PeopleSoft®

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook

August 2005

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook
SKU E1_APPS811SP1AAP-B 0805
Copyright © 2005, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software–Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Retek are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright © 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Contents

General Preface

About This PeopleBook Preface xxxix

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites xxxix

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals xxxix

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation xl

Obtaining Documentation Updates xl

Ordering Printed Documentation xl

Additional Resources xli

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues xlii

Typographical Conventions xlii

Visual Cues xliii

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers xliv

Currency Codes xliv

Comments and Suggestions xliv

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks xlv

Preface

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Preface xlvii

PeopleSoft Products xlvii

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals xlvii

Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook xlvii

Chapter 1

Getting Started with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 1

Accounts Payable Overview 1

Accounts Payable Business Processes 1

Accounts Payable Integrations 2

(Rapid Start) Accounts Payable Business Processes 4

Accounts Payable Implementations 6

Global Implementation Steps 6

Accounts Payable Implementation Steps 7

Chapter 2
Setting Up the Accounts Payable System.....9
Understanding System Setup for Accounts Payable.....9
(RUS) Understanding Accounts Payable Processes for Russia.....10
Setting Up Constants for Accounts Payable.....10
Understanding Accounts Payable Constants.....11
Forms Used to Set Up Accounts Payable Constants.....12
Setting Up Accounts Payable Constants.....12
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.....13
Setting Up Next Numbers for Accounts Payable.....23
Understanding Next Numbers for Accounts Payable.....23
(ECU) Understanding Next Numbers for Ecuador.....24
(VEN) Understanding Next Numbers for Venezuela.....24
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Accounts Payable.....24
Setting Up Accounts Payable Next Numbers.....25
Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable.....25
Understanding Accounts Payable AAIs.....25
Setting Up Accounts Payable AAIs.....29
(ARG) Setting Up Additional Accounts Payable Information for Argentina.....30
Understanding Additional Accounts Payable Information for Argentina.....30
Forms Used to Set Up Additional Accounts Payable Information for Argentina.....33
Setting Up AFIP Document Types.....33
Setting Up Legal Invoice Groups.....34
Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules.....35
(ITA) Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy.....36
(POL) Setting Up Voucher Types.....38
Understanding Voucher Types.....38
Forms Used to Set Up Accounts Payable Document Types.....38
Setting Up Voucher Types for Poland.....38
(JPN) Setting Up Withholding Schedules.....39
Form Used to Set Up Withholding.....39
Setting Up Withholding Schedules.....39

Chapter 3
(ARG) Setting Up Withholding.....41
Understanding System Setup for Withholding.....41
Prerequisite.....42
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....43
Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Argentina.....43

Setting Up for Withholding Taxes for Security Services....48
Setting Up for General SUSS Withholding....49
Setting Up Cleaning Services Withholding....49
Understanding Withholding for Cleaning Services....49
Prerequisites....50
Forms Used to Set Up S.U.S.S and Cleaning Services Withholding....50
Setting Up Withholding Percentages for S.U.S.S and Cleaning Services Withholding....50
Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for S.U.S.S and Cleaning Services Withholding....51
Setting Up Contractor Withholdings....52
Prerequisite....52
Forms Used to Set Up Contractor Withholdings....53
Setting Up Contract Withholding Percentages, Supplier Exemptions....53
Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for Contract Withholdings....54
Entering Contract Withholdings Related to the Advance Payments....54
Setting Up Gross Income Withholding....55
Prerequisite....55
Forms Used to Set Up Gross Income Withholding....56
Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Agreements by State....56
Setting Up State Specifications....57
Setting Up Gross Income Withholding Percentages....57
Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Withholding Exceptions....59
Setting Up VAT Withholding....59
Prerequisite....59
Forms Used to Set Up VAT Withholding....60
Setting Up VAT Withholding Percentages....60
Setting Up VAT Withholding Exempt Percentages....61
Setting Up Profit Withholding....61
Understanding the Setup for Profit Withholdings....62
Understanding UTE Members....62
Forms Used to Set Up Profit Withholding....63
Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages....63
Setting Up Fourth Category Profit Withholding Percentage....64
Setting Up Profit Withholding Exemptions by Supplier....65
Setting Up UTE Members....65
Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings....66
Understanding VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers....66
Forms Used to Set Up VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers....67
Setting Up Certificate Next Numbers....67
Setting Up Company Relationships....68
Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615....68

Understanding VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.....68
Form Used to Set Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.....69
Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.....69

Chapter 4
(BRA) Setting Up Withholding.....71
Understanding Set Up for Withholding for Brazil.....71
Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Brazil.....73
Setting Up Document Types for INSS Tax Reporting.....76
Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for INSS Taxes.....77
Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions.....77
Understanding Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions.....77
Form Used to Set Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes.....78
Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes.....78
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes.....79
Understanding Withholding Tax Code Setup.....79
Prerequisite.....80
Form Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes.....80
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes.....80
Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals.....82
Forms Used to Set Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals.....82
Setting Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals.....82
Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes.....83

Chapter 5
(ITA) Setting Up Withholding.....87
Understanding Italian Withholding Tax.....87
Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Italy.....89
Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding.....91
Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Withholding.....91
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes.....91
Understanding Withholding Tax Codes.....91
Prerequisite.....92
Forms Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes.....92
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes.....92

Chapter 6
(PER) Setting Up Withholding.....95
Understanding Supplier Withholding.....95
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....95
Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Peru.....96
Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV.....96
Understanding Withholding Percentages.....96
Forms Used to Enter Withholding Percentages.....97
Entering Withholding Percentages.....97
Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information.....98
Understanding SPOT Withholding Information.....98
Forms Used to Enter SPOT Withholding Information.....98
Entering SPOT Withholding Information.....98
Setting Up Suppliers.....99
Setting Up Legal Company Constants.....99

Chapter 7
(VEN) Setting Up Withholding.....101
Understanding Setup for Withholding.....101
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....102
Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes.....102
Understanding Setup for ISLR Taxes.....102
Prerequisites.....103
Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Income Taxes.....103
Entering Withholding Amount Information.....103
Entering Tributary Unit Information.....104
Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes.....105
Understanding Setup for Municipal Taxes.....105
Prerequisites.....105
Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes.....106
Entering Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes.....106
Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT.....107
Understanding Setup for VAT.....107
Prerequisite.....107
Forms Used to Setup Withholding Information for VAT.....107
Entering Withholding Information for VAT.....107

Chapter 8
(GBR) Setting Up CIS.....109
Understanding the CIS.....109
CIS Codes.....110
CIS Rules.....110
Setting Up CIS Constants.....111
Understanding CIS Constants.....111
Prerequisite.....112
Form Used to Set Up CIS Constants.....112
Setting Up CIS Constants.....112
Setting Up CIS Company Constants.....114
Prerequisites.....115
Form Used to Set Up CIS Company Constants.....115
Setting Up CIS Company Constants.....115
Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants.....116
Understanding CIS Payment Voucher Constants.....116
Prerequisite.....117
Form Used to Set Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants.....117
Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants.....117
Setting Up CIS Document Types.....118
Understanding CIS Document Types.....119
Form Used to Set Up CIS Document Types.....119
Setting Up CIS Document Types.....119
Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents.....121
Understanding CIS Subcontractor Documents.....122
Prerequisites.....122
Form Used to Set Up CIS Subcontractor Documents.....123
Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents.....123

Chapter 9
(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable.....125
Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable.....125
Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoices.....125
Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable.....127
Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable Setup.....127
Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable.....127
Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable.....127
Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices.....129
Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules.....129

Understanding the Setup of Credit Invoice Status Rules.....129
Prerequisites.....131
Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Status Rules.....132
Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules.....132
Setting Up AAIs for Credit Invoices.....132
Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices.....133

Chapter 10
Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing.....135
Understanding the Setup for Automatic Payment Processing.....135
(DEU) Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC.....136
Setting Up Payee Control.....137
Understanding Payee Control.....137
Form Used to Set Up Payee Control.....139
Setting Processing Options for A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options (X0450).....139
Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs.....140
Understanding the Assignment of Print Programs to Payment Instruments.....140
Prerequisites.....144
Forms Used to Set Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs.....144
Assigning Print Programs to Payment Instruments.....144
Setting Up a Print Sequence for Payments.....145
Understanding Print Sequences.....145
Form Used to Set Up a Print Sequence for Payments.....146
Setting Up a Payment Sequence.....146
Setting Up Payment Information by Business Unit.....147
Understanding How to Print Payment Information by Business Unit.....147
Forms Used to Set Up Payment Information by Business Unit.....147
Setting Up Payment Information to Print by Business Unit.....147
(Rapid Start) Setting Up Payment Information.....148
Assigning the Starting Check Number and Alignment Forms.....148
Preventing the Company Name from Printing on Payments.....149
Understanding How to Prevent the Company Name from Printing on Payments.....149
Form Used to Prevent the Company Name from Printing on Payments.....149
Preventing the Company Name from Printing on Payments.....149
Setting Up the System for EFT Payments.....150
Setting Up the System for EDI Payments.....152
(NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway.....154
Understanding Enterprise Information for Norway.....154
Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Norway.....154

Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway.....154
(SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden.....155
Understanding Enterprise Information for Sweden.....155
Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Sweden.....155
Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden.....155
(ARG) Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments.....156
Understanding the UDCs for Deferred Payments.....156
Understanding Payment Print Programs for Deferred Payments.....156
Understanding AAIs for Deferred Payments.....156
Form Used to Set Up the Deferred Check Table.....157
Setting Up the Deferred Check Table.....157
(ARG) Setting Up the System to Generate the Text Payments File.....158
Understanding the Text Payment File.....158
Understanding the Required UDCs for the Text Payment File.....158
Understanding the Required Bank Account Information for Text Payments.....159
Prerequisite.....159
(JPN) Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts.....159
Understanding the Required Setup for Hankin Hante Payments.....159
Understanding the Stamp Tax Table.....160
Prerequisites.....160
Forms Used to Set Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts and the Stamp Tax Table.....160
Setting Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts.....160
Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table.....162
(GBR) Setting Up the System for BACS Payments.....163

Chapter 11
Setting Up Payment Formats.....167
Understanding Payment Formats.....168
Prerequisites.....168
Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs.....168
Setting Up Standard Payment Formats.....168
Understanding Standard Payment Formats.....169
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format (R04572).....169
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N).....170
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - PPD Format (R04572T1).....170
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format (R04572T2).....172
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format (R47052T).....173
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Subcontract Processing (R04572J).....174

(ARG) Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina. 174
Understanding Payment Formats for Argentina. 174
Setting Processing Options for Payment Formats for Argentina. 175
(AUS) Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia. 175
Understanding Payment Formats for Australia. 175
Setting Processing Options for Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ). 175
(AUT) Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria. 176
Understanding Payment Formats for Austria. 176
Prerequisites. 177
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A). 177
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3). 178
(BEL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium. 178
Understanding Payment Formats for Belgium. 178
Prerequisites. 181
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2). 181
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3). 182
(BRA) Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil. 182
Understanding Payment Formats for Brazil. 182
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1). 183
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB). 183
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1). 184
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil (R04572RB). 185
(COL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia. 185
Understanding Payment Formats for Colombia. 185
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572). 186
(DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark. 186
Understanding Payment Formats for Denmark. 187
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1). 203
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2). 204
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3). 204
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4). 206
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5). 207
(ECU) Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador. 208
Understanding the Payment Format for Ecuador. 208
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001). 209

(FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland....209
Understanding Payment Formats for Finland....210
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1)....210
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)....211
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3)....211
(FRA) Setting Up Payment Formats for France....212
Understanding Payment Formats for France....212
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)....214
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)....215
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)....215
(DEU) Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany....217
Understanding Payment Formats for Germany....218
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1)....219
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2)....219
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3)....220
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)....220
(IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland....220
Understanding Payment Formats for Ireland....221
Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)....223
Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)....224
(ITA) Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy....224
Understanding Payment Formats for Italy....224
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1)....225
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2)....225
(JPN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan....226
Understanding Payment Formats for Japan....226
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP)....226
Setting Processing Options for Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP)....226
(NLD) Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands....227
Understanding Payment Formats for the Netherlands....227
Prerequisite....227
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1)....228
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2)....229
(NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway....229
Understanding Payment Formats for Norway....229
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1)....230
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2)....230

(SGP) Setting Up the Payment Format for Singapore.....231
Understanding the Payment Format for Singapore.....231
Setting Processing Options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG).....232
(ESP) Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain.....233
Understanding Payment Formats for Spain.....233
Understanding Payment Format Templates.....234
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A).....234
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B).....235
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C).....236
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D).....236
Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E).....237
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA).....238
(SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden.....239
Understanding Payment Formats for Sweden.....239
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1).....240
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG-Foreign (R04572SE2).....240
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3).....241
(CHE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland.....241
Understanding Payment Formats for Switzerland.....242
Prerequisites.....244
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2).....244
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3).....245
(GBR) Setting Up Payment Formats for the United Kingdom.....246
Understanding Payment Formats for the United Kingdom.....246
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B).....247
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1).....248
Setting Processing Options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U).....249

Chapter 12
(POL) Working with Cash Transactions.....251
Understanding Cash Transactions.....251
Prerequisites.....251
Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions.....251
Understanding How to Print Cash Desk Transaction Documents.....252
Form Used to Work with Cash Transactions.....252
Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101).....252

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102)....253
Selecting Transactions to Print....253
Generating the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)....253
Understanding the Cash Desk Report....253
Running the Cash Desk Report Program (R74P9104)....254
Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)....254

Chapter 13
Entering Supplier Information....255
Understanding Supplier Master Information....255
Common Elements Used in This Chapter....257
Entering Supplier Master Information....257
Understanding Supplier Master Information....258
Understanding the Pre-Note Code Check Box on the Supplier Master Revision Form....259
(BEL) Understanding Additional Supplier Information....259
Understanding How to Set Up Suppliers for Withholding....260
Forms Used to Enter Supplier Master Records....261
Setting Processing Options for Supplier Master Revision (P04012)....261
Setting Processing Options for Supplier Master MBF - PO (P0100043)....262
Entering Supplier Master Records....262
Assigning Bank Accounts to Suppliers....264
Using the Supplier Self Service Program....265
Understanding the Supplier Self Service Program....265
Form Used to Update Supplier Information Using Supplier Self Service....266
Setting Processing Options for Supplier Self Service (P04012SS)....266
Using the Supplier Self Service Program....266
Setting Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers....268
Understanding the Process for Setting Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers....268
Understanding How to Activate a Bank Account as a Vendor Record Type....269
Forms Used to Set Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers....269
Setting Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers....269
Assigning Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships....270
Understanding the Process for Assigning Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships....270
Form Used to Assign Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships....270
Assigning Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships....270
(ARG) Setting Up Supplier Information for Argentina....271
Understanding Additional Supplier Information for Argentina....272
Understanding How to Set Up CAI by Supplier....273
Prerequisites....273

Forms Used to Enter Supplier Information for Argentina.....273
Entering Supplier Information for Argentina.....274
Setting Up the CAI by Suppliers.....275
(CHN) Setting Up Supplier Information for China.....276
Understanding Supplier Information for China.....276
Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for China.....276
Setting Up Supplier Information for China.....276
(ITA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy.....277
Understanding Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy.....277
Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information.....277
Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information.....277
(JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.....279
Understanding Supplier Information for Japan.....279
Prerequisites.....280
Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for Japan.....280
Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.....280
Updating the Approver and Category Code 7 Fields.....281
Understanding the Update Approver Cat Code 7 Report.....282
Running the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 Report.....282
Setting Processing Options for Update Approver/Cat Code 7 (R04802).....283
Verifying YTD Voucher Amounts.....283
Understanding YTD Voucher Amounts.....283
Understanding Computation Methods.....284
Running the Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A) Program.....284
Setting Processing Options for Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A).....285

Chapter 14
Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers.....287
Understanding Voucher Processing.....287
(RUS) Understanding Tax Considerations for Vouchers for Russia.....289
Entering Standard Vouchers.....290
Understanding Standard Vouchers.....291
Understanding Additional Voucher Entry Methods.....294
(BRA) Understanding Vouchers for Brazil.....296
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers.....297
(DEU) Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments.....297
Understanding the Voucher Entry Master Business Function (MBF).....298
(ITA) Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy.....298
Prerequisites.....299

Forms Used to Enter Standard Vouchers.....300
Setting Processing Options for Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).....300
Setting Processing Options for Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047).....307
Entering Standard Vouchers.....310
Setting Processing Options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).....313
Entering Speed Vouchers.....314
Entering Multiple Voucher for a Single Supplier.....315
Entering Multiple Vouchers for Multiple Suppliers.....315
Entering Vouchers for Multiple Companies and a Single Supplier.....316
(CHL) Entering Vouchers for Chile.....316
Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile.....316
Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411).....317
(PER) Entering Vouchers for Peru.....317
Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru.....317
Prerequisite.....319
Forms Used to Enter Voucher Information for Peru.....319
(PER) Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T).....320
Entering Additional Information for Vouchers.....320
(PER) Processing SPOT Vouchers.....320
Understanding SPOT Vouchers.....321
Forms Used to Enter Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers.....322
Generating SPOT Vouchers.....322
Setting Processing Options for SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800).....322
Entering Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers.....323
(POL) Entering Vouchers for Poland.....323
Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Poland.....323
Prerequisites.....324
Forms Used to Work with Vouchers for Poland.....324
Entering Standard Voucher Information.....325
Entering Additional Voucher Information for Poland.....325
(RUS) Entering Amount Difference Vouchers.....325
Understanding Amount Difference Vouchers.....325
Prerequisite.....326
Running the Generate Amount Differences Voucher Program (R74R4010).....326
Setting Processing Options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010).....326
(VEN) Entering Vouchers for Venezuela.....327
Understanding Voucher Entry for Venezuela.....327
Form Used to Enter Additional Information for Venezuela.....328
Entering Additional Information.....328
(VEN) Entering Credit Notes and Debit Notes.....328

Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Venezuela....329
Prerequisite....329
Forms Used to Select a Related Voucher for a Credit or Debit Note....329
Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN (P76V4047)....329
Processing Logged Vouchers....330
Understanding Logged Voucher Processing....330
Prerequisites....331
Forms Used to Process Logged Vouchers....332
Entering Logged Vouchers....332
Setting Processing Options for Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002)....333
Redistributing a Logged Voucher....334
Entering Expense Accounts....334
Processing Recurring Vouchers....335
Understanding Recurring Vouchers....335
Understanding the Recycle Process....337
Prerequisites....338
Forms Used to Enter Recurring Vouchers....339
Entering Recurring Voucher Information....339
Running the Recycle Recurring Vouchers Report....339
Setting Processing Options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers Report (R048101)....339
Running the Recurring Voucher Report....340
Setting Processing Options for Recurring Voucher Report (R04305)....340
Processing Prepayments....340
Understanding Prepayments....340
Prerequisites....343
Forms Used to Process Prepayments....344
Entering Prepayment Vouchers....344
Closing Out Negative Pay Items for Prepaid Vouchers....345
(ARG) Processing Vouchers for Argentina....345
Understanding Vouchers for Argentina....345
Understanding CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller....348
Forms Used to Process Vouchers for Argentina....349
Setting Processing Options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 (P760411A)....349
Entering Voucher Additional Information for Argentina....350
Entering Withholding Information for Argentina....351
Maintaining CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller....351
(CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports....351
Understanding How to Verify Documents in Reports....351
Form Used to Verify Documents....352
Verifying Legal Documents in Reports....352

(Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers.....352
Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers.....352
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0411).....354
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047).....357
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049).....358
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).....359
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411).....359
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047).....362
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411).....363
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101).....365
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011).....366
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Journal Report (R04305).....366
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Post (R09801).....366
(Rapid Start CAN and USA) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers.....367
Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers.....368
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Entry (P0411).....370
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Entry (P0400047).....372
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049).....373
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).....373
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411).....373
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411).....373
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411).....373
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Logging (P0411).....376
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101).....378
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002).....378
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011).....379

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Journal Report (R04305)..... 379
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Post (R09801)..... 379
(Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers..... 379
Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers..... 380
Preconfigured Processing Options for France Voucher Entry (P0411)..... 382
Preconfigured Processing Options for France Voucher Entry (P0400047)..... 382
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049)..... 382
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Voucher Entry (P0411)..... 383
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Voucher Entry (P0400047)..... 385
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)..... 386
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411)..... 386
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411)..... 387
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411)..... 387
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011)..... 387
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Voucher Journal Report (R04305)..... 387
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Voucher Post (R09801)..... 387

Chapter 15
Processing Batch Vouchers..... 389
Understanding Batch Voucher Processing..... 389
Prerequisite..... 390
Processing Batch Vouchers..... 390
Understanding the Batch Voucher Process..... 390
(ARG) Understanding the F0411Z1 Tag Table Generation..... 392
Prerequisites..... 393
Running the Batch Voucher Processor Report..... 393
Setting Processing Options for Batch Voucher Processor Report (R04110ZA)..... 393
Working with Batch Vouchers..... 395
Understanding the Batch Voucher Revisions Program..... 395
Forms Used to Work with Batch Vouchers..... 397
Setting Processing Options for Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z1)..... 397
Purging Processed Batch Vouchers..... 399
Understanding Purging Processed Batch Vouchers..... 399

Running the Purge Batch Voucher Entries Report.....399

Chapter 16
Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....401
Understanding the Store-and-Forward Process for Vouchers.....401
Prerequisite.....402
Creating and Revising Vouchers to Store-and-Forward.....403
Understanding How to Create and Revise Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....403
Forms Used to Create and Revise Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....404
Creating and Revising Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....404
Setting Processing Options for Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z1).....405
Uploading Store-and-Forward Vouchers to the Server.....406
Understanding the Voucher Upload Program.....406
Running the Voucher Upload Program.....406
Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....407
Understanding the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process Program.....407
Running the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process Program.....408
Setting Processing Options for the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process (R04110Z2).....408
Updating Transaction Control Records.....410
Understanding the Update Transaction Control Record Program.....410
Running the Update Transaction Control Record Program.....410
Setting Processing Options for Update Transaction Control Record (R0041Z1).....410
Purging Processed Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....410
Understanding the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers Program.....410
Running the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers Program.....411

Chapter 17
Processing Inbound EDI Vouchers.....413
Understanding EDI Voucher Processing.....413
Transferring Inbound EDI Voucher Transactions.....415
Understanding the Edit/Create Voucher Program.....415
Running the Processing Options for Edit/Create Voucher Program.....416
Setting Processing Options for Edit/Create Voucher (R47041).....416
Purging Processed Inbound EDI Vouchers.....417
Understanding the Purge Inbound Vouchers Report.....417
Running the Purge Inbound Vouchers Report.....417

Chapter 18
(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable.....419
Understanding Credit Invoices.....419
Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....419
Understanding Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....419
Understanding How to Change the Status of a Credit Invoice.....420
Understanding the Process to Accept Credit Invoices.....420
Understanding the Process to Reject Credit Invoices.....423
Prerequisite.....423
Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....423
Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....423
Entering Credit Invoice Receipts.....424
Understanding Credit Invoice Receipts.....424
Prerequisite.....424
Form Used to Enter Credit Invoice Receipts.....424
Entering Credit Invoice Receipts.....424
Reclassifying Fiscal Credit.....425
Understanding the Process for Reclassifying Fiscal Credit.....425
Running the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report.....425
Setting Processing Options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052).....425

Chapter 19
Preparing Vouchers for Payment.....427
Understanding AR/AP Netting.....427
Reviewing and Approving Changes to Controlled Data.....428
Understanding the Process for Reviewing and Approving Changes to Controlled Data.....428
Forms Used to Review and Approve Changes to Controlled Data.....429
Reviewing and Approving Changes to Controlled Data.....429
Printing Changes to Controlled Data.....430
Purging Approved Payee Control Records.....430
Calculating Withholding.....430
Understanding Calculating Withholding.....431
Understanding the Process to Pay Withheld Amounts.....432
Prerequisites.....432
Running the Calculate Withholding Report.....433
Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding (R04580).....433
(JPN) Calculating Withholding for Japan.....433
Understanding the Withholding Process.....433
Prerequisites.....434

Running the Calculate Withholding - Japan Report....434
Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)....434
Setting Processing Options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP)....435
Determining Cash Requirements....436
Understanding the Cash Requirements Report....436
Running the Cash Requirements Report....436
Setting Data Selection for Cash Requirements Report....436
Setting Processing Options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431)....436
Using Speed Status Change to Review and Revise Vouchers....437
Understanding the Speed Status Change Program....437
(ARG) Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina....439
Forms Used to Review and Revise Vouchers Using Speed Status Change....440
Setting Processing Options for Speed Status Change (P0411S)....440
Setting Processing Options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04 (P76A115)....441
Revising an Individual Pay Item....441
Revising Multiple Vouchers....443
Splitting Vouchers for Payment....443
(BRA) Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil....444
Understanding Bar Code Information for Vouchers....445
Prerequisite....445
Form Used to Add Bar Code Information to Vouchers....445
Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)....446
Entering Bar Code Information for Vouchers....446
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing....448
Understanding the Process for Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing....448
Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Report....451
Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing (R74W0020)....451
Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Report....453
Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021)....453
(Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing Vouchers for Payment....454
Preparing Vouchers for Payment....454
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Cash Requirements Report (R04431)....455
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Calculate Withholding (R04580)....455
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Release (P0411S)....456
(Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing Vouchers for Payment....457
Preparing Vouchers for Payment....457
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Cash Requirements Report (R04431)....457

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Speed Release (P0411S)....457
(Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing Vouchers for Payment....458
Preparing Vouchers for Payment....458
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Cash Requirements Report (R04431)....458
Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Speed Release (P0411S)....458

Chapter 20
(ARG) Processing Withholding....459
Processing Withholding for Security Services....459
Understanding Withholding for Security Services....459
Form Used to Generate the Security Services Withholding Certificate....462
Generating the Security Services Withholding Certificate....462
Processing Withholding for General SUSS Taxes....462
Understanding Withholding for General SUSS Services....463
Form Used to Generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate....465
Generating the General S.U.S.S. Services Withholding Certificate....465
Generating the Flat File for S.U.S.S. Withholding....465
Processing Options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)....465
Generating the Withholdings Ledger....465
Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)....465

Chapter 21
(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding....467
Understanding Withholding Taxes....467
Updating the General Ledger with PIS/COFINS Tax Credits....469
Understanding the Taxes Netting Process Program....469
Running the Taxes Netting Process Report....470
Setting Data Selection for the Taxes Netting Process....470
Setting Processing Options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)....471
Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally....472
Understanding Service Taxes Paid Externally....472
Form Used to Enter Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier....472
Entering Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier....472
Running the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report....474
Setting Processing Options for INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp. (R76B04009)....474
Calculating INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL Taxes....474
Understanding the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program....474

Understanding Aggregation and Retention for INSS....475
Understanding Tax Calculations for ISS....476
Understanding Tax Calculations for INSS....476
Understanding Tax Calculations for FUNRURAL....477
Running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program....477
Setting Processing Options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310)....477
Calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions....479
Understanding Calculations for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Taxes....480
Prerequisite....483
Setting Processing Options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)....483
Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate....485
Understanding the INSS Withholding Certificate....485
Prerequisite....485
Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate....486
Maintaining ISS and INSS Tax Records....486
Understanding Tax Record Maintenance....486
Forms Used to Maintain Tax Records....486
Maintaining Records....486
Generating a Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes....487
Understanding the Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes....487
Running the Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS Report....488
Setting Processing Options for Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)....488
Generating the Text File for Taxes....488
Running the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. Report....489
Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation for Federal Tax Authority (R76B04006)....489
Printing Withholding Tax Reports....490
Understanding Withholding Reports....490
Prerequisites....491
Running the INSS Report....491
Setting Processing Options for INSS Report (R76B04001)....491
Running the FUNRURAL Report....492
Setting Processing Options for the FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)....492
Running the DARF Report....492
Setting Processing Options for DARF (R76B04003)....492
Running the Individual Withholding Report....492
Setting Processing Options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)....492
Running the Statement Issue - Corporate Report....493
Setting Processing Options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)....493

Chapter 22
(VEN) Processing Withholding.....495
Processing National and Municipal Withholding.....495
Understanding National and Municipal Withholding.....495
Prerequisites.....496
Running the ISLR Withholding Calculation Program.....497
Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A).....497
Running the ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) Program.....498
Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP).....498
Running the IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) Program.....498
Setting Processing Options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A).....498
Processing Withholding for VAT.....499
Understanding VAT for Venezuela.....499
Prerequisites.....500
Running the VAT Withholding Calculation Program.....500
Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570).....500
Running the VAT Withholding Certificate Program.....501
Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03).....501
Running the Text File Generation - VAT Withholding Program.....501
Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation - VAT Withholding (R76VLO01).....501

Chapter 23
(ARG) Withholding VAT by RG 726 or RG 615.....503
Understanding VAT Withholding by RG 726 or RG 615.....503
Requesting the Fiscal Situation for Suppliers.....503
Understanding the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program.....503
Running the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program.....504
Setting Processing Options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8091).....504
Uploading AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System.....504
Understanding How to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System.....504
Prerequisite.....505
Forms Used to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System.....505
Converting AFIP Information to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable System.....505
Modifying AFIP Information.....506

Chapter 24
Processing Automatic Payments.....509
Understanding the Automatic Payment Process.....509

(ITA) Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes.....511
(PER) Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations.....512
(ECU) Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador.....512
Prerequisites.....512
Creating Payment Groups.....513
Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Program.....513
Understanding Vouchers with Discounts.....517
Understanding Next Numbers for Create Payment Control Groups.....517
(JPN) Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan.....518
(ARG) Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina.....519
(PER) Understanding Payment Groups for Peru.....524
Running the Create Payment Control Groups Program.....525
Setting Data Sequence for Create Payment Control Groups.....525
Setting Processing Options for Create Payment Control Groups (R04570).....527
(ARG) Setting Processing Options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).....533
(PER) Processing Options for PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470).....534
(JPN) Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan.....534
Understanding the Hankin Hante Split Payment Process.....534
Running the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante Program.....539
Setting the Processing Options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS).....540
(RUS) Adding Information to Payments.....540
Understanding the Payment Process.....540
Prerequisite.....541
Forms Used to Add Payment Information.....541
Adding Payment Information.....541
Setting Processing Options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510).....543
Working With Payment Groups.....543
Understanding the Process to Work with Payments.....544
Understanding the Review Process for Payment Groups.....544
Understanding the Process to Revise Unprocessed Payments.....545
Understanding the Write Process.....545
Understanding the Reset Process.....548
Understanding the Process to Remove Processed Payments.....549
Understanding the Update Process.....549
Forms Used to Work With Payment Groups.....553
Setting Processing Options for Work With Payment Groups (P04571).....555
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Processing Options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1).....558
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Processing Options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5).....558

Splitting a Payment....559
Revising the Value Date of a Payment....559
Revising Control Information for a Payment Group....560
Writing Payments....561
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Revising the GL Date for Payments and Updating Payments from Different Control Groups....561
(DEU) Processing Z1 Payments....562
Understanding Z1 Payments....562
Prerequisites....565
Forms Used to Process Z1 Payments....566
Modifying Information at the Payment Group Level....566
Modifying Information at the Payment Detail Level....567
(RUS) Printing Payment Orders....567
Understanding Payment Orders....568
Prerequisite....568
Printing the Payment Order Automatically....568
Printing the Payment Order Manually....568
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530)....569
(RUS) Changing the Payment GL Date....570
Understanding the Payment GL Date for Russia....571
Forms Used to Update Payment GL Dates....571
Individually Updating Payment GL Dates....571
Globally Updating Payment GL Dates....572
Voiding Automatic Payments and Vouchers....572
Understanding the Process to Void Automatic Payments and Vouchers....572
Forms Used to Void Automatic Payments and Vouchers....575
Voiding Automatic Payments and Vouchers....575
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices....576
Understanding Debit Advice Notices....576
Form Used to Review Debit Advice Notes and Update or Reset Payments....579
Running the Load Payment Return File Program....579
Setting Processing Options for Load Payment Return File (R74W210)....579
Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)....580
Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212)....580
Reviewing Debit Advice Notes, Updating Payments, and Resetting Payments....580
(ARG) Generating the TXT Payments File....580
Understanding the TXT Payment File Process....581
Forms Used to Add Information for TXT Payments....583
Adding Information for TXT Payments....583
Running the TXT Payment Generation Program....583

Setting Processing Options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)....583
Copying Payments to a Diskette....584
Understanding the Process to Copy Payments to a Diskette....584
Forms Used to Copy Payments to a Diskette....585
Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank Tape File to Tape (P0457)....585
Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank File to Diskette (P0457D)....586
Reviewing and Changing the Status and Detail for a Tape Table....587
Copying a Tape Table to Diskette....587
(BRA) Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil....588
Understanding Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil....588
Prerequisite....592
Forms Used to Process Inbound and Outbound Payments....593
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)....593
Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter (P76B474O)....594
Creating the Outbound Text File....595
Importing Flat Files From Your Bank....595
(Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Processing Automatic Payments....595
Prerequisites....595
Processing Automatic Payments....595
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Create Payment Groups (R04570)....596
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Payment Analysis Report (R04578)....598
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automatic Payment Groups (P04571)....599
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572)....600
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)....601
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011)....603
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automated Payment Post (R09801)....603
(Rapid Start CAN, FRA, and USA) Processing Automatic Payments....604
Prerequisites....604
Processing Automatic Payments....604
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Create Payment Groups (R04570)....605
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Automatic Payment Groups (P04571)....607

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France and United States Payment Analysis Report (R04578)....607
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572)....608
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)....608
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011)....608
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Automated Payment Post (R09801)....608
(Rapid Start GBR) Processing Automatic Payments....608
Prerequisites....608
Processing Automatic Payments....609
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain for Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)....610
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Work With Pay Groups (P04571)....612
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Copy Bacs File to Tape (P0457)....613
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Copy Bacs File (P0457D)....614
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)....614
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011)....615
Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Automated Payment Post (R09801)....615

Chapter 25
Revising Withholding Taxes....617
(ARG) Correcting Withholdings....617
Understanding Withholding Corrections....617
Forms Used to Correct Withholdings....618
Entering a Correction....618
(ARG) Reprinting Certificates....619
Understanding Certificate Reprinting....619
Running the WH Certificate Reports....619
Setting Data Selection for the WH Certificate Report....620
Setting Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A)....620
(ARG) Running the Profit Accrual Integrity Test....620
Understanding the Profit Accrual Integrity Test....620
Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I Report....621
Setting Data Selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I....621
Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)....621
Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II Report....621

Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A).....622
(ITA) Revising Withholding Taxes.....622
Understanding Withholding Tax Revisions.....622
Form Used to Revise Withholding Tax.....622
Revising Withholding Tax Information.....622

Chapter 26
Processing Outbound EDI Payments.....625
Understanding the Outbound EDI Payments Process.....625
Transferring Outbound Payment Transactions.....626
Understanding the Copy to Outbound EDI Files Program.....626
Running the Copy to Outbound EDI Files Report.....626
Setting Data Selection for the Copy to Outbound EDI Files Report.....626
Updating Processed Transactions.....627
Understanding the Update as Sent Program.....628
Running the Update as Sent Program.....628
Purging Processed Outbound EDI Payments.....628
Understanding the Purge EDI Files Report.....628
Running the Purge EDI Files Report.....628

Chapter 27
(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers.....629
Understanding the CIS.....629
Entering CIS Vouchers.....629
Understanding Voucher Entry for the CIS.....630
Prerequisites.....632
Form Used to Enter Vouchers for Subcontractors.....632
Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors.....632
Processing CIS Vouchers for Payment.....632
Understanding Payment of CIS Vouchers.....633
Prerequisites.....635
Running CIS Pre Withholding Validation.....635
Setting Processing Options for CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130).....635
Running CIS Calculate Withholding.....636
Setting Data Selection for CIS Calculate Withholding.....636
Setting Processing Options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580).....636
Completing the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers.....637
Understanding Completion of the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers.....637

Running the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 Report....638
Setting Processing Options for Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136) and Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135)....638
Running the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 Report....638
Maintaining CIS Voucher History....639
Understanding CIS Voucher History Maintenance....639
Forms Used to Maintain CIS Voucher History....640
Setting Processing Options for CIS Tax Payment Vouchers (P74U0119)....640
Reviewing CIS Voucher History....640
Reviewing Payments to Subcontractors....641
Entering CIS Voucher Details....641
Working with the CIS Tag Table....641
Understanding the CIS Tag Table....641
Forms Used to Work with the CIS Tag Table....643
Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table....643
Correcting the CIS Tag Table....643
Updating the CIS Status for One Voucher....644
Running the CIS Tag File History Change Report....644
Setting Processing Options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134)....644

Chapter 28
Processing Accounts Payable Drafts....645
Understanding Draft Processing....645
(ARG) Understanding Deferred Check Payments for Argentina....647
Prerequisites....649
Closing Paid Drafts....649
Understanding How to Close Paid Drafts....649
Forms Used to Close Paid Drafts....649
Closing Paid Drafts....649
Posting Closed Drafts....650
Understanding the Process to Post Closed Drafts....650
Running the Post Outstanding Drafts Program....650
Setting Processing Options for Post Outstanding Drafts (R04803)....650
(JPN) Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan....651
Understanding the Process to Split Drafts....651
Understanding the Stamp Tax Calculation Report....654
Understanding How to Enter Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers....654
Prerequisite....654
Forms Used to Process Drafts for Japan....654
Manually Splitting Drafts....654

Running the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante Report.....655
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS).....655
Running the Stamp Tax Calculation Report.....656
Setting Processing Options for Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403).....656
Entering Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers.....656

Chapter 29
Processing Manual Payments.....657
Understanding the Manual Payments Process.....657
Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match.....659
Understanding Manual Payments with Voucher Match.....659
Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments With Voucher Match.....660
Setting Processing Options for Payment With Voucher Match (P0413M).....660
Entering Manual Payments With Voucher Match.....664
Entering Manual Payments Without Existing Vouchers.....665
Understanding Manual Payments Without Existing Vouchers.....665
Prerequisite.....666
Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments Without Voucher Match.....666
Entering Manual Payments Without Voucher Match.....666
Printing Manual Payments.....667
Understanding How to Print Manual Payments.....667
Forms Used to Print Manual Payments.....668
Printing a Manual Payment.....668
Deleting and Voiding Manual Payments.....668
Understanding How to Delete and Void Manual Payments.....668
Prerequisite.....670
Forms Used to Delete and Void Manual Payments.....670
Voiding Manual Payments.....670
(ARG) Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina.....671
Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina.....671
Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments with Voucher Match in Argentina.....673
(BRA) Entering Manual Payments for Brazil.....673
Understanding Manual Payments for Brazil.....673
Prerequisite.....673
Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments.....674
Entering Taxes for Manual Payments.....674
(Rapid Start) Processing Manual Payments for Existing Vouchers.....674
Prerequisite.....674
Processing Manual Payments for Existing Vouchers.....674

Preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)....675
Preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011)....675
Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311)....676
Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801)....676
(Rapid Start) Processing Manual Payments Entered with a Standard or Speed Voucher....677
Prerequisite....677
Processing Manual Payments Entered with a Standard or Speed Voucher....678
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411)....679
Preconfigured Processing Options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV)....681
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047)....682
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States Voucher Entry (P0400047)....682
Preconfigured Processing Options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049)....682
Preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011)....682
Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311)....683
Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801)....683

Chapter 30
Using Positive Pay....685
Understanding Positive Pay....685
Prerequisites....685
Generating the Positive Pay Text File....686
Understanding the Generate Positive Pay Text File Program....686
Running the Generate Positive Pay Text File....687
Setting Processing Options for Generate Positive Pay Text File (R04586)....687
Copying Positive Pay Text Files....688
Understanding the Text File Processor Program....688

Chapter 31
(Rapid Start) Managing Accounts Payable....689
Analyzing Accounts Payable Balances....689
Analyzing Accounts Payable Balances....689
Preconfigured Processing Options for Open A/P Summary (R04413)....690
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand AP Summary with Currency (R04413A)....691
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United States Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A)....692

Preconfigured Processing Options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B)....692
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Payment Detail History (R04424)....693
Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, Great Britain, and the United States Payment Detail History (R04424)....693
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Supplier Analysis Report (R04602)....694
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450)....694

Chapter 32
Creating As Of Reports....695
Understanding As Of Processing....695
Generating the Date File....695
Understanding the Date File Generation Report....696
Running the Date File Generation Report....696
Setting Processing Options for Date File Generation (R04901A)....697
Running the "As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report....697
Prerequisite....697
Generating the “As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report....697
Setting Processing Options for “As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report (R04413C)....698
Running the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report....699
Understanding the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report....699
Prerequisite....699
Generating the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report....699
Setting Processing Options for the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report (R04423C)....699
Running the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report....700
Understanding the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report....700
Prerequisite....700
Generating the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report....700
Setting Processing Options for the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report (R04423D)....700
(Rapid Start) Generating the “As-Of” Work Tables and Printing “As-Of” Reports....702
Generating the “As-Of” Work Tables and Printing “As-Of” Reports....702
Preconfigured Processing Options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A)....703
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, New Zealand, and the United States for "As Of" Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C)....703
Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand for "As Of" Open AP Summary with Currency (R04413D)....704
Preconfigured Processing Options for "As Of" Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C)....704
Preconfigured Processing Options for "As Of" Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D)....705

Chapter 33
Verifying Data Integrity for Accounts Payable.....707
Understanding Accounts Payable Integrity Reports.....707
Running the A/P to G/L by Batch Report.....707
Understanding the A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Report.....708
Printing the A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Report.....708
Running the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch Report.....709
Understanding the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch Report.....709
Printing the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch Report.....709
Running the A/P to G/L by Offset Account Report.....709
Understanding the A/P to G/L by Offset Account Report.....710
Printing the A/P to G/L by Offset Account Report.....710
Running the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update Report.....710
Understanding the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update Report.....710
Printing the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update Report.....711
Setting Processing Options for A/P Payments to A/P w/Update (R04713).....711
Correcting Out-Of-Balance Conditions.....711
(Rapid Start) Processing Accounts Payable Period End and Closing the AP Ledger.....714
Prerequisite.....714
Processing Accounts Payable Period End and Closing the AP Ledger.....714
Preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031).....716
Preconfigured Processing Options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021).....717
Preconfigured Processing Options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032).....718
Preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A).....719
Preconfigured Processing Options for France for Creation Fichier Travail Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404001).....719
Preconfigured Processing Options for France Edition Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404002).....720

Chapter 34
Purging Accounts Payable Records.....721
Understanding How to Purge Records from Your Accounts Payable System.....721
Prerequisites.....722
Purging Closed AP Records.....722
Running the Purge Closed A/P Records Program.....722
Setting Data Selection and Sequence for Purge Closed A/P Records.....722
Setting Processing Options for Purge Closed A/P Records (R04800).....723

Appendix A
Mapping Voucher Transactions to Batch Input Tables.....725
Mapping Fields in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload Table (F0411Z1).....725
Mapping Fields in the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File Table (F0911Z1).....740
(ARG) Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30).....742

Appendix B
Business Data Tables Needed for Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....745
Business Data Tables Needed for Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers.....745

Appendix C
Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.....747
Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.....747
Voucher Batch Approval.....747

Appendix D
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports.....749
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports: A to Z.....749
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports: Selected Reports.....754
R04305 - Voucher Journal Report.....754
Processing Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305).....755
R04311 - Manual Payment Journal Report.....755
Data Selection for Manual Payment Journal Report.....755
Processing Options for Manual Payment Journal (R04311).....756
R04413 - A/P Summary Report.....756
Data Sequence for A/P Summary Report (R04413).....756
Processing Options for A/P Summary Report (R04413).....756
R04423A - A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts.....758
Data Selection for A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts.....758
Data Sequence for A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts.....758
Processing Options for A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts (R04423A).....758
R04423B - A/P Detail with Aging.....759
Data Selection for A/P Detail with Aging.....759
Data Sequence for A/P Detail with Aging.....759
Processing Options for A/P Detail with Aging (R04423B).....759
R04424 - Payment Details.....761
Data Sequence for Payment Details.....761

Processing Options for Payment Details (R04424)....761
R04428A - A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks....761
Processing Options for A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks (R04428A)....761
R04428B - A/P Detail by Approver with Aging....762
Processing Options for A/P Detail by Approver with Aging (R04428B)....762
R04578 - Payment Analysis Report....763
Processing Options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578)....763
R04601 - Suspected Duplicate Payments....763
Data Sequence for Suspected Duplicate Payments....764
Processing Options for Suspected Duplicate Payments (R04601)....764
R04602 - Supplier Analysis....764
Data Sequence for Supplier Analysis....764
Processing Options for Supplier Analysis (R04602)....764
R09313 - Payment Register....765
Data Sequence for Payment Register....765
Processing Options for Payment Register (R09313)....765
R09450 - Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account....765
Processing Options for Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account (R09450)....765
R74P0450 - (POL) AP Trial Balance....766
(POL) Processing Options for AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)....767
R74R5003 - (RUS) Petty Cash Issue....768
(RUS) Processing Options for Petty Cash Issue (R74R5003)....768
R76C0001 - (COL) Rent Withholding....768
(COL) Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003....769
R76C0002 - (COL) Withholdings Report....770
(COL) Processing Options for R76C0002....770
(COL) Processing Options for R76C0003....772
(COL) Processing Options for Timbre Withholding (R76C0004)....772
R76H4020 - (CHL) Rents Withholding Ledger....773
(CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020)....773
R76H4030 – (CHL) Rents Withholding Certificate....774
(CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)....774
R76P4040 - (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger....775
(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)....775
R76P4050 - (PER) Profit Withholding Certificate....776
(PER) Processing Options for Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)....776
R76P4510 - (PER) IGV PDT....776
(PER) Processing Options for IGV PDT (R76P4510)....777
(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)....777
R76VCRVP - (VEN) AR-CV Withholding Certificate....777

(VEN) Processing Options for AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)……777
(VEN) Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)……778
(VEN) SettingProcessing Options for IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)……778
R76VIR01B - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical and R76VIR02C - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Create Historical……778
(VEN) Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B)……779
(VEN) Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)……779
(VEN) Processing Options for Annual Withholding Affidavit- Diskette (R76VPART)……779

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms……781

Index ……791

About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft menus, and pages, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft applications.

Note. Application fundamentals PeopleBooks are not applicable to the PeopleTools product.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most PeopleSoft product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across one or more product lines. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleBooks Press website is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and MMA Partners, the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact MMA Partners at 877 588 2525.

Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplebookspress@mmapartner.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection, https://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.jsp

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation & Software, Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Implementation Documentation and Software, Pre-built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (EnterpriseOne only)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade, Implementation Guide, Supported Platforms
PeopleBook documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleSoft support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Prerelease Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes

Resource	Navigation
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
Italics	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter *O*.
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
`Monospace font`	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe (|).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!,* the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See.* Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: "(FRA) Hiring an Employee"

Example of a region-specific heading: "(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation"

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

Address Book Number Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant id, participant number, and so on.

As If Currency Code Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code allows you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.

Batch Number Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).

Batch Date Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.

Batch Status Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:

Blank: Batch is unposted and pending approval.

A: The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but it has not yet been posted.

D: The batch posted successfully.

E: The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.

P: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to E.

U: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

Branch/Plant Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.

Business Unit Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.

Category Code Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.

Company Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

Currency Code

Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.

Document Company

Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.

If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.

Document Number

Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.

Document Type

Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:

P: Accounts payable documents.

R: Accounts receivable documents.

T: Time and pay documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase order documents.

S: Sales order documents.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

Fiscal Period and **Fiscal Year**

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals
- Common elements used in this PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to these PeopleSoft products:

- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting
- PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of the system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook.*

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Preface

Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

G/L Bank Account Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).

Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).

Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.

Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP. You can then enter the code instead of an account number.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the General Accounting constants.

You need to complete only the G/L Bank Account field if you are setting up a relationship between the record type and the GL bank account.

Next Pay Status Enter a code from the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC that indicates the next payment status for a voucher or an invoice. Codes are:

P: Paid. The voucher or invoice is paid in full.

A: Approved. The voucher or invoice is approved for payment, but not yet paid. This applies to vouchers and automatic cash applications.

H: Held or pending approval.

R: Retainage.

%: Withholding applies.

?: Other codes. Any other reason that payment is being withheld.

The Accounts Payable system does not print payments for Other codes.

Payment Instrument Enter a code from the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC that determines the means by which a payment is issued to a supplier or received from the customer. Examples of payment instruments include check, electronic funds transfer, lockbox, and EDI.

Tax ID Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.

The Supplier Master record supplies the default value for the tax ID for 1099 processing for accounts payable records.

Withholding Percent Enter the rate of withholding tax retained from a payment to the supplier. This number is expressed as a decimal. For example, enter *.2000* for 20 percent.

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable

This chapter discusses:

- Accounts Payable overview.
- Accounts Payable business processes.
- Accounts Payable integrations.
- (Rapid Start) Accounts Payable business processes.
- Accounts Payable implementations.

Accounts Payable Overview

An accounts payable department has many responsibilities to fulfill to ensure that payments to suppliers are made on time and the needs for flexibility in the organization are met:

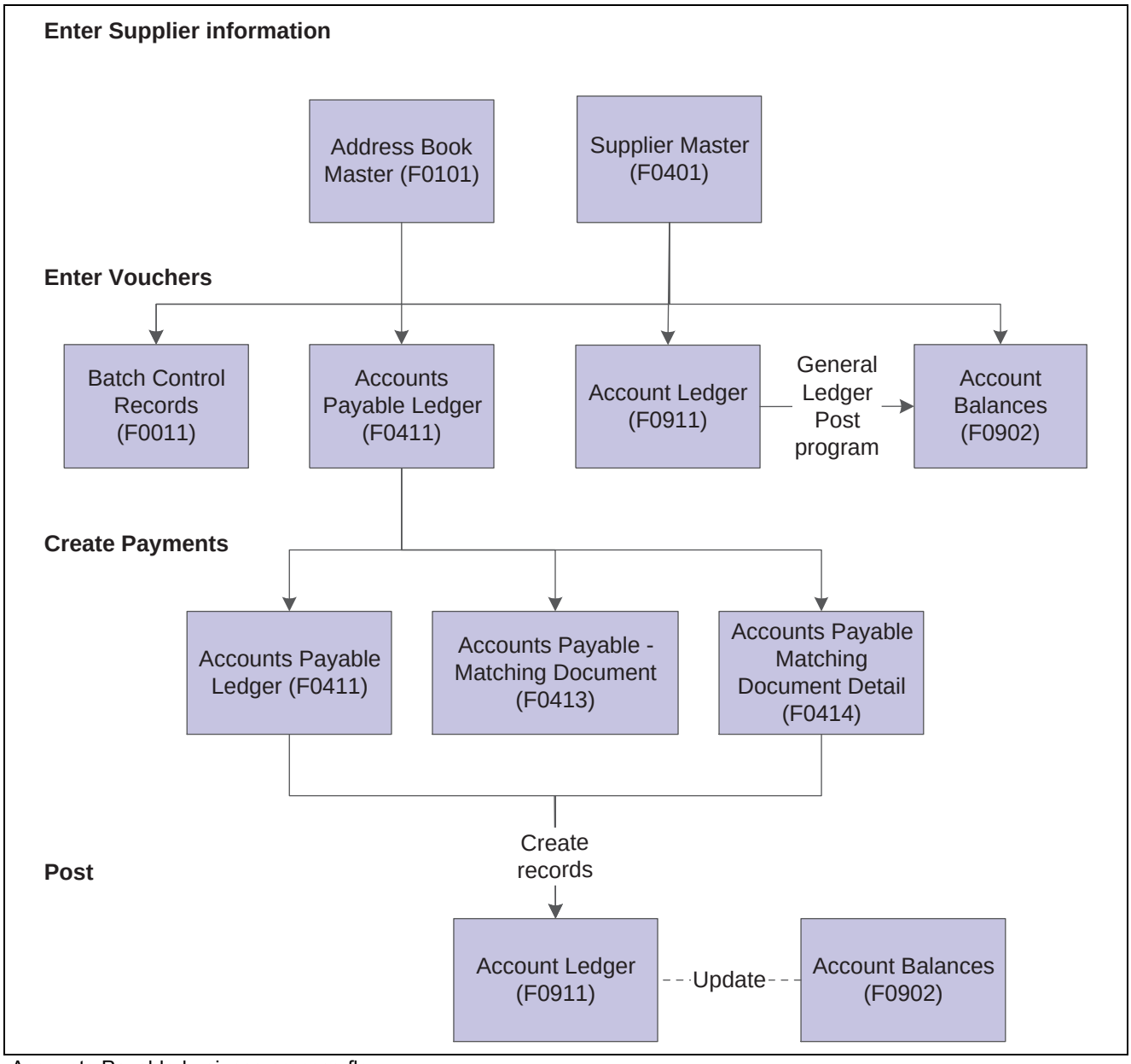
Managing Supplier Relationships The accounts payable department is responsible for creating and maintaining a partnership with each supplier to ensure that all terms and conditions of the relationship are met.

Processing Invoices The accounts payable department receives invoices and records liabilities and corresponding expenses or assets. Often, the accounts payable department will have to match vouchers with invoices and purchase orders from other departments such as purchasing.

Processing Payments The accounts payable department ensures that payments are made in the most timely, accurate, and efficient manner possible. Before paying its suppliers, the accounts payable department needs to consider several factors, such as the due date of the invoice, whether a discount can be taken, and the amount of cash on hand versus the amount due to suppliers.

Accounts Payable Business Processes

This process flow illustrates the Accounts Payable business processes:

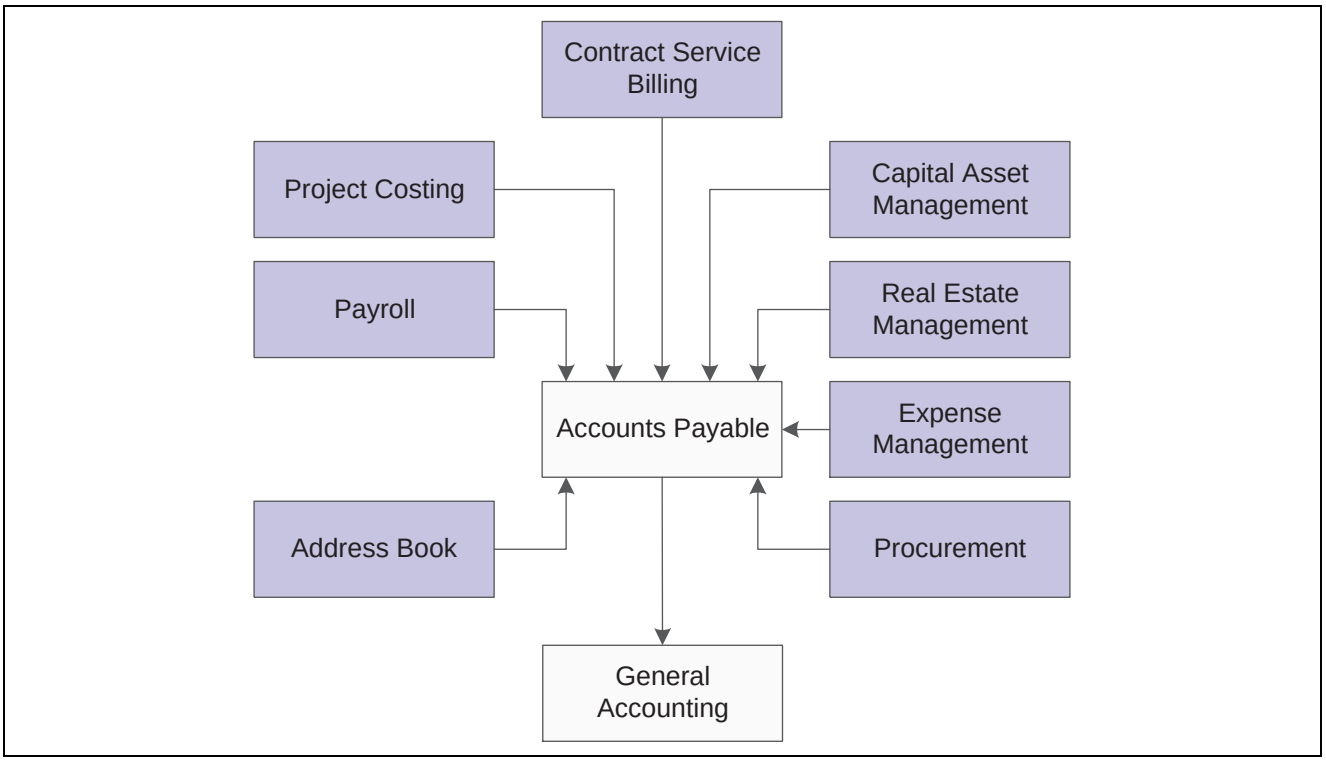


Accounts Payable business process flow

Accounts Payable Integrations

The Accounts Payable system works with other PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems to ensure that all payables transactions and information are fully integrated into accounts payable.

This graphic illustrates the systems that integrate with the Accounts Payable system:



Accounts Payable System Integrations

These systems integrate with the Accounts Payable system, as described:

General Accounting This system debits and credits various general ledger accounts are when a voucher and payment are processed. When you enter a voucher , the system debits the general ledger expense account and credits the accounts payable trade account. When you pay the voucher, the system debits the accounts payable trade account and credits the bank account. The system creates vouchers in the Procurement system when you match a purchase receipt to the supplier invoice.

Procurement This system creates vouchers when you match a purchase receipt to the supplier invoice.

Contract Service Billing This system accumulates cost transactions and records them in the AP system.

Capital Asset Management (CAM) and Fixed Assets: The Capital Asset Management system automatically includes the equipment number from the purchase order on the voucher when you enter an equipment charge.

The Fixed Assets system, as part of the Capital Asset Management system, creates vouchers when you purchase (acquire) an asset or purchase items to maintain an existing asset.

Expense Management This system creates vouchers after an expense report is approved and the audit process in the Expense Management system is complete.

Project Costing This system creates vouchers when you make payments against a contract for a job.

Payroll This system automatically creates vouchers for payroll taxes, insurance premiums, and other payroll liability amounts that must be paid to third-parties when you set it up to do so.

Real Estate Management This system generates vouchers from the Contract Service Billing system and posts them to the Accounts Payable system.

Multinational Features Multinational features enable you to build a global supplier network to optimize price, terms, and availability of goods. The multinational features in the Accounts Payable system include:

- Currency processing

  This feature enables you to pay vouchers in a domestic, foreign, or alternate currency, using any currency in the world, from the Australian dollar to the Japanese yen to the euro.

- Multiple languages

  This feature enables you to communicate with suppliers in their preferred languages to enhance relationships and reduce potential misunderstanding regarding vouchers and other correspondence.

(Rapid Start) Accounts Payable Business Processes

Rapid Start for Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, New Zealand, and the United States includes all the functionality available in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems to perform your business processes. For the Accounts Payable system, Rapid Start also includes preconfigured data that is specifically set up for these business processes:

- Settle supplier invoices.
- Manage accounts payable balances.

See PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook

This table lists the business processes, scenarios, and process steps for Accounts Payable and refers you to the detailed information for each business process:

Business Process	Scenario	Process Steps	Reference
Settle supplier invoices	Create, match, and process vouchers	Create, match, and process vouchers .	See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers, page 352. See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers, page 367. See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers, page 379.
Settle supplier invoices	Process supplier payments/automatic	1. Prepare vouchers for payment. 2. Process automatic payments.	See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 454. See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 457. See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 458. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Processing Automatic Payments, page 595. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," (Rapid Start CAN, FRA, and USA) Processing Automatic Payments, page 604. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," (Rapid Start GBR) Processing Automatic Payments, page 608.

Business Process	Scenario	Process Steps	Reference
Settle supplier invoices	Process supplier payments/manual	1. Process manual payments with voucher match. 2. Process manual payments without voucher match.	See Chapter 29, "Processing Manual Payments," (Rapid Start) Processing Manual Payments for Existing Vouchers, page 674. See Chapter 29, "Processing Manual Payments," (Rapid Start) Processing Manual Payments Entered with a Standard or Speed Voucher, page 677.
Manage accounts payable balances	Analyze accounts payable	Print standard and analytical reports to review accounts payable balances.	See Chapter 32, "Creating As Of Reports," (Rapid Start) Generating the "As-Of" Work Tables and Printing "As-Of" Reports, page 702. See Chapter 31, "(Rapid Start) Managing Accounts Payable," Analyzing Accounts Payable Balances, page 689.
Manage accounts payable balances	Process accounts payable period end	1. Run integrity reports. 2. Close the AP ledger.	See Chapter 33, "Verifying Data Integrity for Accounts Payable," (Rapid Start) Processing Accounts Payable Period End and Closing the AP Ledger, page 714.

Accounts Payable Implementations

This section provides an overview of the steps that are required to implement the Accounts Payable system.

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface of *About These PeopleBooks* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

Global Implementation Steps

This table lists the suggested implementation steps for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

Step	Reference
1. Set up companies, fiscal date patterns, and business units.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Organizations"
2. Set up accounts, and the chart of accounts.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts"
3. Set up the General Accounting constants.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System"
4. Set up multicurrency processing, including currency codes and exchange rates.	• *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing" • *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Exchange Rates"
5. Set up ledger type rules.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up Ledger Type Rules for General Accounting
6. Enter address book records.	*PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records"

Accounts Payable Implementation Steps

This table lists the suggested application-specific steps for the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

Step	Reference
1. Set up constants, user-defined codes (UDCs), next numbers, and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). Optionally, set up country-specific information for Argentina, Japan, Italy, Poland, and Venezuela.	Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," page 9
2. (ARG) Set up parameters for S.U.S.S and cleaning services withholding, contractor withholding, gross income withholding, value-added tax (VAT) withholding, and profit withholding.	Chapter 3, "(ARG) Setting Up Withholding," page 41
3. (ARG) Set up constants, AAIs, UDCs, tax area relationships, status rules, and payment instruments for credit invoices.	Chapter 9, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," page 125
4. (BRA) Set up UDCs, purchase use codes for taxes, tax codes, the income tax schedule, and payment dues dates for withholding taxes.	Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," page 71
5. (ITA) Set up UDCs, AAIs, tax codes, and the data dictionary for withholding taxes.	Chapter 5, "(ITA) Setting Up Withholding," page 87
6. (PER) Set up UDCs, withholding percentages, SPOT withholding information, suppliers, and legal company constants for withholding taxes	Chapter 6, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," page 95

Step	Reference
7. (VEN) Set up next numbers, UDCs, and withholding information for ISLR, municipal, and value-added taxes.	Chapter 7, "(VEN) Setting Up Withholding," page 101
8. (GBR) Set up construction industry scheme (CIS) constants, CIS company constants, CIS payment voucher constants, CIS document types, and CIS subcontractor documents.	Chapter 8, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," page 109
9. Set up payee control, payment instruments, print programs, print sequences, and payment information by business units. Optionally, set up the system to process electronic funds transfers (EFT), electronic data interchange (EDI), BACS, and country-specific information for Argentina, Japan, Norway, and Sweden.	Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," page 135
10. Set up standard and country-specific payment formats.	Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," page 135

CHAPTER 2

Setting Up the Accounts Payable System

This chapter provides overviews of the Accounts Payable system setup and the accounts payable processes for Russia; and discusses how to:

- Set up constants.
- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- (ARG) Set up additional accounts payable information for Argentina.
- (ITA) Set up the 30/60/90 end-of-month invoice date.
- (POL) Set up voucher types.
- (JPN) Set up withholding schedules.

Understanding System Setup for Accounts Payable

Before you use the Accounts Payable system, you need to define certain information that the system uses during processing. You define this information to customize the system for your business needs.

This table describes the setup information for the Accounts Payable system:

Feature	Setup Task
Constants	Establish system basics, such as: • Whether the system verifies that the amount and number of documents in a batch of vouchers balance to the totals that you enter separately. • Whether you require management approval of batches of documents before posting. • How the system to create automatic offsetting entries. • Whether the system verifies that supplier invoice numbers are not duplicates. • The number of days in the time intervals on the aging reports.
UDCs	Define customized codes, such as document types and payment statuses, that are appropriate for your business needs.

Feature	Setup Task
Next numbers	Establish an automatic numbering system for documents.
AAIs	Set up AAI tables that the system uses to identify the appropriate account numbers when it automatically creates journal entries for transactions.
Payment terms	Define payment terms codes, such as net due upon receipt, for easier voucher entry. See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Payment Terms".

(RUS) Understanding Accounts Payable Processes for Russia

In addition to using the standard PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable programs, use Russian-specific programs to:

- Enter amount difference vouchers.
- Add additional information for payments that the system prints on payment orders.
- Print payment orders.
- Change the GL payment date, as necessary.
- Print Cash Issue Notes.

Legal Verification of Payments

In Russia, the bank statement that a bank sends to its customer is the only legal confirmation of activity in the accounts used for payments. When you process payments, you send to the bank a payment order that includes both summary payment details, similar to those printed on a standard check, and detailed payment information. Depending on the circumstances, it may take from one to several days to process the payment. If the layout of the payment order is incorrect or required information is missing, the bank must refuse to process the payment.

After the bank receives the payment orders and processes them, the bank sends to the customer a bank statement that is used to verify the actual payment date. You use the date that the bank confirms in the bank statement as the actual payment date in your accounts. To make the payment date in your accounts match the payment date in the bank statement, you change the GL transaction date for payment transactions after you receive the bank statement that confirms the payment.

Setting Up Constants for Accounts Payable

This section provides an overview of the Accounts Payable constants and discusses how to set up constants.

Understanding Accounts Payable Constants

Constants provide a basic framework for how your Accounts Payable system works, based on your business needs. Generally, one person sets up all constants. It is recommended that you do not change constants after they are set up because this might produce undesirable results. It is also recommended that you ensure that only authorized personnel can access and change accounts payable constants.

Note. Settings for constants are loaded during software initialization. Therefore, for the settings to take effect, you must restart the system after you define constants.

The accounts payable constants are stored in the General Constants table (F0009).

Constants for Accounts Payable include these options:

- Batch Control Required

  The Batch Control Required constant enables you to specify whether to track the total number and amount of a batch of vouchers. Turning on this constant enables you to verify the total amount expected against the total amount entered immediately after you enter each batch.

- Manager Approval of Input

  The Manager Approval of Input constant enables you to specify whether management approval of batches is required before batches can be posted.

- Automatic Offset Method

  The Automatic Offset Method constant enables you to specify how the system makes offsetting entries to the AP liability and discount accounts when you post vouchers to the general ledger.

  Three offset methods are available:

  B: Batch offset

  S: Single offset per pay item

  Y: One offset per document

  You must consider the intercompany settlement method selected in General Accounting Constants when deciding on the automatic offset method to select.

  For intercompany settlement method 1 (Hub method), you can use any of the offset methods noted previously.

  For intercompany settlement method 2 (Detail method), you can use any of the offset methods noted previously.

  For intercompany settlement method 3 (Configured Hub method), you can use offset method S or Y, but not B.

- Invoice Number Editing

  The Invoice Number Editing constant enables you to set up your system so that it notifies you when it detects duplicate invoices. Duplicate invoices might occur when a supplier invoice is accidentally entered twice. You can enter one of these codes:

  - *H:* Hard error upon duplication.

    By entering *H,* you can force users to enter an invoice number for each voucher.

  - *N:* Do not edit for duplication.

  - *Y:* Warning upon duplication.

- Aging Days for Accounts Payable

  The columns on your aging reports are calculated based on the number of days in each time interval that you set up.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Batch Approval and Post Security"

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Using Batch Control to Manage the Entry Process"

Forms Used to Set Up Accounts Payable Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
System Setup	W0000A	Accounts Payable Setup (G0441), Accounts Payable Constants	Select Accounts Payable Constants.
Accounts Payable Constants	W0000E	On the System Setup form, select Accounts Payable Constants.	Set up constants.

Setting Up Accounts Payable Constants

Access the Accounts Payable Constants form.

Batch Control Required Select the check box to have the system display an additional form when you enter a batch. You enter the total number of documents and the total amount that you expect the batch to contain. When you finish entering each batch and close the program, the system displays the difference, if any, between the totals that you expected to enter and the totals that you actually entered. If you do not select the check box, the system does not display the additional form.

Manager Approval of Input Select this check box to specify that a manager must approve batches. The system assigns a Pending status to the batch, and a manager must approve it before it can be posted. If you do not select this check box, the system assigns an Approved status to the batch, and the batch does not require manager approval.

Offset Method Enter a code to specify how the system generates the offset entry (document type AE) in the F0911 table when vouchers, payments, and drafts are posted to the general ledger. The system generates offset entries for the actual amount (AA) and foreign currency (CA) ledgers only. Values are:

B: Creates one offset entry for each batch by account if all of the transactions in the batch are in the domestic currency. You cannot use this method for multicurrency processing because the post programs cannot post batches of transactions that contain one or more foreign or alternate currencies.

Y: Creates one offset for each document.

S: Creates one offset for each pay item.

Duplicate Invoice Number Edit Enter a code that specifies whether the Accounts Payable system validates the invoice number to determine whether it is a duplicate. Values are:

H: Validates the invoice number. If the invoice number is a duplicate number, the system issues an error message and requires that you enter a unique invoice number.

Y: Validates the invoice number. If the invoice number is a duplicate number, the system issues a warning message but does not require that you enter a unique invoice number. The system permits the duplication.

N: Does not validate the invoice number, and it does not issue an error message, regardless of whether the invoice number that you enter is a duplicate.

To locate duplicate invoice numbers, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).

Note. The system does not validate invoice numbers for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).

1 thru Specify the end of the first interval used for aging data on Accounts Payable reports.

thru Specify the end of the second interval used for aging data on Accounts Payable reports.

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable

Many programs in the Accounts Payable system use UDCs to process information. Most of the UDCs for the Accounts Payable system are shipped with predefined data. You can change or delete the predefined data if it is not hard-coded, and can add UDCs to suit your own needs. You should not change the product code, code type, or description name for the UDCs in the Accounts Payable system.

Voucher Document Type Codes

A document type code is one of the key fields, along with the document number, document company, and GL date, that links records in various systems that are part of the same transaction. Set up the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC with codes that you use for vouchers.

The Accounts Payable system maintains voucher document type codes and matching document type codes. Transactions with voucher document type codes can exist by themselves. That is, they do not need to be associated with a document that has a different document type code to be complete. Voucher document type codes are not hard-coded.

These codes are included with the software; you can change them and add to them:

UDC Code	System Usage
PV (voucher)	The system creates a voucher with this code when you enter a supplier's invoice during voucher entry.
PR (recurring voucher)	The system creates a voucher with this code when the voucher requires a specific number of payments at specified intervals.

UDC Code	System Usage
PM (manual voucher)	The system creates a voucher with this code when the voucher and the payment are created at the same time.
PD (debit memo)	The system creates a voucher with this code when you enter a credit to the supplier.
PL (logged voucher)	The system creates a voucher with this code when you enter a logged voucher.

(CHN) For processing accounts payable in China, you must set up these document types with predefined special handling codes:

Document Type	Special Handling Code
Taxable invoices	s
Tax exempt invoices	n
Transportation invoices	t
Agriculture certificates	a
Waste certificates	w
Custom tax certificates	g

You also set up the 00/DV UDC table with code for drafts. A draft is a promise to pay a debt. Draft processing is a variation of automatic payment processing and uses the same setup.

These UDCs are required for draft processing:

Required UDC Code	System Usage
Document types (00/DV)	• PV (voucher). • P1 (draft).
Payment status (00/PS)	• D (draft accepted). • # (draft selected). • P (draft paid). • Other payment statuses, as necessary.
Payment instruments (00/PY)	A code for each payment instrument that you use.

Matching Document Type Codes

Set up document types for matching documents in the Document Types - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table. Matching document type codes represent documents that cannot exist by themselves. You must attach (or match) each to a corresponding voucher document. All matching document type codes are hard-coded.

The system provides these codes for the matching documents that you use when you enter vouchers:

UDC Code	System Usage
PE (change the voucher amount)	The system creates a record with this code when you change the amount of a posted voucher or void the voucher.
PK (automatic payment)	The system creates a payment record with this code when you use the automatic payment process to pay a voucher.
PN (manual payment)	The system creates a payment record with this code when you use the manual payment process to pay a voucher.
PO (void payment)	The system creates a record with this code when you void a payment and reopen the original voucher so that you can pay it at another time.
PT (electronic funds transfer)	The system creates a record with this code when you use the electronic funds transfer process to pay a voucher.

Payment Status Codes (00/PS)

Payment status codes indicate whether a voucher is approved, pending, paid, and so on. You assign a payment status code to a voucher if you need to change the status that the system assigned. Some payment status codes are hard-coded.

The system provides these payment status codes:

- *A:* Approved for payment.
- *H:* Hold pending approval (not hard-coded).

  You can set up additional codes for each type of hold status for vouchers:
- *P:* Paid in full.
- *R:* Retainage.
- *%:* Withholding tax applies.
- *#:* Payment in process.

  The system marks any vouchers that you select during prepayment processing with a # to prevent any changes to the voucher until payment processing is complete.
- *Z:* Voucher was selected during the manual payment process.

  This status appears for a voucher when you have selected the voucher to be paid by a manual payment but have not yet clicked OK on the Manual Payment Entry form.

Payment Instrument Codes (00/PY)

Payment instrument codes indicate various methods of payment, such as draft, check, and electronic funds transfer. You assign a payment instrument code to each voucher. Set up a code for each type of payment instrument that you use. Blank is the default value.

The system provides these hard-coded payment instrument codes:

- *X:* Electronic data interchange (EDI) check.
- *Y:* EDI wire.
- *Z:* EDI.

The system provides these payment instrument codes that are not hard-coded:

- *C:* Check (8.75 inches).
- *D:* Draft.
- *N:* Print Checks - Brazil.
- *T:* Electronic funds transfer (EFT).
- *W:* Check (8.5 inches).

(ARG) Special Handling for UDC 00/PY

To meet requirements for payments in bonds, you must specify that no withholdings take place if withholding vouchers are written off. The system stores these unfulfilled withholdings in a table so that you can generate a report showing these amounts when required by the fiscal authority.

You specify whether withholdings are saved in permanent files or in unfulfilled withholding tables by completing the Special Handling Code field for the payment instrument in UDC 00/PY. This UDC does not affect withholdings calculations.

The value in the Special Handling Code field consists of these parts:

First Position	Specifies whether the payment is deferred. Values are: • *1:* The payment is deferred. • Blank: The payment is not deferred.
Second Position	Specifies whether value-added (VAT) is withheld. Values are: • *Y:* Withhold VAT. • *N:* Do not withhold VAT.
Third Position	Specifies whether profit taxes are withheld. Values are: • *Y:* Withhold profit taxes. • *N:* Do not withhold profit taxes.
Fourth Position	Specifies whether taxable amounts and profit withholdings are stored in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done - ARG - 04 table (F760406A). Values are: • *Y:* Store amounts in the F760406A table. • *N:* Do not store amounts in the F760406A table.

Fifth Position	Specifies whether the system applies withholding taxes for security services. Values are: • *Y:* Apply withholding • *N:* Do not apply withholding The system treats a blank value as a *Y.*
Sixth position	Specifies whether the system accumulates the withholding taxes in the F76A0456 table. Values are: • *Y:* Accumulate taxes. • *N:* Do not accumulate taxes. The system treats a blank value as a *Y.*

This table lists the results of various special handling code combinations. The underlined character represents a blank space:

Special Handling Code	Explanation
_YYYY	All withholdings are made and the profits are accrued. This code is the same as leaving the Special Handling Code field blank.
_YYN	VAT is withheld, but profits are not accrued.
_YNY	VAT is withheld, but profits taxes are not withheld. The taxable amount is accrued for the unfulfilled withholdings calculation.
_YNN	VAT is withheld, but profits taxes are not; profits are not accrued.
_NYY	VAT is not withheld; but profit taxes are withheld, and profits are accrued.
_NNN	No taxes are withheld. The VAT and profit tax withholdings are saved in temporary files, and profits are not accrued.

Note. If you include a *1* in the first position in any of the preceding combinations, the payment is considered to be a deferred payment.

This table is an example of payment instruments for LECOPS payments:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard-Coded
J	LECOPS	No retiene ni acumula RET	NNN	N
N	Cheque dif con LECOPS	No RET si acumula Gcias	1YNN	N

Special Handling Code - AP Pymt (00/HC)

You assign special handling codes for various types of special handling instructions, such as remittance attachment. Special handling codes are not hard-coded. Set up a code for each type of special handling instructions that you use.

Examples of special handling codes include:

- Remittance attachment.
- Application form attachment.
- Return payment to tax department.

1099 Processing Codes (04/TR and 01/07)

The Accounts Payable system uses UDCs to select vouchers for IRS Form 1099 processing. These UDCs specify which IRS 1099 form and which box on the form a voucher applies to.

The UDC tables in the Accounts Payable system for 1099 processing are:

- Type of Return (04/TR)
- 1099 Reporting Code (01/07)

The software is installed with the values for Type of Return - 1099s (04/TR) UDCs. However, for the 1099 Reporting Codes (01/07), you must specify the codes from which the system selects and processes vouchers using the F045143 table.

(BEL) Category Code 07

Set up values in UDC table 01/07 to identify foreign payment reporting categories for the Belgian authorities. When entering supplier master records, enter the code in the Category Code 7 field so that Belgian payments are processed correctly.

For example, you might set up these codes:

- 090: Export credits
- 09: International business credits

Verify all codes with the Belgian authorities before entering them.

(00/BT)

You define bank type codes (00/BT) for setting up multiple bank accounts for suppliers. When you define codes for bank types, you can use any code except those that are hard-coded in the system, such as types V, C, D, P, G, M, and B.

When you assign a bank type code to a supplier, a record is created for that supplier in the Multiple Vendor Bank Account Status table (F0401M) with the default Pre-Note Status of P to indicate that the supplier has more than one bank account to make payments to.

Note. (CHE) For Switzerland, you must set up a bank type code for the Supplier Post Office Account, Bank Post Office Account, Supplier Bank Account, and Supplier ESR *(Einzahlungsschein)* Identification Account.

(Europe) Affiliated Companies (74/AC)

You must set up UDC 74/AC so that the system can determine whether the customer or supplier company is affiliated with the reporting company. You must list the address book records of all companies with which the reporting company is affiliated. The system uses the Affiliated Companies UDC list 74/AC to select records for reporting, and to group data for affiliated companies and non-affiliated companies in this manner:

Type of Company	Usage
Affiliated companies	If the address book number from a record in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) matches an address book record in UDC list 74/AC, the system selects the record for reporting for affiliated companies.
Nonaffiliated companies	If the address book number from a record in the F0411 table does not match an address book record in UDC list 74/AC, the system selects the record for reporting for non-affiliated companies.

(VEN) Group Type (74/DG)

Set up this UDC with document types that the system uses when processing vouchers for Venezuela. You must set up one or more document types that identify vouchers, and complete the Special Handling Code field with *01* for these document types. Set up one or more document types that identify debit notes and complete the Special Handling Code field with *02* for these document types. Set up one or more document types that identify credit notes and complete the Special Handling Code field with *03* for these document types.

(Europe) Code Number (74/30)

Set up code numbers to indicate the type of service industry. For example, you might set up these values:

- *014:* Transportation by domestic air carrier.
- *015:* Transportation by foreign air carrier.
- *016:* Transportation by other carrier.

(CHE) Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS)

Set up valid country and currency combinations for each country that uses the Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG program (R4572S3). When you set up UDC 74/SS, you need to consider:

- The first three characters of the Description 01 field are used for the country code that is required for SOG payments in record types 12, 14, and 25.

  The dash followed by the country description is for information only.

- The values in the Description 02 field are the foreign record types that are enabled for the country and currency combination.

  The system verifies whether this combination is valid. If you try to write a payment group with a different country and currency combination, the system displays an error message.

- The Special Handling Code field contains the two-digit country code that is assigned by the Swiss Post Office.

The two-digit country code should be used in the foreign record types 12, 14, and 25.

(POL) Address Number Label (74P/AL)

The system uses the values in the Address Number Label UDC table to identify the type of entity that uses the document type for which you set up additional information for accounts payable transactions. For example, you might set up these values:

Code	Description
1	Supplier
2	Employee
3	Customs office

(POL) Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM)

You set up the Customs Tax Categories UDC to create a cross reference between tax rate areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in the 74P/IM UDC to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate area when you process VAT reports.

To create the cross reference, enter the tax rate area in the Codes field of the UDC table, and enter one of these codes in the Special Handling Code field to specify the tax or fee that applies:

- *0* (Net value of purchase)
- *1* (Duty)
- *2* (Package tax)
- *3* (Excise tax)
- *4* (Additional duty payments)

(RUS) Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD)

Set up this UDC to identify the types of documents that you use for petty cash transactions. You specify whether the code is for an inbound or outbound transaction by completing the Special Handling Code field. Enter *I* for inbound transactions. Enter *O* for outbound transactions. For example, you might set up these codes:

Code	Description	Special Handling Code
KP	Cash Receipt Note	I
KW	Cash Issue Note	O

(RUS) Budget Classification Code (74R/PB)

Set up this UDC to specify the budget code that appears on payment orders. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up this value:

Codes	Description
01	KBK

(RUS) Payment Type (74R/PC)

Set up the Payment Type UDC to identify the type of payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
1	DGI *(Direccion General Impositiva)* Tax Payment
2	Federal Taxes Payment

(RUS) Tax Period (74R/PP)

Set up the Tax Period UDC to identify the tax period for which you issue a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
FY	Fiscal Year
TP	Tax Period
YY	YY.02

(RUS) Payment Reason (74R/PR)

Set up the Payment Reason UDC to identify the reason for the payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
Y	Payment of Current Year
D	Deferred Debts Payment
R	Restructured Debts

(RUS) Payment Status (74R/PS)

Set up the Payment Status UDC to identify the type of payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
TP	Tax Payment
TB	Other payment

(JPN) Withholding Tax Category (75/WT)

Set up codes to identify each type of withholding tax category that your company uses. For Japan, set up codes for these withholding tax authority types:

- Blank: without calculation
- *1:* Resident
- *2:* Nonresident
- *3:* Attorney

(COL) Recycle Voucher (76C/RC)

Use this UDC to specify the recycling report version that you use for accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions. For accounts payable transactions, enter the version number for the Recycle Recurring Vouchers program (R048101) in the Code field. In the Description 02 field, enter the version number of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) program in which exists the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for recycled vouchers.

For accounts receivable transactions, enter the version number for the Recycle Recurring Invoices program (R03B8101) in the Code field. In the Description 02 field, enter the version number of the Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011) program in which exists the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for recycled invoices.

(ECU) Tax Person Code (76E/TC)

Use this UDC to set up codes for person types.

(ECU) Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL)

Use this UDC to set up values for the character length of fiscal identification numbers. Enter a code in the Codes field, and enter the character length in the Description 02 field.

(VEN) Invoice Document Type (76V/FC)

Use this UDC to specify document types that you assign to invoices or vouchers.

(VEN) Exportation Document Types (76V/EP)

Use this UDC to specify document types that you assign to exported goods.

(VEN) Importation Document Type (76V/IP)

Use this UDC to specify document types that you assign to imported goods.

(VEN) Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC)

Use this UDC to specify the document types that you assign to credit notes. The system uses the values in this UDC when you calculate withholding and when you produce the Purchasing Book report (R76VLC01) and the Sales Book report (R76VLV01).

(VEN) Debit Note Document Types (76V/NC)

Use this UDC to specify the document types that you assign to debit notes. The system uses the values in this UDC when you calculate withholding and when you produce the Purchasing Book report (R76VLC01) and the Sales Book report (R76VLV01).

(VEN) VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV)

Use this UDC to specify the VAT withholding types that the system uses when you process VAT withholding.

See Also

Chapter 3, "(ARG) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Argentina, page 43

Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Brazil, page 73

Chapter 5, "(ITA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Italy, page 89

Chapter 6, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Peru, page 96

Chapter 9, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoices, page 125

Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," (DEU) Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC, page 136

Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Understanding the UDCs for Deferred Payments, page 156

Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Understanding the Required UDCs for the Text Payment File, page 158

Setting Up Next Numbers for Accounts Payable

This section provides overviews of next numbers for Accounts Payable, next numbers for Ecuador, and next numbers for Venezuela, and discusses how to set up next numbers for Accounts Payable.

Understanding Next Numbers for Accounts Payable

When a program retrieves a next number from the Next Numbers - Automatic table (F0002), it references a specific line in the next number table for the appropriate system. If the next number table becomes damaged or if entries are mistakenly deleted, you must set up the next number for the appropriate program on the specific line. This table provides the information necessary to create the next number entries for the Accounts Payable system:

Line Number	Description	Function
1	Voucher Entry	Provide a next number for vouchers.
2	Future Use	This line number is not currently used. However, it is recommended that you do not use this line, in the event that future enhancements to the Accounts Payable system use this line.

Line Number	Description	Function
3	Future Use	This line number is not currently used. However, it is recommended that you do not use this line, in the event that future enhancements to the Accounts Payable system use this line.
4	Debit Stmt Chk#	NA
5	Check No.-ACH	NA
6	EFT Tape Member	NA

(ECU) Understanding Next Numbers for Ecuador

You must set up next numbering schemes by company for system 76E (Ecuador) to process withholding certificates for rent and VAT withholding. Set up a next numbering scheme for document type U2 to process rent withholding, and set up a next numbering scheme for document type U3 to process rent withholding.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Next Numbers," Setting Up Next Numbers by Company and Fiscal Year.

(VEN) Understanding Next Numbers for Venezuela

You must set up next numbers for system 76V (Venezuela) to process withholding for income taxes (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* [ISLR]) and municipal taxes. If the company constants are set to do so, the system first determines if there is a next numbering scheme set up for the company by fiscal year.

Set up the first record for ISLR taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for ISLR withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Set up the second record for municipal taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for municipal withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Set up the third and fourth records to add a next number to the VINV field in the F0411 table so that you can relate the withholding documents to the invoice when you calculate withholding. You set up the third and fourth records using different document types. Setting up these next numbers enables you to calculate records multiple times when the withholding record is voided.

Set up the fifth record for VAT taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for VAT withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Accounts Payable

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Set Up Next Numbers by System	W0002C	Enter NN in the Fast Path. On the Work With Next Numbers form, select Accounts Payable.	Set up next numbers for the Accounts Payable system.

Setting Up Accounts Payable Next Numbers

Access the Set Up Next Numbers by System form.

Check Digit Used Select to specify that the system add a number to the end of each next number assigned. For example, if you use check digits and the next number is 2, the system adds a check digit such as 7, making the last two numbers 27. The check digits option provides a method for increasing numbers randomly to prevent the assignment of transposed numbers. In this example, the system would never assign next number 72 while the check digits option is activated.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Next Numbers"

Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable

This section provides overviews of the Accounts Payable AAIs and discusses how to set up AAIs.

Understanding Accounts Payable AAIs

Each time you enter a transaction for which the system must create journal entries, the system must locate the appropriate account numbers. It does this by reviewing the AAI tables that correspond to the transaction. In Accounts Payable, for example, if you enter a voucher, the system locates the item that contains account numbers for AP trade accounts.

The name of an AAI item, such as PC, is hard-coded. AAI items for Accounts Payable always start with the letter P. For example, PC is the AAI item for payables class (trade account) and PB is the AAI item for payables bank. Each AAI item has account codes consisting of a business unit, object, and subsidiary, which are mapped to the chart of accounts. If you decide not to include a business unit for an AAI, the business unit of the voucher is used as part of the specified account number.

Some AAIs require that you define a complete range, consisting of a beginning and an ending AAI item. For example, for item PX (used for 1099 processing), the first range must begin with PX*yy*01. You must end the first range with PX*yy*02, the next consecutive number. Define the next range, if needed, to start with PX*yy*03 and end with PX*yy*04, and so on.

Each AAI has a hierarchical order in which the system searches for an account number. For example, if you enter a voucher for company 00100 and GL offset code 30, the system determines which AP trade account to use based on this search hierarchy:

- The system searches for AAI item PC30 for company 00100 to locate the AP trade account.
- If the system cannot locate this AAI item, the system searches for item PC30 for company 00000.
- If the system cannot locate this AAI item, the system returns an error message that the AAI is missing.

The following subsections describe the AAIs used in the Accounts Payable system.

Payables Bank (PB)

An AAI item for the default bank account (PB) is required. This item specifies the default bank account that the system assigns if you do not enter a bank account number when you enter a voucher.

If you have multiple bank accounts defined for a company, you can define an offset using PB*yyyy* (payables bank account). If you use PB*yyyy*, you must also define PC*yyyy* (payables trade account) for the same offset.

For example, company 1 has two bank accounts: 1.1110.BEAR and 1.1110.FIB. You define PBBEAR and PBFIB to point to the respective bank account. PCBEAR and PCFIB must also exist in the AAI table. You can, however, point them back to the same account defined in PC *yyyy*. In voucher entry, you would enter the *yyyy* into the G/L Offset field in the detail area to specify an account.

For example, Universal Incorporated must be paid from OMNI National Bank, which is not the default payables bank. Set up the GL offset code of OMNI in the supplier master record or on each voucher for Universal Incorporated and set up these AAIs:

Item	Description	Co	BU	Obj	Sub	Seq No.
PBOMNI (PByyyy)	OMNI bank-specific code	Blank	100	1110	OMNI	4.015
PCOMNI (PCyyyy)	OMNI bank-specific GL offset code	Blank	100	4110	Blank	4.020

Payables Trade (PC)

An AAI item for the accounts payable trade accounts (PC) is required. A payable trade account is the holding or clearing account that you use until you pay the voucher. This item specifies the default trade account that the system assigns to each voucher if you do not enter a trade account for the GL offset when you enter the voucher.

The payables offset code can be specific to a supplier so that when you enter a voucher, the system uses the offset code from the supplier master record.

For trade accounts, you need to set up:

- Default AAI item for company 00000.
- Company-specific AAI items.
- Offset codes PC*yyyy* (PCNOTE) for company 00000.
- Company-specific offset codes.

This table illustrates this setup:

Item	Description	Co	BU	Obj	Sub	Seq No.
PC (PC _ _ _ _)	Payables Trade Account	Blank	100	4110	Blank	4.020
PC (PC _ _ _ _)	Company 200-specific Payables Trade Account	200	200	4110	Blank	4.020

Item	Description	Co	BU	Obj	Sub	Seq No.
PCNOTE (PCyyyy)	Default Notes Payable Trade Account	Blank	100	4110	Blank	4.020
PCNOTE (PCyyyy)	Company 200-specific Trade Account	200	200	4110	Blank	4.020

(PER) You must set up this AAI to automatically post tax duty payment system *(Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) vouchers. Set up the AAI with the document type for SPOT vouchers as defined in the Legal Company Constants (P76P002) program. For example, if you set up IG as the document type, set up this AAI as PCIG.

Payables Discounts Available/Lost (PKD/PKL)

An AAI item for payable discounts available (PKD) and for payable discounts lost (PKL) is required if you take discounts. These items specify the profit and loss account for discounts available and lost. Discounts are not recognized until a payment is posted. The system uses PKD and PKL for the offsets that it creates when posting the payment.

Discounts taken is the net of discounts available and discounts lost. Both AAI PKD and its associated item PKL can point to the same general ledger account number. At the time of payment, the system writes a credit for the discount available to whatever account is associated with PKD. If you do not take a discount at the time of payment, the system also writes a debit to whatever account is associated with PKL.

Set up a default PKD and PKL account for company 00000 or a specific PKD and PKL account for each company.

Voucher Logging Expense/Trade (PP/PQ)

AAI items for preliminary distribution (PP) and a suspense trade account (PQ) are optional if you use voucher logging. Voucher logging is a feature of the Accounts Payable system that enables you to enter a voucher but defer distribution to a GL expense account, which is typically a suspense account.

These items specify the default values for preliminary expense and suspense trade accounts when you enter a logged voucher. If you do not set up item PP, you must enter a valid suspense account when you enter a logged voucher. If you do not set up item PQ, the system uses the account for item PC when you post the logged voucher.

You designate the use of the suspense trade accounts in the Company Names and Numbers program (P0010) in the General Accounting system:

- Clear the Use Suspense Account check box on the Company Setup form to have the system use the AP payables class (PC) AAI item to post the liability to a regular trade account.
- Select the Use Suspense Account check box on the Company Setup form to have the system use the voucher logging - trade (PQ) AAI item to post the liability to a suspense trade account.

When the preliminary expense account is redistributed to the actual expense account, the system adjusts the suspense trade account (PQ) to the AP Trade Account (PC).

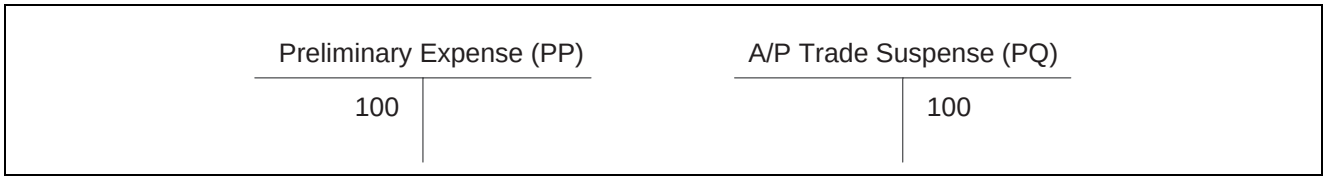
When you know the expense accounts to which to post the voucher, you use Voucher JE Redistribution to post the voucher. You must manually enter the expense account. The system:

- Credits the preliminary expense (PP).

- Debits the AP trade suspense (PQ).
- Credits the AP trade (PC).

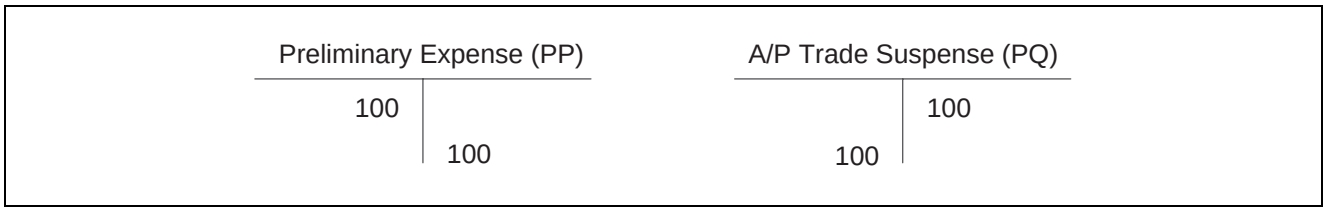
Example of Voucher Logging

You enter a voucher in the amount of 100 in Voucher Logging Entry. The system debits the preliminary expense account in AAI item PP and credits the trade suspense account in AAI item PQ. This graphic shows the initial journal entry when the AP trade suspense account (PQ) is used instead of the AP trade account (PC).



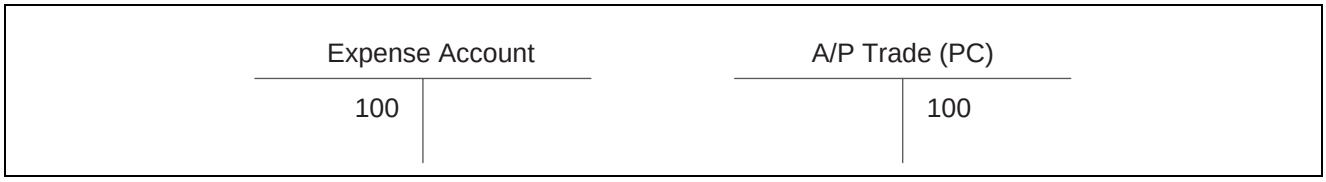
Use of PP and PQ AAIs

When you redistribute the voucher, you debit an expense account. The system debits the AP trade suspense account and credits the preliminary expense and AP trade accounts. This graphic shows how to debit an expense account.



Redistributing the voucher

This graphic shows how the system completes the journal entry:



System entries

Drafts Payable (PD)

AAIs define rules for programs that automatically generate journal entries. You should set up draft AAIs for each company if you use a different account number for it. That is, you do not need to set up an AAI for each company if the companies use the same account. If the system cannot find an AAI for a specific company, it uses the AAI from company 00000.

A draft is a promise to pay a debt. Draft processing is a variation of automatic payment processing and uses the same setup.

Draft processing uses a single AAI that defines the drafts payable account. This account acts as a holding or clearing account until you pay the draft. When you create a draft, the system:

- Debits AP trade
- Credits drafts payable

When you pay the draft, the system:

- Debits drafts payable

- Credits your bank account

You set up a single AAI for the drafts payable account (item PD), which the system uses as the default value. You can also set up one AAI for each payment instrument (item PD*x,* where *x* equals the UDC for a payment instrument).

1099s for G/L Method (PX)

The GL method uses AAIs to determine GL account number ranges for 1099 processing. You must edit the 1099 AAI items to align your chart of accounts to the corresponding IRS form and box.

You need to define these AAI items based on the type of 1099 forms you process:

- PXA*xxx*

  1099-MISC (Miscellaneous) form

- PX1*xxx*

  1099-DIV (Dividend and Distribution) form

- PX6*xxx*

  1099-INT (Interest Income) form

Individual AAI items are associated with boxes on the 1099 form. For example, UDC 04/TR values A1 through A9 (AAI items PXA1*xx* through PXA9*xx*) correspond to 1099 MISC boxes 1 through 9. However, UDC 04/TR value AA (AAI item PXAA*xx*) corresponds to box 10, and both AB and AC (AAI items PXAB*xx* and PXAC*xx*) correspond to box 13. Also, the 1099 DIV form has boxes 2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d that correspond to UDC 04/TR values 1A, 1B, 1C, and 1D (AAI items PX1A*xx* through PX1D*xx).*

Each pair of AAI items defines the beginning and end of a range of object accounts. For example, Attorney Fees (box 13 on the 1099 MISC form) are identified by the range of accounts associated with AAI items PXAC01 and PXAC02. If you need to identify other accounts, use another range defined by PXAC03 and PXAC04, and so on.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions"

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Accounts Payable for Multicurrency Processing," Setting Up Multicurrency AAIs for Accounts Payable

Chapter 5, "(ITA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Withholding, page 91

Chapter 9, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Setting Up AAIs for Credit Invoices, page 132

Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Understanding AAIs for Deferred Payments, page 156

Setting Up Accounts Payable AAIs

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions".

(ARG) Setting Up Additional Accounts Payable Information for Argentina

This section provides an overview of additional accounts payable information for Argentina and discusses how to:

- Set up AFIP *(Administracíon Federal de Ingresos Públicos)* document type relationships.
- Set up legal invoice groups.
- Set up voucher authorization rules.

Understanding Additional Accounts Payable Information for Argentina

Before processing accounts payable for Argentina, you must also set up additional information.

AFIP Document Types

Set up AFIP document type relationships to cross reference PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne document types and legal invoice groups to legal document types. Both legal invoices groups and legal document types are defined by the AFIP.

The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne document type and the legal invoice group (which is assigned based on the tax area that is used during voucher entry) determine the legal document type of the invoice by using the AFIP document type relationship that you set up.

Voucher Authorization Rules

You set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount.

Invoice Type M

General Resolution 1575 defines these withholding requirements for vouchers with invoice type M:

- The withholding is calculated when the taxable amount of the transaction is equal or greater than 1000 USD.

  In this case, the transaction is excluded from other withholding or perception requirements that might be applied (except Guía Fiscal Ganadera, Harinera, or both).
- If the taxable amount of the transaction is less than 1000 USD and the payer is a withholding agent in any other regime that makes withholdings for less than 1000 USD, the withholding must occur.

The withholding amounts are calculated as follows:

- VAT

  The net transaction amount multiplied by 100 percent of the corresponding tax rate. This amount is calculated for each payable voucher.
- Profit

  The net transaction amount multiplied by three percent. This calculation does not consider the accumulated profit for the month. This calculation must be done for each payment.

To perform these calculations:

- Create a document type in UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DV to identify type M vouchers.
- Create a tax area exclusively for type M vouchers.

  Specify invoice group M for this tax area on the Additional Tax Information form.
- Add these legal withholding regimes, which are reported in the SICORE report and in the withholding certificate:

UDC	Code	Description
76/L3	99	Invoice M - Profit - Emission of documents with tax discrimination.
76/L1	499	Invoice M - VAT - Emission of documents with tax discrimination.

Add these legal withholding concepts, which are used during voucher entry:

UDC	Code	Description
76/04	GAM	Invoice M - Profit - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. The code is just an example.
76/02	IVM	Invoice M - VAT - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. The code is just an example.

Note. These concepts must be different from those already defined in the system. The existing concepts cannot be reused because they have different withholding calculations.

For VAT withholdings, set up a withholding percentage in the V.A.T WH - Percentages program (P760402A), as shown in this example:

Field	Information
Company	00028
VAT Withholding	IVM
Description	Invoice M - VAT
Effective Date	20/10/2005
Expiration Date	31/12/2010
%	21,00
Minimum Amount	1000,00
Legal Concept	499

Field	Information
Description	Invoice M - VAT
Vs	NA

For profit withholdings, set up a withholding percentage in the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A) as shown in this example:

Field	Information
Company	00028
Profit Withholding	GAM
Concept Description	Invoice M - Profit
Legal Concept	099
Legal Concept Description	Invoice M - Profit
Minimum Amount	0,00
Registered %	3,00
Not Registered	3,00
Expiration Date	31/12/2010
Minimum Wh Amount	0,00
Minimum Wh Amount N Reg	0,00
Profit Wh Category	N
Misc Code	1

Note. You must specify *1* in the Misc Code field to indicate to the system that it doesn't have to consider the accumulated amounts from the month in the profit withholding calculation for the payment group.

When you enter a voucher into the system, assign the withholding concepts corresponding to the operation on the Withholdings tab of the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form, as shown in this example:

Field	Code	Description
VAT Withholding Concept	IVM	Invoice M - VAT
G.I. Agreement Code	02	Multilateral Agreement
G.I. Concept Source	BIE	Goods
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen

Field	Code	Description
G.I. Concept Destination	FLT	Shipment
G.I. State Destination	02	Mendoza
Profit Withholding Condition	INS	Registered
Profit Withholding Concept	GAM	Invoice M - Profit
Contract Concept	500	More than 500 square meters
S.U.S.S. Concept	LIM	Cleaning Services

Note. When a transaction with invoice type M is less than 1000 USD, specify the appropriate profit withholding concept (regardless of the general withholding method). If the transaction is greater than 1000 USD, specify the withholding concept of RG 1575.

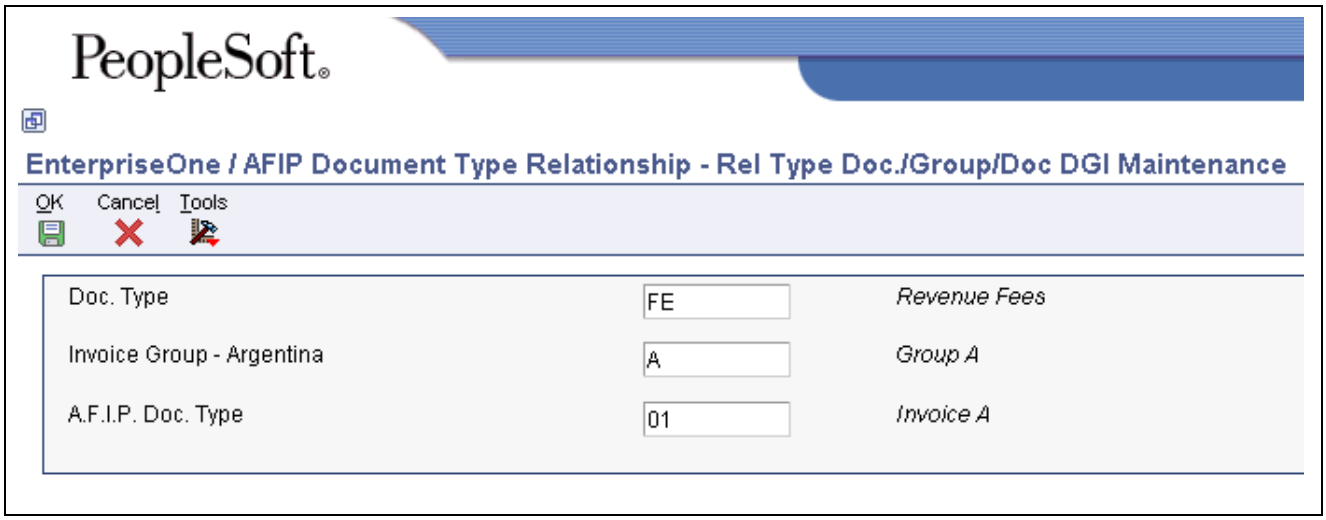
- If you are adhering to General Resolution 1575, you generate certificates before you update the payment group in the same way as if you were not adhering to this resolution.
- For General Resolution 1575, you report withholdings using the SICORE report.

Forms Used to Set Up Additional Accounts Payable Information for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Rel Type Doc.\Group/Doc DGI Maintenance	W76002AC	Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), EnterpriseOne / AFIP Document Type Relationship Click Add on the Work With Rel. Type Doc./Group/Doc.DGI form.	Set up AFIP document type relationships.
Additional Tax Information	W764008AD	Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Additional Tax Area Information On the Work With Tax Areas form, select a tax area and click Select.	Set up legal invoice groups.
Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance	W760409AA	Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Voucher Authorization Rules Click Add on the Work with Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form.	Add voucher authorization rules.

Setting Up AFIP Document Types

Access the Rel Type Doc.\Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form.



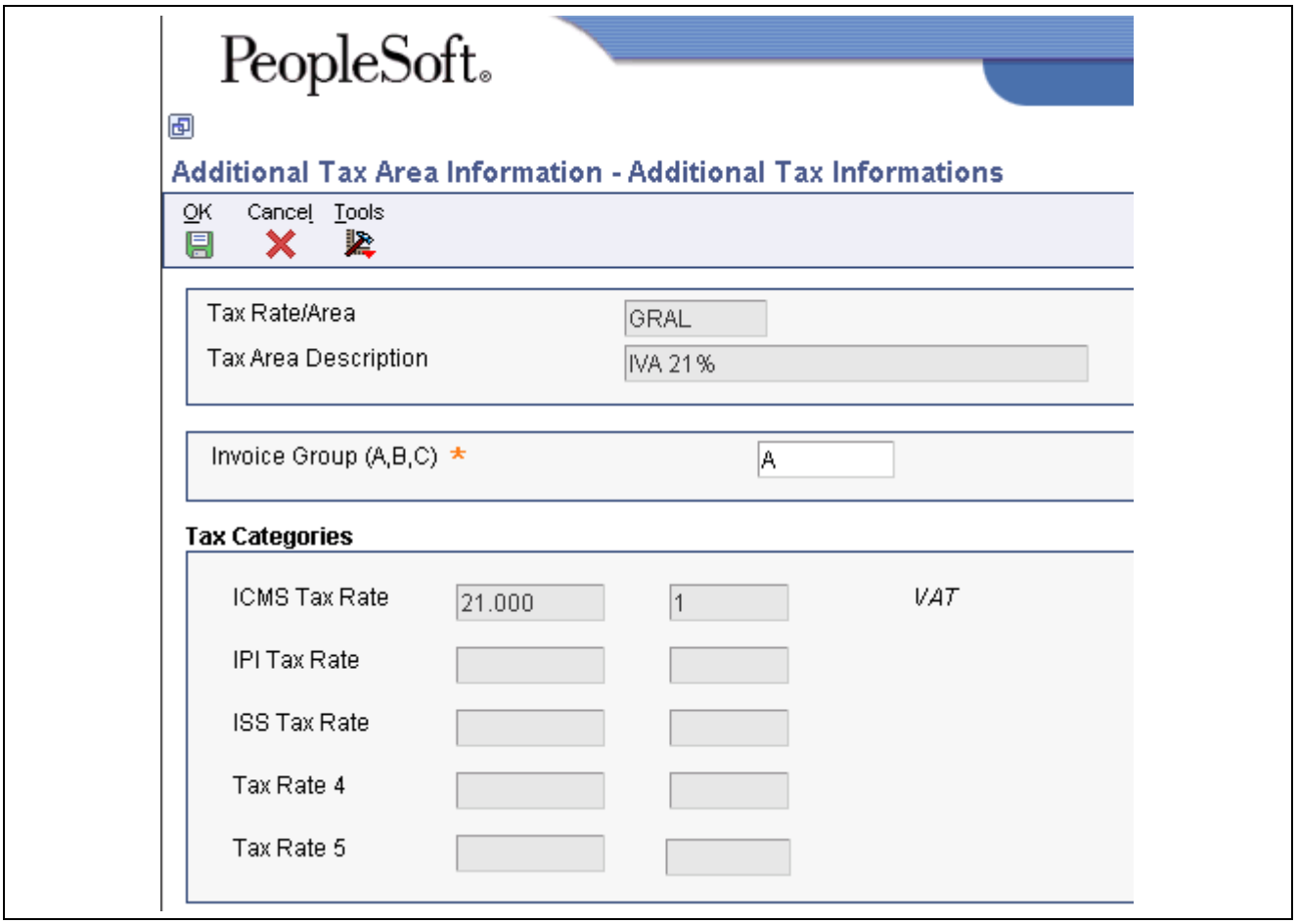
Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form

Invoice Group - Argentina Enter the code that identifies the invoice group.

A.F.I.P. Doc. Type (*Administracion Federal de Ingresos Públicos* document type) Enter the legal document type given by the *Direccion General Impositiva* (DGI) for documents.

Setting Up Legal Invoice Groups

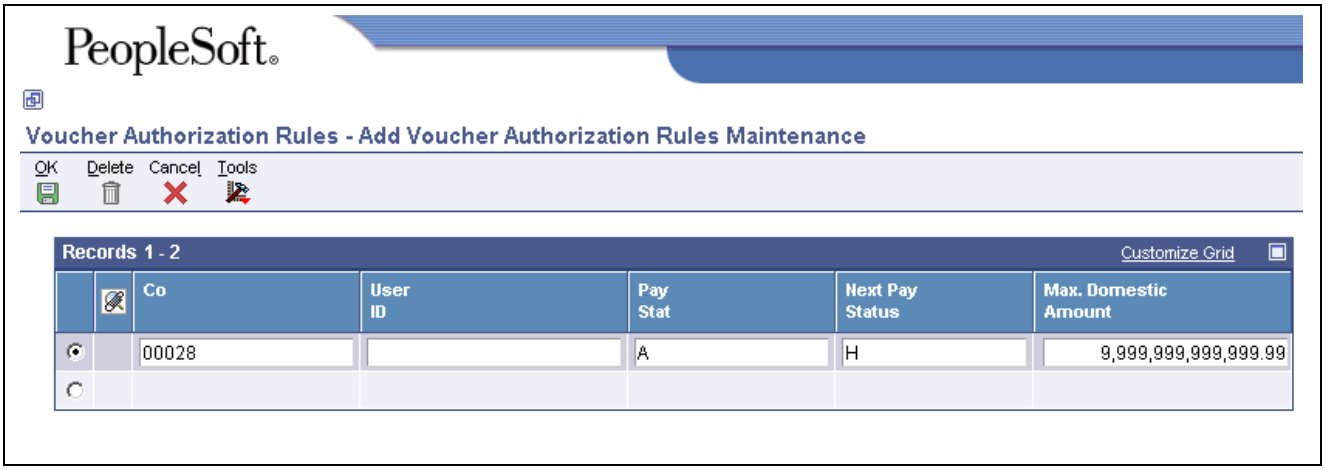
Access the Additional Tax Informations form.



Additional Tax Informations form

Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules

Access the Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form.



Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form

Max. Domestic Amount (maximum domestic amount) Enter the amount of an invoice or voucher pay item that is unpaid.

(ITA) Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy

In this example, a payment is split into three installments. The first installment is due 30 days after the end of the month of the invoice date. The second installment is due after 60 days, and the third installment is due after 90 days. No matter what the day of the month when the invoice was created, the due dates are always calculated from the end of that month.

Field	Information
Invoice Amount	9.000,00 euros
Invoice Date	15 July
Based on Date	End of month invoice date (31 July)
First Installment	3.000,00 due 30 August
Second Installment	3.000,00 due 29 September
Third Installment	3.000,00 due 29 October

To pay the invoice in this example, you must set up an installment payment term that is based on three equal payments. To determine the due dates of the payments, you must first set up the date range to calculate the end of the month of the invoice date. You then set up the first installment to be due 30 days after the calculated end of the month, the second installment to be due 30 days after the first installment, and the third installment to be due 30 days after that installment.

You set up due date rules for the 30/60/90 end-of-month invoice date as shown in the examples:

End of Month Rule Part 1

End of Month Rule Part 1 calculates the invoice date.

From the Due Date Rules Revision form:

Field	Information
Due Date Rule	EOM1
Description	End of Month Rule Part 1
Based on Date	1 (Invoice Date)

Date Range for End of Month Rule Part 1

The system calculates the end of the month for the invoice date from the date range.

From the Date Range Revision form:

Field	Information
From Day	1
To Day	31
Days to Add	30

End of Month Rule Part 2

End of Month Rule Part 2 calculates a due date 30 days after the previous due date.

Field	Information
Due Date Rule	EOM2
Description	End of Month Rule Part 2
Based on Date	1 (Invoice Date)
Days to Add	30

Example: Advanced Payment Terms

This example shows how to set up the end-of-month payment term:

Field	Information
Payment Term	EOM
Description	End of Month Payment Term

Example: Installments

This example shows how to set up the installment payments for the end-of-month payment term:

Field	Information
Sequence Number	1.000
Percent of Installment	33.333
Net Due Date Rule	EOM1
Sequence Number	2.000
Percent of Installment	33.333
Net Due Date Rule	EOM2
Sequence Number	3.000

Field	Information
Percent of Installment	33.334
Net Due Date Rule	EOM2

(POL) Setting Up Voucher Types

This section provides an overview of voucher types for Poland and discusses how to set up accounts payable document types.

Understanding Voucher Types

The system uses the document type of transactions to determine the transactions to include in the purchase registers. To include the correct transactions in the purchase registers, set up document types in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table for these types of transactions:

- Purchases
- Purchases corrections
- Customs documents
- Employee expenses
- Employee expenses corrections

After you create the document types, use the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010) to associate additional information to the UDC values that represent the vouchers that you pay.

Note. When you set up voucher types for domestic purchase corrections and domestic purchase of fixed assets correction, you must specify that the entry of the original document type, original document number, and the original invoice date is required. This information is required in the VAT Domestic Register report.

Forms Used to Set Up Accounts Payable Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Poland Document Types	W74P4010A	Accounts Payable (G74P04), Set Up AP Document Types	Select existing records.
Edit Document Types - Setup Information	W74P4010C	Click Add on the Work With Poland Document Types form.	Add a new record or modify an existing record.

Setting Up Voucher Types for Poland

Access the Edit Document Types - Setup Information form.

Original Document Flag Enter *Y* (yes) to require that information about the document on which a voucher is based is entered during voucher entry.

Address Number Flag Enter *Y* (yes) to enable a change to the default value in the Address Number Label field. Enter *N* (no) to accept the default value of *1* (supplier) in the Address Number Label field. You must complete this field.

Address Number Label If you entered *Y* in the Address Number Flag field, enter a value from the Address Number Label (74P/AL) UDC table that represents the type of address book record for the payee.

Standard Dates Flag Enter *Y* (yes) to enable the change of the invoice or service date for a voucher during voucher entry. Enter *N* (no) to prevent the change of the invoice or service date.

(JPN) Setting Up Withholding Schedules

Use the Withholding Revisions - Japan program to set up schedules for withholding for suppliers. You set up schedules for the different types of suppliers. For example, you might set up a schedule for a resident supplier and one for a non resident supplier.

This section discusses how to set up withholding schedules.

Form Used to Set Up Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Withholding Information	W75014A	Japanese Localization (G75J), Withholding Revisions - Japan Click Add on the Withholding Inquiry form.	Set up withholding schedules.
Withholding Information	W75014D	On the Withholding Inquiry form, select a record and clickSelect.	Modify the percentage amount and deduction amount for an existing record.

Setting Up Withholding Schedules

Access the Enter Withholding Information form.

Withholding Tax Enter the tax category code that determines the withholding tax amount charged on professional services.

Currency Code Enter the code that identifies the currency of a transaction.

Taxable Amount Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.

Percent Withholding Enter thee rate of withholding tax retained from a payment to a supplier. This number is expressed as a decimal. For example, 20 percent is expressed as .2000.

Deduction Amount Enter the amount that is deducted before calculating withholding tax on administrative professional services.

CHAPTER 3

(ARG) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of setup for withholding, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up:

- UDCs for withholding.
- Security services.
- General SUSS.
- Cleaning services.
- Contractor.
- Gross income.
- Value-added tax (VAT).
- Profit.
- VAT and profit legal number withholdings.
- VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.

Understanding System Setup for Withholding

The following subsections describe required setup common to all withholding types.

Automatic Accounting Instructions

You must set up these automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for VAT, gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholdings; and associate them with the appropriate accounts:

- $I: VAT withholding account
- $G: Profit Withholding account
- $B*xx*: Gross income withholding account

  The *xx* in this AAI specifies the state.
- $S: Contract withholding account
- $A: Eventuals withholding account

  As an alternative, you can set up $ADEF (eventual services including the withholding concept).
- $L: Cleaning services

  As an alternative, you can set up $LLIM (cleaning services including the withholding concept).
- PC$I: VAT withholdings control account

- PC$G: Profit withholdings control account
- PC$L: Cleaning services control account
- PC$B*xx*: Gross income withholdings control account

  The *xx* in this AAI specifies the state.
- PC$S: Contract withholdings control account
- PC$A: Eventuals withholdings control account

When setting up $B and PC$B for gross income, you must append the state number to the suffix. For example if the state number is 01, the AAI becomes $B01 and PC$B01.

For VAT, profits, eventuals, and contract accounts, the system can associate current accounts by concept. For example, you might set up $IEL. If the system does not find specific accounts, it uses the generic withholding codes ($I, $G, $A, and $S).

Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Tax

You must set up next numbers by company, fiscal year, or both, for the tax withholding document types $A, $G, $I, $L, and $S. The system uses this setup to obtain the numbering for supplier tax withholding certificates.

This table includes examples of next numbering setup:

Document Company	Document Type	Description	Check Digit	Next Number Range
00028	$G	Profit Withholdings	N/A	115
00028	$I	VAT Withholdings	N/A	111
00028	$S	Contract Withholdings	N	5
00028	$A	Eventuals Withholding	N	26
0028	$L	Cleaning Services Withholding	N	40

Note. Gross income withholdings next numbers are assigned according to state specifications. Therefore, the only gross income document type for which you have to set up next numbers is gross income rectifications.

Prerequisite

Verify that document types $A, $G, $I, and $S are set up in the Document Types (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Amount to Compare	Enter a code that exists in the ARG - Item ABCN - allowed values (76/A1) UDC table to specify an amount type to compare against the minimum amount in the withholding calculation process.
Effective Date	Enter the first day on which the withholding term is effective.
Expiration Date	Enter the expiration date of the withholding terms.
Legal Concept	Enter the withholding description code that is based on the tables from the tax authority (Direccion General Impositiva). You set up legal concepts in various UDCs.
Minimum Amount	Enter the minimum amount for the withholding.
% (percentage)	Enter the percentage of the withholding. The maximum value that you can enter is 999,99.
Resolution Date	Enter the effective date of the resolution.

Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Argentina

Set up these UDCs before you process supplier withholding.

ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01)

You set up gross income agreement codes to identify agreement types. The system uses these values when you process gross income withholdings for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income agreement codes:

- 00: Multilateral
- 01: Unilateral
- 02: Multilateral Agreement
- 03: Not Registered
- 04: Exempt
- 05: Special Regime
- 99: Without Agreement

ARG - VAT Withholding Concept (76/02)

Set up VAT withholding concepts to identify groups of items according to their withholding percentages. The system uses these values when you process VAT withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these VAT withholding concepts:

- BIE: Goods
- CER: Cereals

- FLT: Shipment
- NO: No Concept
- SER: Services

ARG - Profit WH Condition (76/03)

You set up profit withholding condition codes to define different supplier conditions for profit withholding. The system uses these values when you process profit withholdings for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these codes:

- IN: Registered
- NOI: Not Registered
- NOR: No Withholding

ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04)

You set up profit withholding concepts to identify groups of items according to their profit withholding percentages. The system uses these values when you process withholding profits for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these codes:

- 10: Services
- 20: Rental Income
- 30: Goods
- 40: Professional
- 50: Service Location
- 70: Professional Fees
- 80: Decentralized Regime
- 99: No Withholding

To meet the requirements of RG 830/00, you must set up UDC 76/04 to identify the concept that is used to withhold taxes for copyright, and set up the special handling code with the amount up to which no withholdings will occur. According to RG 830, this amount is ten thousand pesos. For example, you might set up these concept code for RG 830/00:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
60	Derechos de Autor	NA	10000	N

ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05)

You set up gross income concept source codes to identify groups of items according to their gross income withholding percentages. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income concept source codes:

- BIE - Goods
- FLT - Shipment

- NOR - No Withholding
- SER - Services

ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06)

You set up gross income concept destination codes to identify groups of items according to their gross income withholding percentages. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholdings for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income concept destination codes:

- BIE - Goods
- FLT - Shipment
- NOR - No Withholding
- SER - Services

ARG - Contract Concept (76/07)

You set up contract concept codes to identify groups of items according to their contract withholding percentages. Set up the values in this UDC prior to processing withholdings for contractors.

For example, you might set up these contract concept source codes:

- 500: More than 500 square meters.
- 600: More than 600 square meters.
- 700: More than 700 square meters.
- 999: No Withholding.

ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09)

You set up gross income state source codes to identify the states that are the source of gross income taxes. The system uses the values that you set up in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income state source codes:

- 01: Cordoba
- 02: Mendoza
- 03: Catamarca
- 04: Neuguen
- 05: Santa Fe
- 30: Buenos Aires
- 31: Buenos Aires - Branch 0001
- 32: Buenos Aires - Branch 0002
- 99: No Withholding

ARG - G.I. State - Destination (76/10)

You set up gross income state destination codes to identify the states that are the destination of gross income taxes. The system uses these values when you process gross income withholdings for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income state destination codes:

- 01: Cordoba
- 02: Mendoza
- 03: Catamarca
- 04: Neuguen
- 05: Santa Fe
- 30: Buenos Aires
- 31: Buenos Aires - Branch 0001
- 32: Buenos Aires - Branch 0002
- 99: No Withholding

ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11)

Set up codes for eventual concepts. Enter *1* in the Special Handling Code field for cleaning services concepts. The system uses the values that you establish when you process withholding for *sistema único de seguridad social* (SUSS) and cleaning services.

For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
(Blank)	(Blank)	N/A	N
ABC	Professional	N/A	N
DEF	Administrative	N/A	N
LIM	Cleaning Services	1	N
NOR	No withholding	1	N
SER	Servicios de Limpieza	1	N

ARG - V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1)

Set up VAT legal concepts to identify different types of legal activities. VAT legal concept codes are defined by the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP). The system uses these values when you process VAT withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these VAT legal concepts:

- 110: Services
- 12: Goods
- 250: Shipment
- 76: Cereals

ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2)

Set up gross income legal concepts to identify different types of legal activities. Gross income legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income legal concepts:

- 25: Goods
- 55: Shipment
- 77: Services

ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3)

Set up profit legal concept codes to identify types of legal activities. Profit legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up:

- 019: Service Location
- 027: Rental Income
- 110: Services
- 115: Professionals
- 116: Professional fees
- 128: Goods

ARG - Contract Legal Concept (76/L4)

Set up contract legal concepts to identify types of legal activities. Contract legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values that you enter in this UDC when you process withholdings for contractors.

ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5)

Set up eventual legal concepts to identify types of legal activities. Eventual legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values that you establish when you process withholding for SUSS and cleaning services.

ARG - A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0)

Set up legal document types to classify tax ID numbers.

This table provides an example of how you could set up UDC 76A/A0:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
080	CUIT	1	Y
084	CUIT prov del exterior		N
085	DNI		N

Note. When you set up document type CUIT, you must enter *1* in the Special Handling Code field so that the system validates the CUIT *(clave única de identificación tributaria)* number when it is entered or modified.

Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI)

You set unchangeable pay status codes to specify the pay statuses at which vouchers cannot be changed.

This table provides an example of how you could set up UDC 76A/EI:

Code	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
#	Payment Process		N
A	Approved		N
P	Paid		N

Withholding Minimum (76A/WM)

The system uses these values to determine whether to compare the minimum amount to the taxable amount or the withholding amount. Required values are:

Code	Description 01
blank	No minimum withholding.
1	Taxable amount is greater than or equal to the minimum amount.
2	Taxable amount is greater than the minimum amount.
3	Withholding amount is greater than or equal to the minimum amount.
4	Withholding amount is greater than the minimum amount.

Setting Up for Withholding Taxes for Security Services

To process withholding taxes for security services:

- In the Document Types (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables, set up $P as the document type that identifies withholdings for security services.
- Enter *2* in the Special Handling Code field of the values that you establish in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to identify the SUSS withholding concept for investigation and security services.
- Set up a payment instrument in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table for taxes for security services that you withhold from suppliers.

  Specify in the fifth and sixth positions of the Special Handling Code field whether withholding applies and is accumulated.

  Use position five to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) for application of the withholding tax, and use position six to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) to specify whether the system accumulates the withholding taxes in the F76A0456 table. The system treats blank values in the fifth and sixth positions as a *Y.*

- Verify that other system set up such as AAIs, next numbers, UDCs and so on are set up for the withholding of taxes for security services.
- Add values for the withholding of taxes on security services to:
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

Setting Up for General SUSS Withholding

To set up your system to withhold taxes for general SUSS services:

- In the Document Type (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables, set up $Q as the document type that identifies withholdings for security services.
- Enter *3* in the Special Handling Code field of the values that you establish in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to identify the SUSS withholding concept for general SUSS withholding.

  Use position seven to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) to specify whether the system withholds the tax for non-monetary payments.

  For general SUSS services, enter *N* in the seventh position. The system treats a blank value in the seventh position as a *Y*.
- Verify that the Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) UDC table includes the required values.
- Verify that other system setup such as AAIs, next numbers, UDCs, and so on are set up for the withholding of taxes for general SUSS.
- Add values for the withholding on general SUSS to:
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

Setting Up Cleaning Services Withholding

This section provides an overview of withholding for cleaning services, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding percentages for cleaning services.
- Set up supplier exemptions for withholdings for cleaning services.

Understanding Withholding for Cleaning Services

AFIP General Resolution 1556 established a new withholding method for cleaning services, valid as of November 1, 2003.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software meets this requirement by using the same programs that are used for eventual services withholdings. This section explains how to set up these programs for both types of withholdings.

You cannot apply both SUSS withholdings and eventual services withholdings at the same time because the combination of the two withholdings might create an undue burden. However, if a company that provides eventual services also provides personnel to carry out cleaning tasks, that company should not make withholdings for cleaning services under General Resolution 1556 because the company does not lose its position as provider of eventual services.

This new withholding concept applies to all unpaid vouchers that have been created for cleaning services. Vouchers for cleaning services that have already been entered in the system must be modified to be associated with the new withholding concept.

Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up prior to processing withholding for cleaning services:

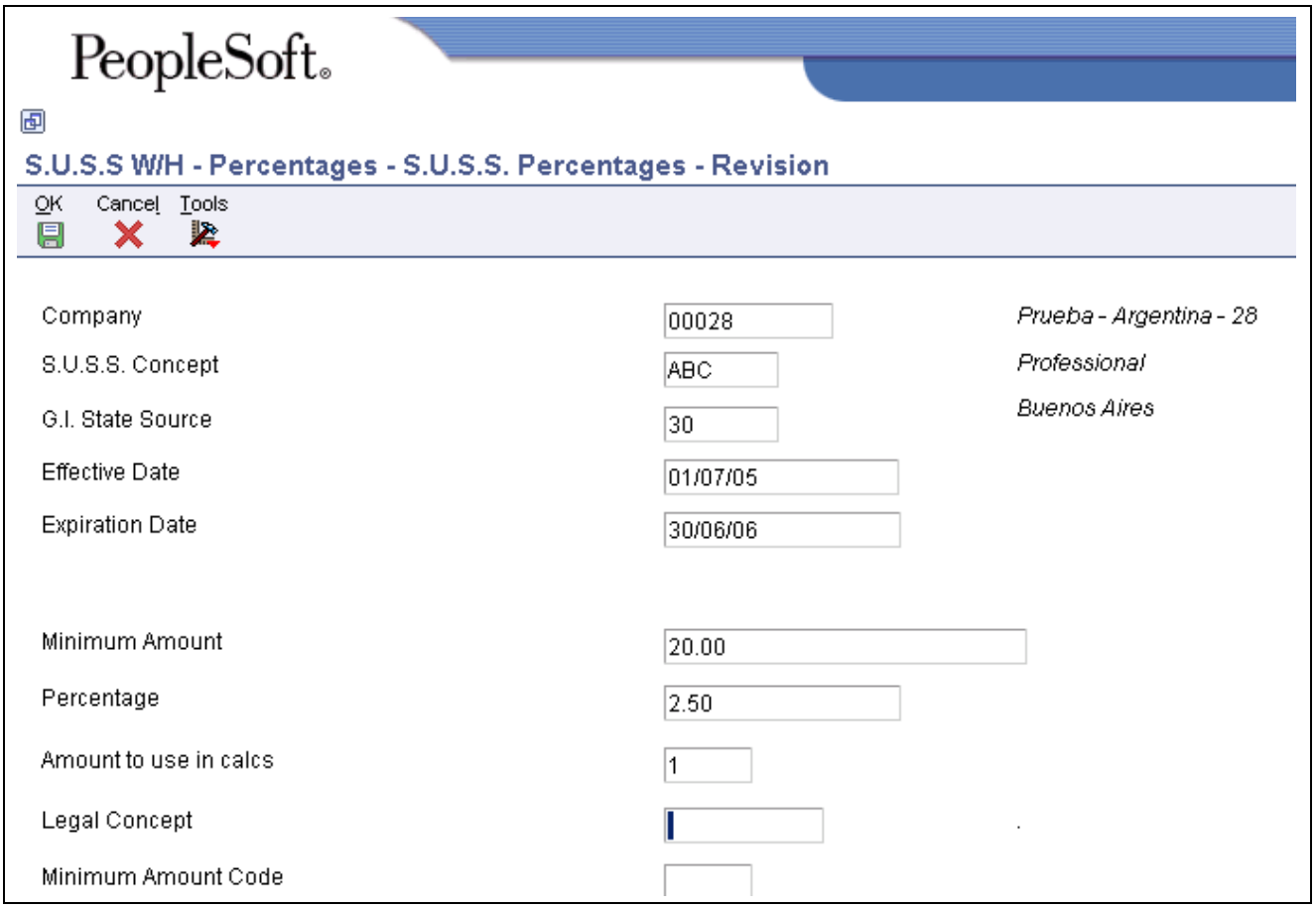
- ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11).
- ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5).

Forms Used to Set Up S.U.S.S and Cleaning Services Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision	W760410AB	S.U.S.S. Vendors WH - Set up (G76A115), S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work with S.U.S.S Percentages form.	Set up withholding percentages to specify the withholding concept for cleaning services.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	S.U.S.S. Vendors WH - Set up (G76A115), S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work with Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Set up supplier exemptions from withholdings to specify withholding exemption percentage for suppliers.

Setting Up Withholding Percentages for S.U.S.S and Cleaning Services Withholding

Access the S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form.



S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision

S.U.S.S. Concept Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC to identify the type of SUSS withholding.

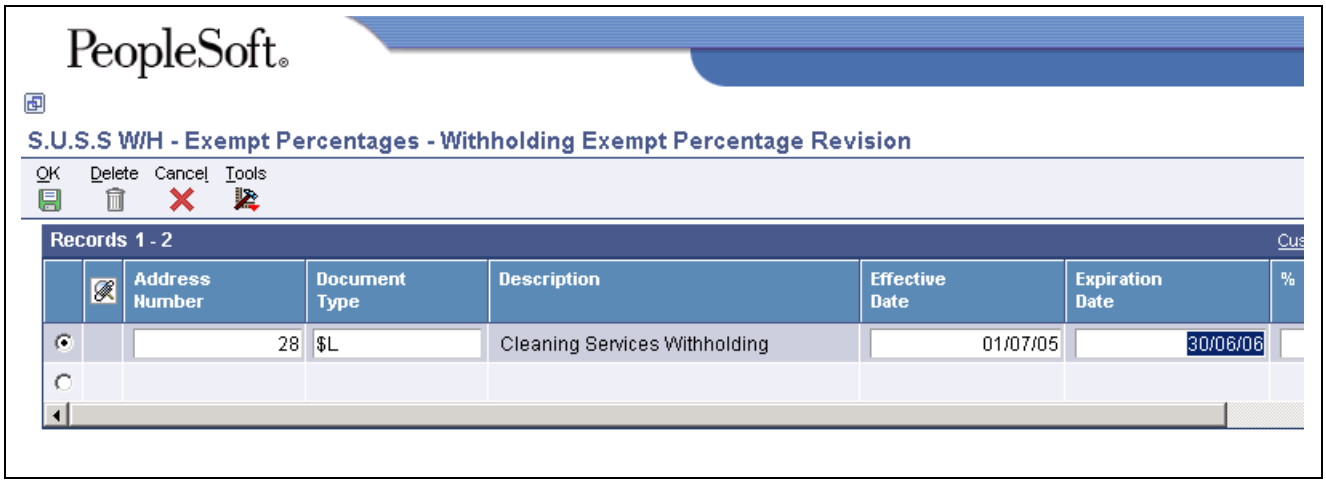
G.I. State Source (gross income state source) Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table.

Amount to use in calcs (amount to use in calculations) Enter the amount type to use in the withholding calculation process.

Minimum Amount Code Enter a value that exists in the Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) UDC table to define the relationship between the withholding or taxable amount and the minimum taxable amount.

Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for S.U.S.S and Cleaning Services Withholding

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.



Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Setting Up Contractor Withholdings

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Set up contract withholding percentages.
- Set up supplier exemptions for contract withholdings
- Enter contract withholdings related to advance payments.

Prerequisite

Verify that these UDCs are set up prior to processing withholding for cleaning services:

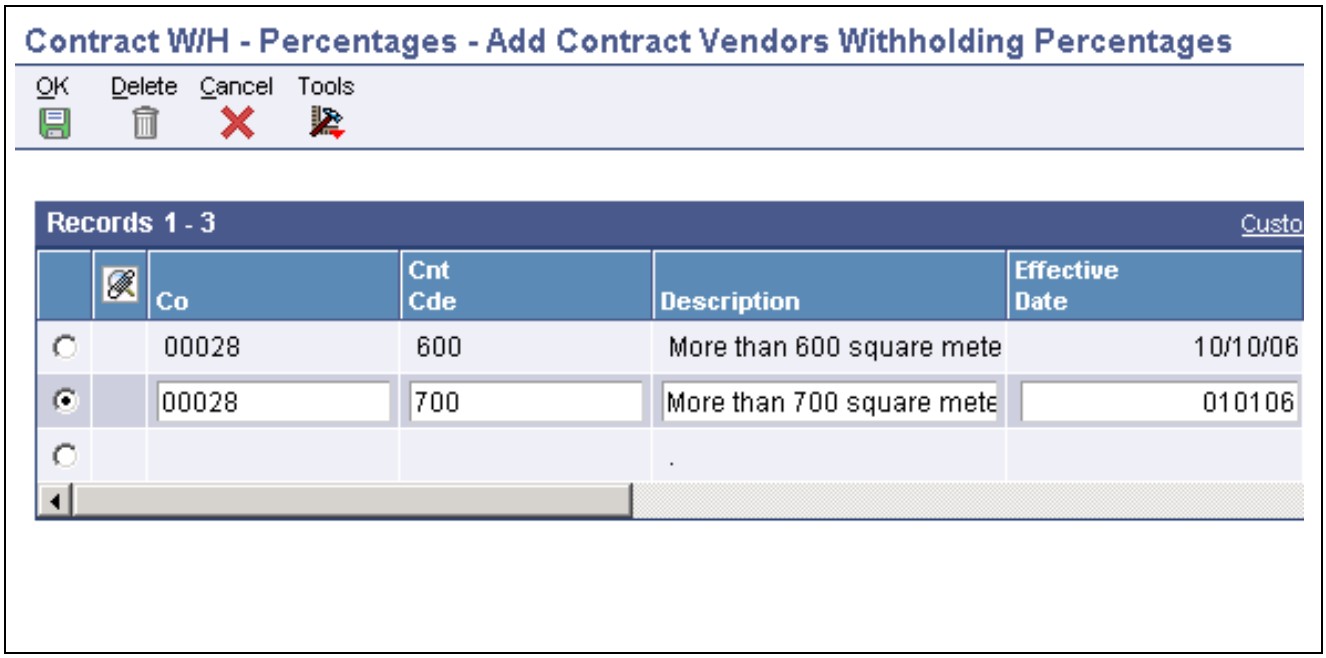
- ARG - Contract Concept (76/07)
- ARG - Contract Legal Concept (76/L4)

Forms Used to Set Up Contractor Withholdings

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Add Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages	W760405AC	Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work with Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages - ARG04 form.	Specify the withholding rate for each contract withholding concept and specify the taxable base amount to use in calculating the withholding amount.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work with Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Specify contract withholding exemption percentages for suppliers. Enter contract withholdings made by the supplier when the supplier has voluntarily made a payment in advance.
Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates	W760499AH	Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract WH - Vendor Advances Click Add on the Work with Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form.	Enter information about contract vendor withholding.

Setting Up Contract Withholding Percentages, Supplier Exemptions

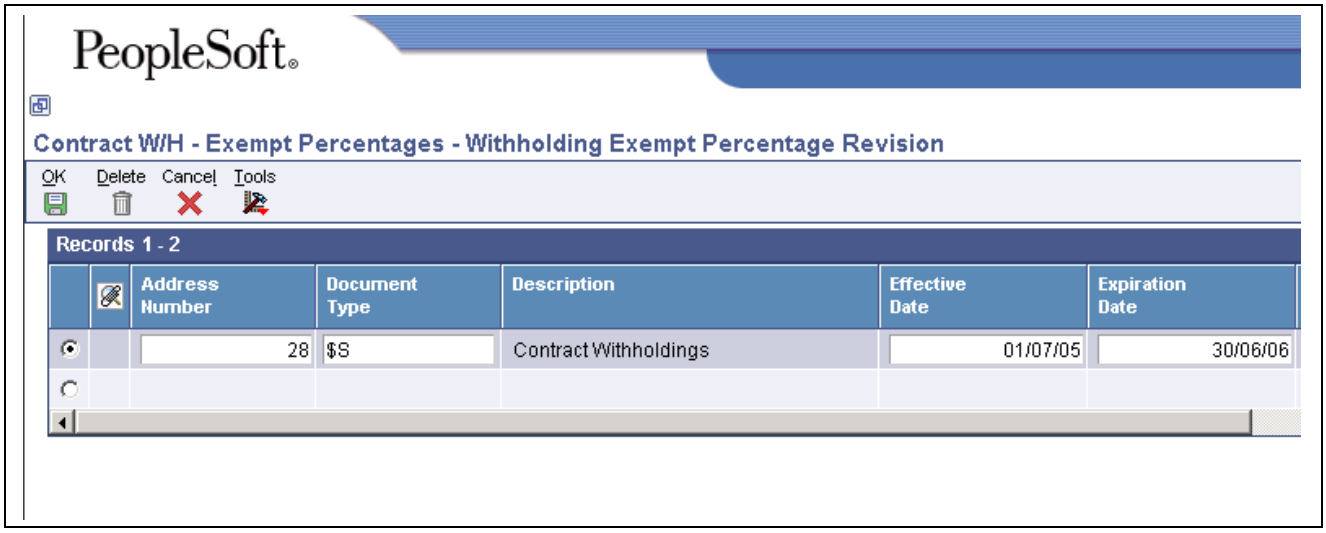
Access the Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form.



Add Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages form

Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for Contract Withholdings

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.



Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Entering Contract Withholdings Related to the Advance Payments

Access the Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form.

Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificate form

Certificate Amount Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.

Contract Doc Number (contract document number) Enter the number of the contract withholding certificate presented by the vendor.

Contract Conc. (contract concept) Enter the contract withholding concept.

Note. The withholdings will be calculated when the invoices being paid have the same concept as the one entered in the Contract Conc. field on this form.

Check/ Item Date Enter the date on a payment or the date on which a receipt was entered.

Setting Up Gross Income Withholding

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Set up supplier gross income agreements by state.
- Set up state specifications.
- Set up gross income withholding percentages.
- Set up supplier gross income withholding exemptions.

Prerequisite

Verify that these UDCs are set up:

- ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01)

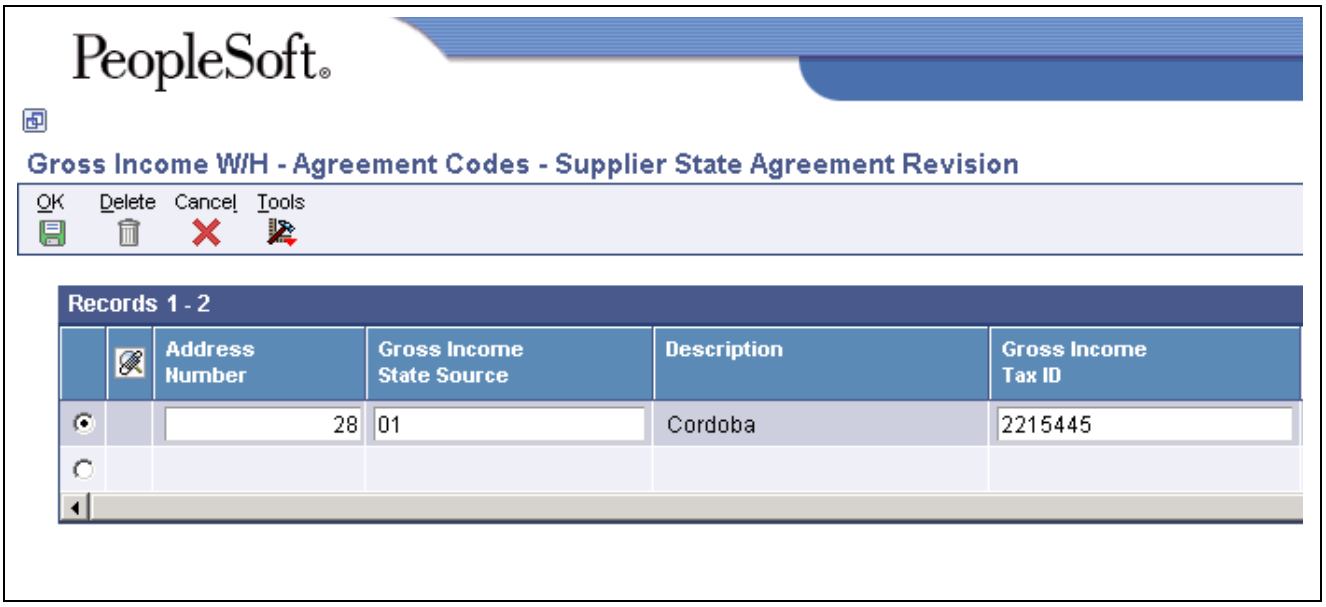
- ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05)
- ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06)
- ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09)
- ARG - G.I. State - Destination (76/10)
- ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2)

Forms Used to Set Up Gross Income Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier State Agreement Revision	W760417AC	Gross Income Withholding - Set up (G76A113), Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes. Click Add on the Work With Supplier State Agreement form.	Set up agreements between your suppliers and all of the states with which the suppliers work. You must set up all of the states for which a supplier works, with the exception of those that have been set up in the address book.
Gross Income States Revision	W760407AC	Gross Income Withholding - Set up (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - States Set up Click Add on the Work With Gross Income States form.	Set up states for gross income withholding. The system bases the gross income numbering for document type $B (gross income withholdings) on the Gross Income W/H - States Set up program (P760407A). The system uses the Next Numbers - Automatic table (F0002) only for gross income withholding rectifications.
Gross Income Percentage Revisions	W760401AC	Gross Income W/H - Percentages (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work With Gross Income Withholding Percentages form.	Specify the withholding rate for each gross income concept.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	Gross Income W/H - Percentages (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Specify gross income withholding exemption percentage for suppliers. Gross income withholding exemptions apply to all gross income, regardless of state.

Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Agreements by State

Access the Supplier State Agreement Revision form.



Supplier State Agreement Revision form

Setting Up State Specifications

Access the Gross Income States Revision form.

Gross Income State Source Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state of origin.

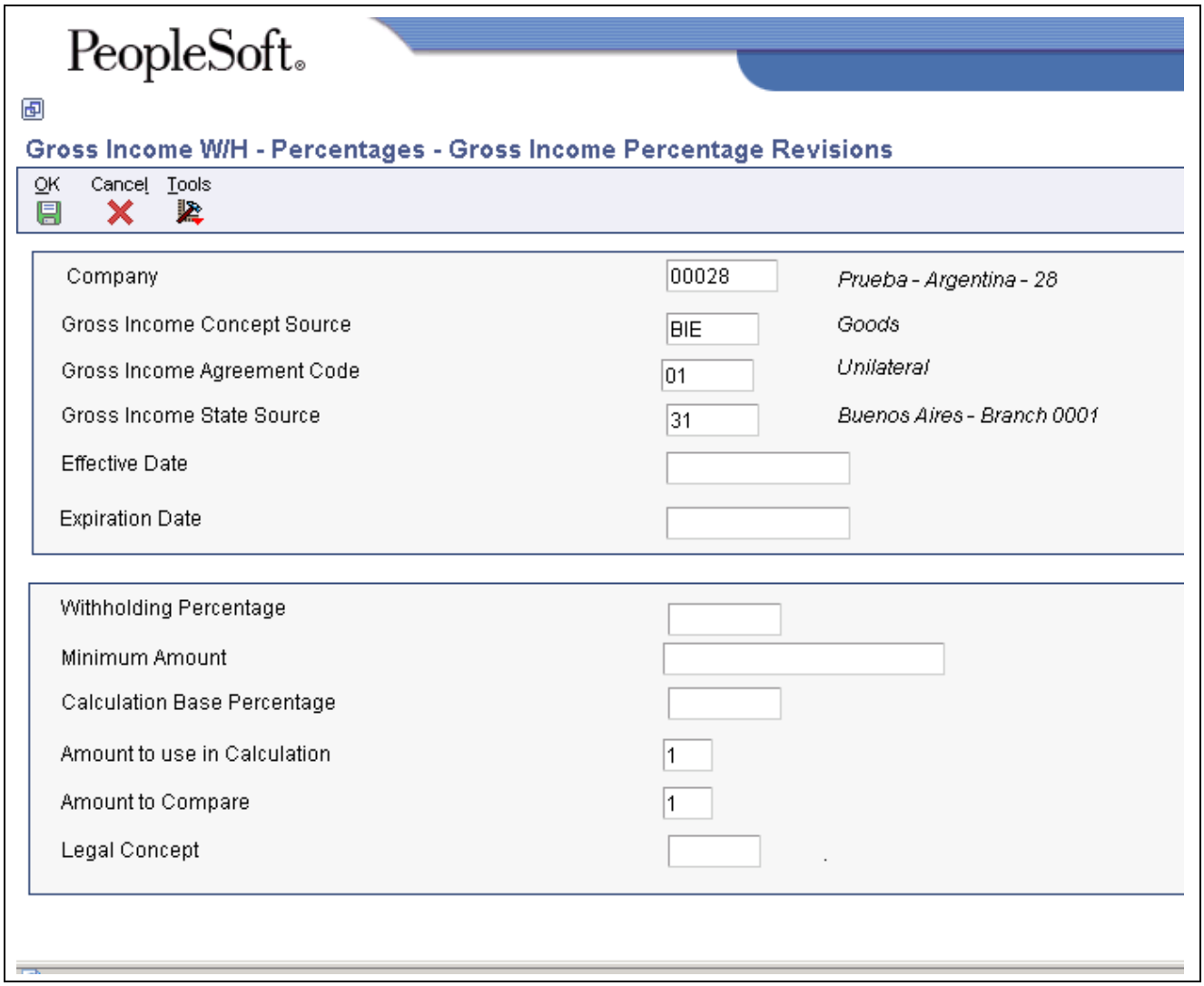
Comparison Point Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ATCN - Allowed Values (76/A6) UDC table to indicate when the total amount must be compared against the minimum amount. If the total amount is greater than the minimum amount, the system calculates withholding. The total amount might be determined by voucher amount or payment amount.

Next Number Type Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ATN - Allowed Values (76/A5) UDC table to specify the gross income withholding next number type.

Next Number Range 1 Enter the number that the system will assign next. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Setting Up Gross Income Withholding Percentages

Access the Gross Income Percentage Revisions form.



Gross Income Withholding Revisions form

Gross Income Concept Source Enter a code that exists in the ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) UDC table to indicate the type of income, such as income from services, sale of goods, or other.

Gross Income Agreement Code Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) UDC table to indicate the type of agreement.

Gross Income State Source Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state of origin.

Calculation Base Percentage Enter the base amount on which the withholding percentage is calculated.

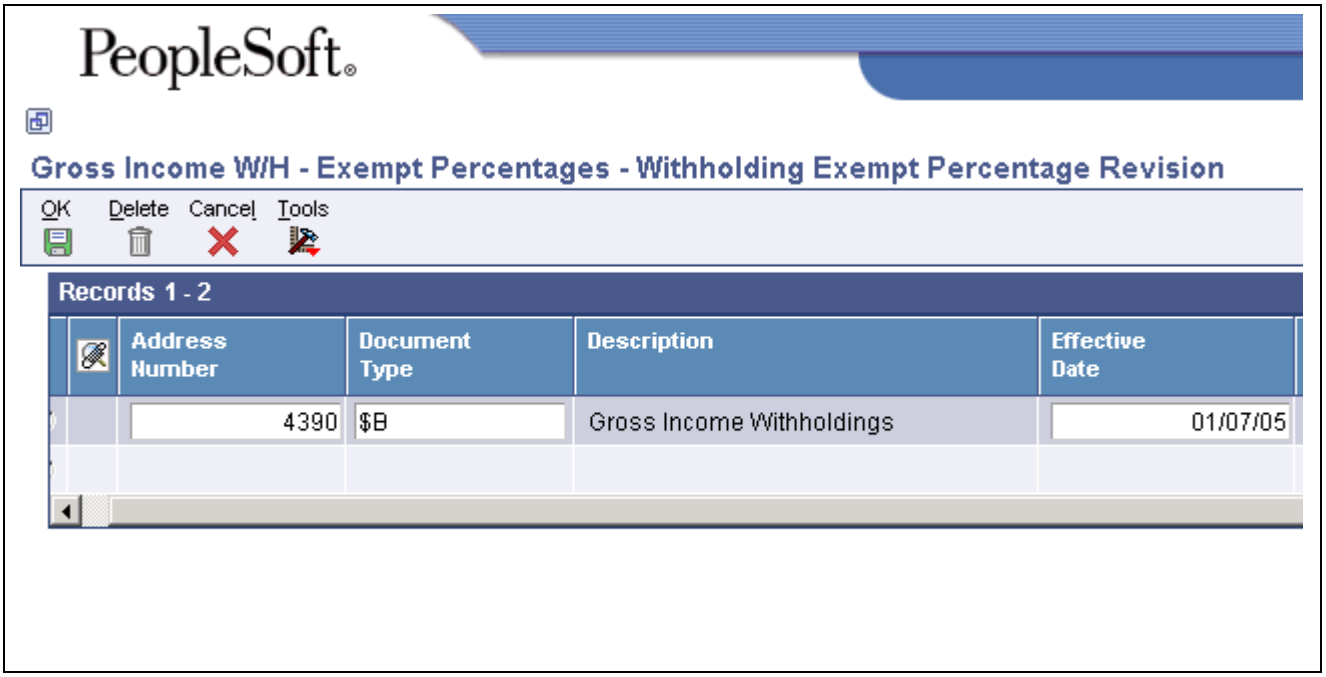
Amount to Use in Calculation Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ABI - Allowed Values (76/A2) UDC table to specify the type of amount on which the calculations are made.

Amount to Compare Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ABCN - allowed values (76/A1) UDC table to specify the type of amount to compare.

Legal Concept Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) UDC table to specify the concept that applies.

Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Withholding Exceptions

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.



Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Setting Up VAT Withholding

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Set up VAT withholding percentages.
- Set up VAT withholding exempt percentages.

Prerequisite

Verify that these UDCs are set up:

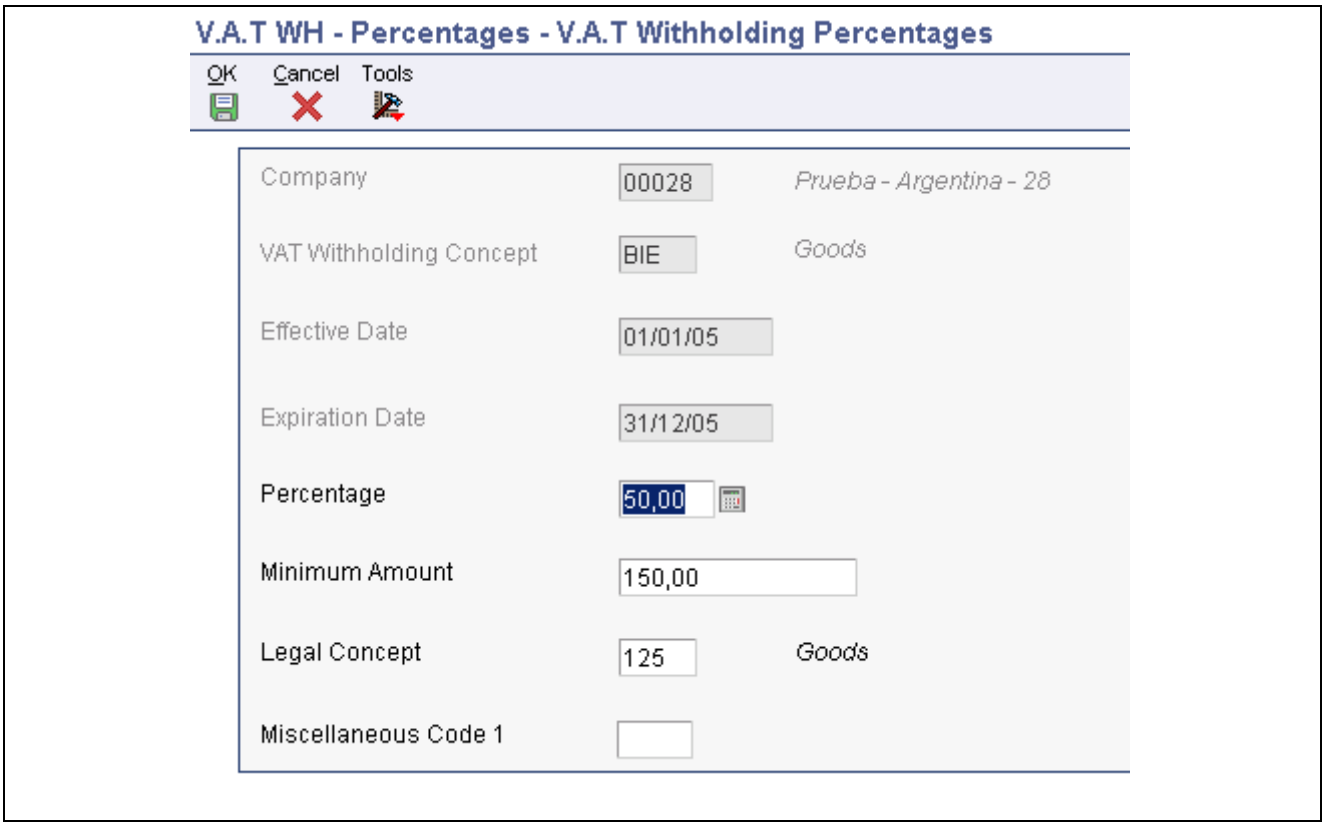
- ARG - VAT Withholding Concept (76/02).
- ARG - VAT Legal Concept (76/L1).

Forms Used to Set Up VAT Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
V.A.T. Withholding Percentages	W760402AD	V.A.T Withholding - Set up (G76A111), V.A.T WH - Percentages Click Add on the Work With V.A.T Withholding Percentages form.	Specify the VAT withholding rate for each VAT withholding concept. If a supplier is an unclassified subject within the VAT withholding regime (as stipulated in RG 249/98 AFIP), you must enter *1* in the VS field for the withholding concepts that are assigned to that supplier. Withholdings calculations for the VAT withholding concept are performed by using the invoice's gross income.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	V.A.T Withholding - Set up (G76A111), V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Set up VAT withholding exempt percentages for suppliers who are exempt from VAT withholding. You specify the document type from which the supplier is released. The document type for VAT is $I. You also specify the effective dates, the percentage of the exemption, and the date on which the supplier's exemption was published in the Official Bulletin. This date must be reported in the SI.CO.RE report.

Setting Up VAT Withholding Percentages

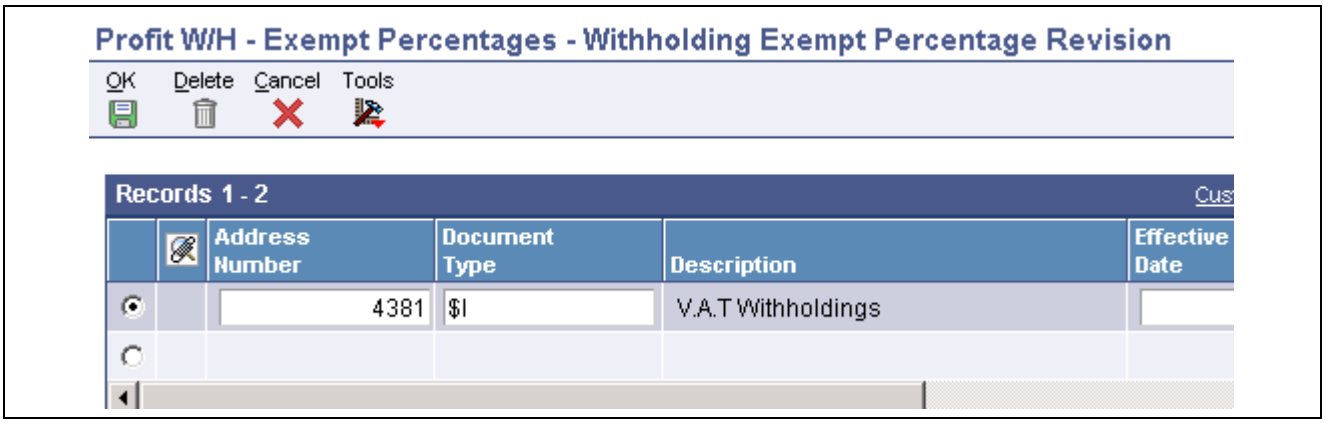
Access the V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form.



V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form

Setting Up VAT Withholding Exempt Percentages

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.



Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Setting Up Profit Withholding

This section provides overviews of profit withholding setup and temporary enterprise union (UTE) members, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding percentages.
- Set up fourth category profit withholding percentages.
- Set up withholding exemptions by supplier.
- Set up UTE members.

Understanding the Setup for Profit Withholdings

For the system to calculate profit withholdings, you must set up:

- UDCs.
- Profit withholding percentages.
- Fourth category profit withholding percentages.
- Suppliers exempted from profit withholding, if needed.

To meet the requirements of RG830/00, you must consider additional setup requirements. Article 28 of RG 830/00 stipulates:

"Profits stemming from copyright use and others derived from rights protected under Law No. 11.723 will only be taxed until earnings accrued reach the amount of TEN THOUSAND PESOS ($10,000.-) during each fiscal period for each withholding agent."

"After the aforementioned amount is surpassed, payments are subject to withholdings in conformity with the calculation method set forth in articles 25 and 26. As per clause a) of said article 26, withholdings shall not be taken from payments before the previously mentioned sum was reached."

The system stores all of the taxable amounts of invoices in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done - RG 830 - ARG - 0 - 04 table (F76A8070) to determine when amounts surpass the annual upper limit amount.

The structure of table F76A8070 is identical to that of the Profit Withholding - Payments Done - ARG - 04 table (F760406A). Both tables are populated when payments are updated.

Understanding UTE Members

When a supplier is a UTE, profit withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE and withholding certificates are printed for each member. You specify the participation percentage for each member of the UTE.

If any member of the UTE is a direct supplier of the company, payments to that supplier are included in the profit withholding calculation when payments are made to the UTE.

You can add, change, or delete UTE members if no payment has been made to that UTE, or if a payment has been made and has been voided. If any payments have been made to the UTE or any vouchers have been included in payment groups that have not yet been updated, no changes can be made to the UTE membership.

The UTE must be set up as a supplier in the address book and must be identified as a UTE by a category code. You can use any category code and any value in that category code. You specify the category code that you are using in the RG 830/00 processing options of the PO - PCG process - ARG 04 – 04 program (P76A570). You must also set up UTE members as suppliers in the address book, but do not need to identify them using a category code.

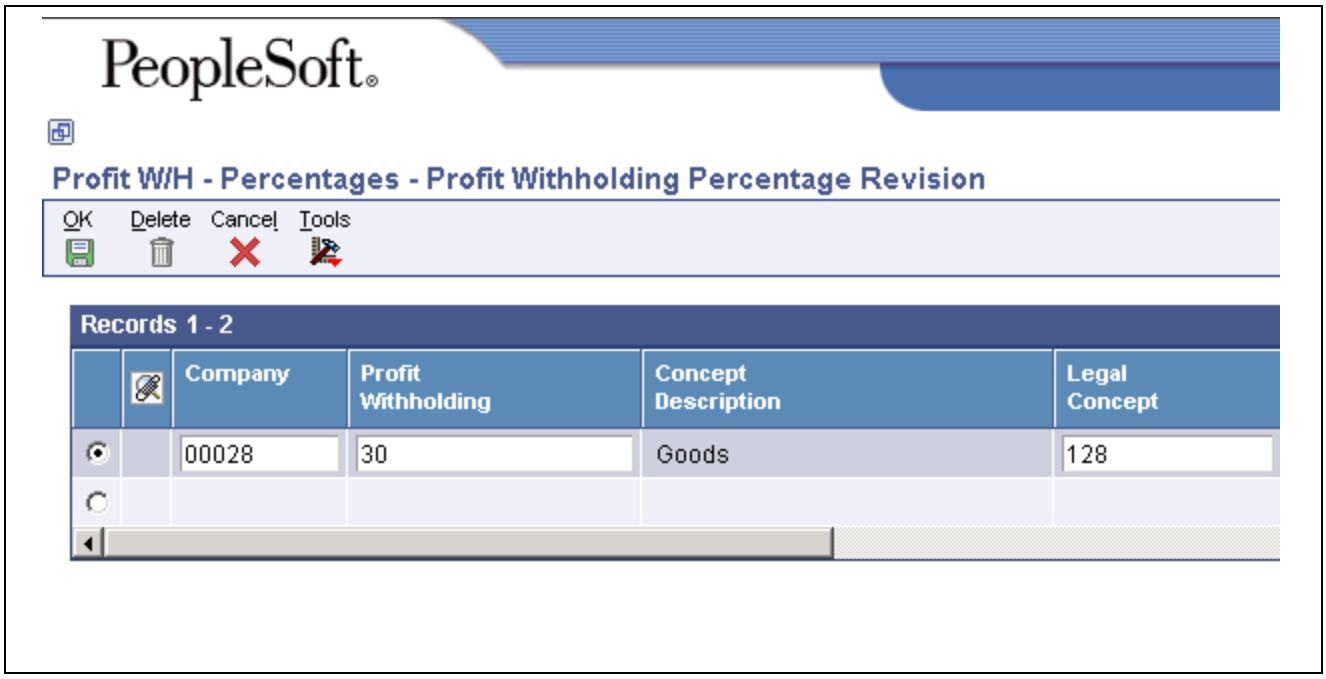
Forms Used to Set Up Profit Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Profit Withholding Percentage Revision	W760403AC	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work With Profit Withholding Percentage form.	Specify the rate for each profit withholding concept.
Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts	W760404AC	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages Click Add on the Work With Profit Withholding Percentages - 4th Category Concepts form.	Specify fourth category profit withholding percentages.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Specify profit withholding exemption percentages by supplier.
Add UTE Members	W76A0110B	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Ute Composition Click Add on the Work with UTE Members form.	Specify the members of a UTE.

Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages

Access the Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form.

When you set up the concept for copyright withholdings using the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A), enter *2* in the Misc Code (miscellaneous code) field and, because the withholdings for suppliers registered in the profits category depend on the scale that is specified in Attachment VIII of the Resolution, enter *Y* in the Profit Wh Category (profit withholding category) field.



Profit Withholding Percentage Revision

Reg % (registered percentage) Enter the generic percentage used in Argentinean localization that specifies the withholding exception percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.

Non Reg (nonregistered) Enter the nonregistered percentage. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.

Minimum Wh Amount (minimum withholding amount) Enter the minimum amount for withholding. The calculated withholding amount must be greater than this minimum amount to take effect.

Profit Wh Category (profit withholding category) Enter *Y* to use the profit withholding calculation for fourth category percentages. Enter *N* to use the profit withholding calculation algorithm for normal concept percentages.

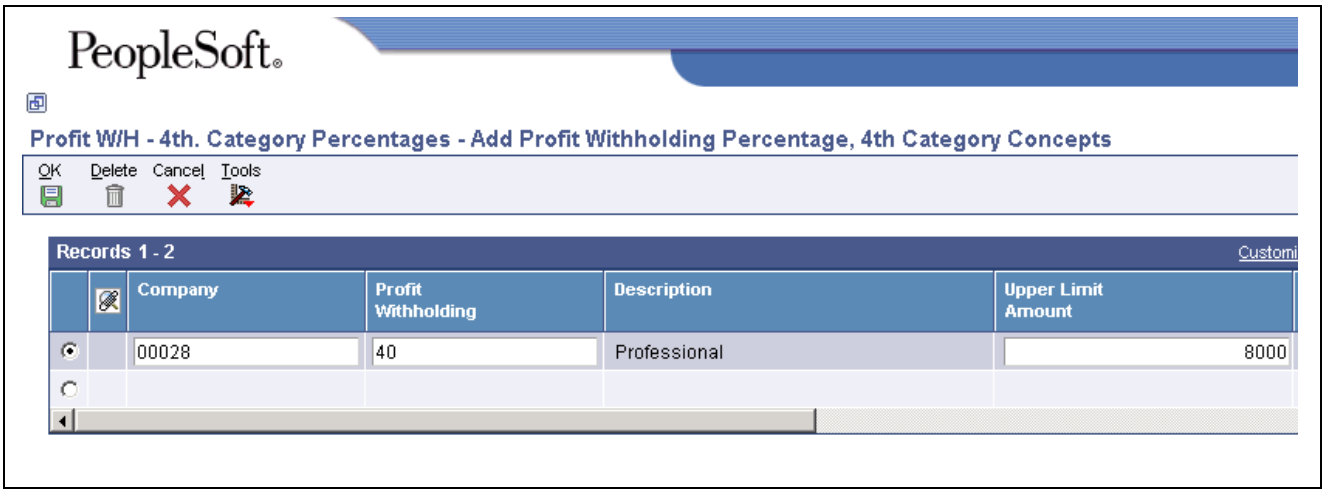
Minimum Wh Amount N Reg. (minimum withholding amount nonregistered) Enter the minimum withholding amount for nonregistered companies or vendors. This amount is optional and used to calculate profit withholding.

Setting Up Fourth Category Profit Withholding Percentage

Access the Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form.

Set up the appropriate scale of withholdings for those suppliers that are registered in the tax category.

Note. In the case of unregistered suppliers, the system uses the percentage set up in the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A).



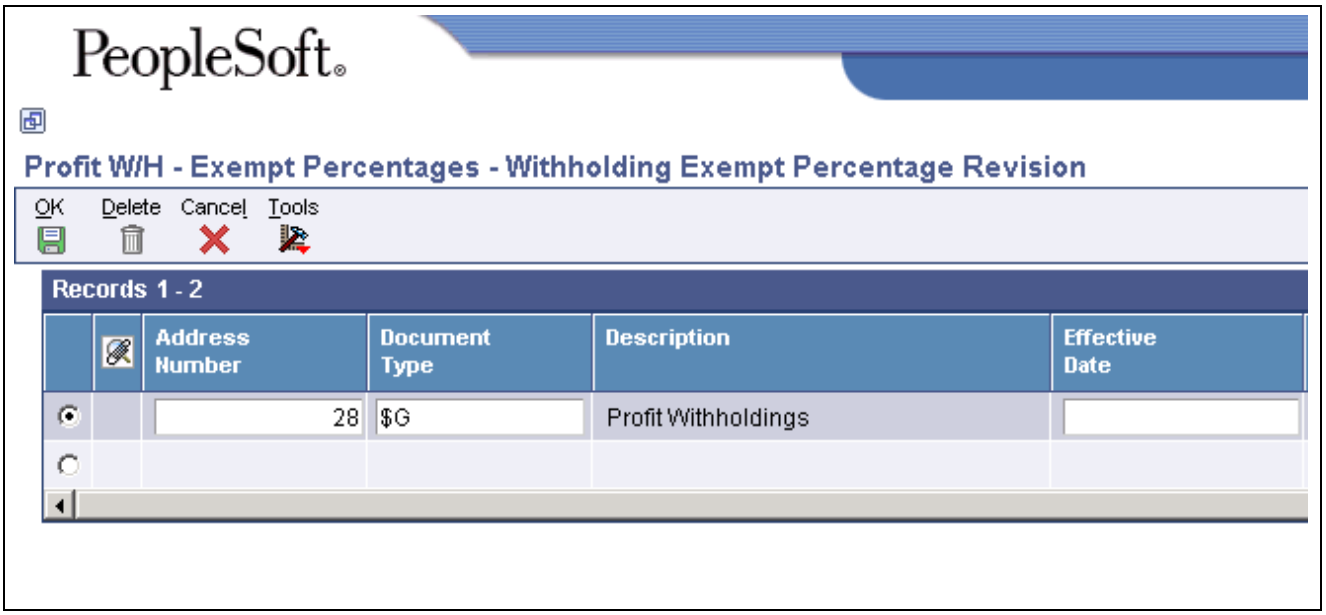
Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form

Excess Percent Enter the generic percentage that specifies the withholding exception percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.

Expiration Date Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.

Setting Up Profit Withholding Exemptions by Supplier

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.



Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Setting Up UTE Members

Access the Add UTE Members form.

UTE Number and **Member Number** Enter the address book number of the UTE or UTE member. The UTE and UTE members must be set up as suppliers in the address book. The UTE must

be identified as a UTE by a category code. UTE members do not need to be identified by a category code.

UTE Member Percentage Enter the participation percentage of each member of the UTE. The sum of the participation percentages of all members must be 100.

Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings

This section provides an overview of VAT and profit legal number withholdings and discusses how to:

- Set up certificate next numbers.
- Set up company next numbers.

Understanding VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers

As stipulated in article 21 of R.G. 738/99, from April 1st onwards, numbering of VAT and Profit withholding certificates that is performed by significant taxpayers must match the AFIP numbering when withholdings are recorded.

Note. One day before this regulation became effective, RG 814 was published in the Official Bulletin dated 03/30/00, making the use of this numbering optional.

The format of this new numbering consists of four digits for the issue place, four digits for the date, and six digits for the withholding number.

This numbering does not replace the numbering set up in the Next Numbers program (P0002); it only complements it. For this reason, both tables must be maintained.

If several companies are set up in your system but you want to base certificate next numbers on only one of them, you must set up company relationships. For example, if you set up company 00028 with company 00001 as its hub company, the next numbering is based on company 00001. In this example, you would set up company 00001 with company 00028 as a related company.

You set up company relationships for document types $I (VAT withholdings) and $G (profit withholdings) so that the system obtains the certificate next numbers from the related company's next numbers for those types of withholdings.

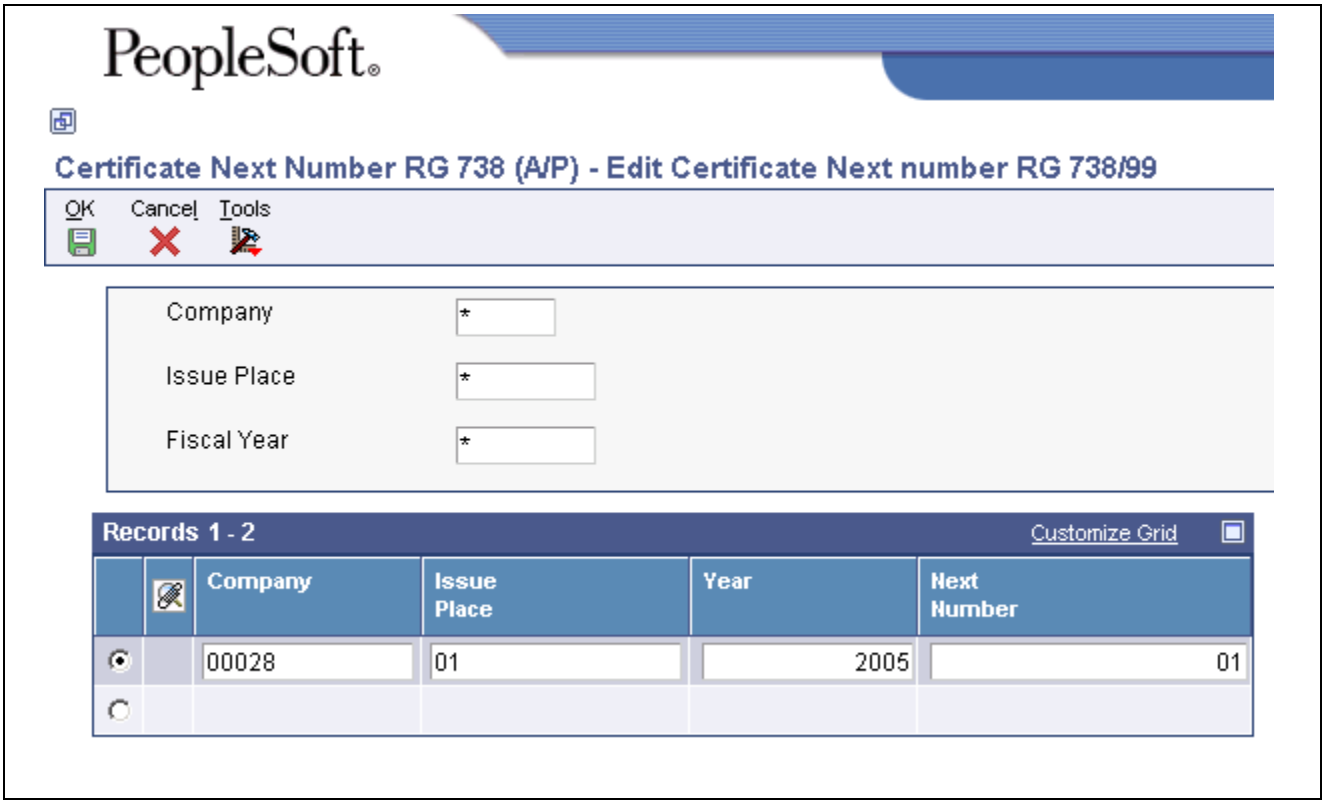
If you number the VAT and profit withholdings of one company by using the numbering of another company, you do not need to set up next numbers for the first company in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080).

Forms Used to Set Up VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99	W76A8080B	SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) Click Add on the Work With Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.	Set up next numbers by company, issue place, and payment year. This numbering is used for both profit and VAT withholdings, therefore, numbering is consecutive for both withholding types.
Edit Company Relation RG 738/99	W76A8081A	SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) Click Add on the Work With Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.	Set up company relationships so that the system obtains the certificate next numbers from the related company's next numbers for those types of withholdings.

Setting Up Certificate Next Numbers

Access the Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.



Edit Certificate Next number RG 738/99 form

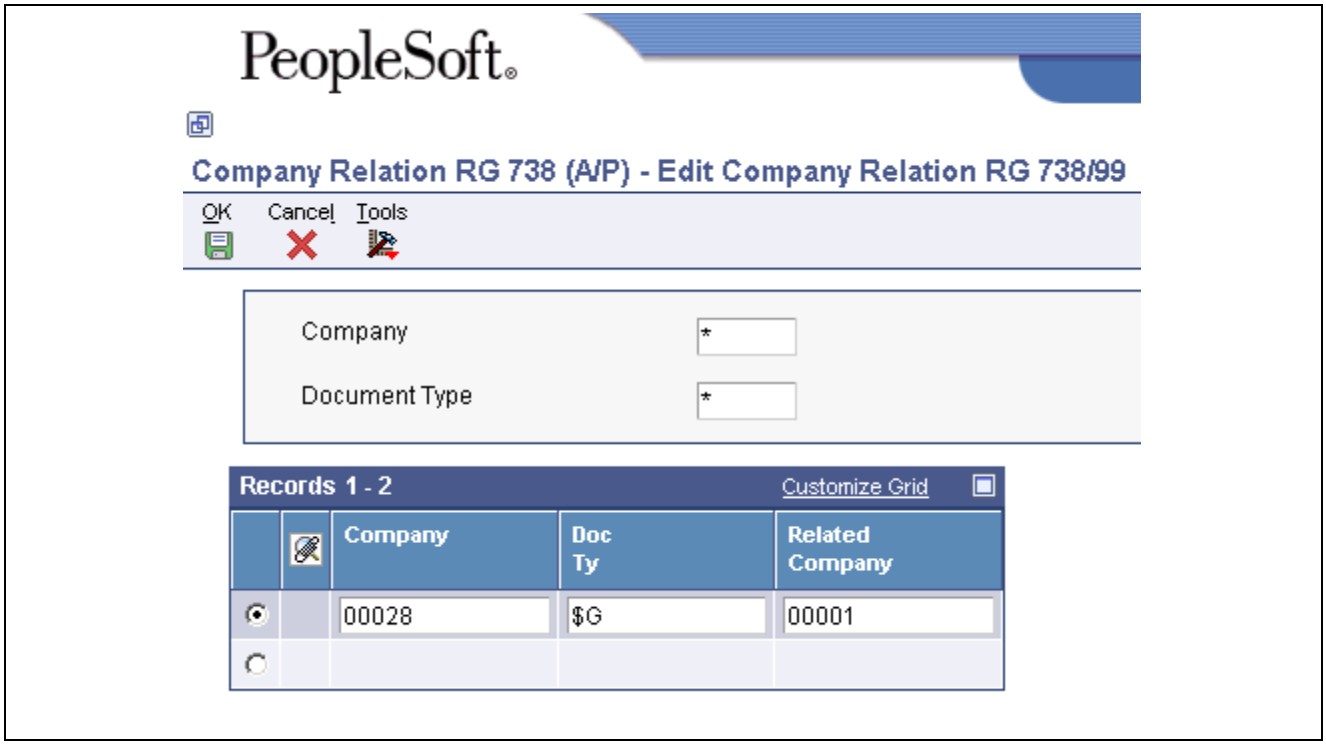
Issue Place Enter the code for the issuing location of the invoice or shipment note.

Fiscal Year Enter the four-digit fiscal year designation. You must always use the year in which the first period ends. For example, a fiscal year beginning October 1, 1998 and ending September 30, 1999 is fiscal year 1998.

Next Number Enter the number that the system will assign next. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Setting Up Company Relationships

Access the Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form.



Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form

Related Company Enter the company number that identifies a related company.

Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

This section provides an overview of VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 and discusses how to set up VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.

Understanding VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

You can specify the withholding percentage to be used, based on the supplier's classification (2 or 4) and the regulation in question (RG726 or RG615).

This VAT percentage table does not replace the VAT percentage set up for RG 18. Rather, this table complements the other. Both tables must be maintained.

When you follow RG 615 requirements for processing, you must also specify the substitute percentage to be applied to classification 1 if the total amount of the invoice is equal to or less than the minimum amount that is specified.

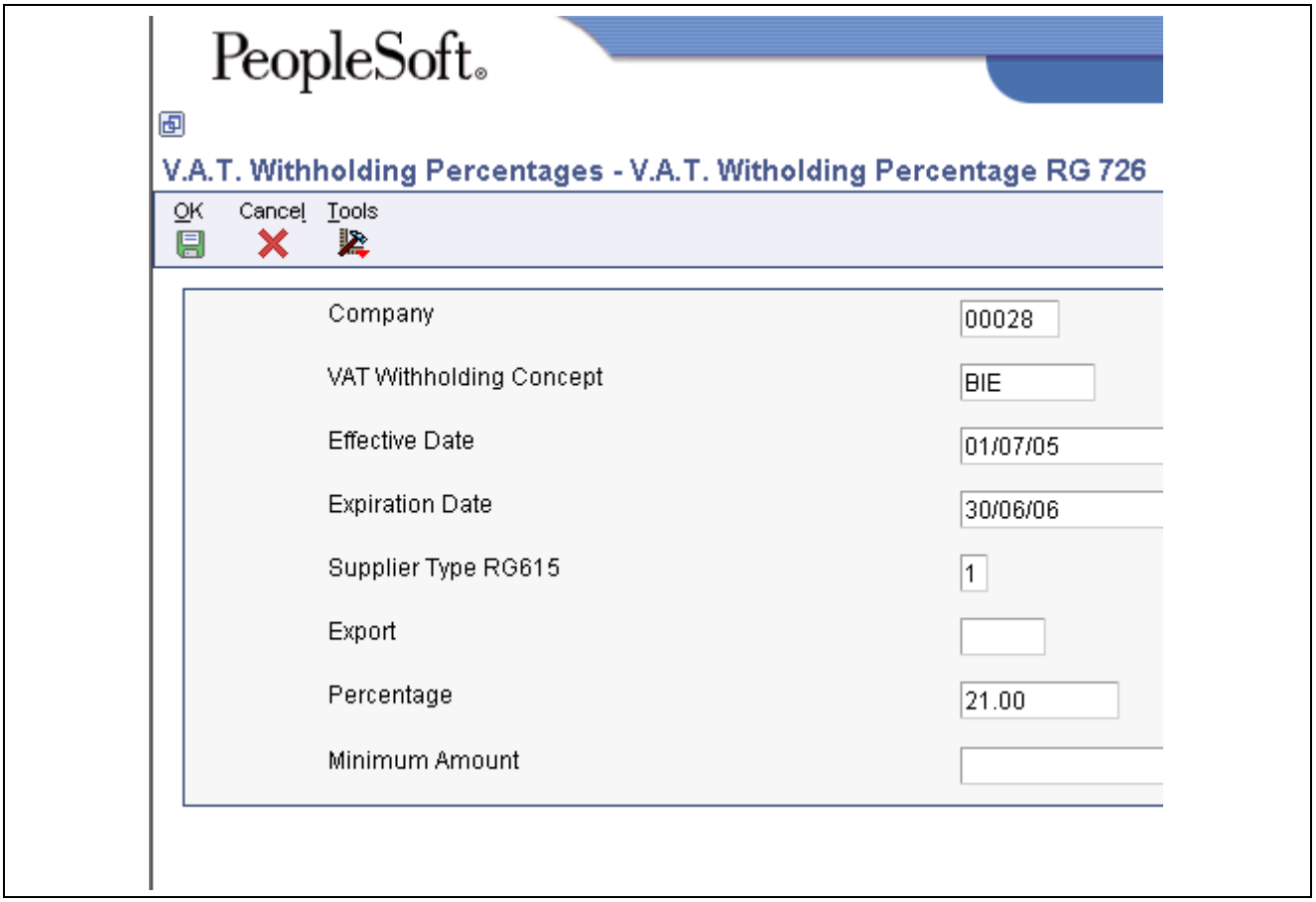
If the total amount of the invoice is greater than the minimum amount specified, or if RG 726 is followed for suppliers for a classification of 1, the system uses the VAT withholding percentage setup in the V.A.T. WH - Percentages program (P760402A).

Form Used to Set Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726	W76A8090A	General Resolution 726 (G76A726), V.A.T. Withholding Percentages Click Add on the Work With V.A.T Withholding Percentage RG 726 form.	Set up VAT withholdings.

Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

Access the V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form.



V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form

VAT Withholding Concept Enter the VAT withholding concept.

Supplier Type RG615 Enter the type of supplier, classified according to the information that the AFIP provides using the internet on a monthly basis. This classification corresponds with the supplier types specified in RG 726 and RG 615. Values are stored in UDC 76A/A4.

CHAPTER 4

(BRA) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of the setup for processing withholding in Brazil and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for withholding taxes.
- Set up purchase use codes for *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) contributions.
- Set up withholding tax codes.
- Set up the income tax schedule for individuals.
- Set up payment due dates for taxes.

Understanding Set Up for Withholding for Brazil

Before the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems can calculate Brazilian supplier withholding taxes, you must set up the tax tables, UDCs, AAIs, and other information that the system needs to perform the calculations.

You can set up your system to perform calculations for these taxes:

Tax	Explanation
IR (*Imposto de Renda*)	A federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities.
ISS *(Imposto sobre Serviços)*	A tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service.
INSS (*Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social*)	The national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax. The tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.
FUNRURAL *(Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural)*	The income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.
PIS/PASEP	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings. The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises. The PASEP contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by public or government entities.

Tax	Explanation
COFINS	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services.
CSLL	A tax on net gains.

The system calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes when an automatic or manual payment is created. The system writes the tax information to the F0411 table and Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table after the payments are updated.

Taxes for INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL are calculated after vouchers are entered, and before payments are made. The system calculates the taxes on both posted and non-posted vouchers.

To set up your system to calculate Brazilian social security and income taxes, you must:

- Set up these UDCs:
  - Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP)
  - Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP)
  - INSS Code (76B/IN)
  - Recieta Code (76B/IR)
  - Service Code (76B/IS)
  - Explanation of Installments (76B/OB)
  - Tax Code A/P (76B/TR)
  - Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE)
  - Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW)
- Set up the IR, INSS, PIS, COFINS, CSLL, and FUNRURAL tax codes that you need.
- Set up the income range, percentage of funds to be withheld, and the amount of the deduction for IR taxes for individuals.
- Set up date ranges, due date rules, and payment terms in the Advanced Payment Terms module in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- Complete the appropriate fields for every vendor for which you calculate supplier withholding taxes on the Tax Information tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, “Entering Address Book Records,” (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.
- Complete these fields in the Item Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes:
  - Retention of IR
  - Reduction IR
- Complete these fields in the Branch/Plant Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes:
  - Retention of IR
  - Reduction IR

- For INSS taxes, enter the *Código Brasileiro de Operações* (CBO) code for the supplier in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.
- For INSS taxes, enter in the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) the INSS contribution amounts that are held by others.

Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Brazil

Set up these UDC codes for withholding:

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout the software, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs. For example, you might set up these document types for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01
NF	Purchasing Nota Fiscal
NI	Non Stock Nota Fiscal
NS	Nota Fiscal Sales
NR	Ship From Nota Fiscal Return

See Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Document Types for INSS Tax Reporting, page 76.

Purchase Use (76/PU)

Set up codes that the system uses for INSS taxes and for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.

See Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for INSS Taxes, page 77.

See Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions, page 77.

Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP)

Set up codes for income tax deductions for retired persons. Enter the amount of the deduction in the Description 01 field. The system uses the schedule to calculate income taxes for persons who are retired and who have provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal.*

Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP)

Set up codes for the income tax deductions for the dependents of an individual. Enter the amount of the deduction in the Description 01 field. The system uses the codes when it calculates income tax for an individual who has provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal.*

Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT)

You use the values in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table to populate the Document Type INSS field in the INSS/IN89 Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (P76B200H). The system prints the value in the Observations column for the cover letter that accompanies the text file, which is generated by the Services Third Parties Notas Fiscais Flat File - Header program (R76B300H). These values are hard-coded in the system:

Codes	Description 01
DUP	Duplicata
REC	Recibo
NP	Nota Promissória

You must set up these values in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table and assign valid special handling codes to the codes in the 00/DT UDC table.

See Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Document Types for INSS Tax Reporting, page 76.

INSS Code (76B/IN)

Set up codes for the schedule of INSS taxes. The system uses these codes when calculating taxes for services that are on a *nota fiscal.*

Recieta Code (76B/IR)

The system uses the values in the Recieta Codes UDC table when it calculates the income tax for an individual or corporate entity that has provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal.* For individuals, the system uses the DIPAM Table (76/DP) and the Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) UDCs to reduce the amount of the income tax in this UDC, if applicable.

These values are hard-coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
0000	Default
0561	Salaried Individuals
1708	Legal Entity (PJ)

Service Code (76B/IS)

Set up codes that identify the type of service for a city.

Explanation of Installments (76B/OB)

The system prints the codes in the 76B/OB UDC table on vouchers to identify taxes.

The descriptions that you associate with the codes appear on the voucher. Values 00 through 07 are hard-coded in Brazilian localization, but you can change the descriptions to suit your needs.

The Tax Code A/P UDC (76B/TR) uses specific codes for the various taxes. You can set up the codes for the 76B/OB UDC in the same way to make it easier to remember the description that goes with each code.

Tax Code A/P (76B/TR)

The system uses the codes in UDC 76B/TR to identify taxes.

These values are hard-coded for this UDC:

Codes	Description 01
01	IRRF
02	ISS
03	INSS
04	FUNRURAL
05	PIS
06	COFINS
07	CSLL

Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX)

You set up the 76B/TX UDC table with the maximum withholding amounts for INSS taxes for each job type. You must set up a percentage and corresponding amount in the 76B/TX UDC table for each INSS retention tax percentage that exists in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table. Enter the INSS retention percentage from the F76B0401 table in the Codes field in the UDC table, and enter the maximum withholding amount in the Description 01 field.

Note. Enter the percentage amount as an integer with three decimals. For example, for ten percent, enter 10.000 instead of .10.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system compares the calculated INSS retention to the values that you specify for the INSS maximum amount to determine the amount of INSS retention.

Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE)

The system uses the Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax code when it calculates the due date for IR taxes. The code comprises four digits. The first two digits are the month, and the second two digits are the year. You should set up codes for each month/year combination for which you have *notas fiscais.* You enter a payment term for the description of the code.

Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW)

Use this UDC to specify the document types for which the system does *not* calculate taxes. The system ignores the specified document types when you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program (R76B4310) or the Create Payment Groups program (R04570).

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Advanced Payment Terms

Setting Up Document Types for INSS Tax Reporting

You set up special handling codes for the Brazil-specific document types to specify an operation type and to create a cross-reference between the two-character document types that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software uses and the three-character Brazilian document types. The system uses the operation type and the cross-reference when processing records for INSS tax reporting.

Set up the special handling code with three or four characters. The system uses the first character to determine the operation type of the transaction, and uses characters 2, 3, and 4 to determine the Brazil-specific document type. For example, you might set up a document type and special handling codes as described in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
NF	Purchasing Nota Fiscal	CDUP

For INSS tax processing, you must assign as characters 2, 3, and 4 a document type that appears in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table.

Note. When you assign a code for a Nota Promissória, enter NP for characters 2 and 3, and leave character 4 blank.

If you do not set up special handling codes for Brazil-specific document types, the system uses these values when you process records for INSS taxes:

Operation Type The system assigns these values:

- *C:* Accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices.
- *P:* Accounts payable payments.
- *R:* Accounts Receivable receipts.

INSS Document Type The system assigns these values:

- The second, third and fourth positions of the Special Handling Code of the Nota Fiscal Document Type (00/DT).
- If the second, third and fourth positions of the Special Handling Code are blank, the system assigns the Nota Fiscal Document Type.

Important! The system does not validate the characters that you enter in the Special Handling Code field. To ensure accurate data for INSS tax reporting, you must ensure that the characters are valid and enter the four characters in the correct order.

Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for INSS Taxes

You set up purchase use codes for INSS contributions in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to specify whether individuals and cooperatives are subject to INSS aggregation and retention contributions. You might set up different codes for different circumstances under which an individual or cooperative is subject to INSS aggregation and retention contributions. For example, set up different purchase use codes when the INSS contribution rate for one group of individuals differs from another group.

The system uses the values that you specify in the Description 02 field to determine the INSS contribution rate for aggregation and retention. The values that you enter for the Description 02 field must exist in the Tax Code table (F76B0401). You can enter a value for retention, for aggregation, or for both. You must enter a / (slash) after a value for retention and before a value for aggregation, even when you enter only one code.

This table includes examples of values for the Description 02 field:

Tax codes for retention and aggregation	Description 02
Retention = INSR	INSR/
Aggregation = INSA	/INSA
Retention = INSR Aggregation = INSA	INSR/INSA

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system uses the purchase use code that you enter in the Purchase Use Code processing option to determine how to apply INSS contribution rates. The system compares the purchase use code to the values in the F76B0401 table to obtain the contribution rate. If the purchase use code has two values in the Description 02 field, the system accesses the F760401 table twice:

- Once to obtain the rate for aggregation.
- Once to obtain the rate for retention.

If you do not complete the Purchase Use processing option, the system uses the purchase use code from the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432) or the tax code for the supplier in the Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011).

Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

This section provides an overview of setting up purchase codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions and discusses how to set up purchase use codes.

Understanding Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup program (P76B003) to create associations between purchase use codes that exist in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table and tax codes that exist in the F76B0401 table.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) program, the system accesses the associations between the purchase use codes and tax codes that you set up in the Withholding Information section of the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program. The system uses the associations to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS withholding taxes. The system then reads the F76B0401 table to determine the tax rate that applies to an item or service.

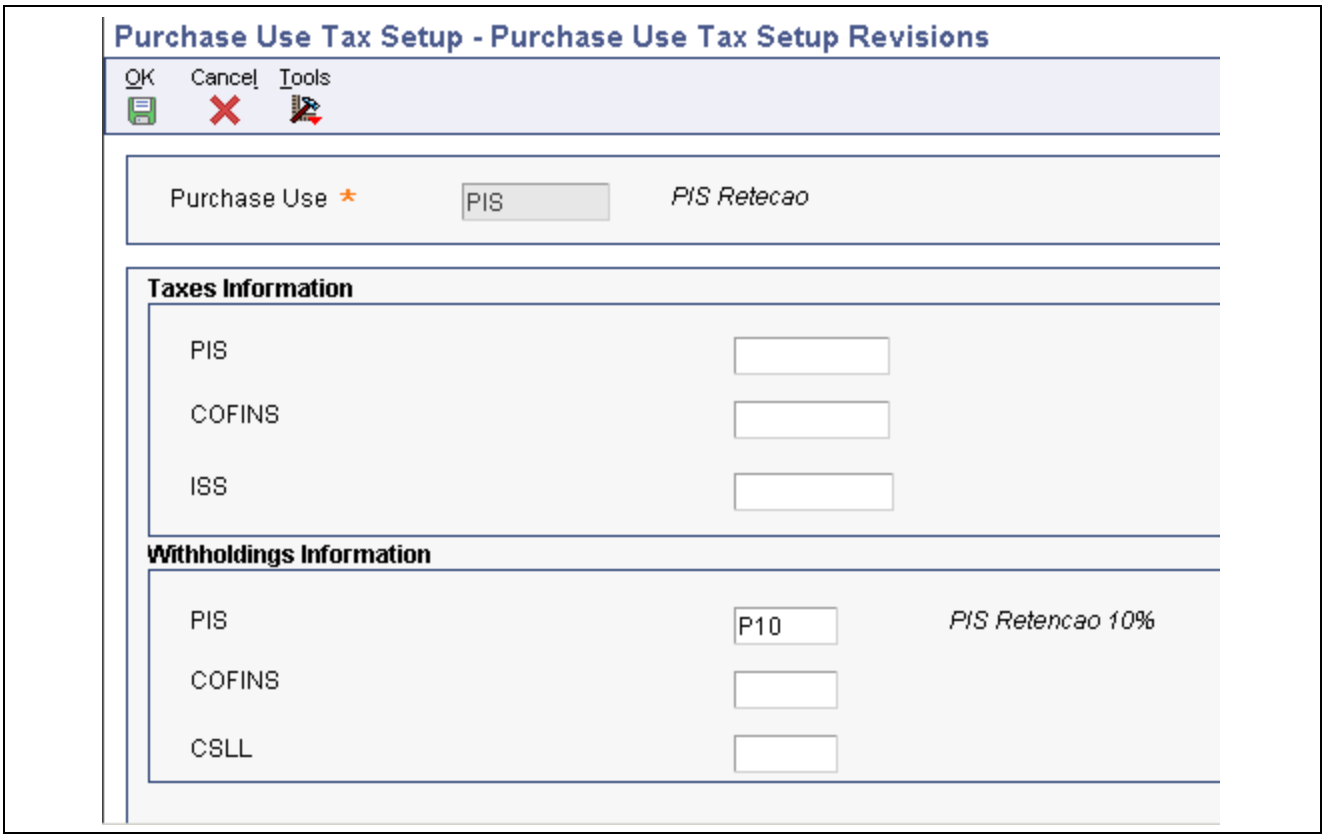
Form Used to Set Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions	W76B003B	Brazil Localization Setup (G76B41B), Purchase Use Tax Setup Click Add on the Work With Purchase Use Tax Setup form.	Set up purchase use codes. The system enables the Apply *xx* field only when you complete the corresponding field. You must select this option before the system will calculate the withholding based on the code that you enter in the tax type field. For example, you can select Apply PIS only when you complete the PIS field.

Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes

Access the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form.

Note. Use only the fields in the Withholding section of the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding. Use the Taxes Information section for PIS/PASEP and COFINS credits.



Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions

Purchase Use Enter the purchase use code from UDC 76/PU for which you create an association with a tax code.

PIS, COFINS, and CSLL Enter the code from the F76B0401 table for which you create an association with a purchase use code.

Apply PIS, Apply COFINS, and Apply CSLL Select the option to enable the tax calculation.

The system enables the option only when you complete the corresponding field. For example, you can select Apply PIS only when you complete the PIS field.

You must select the option before the system will calculate withholding based on the code that you enter in the corresponding tax field.

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of setting up withholding tax codes and discusses how to set up withholding tax codes.

Understanding Withholding Tax Code Setup

The Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) enables you to set up tax codes that the system uses to calculate withholding taxes on *notas fiscais*. For example, you can set up codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, INSS, and so on.

For social security and income taxes for suppliers, you must set up codes that represent each tax that is being withheld or aggregated. You might have more than one code for each tax type for each supplier. For example, you must set up INSS tax codes for each type of service that is provided by a supplier.

Withholding for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

When you purchase goods and services for which withholding taxes apply, the system calculates PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL when you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program. Both PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions are calculated for each line item on the *nota fiscal.*

CSLL contributions are calculated on the net amount of the *nota fiscal.* The system stores data about the contributions in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table.

Withholding for INSS Taxes

Set up a tax code for INSS retention and a different code for INSS aggregation.

Prerequisite

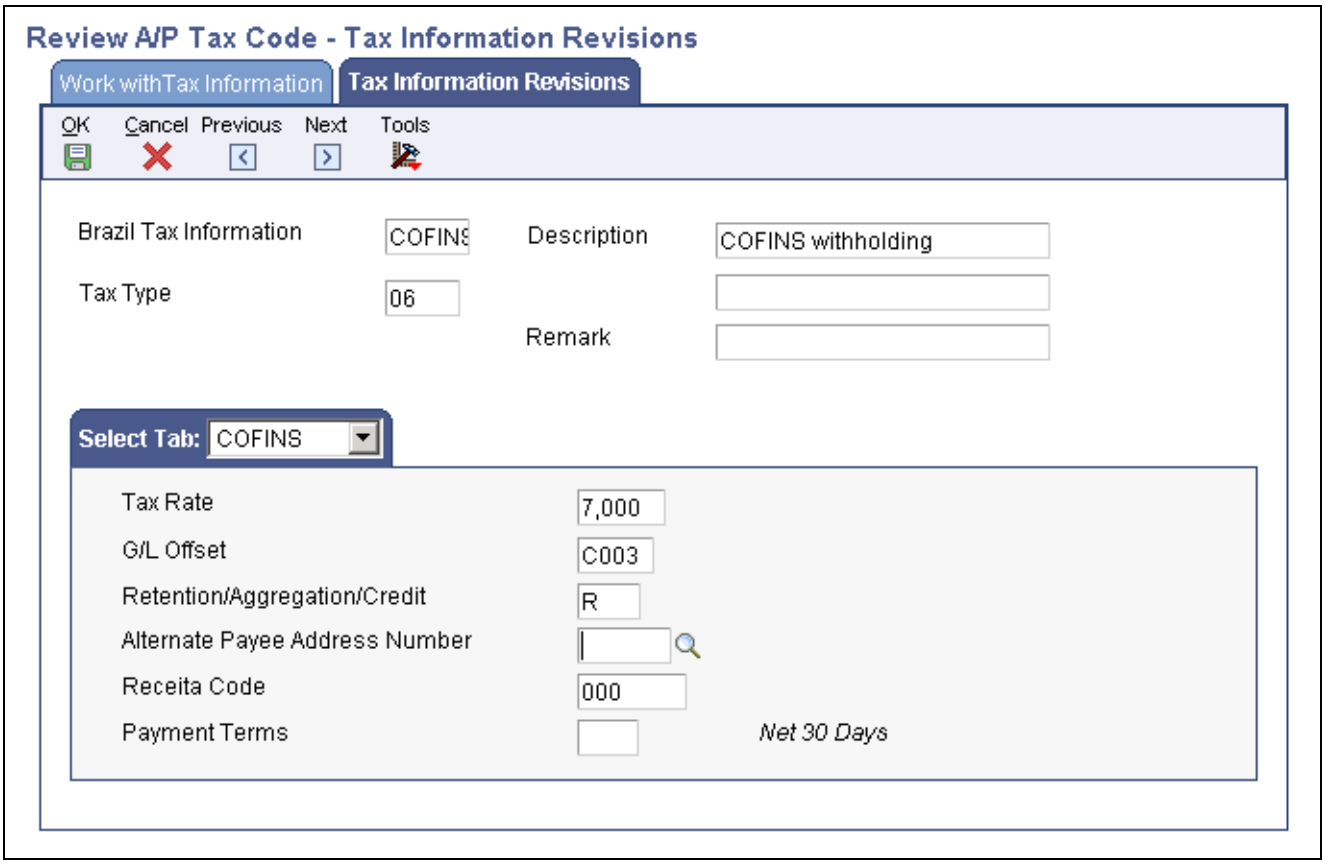
Verify that the tax codes for withholding taxes are set up in the Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) UDC table.

Form Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Information Revisions	W76B0401A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Review A/P Tax Code Click Add on the Work With Tax Information form.	Set up withholding tax codes.

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

Access the Tax Information Revisions form.



Tax Information Revisions form

Brazil Tax Information Enter up to eight characters to describe the tax.

Tax Type Enter a code that exists in the Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) UDC table to specify the type of Brazilian income tax. Values are:

01: IRRF

02: ISS

03: INSS

04: FUNRURAL

05: PIS

06: COFINS

07: CSLL

Retention/Aggregation Rate Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate that is applied to the service transaction.

Retention/ Aggregation/ Credit Enter *R* if the tax code is for retention. Enter *A* if the tax code is for aggregation. Enter *C* if the tax code is for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credit.

Reduction IR Enter the percentage of the reduction of the tax calculation base for an individual.

IR Code Enter a code that exists in the Recieta Code (76B/IR) UDC table to identify the type of IR tax.

Alternate Payee Address Number	Enter the address number for an alternate payee, such as a tax authority.
Number of Dependents	Enter a code that exists in the Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) UDC table to identify a reduction in tax liability based on the number of dependents the taxpayer claims.
Retired	Enter a code from the Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) UDC table to indicate a reduction in tax liability for retired persons.
Progressive Table	Select this check box to use the progressive tax table when calculating taxes. Use the Progressive Table IR-PF program (P76B0402) to set up the progressive tax table.
ISS Code	Enter a code that exists in the Service Code (76B/IS) UDC table to specify the type of service for a city.
INSS Code	Enter a code that exists in the INSS Code (76B/IN) UDC table to specify the type of social security tax.
Cooperative	Select to indicate that the legal entity is a cooperative.

Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals

The system calculates IR taxes for individuals according to the schedule that you set up in the IR Progressive Table program (P76B0402). When you set up the schedule, you specify the income range, the percentage of funds that are being withheld, and the amount of the deduction.

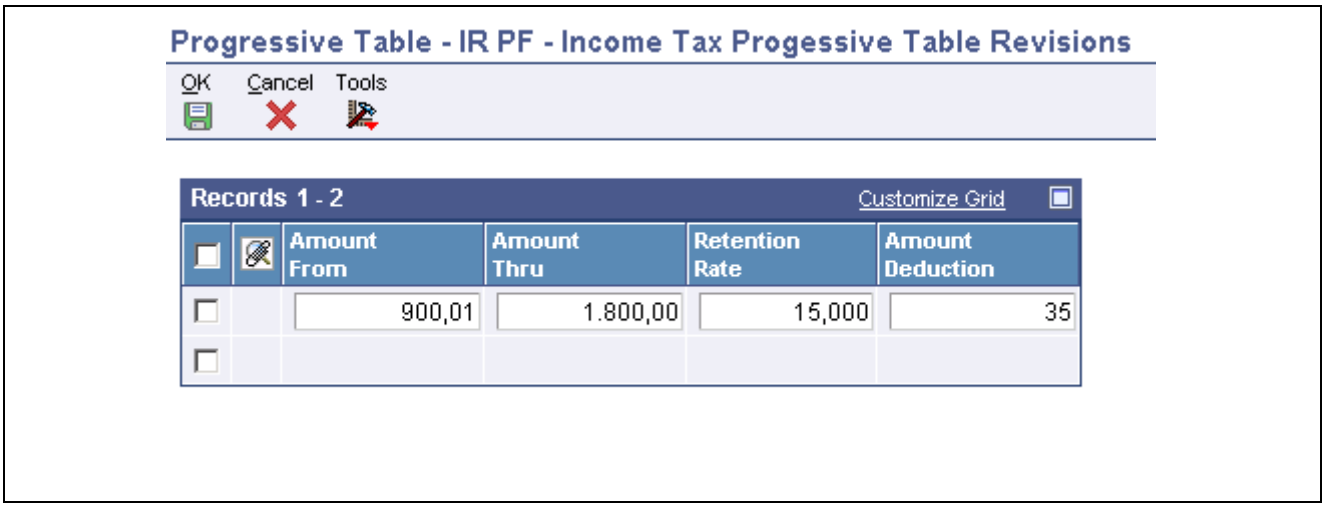
This section discusses how to set up the income tax schedule for individuals.

Forms Used to Set Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Income Tax Progressive Table	W76B0402A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Progressive Table IR-PF	Locate income tax schedules. Delete income tax schedules.
Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions	W76B0402B	Click Add on the Work With Income Tax Progressive Table form.	Set up an income tax schedule for an individual.

Setting Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals

Access the Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form.



Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form

Amount From Enter the beginning monetary amount for the range of the tax rate.

Amount Thru Enter the ending monetary amount for the range of the tax rate.

Retention Rate Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate applied to the service transaction.

Amount Deduction Enter the amount of the deduction.

Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes

Before you can use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software to calculate tax payments and payment due dates, you must set up the Advanced Payment Terms module in the Accounts Payable system. Income and social security taxes are due at different times, so you must set up a schedule for the payment due date for each tax type.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Advanced Payment Terms.

This table describes the payment due dates:

Tax	Due Dates
IR	The due date is the Wednesday of the week after the date of payment of the *nota fiscal* for individuals and the Wednesday of the week after the GL date of the *nota fiscal* for corporate entities. For example, if you paid an invoice to a corporation on a Monday, the tax payment would be due in nine days. The system uses the payment terms and the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE) when calculating the due date.

Tax	Due Dates
PIS/PASEP COFINS CSLL	Tax due dates for withholding from the 1st through the 15th of a month, and for withholdings from the 16th through the end of a month are due on the Friday of the week following the end of the payment period. If the Friday is a holiday, then the tax is due on Thursday. For example, if the 15th of the month is a Monday, the taxes for the period of the 1st through the 15th are due on the 26th, which is the Friday of the following week.
ISS	The due date is the seventh business day of the month after the date when the *nota fiscal* is entered into the system. If the seventh day is a nonworking day, the due date is the next working day. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.
INSS	The due date is the second business day of the month after the date when the *nota fiscal* is entered into the system. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.
FUNRURAL	The due date is the second day of the month after the date when the *nota fiscal* is entered into the system. If the second day is a nonworking day, the due date is the next working day. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.

When you set up your system to calculate payment due dates, you must set up date ranges, due date rules, and payment terms. For IR taxes, you also must set up the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE).

Due date rules specify how the system adds days to the date that the system uses for calculating the payment due date, whether the calculation for the payment due date is based on the date of the invoice or the GL date, and which work day rule the system uses. You associate the date ranges that you set up to due date rules.

After you set up due date rules, you set up payment terms. Payment terms specify whether the system uses a due date rule to remit the payment on a net or on a discount basis. You associate the codes that you set up for due date rules to other payment rules when you create the codes for payment terms. The system uses the payment term codes as the description in the 76B/VE UDC, which associates the payment terms with invoice dates.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Standard Payment Terms.

Date Ranges for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL Taxes

You set up date ranges so that the system can calculate when tax payments are due. After you set up date ranges, you associate the date ranges to due date rules.

The number of days that elapse between the date when a *nota fiscal* is processed and the date when the tax is due varies, depending on how many days are in a month and whether the statutory due date falls on a working or nonworking day. For example, if you process a *nota fiscal* on February 25, 2005, then the ISS tax is due on Monday, March 7, 2005, which is ten days later. If you process a *nota fiscal* on April 25, 2005, then the ISS tax is due on Monday, May 9, 2005, which is 14 days later. The tax is due on May 9 instead of May 7 because May 7 is a Saturday. When you set up date ranges for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes, you set up a schedule that specifies how many days that the system adds to the GL date to calculate the tax due date.

Example of Date Range for ISS Tax

Suppose you want to set up date ranges for invoices that are processed in March 2005. March 1,2005, is a Tuesday.

ISS taxes are due on the 7th business day of each month, so the time that elapsed between each date that you process *notas fiscais* and the due date varies. For each date that you might process invoices, you must count the number of days between the GL date and the 7th day of the month following the GL date. When you set up the ranges for this month, you specify the date when the tax is due in the Fixed Days field on the Date Range Revision form, and you enter the date in the From Day and in the To Day fields. You also complete the Days To Add field with the number of days between the GL date of the *nota fiscal* and the due date.

This table includes the entry that you would make for ISS taxes for invoices that are processed in March 2005:

From Days	To Days	Days to Add	Fixed Days	Months to Add
1	1	37	7	0

Date Ranges for IR Taxes

You set up date ranges so that the system can calculate when tax payments are due. After you set up date ranges, you associate the date ranges to due date rules.

For IR taxes, specify the range of dates for tax payments that are due on a specific date. For example, these taxes are due on Wednesday unless Wednesday is a nonworking day. When you set up a date range for taxes that are due on March 16, 2005, specify that the tax for *notas fiscais* that are processed between the 6th and the 12th is due on the 16th.

Example of Date Range for IR Tax

Suppose you want to set up date ranges for invoices that are processed in March 2005. March 1, 2005, is a Tuesday. IR taxes are due on Wednesday, so invoices processed in March of 2005 will have IR tax due on the 9th, 16th, 23rd, or 30th of the month. All invoices that are processed the first week of March (from Tuesday the 1st through Saturday the 5th) have IR tax due on the Wednesday of the following week, which is March 9. All invoices that are processed the second week of March (from Sunday the 6th through Saturday the 12th) have IR tax due on the Wednesday of the following week, which is January 16. When you set up the ranges for these weeks, you specify the date when the tax is due in the Fixed Days field on the Date Range Revision form, and you enter the first day of the week in the From Day and the last day of the week in the To Day fields.

Invoices that are processed during the last week of March 2005 have IR tax due on the first Wednesday of April, which is April 6. When you set up the date range for that week, you specify that the tax is due on the sixth day of the following month by specifying that the system adds a month to the due date that is specified in the Fixed Days field.

This table shows the entry that you would make for IR taxes for invoices that are processed in March 2005:

From Day	To Day	Days to Add	Fixed Days	Months to Add
1	5	0	9	0
6	12	0	16	0
13	19	0	23	0

From Day	To Day	Days to Add	Fixed Days	Months to Add
20	26	0	30	0
27	31	0	6	1

Due Date Rules for IR Taxes

You set up due date rules for IR for each month that begins on a different day of the week or that has a different number of days. For example, February and March of 2005 both begin on a Tuesday, but you must set up a different due date rule for February and for March because they have a different number of days.

The due date rule is a four-digit code. To make it easier to recognize what the code represents, you can set up due date rules that follow a recognizable pattern. For example, you might set up codes for the year 2005 according to this schedule:

Identity Tax	Month, Day, Day of the Week	Day of the Week	Due Date Rule Code
R = IR tax	Jan = 31, begins on Saturday Feb = 28, begins on Tuesday Mar = 31, begins on Tuesday April = 30, begins on Friday	Sunday = 1 Monday = 2 Tuesday = 3 and so on	R731 = IR code for January R328 = IR code for February R331 = IR code for March R630 = IR code for April

Due Date Calculation for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholdings

Create a payment term specifically for PIS/COFINS and CSLL withholding. Associate the payment term with a date rule for which a calendar exists in the Advanced Payment Terms module. Indicate the payment due dates as working dates, and specify that all other dates are holidays.

For PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions, specify the range of dates for tax payments that are due on a specific day of the week. For example, these taxes are due on Friday unless Friday is a nonworking day. When you set up a date range for taxes that are processed between the 1st and the 15th, specify the Friday of the following week as the due date.

Payment Terms

When you set up payment terms, you create a code that associates due date rules with discount percentages. The system uses the codes that you create for calculating when a tax payment is due. The system also uses the payment term code in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE). After you set up payment terms, you can specify the payment terms for each supplier in the F0401 table.

CHAPTER 5

(ITA) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of withholding taxes in Italy and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for withholding.
- Set up the data dictionary for withholding.
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for withholding.
- Set up withholding tax codes.

Understanding Italian Withholding Tax

In Italy, businesses must withhold taxes from payments to certain types of suppliers, such as self-employed and contract suppliers. These withholding taxes are remitted directly to the government. Each year, businesses must submit the Model 770 (*Modello* 770) form to the tax authorities. The *Modello* 770 form contains information about the suppliers from whom withholding tax has been collected.

In some cases, businesses can defer the recognition of accounts payable value-added tax (VAT) receivable (input) on vouchers for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax until the voucher is paid. The document used to defer the VAT is called *notula.*

Businesses must also give a certification of all of the amounts that are paid for their services, including detail of the tax withheld, to all their suppliers who are subject to withholding tax.

To track withholding tax records through the withholding tax process, refer to the Withholding Tax Status field. The system automatically updates this field for each tax record, based on the status of the record in the withholding tax process.

Status	Description	Update Programs
0	Withholding tax amounts generated	A/P Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) A/P Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) Voucher Match (P4314) Store and Forward Voucher Batch Processor (R04110Z2)
1	Voucher paid to supplier	A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) Automatic Payments (P0457*xx*)
2	Withholding tax re-distributed	Distribute W/T Amount Report (R7404530)

Status	Description	Update Programs
3	Withholding tax paid to government	Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500)
4	Certification printed	Withholding Tax Certification - Italy (R7404027)
5	770 form printed	770 Model - Italy (R74094)
9	Record deleted	

1. Voucher Entry

This table describes the first step in the withholding process for Italy:

Type	Document Number	Date	Amount	Taxable	W/H Tax	W/H Code	VAT
PV	1230	30/06/05	119	100	10	AB	19

Status Code: 0

AP Trade Amount: 119-

Expense Amount: 100

VAT Amount: 19-

2. Voucher Payment

This table describes the second step in the withholding process for Italy:

Type	Document Number	Date	Amount	Taxable	W/H Tax	W/H Code	VAT
PV	1230	30/06/05	119	100	10	AB	19

Payment Date: 01/10/05

Status Code: 1

AP Trade Amount: 119

Expense Amount: 109-

VAT Amount: 10-

3. Payment to Fiscal Authorities

This table describes the third step in the withholding process for Italy:

Type	Document Number	Date	Amount	Taxable	W/H Tax	W/H Code	VAT
PV	1230	30/06/05	119	100	10	AB	19

Withholding Paid Date: 15/10/05

Payment Number: 1031

Status Code: 2

Cash Amount: 10-

Withholding Payable Amount: 10

4. Fiscal Reports

The system generates these reports for withholding:

- Annual Declaration of Withholding Tax Information by Supplier.
- File Generated to Interface to Official 770 Form.

INPS Withholding Tax

In addition to the standard withholding tax, payment to certain types of contractors is subject to a social security (*Istituto Nazionale Previdenza Sociale* [INPS]) withholding tax. The INPS withholding tax is paid to the Italian social security office.

The company must withhold two-thirds of the withholding tax amount that is due to the contractor and pay this amount by the 20th day of every month. The supplier is liable for the remaining one third of the ten percent.

The base amount for the calculation of INPS withholdings can be 95 percent or 100 percent, depending on the type of contractor.

The company is liable for the debt to INPS from the time of payment to the contractor.

Notula

Notula is the document that is used by a company to defer VAT recognition until payment of a voucher is made. *Notula* is used for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax. You should use the prepayment process in the base software to process *notula*.

Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Italy

To process withholding in Italy, you must set up these UDCs:

Section of 770 Form (74/RA)

Set up codes to identify the information to use when you create your Model 770 form sections. For example, you might set up codes for this information:

- INPS withholding
- Self-employment revenues

- Sales commissions

Form 770 Information (74/70)

Set up codes to identify information for the 770 form. This code indicates whether the supplier is a resident of Italy and whether the supplier's revenue is partially, totally, or not subject to INPS withholding tax.

Set up these codes:

- 0: Resident
- 0A: Resident whose income is all subject to INPS.
- 0B: Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS.
- 0C: Resident whose income is not subject to INPS.
- 1: Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS.
- 1A: Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS.
- 1: Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS.
- 1C: Nonresident.

Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN)

Set up the numeric country codes that have been defined by the fiscal authority for use on the 770 form. The Codes field must contain the same country codes as UDC 00/CN. The Description 01 field must contain the corresponding numeric code as defined by the fiscal authority. The system uses UDC 74/CN with UDC 00/CN to convert country codes to the proper numeric format for the 770 form.

Withholding Tax Government (74/IM)

Set up codes to further define withholding tax information for your suppliers. You specify the government withholding tax information for each code in the Special Handling Code field. The codes that you specify are for internal use to link the government information to withholding tax types (UDC 74/WT).

Valid values for the Special Handling Code field include:

- 1: Self-employed
- 2: Sales commissions

Withholding Tax Fiscal Code (74/WF)

Set up codes to identify the withholding taxes that you process for your suppliers. For example, you might set up withholding tax fiscal codes as follows:

- 103: Fiscal Code 1038
- 1040: Fiscal Code 1040

Specify a special handling code to indicate the conditions of the withholding tax. Values for the Special Handling Code field are:

- A: Code applies to persons in receipt of sums that are subject to withholding tax as advanced payment.
- B: Code applies to persons in receipt of sums that are subject to withholding tax by way of tax advance.

Withholding Type (74/WT)

In Italy, suppliers can be eligible for different types of withholding tax. For reporting and processing purposes, set up codes to identify the types of withholding tax that apply to your suppliers.

Set up these codes:

- E: Sales commissions withholding (ENASARCO)
- I: Social security withholding (INPS)
- R: Standard withholding tax

Withholding type codes are linked to an internal withholding tax code, which you set up in the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405).

Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding

When you process withholding tax, the system uses the data item IRSA (Withholding Tax Status) to track the status of the tax.

These values are hard-coded for the data item IRSA:

- 0: Voucher entered with withholding tax information.
- 1: Payment for voucher entered (debt to fiscal authority).
- 2: Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority.
- 9: Withholding tax canceled.

In addition, you can set up another user-defined value to indicate that a Withholding Tax Certification report has been generated for the tax.

Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for Withholding

To identify the Withholding Tax account in your chart of accounts, set up the PKD (Discounts Available) and PKL (Discounts Lost) AAIs with the same object account.

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of withholding tax codes for Italy, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding tax codes for Italy.

Understanding Withholding Tax Codes

If your suppliers are subject to withholding tax, define withholding tax rates so that the system can calculate the withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers. To do this task, you set up withholding tax codes.

When you set up codes for withholding tax, you specify, among other parameters, the withholding tax type, the percentage, and the base of computation for the tax. For example, the type of withholding tax to which a supplier is subject is *Ritenuta d'acconto imposta*. Based on this type of withholding tax, vouchers for the supplier are subject to a withholding tax rate that is 20 percent of the total taxable amount.

You can also establish links between different withholding taxes and the codes that you set up for Model 770 reporting.

Prerequisite

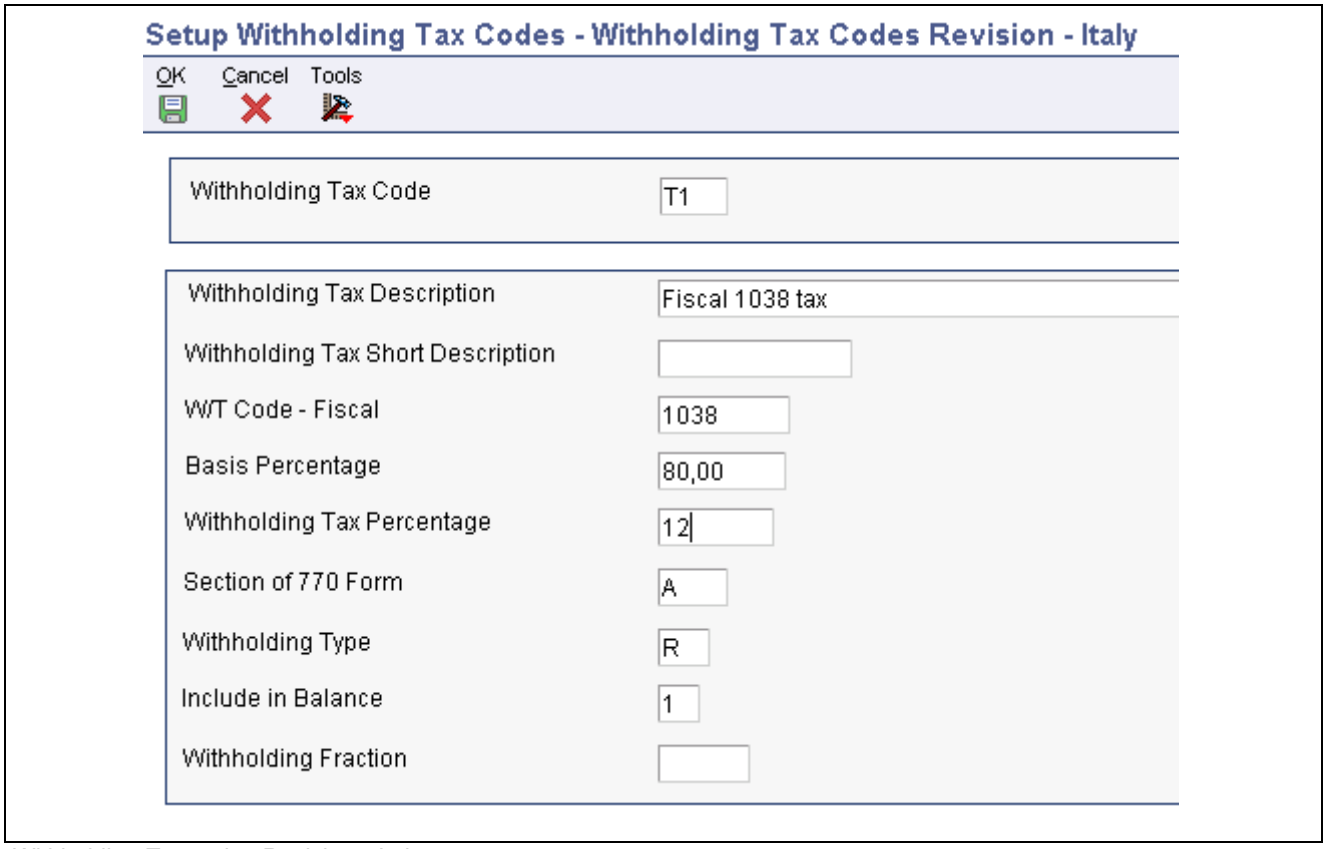
Set up the codes for Model 770 reporting in the Section of 770 Form (74/RA) UDC table.

Forms Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy	W740411A	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Setup Withholding Tax Codes Click Add on the Work With Withholding Tax Code form.	Set up withholding tax codes.

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

Access the Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form.



Withholding Tax codes Revision - Italy

Withholding Tax Code

Enter a tax code that exists in the F740405 table to define the withholding tax rate. The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

When you set up this internal withholding tax code, you establish links between:

- The withholding tax percentage.
- The percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding tax.
- The type of withholding tax.
- The user-defined codes for Model 770 reporting.
- The withholding tax fiscal codes.

W/T Code - Fiscal (withholding tax code - fiscal)

Enter a code from the Withholding Tax Fiscal Code UDC table (74/WF) that is assigned by the government for printing on official forms.

Basis Percentage

Enter the percentage of the base invoice or voucher amount that is subject to withholding tax.

Withholding Tax Percentage

Enter the withholding tax percent or rate.

Section of 770 Form

Enter a code from the Section of 770 Form (74/RA) UDC table.

You must complete this field when you define a new withholding tax code.

Withholding Type

Enter a code from the Withholding Type (74/WT) UDC table that specifies the type of withholding tax. The system uses the withholding type to distinguish between different types of withholding tax for reporting and processing purposes.

In Italy, there are different types of withholding tax on supplier's vouchers, such as standard withholding and INPS withholding. You link a withholding type to each internal withholding tax code that you define on the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405).

Include in Balance

Enter whether to bypass the balance control when you enter a code for INPS withholding tax on the Withholding Tax Codes Revision form (P740405).

The balance control calculation for withholding tax entries is: gross amount (the amount not subject to withholding tax) plus the amount subject to withholding tax, plus the VAT amount.

Values are:

0: Amount excluded from balance

1: Amount included in balance

CHAPTER 6

(PER) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of supplier withholding for Peru and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up withholding percentages for *Impuesto General a la Venta* (IGV).
- Set up *Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* (SPOT) withholding.
- Set up suppliers.
- Set up legal company constants.

Understanding Supplier Withholding

When you process payments for vouchers, the system calculates general sales tax (IGV) withholding for suppliers if you set up the supplier for withholding. You must set up suppliers for IGV withholding when you process real estate sales transactions for the supplier or process the rendering of services and construction contracts that are subject to the tax.

You also set up withholding percentages for vouchers for the tax duty payment system (SPOT) withholding. When you process SPOT vouchers for payment, you also withhold a tax amount from the supplier and send the payment to the National Bank. The values that you set up in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program determine whether the system generates a payment to the National Bank and the percentage that is withheld from the supplier.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Effective Date and **Expiration Date**	Enter the first day or the last day on which the withholding percentage is effective.
WH Minimum Amount (withholding minimum amount)	Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax. The system calculates the tax only when the amount on the voucher exceeds this amount.
Withholding Percentage	Enter the amount of withholding as a percentage. For example, for 10 percent, enter *10* not .10.

Setting Up UDCs for Withholding for Peru

You must set up these UDCs that the system uses for withholding for Peru.

Type Code (01/W0)

The Type Code (01/W0) UDC table includes values that the system uses in the Who's Who (P0111) program. You must set up codes for suppliers who are classified as individuals to specify the names of the supplier's mother and father. This information is required when reporting withholding for these suppliers.

Withholding Document Type (76H/HO)

Set up UDC 76H/HO to include the internal document types that you use to enter fees for withholding.

IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01)

Use this UDC to set up codes that the system uses to process IGV withholding.

SPOT Concepts (76P/02)

Use this UDC to set up codes that the system uses to process SPOT withholding.

Amount Type (76P/AT)

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values to identity the basis on which the system calculates taxes. For example, when you use a value in this UDC, you can specify that the system calculates taxes based on the gross amount of the voucher.

TAXC (H00/TA)

Set up this UDC to include codes that the system uses to identify the names of the supplier's mother and father. The system uses this information when you run reports for suppliers who are individuals.

Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV

This section provides an overview of withholding percentages and discusses how to enter withholding percentages for IGV.

Understanding Withholding Percentages

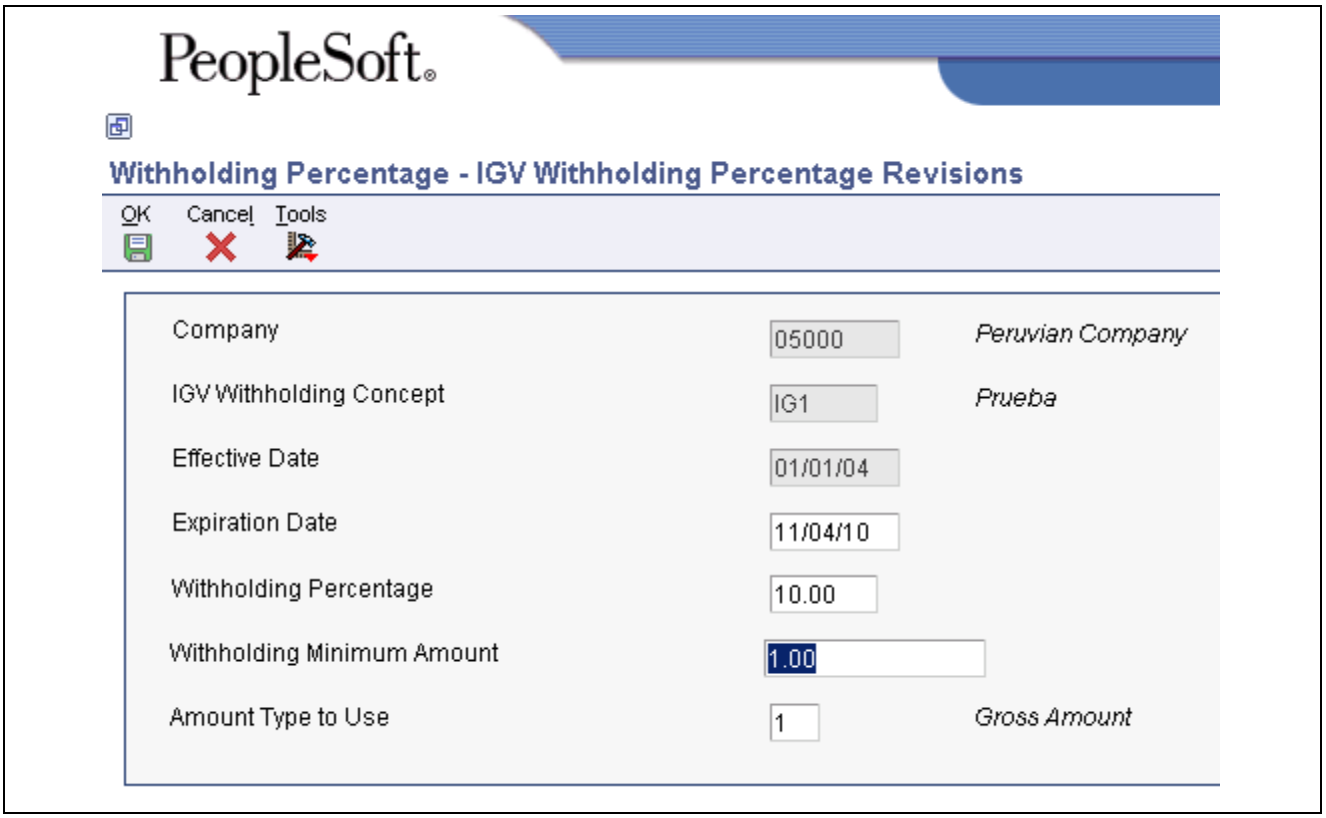
You set up withholding percentage amounts for each supplier by IGV concept, minimum withholding amounts, and effective dates. You can set up multiple percentages for a supplier by using different minimum withholding amounts and effective dates. The system uses the percentages that you set up to calculate IGV withholding amounts for payments.

Forms Used to Enter Withholding Percentages

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with IGV Withholding Percentage	W76P405A	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Withholding Percentage	View or select existing records.
IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions	W76P405B	Click Add on the Work with IGV Withholding Percentage form.	Set up withholding percentages for companies by IGV concept, minimum withholding amount, and effective date.

Entering Withholding Percentages

Access the IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form.



IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions

IGV Withholding Concept Enter the code that identifies the type of IGV withholding. The code that you enter must exist in the IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) UDC table.

Amnt Type (amount type) Enter the code that identifies the basis of the minimum amount. For example, you can specify that the system uses the gross amount of the voucher or the taxable amount of the voucher when determining if the voucher amount meets the withholding minimum amount requirement. The code that you enter must exist in the Amount Type (76A/AT) UDC table.

Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information

This section provides an overview of SPOT withholding and discusses how to enter SPOT withholding percentages.

Understanding SPOT Withholding Information

You set up codes for the tax duty payment system (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) that the system uses when you enter vouchers for the tax duty. When you set up the codes, you enter the withholding percentage, the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax, and the amount type on which the system bases the calculation.

See Also

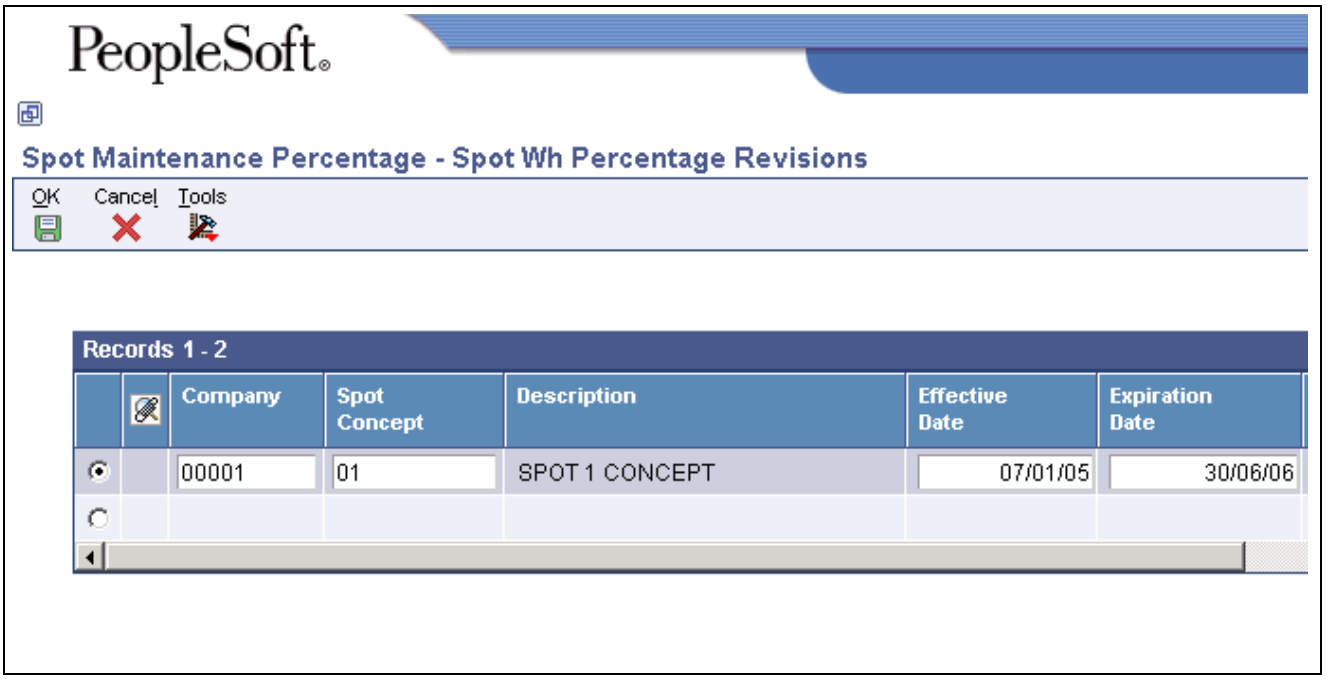
Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," (PER) Processing SPOT Vouchers, page 320

Forms Used to Enter SPOT Withholding Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Spot WH Percentage - 76P	W76P410A	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Spot Maintenance Percentage	View or select existing records.
Spot Wh Percentage Revisions	W76P410B	Click Add on the Work with Spot WH Percentage - 76P form.	Enter the withholding percentage, the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax, and the amount type on which the system bases the calculation.

Entering SPOT Withholding Information

Access the Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form.



Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form

SPOT Concept Enter the code that identifies the type of SPOT withholding. The code that you enter must exist in the SPOT Concepts (76P/02) UDC table.

Comparison Amount Enter the code that identifies the basis of the minimum amount. For example, you can specify that the system uses the total of the voucher or the taxable amount of the voucher when determining if the voucher amount meets the withholding minimum amount requirement. The code that you enter must exist in the Amount Type (76A/AT) UDC table.

Setting Up Suppliers

When you set up suppliers for Peru, you must specify whether the supplier is an individual. If the supplier is an individual, you complete the Person/Corporation field on the Supplier Master Revision form in the Supplier Master Information (P04012) program with *01*. You must also complete the fields in the Who's Who program in the Address Book system to include the names of the supplier's mother and father. This information is required for reporting to the tax authorities.

See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Entering Address Book Records," Adding Who's Who Information to Address Book Records.

Setting Up Legal Company Constants

You use the Legal Company Constants program (P76P002) to specify information about withholding fees, withholding agent companies, and whether value-added tax (VAT) is reimbursable.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(BRA, CHL, PER, POL, RUS) Setting Up Organizations," (CHL and PER) Setting Up a Legal Company.

CHAPTER 7

(VEN) Setting Up Withholding

This section provides an overview of the setup for withholding for Venezuela and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding information for (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* (ISLR) taxes.
- Set up withholding information for municipal taxes.
- Set up withholding information for value-added tax (VAT).

Understanding Setup for Withholding

Before you can calculate withholding for suppliers in Venezuela, you must:

- Set up next numbering for Venezuela.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," (VEN) Understanding Next Numbers for Venezuela, page 24.

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up withholding information for ISLR taxes.
- Set up withholding information for municipal taxes.
- Set up withholding information for VAT.

UDCs for Venezuela

Set up these UDCs for withholding:

UDC	Description
I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM)	Enter values in this UDC to identify types of municipal tax withholding. You use these values when you enter information about municipal tax withholdings in the IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025) program.
ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS)	Enter values in this UDC to identify types of ISLR tax withholding. You use these values when you enter information about income tax withholdings in the ISLR Withholding Setup (P76V4020) program.
Fee Codes (76V/CT)	Enter values in the UDC to identify fee codes for ISLR withholding.

UDC	Description
VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC)	Enter values in this UDC to identify the types of VAT withholding. You use these values when you enter information about VAT withholding in the VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030) program.
VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV)	Enter values in this UDC to identify types of VAT withholding.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Minimum Amount Enter *0* to indicate the minimum amount on which the tax is calculated.

Maximum Amount Enter the maximum amount on which the tax is calculated. To specify an infinite amount, enter *999.999.999.99*.

Begin Effective Date and **Effective From Date** Enter the first day of the date range for which the tax concept is effective.

End Effective Date and **Effective Thru Date** Enter the last day of the date range for which the tax concept is effective.

Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold Enter the percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding.

Withholding Percentage Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold.

Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes

This section provide and overview of the setup for income taxes (ISLR), lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter withholding amount information.
- Enter tributary unit information.

Understanding Setup for ISLR Taxes

The system calculates the withholding amounts for income taxes for suppliers when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V04580A) program. Before you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program, you must enter the information that the system uses in the calculations.

Tributary Units

Use the Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010) program to set up tributary unit information for ISLR. The Tributary Unit Setup program enables you to enter for each company the effective dates and amounts. The system saves the values that you enter to the F76V4010 table. Use the Work With Tributary Unit form to view the information in this table.

Withholding Types and Percentages

Use the ISLR Withholding Setup program to enter information about withholding types, percentages, and effective dates for the ISLR. withholding. The ISLR Withholding Setup program enables you to set up by each company:

- ISLR withholding concept.
- ISLR fee code type.
- Minimum and maximum amounts for with to apply the withholding.
- Percentage of the amount subject to withholding.
- Withholding percentage.
- ICMS reduced tax amount.
- Effective dates.

The system saves the information that you enter to the ISLR Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4020) table. Use the Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup form to view the information in this table.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

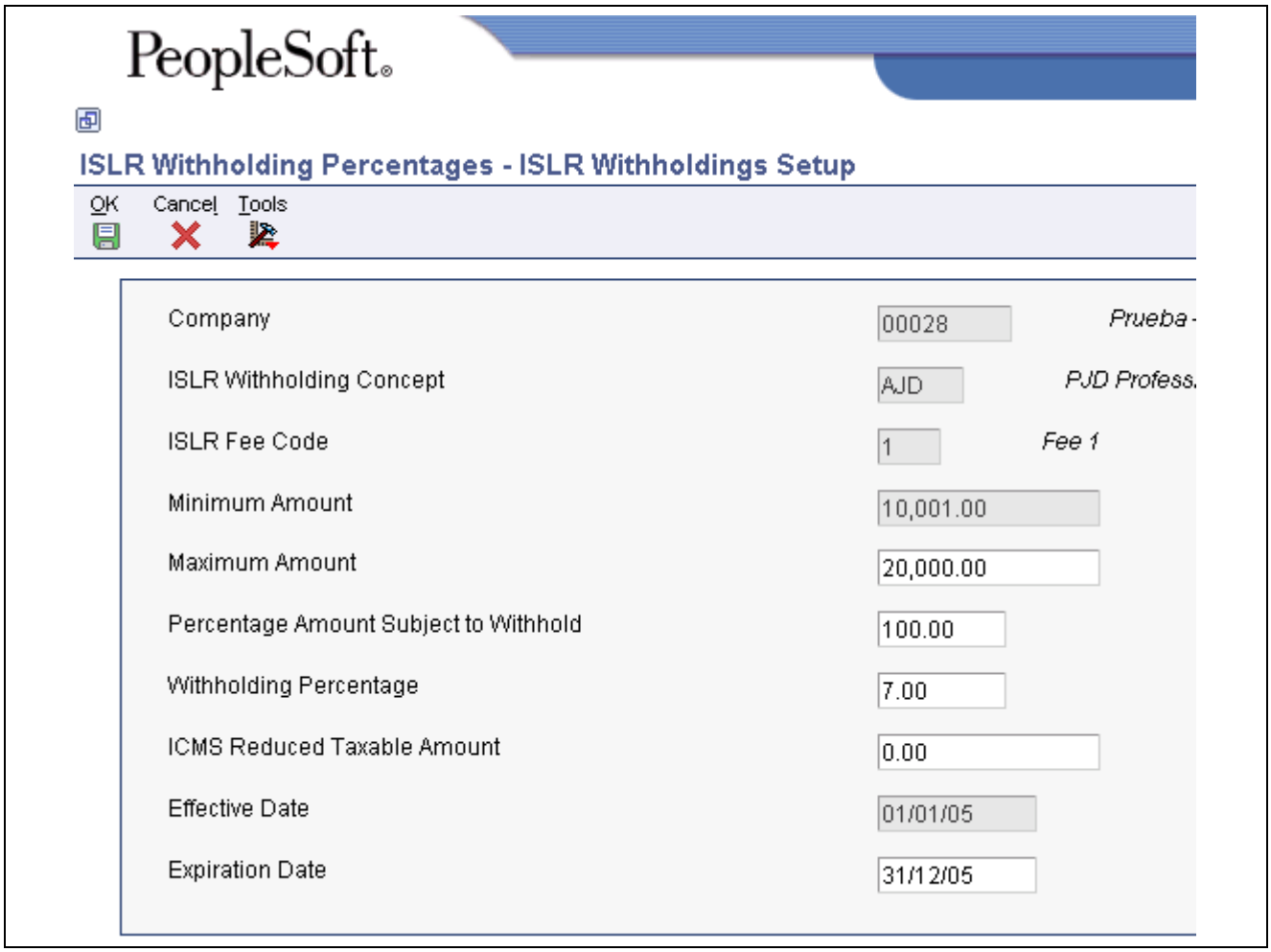
- Verify that next numbers for withholding are set up for system 76V (Venezuela).
- Verify that appropriate values exist in the ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) and Fee Codes (76V/CT) UDC tables.

Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Income Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup	W76V4020A	General ISLR Withholding Setup (G76V043), ISLR Withholding Percentages.	View and select existing records.
ISLR Withholding Setup	W76V4020B	Click Add on the Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup form.	Enter the withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentage.
Work With Tributary Unit	W76V4010A	General ISLR Withholding Setup (G76V043), Tributary Units Setup	View and select existing records.
Tributary Unit Setup	W76V4010B	Click Add on the Work With Tributary Unit form.	Enter effective dates and a tributary unit value for a company.

Entering Withholding Amount Information

Access the ISLR Withholding Setup form. You must complete all fields on the form.



ISLR Withholdings Setup form

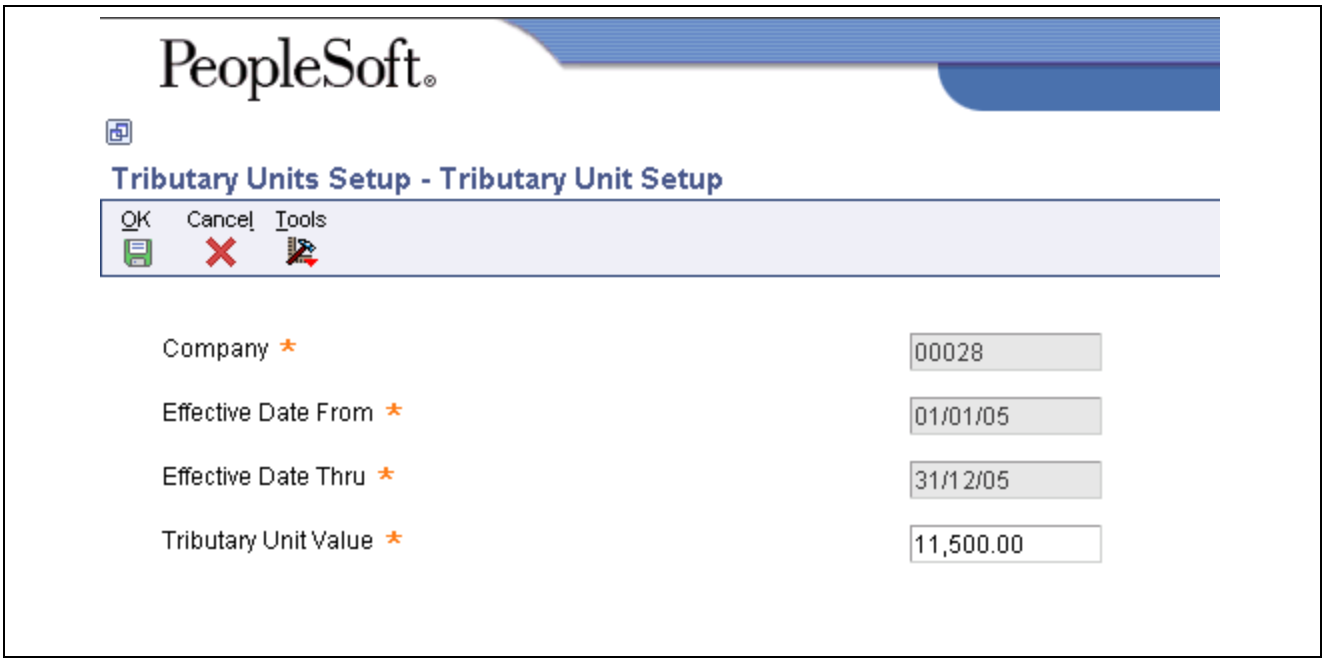
ISLR Withholding Concept Enter a value that exists in the ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) UDC table to identify the type of tax.

ISLR Fee Code Enter a value that exists in the Fee Codes (76V/CT) UDC table to identify the type of fee.

ICMS Reduced Taxable Amount The amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.

Entering Tributary Unit Information

Access the Tributary Unit Setup form.



Tributary Unit Setup form

Tributary Unit Value Enter the amount that the system uses to calculate the ISLR withholding amount.

Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes

This section provides an overview of the setup for municipal taxes, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter withholding information for municipal taxes.

Understanding Setup for Municipal Taxes

Use the IM Withholding Setup program (P76V4025) to set up information for the withholding of municipal taxes (IM). The IM Withholding Setup program enables you to set up for each supplier:

- IM withholding concept.
- Minimum and maximum amounts for which to apply the withholding.
- Percentage of the amount subject to withholding.
- Withholding percentage.
- Effective dates.

The system saves the information that you enter to the F76V4025 table. Access the Work with IM Withholdings Setup form to view the information in this table.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that next numbers for withholding are set up for system 76V (Venezuela).

- Verify that appropriate values exist in the I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM) UDC table.

Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes

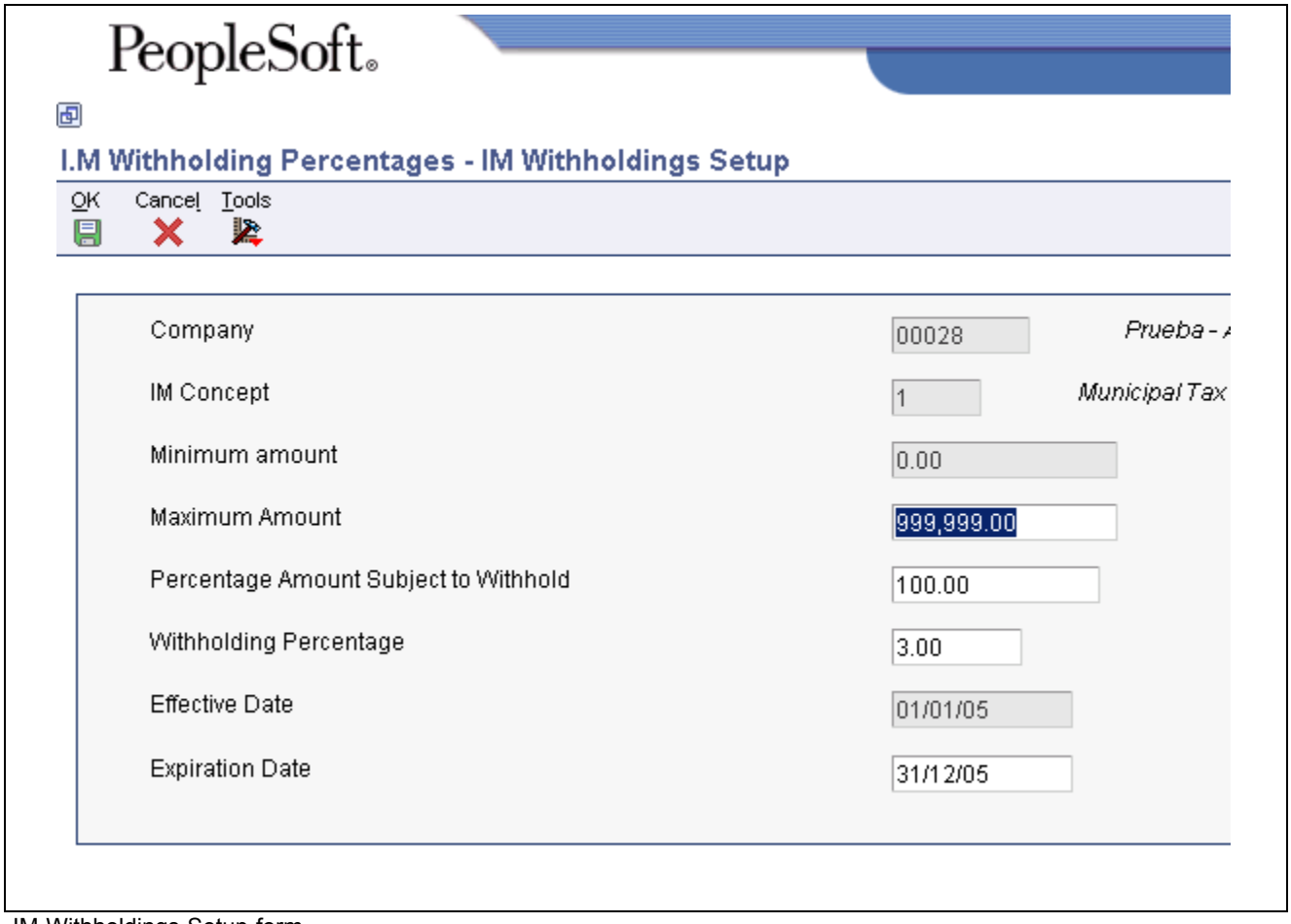
Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With IM Withholdings Setup	W76V4025A	General I.M. Withholding Setup (G76V042), I.M. Withholding Percentages	View and select existing records.
IM Withholdings Setup	W76V4025B	Click Add on the Work With IM Withholdings Setup form.	Enter the withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentage.

See Also

Chapter 7, "(VEN) Setting Up Withholding," Common Elements Used in This Chapter, page 102

Entering Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes

Access the IM Withholdings Setup form. You must complete all fields on this form.



IM Withholdings Setup form

Municipal Withholding Concept Enter a value that exists in the Withholding Concept (76V/IM) UDC table to identify the type of tax.

Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT

This section provides an overview of the set up for VAT and discusses how to set up withholding for VAT.

Understanding Setup for VAT

The system calculates VAT withholding when you run the VAT Withholdings Calculations (R76V04570) program. Before you process vouchers, you must set up the system with the information that the system uses in the calculations.

Use the VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030) program to enter the VAT withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentages that the system uses to calculate VAT. The system saves the values that you enter in the VAT Withholding Setup program to the VAT Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4030) table, and reads the F76V4030 table when you run the VAT Withholdings Calculations program.

Prerequisite

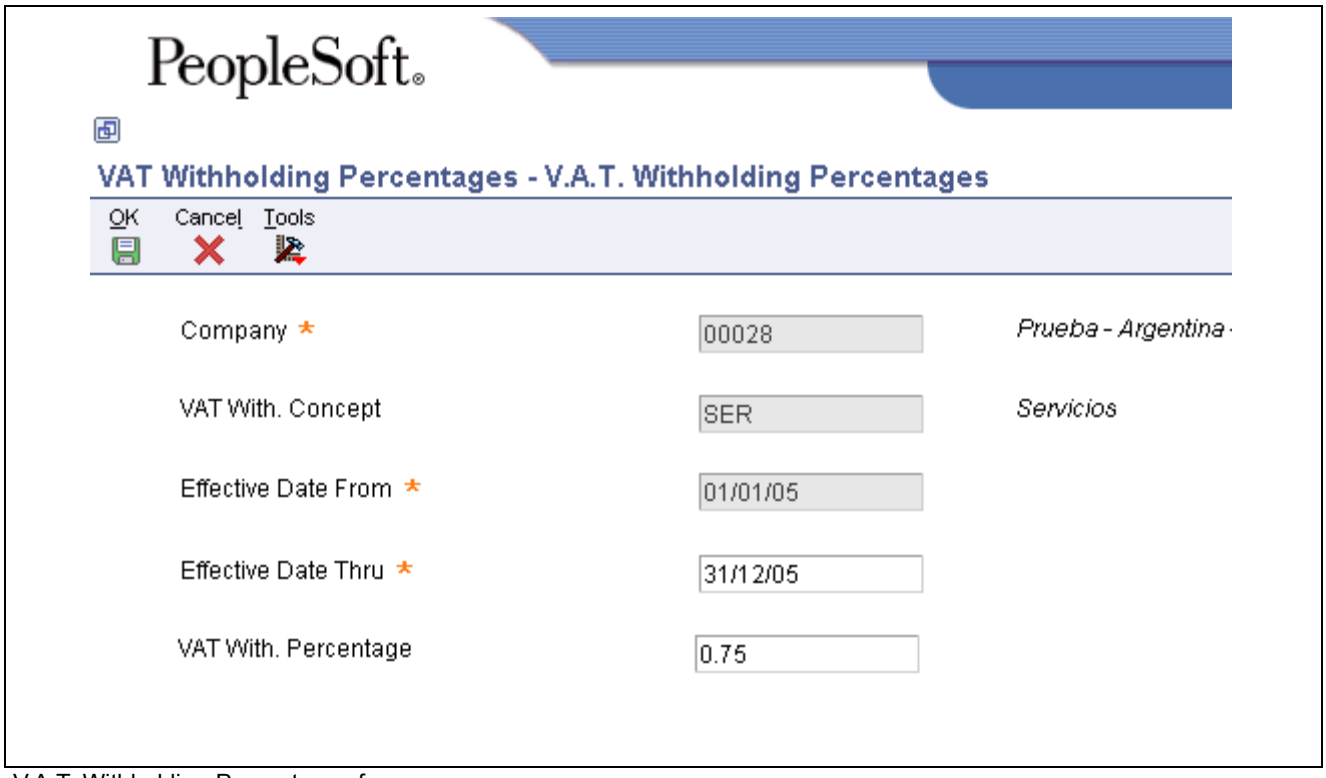
Verify that appropriate values exist in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table.

Forms Used to Setup Withholding Information for VAT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With V.A.T. Withholding Percentages	W76V4030A	General VAT Withholding Setup (G76V044), VAT Withholding Percentages	View and select existing records.
VAT Withholding Percentages	W76V4030B	Click Add on the Work With V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form.	Enter the VAT withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentages.

Entering Withholding Information for VAT

Access the VAT Withholding Percentages form. You must complete all fields on this form.



V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form

VAT Withholding Concept Enter a value that exists in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table to identify the type of VAT to calculate.

CHAPTER 8

(GBR) Setting Up CIS

This chapter provides an overview of the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS) and discusses how to:

- Set up CIS constants.
- Set up CIS company constants.
- Set up CIS payment voucher constants.
- Set up CIS document types.
- Set up CIS subcontractor documents.

Understanding the CIS

This section discusses:

- CIS codes
- CIS rules

The economic environment in the United Kingdom construction industry is diverse and complex. A business owner or main contractor can employ many subcontractors to complete a contract. To meet statutory requirements, especially in the area of taxation, contractors must maintain careful records of the subcontractors whom they employ and the withholding tax that the contractor is required to pay.

Withholding tax for subcontractors in the construction industry is administered under the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS). Under CIS, subcontractors must be registered with the Inland Revenue Service and hold a valid tax certificate or card.

Subcontractors who hold registration cards are subject to a withholding tax deduction from qualifying payments. The withholding tax is deducted before value-added tax (VAT) is calculated. For these payments, the contractor must produce a tax payment voucher to accompany the tax remittance.

Payments to subcontractors who hold certificates can be made without deduction. Depending on the type of certificate that is held by the subcontractor, the contractor must either produce a construction gross payment voucher or receive a gross payment voucher from the subcontractor.

At the end of each tax month, any withholding tax that was deducted under the rules of the scheme, as well as the payment vouchers (that is, those that were created by the contractor and those that were received from the subcontractor), must be remitted to the Inland Revenue Service. At the end of the tax year, all payments must be reported to the Inland Revenue Service.

Consult the Inland Revenue Service for information about current rules and regulations, including current withholding tax rates.

CIS Codes

You must set up these user-defined codes (UDCs) for CIS.

CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL)

Use CIS validation hierarchy codes to prioritize CIS documents for subcontractors who hold more than one CIS document. Documents with a higher classification code are given priority. For example, if a tax certificate has a classification code of 1 and a registration card has a classification code of 9, the system uses the tax certificate during CIS processing for a subcontractor who holds both documents. The highest possible value is 1 and the lowest possible value is 9.

CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS)

Use CIS taxable status codes to indicate whether a line item on a voucher is subject to withholding tax.

CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS)

The system assigns CIS status codes at various stages of CIS processing to identify the current status of a document. Some processes require that a document be at a specific status.

CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT)

Use CIS voucher type codes to identify the types of payment vouchers that are used in the CIS. Values are:

- CIS23: Construction Gross Payment Voucher.

  The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a Construction Tax Certificate (CIS5). The contractor keeps a copy and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS24: Subcontractors Gross Payment Voucher.

  The contractor receives this voucher from the subcontractor after the contractor has paid a subcontractor who holds a Subcontractors Tax Certificate (CIS6). The contractor adds his or her CIS tax reference, returns a copy to the subcontractor, keeps a copy, and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS25: Tax Payment Voucher.

  The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a registration card. The contractor keeps a copy, and sends a copy to both the Inland Revenue Service and the subcontractor.

CIS Rules

The CIS covers payments that are made to these types of subcontractors who work in the construction industry:

- CIS4 Registration Card holders, usually individuals.
- CIS5 Certificate holders, usually large multinational corporations.
- CIS6 Certificate holders, usually teams of subcontractors who work with other subcontractors.

No payments are allowed to subcontractors who do not hold one of these cards or certificates.

Any payments that are made to holders of valid CIS4 Registration Cards are subject to a withholding tax deduction on labor costs and on certain categories of expenses, such as those incurred during the provision of labor. All payments to CIS5 and CIS6 Certificate holders can be made without deduction if the subcontractor's certificate is valid at the time of payment.

The CIS imposes these obligations at the time of payment:

- CIS4 Registration Card holders.

  The contractor must send an accompanying CIS25 Tax Payment Voucher to the subcontractor at the time of payment.

- CIS5 Certificate holders.

  The contractor must create a CIS23 Construction Gross Payment Voucher, but does not need to send this document to the subcontractor with the payment.

- CIS6 Certificate holders.

  The subcontractor must complete a CIS24 Gross Payment Voucher and return that document to the contractor who is making the payment. The contractor might not make any subsequent payments until the CIS24 is received.

At the end of each tax month, the contractor must remit any withholding tax that the contractor has deducted to the Inland Revenue Service along with any CIS23, CIS24, and CIS25 documents that the contractor created or received during the tax month.

At the end of the tax year, the contractor must submit CIS36 End of Year Returns for all payments that are made within the scheme to the Inland Revenue Service.

Setting Up CIS Constants

This section provides an overview of CIS constants, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up CIS constants.

Understanding CIS Constants

CIS system constants provide the basic framework for how the CIS operates for your business needs. These parameters enable you to:

- Activate the scheme.
- Define how to identify subcontractors within the scheme.
- Define which GL accounts fall within the scheme.
- Provide system process default values and warning and error message settings.

Important! After you set up CIS Constants, you must update the Account Master record with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all GL accounts that fall within the CIS. You must also update the address book records with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all subcontractors within the scheme.

Note. To include only selected vouchers from a specific supplier in the CIS, you must set up two address book records for that supplier: one with the subcontractor category code value and one without it. For example, you might label the suppliers Supplier 1 - CIS and Supplier 1 - No CIS. You must then train your accounts payable and purchasing clerks on when to use each supplier record.

Prerequisite

Set up these category codes:

- An address book category code (01/01–30) to identify subcontractors.
- An account category code (09/01–23) to identify GL accounts that fall within CIS.

See Also

Chapter 13, “Entering Supplier Information,” Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257

Form Used to Set Up CIS Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Construction Industry Scheme Constants	W74U0100B	System Setup (G74U0240), CIS System Constants	Set up CIS constants. Activate the Construction Industry Scheme. To prevent payments to CIS6 subcontractors when they have not returned CIS24 payment vouchers for previous payments, select the Subcontractor CIS24 Voucher Returned check box.

Setting Up CIS Constants

Access the Construction Industry Scheme Constants form.

Construction Industry Scheme Constants form

CIS Default Pay Status Enter a code from the Payment Status Code (00/PS) UDC. The system uses the code that you enter as the default pay status for CIS subcontractor vouchers that are entered through Voucher Entry (P0411), Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV), or Voucher Match (P4311).

Subcontractor CIS24 Voucher Returned Select to specify that payments are allowed to CIS6 subcontractors who have not returned payment vouchers (CIS24) for previous payments. If you select this check box, the system does not allow payments where payment vouchers have not been returned. If you do not select this check box, the system issues a warning but allows payments where payment vouchers have not been returned.

Note. CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) uses this field during its validation.

A/B Category Code (address book category code) Select one of the address book category codes to identify CIS subcontractors. This option is used in conjunction with the Designated Flag A/B field.

Designated Flag A/B (designated flag address book) Specify the value that exists in the category code you selected in the A/B Category Code field that indicates that a subcontractor is subject to CIS.

O/A Category Code (object account category code) Select one of the object account category codes to identify taxable GL accounts that are used to pay CIS subcontractors' labor. This field is used in conjunction with the value in the Designated Flag O/A field.

Designated Flag O/A (designated flag object account)
Specify the value that exists in the category code you selected in the O/A Category Code field that identifies the taxable G/L accounts that are used to pay CIS subcontractors' labor.

No CIS Document
Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor for whom no registration card or tax certificate exists in the system.

If you select this check box, you receive a hard error on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but can create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

CIS Document Invalid
Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor whose registration card or tax certificate is invalid or has expired.

If you select this check box, you receive a hard error message on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but are able to create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

Invalid Tax Certificate Valid Reg. Card (invalid tax certificate valid registration card)
Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor whose tax certificate is invalid, but who has a valid registration card.

If you select this check box, you receive a hard error message on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but can create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

CIS Document has Future Start Date
Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor whose registration card or tax certificate has an invalid start date. If you select this check box, you receive a hard error on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but are able to create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

Setting Up CIS Company Constants

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to set up CIS company constants.

Use CIS Company Constants to enter the contractor CIS tax reference number for each company that operates within the scheme.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the company's mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).
- Set up the company in the Companies program (P0010).

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Entering Address Book Records," Entering Address Book Records

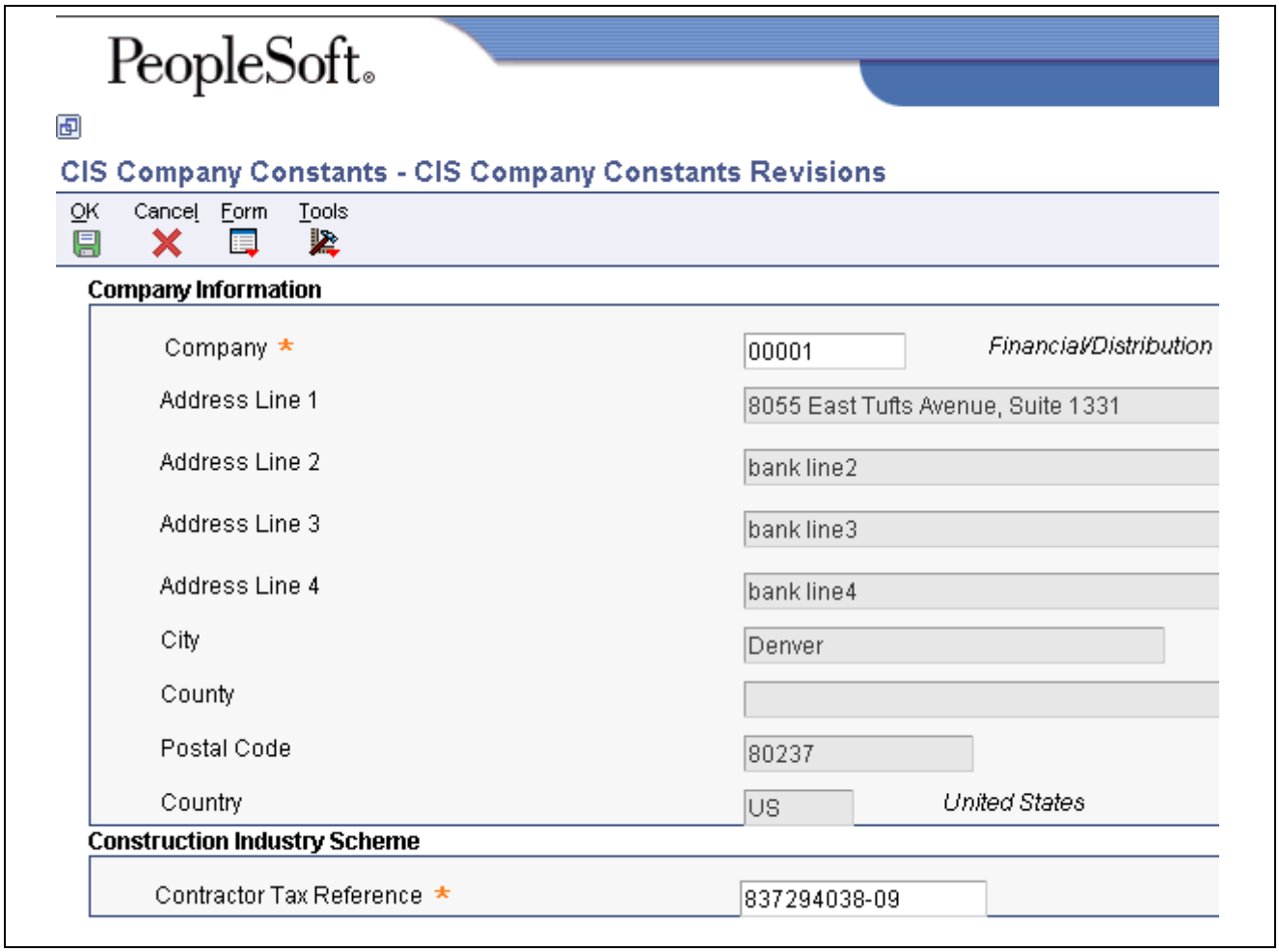
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Companies

Form Used to Set Up CIS Company Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
CIS Company Constants Revisions	W74U0101B	System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Company Constants	Specify the contractor tax reference number.

Setting Up CIS Company Constants

Access the CIS Company Constants Revisions form.



CIS Company Constants Revisions form

Contractor Tax Reference Enter the contractor's unique 13-character CIS tax reference.

Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants

This section provides an overview of CIS payment voucher constants, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up CIS Payment Voucher constants.

Understanding CIS Payment Voucher Constants

Use CIS payment voucher constants to set up these payment vouchers:

- CIS23: Construction Gross Payment Voucher.

  The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a Construction Tax Certificate (CIS5). The contractor keeps a copy and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS24: Subcontractors Gross Payment Voucher.

The contractor receives this voucher from the subcontractor after the contractor has paid a subcontractor who holds a Subcontractors Tax Certificate (CIS6). The contractor adds his or her CIS tax reference, returns a copy to the subcontractor, keeps a copy, and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS25: Tax Payment Voucher.

  The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a registration card. The contractor keeps a copy and sends a copy to both the Inland Revenue and the subcontractor.

You must set up payment voucher constants separately for each company that operates within the scheme.

Prerequisite

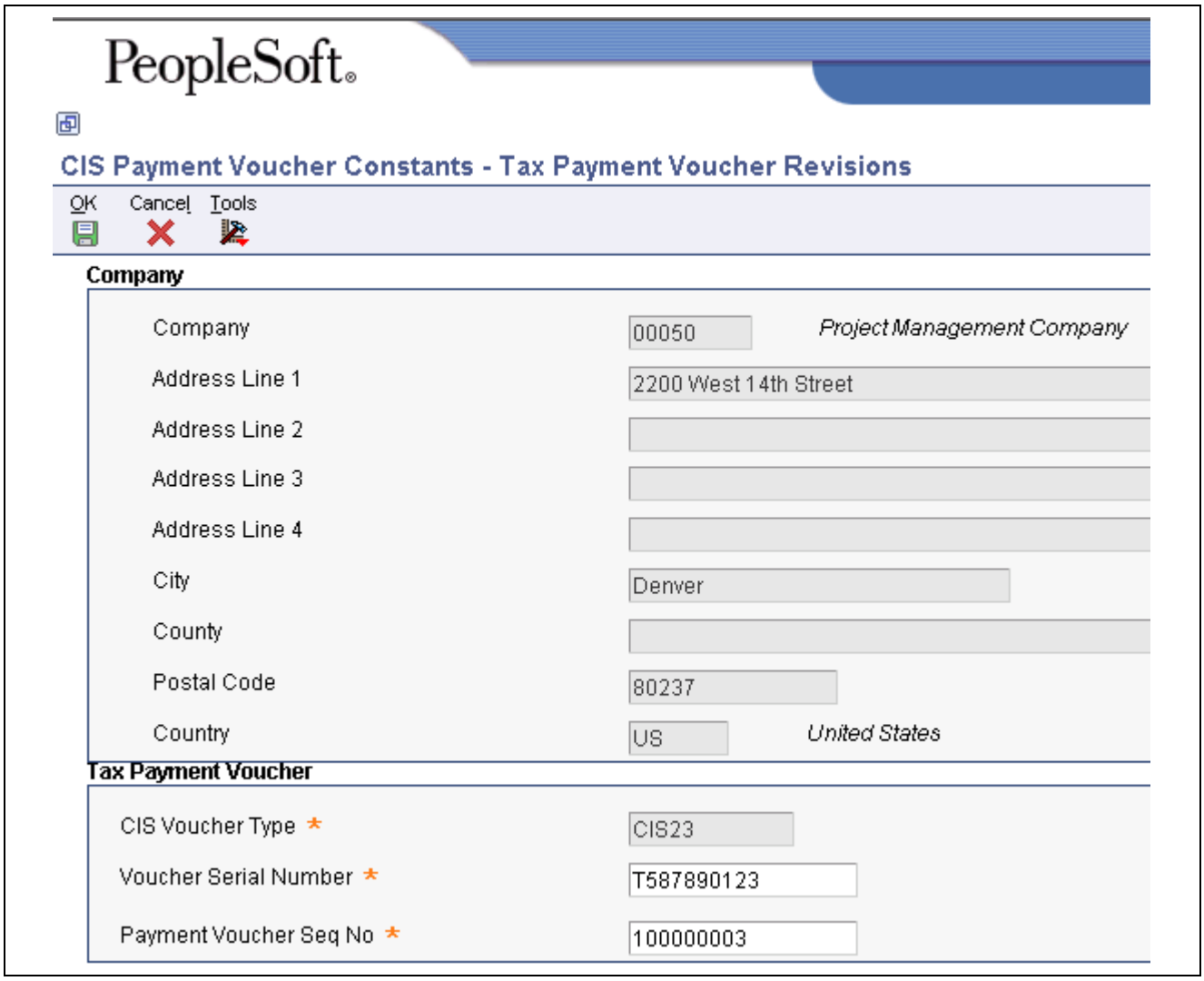
Set up the company's mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).

Form Used to Set Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Payment Voucher Revisions	W74U0102B	System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Payment Voucher Constants	Specify tax voucher payment information.

Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants

Access the Tax Payment Voucher Revisions form.



Tax Payment Voucher Revisions form

CIS Voucher Type Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Type (74U/VT) UDC table. Use this value to identify the voucher code for the tax payment that distinguishes the types of payment vouchers that are used in the scheme.

Voucher Serial Number Enter the serial number that is recorded on CIS25 and CIS23 tax payment vouchers.

Payment Voucher Seq No (payment voucher sequence number) Enter the unique, sequential voucher number. This number is included on the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report (R74U0135) when the report is run in final mode.

Setting Up CIS Document Types

This section provides an overview of CIS document types and discusses how to set up CIS document types.

Understanding CIS Document Types

Use CIS Documents to set up the CIS document types that enable subcontractors to carry out construction work within the CIS. Valid document types include:

- CIS4T: Temporary Registration Card.
- CIS4P: Permanent Registration Card.
- CIS5: Construction Tax Certificate.
- CIS: Subcontractors Tax Certificate.

For each document type, you can specify which fields are required, determine the priority for searching and validating documentation for a subcontractor who holds multiple documents, and indicate whether tax is deductible for subcontractors who hold the document type.

This table indicates the fields that are required for each document type:

Field	CIS4T	CIS4P	CIS5	CIS6
Company Registration Number	blank	blank	X	blank
Insurance Number	blank	X	blank	X
Start Date	blank	blank	X	X
Expiry Date	X	blank	X	X
Acting For	blank	blank	blank	X
Trading As	X	X	X	X
CIS Voucher Returned	blank	blank	blank	X

See Also

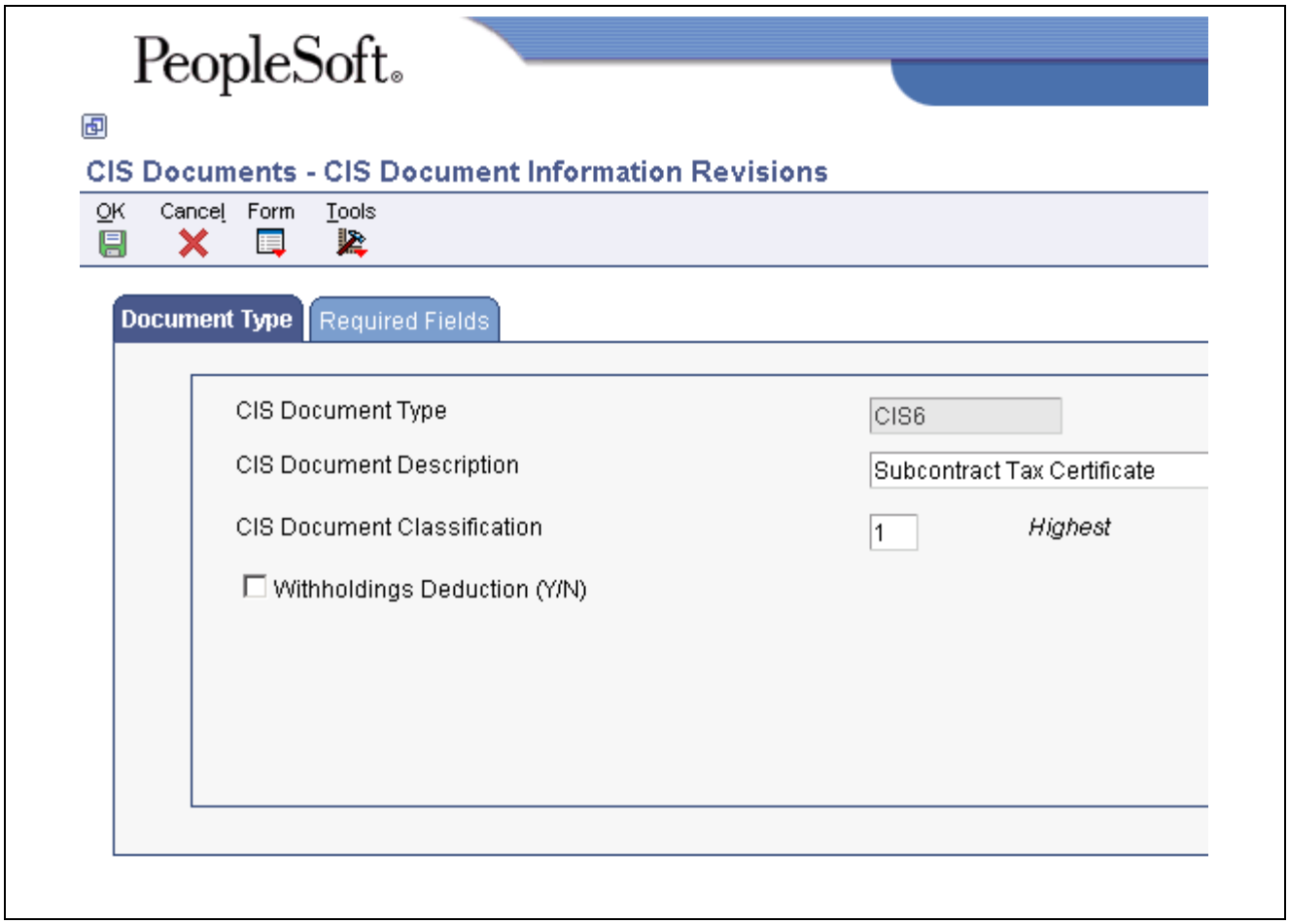
Chapter 8, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents, page 121

Form Used to Set Up CIS Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
CIS Document Information Revisions	W74U0105B	System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Documents	Specify document types and required fields.

Setting Up CIS Document Types

Access the CIS Document Information Revisions form.



CIS Document Information Revisions form

CIS Document Classification

Enter a value that exists in the CIS Validation Hierarchy (74U/CL) UDC table to give priorities to subcontractors' CIS documents if a subcontractor holds more than one CIS document. Documents with a higher classification code are given priority. For example, if a tax certificate has a classification code of 1 and a registration card has a classification code of 9, the system uses the tax certificate during CIS processing for a subcontractor who holds both documents. The highest possible value is 1 and the lowest possible value is 9.

Warning! Use document classification 9 for Registration Cards (CIS4P and CIS4T). Use document classification 1 for Tax Certificates (CIS5 and CIS6). Using other document classifications produces unpredictable results.

Withholdings Deduction (Y/N)

Select to withhold taxes from any payments that are made to a subcontractor who holds a CIS document of the specified type.

Company Registration Number

Select to require a user to enter a company registration number for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require a company registration number for CIS5 documents. If you select this check box, the Company Registration Number field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Company Registration Number field is hidden.

Insurance Number Select to require a user to enter a national insurance number for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require a national insurance number for CIS4 documents. If you select this check box, the National Insurance Number field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the National Insurance Number field is hidden.

Start Date Select to require a user to enter a start date for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require a start date for CIS5 and CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the Start Date field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Start Date field is hidden.

Expiry Date Select to require a user to enter an expiry date for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require an expiration date for CIS5, CIS6, and CIS4 documents. If you select this check box, the Expiry Date field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Expiry Date field is hidden.

Acting For Select to specify that the Acting For field is available for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might display the Acting For field for CIS4 and CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the Acting For field appears on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Acting For field is hidden.

Trading As Select to require a user to complete the Trading As field for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require the Trading As field for CIS4, CIS5, and CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the Trading As field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Trading As field is hidden.

CIS Voucher Returned (Y/N) Select to allow payments to CIS6 subcontractors who have not returned payment vouchers (CIS24) for previous payments. If you select this check box, the system does not allow payments where payment vouchers have not been returned. If you do not select this check box, the system issues a warning, but allows payments where payment vouchers have not been returned.

Note. The CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program uses this field during its validation.

This check box determines whether the CIS Voucher Returned (Y/N) option is available for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might display this option for CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the CIS Voucher Returned (Y/N) option appears on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the option is hidden.

Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents

This section provides an overview of CIS subcontractor documents, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up CIS subcontractor documents.

Understanding CIS Subcontractor Documents

Enter CIS subcontractor documents to record the registration cards (CIS4) or tax certificates (CIS5 and CIS6) that are held on behalf of each subcontractor. These cards and certificates authorize subcontractors to work in the construction industry. No payments are allowed to any subcontractors who do not hold one of these cards or certificates.

The system enables you to enter multiple authorized users and the CIS documents that are held by each on behalf of a subcontractor.

Important! Under the CIS, you must see the authorized user's original CIS document before making a payment to a subcontractor. A copy is not acceptable.

Related Tasks

You can access the Work With CIS Subcontract Documents form to add or revise CIS subcontractor documents by selecting Regional Info from the Row or Form menu on any of these forms:

- Work With Addresses
- Address Book Revision
- Supplier Master Information
- Supplier Master Revision

For you to access the Work With CIS Subcontractor Documents form, the selected address book or supplier master record must be for a supplier (search type V) and have the appropriate category code for CIS subcontractors.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up CIS card holders in the Address Book using a search type of S (subcontractors) or V (suppliers) and the category code that you set up in the CIS System Constants program (P74U0100) to identify them as subcontractors.
- Set up the CIS card holders that you set up in the Address Book in the Supplier Master Information program (P04012).

  On the Tax Information tab of the Supplier Master Revision form, specify the address book number for Inland Revenue in the Tax Authority field and specify the withholding tax percentage for subcontractors in the Percent field.
- If an authorized user is representing a subcontractor, verify that the subcontractor's trading name exists in the address book, has a search type of V (supplier), and is identified in the category codes as a subcontractor.
- Set up CIS document types.

See Also

Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257

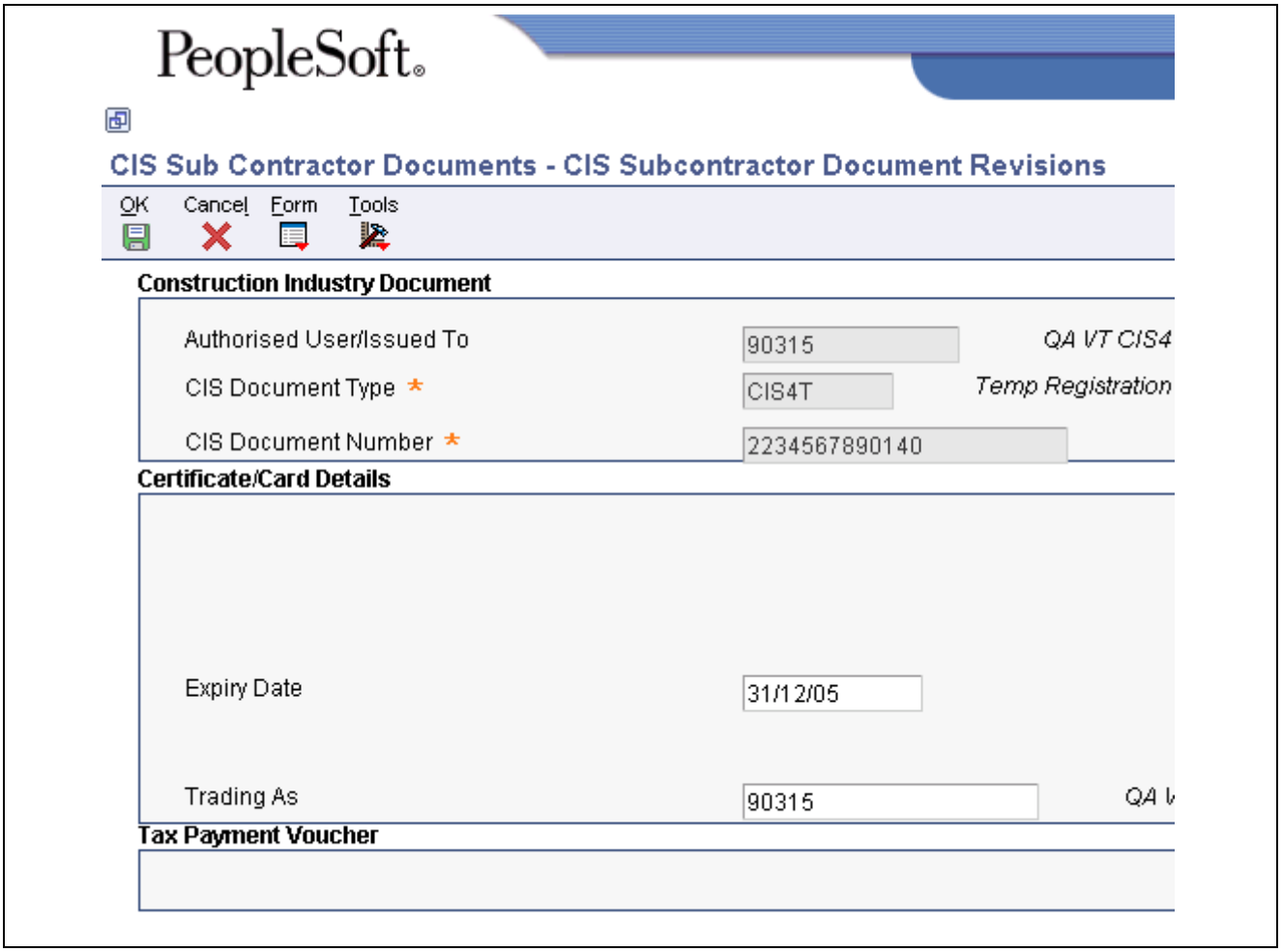
Chapter 8, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," Setting Up CIS Constants, page 111

Form Used to Set Up CIS Subcontractor Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions	W74U0110B	System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Sub Contractor Documents	Record registration cards or tax certificates for subcontractors.

Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents

Access the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form.



CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form

Authorized User/Issued To Enter the address book number of the authorized user. In the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS), the authorized user is an employee who represents the subcontracting company, usually a senior manager.

CIS Document Number Enter the 13-digit CIS subcontractor's registration card or tax certificate number. This number is issued by the Inland Revenue and provides a unique CIS document reference number.

Company Registration Number Enter the 8-digit subcontractor's U.K. company registration number.

Insurance Number Enter the subcontractor's U.K. National Insurance number. The format is xxyyyyyyx, where *x* represents a letter and *y* represents a number.

CHAPTER 9

(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable

This chapter provides an overview of credit invoices for Accounts Payable and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for credit invoices.
- Set up credit invoice constants for Accounts Payable.
- Set up tax area relationships for credit invoices.
- Set up credit invoice status rules.
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for credit invoices.
- Set up payment instruments for credit invoices.

Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable

The *Administracion Federal de Ingresos Publicos* (AFIP) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit. This need arises when banks do not borrow money and companies are faced with a lack of liquidity.

From an accounts payable standpoint, the credit invoice represents a documented debt with the supplier, which is canceled when due.

Credit invoices also modify the time when the fiscal credit is accepted. Ordinarily, the fiscal credit is accepted when the voucher is entered. If the voucher requires a credit invoice, the fiscal credit is accepted at a later date.

Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoices

Set up these UDCs to process credit invoices in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV)

Events are the different points in the life cycle of a credit invoice. Use them to determine which valid status the invoice credit must have to pass through that event. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC.

Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS)

Credit invoice status codes represent the current status of a credit invoice and determine the event to be processed. For example, you might set up these credit invoice status codes:

Code	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard-Coded
(Blank)	(Blank)	N/A	N
01	Initial	N/A	N
05	To Accept	N/A	N
10	Accepted	A	N
15	Pay with Cash	N/A	N

Note. The values in the Special Handling Code field do not apply to the Accounts Payable system; they are used by the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems, except in the case of a value of *1,* which is used to specify a reclassification of losses.

Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP)

You use payment terms codes to specify the payment terms that do not require a credit invoice. When you enter a voucher for a credit invoice, you must specify a payment terms code that is *not* specified in this UDC.

Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY)

You use special payment instrument codes to identify the payment instruments (for example, X) that cancel the original voucher and automatically generate another voucher with the document type that is specified in this UDC (for example, FX) for the voucher amount less the withholdings amount.

In the Description 02 field, specify the type of document to generate, followed by the credit invoice class and the payment term to assign to it. For example, you could specify *FXACEPCDO* in the Description 02 field, where:

- FX is the credit invoice document type.
- ACEP is the supplier classification that identifies the liability account for credit invoices.

  You must set up the corresponding PC*xxxx* AAI.
- CDO is the payment term of the acceptance voucher.

You would set up this special payment instrument code like this:

Code	Description 01	Description 02	Hard Coded
X	Credit invoice accepted	FXACEPCDO	N

Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

You must specify a value of *1* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types that might require credit invoices.

Note. You should set up one or more new document types for vouchers that have credit invoices attached.

The document type that is used for voucher acceptance (for example, FX) must be set up in the Document Type (00/DT) and the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDCs.

Address Book Category Codes (01/01 through 01/30)

You must define an address book category code to identify the suppliers and customers who issue or receive credit invoices.

You can use any category code, but you must specify the number of the category code that you are using in the General Constants program (P76A20).

You must set up a code for the category code that you specify. You can use any code. If the supplier or customer has a code other than blank in this category code, the system assumes that a credit invoice must be issued.

Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

This section provides an overview of credit invoice constants for Accounts Payable setup and discusses how to set up credit invoice constants for Accounts Payable.

Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable Setup

You set up credit invoice constants by company. These constants control the credit invoice process.

You must specify this information when you set up credit invoice constants for Accounts Payable:

- The gross amount limit, below which a voucher does not require a credit invoice.

  Any voucher with a gross amount in excess of this amount requires a credit invoice.
- The payment time limit in days, below which a voucher does not require a credit invoice.

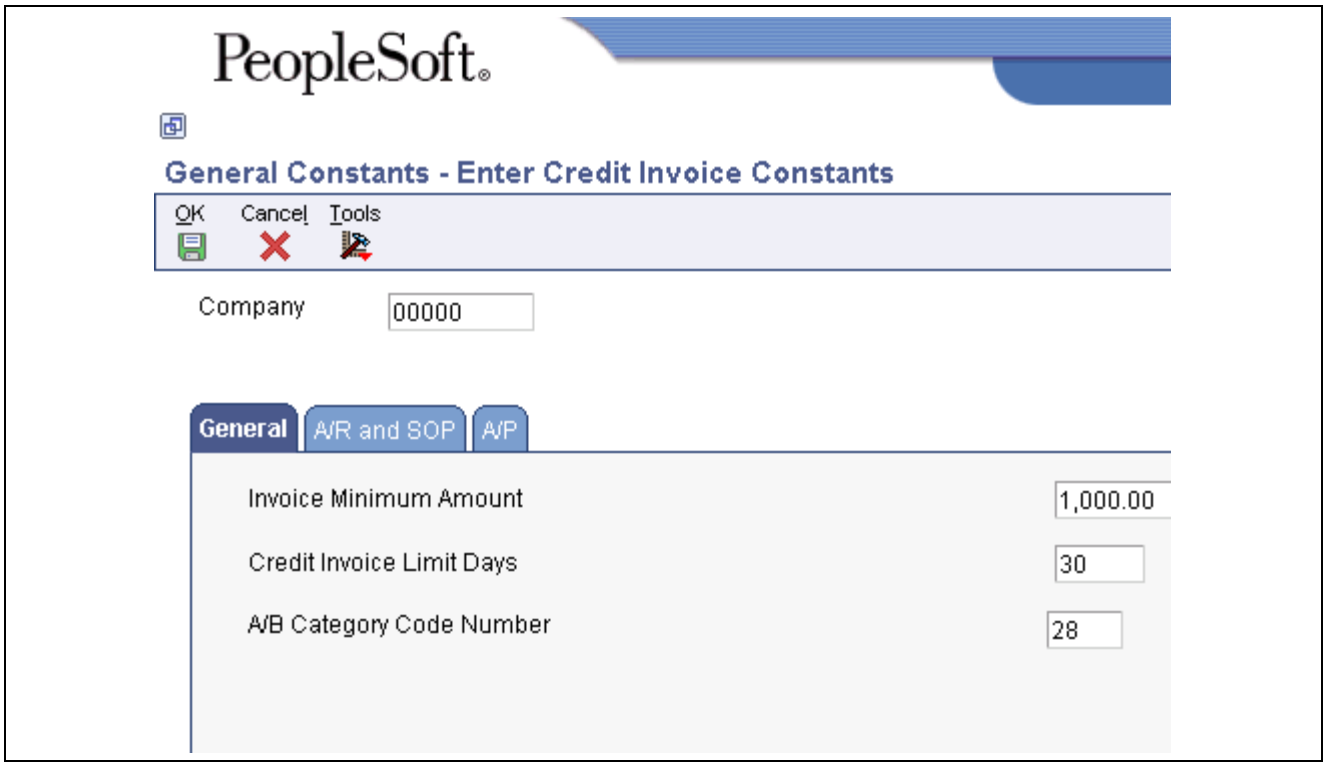
  Any due date that exceeds this limit requires a credit invoice.
- The category code that is used to identify suppliers that issue credit invoices.
- Whether the company accepts credit invoices.
- The payment instrument for vouchers that require credit invoices.
- The initial status that is assigned to the credit invoice when it is entered in the system.

Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Credit Invoice Constants	W76A20A	Credit Invoice System setup (G76A00D), General Constants	Access existing records.
Enter Credit Invoice Constants	W76A20B	Click Add on the Work With Credit Invoice Constants form.	Set up credit invoice constants for Accounts Payable.

Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

Access the Enter Credit Invoice Constants form.



Enter Credit Invoice Constants form

Invoice Minimum Amount Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (−) either before or after the amount.

Credit Invoice Limit Days Enter the number of days that the fiscal authority has established as a difference between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date. The specified number of days must pass before you can issue a credit invoice. If fewer than the specified number of days have passed between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, then you cannot issue a credit invoice.

A/B Category Code Number (address book category code number) Enter the code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax.

Company Issues Credit Invoice Select to specify that a company must issue a credit invoice.

Credit Invoice Legal Nbr Group (credit invoice legal number group) Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the legal number group for credit invoices.

Receipt Invoice Legal Nbr Group (receipt invoice legal number group) Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the legal number group for receipt invoices.

Company Receives Credit Invoice Select to specify that a company must receive credit invoices from its vendors.

Credit Invoice Status Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the status of the credit invoice.

Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices

You must set up a temporary tax area for each tax area that is used by your suppliers who issue credit invoices. The temporary tax areas must have the same percentage as the original tax area and an offset that uses the temporary fiscal credit account.

You cross-reference the original tax areas to the temporary tax areas by using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). You can cross-reference only one temporary tax area to each original tax area. The system stores area cross-references in the Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship (F76A25) table.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

This section provides an overview of the setup of credit invoice status rules, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up credit invoice status rules.

Understanding the Setup of Credit Invoice Status Rules

Status rules establish a validation of the credit invoice status that is required for processing a particular event. You can also specify the next status that should be used when the event has been completed.

For example, for the ACCEPTANCE event, the credit invoice must have a status of TO ACCEPT. After processing, the credit invoice status is updated to ACCEPTED.

These rules should be set up by an advanced user and offer great flexibility for defining the steps that your company wants to follow to process credit invoices.

Important! You must define the status rules correctly when you install the credit invoice module because making changes other than adding additional steps to the process is difficult.

Status rules consist of these elements:

- Accounts Payable Event

  These values are hard-coded in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table and represent different possible actions in the Accounts Payable system.

- Credit Invoice Status From

  This is the initial valid status that is necessary for the event to run.

- Credit Invoice Status To (optional)

  Some events require you to complete this field to change the credit invoice status manually or automatically. If the Credit Invoice Status To field is blank, no status change occurs for the event.

Note. You cannot leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank for events that update the status automatically. Leaving this field blank for these events might cause the system to act erratically.

Regardless of the code system that you decide to use, you skip numbers or codes so that you can add intermediate status in the future, if necessary.

Credit Invoice Events

This list gives a detailed explanation of the significance and behavior of each event code (in alphabetical order):

- ACCEPTANCE

  This event is used by the Create Payment Groups program (R04570) and represents acceptance of the credit invoice. The Create Payment Groups process verifies that the vouchers that are selected have credit invoices with the appropriate Credit Invoice Status From code. When the payment is updated, the credit invoice is updated with the status indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- ACEPTAVOID

  This event is used when you void a payment that was made with the acceptance payment instrument. The system verifies that the invoice credit has the appropriate status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. If no errors are found and the voiding takes place, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- CHECK

  This event is used by the Create Payment Groups program when the acceptance payment instrument is *not* used. The Create Payment Groups process verifies that the selected vouchers have credit invoices with the appropriate Credit Invoice Status From code. When the payment is updated, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- CHECKVOID

  This event is used when you void a payment. When you void a payment that was made without the acceptance payment instrument, the system verifies that the invoice credit has the appropriate status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. If no errors are found and the voiding takes place, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- CITI

  This event is used by the CITI report to determine whether a credit invoice should be included. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the credit invoice has been included in the CITI, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- FACCREDCHG

  This event is used by the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) when you change information on the credit invoice, including a manual change of status. The Credit Invoice Status From field indicates the status that the credit invoice must have for you to manually change some of its information. The Credit Invoice Status To field indicates the status to which the credit invoice can be changed manually.

- FACCREDDEL

  This event is used by credit invoice review to eliminate information from a credit invoice. The Status From field indicates the status that the credit invoice must have to be able to eliminate it. The Status To field is not used by this event, so leave this field blank.

- IVACOMPRAS

This event is used by the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to determine whether the credit invoice should be included in this ledger. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the credit invoice has been included in the V.A.T. Purchasing Report - ARG - 04 - 04 (R760499A), the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- RECIBOFC

  This event is used when you set up information about the credit invoice receipt. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the information has been entered, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- RECIBOCHG

  This event is used when you modify the information of a previously recorded receipt. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the receipt information has been changed, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- RECLASIF

  This event is used when the temporary fiscal credit tax is reclassified to a definitive tax credit account. The credit invoice must have the status that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field for reclassification to take place. When the reclassification is complete, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- RECLAPERD

  This event is used when a temporary fiscal credit tax is not reclassified to a definitive tax account and, instead, is assigned to losses directly. The credit invoice must have the status specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field for this reclassification to occur. When the reclassification to losses is complete, the credit invoice status is updated to the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field. This event is optional. If you do not set up the Credit Invoice Status From field, the reclassification process uses the relationship that is established for the RECLASIF event.

- VOUCHERCHG

  This event is used when you modify a voucher that has credit invoice information. The system verifies that the status of the credit invoice is the same as the one that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field to allow the change. This event does not change status. You must leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank.

- VOUCHERDEL

  This event is used when you void a voucher that has credit invoice information. The system verifies that the status of the credit invoice is the same as the one that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field to allow the void. This event does not change status. You must leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

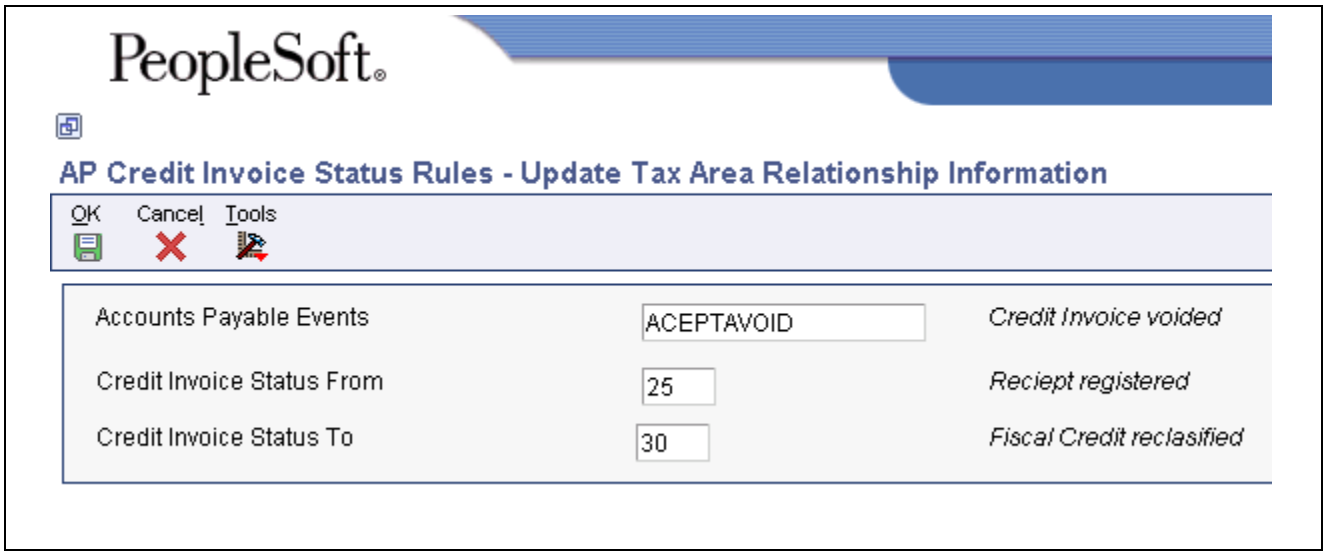
- Set up event codes in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table.
- Set up status codes in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) table.

Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Credit Invoice Status Rules	W76A26A	Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AP Credit Invoice Status Rules	Access existing records.
Update Tax Area Relationship Information	W76A26B	Click Add on the Work with Credit Invoice Status Rules form.	Set up credit invoice status rules.

Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

Access the Update Tax Area Relationship Information form.



Update Tax Area Relationship Information form

Accounts Payable Events Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table to identify the event to set up.

Credit Invoice Status From Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of status codes to which the event applies.

Credit Invoice Status To Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the end of the range of status codes to which the event applies.

Setting Up AAIs for Credit Invoices

You must set up the PT and PC AAIs to process credit invoices.

PT + Offset (Tax)

You must create a PT*xxxx* AAI for the original tax area and one for the temporary tax area. The PT*xxxx* AAI for the original tax area must specify the tax fiscal credit account. The PT*xxxx* AAI for the temporary tax area must specify a temporary tax account.

When vouchers that require a credit invoice are posted, the offset of the temporary tax area is charged.

The reclassification process uses the F76A25 table to cancel the temporary fiscal credit and charge the final one.

PC + Offset (Credit Invoice Accepted)

The PC*xxxx* AAI identifies the supplier class that corresponds to the debts from credit invoices that are represented by the voucher that is defined for credit invoices. This AAI must use a liability account.

This offset is charged during acceptance and then canceled when the accepted credit invoice is paid.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions"

Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices

You must set up the acceptance payment instrument (defined in the Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) UDC table) in the Payment Instrument Defaults program, using these parameters:

Payment Form	Print Program
Payments	P7604721A (Print Payment - Only Payment Order - ARG - 04 - 04)
Payment Register	P76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register)
Attachments	P760473A (A/P Print Payment - Payment Order - ARG - 04 - 04)
Debit Statements	P04574 (Print A/P Payments Debit Statements)

CHAPTER 10

Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing

This chapter provides an overview of the setup for automatic payment processing and discusses how to:

- (DEU) Set up the Replaced Character (04/RC) user-defined code (UDC).
- Set up payee control.
- Set up payment instruments and print programs.
- Set up a print sequence for payments.
- Set up payment information by business unit.
- (Rapid Start) Set up payment information.
- Prevent the company name from printing on payments.
- Set up the system for electronic funds transfer (EFT) payments.
- Set up the system for electronic data interchange (EDI) payments.
- (NOR) Set up enterprise information for Norway.
- (SWE) Set up enterprise information for Sweden.
- (ARG) Set up the system for deferred payments.
- (ARG) Set up the system to generate the text payments file.
- (JPN) Set up the system for *hankin hante* payments and drafts.
- (GBR) Set up the system for the Bank Automated Clearing System (BACS) payments.

Understanding the Setup for Automatic Payment Processing

Before processing automatic payments, you must set up:

Setup Feature	Description
UDCs.	(DEU) Set up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC. This UDC enables you to specify acceptable characters that the system uses to replace unacceptable characters in a text file.

Setup Feature	Description
Bank account information.	Set up each bank account that you use for payment processing. When you set up your company's bank accounts, you must provide information such as: • Next payment number. • Number of alignment forms. • Number of detail lines per stub. See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".
Payee control.	Set up the system for payee control to prevent users from performing fraudulent payment activities.
Payment instruments.	Set up payment instruments and assign them to payment programs.
Print sequences.	Set up print sequences for payments to specify the order in which payments print.
Set up payment information by business unit.	Set up payment information by business unit if you produce payments by business unit.
Prevent your company name from printing on payments.	Prevent the system from printing your company name if your preprinted checks already contain your company name.

If you use deferred payment processing, EFT, or EDI payments, you must also perform additional setup tasks.

(DEU) Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC

The Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC table lets you specify acceptable characters that the system uses to replace unacceptable characters in a text file.

When you set the Character Replacement processing option in the German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program (R03B575DD) or the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5) to use UDC 04/RC, the system scans the text file for the characters that are specified in the Description 01 field in the 04/RC UDC table. It then replaces those characters with the alternate characters that you specify in the Description 02 field. Thus, the system deletes the unacceptable characters from the text file and replaces them with acceptable characters. For example, if your bank does not recognize letters with umlauts, you can replace them with the two-letter equivalent, such as *ae* for ä, *oe* for ö, and so on.

Note. The system replaces a single character with multiple characters only for the German programs German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette, and Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany. When you use the Replaced Character UDC for other programs, the system replaces the character that is identified in the Description 01 field with only the first character in the Description 02 field.

You can specify that the system replace a single character with one alternate character or with multiple alternate characters. When you specify multiple alternate characters, the length of the string that is being altered does not change; if the original string is three characters, the modified string is three characters. The system drops certain characters from the string if inserting all of the alternate characters will result in the modified string exceeding the allowed length of the string.

These examples illustrate how the system replaces a single character with multiple characters:

Example 1: Replacing A with FG

Original string is ABC

Modified string is FGB

To retain field length of three, the system drops the C from the string.

Example 2: Replacing A with FG

Original string is ABC_ _ _ (where _ is blank)

Modified string is FGBC_ _

To retain the field length of six, the system drops the last blank from the string.

Example 3: Replacing B with FGHI

String is ABC

Result is AFG

To retain the field length of three, the system replaces only the first two letters.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Automatic Debits," (DEU) Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD)

Setting Up Payee Control

This section provides an overview of payee control, lists the form that is used to set up payee control, and discusses how to set processing options for A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options (X0450).

Understanding Payee Control

Payee control is an audit feature that helps to ensure that one person cannot commit and conceal an error or act of fraud of selected, critical payee information. When monitored changes are made, this feature holds payments to the payee pending review and approval of changed information. You use payee control to control changes that are made to selected, critical payee and bank account information. One person enters the change and another approves it. Thus, the involvement of two people is required to make changes that affect payments.

Until a change is approved, the system prevents automatic payments to a payee for whom controlled information has been changed. The program for creating payment groups bypasses payees that have unapproved payee control records and prints an error message on the edit report. The program for writing payments prints an error message if the payee's alpha name, mailing name, or SWIFT code changes are unapproved.

The system does not prevent you from writing manual payments if the controlled information has changed.

Limitations

Payee control does not eliminate all risk. It is intended for use in conjunction with management controls to prevent error and fraud. You must implement security for these elements of Payee Control:

- The Payee Control (F0450) table.

  Deleting this table disables the audit trail.

- A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options Only program.

  Changing the processing options for this server affects the way that the system monitors changes.

- A/P Manual Payments program and Voucher Entry with Manual Payment program.

  You can write manual payments to payees for whom controlled information has been changed.

Setup

Setting up payee control consists of setting processing options for the A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options Only program (X0450). Depending on how you set the processing options for the A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options Only program, you can control changes, or additions and changes, to each of these fields:

Controlled Field	Description
Alpha Name in the Address Book Master (F0101) table.	Changes to a payee's alpha name can divert the physical payment. The alpha name can be changed on the Address Book Revision form.
Bank Account Number in the F0030 table.	Changes to a payee's bank account number can divert an electronic payment. The bank account number can be changed on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form.
Bank Transit Number in the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table.	Changes to a payee's bank transit number can divert an electronic payment. The bank transit number can be changed on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form.
Bank Account Type in the F0030 table.	Changes to a payee's bank account type can divert an electronic payment. The bank account type can be changed on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form.
Mailing Name in the Address Book - Who's Who (F0111) table.	Changes to the payee's mailing name can divert the physical payment. The mailing name can be changed on the Address Book Revision and Who's Who forms. **Note.** The Payee Control process detects changes only to the first Who's Who record (Line ID 0). Changes to any other Who's Who record are not written to the F0450 table.
Payee in the F0411 table.	Changes to the voucher's payee can divert the payment while a voucher is being entered, or after. The payee can be changed on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, alternate voucher entry forms, and the Update Single Pay Item form (from the Speed Status Change program).

Controlled Field	Description
Special payee in the F0101 table.	Changes to the supplier's special payee can divert a payment at the time a voucher is entered. The special payee can be changed on the Related Address tab of the Address Book Revisions form and on the Supplier Master Information form.
SWIFT code in the F0030 table.	Changes to a payee's SWIFT code can divert an electronic payment. The SWIFT code can be changed on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form.

When the system detects a change to a controlled field, it writes a record to the F0450 table. This record includes the original information, the changed information, the date and time that the change was made, and the user ID of the person who made the change.

For example, Universal Incorporated has a supplier number of 4344 and an alternate payee number of 3610. You add a voucher for supplier number 4344 and enter an alternate payee number of 5910. If you have the payee control feature activated, the system creates a payee control record because the voucher's payee number (5910) does not match the supplier number (4344) or alternate payee number (3610). This record must be approved by another person before payment can be issued.

Note. ZJDE0001 is the only version that controls Payee Control.

See Also

Managing Action Security in the *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: System Administration*

Form Used to Set Up Payee Control

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Accounts Payable Constants	W0000E	Accounts Payable Setup (G0441), Accounts Payable Constants On the System Setup form, select Accounts Payable Constants. On the Accounts Payable Constants form, select Payee Control from the Form menu.	Access the A/P Payee Control Server program.

Setting Processing Options for A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options (X0450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Levels

A/P Ledger (F0411): Payee Specify the level of control that you want for each table. Enter *1* for changes only or *2* for adds and changes. If you leave this processing option blank, no control records are written.

Bank Accounts (F0030): Account, Transit, SWIFT Code Specify the level of control that you want for each table. Enter *1* for changes only or *2* for adds and changes. If you leave this processing option blank, no control records are written.

Address Book (F0101): Alpha Name, Special Payee Specify the level of control that you want for each table. Enter *1* for changes only or *2* for adds and changes. If you leave this processing option blank, no control records are written.

Who's Who (F0111): Mailing Name Specify the level of control that you want for each table. Enter *1* for changes only or *2* for adds and changes. If you leave this processing option blank, no control records are written.

Option

Supplier Master Edit Enter *1* to create payee control records regardless of whether a Supplier Master (F0401) record exists. Leave this processing option blank to limit the payee control records to addresses with a supplier master record.

Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs

This section provide an overview of the assignment of print programs to payment instruments, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to assign print programs to payment instruments.

Understanding the Assignment of Print Programs to Payment Instruments

Payment instruments can be checks, tapes, drafts, BACS, and so on. The system provides several payment instruments in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table. You can use the existing instruments, or you can add your own. If you conduct business with other countries, you should verify that all of the payment instruments that are country-specific have been set up. You control the format of each payment instrument by choosing programs and versions of the programs that produce each component of a payment. These components include:

- Payment

  This is the printed copy or tape table for the payment.

- Payment register

  This is the printed list of payments.

- Attachment

  This is a printed report that contains the detail information that does not fit on a payment stub.

- Debit statement

  This is a printed list of debit balances that indicates that you have overpaid a supplier. It shows net amounts that are either a credit or that zero out a voucher. By assigning a program to the debit statement component, you can print a separate debit statement form with a payment. The system assigns a debit statement number as the payment number for the payment record, clears the open amounts of all records, and changes the pay status to paid.

The Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417) includes all of the default programs that are associated with each component. The system stores default program information in the A/P Payments - Default Print and Update (F0417) table.

Assign a program number to each component of a payment instrument. For example, you might assign program P04573 (for print standard attachments) to the attachments component of a payment instrument. The system accesses this program and produces the appropriate type of attachment.

You are not limited to using the preassigned programs for each payment instrument. For example, if the default method of payment for your company is to print a check that is in a French format, you can change the payment print program for the blank payment instrument from the Print Payments - Standard (P04572) program to the Print Automatic Payment - Check - France (P04572F2) program.

You are able to narrow your selections for each component even further by selecting a version of each program that will write the components. The advantage of this is that you can use different processing options or data selection in the versions, based on your needs.

You can limit the use of a payment instrument by assigning it a specific bank account. For example, you can set up two types of payment instruments for drafts with each type drawn on a different bank account.

When you print payments, the system uses the payment instrument that is assigned to the voucher. Typically, you set up the most commonly used payment instrument as the default value, so you do not have to define a payment instrument for each supplier. The system uses the payment instrument that is assigned to the supplier, unless you override it when you enter a voucher.

(USA) For payments in the United States, the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these print programs:

- P04572 (Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format).
- P04572N (Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format).
- R04572T1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - PPD Format)
- P04572T2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format).
- P47052T (Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format).
- R04572J (Subcontract Format).

(JPN) Considerations for Payment Instruments for Japan

To process discounted drafts in Japan, you must define a special payment instrument for discounted drafts. The system uses the special payment instrument with the RD3*x* automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to create the contingent liability transactions for discounted drafts.

For Japan, set up these values in UDC 00/PY:

- D - Draft by invoice (AR & AP).
- Q - Bank transfer - Japan.

You must also set up a payment instrument to calculate withholding for Japan.

Country-Specific Payment Print Programs

This table lists the programs that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides for country-specific payment print programs:

Country	Print Programs
(ARG) Argentina	Check and Payment Order • P760472A • P760473A Deferred Check and payment order • P76A04722 • P04576N • P760473A Cash-Payment Order without a check • P7604721A • P760473A Credit Invoice/Promissory Note • P76A0420 • P760473A
(AUS) Australia	P04572OZ (Create Australia EFT Payment File).
(AUT) Austria	• P04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT). • R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL).
(BEL) Belgium	• P04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Foreign Belgium. • P04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO).
(BRA) Brazil	• P04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check + Bordero - Brazil). • P04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil). • P04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil). • P04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil).
(DNK) Denmark	• P04572DK1 for DDB - Domestic • P04572DK2 for DDB - Foreign • P04572DK5 for Girobank - Domestic
(FIN) Finland	• P04572FI1 for Finland Domestic - LM02. • P04572FI2 for Finland Standard - Foreign. • P04572FI3 for Finland Domestic - LM03.

Country	Print Programs
(FRA) France	• P04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France). • P04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - France). • P04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International). • P04572N (Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format - France).
(DEU) Germany	• P04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany). • P04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany). • P04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany). • P04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany).
(IRL) Ireland	• P04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland). • P04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB).
(ITA) Italy	• P04572I1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy). • P04572I2 (Print Automatic Payment - Check - Italy).
(JPN) Japan	• P04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan). • P04572N (Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format).
(NLD) Netherlands	• P04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP02 /CLIEOP03 - Holland). • P04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland).
(NOR) Norway	• P04572NO1 for Norway Standard - Domestic. • P04572NO2 for Norway Standard - Foreign.
(SGP) Singapore	R04572SG- Print Singapore CTS Cheque
(ESP) Spain	• P74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain). • P74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check With Letter - Spain). • P74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain). • P74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain). • P74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf Order, (Foreign) - Spain). • P74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) • P74S573 (Special Check/Transfer. Attachment - Spain).

Country	Print Programs
(SWE) Sweden	• P04572SE1 for Bankgiro - Domestic • P04572SE2 for Bankgiro - Foreign • P04572SE3 for Postgiro - Domestic
(CHE) Switzerland	• P04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss). • P04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG).
(GBR) United Kingdom	• P04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK). • P04572U1 (Print Automatic Payment - Cheque - UK).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

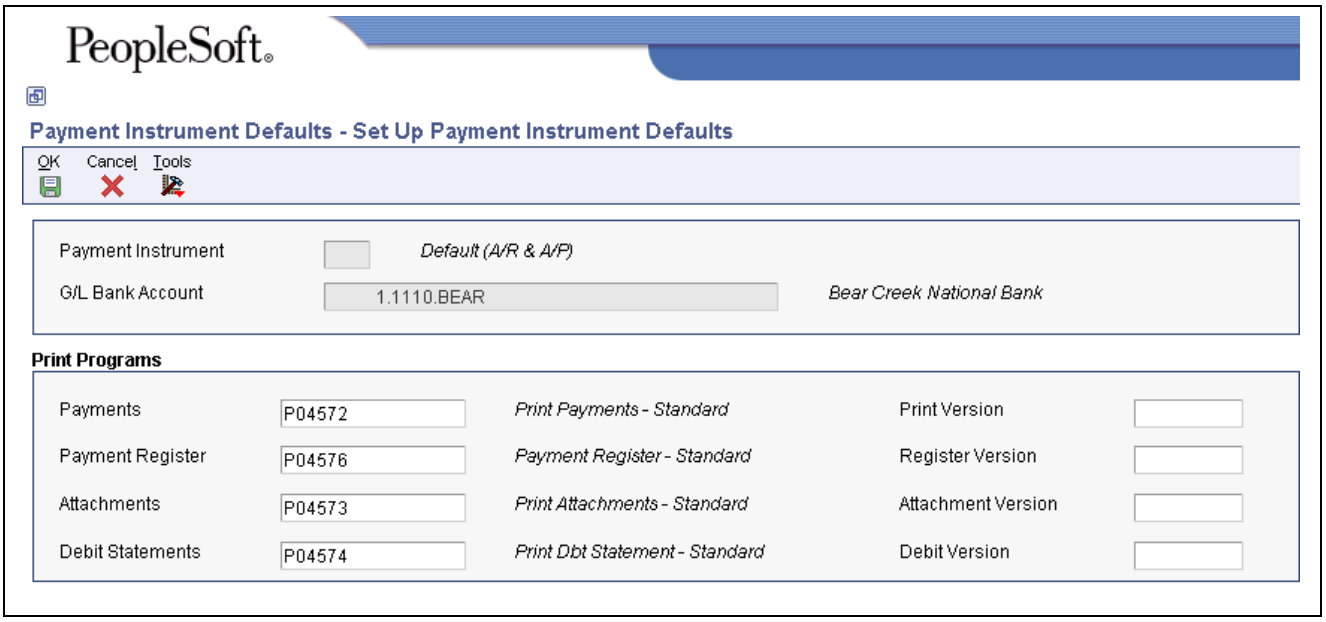
- Set up additional payment instrument codes in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC, if necessary.
- Set up additional print programs in Produce Bank File (04/PP) UDC, if necessary.
- Assign payment instruments to suppliers.

Forms Used to Set Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payment Instrument Defaults	W0417A	Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), Payment Instrument Defaults	Review existing payment instruments and their default programs.
Set Up Payment Instrument Defaults	W0417B	Click Select or Add on the Work With Payment Instrument Defaults form.	Assign print programs to existing payment instruments. Assign print programs to new payment instruments.

Assigning Print Programs to Payment Instruments

Access the Set Up Payment Instrument Defaults form.



Set Up Payment Instruments Defaults form

Payments Enter the program to use to print AP payments. The value that you enter must exist in the Produce Bank File (04/PP) UDC table.

Payment Register Enter the program to use to print the AP payment register. The value that you enter must exist in the Produce Bank File (04/PP) UDC table.

Attachments Enter the program to use to print attachments in AP payment processing. The value that you enter must exist in the Attachments Program - Payments (04/PA) UDC table.

Debit Statements Enter the program to use to print debit statements in AP payment processing. The value that you enter must exist in the Debit Statement Pgm - Payments (04/PD) UDC table.

Setting Up a Print Sequence for Payments

This section provides an overview of print sequences and discusses how to set up a print sequence.

Understanding Print Sequences

The payment sequence option enables you to control the order in which your payments print. You can print payments in a sequence that is meaningful to your needs. For example, you might want payments to print in descending order by amount so that the largest payment amounts print first, or you might want to print payments alphabetically. You control the payment sequence by setting up sequence IDs on the Automatic Payment Setup menu. The sequence IDs establish the printing order and can contain up to six data items from fields in the AP payments worktable.

You must define a sequence ID for each different print sequence that you use. When you create your payment groups, you specify which sequence to use in the sequence ID processing option and whether the values for the sequence should print in ascending or descending order.

To print payments based on criteria that is outside of the Accounts Payable system, use special handling codes. Special handling codes are user-defined and assigned at the time of voucher entry. Use them to sort payments by including them in your sequence ID.

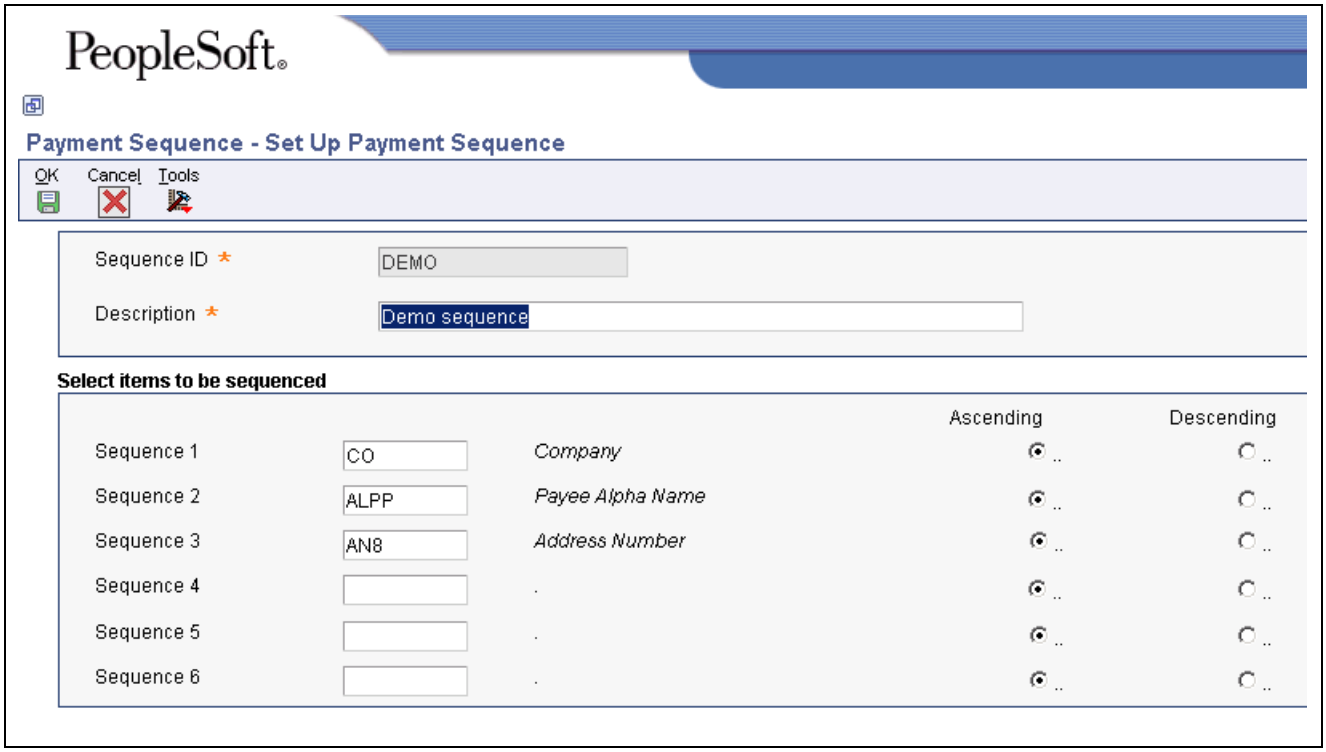
Note. (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Nordic payments do not use a print sequence for payments. However, the system requires that a print sequence be set up. You should use the DEMO sequence to set up Nordic payments.

Form Used to Set Up a Print Sequence for Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Set Up Payment Sequence	W0415B	Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), Payment Sequence Click Add on the Work With Payment Sequences form.	Set up a payment sequence.

Setting Up a Payment Sequence

Access the Set Up Payment Sequence form.



Set Up Payment Sequence form

Sequence ID Indicates a value that is used during Accounts Payable payment processing to specify the order in which payments should be processed. This is the name that is given to the user-defined sequence.

Sequence 1 Enter the value that the system uses to sequence AP payment output.

Note. If Payment Handling Code (CRC) is the first field in your print sequence, you must assign vouchers a UDC (00/HC) that is meaningful to your organization.

Setting Up Payment Information by Business Unit

This section provides an overview of how to print payment information by business unit and discusses how to set up payment information to print by business unit.

Understanding How to Print Payment Information by Business Unit

You might need to set up payment information by business unit if you produce payments by business unit. If you do so, payments are processed using:

- Business unit information from the voucher.
- Bank account information from the business unit.

When you create payment groups, the system uses business-unit payment information only if you set a processing option to process payments by business unit. Otherwise, it uses the bank account information that you set up for payments on the Work With G/L Bank Accounts form.

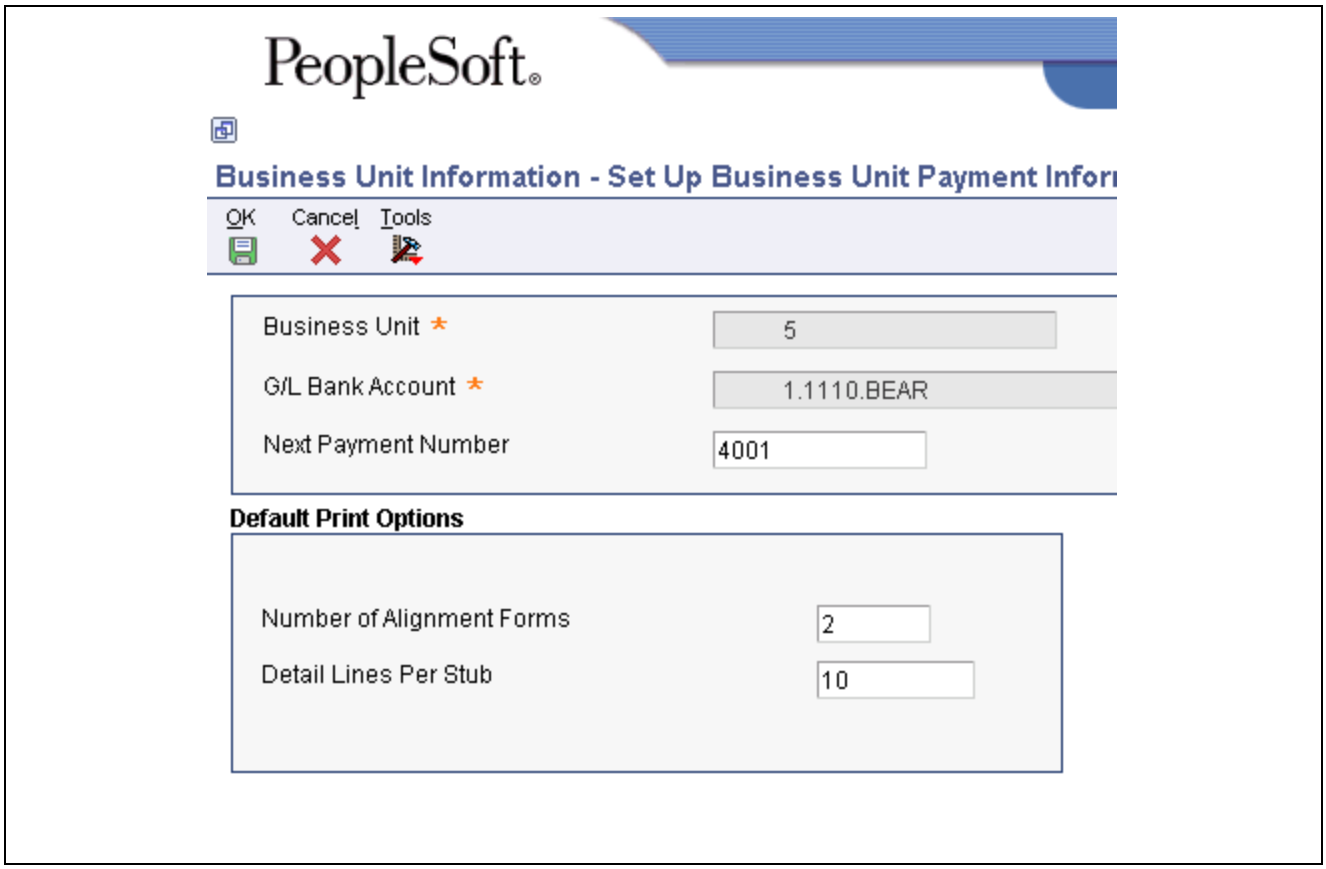
You can assign your business units the same bank account provided that each business unit has a different value, such as a different next payment number, assigned to it.

Forms Used to Set Up Payment Information by Business Unit

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Business Unit Payment Information	W0030BA	Automatic Payment Set Up (G04411), Business Unit Information	View existing records.
Set Up Business Unit Payment Information	W0030BB	Click Add on the Work With Business Unit Payment Information form.	Set up payment information to print by business unit.

Setting Up Payment Information to Print by Business Unit

Access the Set Up Business Unit Payment Information form.



Set Up Business Unit Payment Information form

Next Payment Number Enter the number that represents the next payment number to be processed for the specified bank account. The system updates this field during Accounts Payable payment processing.

Number of Alignment Forms Enter the number of checks that are needed at the start of check printing for the printer operator to align the check stock properly.

Detail Lines Per Stub Enter the number of detail lines that can appear on an accounts payable payment stub.

(Rapid Start) Setting Up Payment Information

This section discusses how to assign the starting check number and alignment forms.

Assigning the Starting Check Number and Alignment Forms

This table lists the task that should be completed by individuals performing the role of accounts payable staff or accounts payable manager:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version
Assign automatic payment information.	Accounts Payable Setup, Bank Account Information	P0030G None.

Preventing the Company Name from Printing on Payments

This section provides an overview of how to prevent the company name from printing on payments and discusses how to prevent the company name from printing on payments.

Understanding How to Prevent the Company Name from Printing on Payments

You can prevent a company name from printing on your payments, one by one, by setting a processing option in the Auto Payments Write/Reset program (P04572) to print company names on payments. The processing option directs the Auto Payments Write/Reset program to print the company name on payments.

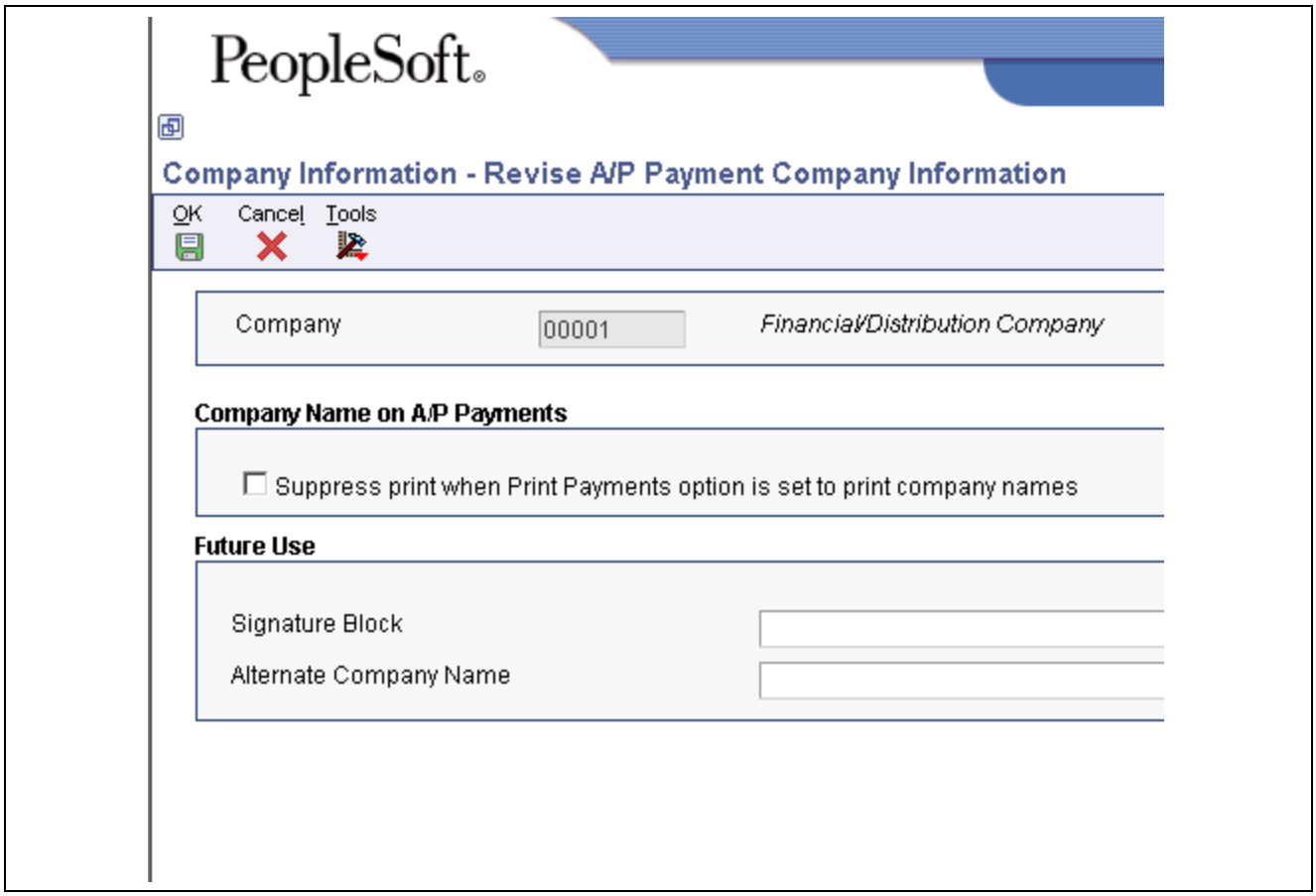
By activating the option on the Automatic Payment Setup program (P0410), you can exclude individual company names from printing on payments even when the processing option on the P04572 is set to print company names. The system stores company payment information in the Company Constants (F0010) table.

Form Used to Prevent the Company Name from Printing on Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise A/P Payment Company Information	W0410B	Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), Company Information Select a record on the Work with A/P Payment Company Information form and click Select.	Specify that the company name be omitted from the payment.

Preventing the Company Name from Printing on Payments

Access the Revise A/P Payment Company Information form.



Revise A/P payment Company Information form

Suppress print when Print Payments option is set to print company names Select to specify that the system suppress the printing of the company for this company even if the Company Name processing option for the Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format program (R04572) is set to *1*.

Setting Up the System for EFT Payments

This table describes the additional setup that you must perform to process EFT payments:

Program	Required Setup
Supplier Master Information (P04012)	• Verify the status of the Pre-Note Code option. When you process EFT payments for the first time, thePre-Note Code option must be selected. When this option is selected, the system prints a payment for the supplier so that you can verify that the supplier's bank account information is correct before submitting a payment electronically. After you create the first payment run, the system updates the status of the Pre-Note Code option to unselected so that subsequent payment runs for the supplier will result in an electronic payment. • Specify the payment instrument in the Payment Instrument field. Generally, you enter *T* for EFT payments, but you can specify your own payment instrument.
Bank Account Information (P0030G)	• Enter your bank account information in the Bank Transit Number and Bank Account Number fields. • To override the prenote code status on the Supplier Master Revision form, select the Override Supplier Pre-Note Code option on the Revise Bank Information form. If you select this option, the system generates EFT payments for all suppliers, regardless of whether the Pre-Note Code option is selected. • Enter the X12 information for your bank. The system populates the addendum record in the F04572OW table with this information. You can obtain this information from your bank.
Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A)	Enter the bank account information for the supplier in the Bank Transit Number and Bank Account Number fields.
Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417)	Verify that payment instrument T (or the value that you specified) is set up to use payment print program P04572T2 and register print program P04576. P04572T2 uses the Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format program (R04572T2), which creates records in the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) in the CTX format. As an alternative to the CTX format, you can use the R04572T1 format for U.S.-based electronic payments.

(AUS) Required Setup for EFT Payments

Processing EFT payments in Australia involves these additional setup tasks:

- Verify that the value P04572OZ exists in the Produce Bank File UDC table (04/PP).
- Use the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417) to assign P04572OZ to a payment instrument.

  Assign this payment instrument to the suppliers that use EFT.
- Set up supplier bank information.

Enter the bank/state/branch (BSB) number in the Bank Transit Number field and the reference number that is requested by your supplier in the Reference/Roll Number field. The system writes the value from the Reference/Roll Number field to the Lodgement Reference field in the flat file. If you do not complete the Reference/Roll Number field, the system writes the document number of the payment as the value for the Lodgement Reference.

(FRA) Required Setup for EFT Payments

To use the French EFT International payment format, set up your company and suppliers according to these instructions:

- Use the Additional Individual Tax ID field for the company's SIRET *(système informatique pour le répertoire des établissements)* number in the company's address book information.

  You can override the SIRET number from the Address Book record on the processing options for the French EFT International payment format (R04572F3).

- When setting up the company's bank account information, use the SWIFT Code field for the BIC (bank identifier code) for the issuing bank, and set up IBAN (International Bank Account Number) information to include that information in the flat file.

- When setting up the supplier's address book information, use one of the thirty available Address Book Category Codes for each of these fields:

  - Economic Reason Code.
  - Country Code for BDF Declaration.
  - Fees Distribution Code.

- When setting up the supplier's bank account information, use the SWIFT Code field for the BIC Code for the beneficiary's bank, and set up IBAN information to include that information in the flat file.

See Also

Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Entering Address Book Records," Entering Address Book Records

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Bank Accounts"

Setting Up the System for EDI Payments

When you create AP payment transactions for outbound EDI processing, you must create them in the standard X12 format. Additionally, you must set up your system for EDI payment processing. This table describes the additional setup that you must perform to process EDI payments:

Program	Required Setup
Supplier Master Information (P04012)	• Verify the status of the Pre-Note Code option. When you process EFT payments for the first time, thePre-Note Code option must be selected. When this option is selected, the system prints a payment for the supplier so that you can verify that the supplier's bank account information is correct before submitting a payment electronically. After you create the first payment run, the system updates the status of the Pre-Note Code option to unselected so that subsequent payment runs for the supplier will result in an electronic payment. **Note.** If you change any of the bank account information for a supplier, the system changes the Pre-Note Code option back to selected. • Specify the payment instrument in the Payment Instrument field. Generally, you use X, Y, or Z for EDI payments, but you can specify your own payment instrument.
Bank Account Information (P0030G)	• Enter your bank account information in the Bank Transit Number and Bank Account Number fields. • To override the Pre-Note Code status on the Supplier Master Revision form, select the Override Supplier Pre-Note Code option on the Revise Bank Information form. If you select this option, the system generates EDI payments for all suppliers, regardless of whether the status of the Pre-Note Code option is selected. • Enter the X12 information for your bank. The system populates the addendum record in the F04572OW table with this information; you can obtain this information from your bank.
Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A)	Enter the bank account information for the supplier in the Bank Transit Number and Bank Account Number fields.
Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417)	To produce electronic payments in the X12 format that EDI processing requires, verify that payment instruments X, Y, and Z (or the values that you specified) are set up to use P47052T as the payment print program. If you do not assign this print payment program, payment information is not written in the X12 format that EDI requires.
Next Numbers (P0002)	Assign a next number for the EDI Document Number in system 47, line 1.
Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570)	Set the processing options on the Bank Tape tab of the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to cause the system to return errors if the payee bank account or X12 bank account information is not correct.

See Also

Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs, page 140

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Next Numbers"

(NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway

This section provides an overview of enterprise information for Norway and discusses how to set up enterprise information for Norway.

Understanding Enterprise Information for Norway

To transmit bank files, you must enter additional information about the financial institution for security and identification reasons. For example, you can seal the bank file before transmitting it to *Postgirot/Bankgirot.*

The information that is required depends on the financial institution that you use for electronic payments. You receive the required information, such as the seal (*sigill*) and customer number, from your bank.

Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Norway

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise Enterprise Info. - Norway DNB	W0474N2B	Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enterprise Information for DNB-Domestic Click Add on the Work With Enterprise Info - Norway DNB form.	Set up enterprise information for Norway.

Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway

Access the Revise Enterprise Info. - Norway DNB form.

Enterprise Number Enter the customer's identification number in the bank. Enter the same number as in the Reference/Roll Number field on the BACS Info form.

Division Enter the identifying designation of the division, department, subsidiary, and so on. You can use only one division number within a batch. Enter the same information as in the Bank Reference Name field on the BACS Info form.

Password 1 Enter the password, chosen by the customer, that the bank knows at all times.

Norwegian banks require a password.

Operator No (operator number) Enter the number of the operator of the verifier or signatory. This number is allocated to the verifier or signatory by the bank.

Proc. Count Date Enter the six-digit sequence number that works in conjunction with the AH transaction date. Set this field to *000001* every day.

Date Proc. Count Enter the date when you last transferred payments to the bank.

Proc. Counter The system displays a counter that runs continuously up to 9999, regardless of the date. The first time that data is transferred to the bank, the counter starts with 0001. The number after 9999 is 0000.

(SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

This section provides an overview of enterprise information for Sweden and discusses how to set up enterprise information for Sweden.

Understanding Enterprise Information for Sweden

To transmit bank files, you must enter additional information for the financial institution for security and identification reasons. For example, you can seal the bank file before transmitting it to *Postgirot/Bankgirot.*

The information that is required depends on the financial institution that you use for electronic payments. You receive the required information, such as the seal (*sigill*) and customer number, from your bank.

Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise Enterprise Info.	W0474N1B	Swedish Localization (G74W), Swedish Enterprise Information for BG/PG Click Add on the Work With Enterprise Info form.	Set up enterprise information for Sweden.

Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

Access the Revise Enterprise Info. form.

Bank Account Number Enter your bank, *Bangiro*, or *Postgiro* account number.

Seal Date Enter the date on which the seal key is valid.

Even if you are transmitting from a PC, you must enter the seal date every month for each *Bankgiro* or *Postgiro* account. This date is not used in the payment process, but the program validates that a record exists for the month when the payments are made.

Seal (Y/N) Specify whether you are using the seal feature. A contract with the provider of the seal function, SAKDATA, must be assigned.

If you are transmitting from a PC, enter *N.* In this situation, the seal (*sigill*) is entered in the PC communications program.

Seal Key Enter the key that the system uses in the seal process.

Client Number Enter the number that is assigned to the client by the *Postgirot.* This number is required for *Postgiro* accounts.

Client number is used for Swedish Postgiro.

(ARG) Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments

This section provides overviews of the UDCs for deferred payments, payment print programs for deferred payments, and AAIs for deferred payments and discusses how to set up the deferred check table.

Understanding the UDCs for Deferred Payments

You must set up these UDCs to process deferred payments.

Payment Instrument (00/PY)

Set up UDC 00/PY to include the deferred check payment instrument (D), entering *1* in the first position of the Special Handling Code field as illustrated in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code	Hard-Coded
D	Draft by Invoice (A/R and A/P)	(Blank)	1	N

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

Set up document type P1.

Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

Set up document type P1.

Understanding Payment Print Programs for Deferred Payments

Set up these print programs for the deferred check-payment instrument (D):

Format	Program
Payments	P76A04722 (Deferred check - ARG 04)
Payment Register	P04576N (Payment Register - Drafts)
Attachments	P760473A (Only payment order-ARG 04)
Debit Statements	P04574 (Print Dbt Statement - Standard)

Understanding AAIs for Deferred Payments

Set up AAI PD for the control account that will be charged for deferred checks, as illustrated in this example:

Seq No.	Item. No.	Description	Co	Bus Unit	Obj Acct	Sub	Install System
4.041	PD	Deferred Checks Control Acct.	00028	28	1115	CTRL	04

See Also

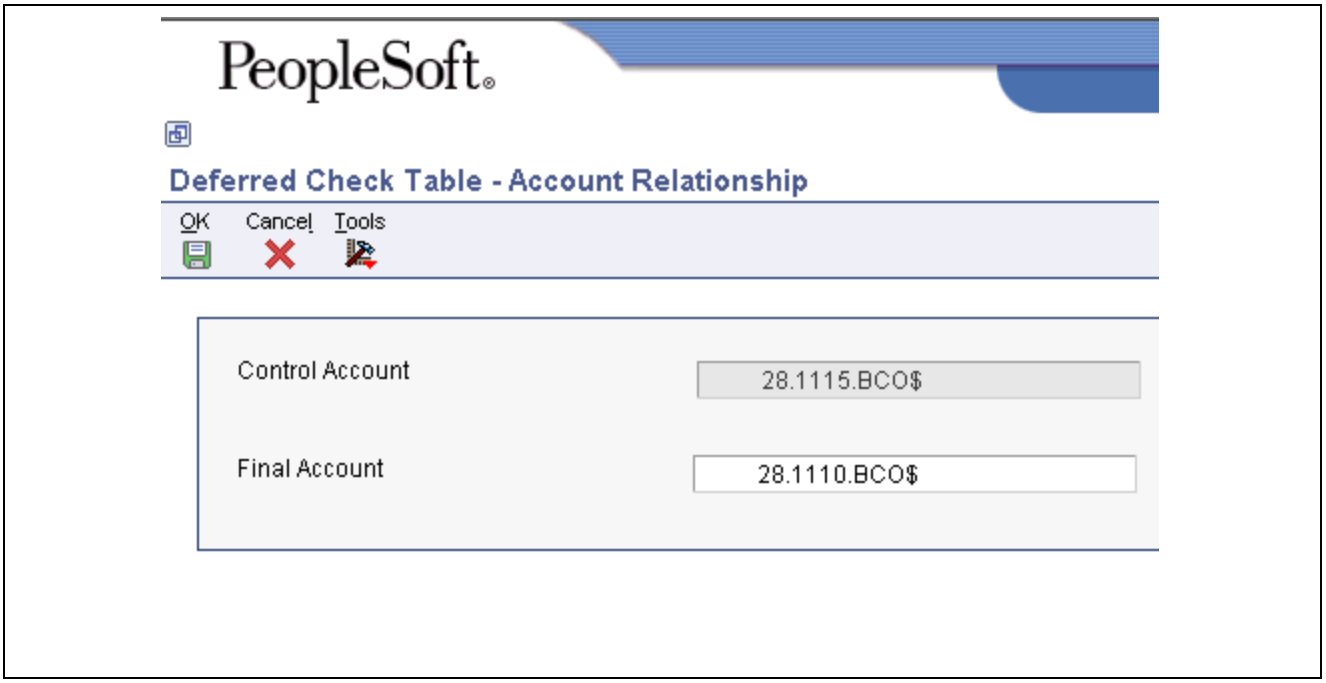
Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable, page 25

Form Used to Set Up the Deferred Check Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Account Relationship	W76A0421C	Additional Features - Set Up (G76A116), Deferred Check Table Click Add on the Work With A/P Account Relationship form.	Specify the control account that is charged when the debt that is incurred with the supplier is written off and the final bank account from which the payment is made.

Setting Up the Deferred Check Table

Access the Account Relationship form.



Account Relationship form

Control Account Enter the account number.

Final Account Enter the account number in the long account number format.

(ARG) Setting Up the System to Generate the Text Payments File

This section provides overviews of the text (TXT) payment file, the required UDCs for the text payment file, and the required bank account information for text payments; and lists a prerequisite.

Understanding the Text Payment File

The *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP), through RG 151, requires that companies provide documentation of payments greater than 10.000,00 ARS in the form of a check, automatic debit, credit card receipt, credit invoice acceptance, and so on. If you can't provide this documentation, you must prove the validity of the payment in another way to receive the fiscal credit.

If you use unauthorized documents as evidence of payments that are greater than 10.000,00 ARS, you cannot reduce your taxes by the fiscal credits from these transactions.

RG 1547 enables you to document the fiscal credit by the following means:

- Preserve information about the means of payment in the invoice or receipt.
- Submit a monthly record of payments that are made through computerized systems to the AFIP.

Understanding the Required UDCs for the Text Payment File

Before you generate the text payments file, you must set up these UDCs:

Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP)

You must set up two classifications of the operations:

- 01 - Cash
- 02 - Future Payment Term

The payment terms that are considered cash (01) must be listed in the UDC. Those that are not in the UDC are considered future payment terms (02).

Payment Types (76A/PT)

You must set up these payment types:

- 01: Finance entities accounts deposits.
- 02: Draft or bank transfers.
- 03: Checks or cancellation checks.
- 04: Credit cards.
- 05: Credit invoice.
- 06: Endorsable checks.
- 07: Other.

Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)

This UDC is used by RG1547 and RG1361. RG1547 uses the code and the special handling code, while RG1361 uses the code and the second description. This example illustrates UDC 00/CC:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard- Coded
ARA	Pesoso Argentinos	ARS	002	N
ARS	Pesos	ARS	123	N
USD	Dolares	USD	001	N

Understanding the Required Bank Account Information for Text Payments

You must associate the CUIT number of the bank account with the bank account information by creating an address book record for the bank account and entering the bank's address book number in the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

Prerequisite

Create an address book record for the bank account with search type V (Supplier) and specify the CUIT number of the bank account in the Tax ID field.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".

(JPN) Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts

This section provides overviews of the required setup for *hankin hante* payments and the stamp tax table, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up payment split and draft split amounts.
- Set up the stamp tax table.

Understanding the Required Setup for Hankin Hante Payments

Before you automatically split *hankin hante* payments into drafts and bank transfer payments, or split drafts into smaller drafts, you must set up the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) with the split amounts for bank transfers and drafts. When you access the F75J04SA table using the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411), you select an option to specify whether to set up payment splits or draft splits. When you specify to set up payment splits, you create a list that the system uses to determine the amounts at which to split a *hankin hante* payment into a draft and a bank transfer. When you specify to set up draft splits, you create a list that the system uses to determine the amounts at which to split draft payments.

You must set up the F75J04SA table with a list of payment splits before you can run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS), and you must set up the F75J04SA table with a list of draft splits before you can run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS). If you do not set up the F75J04SA table with the appropriate lists, the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante and Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante reports print an error message, and the programs do not split the payments or drafts.

Generally, you set up payment splits and draft splits once and modify them only when your company changes its *hankin hante* payment policy.

Understanding the Stamp Tax Table

When businesses in Japan issue drafts for payment, they are required to pay a stamp tax. The tax amount depends on the amount of the draft.

To calculate and report on the stamp tax for accounts payable drafts, you must set up and maintain the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013) through the Stamp Tax Revision - Japan program (P75013).

Note. The Stamp Tax Revisions form is not a multicurrency form. The system recognizes only your company currency for the records in the F75013 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Assign the same payment instrument to each supplier for which you want to split payments into drafts and bank transfers.

  See Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs, page 140.

- Assign a draft ratio to each supplier.

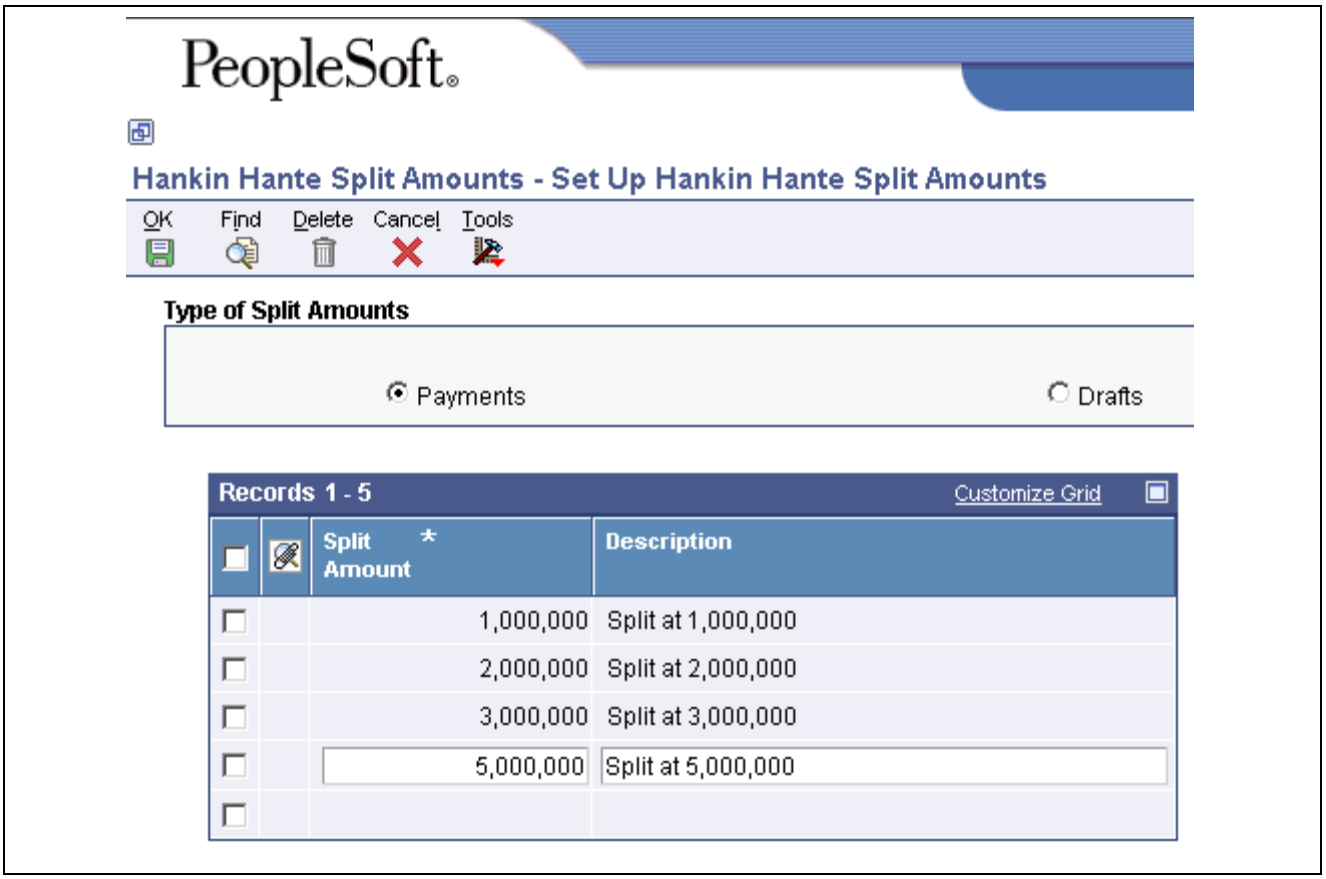
  See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," (JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 279.

Forms Used to Set Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts and the Stamp Tax Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts	W75J0411A	Japanese Localization (G75J), Hankin Hante Split Amounts	Select Payments or Drafts: Select Payments to set up or modify the split amounts that the system uses to determine the levels at which to split Accounts Payable payments into bank transfers and drafts. Select Drafts to set up or modify the split amount that the system uses to determine the levels at which to split drafts into smaller drafts.
Stamp Tax Revision - Japan	W75013A	Japanese Localization (G75J), Stamp Tax Revision - Japan	Revise the stamp tax table.

Setting Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts

Access the Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts form.



Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts form

Payments Select to specify that the split amount is for payments.

Drafts Select to specify that the split amount is for drafts.

Split Amount Enter the amount at which the system splits payments or drafts in the Hankin Hante process. The system stores split amounts for payments and drafts in the F75J04SA table.

The Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS) uses the split amounts to determine the level breaks for creating drafts and bank transfer payments.

When you run the R75J04PS program, the system:

- Applies the value in the Draft Ratio (data item DRATIO) field that is specified for each payee to the selected AP payments to determine the maximum draft amount.

  For example, if the draft ratio is 50 percent, then no more than 50 percent of the total payment can be a draft.

- Reads the F75J04SA table to determine the highest split amount that is less than or equal to the result of applying the draft ratio to the payment.

  For example, if payment split amounts are defined in 100,000 yen increments beginning with 100,000 yen, a payment of 420,000 yen with a 50 percent draft ratio is split into a 200,000 yen draft and a 220,000 bank transfer payment.

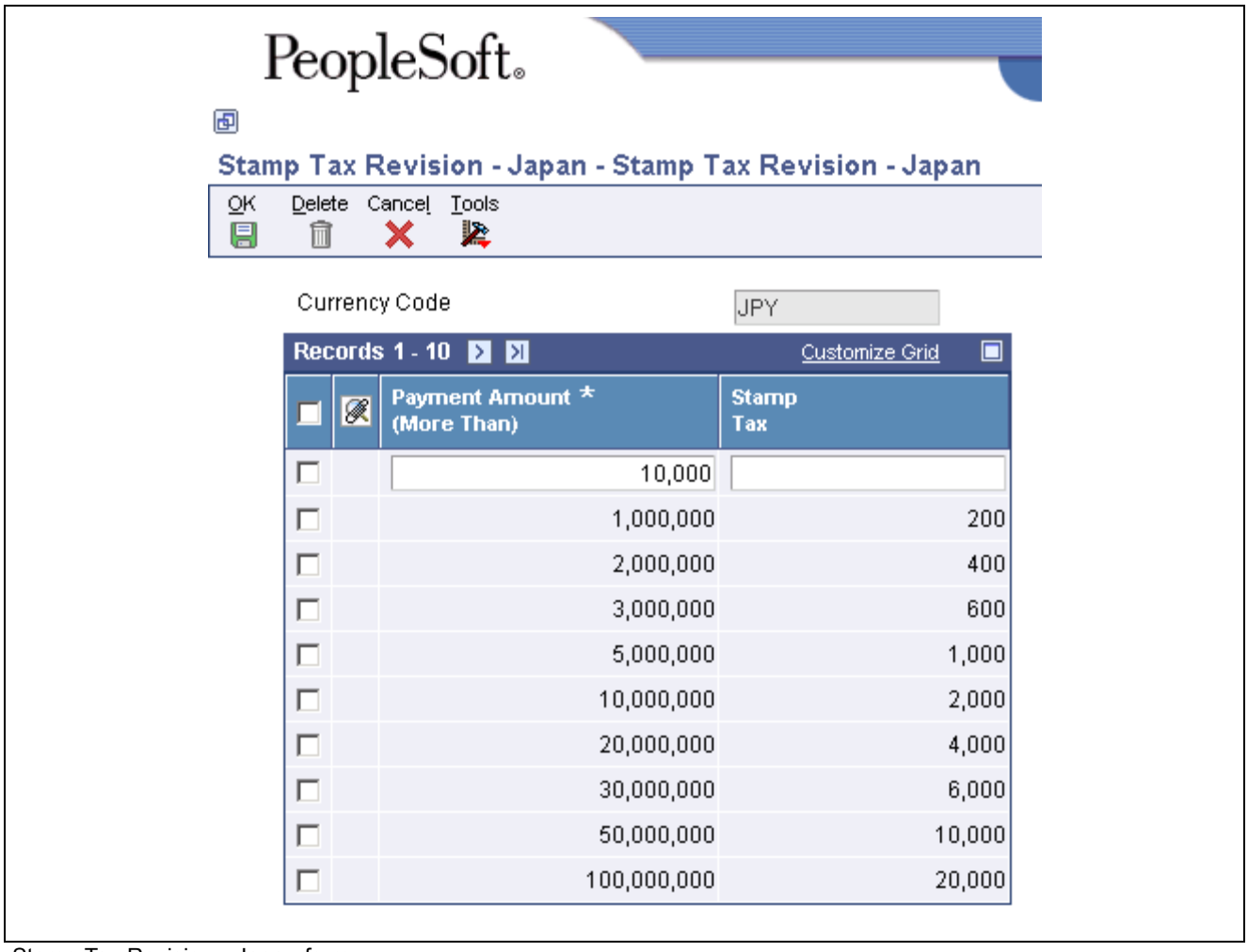
The Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS) uses the split amounts that you set up for drafts to split AP drafts into smaller drafts.

During the automatic draft split process, the original draft is split into two or more smaller drafts using either the split amounts that are identified here, or using a fixed amount. You set a processing option to specify whether the system uses the split amount levels in the F75J04SA table or a fixed amount at which to split a payment. If you use the levels in the F75J04SA table, each split uses the highest draft split amount that is stored in the table that is less than or equal to the remaining amount.

For example, if draft split amounts are defined in 200,000 yen increments beginning with 100,000 yen, a draft of 475,000 yen would be split into three drafts of 300,000 yen, 100,000 yen, and 75,000 yen.

Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table

Access the Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form.



Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form

Payment Amount (More Than) Enter the amount of the payment.

Stamp Tax Enter the amount that is assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the value-added tax (VAT), use, and sales taxes (PST).

(GBR) Setting Up the System for BACS Payments

The following subsections describe the setup that is required for BACS processing.

Supplier Master

Set up suppliers with payment instrument B for EFT in the BACS format.

Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417)

Set up payment instrument B to use these programs:

Format	Program
Payments	P04572B (Produce Bank Tape - BACS)
Payment Register	P04576 (Payment Register - Standard)
Attachments	P4573U (Print Attachments - UK)
Debit Statements	P04574 (Print Dbt Statement - Standard)

Bank Accounts by Address

Set up bank account information according to this example:

Field	Description
Record Type	Choose Supplier.
Bank Transit Number	Enter the sorting code (six digits without spaces or dashes).
Bank Account Number	Enter eight to ten digits without spaces or dashes.
Control Digit	Enter *00* (two zeros).
Description	Enter the name of the bank account.
Checking or Savings Account	Enter the type of account (optional).
Swift Code	This field is optional.
Reference/Roll Number	This field is required if the payment is made to a building society. All customers of a building society have the same sort code and account number. The value that is entered in the Reference/Roll Number field specifies which actual account is used.

This example shows how the values that are entered on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form populate the Bank Transit Master (F0030) and Bank Account/Supplier Number Worktable (F0030W) tables.

Field	Description
Record Type	Supplier
Bank Transit Number	601613
Bank Account Number	31926819
Control Digit	00
Description	Lloyds
Checking or Savings Account	Blank
SWIFT Code	Blank
Reference/Roll Number	Blank

The system populates the F0030 table like this:

AYBKTP	AYTNST	AYBNK	AYAN8	AYDL01
V	601613	31926819	22699	Lloyds

The system populates table F0030W like this:

AXAN8	AXBKTP
22699	V

Note. When you import bank account information directly into the F0030 table, you must also populate the F0030W table.

Bank Account Information (P0030G)

Set up the bank account from which BACS payments are made.

BACS payments and paper check payments can be made from the same bank account. However, the Next Payment Number field on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form is used only for paper check payments.

From the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, select Bank Info from the Form menu, and then enter this information on the Revise Bank Information form:

Field	Description
Address Book Number	You can set up the bank account in the address book. This value is optional.

Field	Description
Override Supplier Pre-Note Code	Clear this option. This option is not used for BACS payments.
Float Days	You can calculate the float days by subtracting the deposit date from the check date. The system adds the float days to the check date to populate the Date - Cleared/Value field (VLDT) in the F0413 table.

From the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, select BACS Info from the Form menu, and then enter this information on the Revise BACS Information form:

Field	Description
Bank User Number	Enter the six-digit number that was supplied by BACS.
Reference/Roll Number	Enter the reference number that was supplied by BACS.
Bank Reference Name	Enter the description that you want to appear on the recipient's bank statement.

Important! These fields must be completed correctly for the BACS payment to process successfully.

This example illustrates how the values that are entered on the Revise BACS Information form populate the F0030 table.

Field	Description
G/L Bank Account	1.1110.BEAR
Description	Bear Creek National Bank
Bank User Number	777777
Reference/Roll Number	88888888
Bank Reference Name	MIDLAND

The system populates the F0030 table like this:

AYBKTP	AYTNST	AYBNK	AYDL01	AYRLN	AYBACS	AYRFNM
AYBACSG	555555	66666666	Bear Creek	88888888	777777	Midland

CHAPTER 11

Setting Up Payment Formats

This chapter provides an overview of payment formats, an overview of standard processing options, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up standard processing options for print programs.
- Set up standard payment formats.
- (ARG) Set up payment formats for Argentina.
- (AUS) Set up payment formats for Australia.
- (AUT) Set up payment formats for Austria.
- (BEL) Set up payment formats for Belgium.
- (BRA) Set up payment formats for Brazil.
- (COL) Set up payment formats for Colombia.
- (DNK) Set up payment formats for Denmark.
- (ECU) Set up the payment format for Ecuador.
- (FIN) Set up payment formats for Finland.
- (FRA) Set up payment formats for France.
- (DEU) Set up payment formats for Germany.
- (IRL) Set up payment formats for Ireland.
- (ITA) Set up payment formats for Italy.
- (JPN) Set up payment formats for Japan.
- (NLD) Set up payment formats for the Netherlands.
- (NOR) Set up payment formats for Norway.
- (SGP) Set up payment formats for Singapore.
- (ESP) Set up payment formats for Spain.
- (SWE) Set up payment formats for Sweden.
- (CHE) Set up payment formats for Switzerland.
- (GBR) Set up payment formats for the United Kingdom.

Understanding Payment Formats

After you assign payment print programs to payment instruments, you must review and revise, if necessary, the processing options for the formats used by the print programs.

The payment print program that you assign to a payment instrument launches the version of the payment format when you process payments. For example, P04572 launches the R04572 program. To make changes to the processing options for the payment formats, access them from the Batch Versions program (P98305), entering *R* instead of *P* in the first position of the name of the payment format program. The processing options further define the format of each component of a payment instrument.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Assign print programs to payment instruments.

  See Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs, page 140.

- Verify that codes for the payment formats for the countries with which you conduct business exist in the Produce Bank File (04/PP) user-defined code (UDC) table.

Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs

Many of the print programs use the same processing options. Common processing options for many print programs include:

Devise Name	Specify the devise name
Tape Density	Specify the tape density.
Label Name	Specify the label name.
Block Size	Specify the block size.
New Volume Name	Specify the new volume name.
New Owner Name	Specify the new owner name.
File Name	Specify the file name.

Setting Up Standard Payment Formats

This section provides an overview of the standard payment formats and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format (R04572).
- Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - PPD Format (R04572T1)
- Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format (R04572T2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format (R47052T).
- Print Automatic Payments - Subcontract Processing (R04572J).

Understanding Standard Payment Formats

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these standard payment formats:

Format	Description
R04572	Print automatic payments in the standard format.
R04572N	Print automatic payments in draft format.
R04572T1	Print US-based electronic payments.
R04572T2	Create a bank tape in the corporate trade exchange (CTX) format.
R47052T	Create a bank tape in the Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) format.
R04572J	Print automatic payments for subcontract processing.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format (R04572)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

1. Translation Program Enter a value that exists in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table to specify the translation program to use when translating the amount of the payment into words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program that is associated with the payment currency.

Defaults

1. Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Select

1. Company Information Enter *1* to print the company name and address on the payment stub.

2. Payee Information Enter *1* to print the payee name and number on the payment stub.

3. Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number. Leave this processing option blank to print the supplier invoice number.

4. Alternate Stub Information Specify alternate information for the system to print on the payment stub. Values are:

Blank: Print a remark.

1: Print the supplier name.

2: Print the supplier invoice number.

Print

1. Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Payment

Print Information Enter *1* to print the supplier name. Enter *2* to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

Print

Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - PPD Format (R04572T1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

EFT

File ID Modifier Specify the file ID modifier to distinguish between multiple files created on the same date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *1*.

Tape Payment Detail Description Enter up to ten characters to describe the tape payment detail. For example, you could enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements. This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement.

Immediate Origin Enter up to ten characters to describe the immediate origin. The system uses this value for position 14-23 in header record 1. If you enter fewer than 10 characters, the system right justifies your entry and places blanks in the preceding spaces. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the tax ID for the bank account's company as the value.

Note. If you leave this processing option blank and no tax ID is available, the tape will be rejected by the clearing house.

Identification Code Designator

Enter 10 characters for the company ID number. The system uses this value for positions 41–50 in record 5 and in positions 45–54 in record 8. Optionally, precede the ID number by one of these ID Code Designators (ICDs) or a value of your own:

1: Specifies an IRS Employer ID No. (EIN).

3: Specifies the Data Universal No. System (DUNS).

9: Specifies a user-assigned number.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the tax ID for the bank account's company.

Note. If you leave this processing option blank and no tax ID is available, or the value entered is less than 10 characters, the tape will be rejected by the clearing house.

Discretionary Data

Enter up to 20 alpha characters that the system prints in the Discretionary Data processing option on the Company/Batch Header Record (Record 5, position 21-40) of the file. If you leave this processing option blank, the positions in the records are blank.

Bank Account Reference Roll Number

Enter *1* to print the Vendor's Bank Account Reference Roll Number in the Individual ID Number (Record 6, position 40-54). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the payee name.

Balancing Debit Entry

Enter *1* to print a balancing debit entry (record 6) to the current bank account. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not write a balancing record.

If a balancing record is written, the system uses the routing and account numbers for the bank account from the F0030 table.

Print

Print Program

Specify the payment print program that the system uses when prenote status is *P*.

Print Program Version

Specify the version on the print program that you specify in the Print Program processing option.

Tape

This tab includes standard processing options.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format (R04572T2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. File ID Modifier

Specify the one-character file identification modifier. This value is used to differentiate between multiple files created on the same date on the tape. You can enter any alphanumeric character. If you enter more than one character, only the first character is used. The default value is 1.

2. Tape Payment Detail Description

Specify the tape payment detail description of the tape. You can enter up to 10 characters. For example, you can enter *EXP REIMB* to indicate that the payment is an expense reimbursement. The bank might print this description on the supplier's bank account statement.

3. Immediate Origin

Specify the 10-character immediate origin. The system populates this value in positions 14 through 23 of Header Record 1. If you enter only nine characters or digits, the system right justifies the information and places a blank space in the first position of this processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the tax identification number contained in the address book record for the bank account's company. If you leave this processing option blank and the address book record for the bank account's company does not contain a tax identification number, the clearing house rejects the tape.

4. Identification Code Designator

Specify the 10-character company identification number. The system populates this value in positions 41 through 50 of Record 5 and positions 45 through 54 of Record 8. For the identification code designators (ICDs), you can enter either a user-defined value or enter one of these values to precede the company identification number:

1: Specifies an IRS EIN.

3: Specifies a DUNS.

9: Specifies a user-assigned number.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the tax identification number contained in the address book record for the bank account's company. If you leave this processing option blank and the address book record for the company does not contain a tax identification number or is less than 10 characters, the clearing house rejects the tape.

5. Discretionary Data

Enter the text that the system prints in the Discretionary Data processing option on the Company/Batch Header Record (Record 5, position 21-40) of the file. You can enter up to 20 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the positions in the records are blank.

Print

1. Print Program

Specify the payment print program for the system to use if the Pre-Note Code check box on the supplier master record is selected.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format (R47052T)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. EDI Transaction Set Enter a value that exists in the EDI – Transaction Set Number (40/ST) UDC table to specify the default EDI transaction set.

2. EDI Translation Format Enter a value that exists in the EDI – Transaction Set Number (40/ST) UDC table to specify the default EDI transaction format.

3. EDI Document Type Specify the EDI document type. Enter any alphanumeric value. The system populates the EDI - Document Type field (EDCT) in these tables with the value:

- EDI Payment Order Header - Outbound (F47056).
- EDI Payment Order Bank N & A - Outbound (F470561).
- EDI Payment Order Vendor N & A - Outbound (F470562).
- EDI Payment Order Payee N & A - Outbound (F470563).
- EDI Payment Order Remittance Advice - Outbound (F47057).

4. EDI Trading Partner ID Specify the EDI trading partner ID. The system populates the Trading Partner ID field (PNID) in the EDI Payment Order Header - Outbound (F47056) and EDI Payment Order Remittance Advice - Outbound (F47057) tables with this value.

5. EDI Transaction Handling Code Specify the EDI transaction handling code. Enter a valid code from the Transaction Handling Code (47/TH) UDC table.

6. Identification Code Designator Specify the company identification number. This number must be 10 characters. It is the identification code designator (ICD) followed by a nine-digit identification number. Valid ICDs are:

1: Specify an IRS EIN.

3: Specify a DUNS.

9: Specify a user-assigned number.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the tax identification number for the company of the bank account. If this processing option is blank on the tape, the banking clearing house rejects the tape.

7. File Name Specify the file name for the system to use when populating the File Name field (FILE) in the A/P Payment Tape table (F0457).

Print

1. Print Program Specify the payment print program to use if the Pre-Note Code check box in the supplier master is selected, requiring the system to print a check.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Subcontract Processing (R04572J)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter a value that exists in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table to specify the translation program to use when translating the amount of the payment into words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program that is associated with the payment currency.

Address

Address Specify an override address format to use for the payee, the company addresses, or both. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the country format.

Payment

Company Name Enter *1* to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print company information.

Print

Form Type Specify the form type for the payments spool file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the SUBCHECKS form type.

(ARG) Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Argentina and discusses how to set processing options for payment formats for Argentina.

Understanding Payment Formats for Argentina

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Argentina:

Format	Description
R760472A	Check and payment order.
R76A04722	Deferred check and payment order.
R7604721A	Cash-payment order without a check.

All three payment formats use the same processing options.

Setting Processing Options for Payment Formats for Argentina

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Program ID (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

Form Type (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

Register Payment Enter *1* to register the payment under the check number. Leave this processing option blank to register the payment under the payment order number. This processing option is valid when you print only the payment order.

GL Distribution Account Enter *1* to suppress printing of the GL distribution account.

State (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

(AUS) Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Australia and discusses how to set processing options for the payment format for Australia.

Understanding Payment Formats for Australia

The Australian Payment Clearing Association (APCA) established a standardized electronic funds transfer (EFT) format for all Australian banks. You use the Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) to generate EFT files for Australia in the standardized format.

The Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) writes only credit transactions; it does not write debit transactions.

Setting Processing Options for Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

EFT

1. Financial Institution Specify the value for the financial institution. The system writes the value that you enter to positions 21 through 23 of the EFT header record (Record Type 0). The Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA) provides approved financial institution abbreviations in its publications.

2. File Description Enter the text that the system writes to positions 63 through 74 of the EFT header record (Record Type 0). The text that you enter should accurately describe the contents of the file.

3. Indicator Enter the one-character code that the system writes to position 18 of the EFT detail record (Record Type 1). The APCA standards specify valid values for this code. Values are:

Blank: New or varied BSB (bank/state/branch) number or name details.

T: A drawing under a Transaction Negotiation Authority.

W: Dividend paid to a resident of a country where a double tax agreement is in force.

X: Dividend paid to a resident of any other country.

Y: Interest paid to all nonresidents.

4. Remitter Name Specify the name of the person or company that sends the EFT file. The system writes the value that you enter to positions 97 through 112 of the EFT detail record (Record Type 1). The APCA standards state that you must provide this information.

Print

1. Payment Print Program Specify the payment print program that the system uses when the payee prenote status is set to *P.* If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Auto Payment Write/Reset payment print program (P04572).

(AUT) Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Austria, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Austria

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Austria:

Format	Description
R04572A	Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT.
R04572A3	Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL.

V3 Payment Format for Austria

Austrian banks use the V3 payment format to implement the U.N. EDIFACT standard. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides the V3 payment format so that the banks can use this Austrian-specific version of the EDIFACT PAYMUL (MULtiple PAYments) message.

The V3 version of the PAYMUL format enables these domestic payment options:

Option	Description
Transfers to a Beneficiary Account Held by a Domestic Bank	The transfer amounts can be either Austrian Shillings (ATS) or European Monetary Union's euro (EUR) denominat. When you transfer a payment that is in a currency other than the transfer currency of the account, the amount of the payment is automatically converted into the account currency. For example, if the payment is denominated in EUR and the recipient's account is denominated in ATS, the transfer is converted to ATS automatically.
Instructions for PostBar	The beneficiary is paid in cash by the postal service. **Note.** PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not support PostBar payment.
Priority Payments	Priority payments are credited to the beneficiary account as soon as possible and prioritized by the assigned bank using the multibank standard (MBS). **Note.** PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not support priority payments.

Note. In Austria, the PAYMUL might also direct the postal service to delivery payments directly to customers, a practice known as *payment with allonge.*To take advantage of *allonge,* an additional document must be automatically created and used to collect a signature at the time that the payment is delivered to the customer. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not support payment with *allonge.*

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter a bank type code in the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette-Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3) program.
- Enter an address book type code in the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette-Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3) program.
- Set up a unique bank type code in the 00/BT UDC table, which the program uses to determine banking information.
- Set up address book type codes in the 01/W0 UDC table, which the program uses to determine contact information.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

Tape Payment Detail Enter the tape payment detail (10 pos.) description. For example, you might enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements. This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)

Process

1. Tape Payment Detail Enter the tape payment detail description (10 characters). This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement. For example, you might enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements.

2. Address Book Type Code Enter a value that exists in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table .

Print

1. Print Report (Y/N) Enter *Y* to print a report.

Bank Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

(BEL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Belgium, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Belgium

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for Belgium:

Format	Description
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)	This payment format is based on the current Belgian banker association standard and enables clients to write electronic funds transfers to foreign suppliers. This format supports the International Bank Account Number (IBAN); the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your company and your supplier.
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)	The Belgian domestic-compliant and euro-compliant payment format. This payment format is based on the current Belgian banker association standard. This format enables clients to write EFT to domestic suppliers.

Using the Foreign Payment Format

The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign payment format is used for payments to foreign suppliers. When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, the system produces a cover page in the standard printed format.

The system also generates a standard bank formatted output file in these tables:

Table	Description
A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW)	The standard electronic funds transfer table in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne payment processing cycle.
Text Processor Header (F007101)	The header record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).
Text Processor Detail Table (F007111)	The detail record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).

Note. You can use either the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) or Text Processor tables to extract payment details from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

The cover page includes:

Information	Description
Principal	The name and address of the company that is remitting the payment.
Registration Number	The file ID for the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
Ordering Customer’s Account Number	The bank transit number that is associated with the company account which is being used for payment. This information is found in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) that is associated with that account.
Name of Medium File	The name of the report that creates the file.
Creation Date	The date when the file is created.

Information	Description
Number of Data Records	The number of data records created in the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
Number of Payment Orders	The number of separate payments that are included in the file.
Total of Amounts	The total amount of the payments added together.

When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, the payment attachment program that is associated with this payment group produces a standard payment attachment. As with standard payment processing, the payment attachment contains the invoice numbers that are included in the payment.

Considerations for the Foreign Payment Format

To correctly populate the bank's address in the output file from the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, you must complete either of these fields:

- SWIFT Code on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Address Number on the Set Up Bank Transit Address form.

When you complete the SWIFT Code field, the SWIFT Code and the supplier's account number create a unique bank/bank account number combination in the bank file. When you complete the Address Number field for the bank, the bank's mailing address and the supplier's account number create a unique bank address/bank account number combination in the bank file.

Important! It is recommended that you complete the SWIFT Code field and leave the Address Number field blank. If you complete both fields, the system uses the value in the SWIFT Code field.

The Domestic Belgium Payment Format

The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3) payment format is used for payments to domestic suppliers. When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO program, it generates a cover page and a reference list in the standard printed format.

The system also generates a standard bank formatted output file in these tables:

Table	Description
A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW)	The standard electronic funds transfer table in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne payment processing cycle.
Text Processor Header (F007101)	The header record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).
Text Processor Detail Table (F007111)	The detail record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).

Note. You can use either the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) or Text Processor tables to extract payment details from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

The reference list includes:

Detail	Description
Registration Number	This number identifies the file in A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
Payment From	The bank transit number that is associated with the company account which is being used for payment. This information is found in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) that is associated with that monetary account.
Payment To	This line identifies the payee's bank account number.
Detail Section	This section includes the document type, document number, invoice number, invoice date, payment amount, and due date.

In addition to the reference list and cover page, an additional report is generated by the domestic payment program. The Bank Payment Detail Belgium program (R74GHP70), or Remittance letter, generates a hard copy of detail information that is included in the electronic file. It contains additional detail information about the electronic payment.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the payment instrument codes you want to use exist in UDC 00/PY.
- Verify that the Belgian print programs exist in UDC 04/PP.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Bank Info

Bank's Payment Method Specify the bank's payment method. Enter *TLX* to specify Urgent SWIFT. Leave this processing option blank to specify Normal SWIFT. You bank might provide other codes.

Cost Code Specify how the bank's charges are applied. Values are:

NOR: Normal costs.

BEN: All costs to beneficiary.

OUR: All costs to orderer.

Diskette

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Diskette

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Execution Date Specify the execution date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

Duplicate Enter *1* if this is not the first time that the diskette is generated. The system places a *D* in the Header Record of the diskette when you enter *1*.

Reference List

Print Reference List Enter *1* to always print the reference list. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the reference list only for the payees for which the value in the Bank Message field reaches the maximum amount of invoices.

Print Bank Payment Detail List Enter *1* to print the bank payment detail list.

Currency

EURO Currency Code Specify the currency code that exists in your system for the euro. If the code that you enter is the same as the currency code of the payment, the system uses the Euro Bank Payment Format. If the currency code of the payment is different from the code that you enter, they system uses the BEF Bank Payment Format.

(BRA) Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Brazil and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer (R04572DB).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil (R04572RB).

Understanding Payment Formats for Brazil

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Brazil:

Format	Description
R04572CB1	Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil
R04572DB	Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer
R04572DB1	Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil
R04572RB	Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil

Additionally, you can set up payment formats in the Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474).

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking"

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Payment

Message Specify the opening terms message.

First Line Size Specify the size of the first line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Second Line Size Specify the size of the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Check Number Enter *1* to print the check number.

Company Specify the company whose description you want to print on the *bordero*

Date Enter *1* to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Payment

Message Specify the opening terms message.

First Line Size Specify the size of the first line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Second Line Size Specify the size of the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Check Number Enter *1* to print the check number.

Company Specify the company whose description is to print on the *bordero*.

Date Enter *1* to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

Address Format (Future) This processing option is not used.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Conversion

First Line Size and **Second Line Size** Enter the size of the first line or the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Payment

Company Name Specify the company whose description is to print on the payment.

Payee Name and **Payee Address** Enter *1* to print the payee name or the payee address on the check.

Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Print

Check Type Enter *1* to print a standard check. Enter *2* to print the check without a stub or attachment.

Check Number Enter *1* to print the check number.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil (R04572RB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Payment

Message Specify the opening terms message.

First Line Size and **Second Line Size** Specify the size of the first line or the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Company Specify the company whose description is to print on the *bordero*

Date Enter *1* to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

(COL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia

This section provides an overview of payment formats and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572).

Understanding Payment Formats for Colombia

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Colombia:

Format	Description
R76C572	Print Automatic Payments - COL Use this format to print checks.
R76C573	A/P Special Check Attachment Use this format to print attachments. There are no processing options for this program.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency, which is B76C0018 (Colombian pesos).

Payment

Payee Name Enter *1* to print the payee name and number on the stub. If you leave this processing option blank, no payee information is printed.

Conversion

First Line Size and **Second Line Size** Specify the size of the first line or the second line of the check format. If you leave these processing options blank, the system prints up to 60 characters for each line.

Print

IVA or Discount Enter *1* or leave this processing option blank to print IVA. Enter *2* to print discounts.

(DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Denmark and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4).

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5).

Understanding Payment Formats for Denmark

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Denmark:

Format	Description
R04572DK1	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic
R04572DK2	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign
R04572DK3	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic
R04572DK4	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign
R04572DK5	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

1. You can accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Denmark = %0006).
2. You can use processing option 10 on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
3. When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic

Use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic payment format when making domestic payments through Nordea Bank. The system uses the payment instrument of the payment to determine which of these Unitel bank software formats to use:

- Domestic Transfer (UBT04500)
- Transfer Form/Giro Payment (UBT04600)
- Domestic Check (UBT04700)

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Domestic Transfer format (UBT4500):

- Leave the Control Digit field blank on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Enter the international bank account number (IBAN) for the supplier’s bank account in the IBAN field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Transfer Form/Giro Payment format (UBT4600):

- The value in the Control Digit field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form must not be blank. You must use one of these values:

  - 01

- 04
- 15
- 41
- 71
- 73
- 75

- Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with a seven or eight character value.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Domestic Check format (UBT4700):

- The supplier's bank account information should be blank for this format.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic transfers, the system uses the domestic transfer format (UTB04500) and creates one record for each payment, as illustrated in this table.

Note. Fields 19, 21 and 23 are variable fields. If the maximum amount of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 045. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory .
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice· 01: Long 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
5 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory.
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency Equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. Values are: N: No currency equivalent. The amount is paid in the specified currency. J (yes): The amount is paid in the foreign currency as specified in the Currency Code field that is equivalent to the amount in Danish kroner. This field is mandatory.
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory.
10 (alphanumeric)	Own Reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
11 (alphanumeric)	Account Information: Beneficiary	93 (35)	IBAN, or the four digit sort code and the ten-digit account number of the beneficiary's bank. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
12 (alphanumeric)	Express Advice	128 (1)	Indicates whether the beneficiary's bank notifies the customer immediately. Values are: J (yes): The beneficiary's bank will send a letter with the advice to the beneficiary on the same day as the amount is credited to the beneficiary's account. N (no): The beneficiary will receive the advice in the next bank statement at the latest. This field is mandatory.
13 (numeric)	Text Code	129 (3)	The field contains a digit code, which is translated by Unitel for PC into the text that appears from the beneficiary's bank statement. The text informs the beneficiary of the item covered by the transfer. If text code 100 is entered, Text Line Code must also be completed. This field is optional.
14 (alphanumeric)	Text Line Code	132 (20)	Free text line. Use this field when the value in the Text Code field is 100. This field is optional.
15 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Identification of the Remitter	152 (35)	Used in connection with transfers to a third-party enabling the beneficiary to identify the remitter. For example, a customer number might be used. This field is optional.
16 (alphanumeric)	Reference to Primary Document	187 (35)	Reference to a primary document, such as an invoice number. This field is optional.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
17 (numeric)	Batch Entry	222 (3)	Enter 000, if batch entry is not used. Identification of total amount debited on the remitter's bank statement. Unitel allows you to collect a number of payments into one total debit amount. All payments made with the same transfer date and with the same batch entry number will be debited to your account as one total amount. The field may be completed if the payment type is 45 (domestic transfer) or 46 (transfer form/Giro transfer form). The batch entry number appears on your bank statement. This field is optional.
18 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name/ Number	225 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is four. Enter 00, if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name. This field is mandatory.
19 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	227 (140)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines, 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field. This field is optional.
20 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	367 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter 00, if there is no message to the beneficiary. Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example the number of used lines, plus two lines (headings) will be deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This means that only 36 lines are available if all three lines are used in alternative remitter. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
21 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	369 (1435)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Data fields 21 and 23 share the same location. If data field 23 is not used (field 22 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 23, data field 21 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses two lines for headings. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
22 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter-Number	1804 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00, if there is no alternative remitter. This field is mandatory.
23 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	1806 (105)	Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. The name and address of an alternative remitter may be entered in this field. If the field is not used, the name and address registered for your Unitel access will be entered for the payment. Data fields 21 and 23 share the same location. If data field 23 is not used (field 22 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 23, data field 21 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses 2 lines for headings. This field is mandatory.
24 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	1911 (1)	An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed or not. Values are: N (no). J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N. This field is mandatory.
25 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	1912 (140)	Supplementary text used when the value in field 26 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.
26 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	2052 (4)	Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
27 (numeric)	Import Date	2056 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 24 is J. Since the value in field 24 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.
28 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	2062 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 24 is J. Since the value in field 24 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic transfers for GiroBank, the system uses the Transfer Form/Giro Payment (UBT04600) format and creates one record for each payment as illustrated in this table:

Note. Fields 16, 18 and 20 are variable fields. If the maximum amount of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 046. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory .
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice· 01: Long 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.
5 (alphanumeric)	Account information remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. For this format, the value is always N (no). This field is mandatory.
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory.
10 (alphanumeric)	Own Reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Account Information, Beneficiary	93 (10)	The account number of the creditor's account to which the amount is credited. Enter the seven to ten digit GiroBank account number. This field is mandatory.
12 (numeric)	Form Type Code	103 (2)	Form type code from OCR line. This field is mandatory.
13 (numeric)	Payment Reference	105 (19)	Payment reference from OCR line. This field is mandatory.
14 (numeric)	Batch Entry	124 (3)	Enter *000* if batch entry is not used. Identification of total amount debited on the remitter's bank statement. Unitel allows you to collect a number of payments into one total debit amount. All payments made with the same transfer date and with the same batch entry number will be debited to your account as one total amount. The field may be completed if the payment type is 45 (domestic transfer) or 46 (transfer form/Giro transfer form). The batch entry number appears on your bank statement. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
15 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name/ Number	127 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is four. Enter *00* if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name. This field is mandatory.
16 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	129 (140)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field. This field is optional.
17 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	269 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter *00* if there is no message to the beneficiary. Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example the number of used lines, plus two lines (headings) will be deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This means that only 36 lines are available if all three lines are used in alternative remitter. This field is mandatory.
18 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	271 (1435)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Data fields 18 and 20 share the same location. If data field 20 is not used (field 19 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 18. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 20, data field 18 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses two lines for headings. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
19 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter - Number	1706 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00, if there is no alternative remitter. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
20 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	1708 (105)	Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. Use this field with form type 73. The name and address of an alternative remitter may be entered in this field. If the field is not used, the name and address registered for your Unitel access will be entered for the payment. Data fields 18 and 20 share the same location. If data field 20 is not used (field 19 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 20, data field 18 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses 2 lines for headings. This field is optional.
21 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	1813 (1)	An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed or not. Values are: N (no). J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N. This field is mandatory.
22 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	1814 (140)	Supplementary text used when the value in field 23 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.
23 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	1954 (4)	Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format. This field is new for this payment format.
24 (numeric)	Import Date	1958 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 21 is J. Since the value in field 21 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.
25 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	1964 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 21 is J. Since the value in field 21 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape – Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic checks, the system uses the Domestic Check (UBT04700) format and creates one record for each payment as shown in this table:

Note. Fields 13, 15 and 17 are variable fields. If the maximum amount of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 047. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory.
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice· 01: Long· 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.
5 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory.
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency Equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. For this format, the value is always N (no). This field is mandatory.
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
10 (alphanumeric)	Own reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Check Delivery	93 (1)	Indicates where the check it to be sent. Values are: C: Remitter· D: Beneficiary This field is mandatory.
12 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name/ Number	94 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is five. Enter *00* if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name. This field is mandatory.
13 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	96 (175)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of five lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field. This field is optional.
14 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	271 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter *00* if there is no message to the beneficiary. Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example, the number of used lines, plus two lines (headings) are deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This field is mandatory.
15 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	273 (140)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
16 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter - Number	413 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter *00* if there is no alternative remitter. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
17 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	415 (105)	Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. This field is optional.
18 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	520 (1)	An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed or not. Values are: N (no). J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N. This field is mandatory.
19 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	521 (140)	Supplementary text used when the value in field 20 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.
20 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	661 (4)	Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format.
21 (numeric)	Import Date	665 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 18 is J. Since the value in field 18 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.
22 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	671 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 18 is J. Since the value in field 18 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.

Consideration for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign

Use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign payment format when making international payments through Nordea Bank. The system uses the payment instrument of the payment to determine which of these Unitel bank software formats to use:

- Economy Transfer (UBT04800).
- Ordinary Transfer (UBT04900).
- Express Transfer (UBT05000).
- Intercompany Transfer to Foreign Bank (UBT05100).
- Intercompany Transfer to Nordea's International Units (UBT05200).

The file layout is the same for all of the international payment formats. When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign program, the system uses one of the formats and creates one record for each payment as shown in this table:

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 048, 049, 050, 051, or 052. The value used depends on the payment instrument of the payment. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. Value is the same as in the UBT00700 format. This field is mandatory.
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice· 01: Long· 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.
5 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory.
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency Equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency code fields. Values are N: No currency equivalent. The amount is paid in the specified currency. J (yes): The amount is paid in the foreign currency as specified in the Currency Code field that is equivalent to the amount in Danish kroner. This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory.
10 (alphanumeric)	Own Reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Exchange Rate Reference	93 (11)	A reference number for a forward or contract rate. This field is mandatory only if an agreement has been entered into with Nordea Markets. This field cannot be used for payment type 51 (intercompany transfer to a foreign bank).
12 (numeric)	Exchange Rate	104 (12)	The exchange rate with six decimals. For example, enter 123 as 123000000. The exchange rate (with 6 decimals) agreed on in connection with a forward exchange contract. This field is mandatory if a value exists in the Exchange Rate Reference field.
13 (alphanumeric)	Expense Code	116 (1)	Indicates who is to pay the expenses for the transfer. Values are: A: Remitter: The costs of both banks are debited to the remitter's account. M: Beneficiary: The costs of both banks are paid by the beneficiary. Nordea's costs are deducted from the transfer amount. N: Both. The remitter and the beneficiary each pay their own bank's costs. The system obtains this value from a processing option. If the processing option is not completed, the system uses the Fee Code for the supplier. If the supplier does not have a fee code, the system uses a default value of N.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
14 (alphanumeric)	Bank Code	117 (17)	The sort code of beneficiary's bank. The term for this code varies from country to country. So it may be, for instance, ABA number, FW number, or BLZ and sorting code. If the BIC/SWIFT address is entered together with a bank code, there must be no discrepancies between the two in order to avoid paying a repair fee. This field is optional.
15 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Beneficiary	134 (35)	The IBAN or the account number of the foreign account. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
16 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Bank	169 (140)	The name and address of the beneficiary's bank. Enter up to four line with 35 bytes each. This field is mandatory.
17 (alphanumeric)	SWIFT Address	309 (11)	SWIFT address of beneficiary's bank. You must enter 11 characters for the BIC/SWIFT number for these formats. If you enter fewer than 11 characters, the system completes the field with an x for each remaining character. This field is optional.
18 (alphanumeric)	Country Code	320 (2)	The ISO country code of the beneficiary's bank.
19 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	322 (1)	The system completes this field with N.
20 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	323 (140)	This field is not used.
21 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	463 (4)	This field is not used.
22 (numeric)	Import Date	467 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 18 is J. Enter the date using the format: MMYYYY.
23 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	473 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary.
24 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name - Number	475 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is five. Enter *00* if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
25 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	477 (140)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of five lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field. This field is mandatory.
26 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	617 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines. Enter *00* if there is no message to the beneficiary. Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type This field is mandatory.
27 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	619 (140)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines with 35 bytes each. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
28 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter Number	759 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter *00* if there is no alternative remitter. This field is mandatory.
29 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	761 (105)	Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. This field is optional.
30 (alphanumeric)	Message to Nordea	866 (40)	Text for messages about the execution of the payment. This field is used only with prior agreement with Nordea. This field must be blank in all unused position.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the date entered during the write process is used as payment date and GL date.

Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter *2* to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter *3* to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the date entered during the write process is used as payment date and GL date.

Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

Payment Cat. (Payment Category Code)

Payment Category Code Specify the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Sweden.

Type of Goods Specify the type of goods the payment concerns.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

More Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter *2* to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter *3* to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

Advise Type

Advise Type Specify the advise type for the flat file. The system inserts the value that you enter in this processing option into the flat file to indicate the type of return advise sent to the remitter. Values are:

00: No advise

01: Long advise

02: Brief advise

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

More Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter *2* to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter *3* to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

Advise Type

Advise Type Specify the advise type for the flat file. The system inserts the value that you enter in this processing option into the flat file to indicate the type of return advise sent to the remitter. Values are:

00: No advise

01: Long advise

02: Brief advise

Default Text

Default Payment Purpose Text This processing option is not used.

Default Payment Purpose Code This processing option is not used.

Expense Code

Expense Code Specify who pays the expenses associated with the payment. Enter *0* to specify that the remitter pays the costs of both banks. Enter *1* to specify that each bank pays its own expenses. Enter *2* to specify that the beneficiary pays the costs of both banks.

If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the Fee Code for the supplier. If the supplier does not have a fee code, the system uses the default value of 1.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter *2* to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier

invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter *3* to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

(ECU) Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador

This section provides and overview of the payment format for Ecuador and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001).

Understanding the Payment Format for Ecuador

When you enter *P76E0001* as the print program when writing payments, the system prints a document that includes a check and information about the voucher for which the payment is generated. The information about the voucher includes:

Information	Description
Company Name, Tax ID, and Fiscal ID	The system uses the values that exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
Address	The system uses the address that exists in the Address Line 1 and Address Line 2 fields of the F0101 table.
City, Country	The system uses the values that exists in the County and Country fields of the F0101 table.
Check Format Number	The system uses the next number by company setup for the document type *@O*.
Beneficiary	The system uses the value from the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).
Document Payment Number	The system prints the payment sequence by payment method and bank account.
Date	The system prints the date entered during the write process.
Exchange Rate	The system prints a value from the Currency Exchange Rates (F0015) table for the exchange rate if the voucher has been processed in a foreign currency. The system prints the currency value as of the date that you generate the payment group.
Bank	The system prints the bank account description

Information	Description
Account Number	The system prints the bank account number from the bank account information.
Account	The system prints the voucher account values from the account master information.
Invoice, Description, Document Type, Document Number, Invoice Date	The system uses the values that exist in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411)
Value	The system prints the value from the A/P Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) table.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

1. Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Defaults

1. Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Select

1. Company Information Enter *1* to print the company name and address on the payment stub.

2. Payee Information Enter *1* to print the payee name and number on the payment stub.

3. Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number. Leave this processing option blank to print the supplier invoice number.

4. Alternate Stub Information Enter *1* to print the supplier name. Enter *2* to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

Print

1. Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

(FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Finland and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic (R04572FI1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Finland

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Finland:

Format	Description
R04572FI1	Create bank tape for domestic payments.
R04572FI2	Create bank tape for foreign payments
R04572FI3	Create bank tape for domestic LM03 payments

Considerations for the Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

1. You can accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Finland = %999).
2. You can use processing option 10 on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
3. When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

On the Service Charge tab, processing option 12 is used in Finland to determine who pays the service charges for the payment.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, “Setting Up Payment Formats,” Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Payment Cat. (Payment Category Code)

Payment Category Code Specify the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Finland.

Type of Goods Specify the type of goods the payment concerns.

Service Charge

Service Charge Code Enter *V* to have a foreign bank's service charges deducted from the payment. Enter *T* to have the remitter pay the foreign bank's service charges. Enter *J* to share the foreign banks' service charges shared by the remitter and beneficiary.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

(FRA) Setting Up Payment Formats for France

This section provides an overview of payment formats for France and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3).

Understanding Payment Formats for France

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for France:

Format	Description
R04572F1	Domestic electronic funds transfer (EFT) or paper transfers For paper transfers the program P04572F1B is called by P04572F1.
R04572F3	Foreign EFT payments.
R04572F2	Check letters.
R04572N	Drafts.

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)

The Create A/P Bank Tape - France format for domestic payment transfers consists of a fixed length record that includes 160 characters. The information included in the EFT table includes:

- Header record (03): Information about the company that is ordering the payment.
- Detail record (06: Information about the suppliers who are to receive the payment and about the payment amount.

  The EFT table can include as many detail records as there are payments in the payment group.
- Total record (08): Total amount of the transfer.

The Create A/P Bank Tape - France program also includes the sender's bank identification number on the header, detail, and total records, as required by the Bank of France. You can specify this identification number in the processing options for the generation program or enter the number in the Bank User Number field (BACS) on the Revise BACS Information form of the G/L Bank Accounts program (P0030G).

Specifying a Different Version

You can specify different versions of the print program and the register program that you set up for your payment instrument default values. To do this, access the processing options for the Automatic Payment Groups program (P04571). Enter the versions that you want to use in processing option 1 on the Print tab and processing option 1 on the Update tab.

For example, if your company needs to create electronic and paper payment transfer orders, you should set up these versions of Create A/P Bank Tape - France:

- Electronic payment transfer orders
- Paper payment transfer orders

You would also need to create two versions of Automatic Payment Groups to call the appropriate version of the print program.

G/L Payment Date

The system writes the GL payment date to the electronic funds transfer table in the DDMMY format, where Y is the last digit of the year. For example, July 07, 2005 is written to the table as 07075.

Bank Transit Codes

The system writes the bank transit number of your company to the header record and the bank transit number of the suppliers to the detail records of the EFT table. In both records, the bank transit number is split into the Bank Identification Number (5 digits) and the Branch Identification Number (5 digits).

Considerations for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)

You can specify that Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2) prints the check amount in words when you set the Translation processing option. The Translation processing option lets you specify whether the system uses a translation routine that you have attached to the Currency Codes table (F0013).

You associate translation routines with currency codes in the Currency Codes program (P0013). For example, to create an association between the euro and a routine that prints the amount in French text, you specify that the system uses translation routine X005005EF when you set up a currency code for the euro.

The processing options on the Translation tab follow a hierarchy to determine which translation routine the system uses for printing the check amount in words on the check.

1. If the processing option is completed with a valid translation routine, the system uses that routine.
2. If the processing option is blank or contains an invalid routine, the system reads the Currency Codes table (F0013) to determine if a translation routine is associated with the currency. If a translation routine exists, the system prints the check amount in words, according to the routine that is specified.
3. If the F0013 table does not contain a translation routine for the currency, the system does not print the check amount in words on the check.

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)

This information is included in the EFT flat file that is created by the Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International payment format:

- Header record (03): Information about the company that is ordering the payment and the company's bank.

  The system populates this record with the International Bank Account Number (IBAN) of the GL Bank Account of the Company ordering the payment if the IBAN exists in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). If no IBAN exists, the system prints the transit bank account plus the bank account number from table F0030. You specify in a processing whether the system uses the IBAN.

- Operation detail record (04: Information about the suppliers who are to receive the payment and the payment amount.

  The EFT table can include as many detail records as payments in the payment groups. The system populates this record with the IBAN number if it exists in table F0030. If no IBAN number exists, the system prints the transit bank account plus the bank account number from table F0030.

- Beneficiary's bank record (05) - Information about the beneficiary's bank.

This information is ignored if the payer asks for a check payment.

- Intermediary bank record (06): Information about the bank that is being used as an intermediary.

  This section enables the payer to indicate a bank through which the funds must transit. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software does not directly support this functionality; a customization is required to implement this functionality.

- Supplemental information record (07): Supplemental information about the payment. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software supports only these fields for record 07:
  - Record Code
  - Operation Code
  - Sequential Counter
  - Reason
- Total record (08: The total amount of the transfer.

You must customize the Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International program to implement these fields:

- Currency Bought
- Exchange Contract Reference
- Date Bought
- Exchange Rate
- Instruction

You can use the Bank Accounts by Address program (P0030A) to add IBAN information to the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). The Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your company and your supplier.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

Mode Enter *1* to print a paper Funds Transfer Order. If you leave this processing option blank, the system creates an EFT file.

Tape

Tape Information Enter *1* to write the vendor number to the reference field of the detail record. Leave this processing option blank to write the payment document number to the detail record.

City Specify the city that the system writes to the payment record.

Tape (more)

Sender Bank Specify the sender's bank ID number. You can enter up to 6 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Bank Account Bank

System User Number (BACS). You must complete this processing option for the tape to be accepted by the bank clearing house.

Sender's Fiscal Specify the sender's fiscal identification (15 positions). This can be either the SIRET code (1 + 14 digits) or another code (2 + code).

Bank

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Currency

Currency Specify the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address Format

Address Format ID (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

Payment Info

Purchase Order Number Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the check stub instead of printing the supplier invoice number.

Payment Remark Enter *1* to print the payment remark on the check stub.

City Enter the city to print on the payment.

Print Info

Forms Type (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape Header

1. Sender's SIRET

Enter the issuing SIRET *(système informatique pour le répertoire des établissements)* number to print in the header record. In France, the SIRET number is the unique registration number of a company in the chamber of commerce. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value in the Additional Individual Tax ID field (TX2) from the Address Book Master table (F0101).

2. Payment Reference (Required)

Enter the value to populate the Payment Reference field in the header record. This field is manually populated and is mandatory.

3. Debit Account ID Type (Future)

This processing option is not used.

Specify the ID Type segment of the Debit Account field in the header record. Values are:

0: Other (default)

1: IBAN

2: BBAN

4. Customer ID

Specify a value for the Customer ID segment in the header record. You determine the code in accordance with the bank. This is an optional field in the header record.

5. Debit for Bank Fees Account ID Type (Future)

This processing option is not used.

Specify a value for the ID Type segment of the header record for the account to be debited for bank fees. Values are:

0: Other (Default value)

1: IBAN

2: BBAN

6. Debit for Bank Fees Account

Specify the account to be debited for bank fees that the system writes to the ID segment of the header record. Generally, you enter the IBAN number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger bank account.

7. Currency Code of Bank Fee Account

Specify the currency code that the system writes to the Currency Code of the Account to be Debited for Bank Fees field in the header record. The value that you enter must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger bank account.

8. ID Payment Debit Type (Required)

Specify a value to populate the ID Payment Debit Type field in the Header record. Values are:

1: One debit for the entire payment group.

2: One debit for each payment.

3: One debit for each currency code.

9. Payment Type ID

Specify a value for the ID Payment Type segment in the header record. Values are:

1: Process payments using a single execution date and single currency.

2: Process payments using a single execution date and multicurrency.

3: Process payments using multiple execution dates and single currency.

4: Process payments using multiple execution dates and multicurrency (default value).

If you enter *1, 2,* or *3,* the system stores the execution date or currency in the header record. If you enter *4,* the system stores the execution date or currency in each detail record.

10. Preferred Processing Date Specify the value for the Preferred Processing Date segment in the header record. The system uses the value you enter when the Payment Type ID segment of the header record has a value of 1 or 2. If the Payment Type ID segment has a value other than 1 or 2, the system date is used.

Tape Detail

Use these processing options to specify information for the detail records in the flat file.

1. Category Code Number for Economic Reason Code (Required) Specify the Address Book category code that you use to store the Economic Reason Code for the Operation Detail record for the supplier. For example, if you set up category code 30 for the Economic Reason Code, enter *30* in this processing option. Values are 01 through 30.

2. Category Code Number for Country Code for BDF Declaration Specify the Address Book category code that you set up to store the Country Code for BDF Declaration for the Operation Detail record in the flat file. For example, if you set up Category Code 30 for the Country Code for BDF Declaration, enter *30* in this processing option.

3. Payment Mode (Required) Specify a value for the Payment Mode segment of the Operation Detail record. The system inserts the value into the Operation Detail record of the flat file. Values are:

0: Other.

1: By check of the payer's bank.

2: By check of the beneficiary's bank.

4. Category Code Number for Fees Distribution Code (Required) Specify the Address Book category code that you set up to store the Fees Distribution Code for the Operation Detail record in the flat file. For example, if you set up category code 30 for the Fees Distribution Code, enter *30* in the processing option. Values are 01 through 30.

Bank

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

(DEU) Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Germany and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1).

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5).

Understanding Payment Formats for Germany

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for Germany:

Format	Description
R04572G1	Bank tape format.
R04572G2	Diskette format.
R04572G3	Check format.
R04572G5	Z1 diskette format. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your suppliers. The system uses IBAN information for the standard EU transfer type for foreign payments. **Note.** The R04572G5 format calls the R04573G application, which creates a paper attachment to accompany the electronic submission (form Z4).

If you print German checks, you must specify the German translation program (X00500D). To specify, access the processing options for the Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany program (R04572G3). Enter *X00500D* in the Translation processing option.

Payment Instruction Code (74/27)

Set up payment instruction codes to provide additional payment information to the bank. For example, you might set up these values:

Code	Description 01	Description 02
01	/BENONLY/	PAY TO BENEFICIARY ONLY
02	/CHECK/	PAY ONLY BY CHECK
04	/HOLD/	BENEFICIARY WILL CALL
06	/PHONE/	TELEPHONE ADVICE ACC. WITH BANK
07	/TELE/	TELECOMM ADVICE ACC. WITH BANK

Label for Payment (74/29)

Set up labels for payment types to indicate the payment method used by the bank. For example, you might set up these values:

- 00 - Standard transmission (for example, letter, normal SWIFT message).
- 10 - Telex payment or urgent SWIFT message.
- 20 - Check drawing, any form of dispatch.
- 21 - Check drawing, sent by registered mail.
- 22 - Check drawing, sent by special delivery.
- 23 - Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery.
- 30 - Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch.
- 31 - Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail.
- 32 - Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery.
- 33 - Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery.
- 34-49 - Reserved for intercompany purposes.
- 50-99 - In-house.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

City of Origin Enter the city of origin.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

City of Origin Enter the city of origin.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Currency

Currency Enter the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

1. Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Address

Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Print

Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

G5 Format

City of Origin Enter the city of origin to be printed on the waybill *(Begleitzettel)*.

Label Name Enter the label name to be printed on the *Begleitzettel* as the volume number of the disk.

Q Record Information Enter the Regional Bank Area Code, Company Code, and Industrial Classification Code. This information is printed in the Q record on the Z1 file to provide the respective Regional Federal Bank (LZB) with the proper regional information. You should obtain these codes from the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank).

Character Replacement Enter *1* for the system to replace characters in the flat file as specified in the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC table.

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," (DEU) Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC, page 136.

(IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Ireland and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1).
- Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE).

Understanding Payment Formats for Ireland

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Ireland:

Format	Description
R04572IE1	The BOI EFT payment format (Bank of Ireland Electronic Funds Transfer).
R04572IE	The AIB EFT payment format (Allied Irish Bank Electronic Funds Transfer).

The formats for Ireland create flat files in these tables:

- A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
- Text Processor Header (F007101).
- Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).

Format for Allied Irish Bank

The text file includes:

Section	Contents
Volume Header Label	One record of 80 characters that identifies the file and the owner.
File Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the creation and expiration dates.
User Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the payment date, identifying number of the receiving party, and the currency code.
User Trailer Label	80 characters that contain the debit value, credit value, number of debits, and number of credits.

Section	Contents
Credit records	One record of 100 characters for each payment order. The record contains this information: • Supplier's bank transit number, account number, and description. • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Payment amount. • Bank system reference number for the company's account. • BACS reference/roll number for the customer account.
Contra records	One record of 100 characters for each of the company's accounts. The record contains this information: • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Transaction code. • Sorting code number. • Sum of the payment amounts in the data records. • Bank system reference number for the company's account.

Format for Bank of Ireland

The text file includes:

Section	Contents
Volume Header Label	One record of 80 characters that identifies the file and the owner.
File Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the creation date and record length.
User Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the payment processing date, the submission number, and the currency code.
Data records	One record of 100 characters for each payment order. The record contains this information: • Supplier's bank transit number, account number, and description. • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Payment amount. • Bank system reference number for the company's account. • BACS reference/roll number for the customer account.

Section	Contents
Contra records	One record of 100 characters for each of the company's accounts. The record contains this information: • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Transaction code. • Sorting code number. • Sum of the payment amounts in the data records. • Bank system reference number for the company's account.
User Trailer Label	80 characters that contain the sum of the payment and debit amounts in the data records, and a count of the data records.

Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Payment Processing Date Enter a date in this processing option or leave it blank to use the BACS processing date from the payment group.

Use this processing option to specify the date on which you create the flat file. You must enter the date in this format: *YYDDD*, where *YY* is equal to the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter *05181*.

The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS processing date that exists in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).

2. Payer Identification Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

Transfer

1. Submission Number Specify an identifying number for the submission. You use this number to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. Enter a value between 1 and 968.

Tape

1. Device Name Specify the device to which you copy the text file.

Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Payment Processing Date Specify the date on which you create the flat file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the BACS processing date from the payment group.

You must enter the date in this format: *YYDDD*, where *YY* is equal to the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter *05181*.

The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record.

2. Payer Identification Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

3. Payment Expiration Date Enter the date on which the payment expires. You must enter the date in this format: *YYMMDD*. This processing option is optional.

Transfer

1. File Number Specify an identifying number for the submission. You use this number to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. Enter a value between 1 and 968.

Tape

1. Device Name Specify the device to which you copy the text file.

(ITA) Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Italy and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1).
- Print Automatic Payment - Check - Italy (R04572I2).

Understanding Payment Formats for Italy

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Italy:

Format	Description
R04572I1	Electronic funds transfer format (diskette). The EFT format for Italy accepts a maximum of five payment details because five is the maximum number of details that is enabled in a record 60 in the flat file. The P04572I1 format writes a detail record in each record 60 in the flat file. You must manually control the number of payments that you include in the payment control group.
R04572I2	Check format.
R04576I	Payment register for EFT payments and checks.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date

Due Date or Value Date Enter *1* to print the value date. Leave this processing option blank to print the due date.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Currency

Currency Enter the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Address

Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Print

Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

(JPN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Japan and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP).
- Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N).

Understanding Payment Formats for Japan

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Japan:

Format	Description
Payment formats	Specify the Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan program (R04572JP) as the Write program to generate the payment format that is accepted by Japanese banks.
Attachments	Specify the Japan Bank Transfer Paper program (R04573JP) as the Attachment program to generate the attachments for accounts payable bank transfers for Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date Selection

Selection Number Enter *01* to use the Japanese date format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Western date format.

(NLD) Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands

This section provides an overview of payment formats for the Netherlands, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP02/CLIEOP03 - Holland (R04572H1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2).

Understanding Payment Formats for the Netherlands

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for the Netherlands:

Format	Description
ClieOp2	The ClieOp2 (*Client opdracht indeling 2*) is the standard format developed by the banks in the Netherlands. Both the BankGiro Centrale (BGC) and the Postbank accept this format.
ClieOp3	The ClieOp3 (*Client opdracht indeling 3*) is the euro-compliant payment format. It contains all of the functionality of ClieOp2 and is upward-compatible.
BTL91	ABN AMRO bank provides the BTL91 payment format for foreign payments. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your bank and your supplier's bank. The format is also euro-compliant.

Use these write programs to generate payment formats for the Netherlands:

Program	Description
R04572H1	Domestic formats ClieOp2 or ClieOp3.
R04572H2	Foreign format ABN AMRO.

You create two versions of the domestic payment format program (P04572H1): one for ClieOp2 and one for ClieOp3. To create a version for ClieOp2, leave the processing option on the ClieOp3 tab blank. To create a version for ClieOp3, enter *1* in the processing option on the ClieOp3 tab.

Prerequisite

For each supplier for which you use the ABN AMRO BTL91 standard and want to print IBAN information, verify that the IBAN field (data item IBAN) is complete on the Set Up Bank Account Address form in the Bank Accounts by Address program (P0030A).

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

1. Medium Enter *T* to indicate tape. Enter *X* to indicate 8-inch tape. Enter *P* to indicate a PC file.

6. Volume serial number Enter the volume serial number.

7. Number of tapes in use Enter the number of tapes in use.

11. Sender Information Enter the sender information.

12. Fixed Description Enter the fixed description.

13. Requested Processing Date Enter the requested processing date.

14. Transaction Type Enter the transaction type. Values are:

0000: Non-net creditor payment into giro account.

0003: Non-net salary payment into giro account.

0005: Net credit payment into a giro account. Creditor payment into a bank account.

0008: Net salary payment into a giro account. Salary payment into a bank account.

15. Payment ID Enter the payment ID.

Print

Process This processing option is not used.

Process

Customer Number Enter *1* to include the customer number from the supplier bank account in the F04572OW table.

Remark Enter *1* to include the remark from the voucher in the F04572OW table. The invoice number is always included.

Paid Amount Enter *1* to include the paid amount for each voucher in the F04572OW table.

Require Customer Name Enter *1* if the customer name and address are required.

Mode Enter *1* to run in final mode.

Duplicate Enter *1* if this is a duplicate run.

Clieop03

Clieop03 Version Enter *1* to use the Clieop03 version. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses Clieop02.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

1. Medium Enter *T* to indicate tape. Enter *X* to indicate 8-inch tape. Enter *P* to indicate a PC file.

7. Number of tapes in use Enter the number of tapes in use.

11. Desired Processing Date Enter the requested processing date.

Print

Process This processing option is not used.

Process

Exchange Bank Field Enter *1* to write *ABNA* to the Exchange Bank field. Enter *2* to write *ABNT* to the Exchange Bank field.

Funds This processing option is not used.

(NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Norway and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2).

Understanding Payment Formats for Norway

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Norway:

Format	Description
R04572NO1	Create bank tape for domestic payments.
R04572NO2	Create bank tape for foreign payments.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Bank Format

Format Enter *1* to use the format for Den Norske Bank. Enter *2* to use the format for KreditKassen.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Bank Format

Format Enter *1* to use the format for Den Norske Bank. Enter *2* to use the format for KreditKassen.

Payment Category Code Enter the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Norway.

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

- Accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Norway = %14).
- Override the default value by entering a value.
- When entering a voucher, enter a value in the Remark field to override the default value.

Description of Goods Enter the description of goods.

(SGP) Setting Up the Payment Format for Singapore

This section provides an overview of the payment format for Singapore and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG).

Understanding the Payment Format for Singapore

The Association of Banks in Singapore established a standardized cheque format so that it could implement a Cheque Truncation System (CTS). You use the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program (R04572SG) to generate cheques in the standardized format.

Considerations for Using the Print Singapore CTS Cheque Program (R04572SG)

Before you use the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program (R04572SG), consider this information:

- The cheques contain a numerical representation of the amount as well as an English-language representation of the amount in words. For example, the system writes the amount 123.45 USD as one hundred twenty-three dollars and forty-five cents. When you set the Literal Amount Lines processing option for the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program to use three lines, the system prints up to 150 characters. When you set the Literal Amount Lines processing option to use two lines, the system prints up to 100 characters. If the amount in words exceeds the allowed character count, the system prints the amount in its numerical representation.
- You must customize the placement of remittance information to suit the fields on your cheque stock.
- Street address information is not included on the printed cheque; the address is printed on the remittance advice.
- The system prints a maximum of 14 characters for the numerical value (999,999,999.99), and includes leading fill characters (*) if the value is less than 14 characters. For example, the system writes 1,234,567.00 as **1,234,567.00.
- The Professional Title (ATTL) field in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111) is not controlled by the Payee Control function.

This table describes how the system prints the payee name, based on the type code of the record in the Address Book Who's Who table, the type code that you specify in the Type Code processing option, and the value that you specify for the Format Payee Name processing option:

Format Payee Name Processing Option	Type Code Processing Option	How the Payee Name is printed
Enter *1* or leave the option blank.	Enter a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints one line of text that consists of a concatenation of a Mailing Name (MLNM) and Professional Title (ATTL) for the type code that you specified. The system prints the first 60 characters of the concatenated value.
Enter *1* or leave the option blank.	Leave the option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints one line of text that consists of the Mailing Name (MLNM) for record 0 in table F0111.
Enter *2*.	Enter a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints two lines of text that consist of a Mailing Name (MLNM) on one line and a Professional Title (ATTL) on the second line for the type code that you specified. The system prints up to 40 characters for each line.
Enter *2*.	Leave the option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.	The system prints one line of text that consists of the Mailing Name (MLNM) for record 0 in table F0111.

Setting Processing Options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Format

1. Format Payee Name

Specify whether the system prints the payee name on one or two lines of the cheque. Values are:

Blank or *1:* If you complete the Type Code processing option with a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of a concatenation of a mailing name (data item MLNM) and professional title (data item ATTL) for the type code that you specified. The system prints the first 60 characters of the concatenated value. If you leave the Type Code processing option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of the first 60 characters of the mailing name for record 0 in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).

2: If you complete the Type Code processing option with a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints two lines of text that consist of a mailing name on one line and a professional title on the second line for the type code that you specified. The system prints up to 40 characters for each line. If you leave the Type Code processing option blank or enter a

value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of the first 60 characters of the mailing name for record 0 in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).

2. Type Code Specify whether the system uses the default value for the mailing name or uses a mailing name that consists of a combination of the mailing name and professional title that is based on the type code of the record. If more than one record for the payee exists in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111), the system uses the type code from the record with the lowest value in the Line Number (LNID) field. If no type code exists for the payee, the system uses the mailing name for record 0 in table (F0111). You must enter a value other than Blank to make the system merge the mailing name and professional title fields. Values are hard-coded.

3. Literal Amount Lines Specify whether the system prints the literal amount on two or three lines, if needed. The literal amount is an English-language representation of the payment amount in words. When you set this processing option to use three lines, the system prints up to 150 characters. When you set this processing option to use two lines, the system prints up to 100 characters. If the amount in words exceeds the allowed character count, the system prints the amount in its numerical representation. Values are:

Blank or a value other than 3: The system prints the literal amount on two lines.

3: The system prints the literal amount on three lines.

(ESP) Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Spain and discusses how to:

- Create a payment format template.
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Check With Letter - Spain (R74S572B).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Transf Order, (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA).

Understanding Payment Formats for Spain

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Spain:

Format	Description
R74S572A	Checks.
R74S572B	Checks with letters.
R74S572C	Draft format.

Format	Description
R74S572D	Transfer order (domestic currency).
R74S572E	Transfer order (foreign currency).
R74S572FA	Electronic fund transfer. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your suppliers.

Considerations for the Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA) Format

The Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain format supports cheques, electronic funds transfers (EFT) for foreign payments, and EFT for domestic payments. You specify in a processing option whether the system processes payments as foreign EFT, domestic EFT, or cheques.

Understanding Payment Format Templates

Use the Media Objects program (P98TMPL) to create header text for these payment formats:

- R74S572B for check with letter.
- R74S572C for draft.
- R74S572D for transfer order (domestic currency).
- R74S572E for transfer order (foreign currency).

You attach the header text to these payment formats by entering the name of the payment format template in the processing options of the payment formats.

Note. The Media Objects program is not available in the web client. You must access an non-web client to create the payment format templates.

See PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: Foundation, Working With Media Object Attachments

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Payment

Company Name Enter *1* to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Payment

Company Name Enter *1* to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.

Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Alternate Stub Information Enter *1* to print the suppler name on the payment stub. Enter *2* to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Payment

Company Name Enter *1* to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.

Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Alternate Stub Information Enter *1* to print the suppler name on the payment stub. Enter *2* to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

Address Format Enter an override address format to use for the payee or company addresses. If you leave this processing option blank, the address does not print.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Payment

Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Summarize Statistic Codes Enter *1* to summarize detail lines by the Statistic Code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints detailed information.

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

1. Address Line # Specify the address line that contains the address of the payee. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints the value that exists in the Address Line 4 field (data item ADD4) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

2. City Line Number Specify the Address Line that contains the city of the payee. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints the value that exists in the City field (data item CTY1) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

3. Zip Code Field Specify whether the system uses the value that exists in the Postal Code field as the postal code. Values are:

Blank: The system uses the value that exists in the Postal Code field (data item ADDZ) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

1: The system uses the first five characters of the value that exists in the City field (data item CYT1) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

4. Second Company Address Number Enter the Address Number of a second company if the order belongs to other company.

If the order belongs to another company, use this processing option to specify the address number of the company.

5. Suffix Specify a suffix for the file. The value that you enter must be between 111 and 999.

Print

1. Form Type (Future Use) This processing option is not used.

Tape Format

1. Transaction Type Specify whether the tape contains cheques, or is a domestic or cross-border transfer. Values are:

1: Cheques

2: Domestic transfer

3: Cross-border transfer

2. Expenses Specify whether expenses are paid by your company or by the payee. Values are:

1: Expenses are paid by company.

2: Expenses are paid by the payee.

3: Expense costs are shared.

3. Charge Detail Specify whether the system prints detailed information about the expenses. Values are:

Blank: No details are printed.

1: Details are printed.

4. Payment City Name Specify the city of origin for the payment.

(SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden

This section provides an overview of the payment formats for Sweden and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Domestic (R04572SE1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Sweden

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Sweden:

Format	Description
R04572SE1	Create bank tape for domestic payments.
R04572SE2	Create bank tape for foreign payments.
R04572SE3	Create bank tape for domestic payments.

Considerations for Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

- You can accept the default value for each country that is hard-coded in the print program (for example, Sweden = %101).
- You can use the processing option on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
- When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

If you enter *1* for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Create Payment Groups program to *1*.

Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Swedish Chars (Swedish Characters)

Characters Enter the last character in the Swedish alphabet.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG-Foreign (R04572SE2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

If you enter *1* for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Create Payment Groups program to 1.

Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Payment Cat. (Payment Category)

Payment Category Code Enter the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Sweden.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

If you enter *1* for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Create Payment Groups program to 1.

Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

(CHE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Switzerland, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2).
- Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Switzerland

In Switzerland, two payment systems are widely used by companies:

- The electronic funds transfer system (*Datenträgeraustausch* [DTA]), which is supported by the banking sector (Telekurs, Payserv).
- The *Service des Ordres Groupés* (SOG) system, which is supported by the Swiss Post Office (Postfinance).

DTA Payment Format

The Swiss electronic funds transfer system (DTA) is required by Telekurs (Payserv). The system includes a number of different formats. The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2) program supports these three formats:

Format	Description
826	Domestic payments format for Switzerland (VESR processing)
827	Domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland (non-VESR processing)
830	Foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland

You can run each DTA format (826, 827, or 830) independently, creating a separate diskette for each payment format. You can also run two or more formats simultaneously in the same A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) table.

To indicate which DTA formats you are processing, set up a unique payment instrument for each payment format (826, 827, and 830) that you are using. You set up payment instruments using processing option 1 of the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (R04572S2).

For example, if you were processing both VESR and non-VESR domestic payments (826 and 827) in a single batch, you enter payment instrument numbers on the first and second lines of processing option 1. If your company uses only domestic payments with VESR processing, you enter a payment instrument number on only the first line of processing option 1 (for format 826).

These fields are required for format 826 - domestic payments format for Switzerland:

- Clearing Bank Account
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender’s Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Date of Payment
- Invoice Reference

- Payment Amount

These fields are required for format 827 - domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland:

- Clearing Bank Account
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender’s Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Date of Payment
- Supplier Reference
- Payment Amount

These fields are required for format 830 - foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland:

- Bank Clearing Number
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender’s Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Transaction Currency
- SWIFT Address
- Date of Payment
- Invoice Reference
- Beneficiary Bank

SOG Payment Format

The Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG payment program (R04572S3) is similar to the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (R04572S2) that you use for DTA, but it contains more record types. The record types for the SOG and the DTA are similar in content, even though the payment file layout differs.

The Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG program supports these SOG record layouts for domestic payments:

- Record type 05

  Transfer to Supplier Post Account

- Record type 08

Transfer with ESR/BVR Identification number.

- Record type 11

  Postal transfer order (no account numbers).

The Accounts Payable print program supports these SOG record layouts for foreign payments:

- Record type 12

  Payment to Post account to foreign countries (PostGiro).

- Record type 14

  Post transaction to foreign country in CHF or foreign currency (PostCash).

- Record type 25

  Payment to foreign bank.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- To subscribe to the SOG system, request membership from the Post Office. Upon acceptance, you receive your account number, which is called a SOG Member ID. This identification number needs to be set up in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) for the company address book record (account type G - GL Bank Account GLBA) for the Account to Debit and for the Account to Debit for Taxes.
- Set up the Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) UDC.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Record Format

826 = structured Invoice Number	Specify the payment instrument to be associated with the structured invoice number format (format 826). The value you enter must exist in UDC 00/PY.
827 = Normal Bank transfer	Specify the payment instrument to be associated with the normal bank transfer format (format 827). The value you enter must exist in UDC 00/PY.
830 = International Transfer	Specify the payment instrument to be associated with the international bank transfer format (format 830). The value you enter must exist in UDC 00/PY.
Remittance Advice	Enter *1* to always print a remittance advice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints remittance advice only if five or more detail records are created.

Identification

DTA Customer Identification

DTA Sender Identification	Enter the DTA sender identification.
DTA Customer Identification	Enter the DTA customer identification.

Bank Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

See Chapter 11, "Setting Up Payment Formats," Setting Up Standard Processing Options for Print Programs, page 168.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

1. Print SOG Order Attachment

Specify whether the system prints the SOG Order attachment. Values are:

Blank: Print the SOG Order attachment. (default value)

1: Do not print the SOG Order attachment.

2. Post Office Address Book Number

Specify the address book number of the post office to which send the SOG Order. The system uses the address book number you enter to include the mailing address of the post office on the SOG Order attachment.

Account Types

1. Supplier Post Office Account Type

Specify the supplier's post office account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the supplier's post office account number. Values are stored in the Bank Type Codes (00/BT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

2. Bank Post Office Account Type

Specify the post office account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the post office account number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

3. Supplier Bank Account Type

Specify the supplier's bank account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the supplier's bank account number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

4. Supplier ESR Identification Account Type

Specify the supplier's ESR identification account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the ESR identification number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

Bank Tape

1. Label Name

Specify the data media for the SOG Order attachment.

2. Type of Data Media

Specify the type of data media for the SOG Order attachment.

(GBR) Setting Up Payment Formats for the United Kingdom

This section provides an overview of payment formats for the United Kingdom and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B).
- Print Automatic Payment - Cheque - UK (R04572UI).
- Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U).

Understanding Payment Formats for the United Kingdom

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for the United Kingdom:

Format	Description
P04572B	Electronic funds transfer (EFT) in the Bankers Automated Clearing System (BACS) format (tape or diskette)
P04572U1	Checks in the Association for Payment Clearing Services (APACS) format.

Note. All dates for the BACS table are written in a *BYYDDD* format, according to the standards required by BACS. In this required format, *B* represents one blank space, *YY* is the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date (the number of days that have passed since noon on January 1) in the year.

For example, December 31, 2005, is written to the table as 05365 because December 31 is the 365thday of the year.

Working with the APACS Check Format

APACS is the governing body for check printing standards in the United Kingdom. Businesses in the United Kingdom are required to issue checks according to the most current APACS standards.

You can use PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne localized software to print checks that are formatted to APACS standards. As required by APACS, when you use the localized Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK program (R04572U1), you can use processing options to specify:

- Whether the payee name prints above or below the amount in words.
- Whether to print or omit the payee's address on the check, such as for use in a window envelope.
- Whether to print the amount (in words) in boxes or as one string.
- The translation program that you want the system to use to print the amount in words.

In addition, the checks that you print comply with these APACS standards:

- The payee name field is completed by a string of asterisks.
- The amount printed in figures is prefixed and suffixed by asterisks.
- A hyphen prints in place of the decimal character.
- Thousands separators are omitted from the amount that is printed in figures.

Technical Considerations for the APACS Check Format

When you write APACS checks, verify that processing options 5 and 6 of the Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK program (R04572U1) correspond to each other.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software supplies these translation programs, which you can specify in processing option 5:

- *X00500U1:* Prints numeric values as words in boxes.
- *X00500U:* Prints numeric values as words in a string.

For example, if you enter translation program *X00500U1* in processing option 5, leave processing option 6 blank to print the check amount in boxes. Similarly, if you enter translation program *X00500U* in processing option 5, enter a *1* in processing option 6 to print the check amount in a string.

Working with the BACS Format

When you write payments using the BACS format from the Work with Payment Groups program, the system populates the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) as shown in this table:

Field	Description
KNMID	The member ID. The system populates this field using the next number for system 04, line 6.
KNLNID	The line number.
KNFNAM	The file name. For BACS processing, this is F04572B.

The KNAPTA field includes this payment information:

- Line 1: VOL 1 (volume header label).
- Line 2: HRD 1 (first file header label).
- Line 3: HRD 2 (second file header label).
- Line 4: UHL 1 (user header label).
- Line 5: Account information, one line per account.
- Line 6: Account information, one line per account.
- Line 7: EOF 1 (first end-of-file).
- Line 8: EOF 2 (second end-of-file).
- Line 9: UTL 1 (user trailer label).

Note. This description of the KNAPTA is based on a nine-line payment file. An actual payment file will be a different length, based on how many account information lines it has.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

1. File ID Specify a number from 1 to 9 for the system to use for the File ID modifier. This number is used to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of *1*.

BACS

1. BACS Bureau Number (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

2. Euro Currency Code Specify the currency code that represents the euro in your system. When the payment currency code equals the currency code specified in this processing option, the user header label in spaces 20 and 21 is populated with 01 to indicate that the currency is euro. If the payment currency code does not equal the currency code specified in this processing option, the user header label is populated with 00.

Tape

1. Device Name Specify the tape dump device. Enter a valid dump device name from UDC 97/DD.

Remittance

This processing option is reserved for future use.

1. Address Format ID (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Payee

Payee Name Enter *1* to print payee name above the amount in words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the payee name below the amount in words.

Payee Address Enter the override address format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the country format associated with the country in the address book for the payee.

Address

Address Format ID (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Print

Forms Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Amount

Program ID Enter the program name to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. the value that you enter must exist in UDC 98/CT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency code.

String or Boxes Enter *1* to print the amount in words in one string (X00500U). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the words in separates boxes (X00500U1).

Setting Processing Options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Purchase Order

Invoice or Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Print Option

Remark Enter *1* to print the supplier name. Enter *2* to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark on the pay stub.

CHAPTER 12

(POL) Working with Cash Transactions

This chapter provides an overview of cash transactions, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print reports for inbound and outbound cash transactions.
- Generate the Cash Desk Report (P74P9104).

Understanding Cash Transactions

You work with cash transactions in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger systems.

To work with cash transactions in these systems, you:

- Enter vouchers or enter receipts for invoices.
- Pay the vouchers or invoices from a cash account.
- Use the Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101) program to print a report for an inbound or outbound transaction.
- Use the Cash Desk Report program to print a record of all cash transactions for a specified period.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in your User Display Preferences is set to *PL* (Poland).
- Verify that specific accounts for cash are set up.
- Verify that legal numbering is set up for legal document types for cash transactions.

Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions

This section provides an overview of printing cash desk transaction documents and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101).
- Set processing options for Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102).
- Select transactions to print.

Understanding How to Print Cash Desk Transaction Documents

You use the Cash Desk Transaction program (P74P9101) to select and print cash desk transaction documents. When you select Cash Desk Transaction from the Cash Desk Transactions menu (G74PCASH), the system displays the processing options. When you click OK on the processing options template, the system displays the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form. You then select the record to print and select Print Report from the Row menu to launch the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) program and print the report.

When you run the Cash Desk Transaction Document program (R74P9102) from the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form, the system prints a report that includes:

- Name of the company issuing the document.
- Document type.
- Whether the transaction is inbound or outbound.
- Document number.
- Cash account number and description.
- Transaction date, amount, and description.
- Transaction amount, printed literally.
- Cashier ID.
- Person responsible for the transaction.

You access the processing options for the Cash Desk Transaction Document program from Batch Versions.

Form Used to Work with Cash Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Cash Desk Transactions	W74P9101A	Cash Desk Transactions (G74PCASH), Cash Desk Transaction Complete the processing options, then click OK.	Select records to print or reprint.

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Version Specify the version of the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) program that the system uses to print the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Ledger Type Specify the ledger type for general ledger transactions. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses *AA*.

Category Code Specify the category code that identifies where the cash accounts are defined.

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Number of Copies Enter the number of copies to print. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints two copies.

Document Type Inbound Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for inbound transactions. If you do not specify a document type, the system uses document type *KP*.

Document Type Outbound Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for outbound transactions. If you do not specify a document type, the system uses document type *KW*.

Selecting Transactions to Print

Access the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form.

Select a record, then select Print Report from the Row menu.

Generating the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)

This section provides an overview of the Cash Desk Report and discusses how to:

- Run the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104) program.
- Set processing options for the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104).

Understanding the Cash Desk Report

You run the Cash Desk Report program (R74P9104) to print a list of the cash transactions for a specified period. The system prints only transactions that appear in the Cash Desk Transaction (F74P9100) table and prints debit transactions as cash receipts and credit transactions as cash issues.

In the header area of the report, the system lists:

- The name of the company issuing the report.
- The report name and number.
- The name of the person printing the report.
- The number and description of the cash account.
- The currency code.
- The beginning balance.

In the detail area, the report lists for each cash desk transaction report:

- The legal number of each inbound or outbound cash transaction.

- The GL date of each transaction.
- The document type.
- The document description.
- The amount of inbound and outbound transactions, in separate columns.
- The closing balance of the cash account.

Running the Cash Desk Report Program (R74P9104)

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74PCASH), Cash Desk Report.

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Account Number Enter the account number for which you run the report.

Ledger Type Enter the ledger type for which you run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.

Reporting Begin Date Enter the first day of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Reporting End Date Enter the last day of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Mode Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode; the system does not validate the closing balance and the closing date when you run the report in proof mode. Enter *1* to print in final mode. The system prints the report and validates the closing balance and closing date.

Company Enter the company for which you run the report.

Document Type Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. The system uses the next numbering scheme associated with the document type that you specify.

Localization Options

Report Title Enter the report title that prints in the header area of the report. You can enter up to 100 characters.

Report Title (Continuation) Enter additional text that the system appends to the text that you enter in the Report Title processing option.

CHAPTER 13

Entering Supplier Information

This chapter provides an overview of supplier information and discusses how to:

- Enter supplier master information.
- Use the Supplier Self Service program.
- Set up multiple bank accounts for suppliers.
- Assign payment instrument and GL account relationships.
- (ARG) Set up supplier information for Argentina.
- (CHN) Set up supplier information for China.
- (ITA) Set up supplier information for Italy.
- (JPN) Set up supplier information for Japan.
- Update the Approver and Category Code 7 fields.
- Verify year-to-date (YTD) voucher amounts.

Understanding Supplier Master Information

Before you enter a voucher and issue payment to a supplier, you must create a supplier master record for that supplier. The supplier master record is the central storage place for all supplier information. When you create a supplier record, you set up address book and mailing information, as well as information about how the system processes vouchers and payments for that supplier. You use the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) and the Supplier Master (P04012) program to create a supplier record.

The information that you enter in a supplier record is stored in these tables:

Table Name	Stored Information
Address Book Master (F0101)	Alpha name and factor/special payee
Address Book- Who's Who (F0111)	Mailing name
Supplier Master (F0401)	Supplier information
Address Book - Contact Phone Numbers (F0115)	Telephone number
Address by Date (F0116)	Mailing address information
Bank Transit Master (F0030)	Bank account information

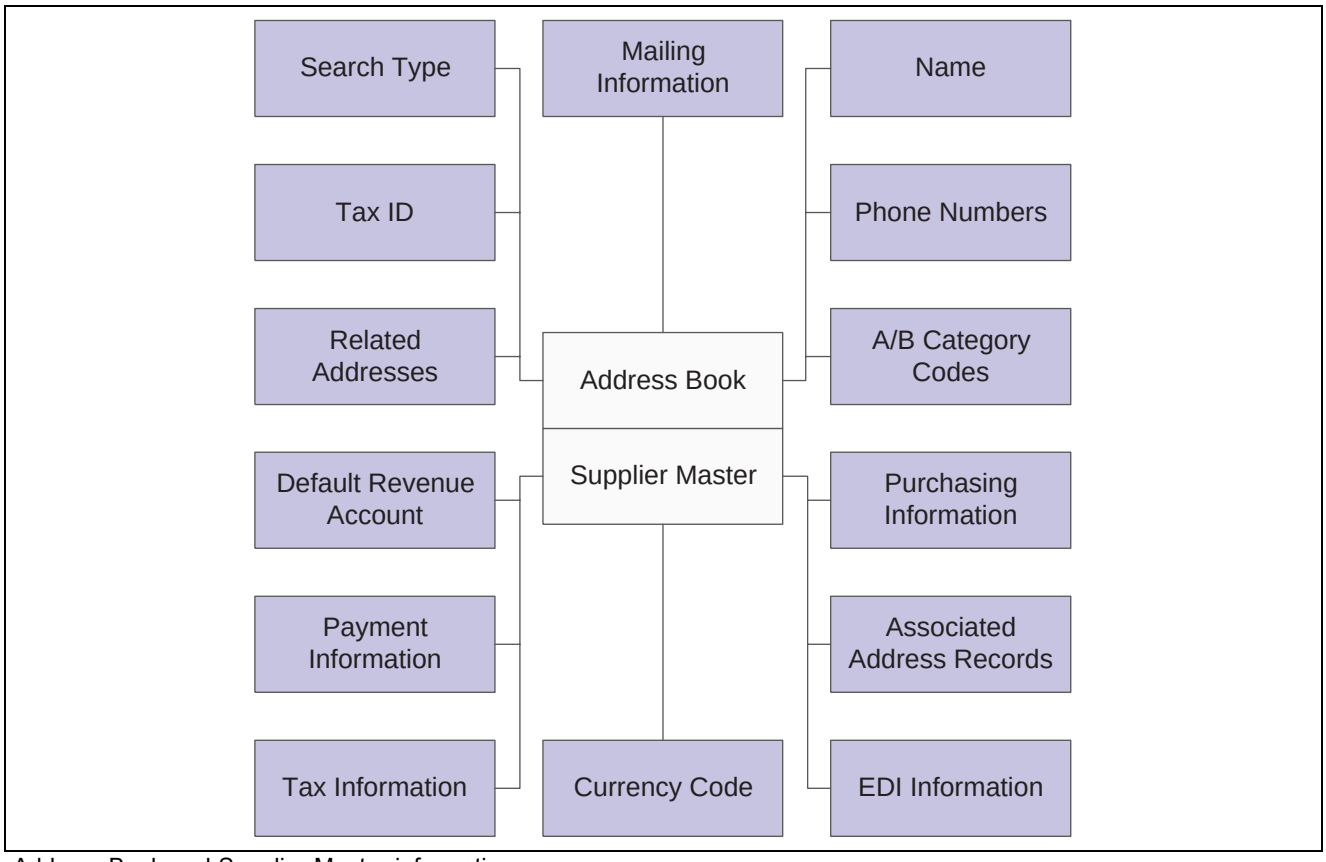
You need to maintain only one address book number for each supplier throughout the various systems. For example, if you use the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form to review information or if you run reports such as A/R and A/P Netting, the system uses the same address book number.

You can create a supplier record from either of these forms:

- Work With Addresses
- Work With Supplier Master

Note. The Supplier Master program contains a processing option that enables you to specify a version of the Address Book Revisions program to use when creating supplier master records using the Supplier Master program. Be sure the version that you specify in the Supplier Master processing option is the same as the versions of the Address Book program that you use to enter new address book information.

This graphic shows the information that you enter in the Address Book Revision program and the Supplier Master program:



Address Book and Supplier Master information

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Entering Address Book Records"

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Bank Account Number — Enter the number assigned by a bank to identify the account for a company, customer, or supplier.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Enter your bank, *Bankgiro*, or *Postgiro* account number.

Bank Country Code — Enter a value from the Country Codes (00/CN) UDC table that identifies a country. The country code has no effect on currency conversion.

The Address Book system uses the country code for data selection and address formatting.

Bank Transit Number — Enter the number assigned to a particular bank by the Federal Reserve to facilitate the clearing of funds.

Checking or Savings Account — Enter the code that specifies the type of bank account. This code is used during bank tape processing for automatic payments. The code that you specify must exist in UDC H00/CK.

Control Digit — Enter the number that represents a check digit for a bank account number. This number is optional, and is not part of the key to the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) This field is not used for Nordic electronic payments.

IBAN (International Bank Account Number) — Enter the IBAN in its electronic format. The electronic format consists of the country code, the check digits, and the basic bank account number, and does not include any spaces or country-specific characters.

Pre-Note Code — Select to specify that a supplier is in a setup status for electronic funds transfer. Clear the check box to specify that a supplier is at cycle complete status.

Reference/Roll Number — Enter the recipient's reference number. This is not used by all banks or in all countries. These countries use this field for specific purposes:

(ITA) Enter the SIA code.

(FRA) For electronic funds transfer, the Banque de France assigns a sender's number.

(NOR) DNB Telebank provides this number.

(FIN) Enter the payee business code.

SWIFT Code — Enter the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT) code of the beneficiary's bank.

Entering Supplier Master Information

This section provides overviews of supplier master information, the Pre-note Code check box, additional supplier information for Belgium, and setting up suppliers for withholding; and discusses how to:

- Enter supplier master records.
- Assign bank accounts to suppliers.
- Set processing options for Supplier Master Information (P04012).
- Set processing options for Supplier Master MBF - PO (P0100043).

Understanding Supplier Master Information

Each supplier master record is uniquely identified in the system by a number called the address book number. An address book record for your supplier must exist in the system before you can create a supplier record. You can create an address book record directly using the Supplier Master Information program or you can use the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).

Verify that an address book record does not exist for the supplier before you create it. No mechanism exists for merging address book records and their corresponding transactions.

After you enter supplier address book information and supplier master information, you can assign bank accounts to suppliers. Businesses that transmit payments electronically must assign bank accounts to their suppliers. The system uses this information to identify the supplier's bank account when you pay vouchers by electronic funds transfer.

Revising Supplier Master Information

You can revise supplier master information at any time. Use either the Supplier Master Information program or the Address Book Revisions program to revise supplier master information.

With the exception of the supplier number, you can change any field on the Supplier Master Revision form. However, if you make changes to a supplier master record, existing vouchers for that supplier will not reflect those changes. The only changes that are recognized are changes to the address book master record for the supplier. For example, if you enter vouchers for a supplier, and then change the payment instrument on the supplier master record and the mailing address on the address book master record, only the change to the mailing address is reflected in the payment. In this situation, use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) to update the payment instrument.

Note. If you change the value specified in the Approver Number field or the Category Code 7 field, you can run a program to update the value in these fields in the F0411 table.

See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Updating the Approver and Category Code 7 Fields, page 281.

If you are concerned about the potential for fraud that could result from users changing the address book information for suppliers, you can activate a process called Payee Control. If you activate this process and a user changes information for a supplier in fields such as the Alpha Name or Factor/Special Payee, the system does not allow vouchers for this supplier to be paid until a designated person approves the change.

Deleting Supplier Master Records

When you delete a supplier master record, the system verifies that no transactions exist for that supplier in these tables:

Table	Description
F0411	Accounts Payable Ledger
F0413	Accounts Payable - Matching Document

Table	Description
F0414	Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail
F0911	Account Ledger
F0902	Account Balances (if the address book number is used as a subledger)

If a transaction for the supplier exists in any of the tables identified, you cannot delete the supplier master record until you delete the record from the other tables.

If posted vouchers or payments exist that prevent you from deleting a supplier, you can prevent the creation of any new transactions for the supplier by entering *1* in the Hold Payment field on the Supplier Master Revision form. A value of *1* indicates that no vouchers or payments can be entered for the supplier.

Understanding the Pre-Note Code Check Box on the Supplier Master Revision Form

A prenote code indicates whether a supplier is in a setup or complete status for electronic funds transfer (EFT). The setup cycle is called prenote setup status, in which EFT information is being created or verified with a bank. After the EFT information is verified, the system changes the supplier's prenote status to complete.

When you process bank tape payments, the system performs prenote editing if the GL (payor) bank account is set up to do so. When you run a bank tape, all the new suppliers that are at a prenote setup status receive printed payments while test records are written to the bank tape. The system stores the prenote status assigned to payees in the Supplier Master table (F0401). When the bank tape arrives at the bank, the bank partially processes the test records through its system to verify that the account information is correct.

Note. In the G/L Bank Accounts program (P0030G), the Revise Bank Information form includes the Override Supplier Pre-Note Code check box. If this check box is selected, prenote editing is not performed during the processing of bank tape payments for the GL bank account on the form.

When you set up a user-defined bank account for a supplier, the system creates a record with a prenote setup status. This is a separate record in the Multiple Vendor Bank Account Status table (F0401M). When the system performs prenote editing for user-defined record types, the supplier's prenote status is retrieved from the Multiple Vendor Bank Account Status table. If the supplier does not have a bank account record for the user-defined record type, or the default value for the hard-coded vendor (V) type account is used, the supplier's prenote status is retrieved from the F0401 table.

(BEL) Understanding Additional Supplier Information

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides an option for reporting I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I (*Institut Belgo-Luxembourgeios Du Change/Belgisch-Luxemburgs Wisselinstitut*) codes for foreign payments. The I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I. is a Belgian governmental authority that requires reporting codes for all foreign payment orders. You must set up your suppliers and individual vouchers correctly before the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign (R04572L2) payment format will use these codes.

Use the Category Code 07 field on the Supplier Master Revision form to enter the reporting code. When you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system will assign the value in the Category Code 7 field to all vouchers for this supplier. If you add the reporting code to your supplier after you have already entered vouchers for that supplier, you must run the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 report (R04802) to update existing vouchers with the reporting code.

You can also enter the Category Code 07 value at the time of voucher entry.

Understanding How to Set Up Suppliers for Withholding

If you are required to withhold a percentage of each payment to a particular supplier, you must set up that supplier for withholding. For example, you might need to withhold taxes and pay the Internal Revenue Service directly if you do not have a tax ID for a person with whom you contract services. The system deducts the percentage that you specify from each voucher that you enter. It also makes that percentage payable to the tax authority that you specify.

To set up suppliers for withholding, enter withholding information on the Tax Information tab of the Supplier Master Revision form. To stop withholding taxes for a supplier, remove the information from the Withholding Percent and Tax Authority fields.

When you enter vouchers for suppliers that have been set up for withholding, the system assigns the voucher a pay status of *%,* indicating that withholding applies.

If you set up withholding information for a supplier after you have already entered vouchers for that supplier, you must manually change the pay status for the vouchers to *%* so that the system can calculate withholding.

See Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” Using Speed Status Change to Review and Revise Vouchers, page 437.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing,” Setting Up Payee Control, page 137

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Default Values for Taxes

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Supplier Information,” Setting Up Supplier and Item Information

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Interface for Electronic Data Interchange 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Setting Up EDI Interfaces,” Establishing EDI Information for Suppliers

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Setting Up the Interface to Vertex Sales Tax Q Series”

Chapter 3, “(ARG) Setting Up Withholding,” page 41

Chapter 4, “(BRA) Setting Up Withholding,” page 71

Chapter 5, “(ITA) Setting Up Withholding,” page 87

Chapter 6, “(PER) Setting Up Withholding,” page 95

Chapter 7, “(VEN) Setting Up Withholding,” page 101

Forms Used to Enter Supplier Master Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplier Master	W04012D	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information	Review and select existing records.
Supplier Master Revision	W04012A	Click Add on the Work With Supplier Master form.	Enter supplier master records.
Set Up Bank Accounts by Address	W0030AD	On the Supplier Master Revision form, select Bank Accounts from the Form menu. Click Add on the Work with Bank Accounts by Address from.	Assign bank accounts to existing suppliers.

Setting Processing Options for Supplier Master Revision (P04012)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Entry

1. Tax ID Leave this process option blank to display the Tax ID field on the Supplier Master Revision form. Enter *1* to hide the Tax ID field. Enter *2* to display and disable the Tax ID field. When you disable a field the user cannot enter data in it.

Defaults

1. Search Type Specify the default value that is used in the Search Type field on the Work with Supplier Master form. Enter a value that exists in the Search Type (01/ST) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *V* (Suppliers) as the default value.

2. Amount Currency Code Specify the default currency code for the A/B Amount Code field. If you leave this processing option blank and the A/B Amount Code field on the Supplier Master Revision form is blank, the system uses the currency code of the company assigned to the Business Unit field on the Address Book Revision form.

The A/B Amount Code field appears on the Supplier Master Revision form only if multicurrency is activated in the General Accounting Constants program.

Versions

1. Supplier Master MBF (P0100043) Version Specify the version for the Supplier Master MBF (Master Business Function). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version ZJDE0001.

2. Address Book (P01012) Version Specify the version of the Address Book program (P01012) the system will use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version, ZJDE0001.

Setting Processing Options for Supplier Master MBF - PO (P0100043)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Outbound

1. Transaction Type Enter a value that exists in the Transaction Type (00/TT) UDC table when using the interoperability feature. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not perform outbound interoperability processing.

2. Change Transaction Image Enter *1* to specify that the system writes a before and after image for a change transaction. The before image is the record before the change. The After Image is the record after the change.

Leave this processing option blank to write only the after image.

Entering Supplier Master Records

Access the Supplier Master Revision form.

Note. Fields on the Purchasing 1 and Purchasing 2 tabs are discussed in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement PeopleBook.

Vouchers

Supplier Number The system displays the name of the supplier next to this field. When you click the supplier name, the system displays the Address Book Revision form for the supplier.

Credit Message Enter a value that exists in the Address Book Credit Messages (00/CM) UDC that indicates the credit status of a customer or supplier. Examples are:

1: Over credit limit

2: Requires purchase order

3: Not on contract maintenance agreement

The credit message displays on inquiry and transaction entry forms in the Accounts Payable, Sales Order Management, and Procurement systems. The system displays the temporary credit message in the Accounts Receivable system.

Factor/Special Payee Enter a number from the address book that identifies a special payment address for accounts payable.

This number must exist in the F0101 table for validation purposes. If you leave this processing option blank on an entry form, the system supplies the primary address from the Address Number field.

Parent Number Enter the address book number of the parent company. The system uses this number to associate a particular address with a parent company or location.

Any value that you enter in this processing option updates the Address Organizational Structure Master table (F0150) for the blank structure type. This address number must exist in the F0101 table for validation purposes. Examples of address book records that would have a parent number include:

- Subsidiaries with parent companies.
- Branches with a home office.
- Job sites with a general contractor.

The parent/child relationship that is created by entering a value in this field is used for reporting purposes only in the Accounts Payable system. Voucher and payment processing do not use the parent number field or a parent/child relationship.

Approver Number Enter the address number of the individual who is authorized to approve voucher logging transactions. This address number must exist in the F0101 table for validation purposes.

Default Code Enter the code that indicates the currency that is used by the supplier. The system uses this code as the default currency when you enter vouchers for the supplier. You can override the default currency when you enter a voucher. If you leave this field blank, you can either assign the currency code when you enter a voucher or let the system assign the currency code of the voucher company.

A/B Amount Code (address book amount code) Enter the currency in which amounts are stored in the address book. For example, enter the currency for amounts for the credit limit, amounts invoiced this year, amounts invoiced prior year, and so on. The currency that you specify is used to record and store transaction history.

Hold Payment Enter the code that specifies whether to hold payment of outstanding vouchers and prevent entry of new vouchers for the supplier. The hold code applies only to the supplier on a voucher. The hold code does not apply when the supplier is a payee on a different supplier's account. Values are:

1 or *Y:* Hold payment of outstanding vouchers and prevent entry of new vouchers for this supplier.

2: Hold payment of outstanding vouchers, but enable entry of new vouchers for this supplier.

N: Enable payment and voucher entry. This is the default value.

To hold payment of an individual voucher, rather than all outstanding vouchers, use a payment status code of *H* when entering the voucher.

Float Days Enter the number of days between the check date and the bank deposit date for checks written to a supplier. The value is manually entered and is informational only; the system does not calculate the value.

By Supplier, By Pay Item, By Voucher, By Contract Select an option to specify whether the system prints checks by supplier, pay item, voucher, or contract.

G/L Distribution

Model JE Doc Type/No/Co Enter the type of model journal entry to use for a particular supplier.

Default Expense Account Enter the account to which the expense will be coded when you enter a voucher for the supplier. If you leave this field blank, you must enter the expense distribution on the supplier's vouchers.

Tax Information

Tax Expl Code (tax explanation code) Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to specify the type of tax applied to the supplier.

Tax Rate / Area Enter a value that exists in the F4008 table to specify the tax rate and tax area that applies to the supplier.

Person/Corporation Enter the code that designates the type of taxpayer. For 1099 reporting for U.S. suppliers and foreign suppliers, the system selects only records with a code of *P* or *N*. Values for U.S. entities:

Blank or *C:* Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789).

P: Individual (the Tax ID prints as 123-45-6789).

N: Noncorporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789).

Values for non-U.S. entities:

1: Individual.

2: Corporate entity.

3: Both an individual and a corporate entity.

4: Noncorporate entity.

5: Customs authority.

Add'l Ind Tax ID (additional individual tax ID) Enter the identification number assigned by a tax authority to the individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1).

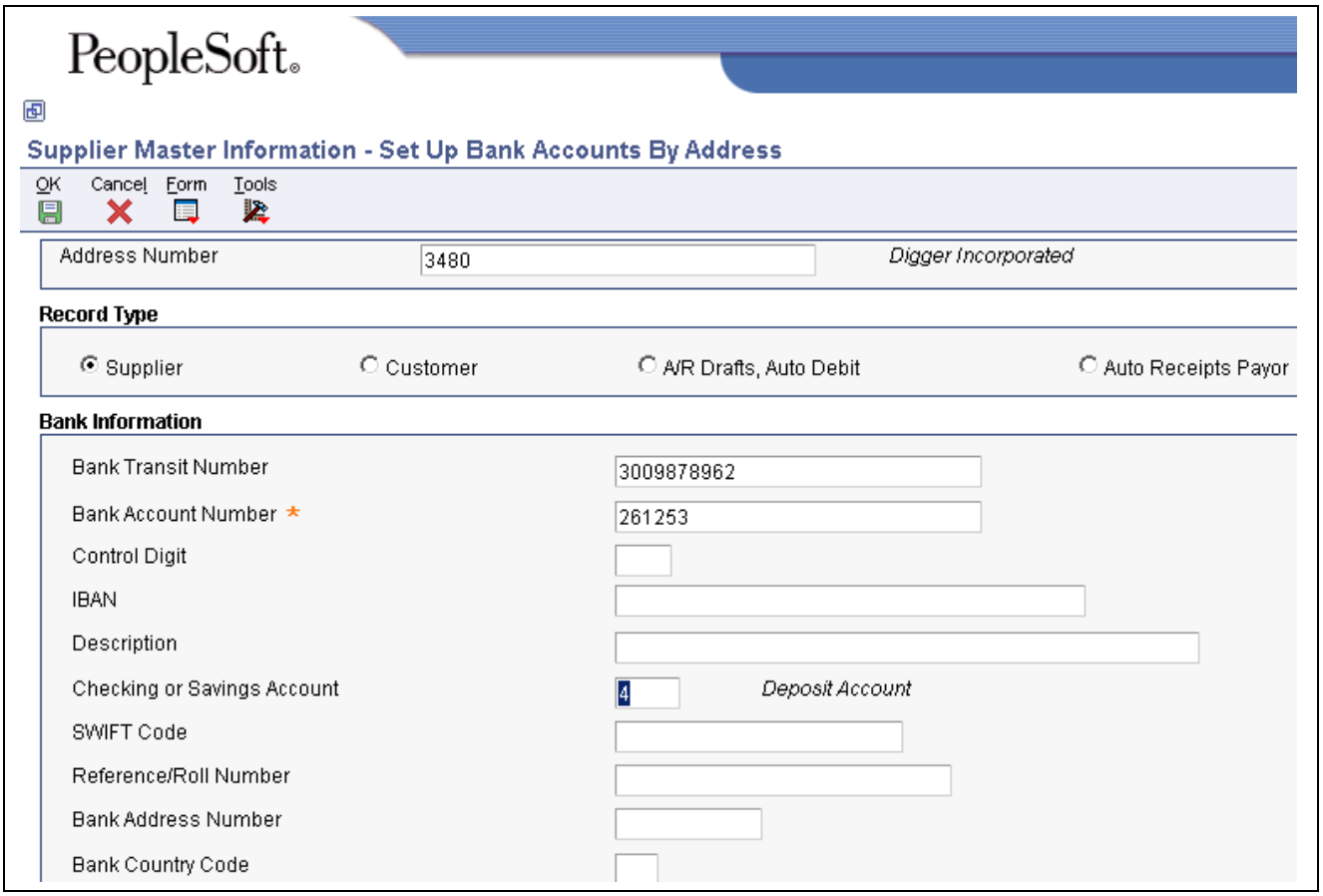
(FIN) Enter the payee business code. This code is required only for domestic payments in Finland.

Tax Authority Specify the government agency for which you withhold taxes from supplier payments. The value that you enter must be a valid address book number.

Withholding Percent Enter the amount to withhold from payments to the supplier. Enter the amount in percentage format.

Assigning Bank Accounts to Suppliers

Access the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.



Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form

Bank Address Number Enter the address book number of the bank.

Record Type section Select one of these options to specify the type of account you establish:

- Supplier
- Customer
- A/R Drafts, Auto Debit
- Auto Receipts Payor

Using the Supplier Self Service Program

This section provides an overview of the Supplier Self Service program (P04012SS) and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Supplier Self Service.
- Use the Supplier Self Service program.

Understanding the Supplier Self Service Program

Using the Supplier Self Service program, suppliers can review and update various purchase instruction information. Suppliers can update this information:

- Minimum order value
- Unit of Measure – Weight
- Unit of Measure – Volume
- Freight Handling
- Maximum Order Value
- Delivery Instructions

Suppliers can also update address book information, using the Address Book Self Service program (P01012SS). The Address Book Self Service program enables suppliers to change information such as their mailing address, contact information, phone numbers and electronic addresses, and tax information.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Using Address Book Self Service".

Form Used to Update Supplier Information Using Supplier Self Service

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Self Service	W4012SSA	Self Service Applications menu (4/G01101), Supplier Self Service	Update supplier master information.

Setting Processing Options for Supplier Self Service (P04012SS)

This processing option specifies the default version of the Supplier Master MBF.

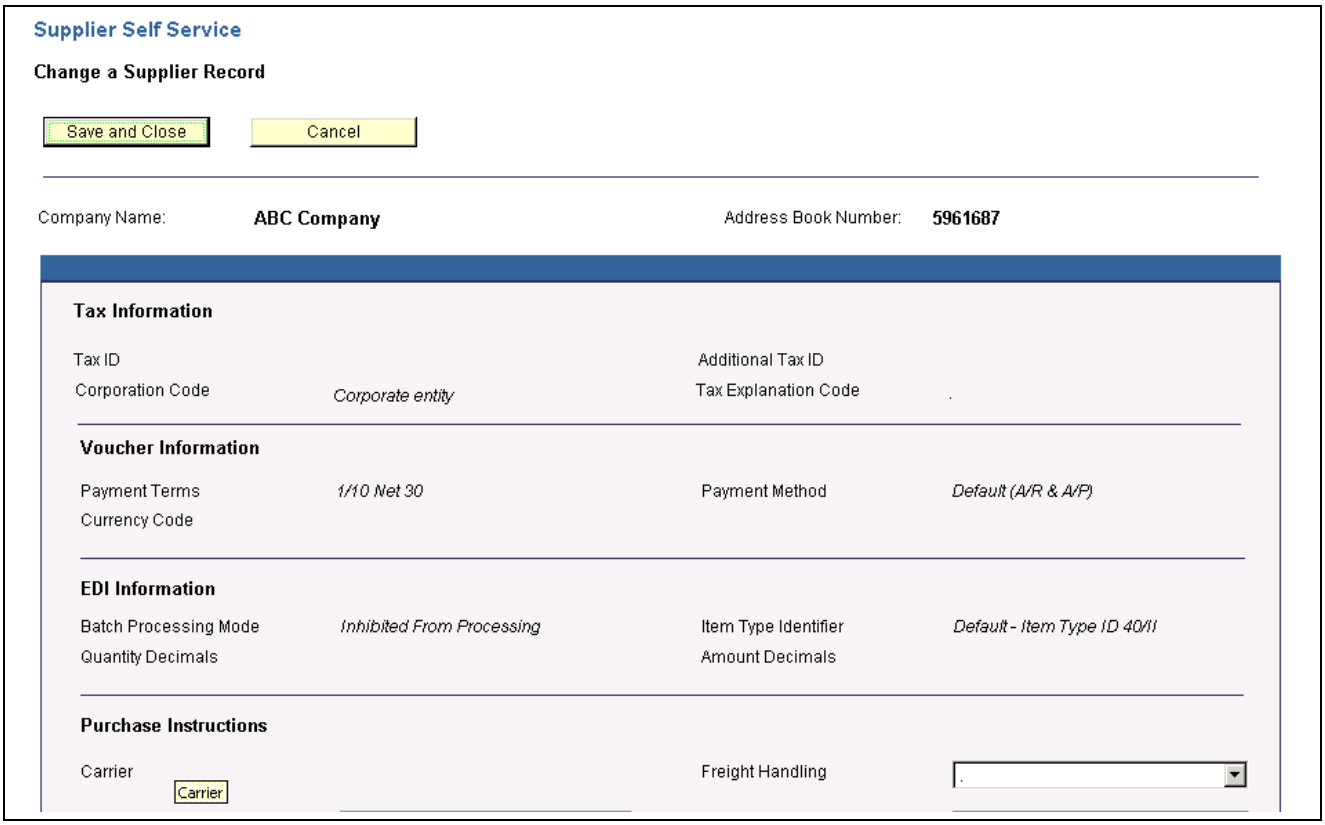
Versions

1. Supplier Master MBF (P0100043) Version Specify the version for the Supplier Master MBF (Master Business Function). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version ZJDE0001. The Supplier Master MBF provides information for processing supplier master records using outbound electronic data interchange (EDI).

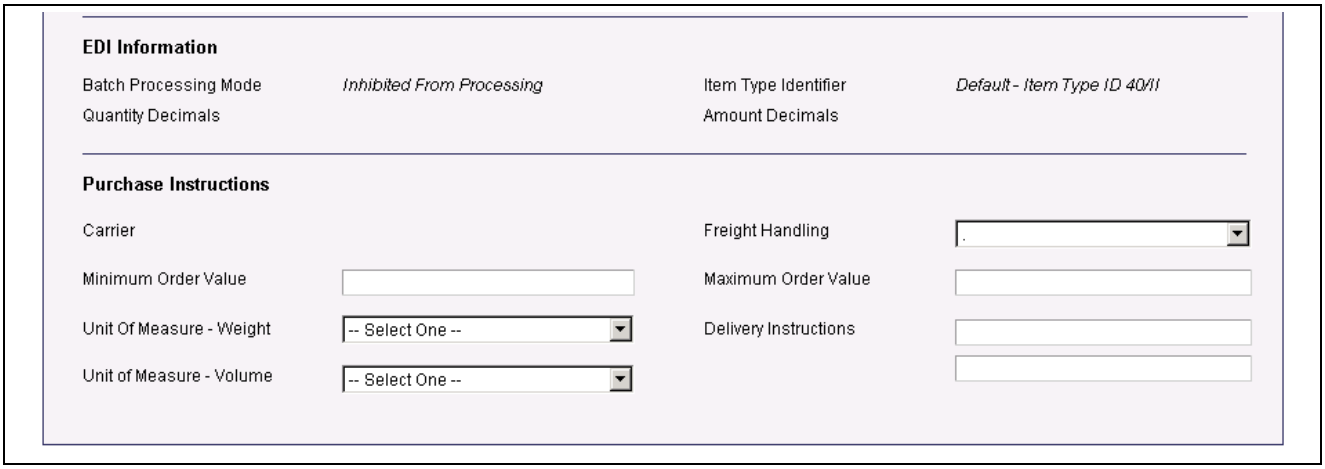
See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Setting Processing Options for Supplier Master MBF - PO (P0100043), page 262.

Using the Supplier Self Service Program

Access the Supplier Self Service form.



Supplier Self Service form (1 of 2)



Supplier Self Service form (2 of 2)

The fields that appear on the Supplier Self Service form for you to change are the same as those that appear on the Purchasing 1 and Purchasing 2 tabs of the Supplier Master Revision form.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Supplier Information," Defining Supplier Purchasing Instructions.

Setting Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers

This section provides overviews of setting up multiple bank accounts for suppliers and activating a bank account as a vendor record type, and discusses how to set up multiple bank accounts for suppliers.

Understanding the Process for Setting Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers

If your business uses bank tape processing to transmit payments electronically, you can assign multiple bank accounts to your suppliers. After multiple bank accounts are set up, you can direct payment to any one of your suppliers' accounts. One advantage of assigning multiple bank accounts is that bank fees are often reduced if the payor and the payee use the same bank.

When you set up multiple bank accounts for a supplier, you can either assign the same user-defined record type to all bank accounts, or assign a unique user-defined record type to each bank account. Your choice of setup methods depends on how you intend to select a bank account for payment.

If you want to manually activate a bank account for payment, you can assign the same user-defined record type to all bank accounts. To select a specific bank account for payment, activate the record as the vendor (V) record type account.

Or, if you want the system to select a bank account based on a relationship set up between the user-defined record type, the payment instrument, and your GL account, assign each bank account its own user-defined record type. If your system will select the bank account for payment, review the prenote status of user-defined record types to ensure proper payment.

If you assign the same user-defined record type to all bank accounts, you must activate a bank account as a vendor record type, but you will not need to assign a relationship between the GL account or payment instrument and the record type, or review the prenote status of a user-defined record type.

If you assign each bank account its own user-defined record type, you will need to assign a relationship between a payment instrument or GL account and a user-defined record type and review the prenote status of the record type. You will not need to activate a bank account as a vendor record type.

Information about multiple bank accounts for suppliers is stored in these tables:

Table	Stored Information
Bank Transit Number Master (F0030)	Supplier bank-account information.
Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types (F0417M)	Bank-account type information that specifies the relationship linking user-defined record types to a payment instrument and, optionally, to a GL bank account.
Multiple Vendor Bank Account Status (F0401M)	Status information of supplier bank accounts for user-defined bank types.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Entering Address Book Records," Entering Address Book Records

Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Understanding the Pre-Note Code Check Box on the Supplier Master Revision Form, page 259

Understanding How to Activate a Bank Account as a Vendor Record Type

Activate a bank account as a vendor record type when:

- Suppliers have the same user-defined record type assigned to multiple bank accounts.
- A payment instrument and GL bank account relationship are not established for the user-defined record type.

You can set up multiple bank accounts for a supplier and assign them all the same user-defined record type. For example, you can set up five different bank accounts for a supplier and assign them all as record type Z.

If you assign the same user-defined record type to multiple bank accounts, you must manually activate the account to which you send your electronic payments. Otherwise, the program uses the first account that it finds that meets the default search criteria. For example, if you assign five bank accounts the record type Z and attempt to send an electronic payment, the system sends the electronic payment to the first Z record type account that it finds for the supplier. Rather than have the system perform this selection automatically, you can specify which account the system uses each time you run the bank tape process.

For example, you could select one of the five Z type accounts that you assigned, and activate it as a vendor (V) type account. The system then exchanges the record types of the Z type account that you selected and the V type account. After you activate a specific record type and make it a V record type, you run standard bank tape processing that uses a V record type for a supplier.

Also, you can activate any bank account as a draft (D) record type. The process is nearly identical to activating a vendor (V) record type.

Forms Used to Set Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Bank Accounts by Address	W0030AD	Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), Bank Account Cross-Reference	Select the supplier bank account for which the supplier number for which you want to set up multiple bank accounts. You can also activate a bank account as a vendor record type by selecting a bank account and selecting Activate As Vendor from the Row menu.
Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Accounts	W0030AC	On the Work With Bank Accounts by Address form, select Multiple Accounts from the Form menu.	Enter information for one of the supplier's bank accounts.

Setting Up Multiple Bank Accounts for Suppliers

Access the Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Accounts form.

Record Type Enter a value that exists in the Bank Type Codes (00/BT) table to specify the type of bank account.

Assigning Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships

This section provides an overview of assigning payment instrument and GL account relationships and discusses how to assign payment instrument and GL account relationships.

Understanding the Process for Assigning Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships

This task is not necessary if you are manually activating a user-defined record type account as the vendor (V) type account.

When you assign a payment instrument to a record type or to a record type and a GL bank account, you are setting up rules that enable the system to select which bank account to use during automatic payment processing. The system automatically select the correct bank account based on the relationships that you set up.

To send a payment to one of the bank accounts that you set up for a supplier, set up one of two possible record-type relationship options:

- Set up a relationship between the record type that you created for Bank Type Codes (00/BT) and a payment instrument. In this case, a payment instrument is associated with a specific record type.

  For example, if you specify payment instrument T with user-defined record type Z, you process a payment instrument of T for any bank account that you have not specifically defined. The system uses record type Z to retrieve the payee's bank account information. If bank information for record type Z is not set up for a payee, the system uses the hard-coded record type V as the default value for that payee.

- Set up a relationship between the user-defined record type that you created for Bank Type Codes (00/BT) and a GL bank account and payment instrument. In this case, both a GL bank account and a payment instrument are associated with a specific user-defined record type.

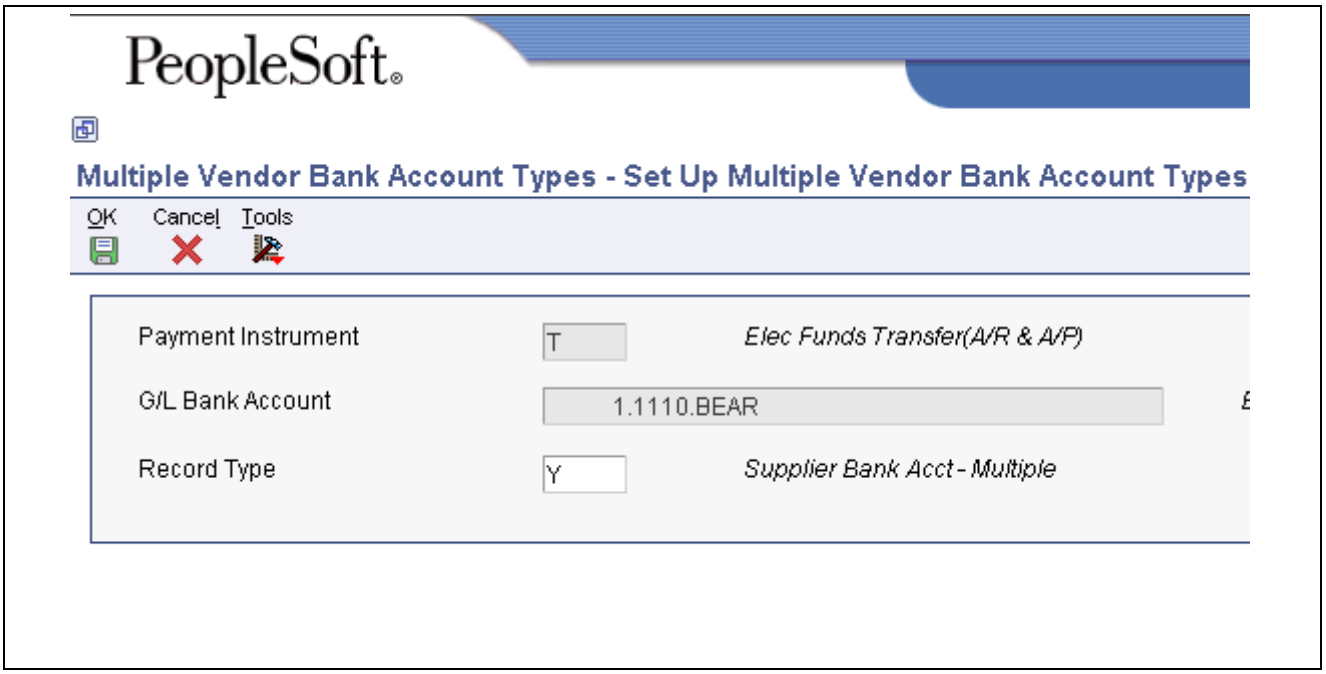
  For example, if you specify GL bank account 1.1110 and payment instrument T with user-defined record type Y, you process a payment instrument of T for bank account 1.1110. The system uses record type Y to retrieve the payee's bank account information. If bank information for record type Y is not set up for a payee, the system uses the hard-coded record type V as the default value for that payee.

Form Used to Assign Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types	W0417MB	Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types Click Add on the Work With Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types form.	Assign payment instrument and GL account relationships to record types.

Assigning Payment Instrument and GL Account Relationships

Access the Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types form.



Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types form

Record Type

Enter a value that exists in the Bank Type Code (00/BT) UDC table to distinguish external bank accounts from internal bank accounts. Values are:

B: Valid bank transit numbers.

C: Customer bank accounts.

D: Default bank account for Accounts Receivable drafts and auto debits.

G: Internal general ledger bank accounts.

H: Dutch bank accounts.

M: General ledger bank account and business unit that is used to define print information in Accounts Payable payments.

P: Auto receipts payor.

V: Supplier bank account for payment using the bank tape.

X: Alternate bank account for a supplier.

Y: Multiple bank accounts for a supplier.

Note. When you use bank type B, no other bank types are allowed. When you use bank type V, no other V bank types are allowed. When you use bank type D, no other D bank types are allowed.

(ARG) Setting Up Supplier Information for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the additional supplier information required for Argentina, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter supplier information for Argentina.
- Set up the CAI by supplier (RG100).

Understanding Additional Supplier Information for Argentina

When you set up an Argentinean supplier, you must enter country-specific supplier information. The country-specific supplier information serves as the default value when you create a voucher, but you can modify the information during voucher entry if necessary. However, the profit withholding condition and concept cannot be changed because they are obtained from the Address Book.

You first use the Supplier Master Information program to enter basic supplier and address book information. Then, the system displays two forms on which you enter information specific to Argentina.

Use these guidelines when entering basic supplier and address book information:

- For Argentinian suppliers, you must complete the Country field on the Mailing tab and the Add'l Ind Tax ID field on the Additional tab of the Address Book Revision form.
- For foreign suppliers, you must complete the Country field on the Mailing tab and the Person/Corporation Code field on the Additional tab of the Address Book Revision form.

For the standard Supplier Master program to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of these applications:

- Address Book Revisions (P01012)
- Additional A/B Information (P760101A)

For example, if you are using version ZJDE0001 of the Address Book Revisions program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the Additional A/B Information program.

Country-specific information about the suppliers is stored in the A/B Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760101A).

You must set up these UDCs for suppliers for Argentina:

Country CUIT (76A/FJ)

Set up the CUIT numbers for the country of origin of foreign suppliers.

This UDC code is comprised of the country of origin and the person/corporation code. Use description 01 to set up the country CUIT, as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
FRC	55-00000430-7	N	N
FRP	50-00000412-7	N	N
USP	50-0000301-5	N	N

ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0)

Set up the document type for foreign tax IDs as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
080	CUIT	NA	1	N
084	CUIT - foreign	NA	NA	N
085	DNI	NA	NA	N

Understanding How to Set Up CAI by Supplier

Through General Resolution 100/98, the Fiscal Authority of Argentina stipulates that, effective August 1, 1998, all invoices that are issued by a printer or an autoprinting company for each sale must include a Print Authorization Code (CAI) and due date. This regulation applies to all types of legal vouchers (invoices, debit notes, credit notes, and so on), except type C vouchers.

You must use the A/P RG100 Set Up program (P76A043) to enter CAI numbers for all of the suppliers who issue vouchers without the fiscal controller option.

The CAI is assigned by the fiscal authority and has a given effective date.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field on the User Profiles Revision form is set to *AR* (Argentina).
- Review the steps for adding a supplier master record.

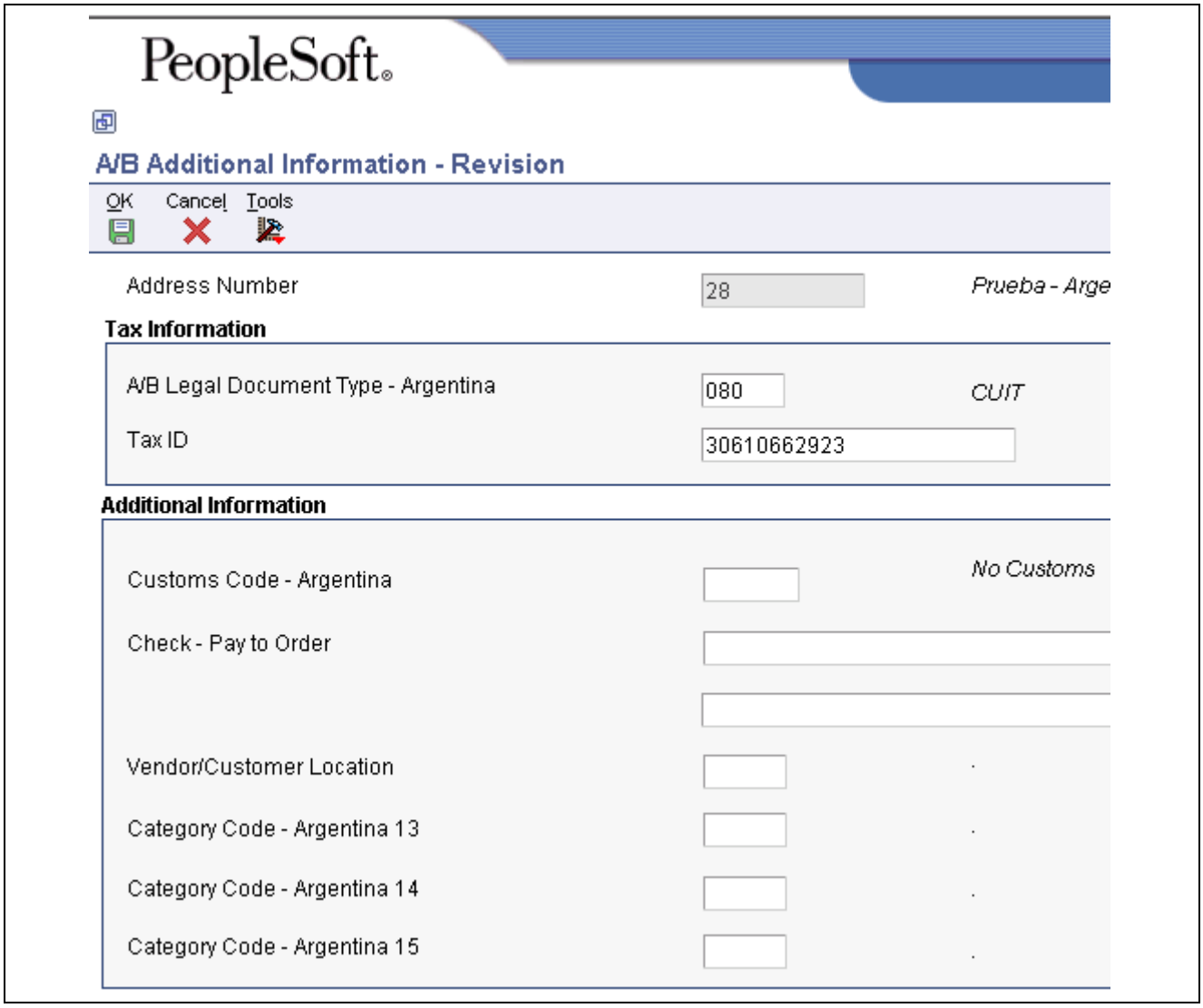
  See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257.
- Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information program (P760101A) to allow duplicate numbers. If you leave this processing option blank, you cannot enter duplicate CUIT numbers.
- If you are setting up foreign suppliers, set up the CUIT numbers for the countries of origin in the Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table and set up the document type for foreign tax IDs in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table.

Forms Used to Enter Supplier Information for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
A/B Additional Information - Revision	W04012B	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information Enter supplier master and address book information. Click OK on the Address Book Revision form. Alternatively, select an existing record for an Argentinian supplier and select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Enter supplier master information for Argentina.
A/B Withholding Information - Revision	W04012C	Click OK on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form.	Enter withholding information for Argentina.
CAI Definition	W76A043C	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), A/P RG100 Set Up Click Add on the Work with CAI form.	Set up the CAI by supplier.

Entering Supplier Information for Argentina

Access the A/B Additional Information - Revision form.



A/B Additional Information - Revision form

A/B Legal Document Type - Argentina Enter a value that exists in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table to specify the legal document type (CUIT, DNI, DNRP, and so on).

Customs Code - Argentina Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Custom Code (76/08) UDC table to specify whether customs fees apply to the supplier.

Check - Pay to Order Enter a description of the payment.

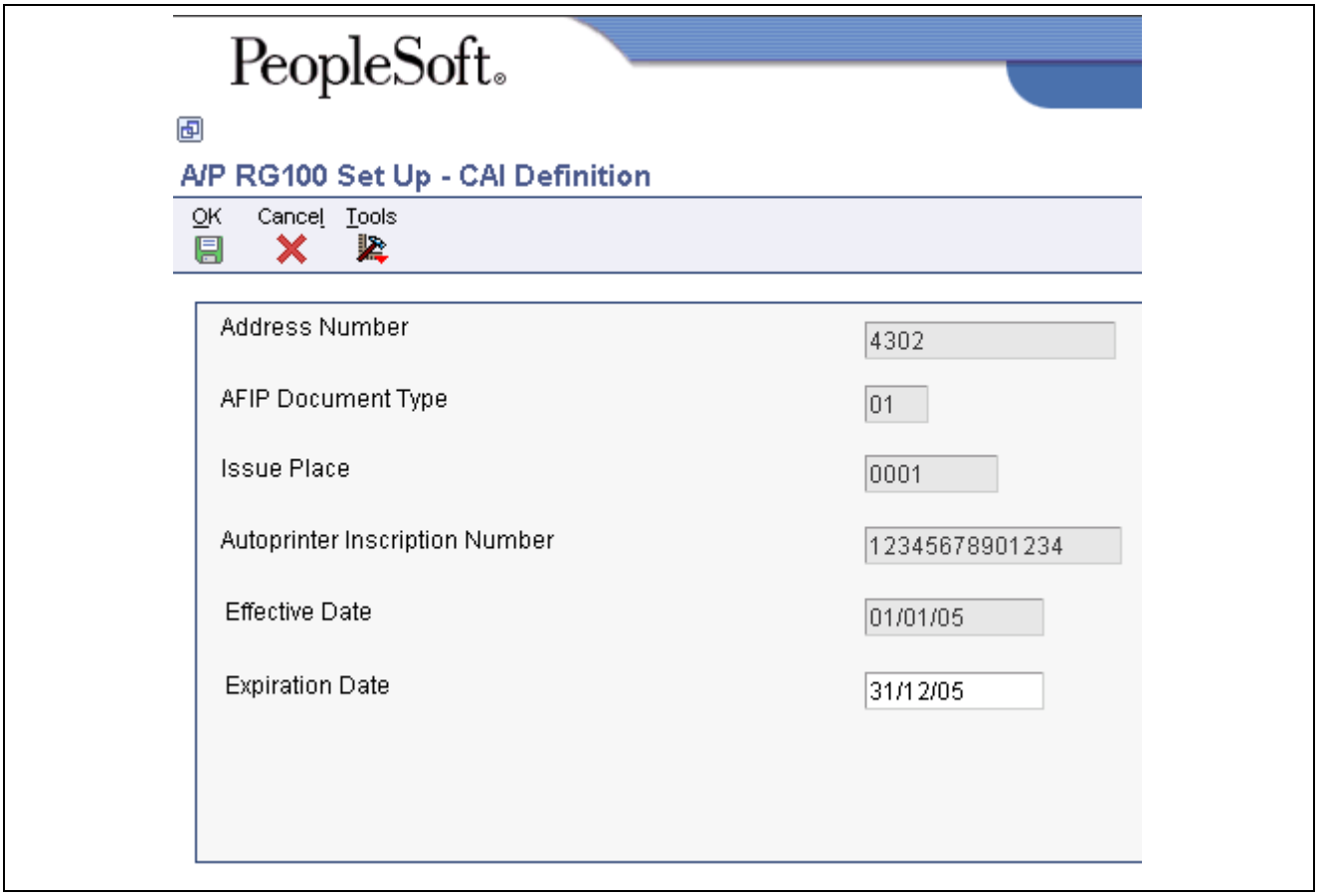
Vendor/Customer Location Enter the VAT Withholding Concept. Values are:

Category code Argentina 93 - Profit Withholding Condition.

Category code Argentina 94 - Profit Withholding Concept.

Setting Up the CAI by Suppliers

Access the CAI Definition form.



CAI Definition form

AFIP Document Type Enter a value from the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to specify the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

Issue Place Enter the physical location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

Autoprinter Inscription Number Enter the number assigned to a supplier by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. It is a unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices).

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

Effective Date Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.

Expiration Date Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.

(CHN) Setting Up Supplier Information for China

This section provides an overview of the additional supplier information required for China and discusses how to set up the additional supplier information.

Understanding Supplier Information for China

You must enter additional supplier master information for Chinese suppliers. The system uses the country-specific information that you enter to process supplier invoices from the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system to *JinSui. JinSui* requires a 10-digit invoice category code. The 10 digits are based on the location and industry of the supplier. The 10 digits are required and are defined as follows:

Code	Description
1 - 4	Area code (indicates the location of the supplier).
5 - 7	Invoice version (indicates the industry of the supplier).
8 - 10	Invoice code (indicates additional information such as language, number of copies, and so on).

The system stores the invoice category code in the China Supplier Master Additional Information table (F75C0401).

Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for China

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Master Additional Information	W0411F	Click OK on the Supplier Master Revision form after entering information for a new supplier. Alternatively, select an existing record on the Work With Supplier Master form and select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Enter the supplier invoice category code.

Setting Up Supplier Information for China

Access the Supplier Master Additional Information form.

Supplier Invoice Category Code

Specify an invoice category code which is unique to each supplier. The ten digits are based on the location and industry of the supplier. Codes are:

1-4 area code (indicates the location of the supplier)

5-7 invoice version (indicates the industry of the supplier)

8-10 invoice code (indicates the following example types: Chinese characters, English, 4 copies, 7 copies, and so on.)

The invoice category code is stores in the China Supplier Master Additional Information table (F75C0401).

(ITA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy

This section provides an overview of supplier withholding tax information for Italy and discusses how to set up supplier withholding tax information for Italy.

Understanding Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy

Businesses in Italy are required to set up this information about any suppliers who are subject to withholding tax:

- Fiscal group code
- Withholding tax code
- Individual tax identification number
- Country

You are required to include this information in your withholding tax reports.

When you set up withholding tax information for your suppliers, you associate suppliers with specific withholding tax rates. When you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system uses this default rate to calculate the withholding tax amounts. You can override default supplier information, if necessary.

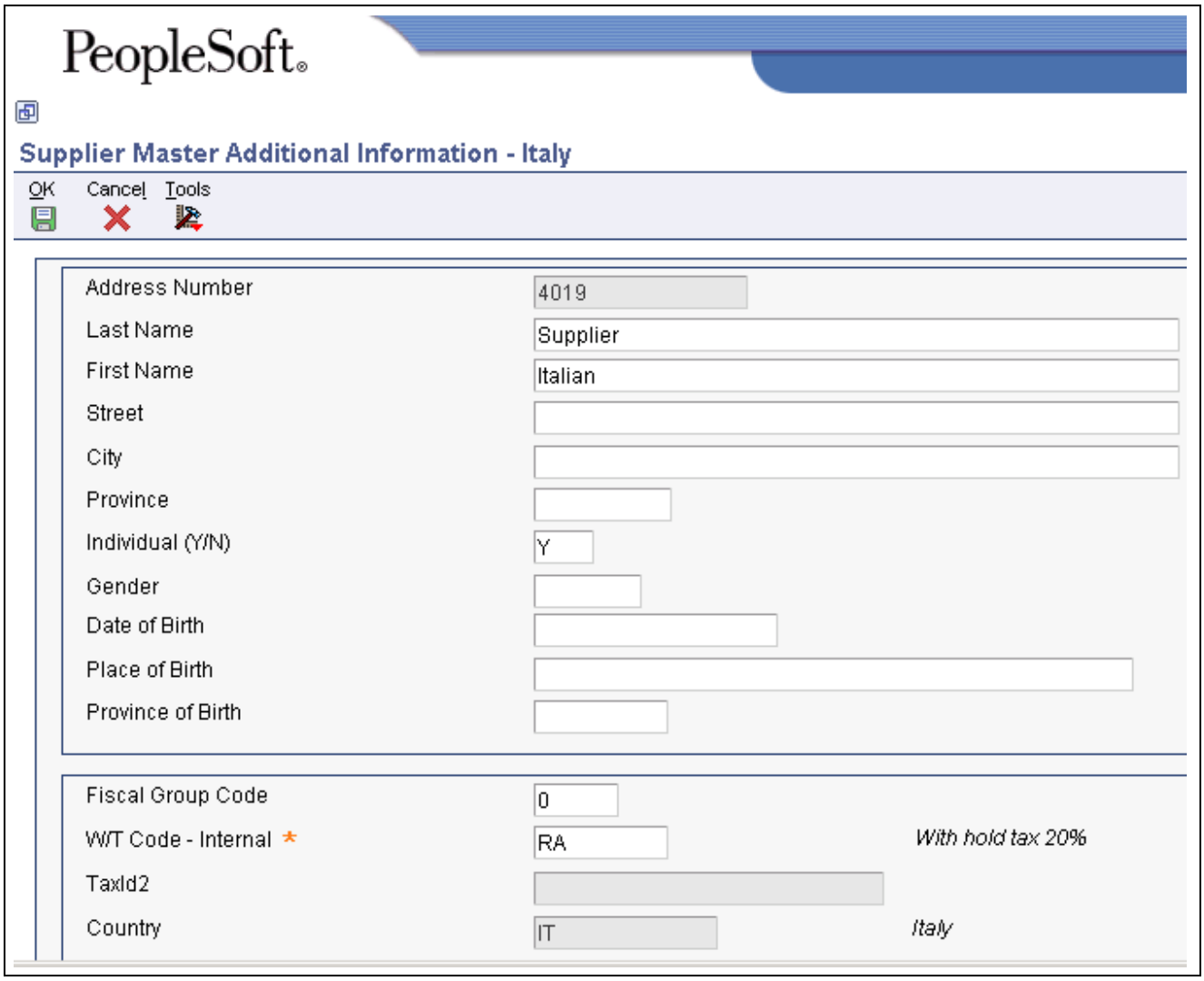
The system displays the individual tax identification number and country of the supplier, based on the supplier's record in the F0101 table.

Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Italian Suppliers	W0401ITB	Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Setup A/B Additional Info	Locate suppliers for which you want to add withholding tax information.
Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy	W0401ITE	On the Work With Italian Suppliers form, click Select for an existing supplier or click Add for a new supplier.	Enter withholding tax information for a supplier.

Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information

Access the Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form.



Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form

Individual Enter *Y* to indicate that the supplier is an individual. Enter *N* to indicate that the supplier is not an individual.

Gender Specify the gender when the supplier is an individual. Values are:

M: Male

F: Female

Date of Birth Enter the individual's date of birth.

Place of Birth Enter the place of birth of the individual.

Province of Birth Enter the province of the place of birth of the individual.

Fiscal Group Code Enter a value that exists in the Form 770 Information (74/70) UDC table to specify the fiscal group to which a company belongs. For example, you could assign code 0A to suppliers that reside in Italy whose income is completely subject to the INPS withholding tax. Values are:

0: Resident.

0A: Resident whose income is all subject to INPS.

0B: Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS.

0C: Resident whose income is not subject to INPS.

1: Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS.

1A: Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS.

1B: Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS.

1C: Nonresident.

W/T Code - Internal (withholding tax code - internal)

Define withholding tax rates with the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405). The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

When you set up this internal withholding tax code, you establish links between:

- The withholding tax percentage.
- The percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding tax.
- The type of withholding tax.
- The user-defined codes for Model 770 reporting.
- The withholding tax fiscal codes.

Add'l Ind Tax ID (additional individual tax ID)

Enter the identification number assigned by a tax authority to an individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1).

(JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan

This section provides an overview of the additional supplier information required for Japan, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to enter the additional supplier information.

Understanding Supplier Information for Japan

In Japan, in addition to the standard supplier information, you must set up information that is required to process drafts and bank transfers. This additional information includes:

- Payee address number
- Bank transfer type
- Payment term
- Withholding tax category
- Draft ratio

Information about suppliers is stored in these tables:

Table	Stored Information
Supplier Master (F0401)	Includes supplier information
Address by Date (F0116)	Includes mailing address information
Bank Transit Master (F0030)	Includes bank account information
Japanese A/B Tag Table (F750401)	Includes additional address book information that is maintained by the country server for Japan

You can access the additional information for a supplier from the Supplier Master Information form when you add a new supplier to the system or change the information for an existing supplier.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up payment terms for drafts.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Payment Terms".

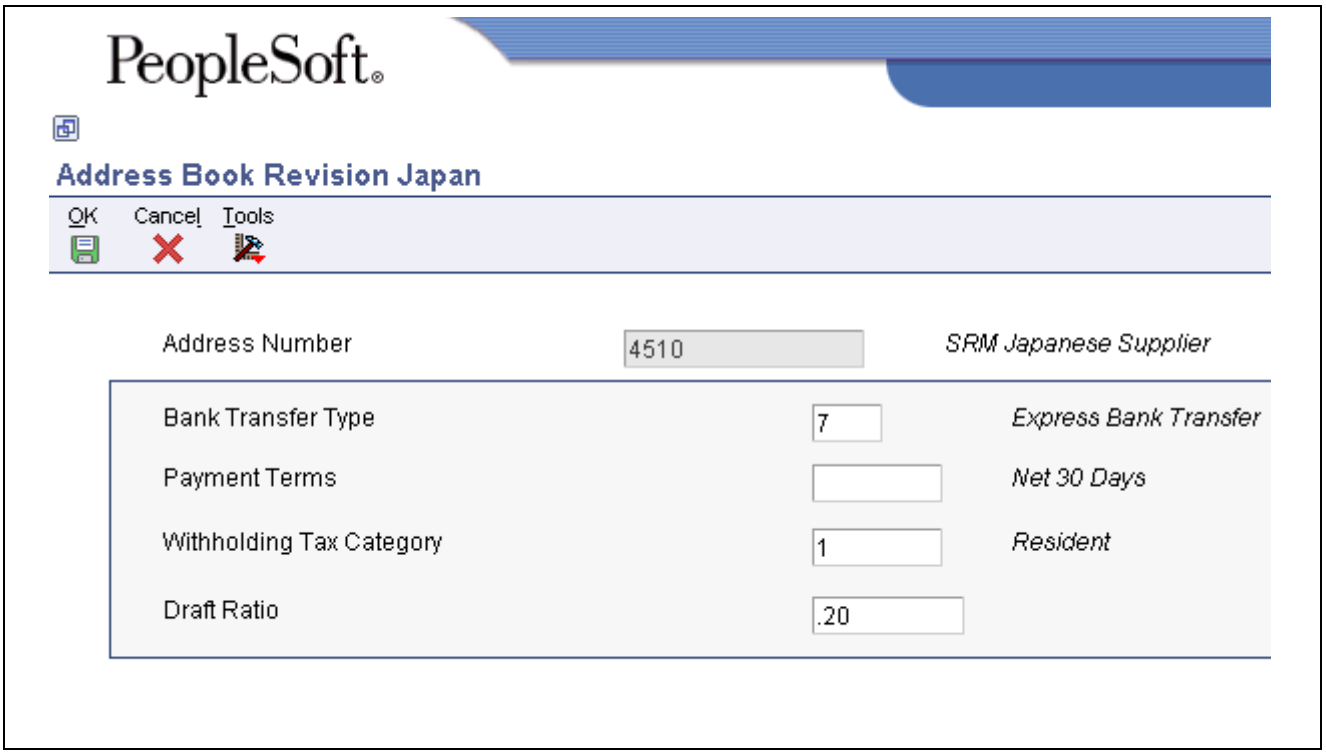
- Set up values in the Bank Transfer Type (75/TT) UDC table for transfer types.

Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for Japan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Address Book Revision Japan.	W01012A	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information Enter supplier master and address book information. Click Add on the Address Book Revision form.	Enter the supplier information for Japan.

Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan

Access the Address Book Revision Japan form.



Address Book Revision Japan form

Bank Transfer Type Specify the type of bank transfer. You define bank transfer types in the Bank Transfer Type UDC (75/TT). Values are:

E: Express bank transfer with bank charge.

L: Letter bank transfer with bank charge.

7: Express bank transfer without bank charge.

8: Letter bank transfer without bank charge.

Payment Terms Enter the code that is used as a default payment term to calculate a maturity date when you create draft payments.

Withholding Tax Category Enter a tax category code that determines the withholding tax amount charged on professional services.

Draft Ratio Enter the percentage of the *hankin hante* payment that is split to a draft payment by Japan's automatic split *(hankin hante)* process. This number is expressed as a whole decimal. For example, 20 percent would be expressed as .2000.

Updating the Approver and Category Code 7 Fields

This section provides an overview of updating the Approver and Category Code 7 fields and discusses how to:

- Run the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 report.
- Set processing options for the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 report.

Understanding the Update Approver Cat Code 7 Report

To ensure that you are working with current information, you should update the Accounts Payable ledger. This is necessary whenever you change either of these values:

- An approver number when you enter logged vouchers.
- Category code 7 when you enter vouchers with 1099 information.

When you change the approver number or category code 7 in the supplier record, the system does not automatically change existing transactions in the F0411 table. You need to update the Accounts Payable ledger with your changes.

Example of Approver Number and Category Code 7 Update

The following example illustrates an issue that you might encounter if you do not update the Accounts Payable ledger.

You set up Dominique Abbott (address book number 4002) as the approver for A & D Parts (supplier number 4005) vouchers. On June 1, you enter two vouchers for A & D Parts using Voucher Logging Entry. The Supplier Master Information for A & D Parts shows Dominique Abbott is the approver for these vouchers. On June 2, Dominique Abbott leaves the company without redistributing the vouchers that you entered.

Dominique Abbott is replaced by Melvyn Easter (address book number 6000). On Supplier Master Information, you change the approver number for vouchers for A & D Parts from 4002 (Dominique Abbott) to 6000 (Melvyn Easter). On June 10, you enter another voucher for A & D Parts. Melvyn Easter is the approver for this voucher.

On June 15, Melvyn Easter is ready to redistribute the logged vouchers. This table illustrates the information in the Accounts Payable Ledger table.

Date	Transaction Records	Approver Number
06/01/98	PV 3285	4002 Dominique Abbott
06/01/98	PV 4267	4002 Dominique Abbott
06/10/98	PV 5342	6000 Melvyn Easter

Melvyn Easter enters his approver number (6000) on the Work With Voucher J. E. Redistribution form. The system displays vouchers that have Melvyn Easter (number 6000) as approver as follows:

- If you do not update approver and category code 7 information, the Work With Voucher J. E. Redistribution form displays only PV 5342 because this is the only voucher that has Melvyn Easter (number 6000) as approver. PV 3285 and PV 4267 still have Dominique Abbott as approver.
- If you update approver and category code 7 information, the Work With Voucher J. E. Redistribution form displays all three vouchers because the program has read the supplier record for A & D Parts and changed the approver for all open vouchers to 6000 (Melvyn Easter).

Note. Run this update program during off-peak hours and ensure there no users are on the system.

Running the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 Report

Select A/P Advanced & Technical Operations (G0431), Update Approver/Cat Code 7.

Setting Processing Options for Update Approver/Cat Code 7 (R04802)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Category Code 07 Specify whether to update the Category Code 07 (AC07) field in the F0411 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates the Category Code 07 field with the value in the F0101 table. Values are:

Blank: Update the Category Code 07 field.

1: Do not update the Category Code 07 field.

Verifying YTD Voucher Amounts

This section provides an overview of year-to-date (YTD) voucher amounts and discusses how to:

- Run the Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A) program.
- Set processing options for Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A).

Understanding YTD Voucher Amounts

As part of your cash management procedures, review the total vouchered amount for your suppliers. Although the vouchered year-to-date (YTD) amount field is updated interactively as vouchers are entered, you should run the update to ensure accurate totals. To see accurate totals, you must make any necessary corrections and then update the supplier's YTD voucher amounts. Generally, you do this either monthly or at the end of a calendar or fiscal year as part of your system-wide annual close.

Correct any errors with your supplier records before you update their voucher amounts for the year-to-date. To locate these errors, run the annual close program in proof mode. The system sends any workflow messages to the Work Center program (P012501). It lists each supplier that is in error, with an error message and a corresponding document number. You must correct these errors before you update YTD voucher amounts.

Continue to rerun the update program in proof mode until you have corrected all errors. When you rerun the program in proof mode, use data selection to select only those suppliers that were previously in error to verify that they are no longer in error.

Updating YTD Voucher Amounts

Typically, you update YTD voucher amounts soon after you close the year for AP activity as part of your annual close procedures. The YTD voucher amount is based on the gross amount of the voucher. When you update YTD amounts, the system does the following for all suppliers across all companies, based on the beginning and ending date you specify in the Date Options processing options:

- Calculates total voucher amounts from the F0411 table.
- Updates these in the F0401 table:
  - Prior year-end voucher amounts.
  - Year-to-date voucher amounts.

When you update these voucher amounts, the system removes the amounts from the YTD total so that it will reflect only the current year's activity.

If the system finds errors when you update YTD voucher amounts, it sends an error message to the Workflow Management system.

If you purge your AP records more than once a year, remember to update your supplier YTD voucher amounts each time you do so.

Understanding Computation Methods

You can update the F0401 table by using a computation method you specify in the Computation processing option in the Update YTD Voucher Amount program.

Computation Method 1

This method uses the dates you specify in the Date Options processing options to calculate the prior-year vouchered amounts and to update the Amount Vouchered PYE field. Therefore, it is critical that AP transactions from the prior year exist in your environment. Any transaction with GL dates after those entered in the Date Options processing options will have amounts updated in the Vouchered YTD field.

For example, if the current year is 2008 and you want to calculate vouchered year-to-date amounts (based on a calendar year), enter January, 01, 2007 as the from date and December 31, 2007 as the through date. These dates identify the prior year, so all transactions after December 31, 2007 are updated for the current year. If you enter dates beginning with January 01, 2008 and ending with December 31, 2008, the Amount Vouchered PYE field will be updated and any transactions after December 31, 2008 will be updated in the Amount Vouchered YTD field.

Run this process as often as necessary, but it will be accurate only if AP vouchers between the beginning date and the current date have not been purged from the F0411 table.

Computation Method 2

This method assumes that transactions from the prior year have been purged or are missing from your records. You still enter the dates of the prior fiscal year as in computation method 1, but the program uses the information differently. Because no records exist for the prior year, the program calculates the vouchered YTD amount by adding the amounts of vouchers with a GL date after the through date that you specify in the Date Options processing options. Next, the program subtracts this total from the existing amount vouchered YTD total. The result is updated in the Amount Vouchered PYE field. The Amount Vouchered YTD field is replaced with the newly calculated year-to-date amount.

For example, if the current year is 2008 and you want to calculate vouchered year-to-date amounts (based on a calendar year), enter January 01, 2007 as the from date and December 31, 2007 as the through date. The total of all vouchers with a GL date after December 31, 2006 equals the new year-to-date amount. The new prior year amount is calculated by subtracting the new year-to-date amount from the previous amount vouchered YTD total.

Important! If you run this process more than once for computation method 2, the Amount Vouchered PYE field displays zero.

Running the Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A) Program

Select A/P Advanced & Technical Operations (G0431), Update YTD Voucher Amount.

Setting Processing Options for Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date Options

The system uses the amount calculated for the date range to update the prior year-end voucher amounts in the supplier master. It uses the amount calculated for the dates after the date designated in the Date Thru processing option to update the year-to-date voucher amount in the supplier master.

Date From Enter the beginning of the range of dates that the system uses for the close.

Date Thru Enter the end of the range of dates that the system uses for the close.

Processing

1. Prior Vouchered Specify the method used by system when computing the prior vouchered amount. Values are:

1: Computation Method 1. Use the date range specified in the From Date and Thru Date processing options.

2: Computation Method 2. Use the existing YTD vouchered amount less the computed YTD vouchered amount; use the date specified in the Thru Date processing option only.

2. Update Supplier Master Enter *1* to update the F0401 table when you run the program in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not update the F0401 table.

Note. It is recommended that you leave this processing option blank if you use computation method 2.

Currency

Currency Code - A/B Amounts Enter the currency that the system updates in the F0401 table when you run the program in final mode using computation method 1. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not update the F0401 table.

CHAPTER 14

Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers

This chapter provides overviews of the voucher process and tax considerations for vouchers for Russia, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter standard vouchers.
- (CHL) Enter vouchers for Chile.
- (PER) Enter vouchers for Peru.
- (PER) Process SPOT vouchers.
- (POL) Enter vouchers for Poland.
- (RUS) Enter amount difference vouchers.
- (VEN) Enter vouchers for Venezuela.
- (VEN) Enter credit and debit notes.
- Process logged vouchers.
- Process recurring vouchers.
- Process prepayments.
- (ARG) Process vouchers for Argentina.
- (CHL) Verify documents in reports.
- (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Create, match, and process vouchers.
- (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Create, match, and process vouchers.
- (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Create, match, and process vouchers.

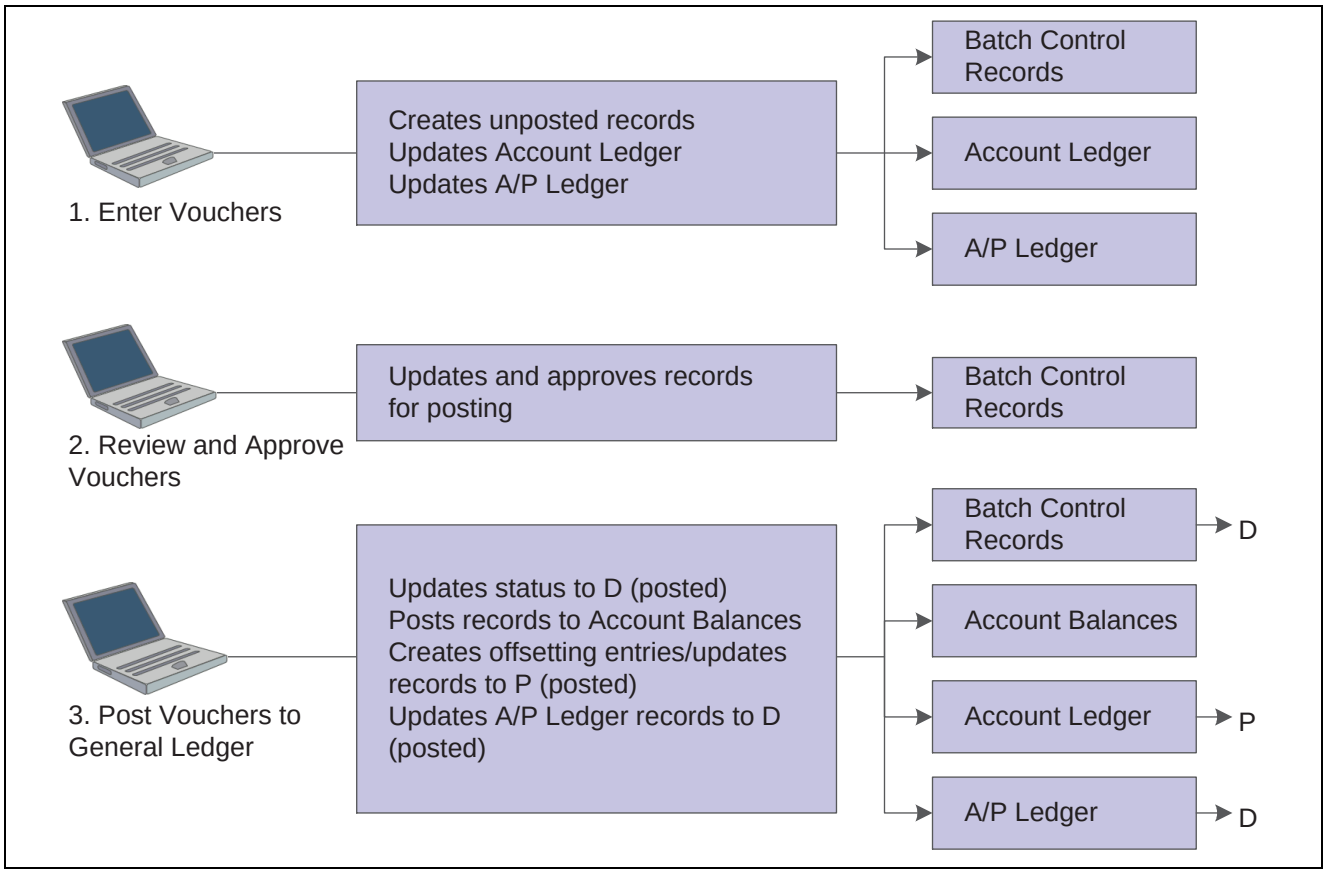
Understanding Voucher Processing

You must create a voucher before you can issue payment to your suppliers. Effective management of voucher processing is fundamental to your accounts payable department.

Voucher processing is one example of three-tier processing. All PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems use three-tier processing to manage batches of transactions. The term *three-tier* refers to these standard steps:

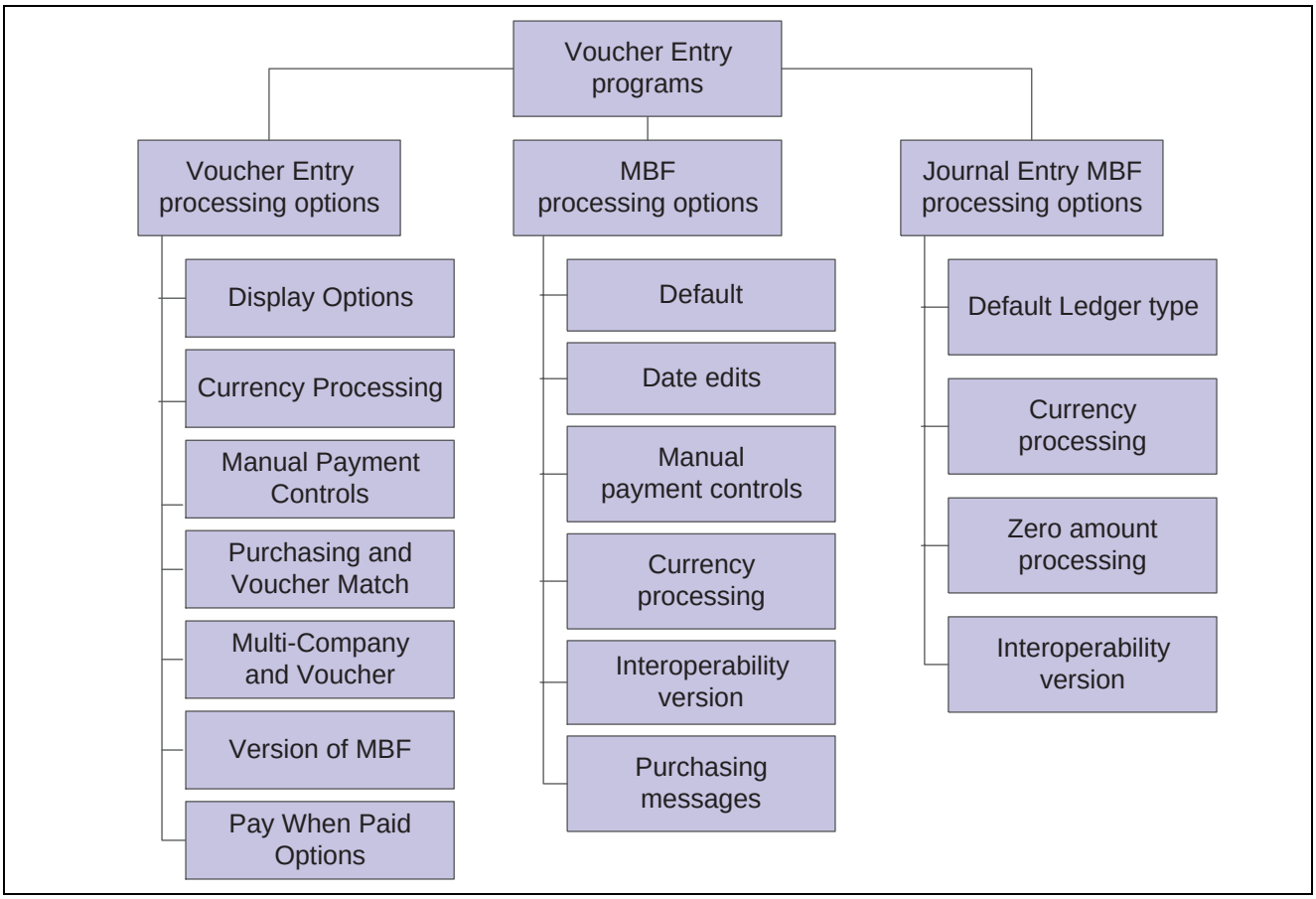
- Enter transactions.
- Review and approve transactions for posting.
- Post transactions to the general ledger.

This flowchart illustrates the three-tier process:



Three-tier process for vouchers

There are many processing options that affect how you enter vouchers. This graphic shows the processing options you must consider for voucher entry:



Processing options for voucher entry

(RUS) Understanding Tax Considerations for Vouchers for Russia

In addition to setting up document types for vouchers in the standard UDC tables of Document Type (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV), you set up voucher types in the Document Type (74R/DT) UDC table.

Set up tax rate areas for Russian vouchers in the A/P Tax Rate/Areas (74R/TP) UDC table. The system uses the value that you specify in the Special Handling Code field to determine if tax is applicable in the tax area.

The system uses the voucher type that you assign from the 74R/DT UDC, along with the tax area that you assign, to determine whether to include the voucher in the Purchase Register report. The system stores the voucher and tax information in the F74R0018 table, and reads this table when you generate the Purchase Register.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes," Understanding the Russian Tax Table.

The system includes vouchers according to these rules:

Type of Voucher	Special Handing Code (SHC)	VAT Results
Simple voucher	SHC in 74RDT is S (simple) SHC in 74R/TP is D (recovered)	VAT is recovered, reclassified, and included in the Purchase Register at the time the voucher is entered.
Simple voucher	SHC in 74RDT is S (simple) SHC in 74R/TP is R (recoverable)	VAT is recovered, reclassified, and included in the Purchase Register at the time the payment is made.
Logged voucher Logged vouchers are used for fixed assets.	SHC in 74R/DT is L (logged) SHC in 74R/TP is D or R	VAT is recovered, reclassified, and included in the Purchase Register when an additional clause is met.
Negative voucher Negative vouchers are used when returning goods for which payment has not been received.	SHC in 74R/DT is Z SHC in 74R/TP is D	VAT is recovered, but is not included in the Purchase Register. The simple voucher that you match to a negative voucher also is not included.
Prepayment voucher	SHC in 74R/DT is P SHC in 74R/TP is N (not recoverable)	VAT is not recovered and is not included in the Purchase Register.

After you enter vouchers, you can modify them by using the standard voucher entry programs. If you make changes before the voucher is posted, the system includes the changed information in the F74R0018 table, and in the Purchase Register as applicable.

You cannot delete a partially paid voucher. You can delete partially paid vouchers only if you first void the payment. You cannot modify a posted voucher.

Entering Standard Vouchers

This section provides overviews of entering standard vouchers, using additional voucher entry methods, entering additional information for Nordic vouchers, vouchers for Z1 payments, the master business function (MBF), and accounting for petrol cards for Italy; and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Set processing options for Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047).
- Enter standard vouchers.
- Set processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- Enter speed vouchers.
- Enter multi voucher-single supplier vouchers.
- Enter multi voucher-multi supplier vouchers.
- Enter multi company-single supplier vouchers.
- (ARG) Enter additional voucher information for Argentina.

Understanding Standard Vouchers

After you receive a supplier's invoice, you must create a voucher before you can issue payment. You create a voucher by entering information from the supplier's invoice. You can also enter information about how you will process the voucher for payment, or you can allow this information to be supplied automatically from the supplier record.

The Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) provides the most features and flexibility to enter vouchers for your suppliers' invoices. You can use standard voucher entry when you need to add, change, delete, or void vouchers.

To enter a voucher using the Standard Voucher Entry program, you perform these tasks:

- Enter voucher information
- Enter general ledger information

When you enter general ledger information, you typically enter a debit to an expense account. When you post the voucher, the system creates an offset to a liability account.

When you finish creating a voucher, the system displays the assigned document type and document number. You can use this information to locate and review the voucher.

The system assigns a batch type of V for vouchers. When you create a voucher, the system marks it as unposted and adds the general ledger information to the Account Ledger table (F0911) and the voucher information to the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). When you post the voucher, the system updates the Account Balances table (F0902) and marks the voucher as posted in the Account Ledger and Accounts Payable Ledger tables. The system also creates the offset to the liability account designated in the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).

A supplier record must exist in the Address Book Master (F0101) and Supplier Master (F0401) tables before you can enter a voucher. Typically, you create a supplier record first, and then you enter the voucher. However, you can create a supplier record at the time you enter the voucher. To do so, select Address Book from the Form menu on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, and then follow the steps to enter a supplier record.

The Header and Detail Areas of a Voucher

Typically, you enter information in the header area of a voucher and then move to the detail area. Certain information, such as payment terms, is associated with the supplier master record and automatically completed by the system in the detail area as well as in the header.

If you move your cursor to the detail area of a voucher and then determine that you need to change either the supplier number or the company number, you can return to the header area as long as you have not entered any information in the detail area. Information that is associated with the supplier number or the company number in the supplier master record or the company master record will refresh in the header area and the detail area.

When you enter information in the detail area, such as an amount in the Gross Amount field, the header information is locked and you cannot make any changes. If you determine that header information is incorrect before completing the voucher, you can cancel the transaction and begin again.

Payment Terms

When you enter a voucher, the payment terms on the header area are provided by default from the supplier master record of the supplier. You can modify the default payment terms for individual pay items in the detail area of the voucher.

Payment terms can determine the due date of a pay item on a voucher, as well as the discount allowed and the discount due date. The due date is the date that the pay item is due and payable (for example, 30 days from the invoice date). You enter a date in the DDNJ field on the voucher entry form. The discount due date is the final date that the pay item must be paid to receive a discount from the supplier. That date is in the F0411 table in the Due Date field (data item DDJ), but does not appear on any voucher entry form.

To change the payment terms of a pay item, go to that pay item in the detail area of the voucher and enter the desired pay terms over the payment item that was supplied from the header area. The default terms in the header area do not change, but any payment terms that you change in the detail area will be associated with the individual pay item.

Entering GL Distribution Based on a Model

To simplify the entry process, you can set up and use model journal entries. You set up model journal entries when you have vouchers and invoices that use the same account distribution. You can select the model at the time you enter the GL distribution for the transaction, or you can set up a default model for the system to use on the supplier or customer record.

Entering Vouchers with Discounts

You can enter vouchers with discounts as incentive to issue and receive payments early. When you enter a voucher with a discount, the system calculates the discount and net due dates according to the payment terms assigned to the transaction.

Three methods are available for entering discounts:

- Payment terms.

  You enter a voucher, specifying the payment terms. The system calculates the discount available and due dates from the payment terms. If you want to override the discount amount to zero, you must establish a payment term that does not calculate a discount, then use that payment term on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.

  If you change a payment term to recalculate a new discount amount or due date, remove the system-calculated information by clearing these fields:

  - Discount Available
  - Discount Due Date
  - Net Due Date

  If you change the payment terms but not the other discount fields, the system does not recalculate the discount information.

- Discount amount.

  You enter a voucher, specifying the discount available and, optionally, discount and net due dates.

- Discount percentage.

  You enter a voucher, specifying the discount percentage and, optionally, discount and net due dates.

Entering Debit Memos

When a supplier sends you a credit, enter the voucher as a debit memo. The credit is applied to open vouchers when you issue payment to the supplier.

To enter a debit memo, you follow the steps to enter a standard voucher, but enter the gross amount as a *negative amount* on the Enter Voucher-Payment Information form.

If payment terms are used to generate a discount on the voucher, the system calculates a negative discount amount when you enter a debit memo. Therefore, you must clear the Payment Terms and Discount Available fields so that the voucher does not include a negative discount.

When you enter a debit memo, the system assigns the document type that is specified in the Debit Memo Document Type processing option of the Voucher Entry Master Business Function program (P0400047). Generally, a debit memo is assigned a document type *PD*.

The due date on a debit memo is determined by a processing option on the Voucher Entry Master Business Function program. The due date might be either the voucher GL date or the date from the payment terms on the voucher.

Entering Invoices and Vouchers Out of Balance

Under normal circumstances, when you enter an invoice or voucher, you enter two sides of the transaction: the invoice or voucher, and the GL distribution. The system requires that the amounts of both sides equal each other before you can complete transaction entry. If you exit the GL distribution form before completing the entry, you lose the information in the invoice or voucher and must re-enter the transaction in its entirety.

To save work that you have completed, you can exit an invoice or voucher out of balance, and then complete the GL distribution entry at a later date. Because the post program requires every transaction in the batch to be in balance, you have a safeguard against accidentally posting a transaction that is out of balance.

Important! Although you can enable the system to post transactions that are out of balance, it is recommended that you do not use this procedure. If you post a transaction that is out of balance, the system does not update all the appropriate accounts and you will encounter an integrity issue.

Revising Unposted Vouchers

You can change or delete an unpaid voucher before you post it. However, you *cannot* change these key fields:

- Document Number
- Document Type
- Document Company
- Company
- Supplier Number
- GL Date
- Invoice Date

To change the information in a key field, perform one of these actions:

- Delete the voucher and re-enter it.
- Copy the voucher, make changes, click OK, and then delete the original voucher.

The system enables you to pay an unposted voucher if it is approved. After a pay item is paid, however, you cannot change it unless you void the payment.

Deleting Unposted Vouchers

When you delete an unposted voucher on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form, you can delete either an entire voucher or a pay item for the voucher that has not been paid.

Alternatively, you can delete an unposted voucher on the Voucher Entry Journal Review form. The functionality of this form is similar to that of the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. The primary difference is that the Voucher Entry Journal Review form displays summarized information only. Therefore, you can delete an entire voucher, but not an individual pay item.

When you delete an unposted voucher on the Voucher Entry Journal Review form, the system updates the Voucher Entry Journal Review form, and the deleted voucher no longer appears. When you exit to the Work With Batches form, click Find to update that form and verify that the voucher has been deleted.

Regardless of whether you delete an unposted voucher on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form or on the Voucher Entry Journal Review form, the system does not provide an audit trail. If you want to maintain an audit trail, you must post the batch and then void the voucher.

When you delete a multicurrency voucher, the system deletes both the foreign and domestic sides simultaneously.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing Journal Entries," Working with Model Journal Entries

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Understanding Rounding Versus Soft Rounding"

Understanding Additional Voucher Entry Methods

In addition to the Standard Voucher Entry program, the Accounts Payable system provides additional methods for voucher entry.

Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)

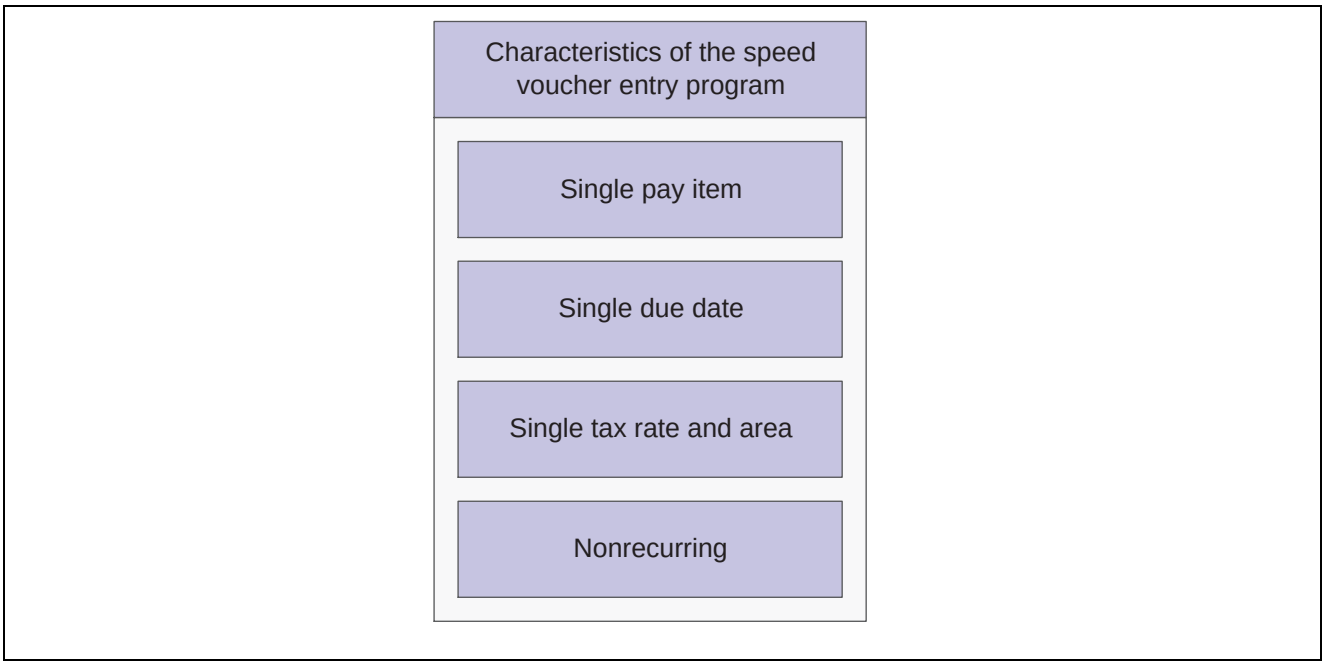
Use the Speed Voucher program to enter high-volume, simple vouchers. With speed vouchers, you enter voucher and GL distribution information on one form. Consider using this method for a voucher that has:

- A single pay item (which has a single due date and tax rate/area).
- Simple accounting instructions.

You cannot use the speed method for multiple pay items or for changing or deleting vouchers. You must use the Standard Voucher Entry or Speed Release program for these actions.

As with standard vouchers, speed voucher information is stored in the F0411 and F0911 tables.

This graphic shows the characteristics of the Speed Voucher Entry program:



Speed Voucher Entry program

Multiple Voucher Entry Programs

To quickly enter many vouchers for one or more suppliers, use one of the multiple voucher entry methods. Unlike the standard voucher entry method, which is a two-step process, the multiple voucher entry methods are a single-step process. Use one of these multiple voucher entry programs:

- Multi Voucher-Single Supplier (P0411)
- Multi Voucher-Multi Supplier (P0411)

You can use the multiple voucher entry methods only to add vouchers. To change, delete, or void them, you must use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

The multiple voucher entry methods have other limitations. You cannot use them to enter this information:

- Multiple pay items.
- Multiple lines of GL distribution.
- Asset ID.
- Asset ID speed coding.
- Split pay items.
- Special bank accounts.
- Special GL offsets.
- Special payment handling.
- Automatic reversing entries.
- Discounts.
- Taxes.
- Zero invoice amounts.
- Prepaid vouchers.

- Logged vouchers.
- Recurring vouchers

The system creates a voucher for each detail line and updates the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables.

Multi Company-Single Supplier

Use the Multi Voucher-Single Supplier program when you create a voucher that consists of expenses incurred by multiple internal companies and is to be distributed to different GL offset and bank accounts. When you do this, you create a one-to-one correspondence between the general ledger distribution and the accounts payable offset.

The primary difference between a standard voucher and a voucher for multiple companies is that you do not include a company on a multiple company voucher.

For a voucher with multiple companies:

- The GL distribution line determines which company is used for the offset.
- The account number represents the distribution expense associated with the pay item.
- The system generates a separate pay item for each line of distribution.

When you pay the voucher, the system uses the AP trade account, bank account, and offset accounts for discounts associated with the company.

Information about vouchers for multiple companies is maintained in the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables.

Note. No intercompany settlements are created when you enter a voucher for multiple companies.

Use these guidelines when entering vouchers for multiple companies:

- If you entered a voucher on the Multi Company - Single Supplier form, you must change it on this form.
- When you distribute a voucher to more than one company, the domestic currency must be the same for all companies.
- When you post vouchers, the system creates intercompany entries if the expense or liability accounts used for automatic offsets are from different companies.

Note. Vouchers created to distribute amounts to different GL offset and bank accounts must be processed using the automatic payment process; you cannot use the manual payment process.

(BRA) Understanding Vouchers for Brazil

The system enables some functions differently for voucher entry for Brazil:

- If a voucher has withholding lines, you cannot modify the voucher using the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

  Use the F0411 Taxes Maintenance program (P76B4200) to modify ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes. These are the only taxes you can modify.
- The ability to void or delete a line on a voucher is disabled if the voucher has been processed by using the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program (R76B4310) and records exist for the voucher in the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table.

- When you delete a voucher, the system identifies whether the voucher includes withholding lines for INSS for an individual. If the voucher includes withholding lines for INSS for an individual, the system:
  - Sets the Reprocess INSSPF flag to yes in the Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016) table to enable the system to reprocess the month and update the accumulated amounts.
  - Deletes the withholding lines from the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table.
  - Deletes the document from the F76B4012 table.

  If the voucher does not contain withholding line for INSS for an individual, the system deletes the withholding lines from the F76B0411 table and deletes the document from the F76B4012 table.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers

You must enter foreign payment information for the Central Bank during standard voucher entry. For Finnish domestic payments, you must also enter a reference number.

Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank

The Central Bank requires that an identification code be included on foreign payments. The Central Bank issues a list of valid identification codes for foreign payments. You enter the appropriate identification code in the Remark field during voucher entry. If you do not enter an identification code, the system assigns one of these values when you create the automatic payment file:

Country	Value
Sweden	*%101*
Denmark	*%0006*
Norway	*%14*
Finland	*%999*

You can change this default value by using the processing options for the various Write programs (for example, P04572SE2).

(FIN) Entering Reference Numbers for Finnish Domestic Payments

In Finland, vouchers are identified by a reference number. For domestic payments in Finland, you enter the reference number in the Remark field during voucher entry.

(DEU) Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments

Specify the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G2) as the payment instrument for vouchers for foreign payments. Payment instruments are set up using the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417). The payment instrument can be entered at the time of voucher entry, the system might use a default value from the supplier master, or it can be changed by using speed release before the payment group is created.

In addition, each pay item must include detail about the purchase. The system uses the detail information to determine which record (U or W) is used with the detail record (T) in the Z1 output file. This information is essential for reporting to the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). You determine whether to create a U or a W records in this way:

- Create a U record if the voucher (and, therefore, the payment) is related to the import of goods.
- Create a W record if the voucher (and, therefore, the payment) is related to services transactions or capital movements.

You must enter *U* or *W* from UDC 00/HC in the Payment Handling Code field (CRC) for each pay item. The system creates a W record only if the payment handling code is W. The system creates a U record if the payment handling code is U, is left blank, or contains any value other than W.

Note. It is recommended that you enter *U* or *W* when entering the voucher. However, the payment handling code can be added or changed in the speed release program before the payment group is created.

Understanding the Voucher Entry Master Business Function (MBF)

The purpose of a master business function (MBF) is to provide a central location for standard business rules about entering documents such as vouchers, invoices, and journal entries. Master business functions have processing options. You complete the MBF processing options, and then specify the version of the MBF that you want the system to use in the processing options of the entry program.

The processing options for the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) are used by these voucher entry programs:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)
- Multi Company-Single Supplier (P0411)
- Multi Voucher-Single Supplier (P0411)
- Multi Voucher-Multiple Supplier (P0411)
- Batch Voucher Processor (R04110Z)

It is the responsibility of the program that uses the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program to state which version will be used. If no version is specified, the system uses version *ZJDE0001*.

(ITA) Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy

In Italy, sales of petrol in petrol stations for cars and trucks do not have to be invoiced, even though petrol is VAT taxable. Every time that VAT subjects (professionals or companies) buy petrol for business purposes at a petrol station, they have to fill out a form called *scheda carburante* (petrol card) that documents the amount of the sale, including VAT.

Because petrol stations cannot issue invoices, the petrol card is the only document that enables VAT subjects to document the payable VAT. The card is also used when filing the annual tax declaration as proof of costs sustained by the subjects.

The petrol card is used when companies assign cars to employees. Every month employees who use company cars must attach the petrol card for the month to an expense report. The law requires the subjects to enter the kilometers traveled by each vehicle during the period on the petrol card for fiscal audit purposes. Use the Units field on the Journal Entry form to enter this amount.

The Accounts Payable employee who is responsible for expense reports management must enter all of the data that is contained on the petrol card for VAT and tax declaration purposes. Assign a specific document type when entering petrol cards in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

Many possible methods for accounting for petrol cards are used:

Method	Description
Enter the employee expense report.	Debit - Transit account. Credit - Payable to Employee account.
Post the petrol card in Accounts Payable.	Debit - Purchases (Petrol) account. Credit - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account.
Close petrol debt.	To close the debt to the dummy supplier (Petrol Card account), use the manual payment process and replace the Bank account with the Transit account that you used when entering the employee expense report. Debit - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account. Credit - Transit account.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that these automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) are set up correctly before entering vouchers with discounts:
  - PKD (payables discounts available)
  - PKL (payables discounts lost)
- (POL) Verify that the Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) UDC table contains entries to establish cross-references between tax rate areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods.

Forms Used to Enter Standard Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Supplier and Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form. From the Form menu, select Exit Out Of Bal to exit the GL distribution when out of balance.	Enter GL distribution information. Exit out of balance.
Model Journals Search & Select	W0411S	On the G/L Distribution form, select Form, Model Journals.	Select a model journal entry for the voucher distribution.
Speed Voucher Entry	W0411SVA	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Speed Voucher Entry.	Enter a voucher using the speed method.
Multi-Voucher Entry	W041017A	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Multi Voucher-Single Supplier Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Multi Voucher-Multi Supplier. Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter a voucher using either the Multi Voucher-Single Supplier or Multi Voucher-Multi Supplier program.
Multi Company-Single Supplier	W041016A	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Multi Company-Single Supplier. Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter a multi company-single supplier voucher.

Setting Processing Options for Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

These processing options specify how the system groups and displays data on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.

1. Recurring Vouchers Enter *1* to show only recurring vouchers. When you enter *1,* the program places a check mark in the Recurring Vouchers option on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.

Leave this processing option blank to show all vouchers.

2. Summarized Vouchers Specify whether the system shows only summarized vouchers.

Values are:

Blank: The system shows all vouchers (no default criteria).

1: The system shows only summarized vouchers.

When you enter *1*, the program places a check mark in the Summarize option on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.

3. Display Domestic and Foreign

Specify whether the system displays both domestic and foreign amount fields in the detail areas of the Enter Voucher-Payment Information and MultiCompany-Single Supplier forms for voucher entry. Values are:

Blank: Do not display domestic and foreign amount fields.

1: Display domestic and foreign amount fields.

These fields appear on the form when you enter *1:*

- Domestic Gross Amount
- Domestic Discount Available
- Domestic Taxable Amount
- Domestic Tax
- Domestic Non-Taxable
- Foreign Gross Amount
- Foreign Discount Available
- Foreign Taxable Amount
- Foreign Tax
- Foreign Non-Taxable

Currency

These processing options enable you to display amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. Amounts displayed in a different currency are hypothetical only; they are not saved to the system when you exit the Standard Voucher Entry program.

1. As If Currency

Specify the currency code in which to view the as if currency. For example, to view domestic or foreign U.S. dollar amounts in the euro, specify EUR.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not display the As If Currency Code field in the header, nor does it display the As If Amount and As If Open Amount columns in the grid area.

Note. As if currency amounts are stored in a temporary memory and are not written to a table.

---

2. As Of Date

Specify an as of date for the As If Currency processing option. This system uses this date to retrieve the exchange rate from the Currency Exchange Rates (F0015) table.

If you specify a currency code in the As If Currency processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

Note. A valid exchange rate between the domestic or foreign currency and the as if currency must exist in the F0015 table, based on the as of date.

Manual Payments

These processing options control the creation of manual payments. Use these processing options only on the version of the Standard Voucher Entry program that you use for manual payments without voucher match.

1. Manual Payment Creation Specify whether to generate manual payments instead of automatic payments. This processing option applies only to manual payments without voucher match and is not available in multi-company and multi-voucher modes. Values are:

Blank: No payment information appears.

1: Generate manual payments (without voucher match).

2. Duplicate Payments Specify the type of message that appears when you attempt to generate or edit a duplicate payment number. Use this processing option only if you entered *1* in the Manual Payment Creation processing option. The message indicates that you have used that payment number previously. Values are:

Blank: Error

1: Warning

3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment Specify whether the system automatically assigns payment numbers to manual payments based on the bank account's next number. Values are:

Blank: You manually assign payment numbers (default value).

1: The system assigns payment numbers based on the bank account's next number.

Purchasing

This processing option specifies how the program processes vouchers that contain purchase order information.

1. Voucher Delete Specify the type of message that appears when you attempt to delete vouchers that contain purchase order information. For example, indicate what the system does when you attempt to delete a voucher that contains a purchase order from the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. Values are:

Blank: Do not permit editing (default value).

1: Warning.

2: Error. If a conflict exists between this processing option and the Voucher Message processing option for Voucher Entry MBF, the value set here overrides the value set in Voucher Message processing options.

Voucher Match

These processing options enable you to process matched vouchers from the procurement system rather than standard vouchers.

1. Match Processing Specify the default voucher type from standard vouchers to matched vouchers. Values are:

Blank: The system runs the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

1: Match vouchers. The system runs the Voucher Match (P4314) program. If you run the voucher match program, you can select either the three-way voucher match or the two-way voucher match.

The Voucher Match Program (P4314) does not access the MBF processing options (P0400047). Therefore, the MBF processing option settings do not affect Voucher Match processing.

Note. Do not delete a voucher in the Accounts Payable system if you created the voucher in the Procurement system. The voucher should be deleted in the Procurement system.

---

2. Voucher Match Version Specify the version that the system uses for the Voucher Match program (P4314). Leave this processing option blank to use version ZDJE0001. You must complete this processing option if you enter *1* in the Match processing option.

Multi Company

This processing option enables you to process vouchers for multiple companies rather than standard vouchers.

1. Multi-Company Single Supplier Specify whether to process vouchers that represent expenses for multiple internal companies. These multi-company vouchers expenses are distributed to different GL and offset bank accounts, but to the same supplier. Values are:

Blank: Enter a standard voucher.

1: Enter a multi-company single supplier voucher.

Note. The manual payment function is not available for this type of voucher processing.

Alternatively, access this processing option by choosing Multi-Company Single Supplier from the Other Voucher Entry Methods menu (G04111).

Multi Vouchers

This processing option specifies whether to enter multiple vouchers or standard vouchers.

1. Multiple Vouchers Specify whether to enable the entry of multiple vouchers for one or more suppliers. Unlike the standard voucher entry method, which is a two-step process, the multiple voucher entry methods are a single-step process. Values are:

Blank: Enter a standard voucher.

1: Enter multiple vouchers with a single supplier.

2: Enter multiple vouchers with multiple suppliers.

Note. You can use the multiple-voucher entry methods to add vouchers only. To change, delete, or void them, you must use the standard voucher entry method.

Note. The manual payment function is not available for this type of voucher processing. For additional information, as well as other limitations to multiple voucher entry, consult the documentation or online help for Entering Multiple Vouchers.

Alternatively, access this processing option by choosing either Multi Voucher - Single Supplier or Multi Voucher - Multi Supplier from the Other Voucher Entry Methods menu (G04111).

Logging

These processing options enable you to enter logged vouchers rather than standard vouchers.

1. Voucher Logging

Specify whether to enter a voucher before you assign it a GL account. At a later time, you can redistribute the voucher to the correct GL accounts.

You can specify a default GL account for preliminary distribution, as well as a suspense trade account for logged vouchers. To do this, use AAI PP (Preliminary Distribution for Voucher Logging) and PQ (Suspense A/P Trade Account for Voucher Logging). To use AAI PQ, select the Use Suspense Account option in the Company Names and Numbers program (P0010). From the Organization & Account menu (G09411), select Company Names and Numbers.

Values are:

Blank: Enter a standard voucher (default value).

1: Enter a logged voucher.

When you enter *1* in this processing option, the program adds a selected Logged option to the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form, and the program ignores the selections you make for Prepayments.

Alternatively, from the Other Voucher Entry Methods menu (G04111), select Voucher Logging Entry.

Note. This processing option functions in conjunction with the Voucher Logging processing option on the Logging tab of Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047). You must enter *1* in both Voucher Logging processing options in order for the system to process logged vouchers. If the Voucher Logging processing options for A/P Standard Voucher Entry and Voucher Entry MBF are set for logged vouchers, the system ignores the processing options on the Prepayments tab of A/P Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).

2. G/L Date

Use this processing option to specify whether to use the system date as the default GL date for a logged voucher. Values are:

Blank: Enter date manually during the data entry process.

1: Use the system date as the default GL date.

Note. If you enter *1* in this processing option, you cannot override the date, since you have designated the system date.

Prepayments

These processing options specify how the program processes prepayments. Use prepayments to pay for goods or services before you receive an invoice.

1. G/L Offset Account

Enter the code for the GL offset account that the system uses to create prepayment pay items. You must enter a value to enable automatic creation of prepayment pay items. If you leave this processing option blank, the system creates a standard voucher instead of a prepayment voucher.

Note. If PeopleSoft World and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software coexist, do not use code 9999. In PeopleSoft World this code is reserved for the post program and indicates that offset accounts should not be created.

2. G/L Distribution Account

Specify the GL distribution account that the system uses for creating prepayment pay items.

You can use one of these formats for account numbers:

- Structured account (business unit.object.subsidiary.
- 25-digit unstructured number.
- 8-digit short account ID number.
- Speed code.

The first character of the account indicates the format of the account number.

You define the account format in the General Accounting Constants program (P000909).

Note. Use this processing option only if you enter a valid value in the G/L Offset Account processing option.

3. Pay Status Code

Complete this processing option only if you enter a valid value in the G/L Offset Account processing option. Enter the default pay status code for prepayments. The Accounts Payable system does not print payments for any codes other than the codes provided in this valid codes list:

P: The voucher is paid in full.

A: The voucher is approved for payment, but not yet paid. This applies to vouchers and automatic cash applications.

H: The voucher is on hold pending approval

R: Retainage.

%: Withholding applies to the voucher.

4. Number of Days

Enter the number of days to add to the due date of the negative prepayment pay items. This processing option is valid only if PeopleSoft World and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software coexists.

5. Tax Area

Enter *1* to specify that the system displays the Prepayment Tax form. Complete this processing option only if you enter a valid value in the G/L Offset Account processing option.

You use the Prepayment Tax form to assign tax codes to negative pay items that are different from the tax codes for the corresponding positive pay items. This is necessary, for example, when tax laws treat positive pay items and negative pay items differently. Otherwise, the system automatically generates a negative pay item for each positive pay item, assigning each negative pay item the same tax area code and tax explanation code as its corresponding positive pay item.

If you specify a tax area code and tax explanation code on the Prepayment Tax form, the new codes appear on all negative pay items, overriding the original tax area codes and tax explanation codes on the positive pay items. For example, if there are several positive pay items, each of which specify a different tax area code and tax explanation code, but you specify a particular tax area code and tax explanation code on the Prepayment Tax form, the system assigns the tax area code and tax explanation code you specify on the Prepayment Tax form to all negative pay items.

6. Prepayment Tax Area Code

Complete this processing option only if you enter *1* in the Tax Area processing option. Enter a default code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The system uses this code to properly calculate the tax amount. The tax rate/area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, or province), and their rates. To be valid, a code must be set up in the Tax Rate/Area table (F4008).

Typically, U.S. sales and use taxes require multiple tax authorities per tax rate/area, whereas VAT requires only one tax.

7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code

Complete this processing option only if you enter *1* in the Tax Area processing option. Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to specify a default tax explanation code for transactions with a certain supplier. This value controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts.

Versions

These processing options enable you to override the default Master Business Function version ZJDE0001 for standard voucher and journal entry processing.

1. Voucher Master Business Function Version

Specify a version number to override Standard Voucher Entry processing (version ZJDE0001 for application P0400047).

Note. Only persons responsible for system-wide setup should change this version number.

2. Journal Entry Master Business Function

Specify a version number to override Journal Entry processing (version ZJDE0001 for application P0900049).

Note. Only persons responsible for system-wide setup should change this version number.

3. Version

Specify a version number to override Journal Entry processing (version ZJDE0001 for application P0900049).

Note. Only persons responsible for system-wide setup should change this version number.

Process

These processing options specify whether to enable changes to vouchers when you are reviewing them and whether to activate supplier self-service.

1. Voucher Entry Mode Specify whether the system enables changes to vouchers after you select them from the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. Values are:

Blank: Enable changes. The system enables you to make changes to existing vouchers that you select from the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.

1: Do not enable changes. The system restricts you to inquiries of existing vouchers that you select from the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.

2. Supplier Self Service Mode Enter *1* to activate the Supplier Self-Service function for use in Java/HTML. The Self-Service function enables suppliers to view their own vouchers and payments.

Edits

This processing option specifies whether to require an asset ID upon entry of the GL portion of a voucher.

1. Fixed Asset ID Enter *1* to require an Asset ID if an account is in the AAI asset account range.

Setting Processing Options for Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options specify the default values for the system to use for various fields.

1. Service/Tax Date Specify whether to use the GL date or the invoice date to indicate when you purchased the goods or services, or when you incurred the tax liability. Values are:

Blank: Use the GL date.

1: Use the invoice date.

2. Pay Status Code Enter a value from the Pay Status (00/PS) UDC table to override the default pay status code of A (approved for payment).

3. Voucher Document Type Enter a value that exists in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC table to establish a default document type for vouchers.

4. Debit Memo Document Type Enter a value that exists in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table to establish the default document type for a debit memo.

5. Alternate/Payee Enter the Factor/Special Payee address from the Supplier Master table (F0401) into the Alternate/Payee field for payments.

Note. Payments are made to the address book number that is in the Alternate/Payee field.

Values are:

Blank: Enter the supplier number into the Alternate/Payee field.

1: Enter the Factor/Special Payee address into the Alternate/Payee field.

6. Debit Memo Due Date Enter *1* to specify that the system determines the due date for debit memos by the payment terms code. Leave this processing option blank to specify that the system uses the GL date as the due date.

Date Edits

These processing options specify the rules for entering the invoice date.

1. Invoice Date > Today's Date and **2. Invoice Date > G/L Date** Specify the kind of message you receive when you enter an invoice date that is after the current date or the GL date.

Values are:

Blank: Accept any date entered and do not return a warning or an error message.

1: Return a warning message.

2: Return an error message.

Currency

These processing options specify the rules for entering transactions with multicurrency.

1. Value Added Tax Allowed for Multicurrency Items Enter *1* to enable value added tax on multicurrency vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to prevent value added tax on multicurrency vouchers.

2. Exchange Rate Date Enter *1* to specify that the system uses the GL date to retrieve the currency exchange rate. Leave this processing option blank to specify that the system uses the invoice date.

3. Exchange Rate Retrieval Specify whether the system generates a warning if the currency exchange rate on the voucher is in a fiscal period different from the effective date of the exchange rate in the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015). For example, if you enter a voucher with a GL date of December 15, 2008, the last effective date for an exchange rate is November 1, 2008, and the fiscal date pattern on your system is set up for the months of the calendar year, you can specify that the system generate a warning. The warning message alerts you to the fact that the exchange rate in the F0015 table has expired. You can change it, if necessary. Values are:

Blank: Do not generate.

1: Generate.

4. Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit Specify an exchange rate tolerance limit. During voucher entry you can manually override the exchange rate that exists in the Currency Exchange Rate table (F0015). The Tolerance Limit processing option places limits on how

far the exchange rate you enter manually can differ from the exchange rate in the F0015 table.

Values are whole numbers that indicate a percent of the exchange rate in the F0015 table. For example, if you enter *5* in this processing option, you can manually override the exchange rate that exists in the F0015 table with a number that is plus or minus 5 percent of the table value.

5. Currency Disagreement Enter *1* to enable different currencies and do not return any messages when the currency of the payment is different from the currency of the GL bank account. Leave this processing option blank to return an error.

Manual Payments

This processing option specifies whether the system issues an error or warning when a duplicate payment number is entered.

1. Duplicate Payment Message Enter *1* to return a warning when someone enters a duplicate payment number using the same bank account. Leave this processing option blank to return an error.

Purchasing

This processing option specifies whether the system enables changes or deletions of vouchers that contain a purchase order or contract number.

1. Voucher Message Specify how you want the system to respond to processing changes and deletions of vouchers that contain a purchase order or contract number. Values are:

Blank: Enable changes and deletions of vouchers and return no message.

1: Return a warning message.

2: Return an error message.

Logging

This processing option specifies whether the system enables logged vouchers.

1. Voucher Logging Enter 1 to enable voucher entry before assigning it a GL account. At a later time the voucher can be distributed to the correct GL accounts.

Note. This processing option functions in conjunction with the Voucher Logging processing option on the Logging tab of A/P Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).

You must enter *1* in both Voucher Logging processing options in order for the system to process logged vouchers. If the Voucher Logging processing options for A/P Standard Voucher Entry and Voucher Entry MBF are set for logged vouchers, the system ignores the processing options on the Prepayments tab of A/P Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).

Interop

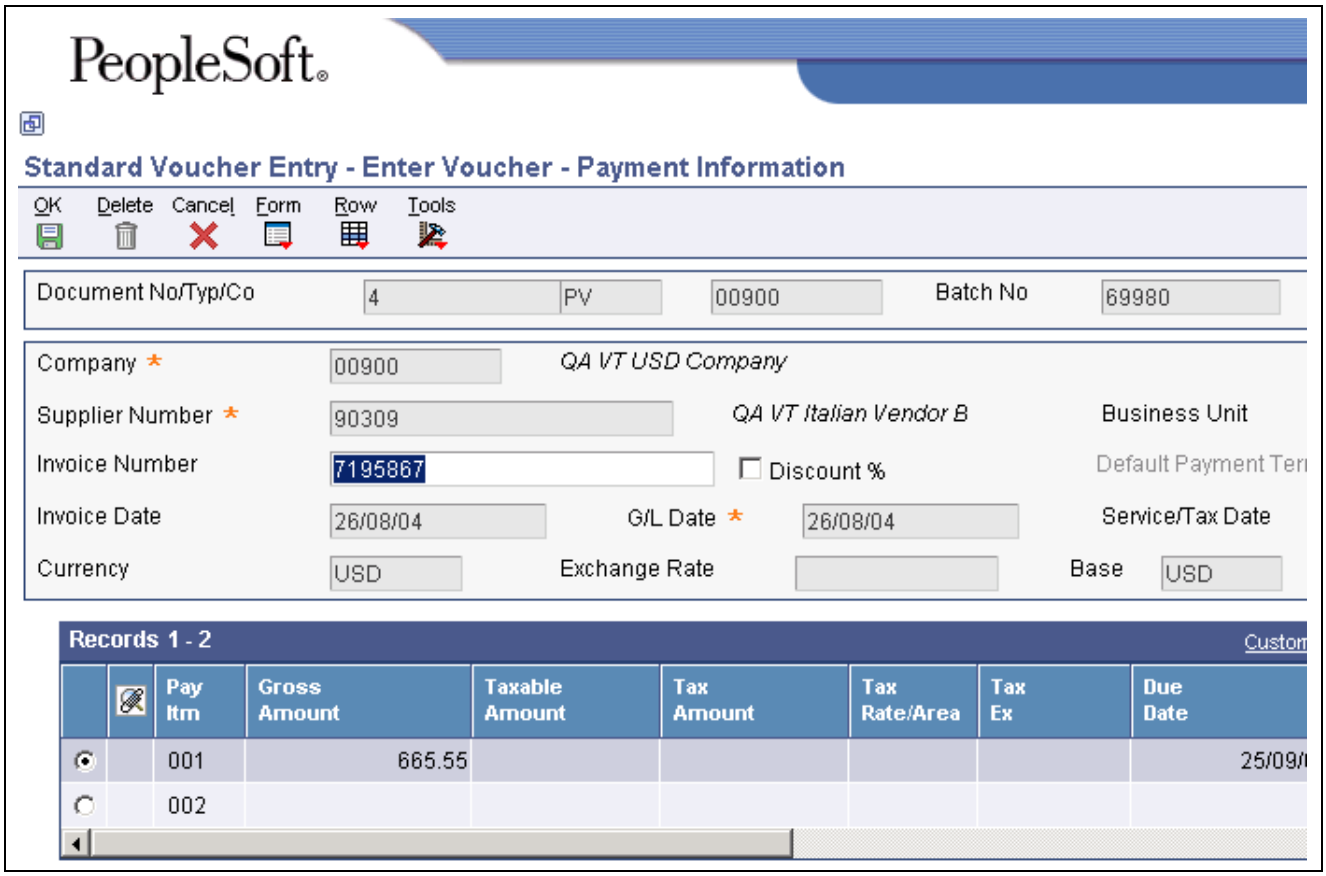
This processing option specifies the version of the F0411 Interoperability Processing Options program (P0400048) that you want the system to run. If you specify a version to run, the version must already exist on the server.

1. Interoperability Version Enter the version of the F0411 Interoperability Processing Options application (P0400048) that determines if outbound records are written. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default version ZJDE0001.

Entering Standard Vouchers

Access the Enter Voucher - Payment form.

This is the first form that appears in voucher entry. The G/L Distribution form appears after you click OK.



Enter Voucher - Payment Information form

Document No/Typ/Co Enter the number for the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents for the Accounts Payable system:

Original document - voucher

Matching document - payment

Company

Enter the code that identifies the company that is responsible for the voucher. This code affects the journal entries that the post program generates. AAIs use the company number to determine the appropriate accounts payable liability and cash accounts, as well as tax accounts and the default expense account The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Invoice Number

Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry allows only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher. Depending on how you have your accounts payable constants set, the system can:

- Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error.
- Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted.
- Generate an error message.

The system treats blank values in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates.

To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).

Note. The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).

Payment Terms

Enter the code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid by the discount due date. Use a blank code to indicate the most frequently-used payment term. You define each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions form.

The payment term that you enter prints on customer invoices.

If you leave this field blank in the detail area, the system uses the payment term from the header.

If you enter a payment term in this field in the detail area, the system disables the payment term field in the header.

Discount %

Select the check box to specify that a discount is entered as a percent of the gross amount. Use decimals to represent the discount. For example, .1 represents a 10 percent discount. The system calculates the amount of the discount using the percent entered.

If you do not select this option, discounts are entered as amounts.

Invoice Date

Enter the date of the supplier's invoice to you. The default date for a voucher is the GL date.

G/L Date Enter the date on which the transaction will be posted.

Remark Enter a remark that the system prints on the check stub.

(DNK, NOR and SWE) For foreign Nordic vouchers, enter the correct identification code.

(FIN) For domestic Finnish vouchers, enter the reference number.

Due Date Enter the date that the discount is due. If there is no discount, the system displays the net due date in this field.

If you leave this field blank during voucher entry, the system calculates the due date using the invoice date and the payment terms code. If you leave the Payment Terms field blank, the system calculates the discount due date and net due date based on the payment terms you specified for the supplier on the Supplier Master Revision form.

The net due date does not appear on the voucher entry forms. It is calculated or assigned by the system based on the value entered in the Discount Due Date field. If the Discount Due Date field is blank, the system calculates it and the net discount date. If you enter a discount due date manually, the net discount date is assigned the same date. If you change the discount due date to a value other than blank after the net due date is calculated or assigned, the net discount date calculated previously is not changed.

For credit pay items, the default due date is the same as the GL date of the voucher.

Payee Number Enter the address book number of the recipient of the payment.

Tax Amount Enter the amount of tax that applies to the payment you are entering. The system makes accounting entries when you post the payment and voucher or when you post the receipt and invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system calculates it for you based on the tax explanation code and tax rate/area that you defined for the supplier on the Supplier Master Information form or for the customer on the Customer Master Information form. If you enter a tax amount, the system validates it against the tolerance ranges you specify on the Tax Rules by Company form.

When you enter a tax amount, you might receive a warning message if the amount is different than the calculated amount in the Tax Rate/Area field. This warning does not prevent you from completing the entry.

Adjust Doc Ty (adjustment document type) Enter *PE* to designate a change in the gross amount of a voucher.

Recur Freq (recurrence frequency) Enter the code that specifies the time interval between transactions that the system creates. Valid recurring frequency values are:

MO: Monthly

AN: Annually

WK: Weekly

QT: Quarterly

SA: Semiannually

BW: Biweekly

No. Pym (number of payments)
Enter the number of recurring invoices or vouchers that you want the system to process. This number includes the original transaction that you enter. For example, if you enter 12, the system processes the transaction 11 additional times, reducing the value of the number of payments by 1 each time it creates a new transaction. When this field contains 1, the system does not create a new transaction, it clears the field.

Hdl Cod (handling code)
Enter the code that the system uses to sequence the printing of payments. The value that you enter must exist in UDC 00/HC.

When you use this code, the system prints a separate payment for each supplier.

Cat Cd 07 (category code 7)
The Supplier Master table (F0401) provides the default value for this field. You can change the voucher value, or leave it blank to exclude a voucher from 1099 processing.

(BEL) For Belgian suppliers, enter the reporting code from UDC 01/07, if you have not set up a default value on the Supplier Master Revisions form. If you leave this field blank, the flat file for the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign report (R04572L2) contains a value of 000.

1099 Flag
Enter *1* in the 1099 Flag field only for those pay items that are subject to 1099 reporting. If a pay item, such as freight or shipping, is exempt from 1099 reporting, leave this field blank.

Pay Ext (pay extension)
Enter the code that designates an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice. This field is required so that each record is unique.

C/R I/R (cash receipt or invoice registration code)
Enter the code that designates the status of a voucher that was created by a software module other than Accounts Payable. Values are:

P: Preliminary Invoice (without redistribution).

R: Redistribution complete.

C: Credit tied to debit business unit.

M: Voucher match.

L: Logged voucher for a purchase order.

Closed Item
Enter the code that indicates that an item is totally closed on the as of date and will be ignored for future rebuilds of the As Of table.

Setting Processing Options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Payments

1. Manual Payment Creation
Specify whether to automatically generate manual payments. This processing option applies only to manual payments without voucher match and is not available in multicompany and multivoucher modes. Values are:

Blank: Do not create manual payments.

1: Generate manual payments (without voucher match).

Note. If you enter *1,* complete the Speed Voucher Entry form and click OK, then complete the Payment Information form for manual payment processing.

2. Automatic Payment Number Assignment Enter *1* to automatically assign the payment number based on the bank account's next number. Leave this processing option blank to manually assign the payment number.

Versions

1. Voucher Master Business Function Version Specify the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) to use for Speed Voucher Entry processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Pay When Paid

Pay When Paid Specify whether to enter a pay-when-paid voucher. Values are:

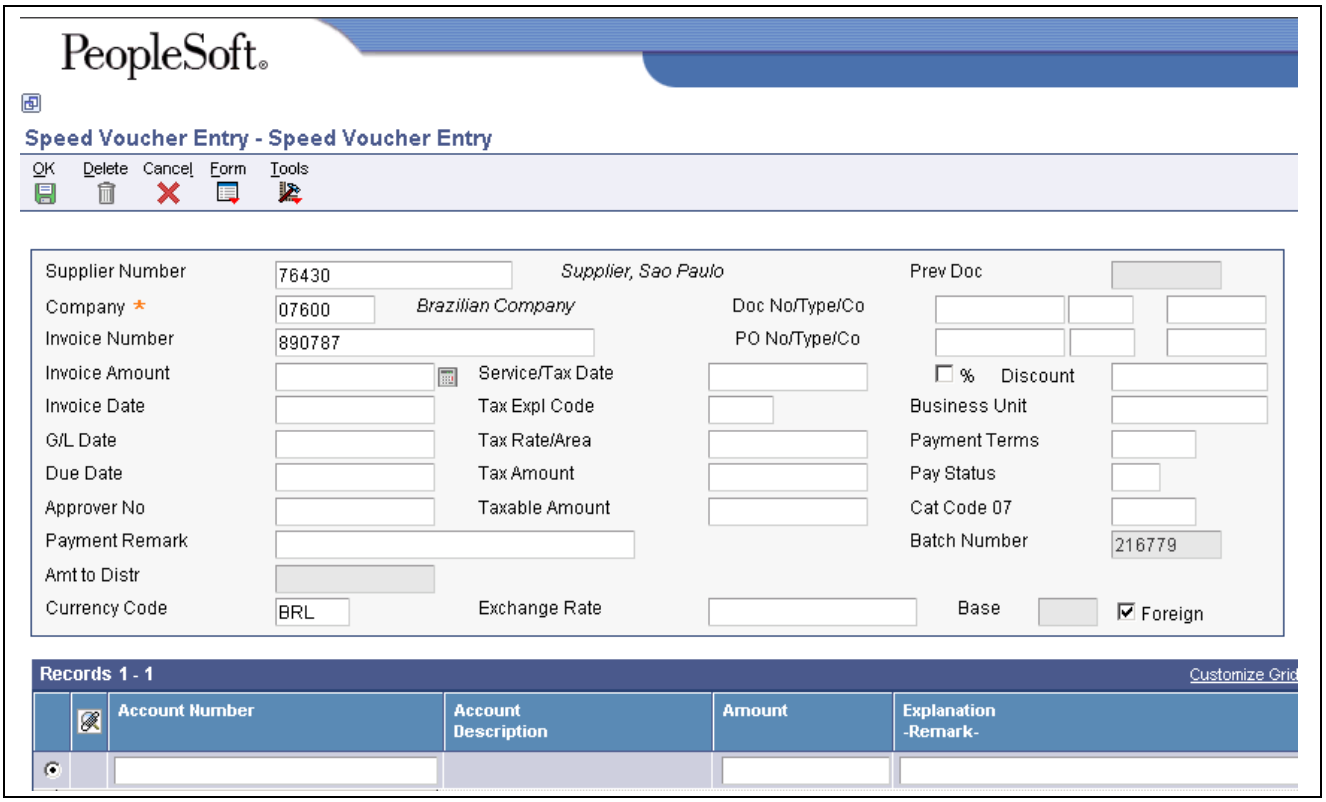
Blank: Enter a standard voucher (default value).

1: Enter a pay-when-paid voucher. The system flags the voucher as a pay-when-paid voucher.

Note. This processing option functions in conjunction with the Pay When Paid Pay Status Code processing option on the Defaults tab of Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047). You must enter the pay status to be associated with pay-when-paid vouchers.

Entering Speed Vouchers

Access the Speed Voucher Entry form.



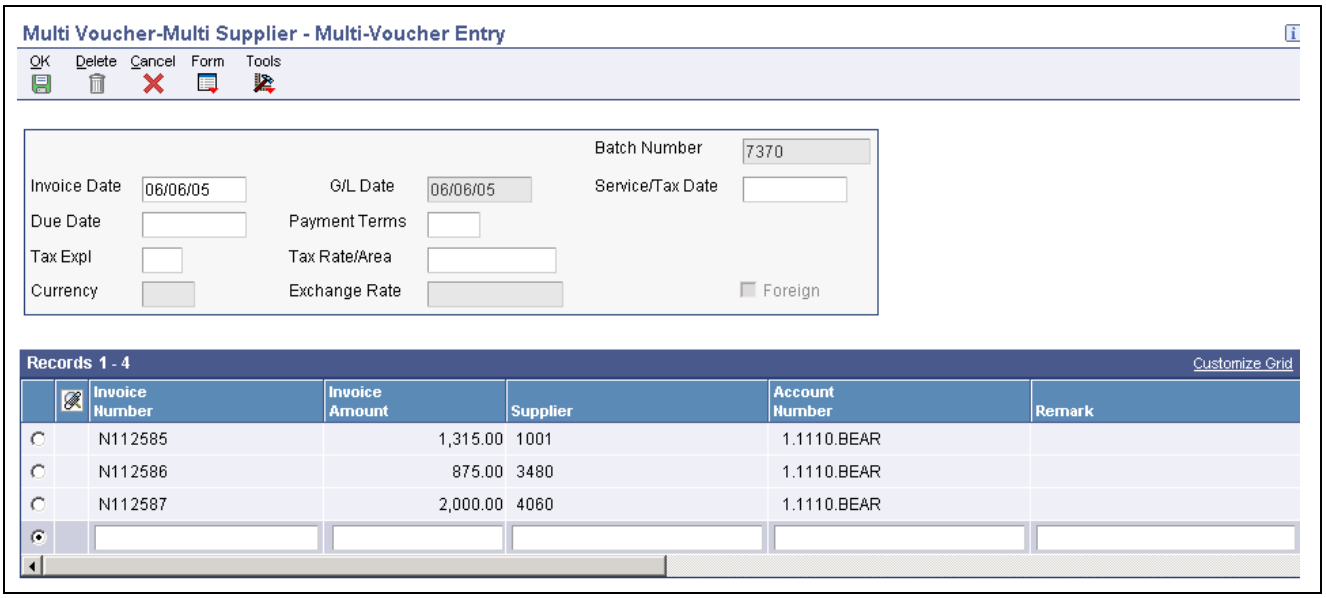
Speed Voucher Entry form

Entering Multiple Voucher for a Single Supplier

Access the Multi-Voucher Entry form.

Entering Multiple Vouchers for Multiple Suppliers

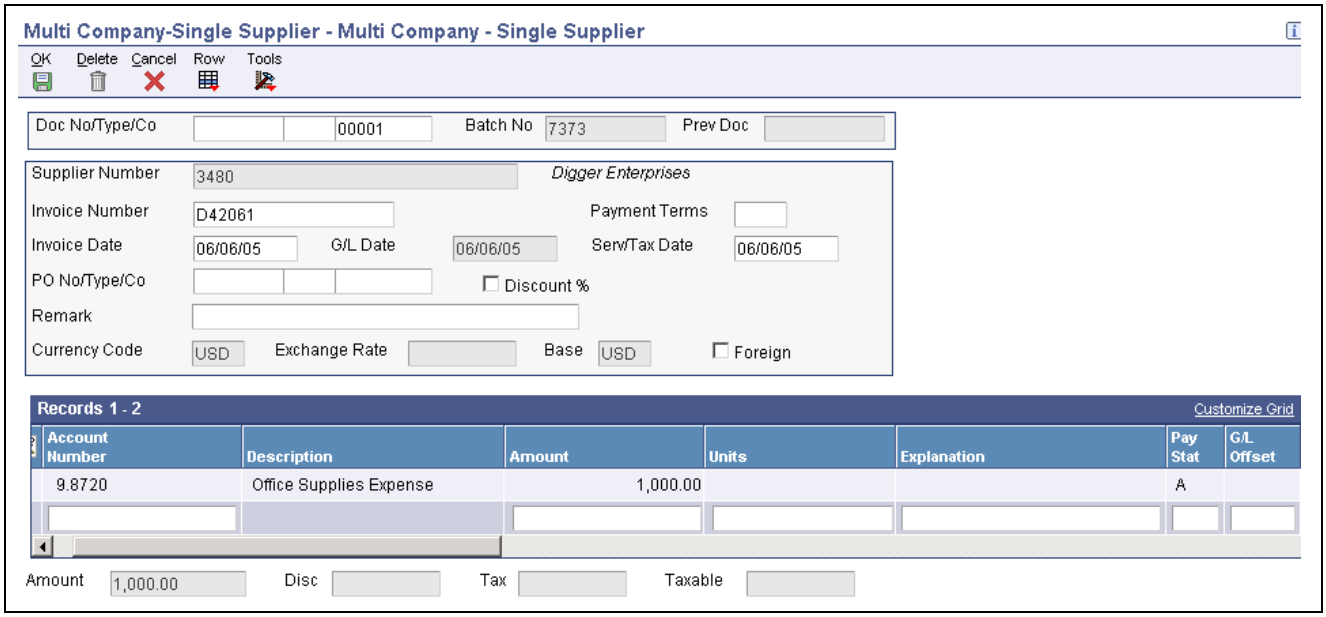
Access the Multi-Voucher Entry form.



Multi-Voucher Entry form

Entering Vouchers for Multiple Companies and a Single Supplier

Access the Multi Company - Single Supplier form.



Multi Company - Single Supplier form

(CHL) Entering Vouchers for Chile

This section provides an overview of voucher entry for Chile and discusses how to set processing options for the Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) program.

Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile

When you enter vouchers for Chile, the system validates:

- Legal invoice number.
- Valid dates for reimbursable tax.
- Existence of a detail line for fees.

Legal Invoice Number

The invoice number that you enter cannot exceed 10 characters. The invoice number can be preceded by a two-character code that identifies the place of issue. When you enter an invoice number with fewer than 10 characters, the system stores the number in the F0411 table with leading zeros so that a 10-character number is saved. For example, if you enter 34567 for the invoice number, the system saves the number as 0000034567. When you enter an invoice number with more than 10 characters, the system displays an error message.

You set a processing option in the Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) program to specify whether the system validates the invoice number.

Valid Dates for Reimbursable Tax

When you enter vouchers, the system accesses the information in the Legal Company Constants (F76H002) table to determine if the date of the voucher is within the time period allowed for reimbursable VAT. If the date of the voucher makes the voucher ineligible for reimbursement, the system records the VAT as non-reimbursable.

For each voucher line, the tax area for the item is replaced with the tax area defined for the item in the Tax Rate Columns Reports Set Up (F76H020) table when:

- The voucher date is within the period of time allowed by law.
- The tax type is equal to VAT.
- The tax percentage in the tax area is other than 0 (zero).

Withholding Fees

For vouchers for fees, the document type assigned to the detail lines must exist in the Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) UDC table. The system also validates that:

- The company is a withholding agent.
- The supplier did not submit a tax exemption certificate or the certificate that exists has not expired.
- The voucher amount is greater that the minimum amount defined in the F76H002 table.

Enter withholding fees as a negative amount with a tax explanation code of VT.

Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Legal Number Validation Enter *N* to suppress validation of the legal number when you enter vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to have the system perform the validation.

(PER) Entering Vouchers for Peru

This section provides an overview of voucher entry for Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T).
- Enter additional information for vouchers.

Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru

You use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Peru, and use a country-specific program to enter additional information for Peru.

Voucher Entry

Use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Peru. After you enter a voucher, the system displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form which enables you to enter withholding information for the supplier and information about the original supplier invoice. The system stores the information that you enter in the Peru AP Tag File - PER - 04 (F76P0411T) table.

See Chapter 6, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," page 95.

When you enter multiple vouchers for suppliers, the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form appears for each entered voucher. When working with multiple vouchers, you can:

- Void multiple vouchers by selecting Cancel Voucher.

  The system voids all vouchers after the voucher that is displayed on the form.

- Void a single voucher by clicking Cancel.

  The system voids the voucher that is displayed on the form and then displays the next voucher.

When you enter vouchers for suppliers, you must enter the corresponding withholding amounts for general sales (*Impuesto General a la Venta* [IGV]) and the tax duty payment (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) taxes. When you enter amounts for IGV and SPOT, the system validates the amounts that you enter by verifying that:

- The company is a withholding agent.

  You specify whether a company is a withholding agent in the Legal Company Constants program (P76P002).

- The supplier did not submit a withholding exemption certificate, or the certificate is expired.
- The document type for the tax line is defined as a tax in the Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) UDC table.
- The amount of the voucher is greater than the minimum withholding amount for the identified in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program.

When you enter the withholding amounts, you enter the amount as a negative amount, and use a tax explanation code of VT (VAT tax). You must enter separate lines for each tax.

Each voucher for IGV withholding includes only lines for IGV; you cannot include lines for other taxes or for other transactions.

Review or Modification of Vouchers

You can view voucher information for Peru on the Enter Voucher Additional Information form in the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) program. You can also modify the legal invoice number. Voucher information that is specific to Peru can be viewed only on this form; you cannot access the information by using the standard voucher inquiry programs.

Legal Invoice Number Verification

When you enter the legal invoice number, you enter the number in two segments separated by a hyphen. You can enter up to four numerical characters preceding the hyphen to represent the issuing center, and can enter up to seven characters after the hyphen. If the number of characters after the hyphen is less than seven, the system adds zeros to the left of the characters entered to create a total of seven characters after the hyphen. For example, if you enter 002-10, the system stores the legal invoice number as 002-0000010.

When you enable legal number verification by setting the processing option in the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up program to validate the number, the system issues an error message if the number entered does not contain 3 or 4 characters in the first segment, or if you enter more than seven characters in the second segment.

You must set up matching versions of the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up program and the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program to validate the legal invoice number.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is set to *PE* (Peru).
- Verify that legal company constants, supplier information for Peru, and withholding information for Peru are set up.

  See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(BRA, CHL, PER, POL, RUS) Setting Up Organizations," (CHL and PER) Setting Up a Legal Company.

  See Chapter 6, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," page 95.

  See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257.

Forms Used to Enter Voucher Information for Peru

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter standard voucher information.
Multi-Voucher Entry	W0411G	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Multi Voucher - Multi Supplier Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W76P411TB	• Enter a voucher, then click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form. • Enter a voucher, then click OK on the Multi-Voucher Entry form.	Add original document, legal document, IGV, and SPOT information to a voucher.
Work With Voucher Additional Information	W76P411TA	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up	View existing vouchers.
Enter Voucher Additional Information	W76P411TC	Select a record on the Work With Voucher Additional Information form and click Select.	View voucher information required for Peru, or add or modify the legal invoice number.

(PER) Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Legal Number Validation Enter *N* to suppress validation of the legal number when you enter vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to have the system perform the validation.

Entering Additional Information for Vouchers

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

Original Document Number The Original Document Number is a combination of the document type, original document number, and original document company.

In the first segment of the processing option, enter the Document Type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

In the second segment, enter the document number from the document for which the voucher is entered. For example, you might enter the original invoice number.

In the third segment, enter the company number from the F0010 table that represents the company that issued the document whose number you entered in the second segment.

Legal Document Type Enter the legal document type for the voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type - CHI - 00 (F76H005) table.

Registered for Taxes The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You cannot change this value in the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

IGV Withholding Concept The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You can change this value by entering a value that exists in the IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) UDC table.

SPOT Concept The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You can change this value by entering a value that exists in the SPOT Concept (76P/02) UDC table. the value that you enter determines how the system calculates the tax amount due.

(PER) Processing SPOT Vouchers

This section provides an overview of tax duty payment system (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) vouchers and discusses how to:

- Generate SPOT vouchers.
- Set processing options for Spot Voucher Generation (P76H4800).
- Enter bank information for SPOT vouchers.

Understanding SPOT Vouchers

You generate SPOT vouchers when a supplier is subject to the payment of a duty tax. SPOT vouchers differ from the regular vouchers that you generate because you make a payment to the National Bank for the tax due at the same time that you pay the supplier. The National Bank sends you deposit information about the payment, which you track in the Spot Data Entry (P76P480) program.

When a supplier's invoice is subject to the duty tax, you enter a voucher for the invoice by using the standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program. When the Localization County Code is set to PE (Peru), the system automatically displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form on which you enter the SPOT concept. The value that you enter determines how the system calculates the tax due. You set up SPOT concepts in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," (PER) Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 317.

See Chapter 6, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information, page 98.

The system generates two lines in the accounts for suppliers when it generates SPOT vouchers. The line with the positive amount is paid to the National Bank. The line with the negative amount is paid along with the original voucher. The system stores the relationship between the original voucher and the SPOT vouchers in the SPOT Voucher Information (F76P480) table.

SPOT vouchers cannot be modified; they can only be voided. If a SPOT voucher is paid, you cannot void it. If you need to modify an original voucher, you must first void any SPOT vouchers associated with it.

SPOT Voucher Generation

After you enter SPOT vouchers, you use the SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800) program to produce the SPOT vouchers. When you run the SPOT Voucher Generation program, the system:

- Validates that the total original voucher amount is greater than the minimum amount defined as the non-taxable amount in the F76P410 table.
- Verifies that valid tax explanation codes exist for the tax lines.

  For example, if the tax explanation code for the line is E (exempt) or S (Sales or VAT tax), the system does not generate a SPOT voucher.
- Generates the SPOT voucher in the currency of the original voucher.

Bank Deposit Information for SPOT Vouchers

You make the bank deposit for SPOT vouchers by using the automatic payment process to send payments to the National Bank. When the National Bank sends you the bank deposit information, you must enter the information into the system before you can pay the supplier.

See Also

Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," (PER) Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 524

Forms Used to Enter Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Spot Voucher Information	W76P480B	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Spot Data Entry	Access records generated by the Spot Voucher Generation program to enter bank information.
Edit SPOT Voucher Information	W76P480A	On the Work With Spot Voucher Information form, select a record and click Select.	Add the deposit number, invoice number, and voucher number to the record.

Generating SPOT Vouchers

Select Accounts Payable (G76P04), SPOT Voucher Generation.

Setting Processing Options for SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

Final or Proof Mode Enter *1* to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

Document Type Enter the document type that identifies SPOT vouchers. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC table.

Issuing Series Enter the number of the issuing center.

Defaults

Tax Explanation Code Enter the code from the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC that identifies the type of tax for the SPOT voucher.

Tax Area Enter the tax area from the Tax Rate/Area (F4008) table for the SPOT voucher.

Payment Instrument Enter the code from the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that represents the type of payment for the positive amount for the SPOT voucher. The positive amount is the amount being tax amount being paid through the National Bank.

Payment Terms Code Enter the code from the Payment Terms (F0014) table that represents the conditions of the payment of the SPOT voucher.

G/L

G/L Date to Use Enter *1* to specify that the system uses the invoice date as the date of the SPOT voucher. Enter *2* to specify that the system uses the GL date. Leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

Account ID Enter the account ID of the account from which you pay the tax on the SPOT voucher.

Entering Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers

Access the Edit SPOT Voucher Information form.

Spot Deposit Date Enter the date on which the deposit to the National Bank was made.

Spot Deposit Number Enter the deposit number for the transaction.

Spot Invoice Number Enter the legal invoice number for the tax invoice.

Voucher Number Enter the supplier's invoice number.

(POL) Entering Vouchers for Poland

This section provides an overview of voucher entry and voucher match for Poland, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter standard voucher information.
- Enter additional voucher information for Poland.

Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Poland

You use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Poland. You then use the Voucher Additional Information program (P74P411H) to enter additional information about the voucher that the system uses when you produce the purchase registers for tax reporting. For example, depending on the document type set up in the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010), you might enter information about the original document or change an invoice or service date. The system automatically launches the Voucher Additional Information program when you add a voucher or modify an existing, non-posted voucher. You can also access the Voucher Additional Information program from a menu option.

When you delete a voucher, the system deletes the information for the voucher that is stored in the F0411 Header File - POL (F74P011H) table.

Type of Vouchers

In the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table, set up document types for these types of vouchers:

- Purchases
- Purchases corrections
- Customs documents
- Employee expenses
- Employee expenses corrections

  The system enables you to enter as many corrective documents as needed, but the total value of all corrections combined with the original documents must not be less then zero. You cannot enter a correction for a correction.

Additional Voucher Information

The fields that appear on the Voucher Additional Information form vary, depending on the type of voucher for which you are entering information. The voucher type determines the information that the system includes in the VAT registers. Each voucher type must have its own document type defined in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

Voucher Match

You use the Voucher Match program (P4314) to match vouchers to purchase orders for Poland. Additionally, you must enter information that is used for VAT reporting in the Voucher Additional Information program (P74P411H). The system automatically launches the Voucher Additional Information program when you add a voucher or modify an existing, non-posted voucher. Or, you can access the Voucher Additional Information program from a menu option.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the value in the Localization Country Code field in the User Display Preferences is *PL* (Poland).
- Verify that the Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) UDC table contains entries to establish cross-references between tax rate areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods.

Forms Used to Work with Vouchers for Poland

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Ledger Inquiry Non-Stock PO Processing (G43B11), Receive & Voucher POs	Select existing records.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Access the Supplier Ledger Inquiry from the Supplier & Voucher Entry menu, then click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter standard voucher information.
Work With Voucher Additional Information	W74P411HB	Accounts Payable (G74P04), Voucher Additional Information	Select a voucher to add additional information.
Entry Voucher Additional Information	W74P411HA	Select a record and click Select on the Work with Voucher Additional Information form. Select a record and select Regional Info from the Row menu on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter Poland-specific voucher information.

Entering Standard Voucher Information

Access the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Entering Standard Vouchers, page 290.

Entering Additional Voucher Information for Poland

Access the Entry Voucher Additional Information form.

You can change the information or enter a value in these fields only when the fields are enabled in the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010).

Orig Doc Co (original document company)	Enter the address book number of the company that issued the document on which the voucher is based. For example, if the voucher is for a tax payment, enter the address book number of the taxing authority.
Orig Do Ty (original document type)	Enter the document type of the document on which the voucher is based. For example, if the voucher is to pay a supplier, enter the document type of the invoice from the supplier.
Original Document	Enter the identifying number from the document on which the voucher is based.
Rel Add. Number (related address number)	Enter the address book number that contains the alternate address for the payment.
Invoice Date	Change the date of the invoice, if necessary.
Service/Tax Date	Change the date that the expense was incurred, if necessary.

(RUS) Entering Amount Difference Vouchers

This section provides an overview of amount difference vouchers and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program (R74R4010).
- Set processing options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010).

Understanding Amount Difference Vouchers

You enter amount difference vouchers when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter a voucher and the date that you pay the voucher. You run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program (R74R4010) to generate vouchers to account for the gain or loss. The system writes records to the F0411 table for new vouchers created from the Accounts Payable system, and writes to the F03B11 table when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program from the Accounts Receivable system.

When you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program, the system creates vouchers for the gain or loss. You must post those vouchers. When you post the new vouchers, the system writes the data to the Russian Tax File table (F74R0018) so that the data can be reported in the Sales Book or the Purchase Book.

When you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program, the system generates vouchers in domestic currency, and:

- Marks the vouchers as paid.

- Summarizes the lines by original document and tax area.
- Shows the amount difference as either the gross amount or the taxable amount, depending on the processing options.
- Generates entries to the F0911 table.
- Writes records to the F0414 Tag File - RUS (F74R4014) table.

Prerequisite

Verify that document types for account difference vouchers exist in the Amount Dif Document Type (74R/AD) UDC table.

Running the Generate Amount Differences Voucher Program (R74R4010)

Select Accounts Payable (G74R04), Amount Difference Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. Processing Mode Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode. Enter *1* to process records in final mode. If you process in final mode, the system pays the voucher, and updates the F74R0018 table and the F0911 table.

2. Amount Type Leave this processing option blank to print the taxable amount of the transactions on the voucher. Enter *1* to print the gross amount of the transactions on the voucher.

Voucher

1. Tax/Rate Area Specify the tax rate/area that the system assigns to the new voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.

2. Tax Explanation Code Specify the tax code that the system assigns to the new voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table.

3. Tax Area Leave this processing option blank to use the tax/rate area that you entered in the Tax/Rate Area processing option. Enter *1* to use the tax rate/area from the original voucher. Enter *2* to use the tax rate/area from the F0401 table.

4. Name- Remark Enter a remark that the system saves to the F0411 table. The system does not print the remark on the voucher.

5. Payment Term Specify the payment term that the system assigns to the new voucher. The code that you enter must exist in the F0014 table.

6. Payment Instrument Specify the payment instrument that the system assigns to the new voucher. The code that you enter must exist in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table.

7. Payment Term Choice Leave this processing option blank to use the payment term code that you specified in the Payment Instrument processing option. Enter *1* to use the payment term from the original voucher. Enter *2* to use the payment term from the F0401 table.

8. Version Specify the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) program that the system uses when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

G/L

1. Explanation Enter a remark that the system prints on the voucher.

2. Version Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options (P0900049) program that the system uses when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Payment

1. Name - Remark Enter a remark that the system saves to the F0411 table. The system does not print the remark on the voucher.

(VEN) Entering Vouchers for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of vouchers for Venezuela and discusses how to enter additional information for Venezuela.

Understanding Voucher Entry for Venezuela

After you use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Venezuela, the system displays the Withholding Additional Information form on which you enter information about income, municipal, and value-added taxes. The system stores the information that you enter in the F76V4011 table.

When completing the Pay Status field when entering vouchers in the Standard Invoice Entry program (P0411), enter the payment status that you defined in the UDC 00/PS to indicate when vouchers are ready for the calculation of ISLR (*Impuesto sobre la Renta*), IM (municipal taxes), and VAT (value-added taxes) withholding taxes.

Vouchers for Imported Goods

Vouchers for imported goods must be entered using a document type that you set up in the 00/DT and 00/DV UDC tables specifically for these transactions. When entering these vouchers, enter the customs statement (Form C) number and the import file number in the Invoice Control Number field, separated by a special character.

Vouchers with Withholdings

When you use the Standard Voucher Entry program to enter vouchers for Venezuela, the system launches the F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P76V4011) program when you click OK after entering a voucher. You can also access this program from the Regional Info option on the Form menu. You use this program to add codes that identify VAT, municipal, and income tax withholdings for each pay item. You also relate a control number or the import file number to the invoice.

When you add a voucher, the system accesses the tax withholding codes for the supplier that exist in the A/B Additional Info. Tag File (F76V1001) table and displays them in the Withholding Additional Information form. You can accept these default values, or change the values. The system saves the default values or the values that you enter in the A/P Ledger Tag File - VEN (F76V0411) table when you click OK on the Withholding Additional Information form.

Additionally, the systems launches the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program when you work with logged vouchers and voucher match.

When you delete a voucher for which withholding records exist, the system deletes the withholding information from the F76V4011 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN(F76V4581) table.

Form Used to Enter Additional Information for Venezuela

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Withholding Additional Information	W76V0411A	On the Enter Voucher - Enter Payment form, select Row, Regional Info.	Enter the withholding information for the voucher.

Entering Additional Information

Access the Withholding Additional Information form.

Invoice Control Number (invoice control number/file importation number) — Enter the invoice number from the supplier's invoice, or the importation number from the Form C for imported goods.

VAT Concept — Enter a code that exists in the VAT Withholding Concept (76V/IV) UDC table.

I.S.L.R. Concept (*Impuesto sobre la Renta concept*) — Enter a code that exists in the ISLR Withholding Concepts (76V/IS) UDC table.

Municipal Concept — Enter a code that exists in the IM Withholding Concepts (76V/IM) UDC table.

(VEN) Entering Credit Notes and Debit Notes

This section provides an overview of credit notes and debit notes for Venezuela and discusses how to set processing options for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN (P76V4047).

Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Venezuela

A debit note, also called a debit memo, is a voucher that you enter when a supplier issues you a credit for a transaction. Similarly, a credit note (credit memo) is a voucher that you enter when you issue a credit to a customer. In Venezuela, companies often choose to associate the credit or debit note to the original voucher to assist with accounting practices.

Use the Credit and Debit Note Inquiry program (P76V4015) to select the voucher to which you associate a credit or debit note.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up corresponding versions of the Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) program (P76V4047).
- Verify that appropriate values exist for credit notes and debit notes in the Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC) and the Debit Note Document Types (76V/DC) UDC tables.

Forms Used to Select a Related Voucher for a Credit or Debit Note

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation	W76V4015A	Credit and Debit Note Relationship (G76V046), Credit and Debit Note Inquiry.	View and select existing records.
Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation	W76V4015B	Select a record, then click Select on the Work With Credit/Debit Note form.	Enter the related voucher for the credit or debit note.
Select Related Voucher	W76V4015C	Select Voucher from the Form menu on the Credit/Debit Note form.	Select the related voucher. When you click Select, the system displays the voucher number in the Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form.

Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN (P76V4047)

Select Credit and Debit Note Relationship (G76V046), PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN.

Note. You must select the version to use and then click Select to access the processing option.

Default Values

Credit/Debit Note Enter *1* to specify that the voucher is for a credit or debit note.

Processing Logged Vouchers

This section provides an overview of logged voucher processing and discusses how to:

- Enter a logged voucher.
- Set processing options for Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002).
- Redistribute a logged voucher.
- Enter expense accounts.

Understanding Logged Voucher Processing

If you do not know the GL account to which to distribute a voucher, you can enter a logged (preliminary) voucher. Then at a later time, you review and redistribute the voucher to the correct GL accounts. This is useful if you want to quickly enter a voucher when you receive the supplier's invoice so that you can maintain accurate accounts payable information.

Use the Voucher Logging Entry program (P0411) to enter logged vouchers. This program is the same as Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), except that these processing options are set to process logged vouchers:

- Voucher Logging is set to 1.
- Voucher Master Business Function Version is set to use version ZJDE0004. Version ZJDE0004 is set to use a default document type of PL.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system:

1. Creates a voucher with a voucher number and document type of PL.
2. Distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account.

   The default value for this suspense account is specified in AAI item PP.
3. Records the offset amount based on the accounts payable trade account (AAI item PC) or the accounts payable trade suspense account (AAI item PQ), depending on which method is designated in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010).

Information about logged vouchers is maintained in the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables.

You can revise a logged voucher before you redistribute it as long as the voucher remains unposted. After a logged voucher is posted, the only way to change it is to void and re-enter it. You cannot void a single pay item.

To view those vouchers assigned to a suspense account, print the Voucher Detail report. The system provides these versions of this report:

- A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks (R04428A).
- A/P Detail by Approver with Aging (R04428B).

This report shows transaction totals from the Accounts Payable Ledger table and prints information by approver number.

Redistributing Logged Vouchers

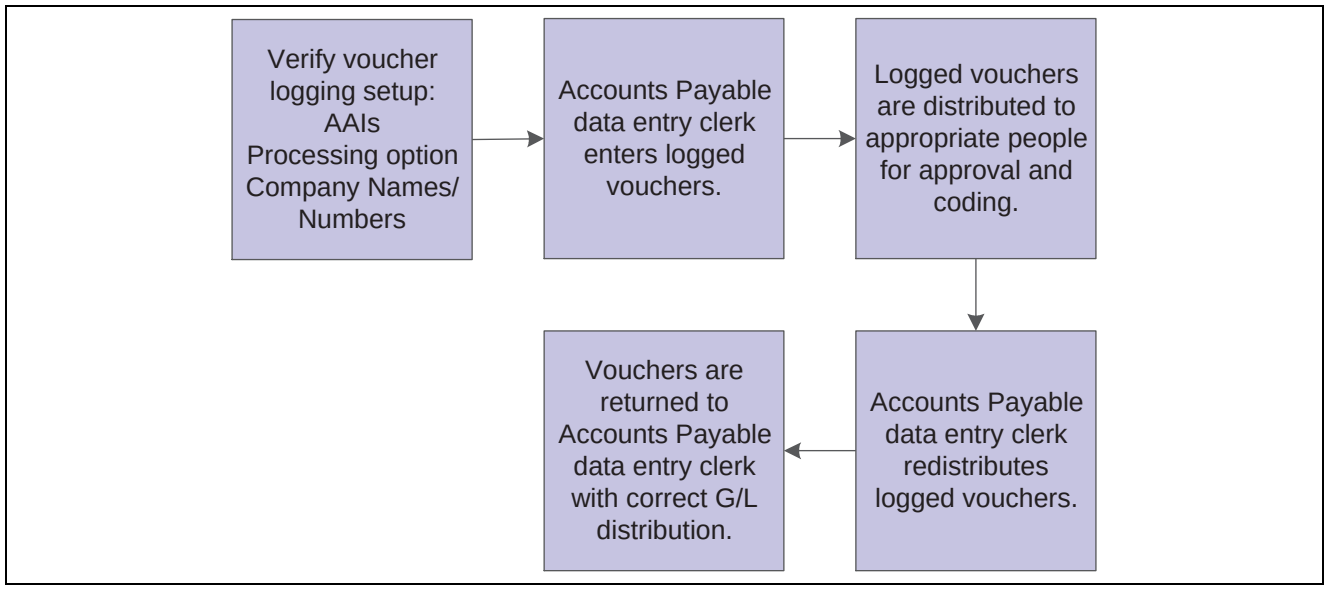
After you enter a logged voucher, you review and redistribute the amounts from the suspense accounts to the correct GL accounts. The redistribution reverses the original preliminary distribution and redistributes the voucher amount to expense accounts that you designate in the amount that you specify.

You can redistribute a voucher using a GL date previous to the voucher's GL date. To do so, you should post the voucher before you redistribute it. However, the system does not permit any changes to the preliminary distribution line of a logged voucher if the redistribution has a GL date different from that of the preliminary distribution.

If you enter an approver number in the processing options, the system preloads that number so that the undistributed vouchers assigned to that approver can be easily reviewed and redistributed.

Important! After a voucher is redistributed, the system does not allow changes to the preliminary distribution line if the GL date of the preliminary distribution line is different from that of the redistribution lines. Changes are only allowed to the redistribution lines.

This diagram illustrates the voucher logging process:



Voucher logging process

Redistributing a Purchase Order Voucher

After you enter a logged purchase order voucher, you can redistribute the amounts to the correct accounts. To do this, the purchase order must originate in the Procurement system. A purchase order voucher that originates in the Procurement system begins with the document type prefix of *O* (for example, OV).

Note. You might need to reverse a purchase order voucher that has been redistributed. If you reverse a logged purchase order voucher that has been posted and for which the redistribution has not been posted, the system does not retain an audit trail of the redistribution in the F0911 table. The system retains only the original posted records in the F0911 table, which include the debit to the suspense account and the credit to the AP trade account.

If you reverse a purchase order voucher that has been posted and for which the redistribution has also been posted, the system retains the original credit to the AP Trade account, the debit to the Suspense account, and the reversal of these entries.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Activate the processing option for logged vouchers in the Voucher Logging processing option of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047).
- Select the Use Suspense Account option on the Company Names & Numbers program (optional).
- Set up AAI item PP and, if you use the trade suspense account, item PQ. Assign an approver number to each supplier (optional).

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable, page 25.
- Run Update Approver/Category Code 7 (optional).

  See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Updating the Approver and Category Code 7 Fields, page 281.

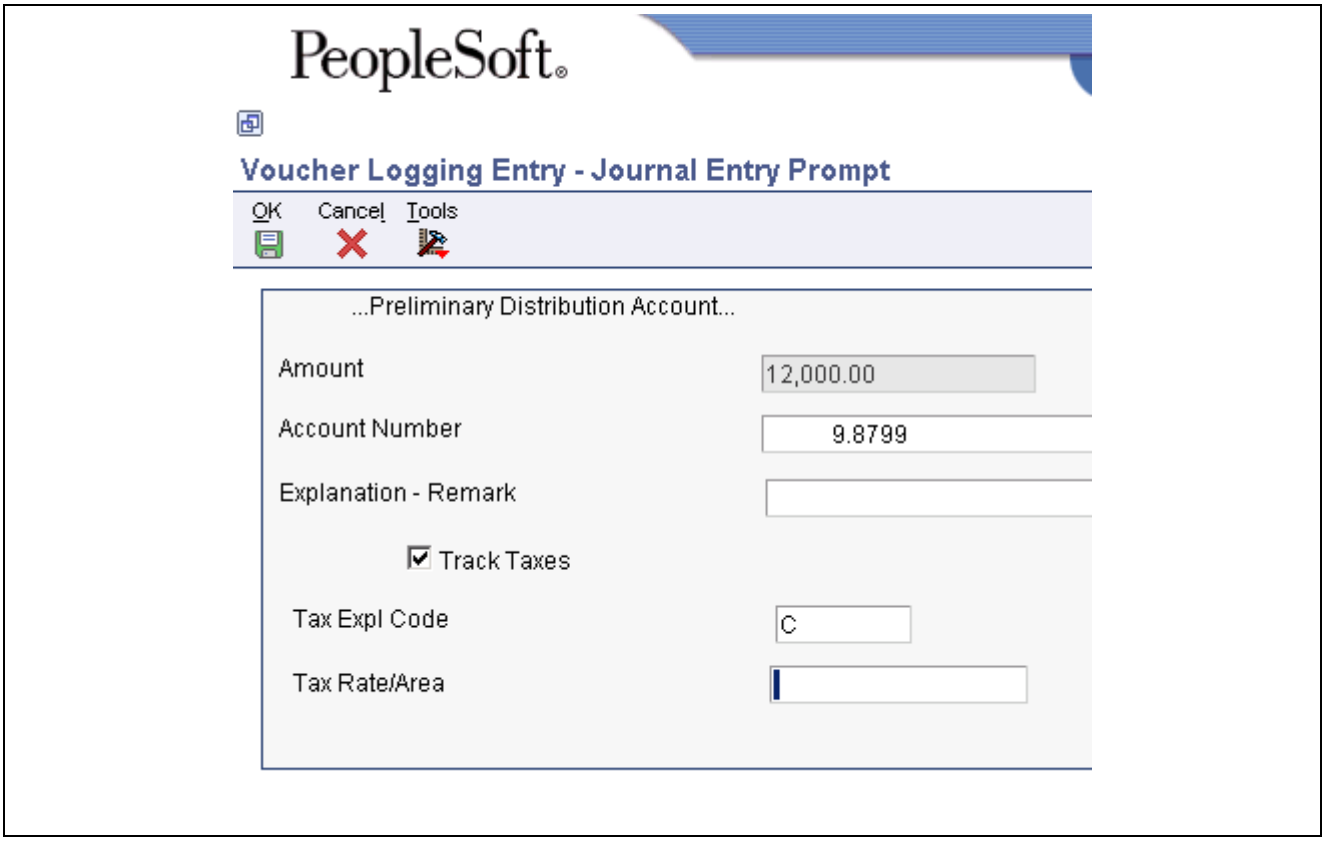
Forms Used to Process Logged Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Voucher Logging Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information. You must enter logged vouchers using the Voucher Logging Entry menu selection. If you do not, the system does not prompt you to enter a preliminary distribution account for the voucher.
Additional Information	W0411F	On the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, select Additional Info from the Form menu.	Enter purchase order information.
Journal Entry Prompt	W0411B	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter a remark for the voucher and verify the expense suspense account.
Work With Voucher JE Redistribution	W042002A	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Voucher JE Redistribution	Locate a logged voucher to redistribute and, optionally, change the Redistribution Date field.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	On the Work With Voucher JE Redistribution form, select a logged voucher and click Select.	Enter the expense account.
Voucher Match	W4314A	On the Work With Voucher JE Redistribution form, select a logged voucher and select Redistribute PO from the Row menu.	Redistribute the purchase order voucher.

Entering Logged Vouchers

Access the Journal Entry Prompt form.

This form appears after you enter information on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form and click OK.If you enter a voucher for a country for which a country-specific voucher entry form exists, the Journal Entry Prompt form appears after the country-specific form.



Journal Entry Prompt form

Approver Number Enter the address number of the individual who is authorized to approve voucher logging transactions. This address number must exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101) for validation purposes.

P.O. No/Typ/Co (purchase order number/type/company) Enter the purchase order number of the document that authorizes the delivery of specified merchandise or the rendering of certain services.

Entering a purchase order number enables you to easily redistribute the logged voucher using voucher match.

Setting Processing Options for Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Approver Number Specify the address book number of the individual who is authorized to approve voucher logging transactions. Enter a valid address book number from the Address Book Master table (F0101).

2. Pay Status Code Specify the pay status code for the system to assign to the voucher after it has been redistributed. Enter a valid pay status code from UDC 00/PS. If you leave

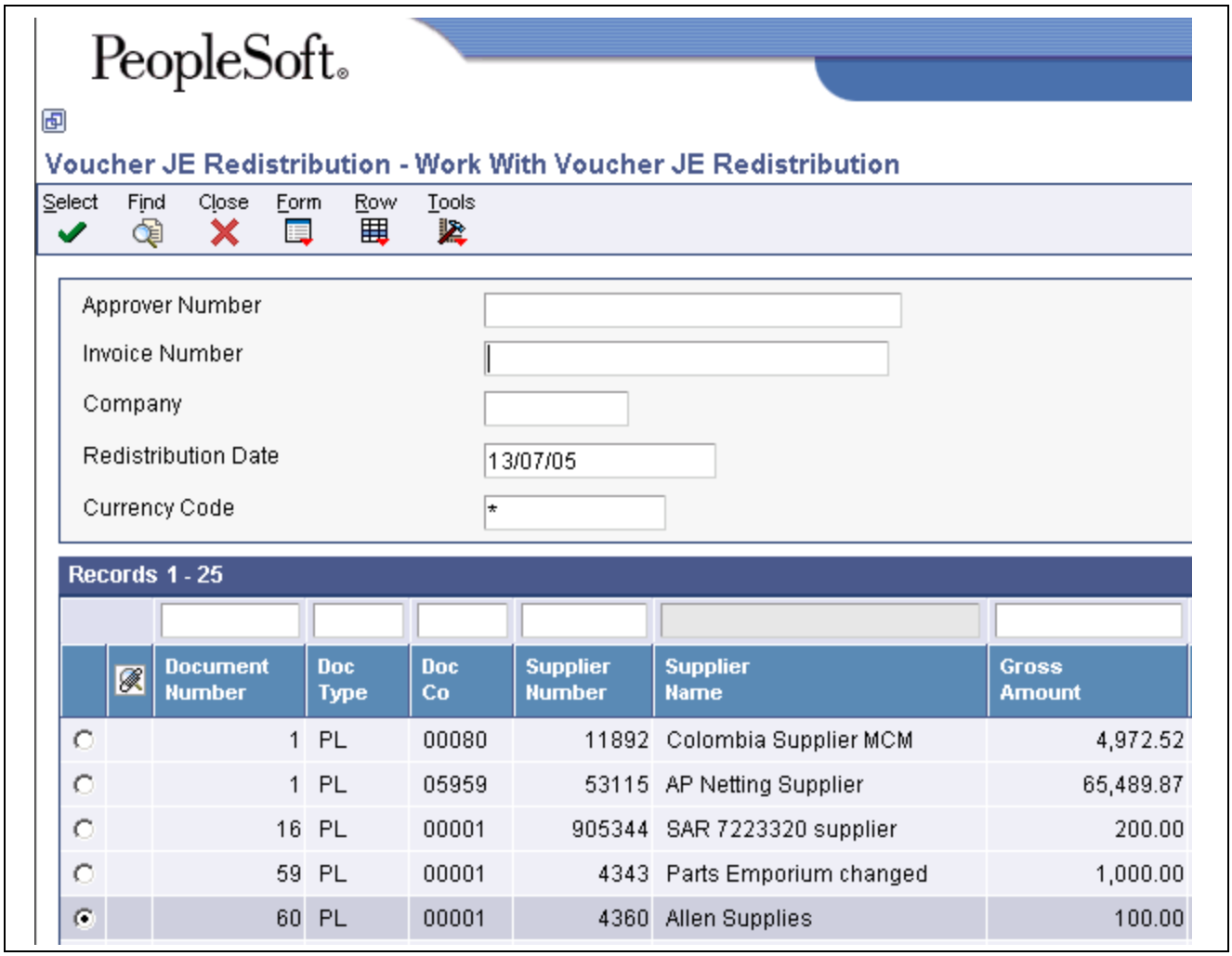
this processing option blank, the pay status of the voucher does not change. This processing option applies only to AP voucher redistribution.

Versions

1. Voucher Match (P4314) Specify the version of the Voucher Match program (P4314) for the system to use. Enter a valid version number. If you do not specify a version, the system uses version ZJDE0003.

Redistributing a Logged Voucher

Access the Work With Voucher JE Redistribution form.

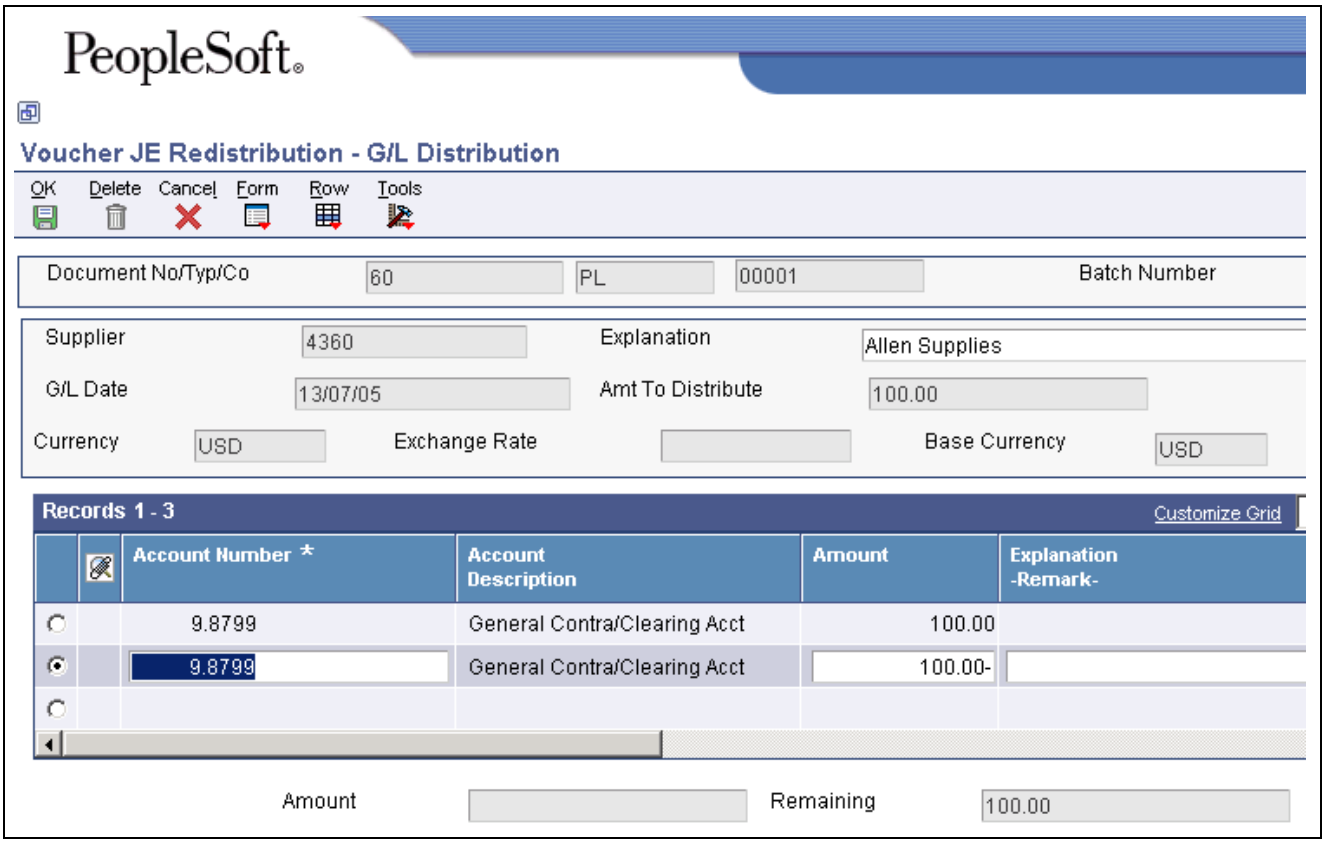


Work With Voucher JE Redistribution form

Redistribution Date Enter the date that identifies the financial period that the transaction will be posted to. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period.

Entering Expense Accounts

Access the G/L Distribution form.



G/L Distribution form

Processing Recurring Vouchers

This section provides an overview of processing recurring vouchers and discusses how to:

- Enter recurring vouchers.
- Recycle recurring vouchers.
- Run the Recurring Voucher report (R04305).
- Set processing options for Recurring Voucher report.

Understanding Recurring Vouchers

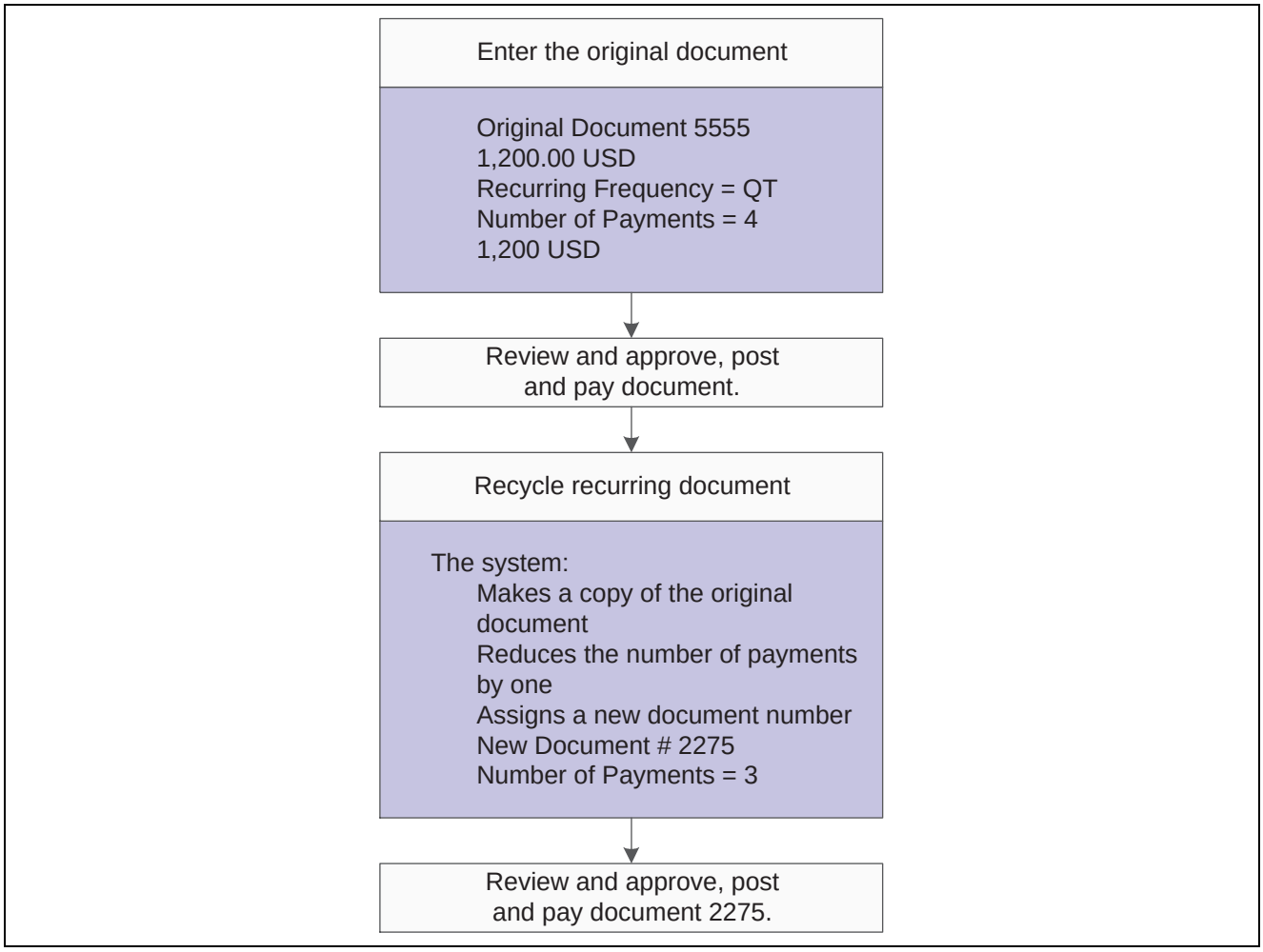
If you need to bill a customer or make a payment for the same amount on a regular basis, such as monthly or quarterly, you can enter a recurring invoice or voucher. When you enter a recurring transaction, you indicate the total number of invoices or vouchers that you want the system to create and the interval for them. For example, if you bill or make lease payments every month for one year, you can set up a recurring invoice or voucher for 12 payments with a monthly frequency. Then, instead of entering an invoice or voucher each month, you run a recycle program that creates a new transaction from the original. The system assigns a new document number and batch number to the new transaction and reduces the number of payments by one. You continue to recycle and create new transactions until one payment remains.

Use the standard entry program to enter recurring transactions. In addition to the standard transaction information, complete the frequency and number of payments fields. This indicates to the system that the transaction is recurring. To cancel a recurring transaction, remove the values from these fields.

The system assigns a document type of *PR* to recurring vouchers. However, you can create your own document type for recurring vouchers and then override the default value with your document type when entering the voucher. If you assign a custom document type to a recurring voucher, the voucher retains the custom document type each time it is recycled.

A recurring voucher can have only one pay item.

This diagram illustrates the recurring transaction process:



Processing recurring invoices and vouchers

Revising Recurring Vouchers

Before recycling recurring vouchers, you might need to revise them. For example, a supplier might decide to extend or terminate a rental or service agreement, which would require you to change the number of payments.

The system assigns a new document number to each new voucher that is recycled, ensuring that when you revise a recurring transaction, no conflicts exist with the old recurring transaction information. When you revise a recurring voucher you can:

- Change selected fields.

- Cancel the recurring portion of the transaction.
- Delete or void the recurring transaction.

You can revise a recurring voucher any time after it is paid and before recycling it again. You can delete a recurring voucher before or after it is recycled; however, if a voucher is paid, you can update only the Recur Frequency (recurring frequency) and the # of Payments (number of payments) fields.

Canceling Recurring Vouchers

You can cancel a recurring voucher by clearing the Recur Frequency and # of Payments fields. Removing values in these fields prevents the transaction from being recycled by the system. If you remove the recurring information in error, you can add it back on the transaction by using the standard entry program and entering the recurring information into the detail line.

Canceling a recurring transaction does not change the document type; however, you will not be able to locate the transaction by using the recurring option on the ledger inquiry programs.

Adding Recurring Information to an Existing Transaction

If you enter a voucher that is not recurring and want to add recurring information, use the Standard Voucher Entry program and enter the frequency and number of payments into the detail area. The system does not change the document type of the transaction when you add recurring information to it. The document type changes the next time the voucher is recycled.

Printing the Recurring Voucher

Normally, you review vouchers to be recycled online. However, if you have numerous vouchers to review, the Recurring Voucher Report is a more usable format. This report is the traditional voucher journal that is used for proofing and balancing. It shows transactions from the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) and related information from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

(COL) Vouchers Saved in a Foreign Currency

For vouchers that are saved in a foreign currency, the recycling process uses the exchange rate that corresponds to the invoice or the accounting date as defined in the master business functions (MBFs) for the voucher. The system reads the values in the Recycle Voucher UDC (76C/RC) to determine the version to use.

Understanding the Recycle Process

After you enter, review, and revise recurring invoices and vouchers, you recycle them to create a new batch of transactions for the next month, quarter, or year. The recycling program generates a new transaction based on the number of payments and the recurring frequency that you specified when you created the original recurring transaction. When you recycle an invoice or voucher, the system makes a copy of the previous transaction and updates the appropriate fields. It repeats this process every time you run the recycle program until the number of payments equals one. When one payment remains, the transaction no longer recycles. For example, to set up a recurring invoice or voucher for one year, set the number of payments to 12. Because the original transaction is the first payment, the recycle program does not consider transactions that have one payment remaining.

You do not have to pay an existing invoice or voucher to generate the next cycle of recurring transactions.

This process updates information in these tables:

- F0011
- F03B11 (invoices)
- F0411 (vouchers)

- F0911

The Recycle Process

When you recycle recurring invoices and vouchers, the system:

- Removes the recurring frequency and number of payments from either the original transaction or the most recent copy of the transaction.
- Creates a new invoice and voucher and updates:
  - Document number with a new number.
  - Batch number with a new number.
  - Number of payments (decreases by one).
  - GL date and net due date, using the recurring frequency to calculate the next date.
  - Invoice date according to the processing options.
  - Invoice number (vouchers only) according to the processing options.
- Creates an exception report that lists the number of invoices and vouchers that were successfully recycled, and the number of transactions that could not be recycled due to errors (exceptions).

  You can view error messages in the Work Center. These errors include:
  - No accounting distribution records were created.

    This occurs when no records are found in the Account Ledger table for the recurring invoice or voucher.
  - GL date is for a previous fiscal year (PYEB).
  - GL date is for a previous period (PBCO), and Allow PBCO Postings is not activated in the General Accounting Constants (P0000).
  - GL date does not occur in a fiscal date pattern for the company.

After recycling recurring invoices and vouchers, you must post them to the general ledger.

A customer does not have to pay an existing invoice or voucher for you to generate the next cycle of recurring transactions.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up a separate version for each recurring frequency that you use, such as monthly, quarterly, and annually.

  Use data selection to select only those vouchers with a specific frequency.
- Set up a next numbers series for recurring vouchers (optional).

Forms Used to Enter Recurring Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter recurring voucher information.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter GL distribution information for a recurring voucher.
Revise Recurring Voucher Information	W04120B	Select Revise Recurr Vchrs. on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Revise recurring information for recurring vouchers.

Entering Recurring Voucher Information

Access the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.

Recur Freq (recurrence frequency)

Specify the time interval between transactions that the system creates. Valid recurring frequency values are:

MO: Monthly

AN: Annually

WK: Weekly

QT: Quarterly

SA: Semiannually

BW: Biweekly

No. Pym (number of payments)

Enter the number of recurring invoices or vouchers that you want the system to process. This number includes the original transaction that you enter. For example, if you enter 12, the system processes the transaction 11 additional times, reducing the value of the number of payments by one each time it creates a new transaction. When this field contains *1,* the system does not create a new transaction; it clears the field.

Running the Recycle Recurring Vouchers Report

Select Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Recycle Recurring Vouchers.

Setting Processing Options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers Report (R048101)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Invoice Number

Enter *1* to leave the invoice number blank. Leave this processing option blank to enable duplicate invoice numbers.

Invoice Number Flag

Invoice Date Enter *1* to use the current date as the invoice date. Enter *2* to duplicate the invoice date. Leave this processing option blank to increment the invoice date.

Running the Recurring Voucher Report

Select Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Recurring Voucher Report.

Setting Processing Options for Recurring Voucher Report (R04305)

See Appendix D, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports," Processing Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305), page 755.

Processing Prepayments

This section provides an overview of prepayments and discusses how to:

- Enter prepayment vouchers.
- Close out negative prepayment items.

Understanding Prepayments

Sometimes you must pay for goods or services before you receive an invoice. For example, you might need to:

- Pay a travel advance for employee expenses.
- Pay a deposit on services to be rendered at a later time.
- Take advantage of a discount.

For situations in which you have not yet received an invoice, you can enter a prepayment voucher for an advance payment. When you enter a prepayment voucher, the system creates a negative pay item for every pay item on the voucher. You can use only the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to create a prepayment voucher.

The process for entering prepayment vouchers uses AAIs to determine the GL expense distribution if no account number is entered in the G/L Distribution Account processing option. The PC*xxxx* AAI is used, where *xxxx* is the GL offset in the processing options for the Standard Voucher Entry program.

A prepayment voucher usually has pay items that net to a zero amount. If that is the case, no GL distribution form appears during prepayment voucher entry. A GL distribution form appears if an amount to distribute exists in the general ledger, which typically happens when different pay items on the voucher have different tax rates and areas.

You can pay the prepayment voucher using either automatic payments or manual payments. If you are going to create the payment in the next batch of automatic payments, you enter the prepayment voucher and then follow the regular procedures for processing automatic payments. To make the payment using manual payments, you create the prepayment voucher and then pay it using manual payments with voucher match.

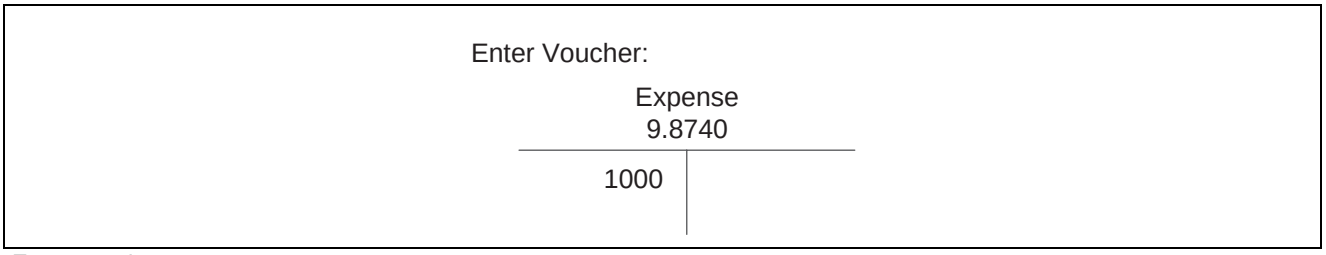
Later, when you enter the voucher for actual expenses, you enter it just as you would enter a standard voucher. You can then apply the pending negative pay item to the actual voucher manually so that the amount owed to the supplier is reduced by the amount of the prepayment. Or you can change the pay status of the negative pay item to approved and let the system apply it to any open vouchers for that supplier by running the automatic payment process. The advantage of the manual method is that you can select the specific voucher that closes out a specific negative pay item. The advantage of the automatic method is that the system automatically nets any negative pay items against any vouchers for the same supplier. When you use the manual method, use the Prepayment Selection program (P0411P) to match the reversing pay item of the prepayment voucher with the voucher for actual expenses that was submitted.

Example of Entering and Paying Prepaid Vouchers

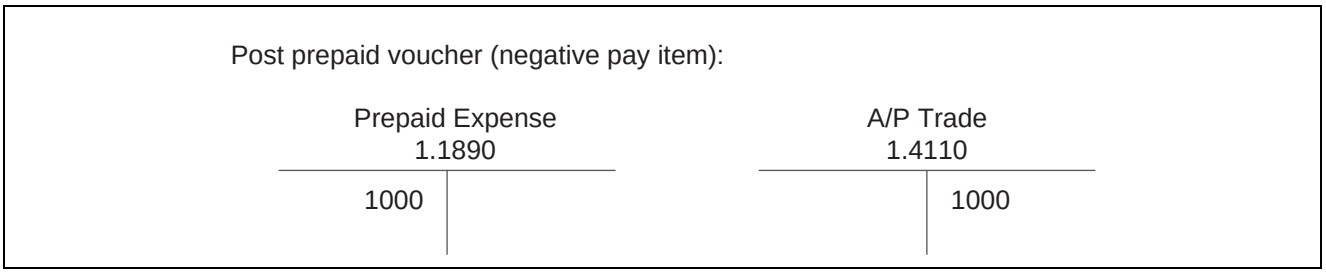
An employee requests a travel advance of 1,000. To enter the travel advance as a prepayment, you enter a prepaid voucher for 1,000, and the system creates a pending negative pay item for 1,000.

When you post the voucher, the system creates a debit of 1,000 to the prepaid expense account that you specified in the AAIs and a 1,000 credit to the AP trade account. When you post the payment, the system creates a debit to the AP trade account and a credit to the cash account.

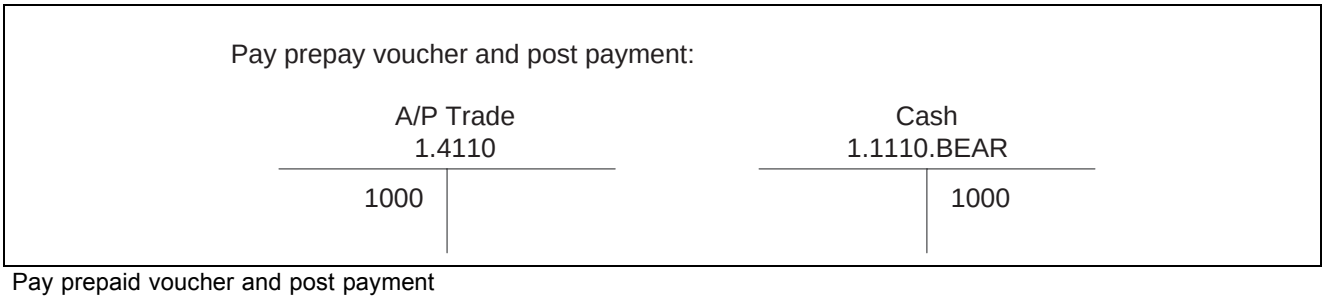
These T-accounts illustrate the journal entries:



Enter voucher



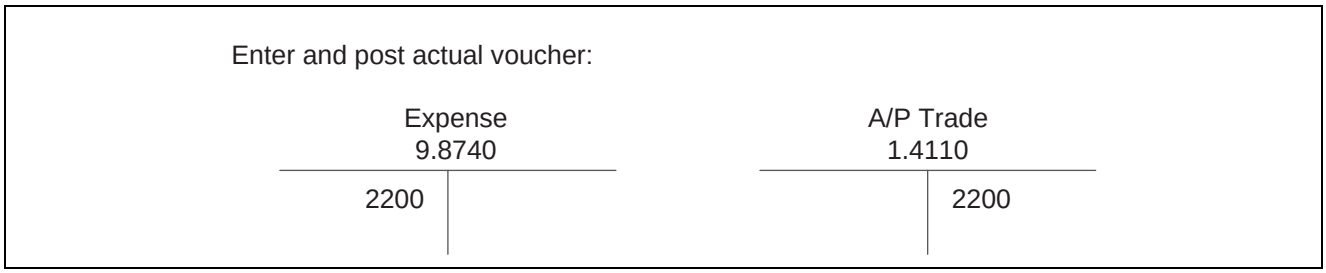
Post prepaid vouchers



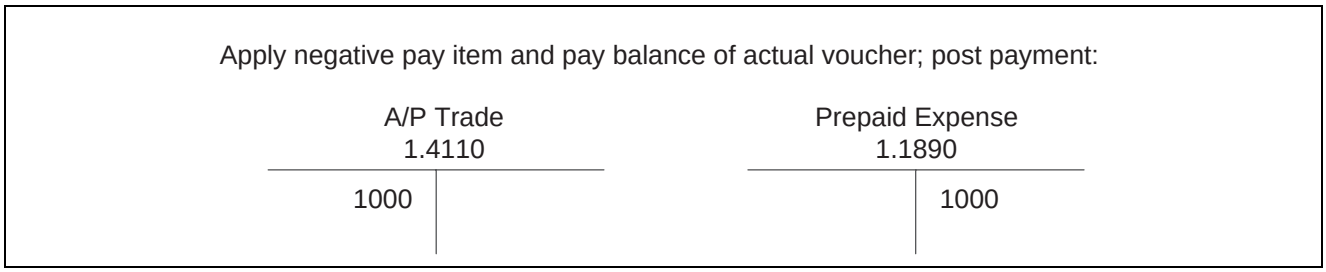
Pay prepaid voucher and post payment

The employee later submits an expense report for 2,200 for travel expenses, which you enter as a standard voucher. You then release the pending negative pay item for 1,000 to reduce the net open amount to 1,200, which is the balance that you owe.

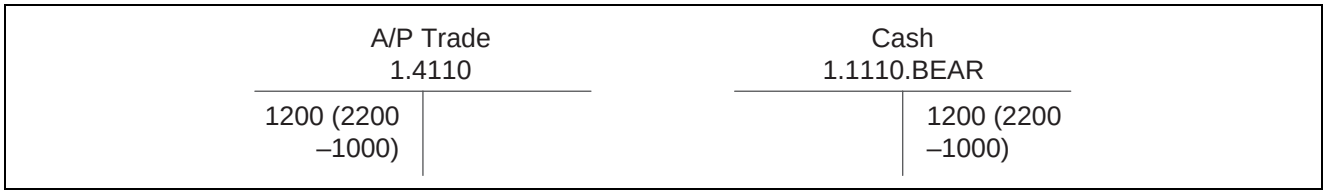
These T-accounts illustrate the journal entries:



Enter and post actual voucher



Apply negative pay item



Post payment

(ITA) Processing Prepayments for Notula in Italy

Notula is the document used to defer the VAT. You can use the system to process *notula* for specific stages in the prepayment process:

Step in Prepayment Process	Description
Enter prepayment voucher	When you enter prepayment vouchers for *notula,* you: • Use a version of the Voucher Entry program for prepayments. • Use a special document type. • Enter a tax explanation code of E for exempt. • Enter a tax rate with a zero percent tax rate.
Record payment	To record the voucher as paid, you use manual payment with voucher match for the voucher without VAT.

Step in Prepayment Process	Description
Enter standard voucher	Enter a standard voucher with a normal tax explanation code and tax rate. When the system determines that the supplier for the voucher is subject to withholding, the system displays the withholding window. Use the form to select the matching *notula* document for the voucher. The system retrieves the VAT amount along with the withholding tax amount. Distribute as usual. When you post the voucher, the system updates the tax table.
Close the amounts	Enter a second payment to close the amounts in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

Note. The default document type value for *notula* is PF. You can set up a special document type for *notula* in the processing options for the Notula Browse - Italy (P7404074) program.

See Also

Chapter 29, "Processing Manual Payments," Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match, page 659

Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable, page 25

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Activate prepayments processing in the processing options for the Prepayment Voucher Entry program (P0411).

  To activate prepayment processing, enter a GL offset account on the Prepayments tab. You cannot use the Payment With Voucher Match program (P0413M) to enter prepayment vouchers.
- Activate the Tax Area processing option on the Prepayments tab of the Prepayment Voucher Entry program if you want the prepayment tax form to appear when you enter a prepayment voucher.
- Set up the AAI item PC*yyyy* to assign a default prepaid expense account.

  The GL offset item that you entered on the Prepayments tab of the processing options for the Standard Voucher Entry program is the AAI item PC*yyyy* that is used to create prepayment entries.

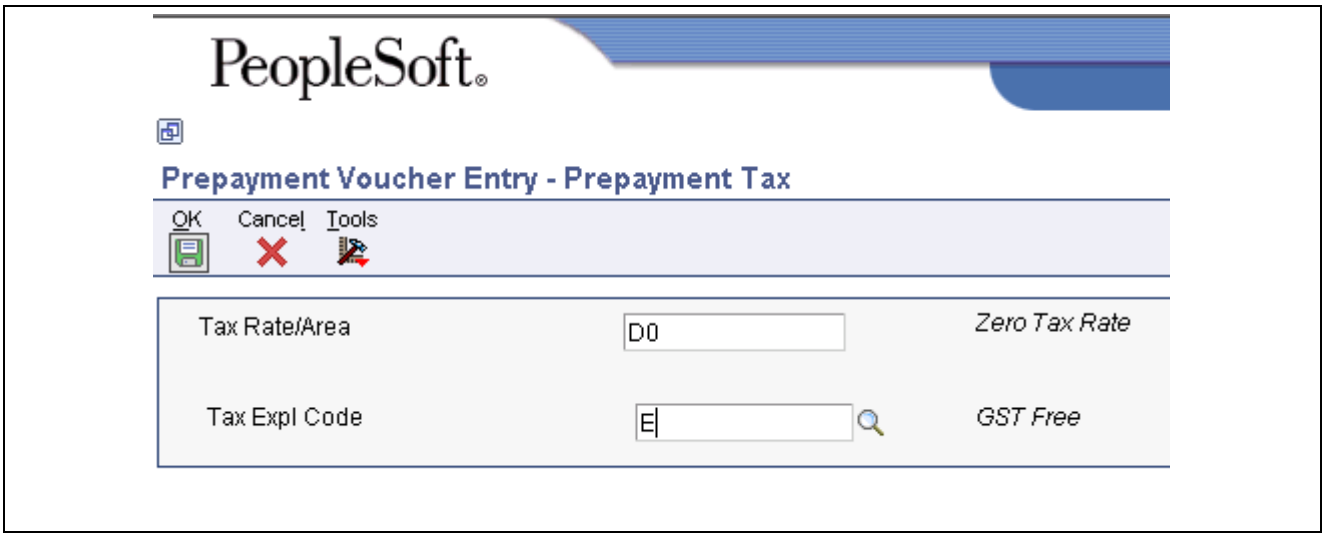
Forms Used to Process Prepayments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Prepayment Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter prepayment voucher information.
Prepayment Tax	W0411X	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Prepayment Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter the tax rate area and tax explanation code for a prepayment voucher. This form appears only if you enter *1* in the Tax Area processing option.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter GL distribution information for a voucher.
Work With Prepayment Selection	W0411PA	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Prepayment Selection	Select a negative pay item to close out. Only negative pay items that have not yet been matched appear on this form. To view negative prepayment items, you must approve the negative prepayment item and you must pay the prepayment voucher.
Manual Payment Entry	W0413MA	On the Work With Prepayment Selection form, select Manual Payments from the Row menu.	Net the negative prepayment item and the actual voucher.
Select Open Pay Items	W0413ME	On the Manual Payment Entry from, select Pay Items from the Form menu.	Select the actual voucher to net to the negative prepayment item.
Split Payments	W0411SC	On the Work With Prepayment Selection form, select Split Prepayment from the Row menu.	Enter a split prepayment.

Entering Prepayment Vouchers

Access the Prepayment Tax form.

This form appears only if you enter *1* in the Tax Area processing option for the Prepayment Voucher Entry program (P0411).



Prepayment Tax form

Closing Out Negative Pay Items for Prepaid Vouchers

Access the Work With Prepayment Selection form.

(ARG) Processing Vouchers for Argentina

This section provides overviews of entering vouchers for Argentina and maintaining CAI numbers for suppliers with fiscal controller, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 (P760411A).
- Enter additional voucher information for Argentina.
- Enter withholding information for Argentina.
- Maintain CAI numbers for suppliers with fiscal controller.

Understanding Vouchers for Argentina

You use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter vouchers for Argentina. When the user ID is set to Argentina, the system displays an additional form on which you enter information specific to Argentina.

For the system to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 (P760411A).
- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).

For example, if you use version ZJDE0001 of the Standard Voucher Entry program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 program and version ZJDE0001 of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program.

The system stores country-specific voucher information in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760411A).

Note. When you create a voucher, the system assigns to the voucher the value from the Pay Status Code processing option in the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047). If this processing option is blank, the system uses the default value from the Pay Status (PST) data item. You cannot override the system-assigned payment status.

Also, you cannot modify or delete a voucher if the pay status of any of its lines is listed in the Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) UDC table.

Considerations for the Duplication of Invoice Legal Number

The system controls the duplication of invoice legal numbers with the same supplier and legal document type.

To activate the duplicate legal numbers control, you must set up the processing options on the Validate tab for the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 program (P760411A).

After you click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form, if the invoice number is duplicated for the same type of legal document, the system displays the Duplicate Invoice Number form.

If the system displays this form, take one of these actions:

- Click Cancel.

  When you click Cancel, the voucher is generated with the pay status that is designated in processing option 5 of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 program (P76A0411A). For the invoice to adopt the pay status from the Pay Status Code processing option for the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047), you must re-enter the voucher and replace its legal number with one that is not a duplicate, or you must change its legal document type.

- Replace the legal number with one that is not a duplicate and click OK.

If duplicate number control is not achieved through legal document type (the processing options on the Validate tab for the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 program (P760411A) are blank), the system uses the Duplicate Invoice Number Edit setting from the Accounts Payable constants. In this case, when you enter a duplicate number for the invoice, the system returns an error when the detail area of the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form is loaded.

If you receive this error, change the legal number to one that is not a duplicate so that you can continue with voucher creation.

Considerations for Entering Vouchers for Cleaning Services Withholding

Specify the SUSS withholding concept for the withholding on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form as illustrated in this table:

Field	Value	Description
VAT Withholding Concept	BIE	Goods
G.I. Agreement Code	02	Multilateral Agreement
G.I. Concept Source	BIE	Goods
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen
G.I. Concept Destination	FLT	Shipment

Field	Value	Description
G.I. State Destination	02	Mendoza
Profit Withholding Condition	INS	Registered
Profit Withholding Concept	30	Goods
Contract Concept	500	More than 500 square meters
S.U.S.S. Concept	LIM	Cleaning Services

Note. Values for the S.U.S.S. Concept field are defined in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table. You can specify the required withholding in this field or leave this field blank if blank is a valid value in the UDC.

To enter an eventual personnel withholding concept, complete the origin jurisdiction as shown in this table, even though gross income is not being withheld:

Field	Value	Description
VAT Withholding Concept	BIE	Goods
G.I. Agreement Code	02	Multilateral Agreement
G.I. Concept Source	BIE	Goods
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen
G.I. Concept Destination	FLT	Shipment
G.I. State Destination	02	Mendoza
Profit Withholding Condition	INS	Registered
Profit Withholding Concept	30	Goods
Contract Concept	500	More than 500 square meters
S.U.S.S. Concept	DEF	Cleaning Services

Entering Voucher Additional Information for RG 1361

The system displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form after you enter a voucher in the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411), includes the fields that enable you to add the required imported operations information.

The system stores this information in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760411A) and the additional importation information in the F760411A A/P Tag File - ARG - 04 table (F76A411T).

Considerations for Profit Gross Up

When you enter the voucher, add an additional line with the calculated gross up amount, a tax explanation code of E, and the tax area associated with 0 percent tax.

For example, suppose that the retention quota for payments to foreigners is 10 percent and that the amount to pay is 1000 USD.

If it had been agreed that the foreign payee would receive a tax-free amount of 1000 USD, the grossed up amount would be 1111 USD. Ten percent of 1000 USD is 111 USD (withholding), and the foreign payee thus receives 1000 USD (1111 USD – 111 USD). For this reason, the voucher must have two lines: one for 1000 USD with the amount's corresponding tax area, and another for 111 USD with a tax explanation code of E and a tax area defined in UDC 76A/AC, as shown in this example:

Pay Item	Gross Amount	Tax Ex	Tax Rate/Area
001	1.000,00	V	EXENTO
002	111,00	E	ACRECENTA

Note. If you need to exclude the gross up amount from the Purchase VAT Subledger, you must exclude the detail lines of vouchers with a tax area that is defined for gross ups. To do this exclusion, you must ensure that the supplier is set up with the most current data in the Country and Person/Corporation Code fields on the Address Book Revision form and in the A/B Legal Document Type - Argentina and Tax ID fields on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form.

Understanding CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller

General Resolution 1492 modified the General Resolution 1361, requiring that, as of September 1, 2003, you must report the CAI number (autoprinter inscription number) and the expiration date of type A and type B invoices.

For vouchers that are issued by suppliers with the fiscal controller option, the CAI number is unique for each voucher.

In addition to maintaining and validating CAI numbers, the system handles suppliers with the fiscal controller option.

When you enter legal information for a voucher, the system displays the CAI number and the effective date for the supplier and the issuing place. If this information does not exist, the system issues a warning message. You can manually modify the CAI number and effective date.

Note. CAI information is mandatory on vouchers for suppliers with the fiscal controller option. This information can be omitted for other suppliers. Vouchers for suppliers without the fiscal controller option use the default value for the CAI number.

When you enter a voucher, the system creates a record of the CAI number for the voucher in the AP Header Tag File - ARG -04 table (F76A411H). If the invoice group for the voucher is other than A or B, the CAI number is blank in this table.

You use the Work with CAI number program (P76A411H) to assign CAI numbers to vouchers with the fiscal controller option. You can modify the CAI number for vouchers that meet these conditions:

- The voucher's invoice group is A or B.
- The CAI number has 14 digits.
- The CAI number is not blank.
- The voucher is not voided.
- The voucher is not included in the VAT RG1361 magnetic file.

You cannot review vouchers without invoice group A or B, or vouchers that are not in the mode of General Resolution 100.

If you change the AFIP document type of a voucher during the voucher entry, the system validates the CAI information when you click OK, based on the original document type.

Forms Used to Process Vouchers for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Standard Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter basic voucher information.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter GL distribution information for the voucher.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W760411AC	Click OK on the G/L Distribution form.	Enter general voucher information for Argentina as well as import information. The information you enter applies to the entire voucher. Once you access this form, you must complete the transaction. You cannot cancel the transaction.
Withholding Additional Information - Revision	W760411AE	Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.	Enter withholding information for each voucher pay item. You can specify different withholding concepts for different pay items.
Enter CAI Information	W76A411HB	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work With CAI Number Click Select on the Work With CAI Information form.	Assign CAI numbers to vouchers with the fiscal controller option.

Setting Processing Options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 (P760411A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

These processing options let you set up default information for voucher entry.

Default Cost Center Enter the default cost center.

Number of Days Enter the number of days to calculate the limit date for the vouchers.

RG/100

This processing option lets you specify whether you are processing vouchers corresponding to RG 100.

RG 100 Enter *1* if you are processing vouchers corresponding to RG 100 or leave this processing option blank for vouchers not included in that regulation.

Validate

These processing options let you set up legal number validation.

Legal Document Type Enter *1* to incorporate the legal document type in the duplicate invoice legal number validation.

Pay Status Enter the pay status to assign to vouchers if the invoice legal number is duplicated.

Entering Voucher Additional Information for Argentina

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

General Information

Select the General Information tab.

AFIP Transaction Document Type Specify the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

The system populates the Document Type and Invoice Group fields according to the tax area that is used in the voucher, and the relationship that is set up for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne internal documents and AFIP documents.

Invoice Group Specify the code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

A

B

C

Voucher Pages Enter the number of pages for the voucher.

The number of pages must be reported in the Purchase VAT magnetic backup.

Autoprinter Inscription Number Enter the unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices). This number is assigned to suppliers by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100.

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI number (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

Operation Code Enter a code that exists in the Operations Code (76A/OC) UDC table to specify the type of operation, such as exempt operation, import operation, export operation, and so on.

If the voucher has exempt lines, this field cannot be blank.

Fiscal Controller Enter a code that exists in the Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) UDC table to indicate whether the voucher was printed by a fiscal controller.

Import Information

Select the Import Information tab.

Customers Code If you complete this field, you must also complete the Customs Voucher Date, Customs Voucher Number, and Destination Code fields.

Customs Voucher Date Enter the date that is used for goods imports.

Customers Voucher Number Enter the voucher number given by customs for goods imports.

Destination Code Enter a code that identifies the type of destination. These codes are hard-coded.

Entering Withholding Information for Argentina

Access the Withholding Additional Information - Revision form

Note. You must enter the same VAT withholding concept for all lines.

Maintaining CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller

Access the Enter CAI Information form

Autoprinter Inscription Number-ARG-76A Enter the unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices). This number is assigned to suppliers by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100.

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

(CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports

This section provides an overview of verifying which documents appear in legal reports and discusses how to verify documents in reports.

Understanding How to Verify Documents in Reports

You use the Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports program (P76H401) to view which documents are included on legal reports for Chile. The program lists each document by document type for the company specified, and indicates the reports in which the documents appear.

Form Used to Verify Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Document Printed in AP Reports	W76H401A	Accounts Payable (G76H04), Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports	View by company the documents included in the VAT Purchasing Report and the Rent Withholding Ledger report.

Verifying Legal Documents in Reports

Access the Work With Document Printed in AP Reports form.

(Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers

This section discusses how to process vouchers without purchase orders and shows the preconfigured processing options for Australia and New Zealand for these programs:

- Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Voucher Entry (P0400047).
- Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049).
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411).
- Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411).
- Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101).
- Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011).
- Voucher Journal Report (R04305).
- Voucher Post (R09801).

Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to process vouchers without purchase orders:

Task	Navigation	Program Number /Version	Preconfigured Data
Enter standard vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS3001 P0400047/RIS3001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC.* and *PP.*. Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter speed vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Speed Vouchers	P0411SV/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.*. Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter multiple vouchers for a single supplier.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Multiple Vouchers for a Single Supplier	P0411/RIS0004 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.*. Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Multiple Vouchers for Multiple Suppliers	P0411/RIS0005 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.*. Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.

Task	Navigation	Program Number /Version	Preconfigured Data
Processing recurring vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	R048101/RIS0001	None.
Review vouchers online.	Voucher Entry and Processing Review Vouchers and Post by Batch	P0011/RIS0002	None.
Review vouchers on a report.	Voucher Entry and Processing Print Voucher Journal	R04305/RIS0001	None.
Post vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Post All Vouchers	R09801/RIS0002	The system selects only those batches that have a Batch Status equal to *A* and a Batch Type equal to *V*.
Revise, delete, and void vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS3001 P0400047/RIS3001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	blank

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0
5. Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RAZ0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Service/Tax Date	1
2. Pay Status Code Use this processing option to specify the default pay status code for vouchers.	A
3. Voucher Document Type	PV
4. Debit Memo Document Type	PD
5. Alternate/Payee	1
6. Debit Memo Due Date	blank

Date Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Invoice Date > Today's Date	1
2. Invoice Date > G/L Date	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Value Added Tax Allowed for Multicurrency Items	1
2. Exchange Rate Date	blank
3. Exchange Rate Retrieval	blank
4. Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit Valid values are whole numbers that indicate a percent of the exchange rate in the F0015 table.	0
5. Currency Disagreement	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Duplicate Payment Message	1

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Message	1

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank

Interop

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Interoperability Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Ledger Type	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Effective Date	blank
2. Tolerance	0

Zero Amounts

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Zero Amounts	blank
2. Audit Information	blank

Interop

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Interoperability Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version Blank	RIS0001

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0004.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	1

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0
5. Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Service/Tax Date	1
2. Pay Status Code Use this processing option to specify the default pay status code for vouchers.	A
3. Voucher Document Type	blank
4. Debit Memo Document Type	blank
5. Alternate/Payee	1
6. Debit Memo Due Date	1

Date Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Invoice Date > Today's Date	1
2. Invoice Date > G/L Date	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Value Added Tax Allowed for Multicurrency Items	1
2. Exchange Rate Date	blank
3. Exchange Rate Retrieval	blank
4. Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit Valid values are whole numbers that indicate a percent of the exchange rate in the F0015 table.	0
5. Currency Disagreement	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Duplicate Payment Message	1

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Message	1

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank

Interop

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Interoperability Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0005.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	2

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0
5. Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Invoice Number Flag	blank
2. Invoice Date Flag	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0002.

Batch Type

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Batch Type	V

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Journal Report (R04305)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print Options

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Account Number Format	blank
2. VAT Receivable Amounts	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Post (R09801)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0002.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Account Format	blank
2. Print Error Messages	1

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Detail Currency Restatement Version	blank
2. Fixed Asset Post Version	blank
3. 52 Period Post Version	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Transaction	blank

Taxes

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Tax File	3
2. Update VAT Discounts	2
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Explode parent item time	blank

Cash Basis

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Units Ledger Type	blank
2. Create Cash Basis Entries Version	blank

(Rapid Start CAN and USA) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers

This section discusses how to process vouchers without purchase orders and shows the preconfigured processing options for Canada and the United States for these programs:

- Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Voucher Entry (P0400047).

- Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049).
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411).
- Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411).
- Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Voucher Logging (P0411).
- Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101).
- A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002).
- Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011).
- Voucher Journal Report (R04305).
- Voucher Post (R09801).

Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to process vouchers without purchase orders:

Task	Navigation	Program Number /Version	Preconfigured Data
Enter standard vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter speed vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Speed Vouchers	P0411SV/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.

Task	Navigation	Program Number /Version	Preconfigured Data
Enter multiple vouchers for a single supplier.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Multiple Vouchers for a Single Supplier	P0411/RIS0004 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Multiple Vouchers for Multiple Suppliers	P0411/RIS0005 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB*, *PC*, and *PP* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter prepayment vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Prepayment Vouchers	P0411/RIS0009 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.
Enter recurring vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS0001	None.
Enter logged vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Logged Vouchers	P0411/RIS0008 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	P0400047 is set up to use*PV* and *PD* as the default document types for vouchers and credit memos, respectively.
Processing recurring vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	R048101/RIS0001	None.
Distribute logged vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Distribute Logged Vouchers	P042002/RIS0001	None.

Task	Navigation	Program Number /Version	Preconfigured Data
Review vouchers online.	Voucher Entry and Processing Review Vouchers and Post by Batch	P0011/RIS0002	None.
Review vouchers on a report.	Voucher Entry and Processing Print Voucher Journal	R04305/RIS0001	None.
Post vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Post All Vouchers	R09801/RIS0002	The system selects only those batches that have a Batch Status equal to *A* and a Batch Type equal to *V*.
Revise, delete, and void vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Entry (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	blank

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0
5.Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Entry (P0400047)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047), page 357.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049), page 358.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV), page 359.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411)

The values that are configured for version RIS0004 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411), page 359.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411)

The values that are configured for version RIS0005 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411), page 363.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0009.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	blank

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	PREP
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank
3. Pay Status Code	H
4. Number of Days	0
5. Tax Area	1
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Logging (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0008.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	blank

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	1
2. G/L Date	1

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0
5. Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101), page 365.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Approver Number	blank
2. Pay Status Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Match (P4314)	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011)

The values that are configured for version RIS0002 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011), page 366.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Journal Report (R04305)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Journal Report (R04305), page 366.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Post (R09801)

The values that are configured for version RIS0002 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Post (R09801), page 366.

(Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers

This section discusses how to process vouchers without purchase orders and shows the preconfigured processing options for these programs:

- France Voucher Entry (P0411).
- France Voucher Entry (P0400047).
- France and Great Britain Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049).

- Great Britain Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Great Britain Voucher Entry (P0400047).
- France and Great Britain Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- France and Great Britain Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411).
- France and Great Britain Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411).
- France and Great Britain Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411).
- France and Great Britain Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011).
- France and Great Britain Voucher Journal Report (R04305).
- France and Great Britain Voucher Post (R09801).

Creating, Matching, and Processing Vouchers

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to process vouchers without a purchase order. The information in this section applies to both France and Great Britain, except where noted:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
(FRA) Enter standard vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
(GBR) Enter standard vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS1001 P0400047/RIS1001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Enter speed vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Speed Vouchers	P0411SV/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter multiple vouchers for a single supplier.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Multiple Vouchers for a Single Supplier	P0411/RIS0004 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter Multiple Vouchers for Multiple Suppliers	P0411/RIS0005 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	The system uses these AAIs to determine the default bank account, AP trade account, and the preliminary distribution account for logged vouchers, respectively: *PB, PC,* and *PP.* Only payment terms *001* through *007* are available for use.
Enter prepayment vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Prepayment Vouchers	P0411/RIS0009 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.
Close prepayment vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Close Prepayment Vouchers	P0411P/No version	None.
Review vouchers online.	Voucher Entry and Processing Review Vouchers and Post by Batch	P0011/RIS0002	None.

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Review vouchers on a report.	Voucher Entry and Processing Print Voucher Journal	R04305/RIS0001	None.
Post vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Post All Vouchers	R09801/RIS0002	The system selects only those batches that have a Batch Status equal to *A* and a Batch Type equal to *V*.
(FRA) Revise, delete, and void vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS0001 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.
(GBR) Revise, delete, and void vouchers.	Voucher Entry and Processing Enter, Review, and Revise Vouchers	P0411/RIS1001 P0400047/RIS1001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for France Voucher Entry (P0411)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Entry (P0411), page 370.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France Voucher Entry (P0400047)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047), page 362.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049), page 358.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Voucher Entry (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS1001.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	blank
2. Duplicate Payments	blank
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	blank

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0
5. Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS1001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1.Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Voucher Entry (P0400047)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS1001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Service/Tax Date	1
2. Pay Status Code Use this processing option to specify the default pay status code for vouchers.	A
3. Voucher Document Type	PV
4. Debit Memo Document Type	PD
5. Alternate/Payee	1
6. Debit Memo Due Date	1

Date Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Invoice Date > Today’s Date	1
2. Invoice Date > G/L Date	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Value Added Tax Allowed for Multicurrency Items	1
2. Exchange Rate Date	1
3. Exchange Rate Retrieval	1
4. Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit Valid values are whole numbers that indicate a percent of the exchange rate in the F0015 table.	10
5. Currency Disagreement	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Duplicate Payment Message	blank

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Message	1

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank

Interop

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Interoperability Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV), page 359.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411)

The values that are configured for version RIS0004 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411), page 359.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411)

The values that are configured for version RIS0005 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411), page 363.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411)

The values that are configured for version RIS0009 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411), page 373.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011)

The values that are configured for version RIS0002 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011), page 366.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Voucher Journal Report (R04305)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Journal Report (R04305), page 366.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Voucher Post (R09801)

The values that are configured for version RIS0002 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Post (R09801), page 366.

CHAPTER 15

Processing Batch Vouchers

This chapter provides an overview of processing batch vouchers and discusses how to:

- Process batch vouchers.
- Work with batch vouchers.
- Purge processed batch vouchers.

Understanding Batch Voucher Processing

Voucher batch processing is a method of converting batch voucher entries from a system external to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software so that the vouchers can be processed as PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions. You can upload batch vouchers from outside sources such as PC data entry, third-party or customer systems, or electronic data interchanges (EDI).

To upload batch vouchers, you must first create a custom program that maps proper data to specific fields in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1) and in the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File table (F0911Z1). Certain fields are required for the basic voucher upload process. Additional fields for discount, tax, and payment information are available to include more voucher detail in the upload. Other fields are ignored or reserved for users. If you are using the Advanced Cost Accounting system, you must complete additional fields in the F0911Z1 table.

After you have converted your voucher information from your external system to the proper format in the F0411Z1 and F0911Z1 tables, you run the Batch Voucher Processor Report program (R04110ZA). This program:

- Applies validation rules to existing data.
- Provides default data where necessary.
- Creates voucher information in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).
- Creates associated GL distribution information in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- Creates associated payment records in the Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables if you specified payment information for your batch voucher records.

After your external vouchers have been uploaded to the F0411 and the F0911 tables, you can process them as PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions.

If you attempt to update either the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) or the Account Ledger table (F0911) without using the batch process and the Z files, you might compromise your PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne voucher information.

Prerequisite

Map your voucher transactions to batch input tables.

See Appendix A, "Mapping Voucher Transactions to Batch Input Tables," page 725.

Processing Batch Vouchers

This section provides an overview of processing batch vouchers and the (ARG) F0411Z1 tag table generation and discusses how to:

- Run the Batch Voucher Processor Report.
- Set processing options for the Batch Voucher Processor Report.

Understanding the Batch Voucher Process

After your custom program loads the transaction information into the Voucher Transaction - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables, run the Batch Voucher Processor Report program (R04110ZA). Running this program processes the information in the F0411Z1 and F0911Z1 tables and loads it into the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables.

You can submit your vouchers for processing in proof or final mode.

In proof mode, the system:

- Verifies the data, produces a report that shows the number of incorrect transactions, and creates workflow messages.

  Processing in proof mode does not affect your ledgers.
- Enables you to correct errors from the workflow message before you process the batch vouchers in final mode.

In final mode, the system:

- Creates vouchers in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) and associated journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- Creates payments in the Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables if you supply a payment number and date.
- Creates Advanced Cost Accounting information in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

  The system does this only if the Activate Cost Objects flag in the Cost Management Constants table (F1609) is turned on and if a voucher contains cost management information.
- Assigns document and batch numbers if you don't enter them in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1).

  The system uses next numbers to automatically assign document and batch numbers during final processing. It is recommended that you use next numbers.
- Supplies information for the fields that you leave blank.
- Produces a report that shows the number of correct and incorrect transactions.

- Creates workflow messages.
- Purges vouchers that have been processed (if you set this processing option appropriately).

Any additional information that is necessary for a completed transaction is loaded from other sources or calculated from existing information. For example:

- The document number originates from the Next Number Revisions program (P0002).
- The fiscal year and period are calculated from the GL date and Companies program (P0010).
- The F0911 table explanation comes from the supplier's alpha name from the supplier number.
- The F0911 table company number is assigned based on the business unit from the first line of distribution.

Use the processing options to determine data selection. You cannot use any other data selection.

Two program versions in the system are for Payroll processing only. They are versions ZJDE0003 and ZJDE0004.

Errors in Processing

If any errors occur during processing, they are noted on the edit report. You can correct the errors and reprocess the batch. An error on one transaction does not stop the batch from processing. If a transaction in the batch is in error, that transaction is not processed with the rest of the batch.

After the batch has been successfully processed, the field VLEDSP is updated from a value of 0 to 1. Successfully processed records remain in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables until they are purged. Alternatively, you can set up a processing option to purge these tables automatically.

The following tips should help you reduce the number of errors or help you identify and resolve them when they occur:

- Initially process a small number of records in a batch. Most errors that occur on one record also occur on all records. Correct the errors on the smaller number of records, and then follow the same sequence of steps when you process a larger number of records in a batch.
- Only errors prevent a batch from processing. Warning messages alert you to nonstandard events, but do not prevent processing. You can disable warning messages by means of a processing option.
- You can run the batch in proof mode. However, proof mode is not necessary because you can review the transactions before posting (during which time they could be deleted). Also, any error prevents the batch from being processed anyway.
- Reading error messages in the Work Center helps identify the cause and the resolution of errors. All error messages are also located in the data dictionary, where you can locate the error number and review the glossary.
- If errors occur that you cannot resolve, enter a transaction manually using the Batch Supplier Master Revision program (P0401Z1), and process it successfully. Then compare the table entries of the F0411Z1 transaction that you entered manually with the entries from an F0411Z1 transaction entered using the Batch Voucher Processor Report program (R04110ZA). Comparing the differences helps you locate discrepancies and resolve the errors.

Improving Processing Time

After you resolve initial conversion errors, use these guidelines to improve processing time for batch voucher processing:

- Organize the data into larger batches.

Processing time can be improved if the program is not required to open and close batches.

Important! Gains in performance as a result of creating larger batches might be offset by an increase in the amount of time required to post the batch. Also, although an error on one record might not prevent the batch processor from successfully processing the rest of the batch, an error while posting the batch will prevent all records in the batch from posting.

- Create multiple versions of the Batch Voucher Processor report and run them simultaneously.

  To do this, modify the data in the batch transaction tables so that you have several large batches. Then create additional versions of the program and modify the processing options to process one batch. Finally, run all versions of the program simultaneously.

  Note. Gains in performance by creating multiple versions of the batch processor program are extremely dependent on the type of data that you process. In some instances, due to technical issues such as record locks, running multiple versions simultaneously could actually increase processing time. To definitively know which solution is best for your data, you should perform tests.

- Enter as much information as available to reduce the amount of time that the system requires to retrieve default information.

  For example, enter the customer's alpha name into the Explanation field (VNEXA) in the F0911Z1 table. Examples of other information that the system retrieves for processing are payment terms, exchange rates, company numbers, and so on. Then, when the batch processor program runs, the system validates only the information that is provided, rather than having to retrieve and validate the information.

- If you are not using the Advanced Cost Accounting System (system 16), verify that the Activate Cost Objects (CO01) and Activate Activity Based Costing (CO03) fields are not selected in the Cost Management Constants program (P1609).

  You access the Cost Management Constants program from menu G1641.

- Run the Batch Voucher Processor report on the server where the batch tables (F0411Z1, and F0911Z1) and other related tables, such as the Supplier Master (F0401), Currency Exchange Rates (F0015), Tax Areas (F4008), and so forth, reside.

  Also, ensure that the applicable master business functions (P0400047 and P0900049), as well as any other related programs, are located on the same server.

Posting Processed Batch Vouchers

After you process your batch vouchers, you must post them to the general ledger.

You can post vouchers to the general ledger manually from the Supplier & Voucher Entry menu (G0411). Alternatively, you can set two processing options for the Batch Voucher Process or Report program (R04110ZA) to post processed batch vouchers automatically at the time of processing:

- Enter *1* in the Batch Approval field on the Batch Approval tab to automatically set the status of the processed batch to Approved.
- Enter a version of the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) in the Version field on the Auto Post tab.

(ARG) Understanding the F0411Z1 Tag Table Generation

The F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A30) saves additional information about vouchers that is different from the additional supplier information, which is stored in the A/B Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760101A).

After you have uploaded vouchers to the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1), you must generate the F76A30 table by using the same process that you use to generate the F0411Z1 table.

When you process a batch of vouchers in the Accounts Payable system, the system processes the information obtained from the F76A30 table as follows for each voucher in the F0411Z1 table:

- If a corresponding record exists in table F76A30 with the same key, the system generates a record in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760411A) by using the information from table F76A30.
- If no corresponding record exists in the F76A30 table, the system generates a record in the F760411A table by using supplier tax information from the F760101A table.

The F76A30 table does not need to include information pertaining to every supplier that is included in the F0411Z1 table. Only those vouchers for which the tax information differs from the supplier's tax information need to have a record in the F76A30 table.

The system does not validate the data in the F76A30 table. It assumes that the data is correct.

The system transfers all of the information from the F76A30 table, including those fields that are left blank. The system does not assign default values.

See Also

Appendix A, "Mapping Voucher Transactions to Batch Input Tables," page 725

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Supplier Master table (F0401) contains the most current information, including tax information.
- Set up AFIP document type relationships to cross reference PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne document types and legal invoice groups to legal document types.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AFIP Document Types, page 33.

Running the Batch Voucher Processor Report

Select Batch Voucher Processing (G04311), Batch Voucher Processor Report.

Setting Processing Options for Batch Voucher Processor Report (R04110ZA)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. EDI - User ID	Enter a valid user ID to narrow data selection to a single EDI user. If you leave the processing blank, the system selects all user IDs.
2. EDI - Batch Number	Enter a batch number to set data selection for the EDI - Batch Number. Use only existing batch numbers for this data selection.
3. EDI - Transaction Number	Enter a transaction number to select data by EDI transaction number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects all EDI transaction numbers.

4. EDI - Transmission Date Enter a transmission date to select records by EDI transmission date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records for all EDI transmission dates.

Process

Mode Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. In final mode, the system generates a report and updates the F0411and F0911 tables based on the information that you provide.

Leave this processing option blank to run the program in proof mode. In proof mode, the system generates a report, but does not update any tables.

Allow out of Balance Specify whether the system updates the F0411 and F0911 tables when the sum of the amounts to be distributed for the voucher does not equal the sum of the amounts to be distributed for the corresponding journal entry. The system considers tax amounts when determining the amounts to distribute for both the voucher and journal entry. Values are:

Blank: Do not process vouchers that are out of balance.

1: Process vouchers that are out of balance. You should select this option only when you convert voucher records separately from their corresponding journal entries, such as when you upload legacy information from another system.

Note. When you process vouchers that are out-of-balance, you might cause unpredictable results in other applications.

Purge Specify whether the system automatically purges successfully processed voucher records from the Vouchers Transactions-Batch Upload table (F0411Z1) and the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File table (F0911Z1). Values are:

Blank: Do not purge voucher records.

1: Purge voucher records.

Messages

Suppress Warning Specify whether the system sends warning messages that occur during processing to the employee work center. The system sends all error messages to the employee work center, regardless of how you set this processing option. Warning messages do not prohibit vouchers from processing successfully. Values are:

Blank: Send warning messages to the employee work center.

1: Do not send warning messages to the employee work center.

User ID for Workflow messages Specify which user receives workflow warning messages. If you leave this processing option blank, the system sends warning messages to the user who entered the transaction.

Defaults

Bypass Tax Default Specify whether the system updates the tax explanation code and tax rate/area information on successfully processed supplier ledger records with the values

specified in the Address Book Master table (F0101) and the Business Unit Master table (F0006). If the Tax Rate/Area field is completed in both tables, the system uses the value from the Supplier Master table (F0401). Values are:

Blank: Update the tax values.

1: Do not update the tax values.

Versions

Version Specify the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that you want the system to use to process the voucher transaction to the F0411 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Version Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049) that the system uses to process the voucher transaction to the F0911 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Batch Approval

Batch Approval Specify the status that the system assigns to successfully processed voucher batches. Values are:

Blank: Assign the value according to the Manager Approval of Input option specified on the Accounts Payable Constants form.

1: Assign a status of approved (A) to successfully processed voucher batches.

Auto Post

Version Specify whether the system automatically posts successfully processed voucher transactions to the Account Balances table (F0902). You must specify the version of the post program that you want the system to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not post transactions.

Working with Batch Vouchers

This section provides an overview of working with batch vouchers and discusses how to set processing options for Batch Voucher Revisions.

Understanding the Batch Voucher Revisions Program

After running the Batch Voucher Processor Report program (R04110ZA), you might find that some records ended in error. You must review the error messages in the work center, revise the records, and then run the Batch Voucher Processor Report program again.

Use the Batch Voucher Revisions program (P0411Z1) to review your records. You can use the Batch Voucher Revisions program to make revisions to your unprocessed records, but you should make the revisions in your spreadsheet instead, because this program does not perform all of the same edits as the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

Note. You cannot use the Batch Voucher Revisions program to revise successfully processed records. You must use the Standard Voucher Entry program to revise them because the system wrote data to the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables when the records processed successfully.

You can also use the Batch Voucher Revisions program to add records to the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1). You cannot add a voucher to a batch that you attempted to process. You can, however, create a new batch and add a voucher to it. Typically, you should not need to add batch vouchers. An exception is when you experience difficulties processing transactions. To detect and correct any discrepancies, you can add a batch voucher manually using the Batch Voucher Revisions program, process the transaction, and then if it processes successfully, compare it with the other records that you are trying to process.

You can delete only unprocessed vouchers from the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form. If the batch voucher has been successfully processed, you must purge it using the Purge Batch Voucher Entries program (R0411Z1P).

Batch voucher information is stored in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables.

Forms Used to Work with Batch Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Store & Forward Vouchers	W0411Z1A	Batch Voucher Processing (G04311), Batch Voucher Revisions.	Locate, select, and delete batch vouchers.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411Z1D	On the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form, select a voucher and click Select.	Review, revise, or add a batch voucher.
Enter Voucher - G/L Distribution	W0411Z1C	On the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, select G/L Distribution from the Form menu.	Review GL distribution for a batch voucher. You can also use this form to add GL distribution to a batch voucher.
Voucher G/L Distribution - Detail	W0411Z1G	On the Enter Voucher - G/L Distribution form, select a record and select Detail from the Row menu.	Review detail about the voucher's GL distribution, such as tax and subledger information.
Tax Amounts to Distribute	W0000209A	On the Voucher G/L Distribution - Detail form, select Amt to Dist from the Form menu.	Review tax amounts to be distributed.
Work with voucher batch local information	W76A30B	Additional Features – Set up (G76A116), F0411Z1 Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04	(ARG) Locate, select, and delete voucher additional information for Argentina in the F0411Z1 Tag Table – ARG – 04 table (F76A30).
Review voucher local information	W76A30D	Select a voucher on the Work with voucher batch local information form.	(ARG) Review or revise Argentina-specific information for batch vouchers. You can also use this form to add Argentine information for a batch voucher.
Withholding Additional Information Revision	W76A30A	Click OK on the Review voucher local information form.	(ARG) Review Argentine withholding information for a batch voucher. You can also use this form to add Argentine withholding information to a batch voucher.

Setting Processing Options for Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Service/Tax Date: Leave this processing option blank to use the GL date as the service or tax date. Enter *1* to use the invoice date as the service or tax date.

Default Pay Status Enter a value that exists in the (00/PS) UDC table to specify the default pay status for a voucher or invoice.

Default Factor/Special Payee Address Leave this processing option blank to load the supplier's address number from the Supplier Master table (F0401) into the Alternate/Payee field for payments. Enter *1* to load the factor/special payee number into the Alternate/Payee field.

Note. Payments are made to the address book number that is in the Alternate/Payee field.

Dates

Invoice Date > Todays Date Specify the type of message that the system sends when the invoice date is greater than the current date. Values are:

Blank: No message. No edit is performed. Processing can continue.

1: Warning message. Processing can continue.

2: Error message. Processing cannot continue until the error is corrected.

Invoice Date > G/L Date Specify the type of message that the system sends when the invoice date is greater than the GL date. Values are:

Blank: No message. No edit is performed. Processing can continue.

1: Warning message. Processing can continue.

2: Error message. Processing cannot continue until the error has been corrected.

Due Date for Debit/Credit Memos Leave this processing option blank to use the GL date as the due date for debit memos. Enter *1* to use the payment terms code to determine the due date.

Currency

Allow Value Added Tax Enter *1* to enable value-added tax (VAT) on currency entries.

Manual Cks

Manual Check Creation Enter *1* to write manual checks.

Journal Entry

Bypass Out-of-Balance Edit Leave this processing option blank to specify that transaction entries must balance. Enter *1* to specify that transactions do not need to be in balance.

Display

Summarized Enter *1* to display summarized vouchers on the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the display of summarized vouchers.

Entry Type

Transaction NOT Store and Forward Entry Leave this processing option blank to indicate that transactions were entered using the Store & Forward Voucher Entry program. Enter *1* if transactions were not entered using the Store & Forward Voucher Entry program.

Purging Processed Batch Vouchers

This section provides an overview of purging processed batch vouchers and discusses how to run the Purge Batch Voucher Entries report (R0411Z1P).

Understanding Purging Processed Batch Vouchers

After you review, process, and post your batch vouchers, you must purge them. The system stores processed vouchers in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables until you do so. You can purge batch vouchers in either of these ways:

- Set a processing option for the Batch Voucher Processor Report program (R04110ZA) to automatically purge them when you process your batch vouchers in final mode.
- Purge them as a separate task.

When you purge batch vouchers, the system removes all successfully processed vouchers from specific tables. (If a processed voucher has been successfully processed, the EDSP field equals *1*.) Regardless of the batch they are in, successfully processed vouchers are purged from these tables:

- Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1)
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File table (F0911Z1)

Purging removes only batch vouchers and does not affect vouchers in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

Running the Purge Batch Voucher Entries Report

Select Batch Voucher Processing (G04311), Purge Batch Voucher Entries.

CHAPTER 16

Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers

This chapter provides an overview of the store-and-forward process for vouchers, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Create or revise vouchers to store and forward.
- Upload store-and-forward vouchers to the server.
- Process store-and-forward vouchers.
- Update transaction control records.
- Purge processed store-and-forward vouchers.

Understanding the Store-and-Forward Process for Vouchers

Store-and-forward voucher processing provides an efficient way to enter and manage a high volume of vouchers before processing them in the Accounts Payable system. For example, if you are at a remote site and do not have a dedicated line for access to the server, you can create vouchers locally on your PC during normal business hours. Then you can upload them to the server for processing during off-peak hours.

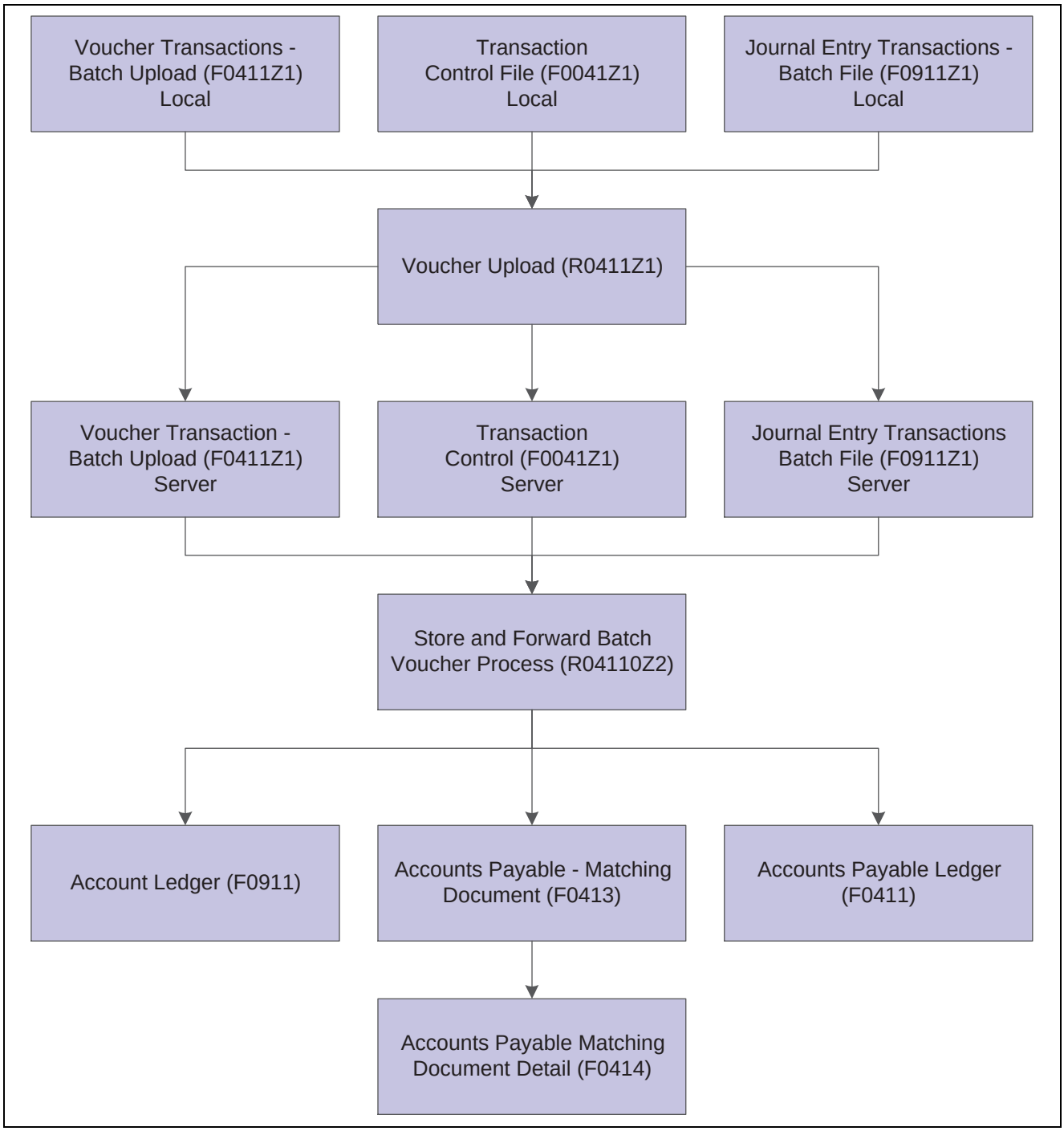
Before creating vouchers on your PC, you must download business data and technical data tables from the server. These tables are necessary to create and validate transactions. For example, to provide you with the supplier information that you need to create vouchers, you must download the Address Book Master (F0101) and Supplier Master (F0401) tables.

After downloading business data and technical data tables, the system creates a download report for each table that you download. Use this report to verify the number of records that the system downloads to your PC. After you download the business data and technical data tables, you can enter your transactions using the store-and-forward environment.

The process for store-and-forward vouchers includes:

1. Create store-and-forward vouchers locally.
2. Upload store-and-forward vouchers to the server.
3. Process store-and-forward vouchers.
4. Post processed store-and-forward vouchers.
5. Purge processed store-and-forward vouchers.

This graphic describes the store-and-forward process:



Store and forward process

Prerequisite

Download the required business data and technical data tables needed for store-and-forward voucher processing.

See Appendix B, "Business Data Tables Needed for Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers," page 745.

See PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: Configurable Network Computing Implementation, Modes of Processing, Downloading Business Data

Creating and Revising Vouchers to Store-and-Forward

This section provides an overview of how to create and revise vouchers to store-and-forward and discusses how to:

- Create and revise vouchers to store-and-forward.
- Set the processing options for Store and Forward Batch Vouchers Revisions.

Understanding How to Create and Revise Store-and-Forward Vouchers

Use the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions program (P0411Z1) to create or revise store-and-forward vouchers.

Creating Store-and-Forward Vouchers

After you download the master tables to your PC, you can create standard vouchers using the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions program (P0411Z1). You store the vouchers on your PC until you are ready to upload (forward) them to the server for processing.

When you create vouchers that you store and forward, the system does not assign document numbers until you upload and process them. Instead, it assigns a transaction number to each voucher. When you create vouchers that you store and forward, the system:

- Edits and validates each voucher based on the information that you downloaded from the tables.
- Creates a transaction control record for each voucher, assigns it a status of 1 (ready to process), and stores it in the Transaction Control File table (F0041Z1).
- Creates a transaction record in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables.

Revising Store-and-Forward Vouchers

After running the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program (R04110Z2), you might find that some records ended in error. You must review the error messages in the work center, revise the records, and then run the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program again.

Use the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revision program (P0411Z1) to review your records and revise fields as needed.

Note. You cannot use the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revision program to revise successfully processed records. You must use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to revise them because the system wrote data to the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and Account Ledger (F0911) tables when the records processed successfully.

You can delete only unprocessed vouchers from the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form. If the store-and-forward voucher has been successfully processed, you must purge it using the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers program (R0041Z1P).

You can also use the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revision program to add records to the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1). You cannot add a voucher to a batch that you attempted to process. You can, however, create a new batch and add a voucher to it.

Store and forward voucher information is stored in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables.

Forms Used to Create and Revise Store-and-Forward Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Store & Forward Vouchers	W0411Z1A	Batch Voucher Processing (G04311), Batch Voucher Revisions.	Select and delete batch vouchers.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411Z1D	Click Add on the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form. Alternatively, select an existing voucher then click Select on the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form.	Add, review, or revise a batch voucher.
Enter Voucher - G/L Distribution	W0411Z1C	On the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, select G/L Distribution from the Form menu.	Add or review GL distribution for a batch voucher.
Voucher G/L Distribution - Detail	W0411Z1G	On the Enter Voucher - G/L Distribution form, select Detail from the Row menu.	Review detail about the voucher's GL distribution, such as tax and subledger information.
Tax Amounts to Distribute	W0000209A	On the Voucher G/L Distribution - Detail form, select Amt to Dist from the Form menu.	Review tax amounts to be distributed.

Creating and Revising Store-and-Forward Vouchers

Access the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.

Default Payment Terms Enter a code that specifies the default terms of payment. You establish payment terms in the Payment Terms Revisions program (P0014).

Examples of payment terms include:

- Blank: Net 15
- 00: 1/10 net 30
- 002: 2/10 net 30
- 003: Due on the 10th day of every month
- 006: Due upon receipt

Invoice Date Enter the date of the supplier's invoice to you.

G/L Date Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is posted. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can define up to 14 periods.

Setting Processing Options for Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Service/Tax Date Enter *1* to use the invoice date as the service or tax date. Leave this processing option blank to use the GL date as the service or tax date.

Default Factor/Special Payee address Leave this processing option blank to use the supplier's address number in the Alternate Payee field for payments. Enter *1* to use the factor/special payee number.

Dates

Invoice Date > Todays Date (Invoice Date is greater than Today's Date) and **Invoice Date > G/L Date** Specify the type of message the system sends when the invoice date is greater than the current date or the GL date. Values are:

Blank: No message. No edit is performed. Processing can continue.

1: Warning message. Processing can continue.

2: Error message. Processing cannot continue until the error is corrected.

Due Date for Debit/Credit Memos Leave this processing option blank to use the GL date as the due date for debit and credit memos. Enter *1* to use the payment terms due date for credit and debit memos.

Currency

VAT Tax Allowed Enter *1* to enable value-added tax (VAT) on currency entries.

Manual Checks

Manual Check Creation Enter *1* to create a manual check for the total voucher amount.

Journal Entry

Bypass Out-of-Balance Edit Leave this processing option blank to specify that transaction entries must balance. Enter *1* to specify that transactions do not need to be in balance.

Display

Summarized Leave this processing option blank to suppress the display of summarized vouchers on the Work With Store & Forward Vouchers form. Enter *1* to display summarized vouchers.

Entry Type

Transaction NOT Store and Forward Entry Leave this processing option blank to indicate that transactions were entered using the Store & Forward Voucher Entry program. Enter *1* to indicate that transactions were not entered using the Store & Forward Voucher Entry program.

Uploading Store-and-Forward Vouchers to the Server

This section provides an overview of the Voucher Upload program (R0411Z1) and discusses how to run the program.

Understanding the Voucher Upload Program

After creating vouchers on your PC, you must upload them to the server for processing. To do this, you must be connected to the server and signed on to your normal production environment.

Before you upload and process your vouchers, you can review them. After reviewing the vouchers, you might need to correct or delete some of them. To do so, locate the voucher to modify using the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revision program (P0411Z1). Then make the changes to the voucher on your PC and upload it again.

When you upload vouchers, the system:

- Creates records in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables on the server (the target environment).
- Updates the transaction control status of each voucher to 5 (uploaded) on the PC.

  After a voucher is updated to this status, you cannot modify it on the PC. You can modify it only on the server. If a voucher on the PC is a status of 1 (ready to process) or 2 (errors), you can modify it on the PC.
- Creates a transaction control record for each voucher on the server and assigns it a status of 1 (ready to process).
- Deletes the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) and Account Ledger table (F0911) records from the local machine and stores them on the destination machine (server) after the system successfully uploads vouchers from the local machine to the server.

The system creates a transmission upload report for all of the vouchers that you upload. Use this report to verify that the vouchers have been uploaded correctly.

Note. To maximize system performance, upload the vouchers during off-peak hours.

Running the Voucher Upload Program

Select Store and Forward Vouchers (G04318), Voucher Upload.

Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers

This section provides an overview of processing store-and-forward vouchers and discusses how to:

- Run the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program.
- Set processing options for the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program.

Understanding the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process Program

After you upload vouchers to the server, you must process them to create transactions in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) using the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program (R04110Z2). Running this program processes the information in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables and loads it into the F0411 and F0911 tables.

You can submit your vouchers for processing in proof or final mode.

In proof mode, the system:

- Verifies the data, produces a report that shows the number of incorrect transactions, and creates workflow messages. Processing in proof mode does not affect your ledgers.
- Enables you to correct errors from the workflow message before you process them in final mode.

In final mode, the system:

- Creates vouchers in the F0411 table and associated journal entries in the F0911 table.
- Creates payments in the Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables if you supply a payment number and date.
- Creates Advanced Cost Accounting information in the F0911 table. The system does this only if the Activate Cost Objects option in the Cost Management Constants table (F1609) is enabled and if a voucher contains cost management information.
- Produces a report that shows the number of correct and incorrect transactions.
- Creates workflow messages.
- Purges vouchers that have been processed (if you set the processing option in the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program to do so).

Any additional information that is necessary for a completed transaction is loaded from other sources or calculated from existing information. For example:

- The document number originates from the Next Number Revisions program (P0002).
- The fiscal year and period are calculated from the GL date and the Companies program (P0010).
- The F0911 table explanation comes from the supplier's alpha name from the supplier number.
- The F0911 table company number is assigned based on the business unit from the first line of distribution.

Note. Versions ZJDE0003 and ZJDE0004 of the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process program are for Payroll processing only.

After you process your store-and-forward vouchers, you must update the transaction control status of the vouchers on the PC to match the status of those on the server.

Posting Processed Store-and-Forward Vouchers

After you process your batch vouchers you post them to the general ledger.

Post vouchers to the general ledger manually from the Supplier & Voucher Entry menu (G0411). Alternatively, set two processing options for the Batch Voucher Processor Report program (R04110ZA) to post processed batch vouchers automatically at the time of processing:

- Enter *1* in the Batch Approval processing option on the Batch Approval tab to automatically set the status of the processed batch to Approved.
- Enter a version of the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) in the Version processing option on the Auto Post tab.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Posting Financial Transactions," Posting Financial Batches

Running the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process Program

Select Store and Forward Vouchers (G04318), Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process.

Setting Processing Options for the Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process (R04110Z2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

Mode

Specify whether the system runs the program in proof or final mode. In proof mode, the system generates a report, but does not update any tables. In final mode, the system generates a report and updates the F0411 and F0911 tables based on the information that you provide. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode

1: Final mode

Allow out of Balance

Specify whether the system updates the F0411 and F0911 tables when the sum of the amounts to be distributed for the voucher does not equal the sum of the amounts to be distributed for the corresponding journal entry. The system considers tax amounts when determining the amounts to distribute for both the voucher and journal entry. Values are:

Blank: Do not process vouchers that are out of balance.

1: Process vouchers that are out of balance. Select this option only when you convert voucher records separately from their corresponding journal entries, such as when you upload legacy information from another system.

Warning! When you process vouchers that are out-of-balance, you might cause unpredictable results in other applications.

Purge

Enter *1* to automatically purge successfully processed voucher records from the Vouchers Transactions-Batch Upload (F0411Z1) table and the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File table (F0911Z1).

Messages

Suppress Warning

Specify whether the system sends any warning messages that occur during processing to the employee work center. The system sends all error messages to the employee work center, regardless of how you set this processing option. Warning messages do not prohibit vouchers from processing successfully. Values are:

Blank: Send warning messages to the employee work center.

1: Do not send warning messages to the employee work center.

User ID for Workflow messages

Specify which user receives workflow warning messages. If you leave this processing option blank, the system sends warning messages to the user who entered the transaction.

Defaults

Bypass Tax Default

Leave this processing option blank to have the system update the tax explanation code and tax rate and tax area information on successfully processed supplier ledger records with the values specified in the Address Book Master (F0101) table and the Business Unit Master table (F0006). If the Tax Rate/Area field is completed in both tables, the system uses the value from the Supplier Master table (F0401).

Enter *1* to suppress the update of the tax values.

MBF Versions

Version

Specify the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses to process the voucher transaction to the F0411 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Version

Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049) that the system uses to process the voucher transaction to the F0911 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Batch Approval

Batch Approval

Leave this processing option blank to have the system assign to successfully processed voucher batches a status according to the Manager Approval of Input option specified on the Accounts Payable Constants form. Enter *1* to assign a status of approved (A) to successfully processed voucher batches.

Auto Post

Version

Specify whether the system automatically posts successfully processed voucher transactions to the Account Balances table (F0902). You must specify the version of the post program that you want the system to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not post transactions.

Updating Transaction Control Records

This section provides an overview of updating transaction control records and discusses how to:

- Run the Update Transaction Control Record program.
- Set processing options for the Update Transaction Control Record program.

Understanding the Update Transaction Control Record Program

After you process vouchers, the transaction control status for each voucher on the PC will be different from the voucher's status on the server. You need to update the status on the PC so that it matches the status on the server. To do this, run the Update Transaction Control Record program (R0041Z1).

You can also run the update program to identify any PC vouchers that were in error when they were uploaded to the server. The system updates the voucher on the PC with the error status of the voucher on the server. You can then identify the vouchers that are in error on the PC, correct them, and upload them again to the server. Alternatively, you can correct them on the server.

Running the Update Transaction Control Record Program

Select Store and Forward Vouchers (G04318), Update Transaction Control Record.

Setting Processing Options for Update Transaction Control Record (R0041Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Purge

Purge Enter *1* to automatically purge processed transactions from the batch files. If you leave this processing option blank, the system flags transactions as processed and the transactions remain in the batch files.

Purging Processed Store-and-Forward Vouchers

This section provides an overview of purging processed store-and-forward vouchers and discusses how to run the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers program.

Understanding the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers Program

After posting vouchers, run the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers program (R0041Z1P) to purge vouchers from both your PC and the server. When you run the program, the Override Location option on the Advanced Version Prompting form enables you to purge vouchers on either the client or the server.

Alternatively, you can set a processing option for the Update Transaction Control Record program (R0041Z1) to automatically purge processed vouchers.

When you purge processed vouchers, the system removes the records in these tables:

- Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1).
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1).
- Transaction Control File (F0041Z1).

Running the Purge Store and Forward Vouchers Program

Select Store and Forward Vouchers (G04318), Purge Store and Forward Vouchers.

CHAPTER 17

Processing Inbound EDI Vouchers

This section provides an overview of inbound electronic data interchange (EDI) vouchers and discusses how to:

- Transfer inbound EDI voucher transactions.
- Purge processed inbound EDI vouchers.

Understanding EDI Voucher Processing

The Accounts Payable system can process inbound vouchers. Inbound vouchers follow the EDI standard for receiving invoice-summary transactions (EDI transmission 810).

To receive inbound vouchers, you run a program that converts and transfers the EDI information from the format that was sent from your trading partner in the inbound EDI tables to the format used by the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1) and Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1) tables. After you successfully process inbound EDI vouchers, the transactions are ready for batch voucher processing.

Understanding the Mapping Requirements for Processing Inbound EDI Vouchers

To process vouchers received through EDI, you must understand the mapping requirements of the voucher at the time the transactions are received.

These EDI tables are used to receive EDI voucher transmissions:

- EDI Invoice Header - Inbound (F47041)
- EDI Invoice Detail - Inbound (F47042)
- EDI Invoice Summary - Inbound (F47044)

You can receive multiple vouchers in a single EDI transmission, and each voucher can have multiple pay items. The system differentiates vouchers and their related pay items by using these key fields:

- EDI Document Key Company (EDKCO)
- EDI Document Number (EDOC)
- EDI Document Type (EDCT)

To successfully process EDI vouchers, complete these fields in these tables:

- EDI Invoice Header - Inbound (F47041)
  - EDI Document Key Company (SYEDKCO)
  - EDI Document Number (SYEDOC)
  - EDI Document Type (SYEDCT)

- EDI Line Number (SYEDLN)
- EDI Transaction Set Number (SYEDIST)

  Enter *810* for inbound voucher transactions.
- EDI Send/Receive Indicator (SYEDER)

  Enter *R* for inbound EDI voucher transactions.
- Company (SYCO)
- Address Number (SYAN8)
- G/L Date (SYDGJ)

• EDI Invoice Detail - Inbound (F47042)
- EDI Document Key Company (SZEDKCO)
- EDI Document Number (SZEDOC)
- EDI Document Type (SZEDCT)
- EDI Line Number (SZEDLN)
- EDI Transaction Set Number (SZEDIST)

  Enter *810* for inbound voucher transactions.
- EDI Send/Receive Indicator (SZEDER)

  Enter *R* for inbound EDI voucher transactions.
- Company (SZCO)
- Account Number (SZANI)

  Enter the GL distribution account number, or leave this field blank for the system to assign the account number. You cannot enter more than one GL distribution account number for a voucher pay item.
- Gross Amount (SZAG)
- Enter the amount of the voucher pay item.
- Open Amount (SZAAP)

  Enter the amount of the voucher pay item. The value of the open amount must equal the value of the gross amount. You cannot process partially paid vouchers.

• EDI Invoice Summary - Inbound (F47044)
- EDI Document Key Company (SWEDKCO)
- EDI Document Number (SWEDOC)
- EDI Document Type (SWEDCT)
- EDI Line Number (SWEDLN)
- EDI Transaction Set Number (SWEDIST)

  Enter *810* for inbound voucher transactions.
- EDI Send/Receive Indicator (SWEDER)

  Enter *R* for inbound EDI voucher transactions.
- Company (SWCO)
- Address Number (SWAN8)

- Gross Amount (SWAG)

  Enter the total amount of the voucher.

- Open Amount (SWAAP

  Enter the total amount of the voucher. The value of the open amount must equal the value of the gross amount. You cannot process partially paid vouchers.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Interface for Electronic Data Interchange 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Understanding Data Interface for the Electronic Data Interchange System"

Transferring Inbound EDI Voucher Transactions

This section provides an overview of the Edit/Create Voucher program and discusses how to:

- Run the Edit/Create Voucher program.
- Set processing options for Edit/Create Voucher (R47041).

Understanding the Edit/Create Voucher Program

Run the Edit/Create Voucher program to transfer inbound EDI vouchers to the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload and the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File tables (F0411Z1 and F0911Z1) without matching the voucher to a purchase order.

You can run this program in proof or final mode.

In proof mode, the system produces the Inbound EDI Voucher Edit/Create report that you use to review transactions and correct errors prior to running the program in final mode.

In final mode, the system:

- Copies the voucher information from the EDI interface tables into the F0411Z1 table.
- Creates corresponding transactions in the F0911Z1 table.
- Determines the GL distribution account number using a specific hierarchy.
- Prints the Inbound EDI Voucher Edit/Create report. This report prints the gross and open amounts of each voucher. The system prints any errors that it detects on the report.
- Updates the Processed (Y/N) field (EDSP) on the transactions in the inbound EDI interface tables.

When the system determines the GL distribution account number when you run the program in final mode, the system uses this hierarchy:

1. If the EDI transmission provides an account number, the system uses this account number.

   If the EDI transmission does not provide an account number, the system searches for the supplier's default account number in the F0401 table and uses it.

2. If you activate voucher logging in the processing options, the system searches the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for the item PP.

   The account number that is set up in this AAI item overrides the account number that is entered in the EDI transmission. If the AAI item PP is not set up, the system prints an error on the report.

3. If you do not activate voucher logging, and the EDI transmission does not provide the account number, and a default expense account does not exist in the F0401 table, the system searches for the AAI item PP and uses the account number that is set up for this item.

   If the AAI item PP is not set up, the system prints an error on the report.

Running the Processing Options for Edit/Create Voucher Program

Select Invoice - Summary (G47261), Edit/Create Voucher.

Setting Processing Options for Edit/Create Voucher (R47041)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

1. Processing Mode Enter *1* to process in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process in proof mode.

Default Option

1. Voucher G/L Date Enter *1* to use the invoice date of the EDI transaction as the voucher date. Leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

2. Override Voucher G/L Date Specify a GL date for the system to use for the voucher. If you enter a value in this processing option, the value entered overrides the Voucher G/L Date processing option.

3. Supplier Number Enter *1* to use the tax ID from the EDI transmission as the identifying number for the supplier. Leave this processing option blank to use the value in the Reference field of the flat file as the identifying number.

Default Values

1. Payment Instrument Code Enter a value from the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table to specify the payment instrument code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value *Z*.

2. G/L Bank Account Number Specify the default value for the system to use when assigning the bank account number for disbursements or receipts. The system assigns this bank account number to every document in a batch. Enter the short account ID of the bank account number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the PB or RB Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) for company 00000.

3. G/L Date Specify the date that the system uses to assign the GL date for transactions.

4. Company Code Enter the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity.

Logging

1. Logging Enter *1* to specify that the system performs logging as it processes invoices.

Auto Process

1. Automatically Run Batch Voucher Processor Version Specify the version of the Batch Voucher Processor Report (R04110ZA) to run automatically. If you leave this processing option blank, the Batch Voucher Processor Report does not run.

Purging Processed Inbound EDI Vouchers

This section provides an overview of the Purge Inbound Vouchers program (R47041P) and discusses how to run the Purge Inbound Vouchers program.

Understanding the Purge Inbound Vouchers Report.

After you successfully process inbound EDI voucher transactions, you can remove them from the inbound EDI tables by running the purge program. The system retains processed EDI voucher transactions in the system 47 tables until you purge them.

When you purge inbound EDI voucher transactions, the system removes all processed records — that is, records that have a *Y* in the Processed (Y/N) field (EDSP) from these inbound EDI tables:

- EDI Invoice Header - Inbound (F47041)
- EDI Invoice Detail - Inbound (F47042)
- EDI Invoice Summary - Inbound (F47044)

Important! When you purge information, the system does not copy transactions to a purge table. Instead, the system deletes transactions from your system.

Running the Purge Inbound Vouchers Report

Select Invoice - Summary (G47261), Purge Inbound Vouchers.

CHAPTER 18

(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable

This chapter provides an overview of credit invoices and discusses how to:

- Enter vouchers for credit invoices.
- Enter credit invoice receipts.
- Reclassify fiscal credit.

Understanding Credit Invoices

The AFIP (Administraćion Federal de Ingresos Públicos) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit. This need arises when banks do not borrow money and companies are faced with a lack of liquidity.

From an accounts payable standpoint, the credit invoice represents a documented debt with the supplier, which is canceled when due.

Credit invoices also modify the time when the fiscal credit is accepted. Ordinarily, the fiscal credit is accepted when the voucher is entered. If the voucher requires a credit invoice, the fiscal credit is accepted at a later date.

Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices

This section provides overviews of vouchers for credit invoices, how to change the status of a credit invoice, the process to accept credit invoices, and the process to reject credit invoices; lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter vouchers for credit invoices.

Understanding Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Vouchers require a credit invoice when these conditions are met:

- The supplier has been classified (with an Address Book category code) as a credit invoice issuer.

  You specify the Address Book category code to use to identify credit invoice issuers in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- The gross invoice amount exceeds the required minimum amount that is specified in the General Constants program.
- The payment terms are not listed in the Payment Terms code (76A/TP) UDC table.

This UDC lists payment terms that do *not* require a credit invoice.

When you enter a voucher that meets these requirements, the system modifies the tax area of the voucher and replaces it with a similar percentage tax area that charges a transitory account. You set up these tax areas using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25).

After the voucher is entered, you can enter the credit invoice.

Modifying Vouchers with a Credit Invoice

You can modify only unposted vouchers.

When you modify the voucher information, the system verifies that the credit invoice requirements are met for amounts, payment terms, and tax area. The system also verifies that the AP Credit Invoice Status Rules program (P76A26) is set up to enable voucher modifications.

If a credit invoice is no longer required, the credit invoice information is deleted.

If the modified voucher still requires a credit invoice, you must enter the credit invoice. During payment processing, the system verifies that the credit invoice was entered.

Voiding Vouchers with a Credit Invoice

You can void only unposted vouchers with credit invoices that still have an initial status. When you void these vouchers, all of the information from the credit invoice is also deleted.

Understanding How to Change the Status of a Credit Invoice

Every credit invoice has a status that is associated with it. The status determines whether the credit invoice is available for processing different events in the credit invoice cycle.

The system stores the rules that it uses to perform these validations in the Credit Invoice Status Rules table (F76A26). Set up these rules to meet your needs.

Set up the initial status for credit invoices in the General Constants program (P76A20).

For example, you might create a rule that enables you to review a credit invoice before accepting it.

If the initial status is 01, you could set up these status rule to advance the status to 05 (To Accept) when you use the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) to review the credit invoice:

Accounts Payable Event	Credit Invoice Status From	Credit Invoice Status To
FACCREDCHG	01 (Initial)	05 (To Accept)

After you review the credit invoice, this status rule advances the status when you run the acceptance process:

Accounts Payable Event	Credit Invoice Status From	Credit Invoice Status To
ACCEPTANCE	05 (To Accept)	10 (Accepted)

Understanding the Process to Accept Credit Invoices

After the credit invoice information has been created, you must accept or reject the credit invoice in accordance with the AFIP general resolution.

Accepting credit invoices tells the supplier that you are in agreement with the credit invoices that you have received and documents the original debt. The system cancels the original vouchers and generates new ones to reflect the new obligations.

Vouchers that require a credit invoice must use the payment instrument that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).

To approve credit invoices:

1. Approve the voucher for payment.
2. Change the credit invoice status to the one that is required for its acceptance, as established in the status rules.
3. Run the Create Payment Group program (R04570), using the new credit invoice obligation account as the bank account.

   This account must be set up as the bank account in the Bank Account Information program (P0030G). In the data selection of the Create Payment Group program, you must specify the payment instrument for credit invoices. The payment instrument must match the one that is specified in the General Constants program.

   This process generates a new voucher, using the document type that is set up in the Description 02 field of the Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) UDC table for the corresponding withholding net amounts of the voucher.
4. Use the Print function to issue a payment order for the payment group that you created in the previous step.

   This payment order is used as the acceptance detail that you give to the supplier.
5. To update the payments, create new matching versions of these programs (for example, you could set up a version named ACEPTA001 for each of these programs):
   - Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571)
   - A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476)
   - F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A (P760411A)
6. For the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A program, set up the processing options on the Validate tab in this manner:
   - For processing option 1, enter *1* to incorporate the legal document type in the duplicate-invoice legal-number validation.
   - For processing option 2, specify *H* as the pay status to use if the invoice legal number is duplicated.
7. Run the Update function using the version of the Credit Invoice Acceptance program (P04571) that you set up.

   The update process:
   - Generates a new type FX voucher for the new obligation that is incurred by the acceptance of the credit invoice.

     The new FX voucher is created with an accepted status; it cannot be modified.
   - Cancels the outstanding amount of the original voucher through an automatic PK payment voucher that has the same number as the payment order.

     The number of the payment order is also assigned to the FX voucher.
   - Issues the corresponding tax withholdings.

- Updates the credit invoice status in accordance with the status rules.

Note. To cancel the credit invoice, you must create a payment group for the FX voucher.

If the original voucher was made up of several items, you should create only one FX voucher for the net withholding total.

If you pay the credit invoice in allotments, you must split the voucher by using the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) at the time you make the payment.

8. Use the Payment With Voucher Match program (P0413M) to locate the payment by using its payment number, and then void the payment.

   The system performs:

   - Verifies that the FX voucher has not been paid.
   - Updates the credit invoice status in accordance with the status rules.
   - Returns the status of the original voucher to pending.
   - Deletes the FX voucher.

Issuing Payments

When you use the Print function in the Credit Invoice Acceptance program (P04571) to issue payment orders, the system performs the validations that are based on the payment instrument.

If the payment instrument for acceptance is used, the system verifies that these conditions are met to correctly issue the payment:

- The supplier is set up to issue credit invoices.
- The voucher meets the conditions to require a credit invoice.
- The amount exceeds the minimum.
- The tax area has been set up for credit invoices.
- The payment terms generate a due date that exceeds the payment time limit that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- Credit invoice information has been recorded in the system.
- The credit invoice has the appropriate status for payment.

If the payment instrument corresponds to that of checks or another payment method, and the supplier is set up to issue credit invoices, the system verifies that these conditions are met to correctly issue the payment:

- The voucher meets the conditions to require a credit invoice.
- The amount exceeds the minimum.
- The tax area has been set up for credit invoices.
- The payment terms generate a due date that exceeds the payment time limit that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- Credit invoice information has been recorded in the system.
- The credit invoice status indicates that the credit invoice has been rejected due to cash payment.

If the payment instrument corresponds to that of checks or another payment method, and the supplier is *not* set up to issue credit invoices, the system issues the payment by using standard payment processing.

Understanding the Process to Reject Credit Invoices

You might reject a credit invoice if you decide to pay the original voucher within the established time limit that is stipulated in the AFIP general resolution or if the voucher has errors. You must change the credit invoice status to the status that is defined in the status rules to reject the credit invoice.

To reject credit invoices, complete these steps:

1. Use the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) to change the status of the credit invoice.
2. If you reject the credit invoice because you are paying cash, pay the voucher with a payment instrument that is different from the payment instrument that you use for credit invoice acceptance.
3. To take the fiscal credit that was originally assigned to the transitory account, run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052).

See Also

Chapter 18, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Reclassifying Fiscal Credit, page 425

Prerequisite

Set up the FACCREDCHG status rule.

See Chapter 9, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules, page 129.

Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Credit Invoice Information	W76A24A	Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Review Credit Invoice	Locate vouchers and select pay items for which you enter a credit invoice.
Add, Change Credit Invoice Information	W76A24D	On the Work with Credit Invoice Information form, select a record and click Select.	Enter vouchers for credit invoices. Change the status of a credit invoice.

Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Access the Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form.

DGI Transaction Doc. Typ. Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

Invoice Group Enter the code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

A

B

C

Issue Place Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

Invoice Legal Next Number Enter the legal number, which is composed of the shipment place (ACEM), the invoice group (AGRP), and the next number (AINW).

You cannot assign the same invoice legal next number to different vouchers for the same supplier.

Invoice Date Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of your invoice to the customer.

Credit Invoice Status Enter the code that represents the status of the credit invoice.

You can change the credit invoice status only to a status that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status To field of a FACCREDCHG status rule.

Entering Credit Invoice Receipts

This section provides an overview of credit invoice receipt entry, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter credit invoice receipts.

Understanding Credit Invoice Receipts

After you have accepted (paid) a credit invoice, you should receive a receipt from the supplier, which you must enter into the system.

Prerequisite

Set up the RECIBOFC status rule.

See Chapter 9, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules, page 129.

Form Used to Enter Credit Invoice Receipts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Receipt Information	W76A24A	Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Review Credit Invoice On the Work with Credit Invoice Information form, select the credit invoice for which you enter a receipt, and click Select. On the Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form, select Receipt Information from the Form menu.	Enter the number and date for the receipt.

Entering Credit Invoice Receipts

Access the Enter Receipt Information form.

Receipt Number Enter the value that is used as a cross-reference or secondary reference number. Typically, this is the customer number, supplier number, or job number.

The system does not allow duplicate receipt numbers.

Receipt Date Enter the date of the receipt for the current valuation layer transaction.

Reclassifying Fiscal Credit

This section provides an overview of the process for reclassifying fiscal credit and discuses how to:

- Run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement report.
- Set processing options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement.

Understanding the Process for Reclassifying Fiscal Credit

When you enter a voucher that requires a credit invoice, the system modifies the tax area of the voucher and replaces it with a similar percentage tax area that allocates the tax to a temporary value-added tax (VAT) credit tax account. The tax cannot be reported to the tax authority until the tax is reallocated to the final VAT credit tax account.

The AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) debits the temporary VAT credit tax account and credits the final VAT credit tax account. However, if the temporary and final VAT credit tax accounts are the same, no transferring entry is created.

Note. The original and replacement tax area must be set up in the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). The system uses the PT*xxxx* AAIs that are associated with these tax areas to identify the temporary and final VAT credit tax accounts.

The AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program also updates the status of the credit invoice using the RECLASIF event. The new status enables you to include these vouchers in the tax reports that are sent to the tax authority. You must accept or reject credit invoices either before or after you reclassify the fiscal credit.

The fiscal credit reclassification must occur within the fiscal period under which the voucher falls, or you lose the right to appropriate the money and must reclassify it to a loss account.

You should use data selection to select vouchers with a payment status that may be reclassified. For example, you might select vouchers with payment statuses for registered receipts or rejection due to cash payment.

Running the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report

Select Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement.

Setting Processing Options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Document Type Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to identify the origin and purpose of the transaction.

Maximum Date Enter the last date on which a fiscal credit can be claimed. After this date, the loss account is used. If you leave this processing option blank, no loss account is used.

Loss Account Enter the account that is used for the loss of fiscal credit.

CHAPTER 19

Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This chapter provides an overview of the netting process for vouchers and invoices and discusses how to:

- Review and approve changes to controlled data.
- Calculate withholding.
- (JPN) Calculate withholding.
- Determine cash requirements.
- Use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) to review and revise vouchers.
- (BRA) Add bar code information to vouchers.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Prepare vouchers and credit notes for payment processing.
- (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing vouchers for payment.
- (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing vouchers for payment.
- (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing vouchers for payment.

Understanding AR/AP Netting

When you do a large volume of business with an organization as both a customer and a supplier, you can perform accounts receivable netting and accounts payable netting (AR/AP netting) to increase efficiency and reduce operational costs by consolidating transactions in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems.

When you perform AR/AP netting in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you reclassify transactions in Accounts Payable to Accounts Receivable and vice versa. For example, you can reclassify debit memos in Accounts Payable to invoices in Accounts Receivable, and credit memos in Accounts Receivable to vouchers in Accounts Payable.

Depending on to which system you reclassify transactions, you either perform AR netting or AP netting:

- When you perform AR netting, you reclassify transactions in Accounts Payable to Accounts Receivable.
- When you perform AP netting, you reclassify transactions in Accounts Receivable to Accounts Payable.

AR/AP netting is similar to the credit reimbursement process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software; however, AR/AP netting is a manual process and includes these additional features:

- Enables you to net unapplied cash *(RU)*.
- Enables a bilateral reclassification of transactions in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Provides an audit trail of netting transactions.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Netting Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable".

Reviewing and Approving Changes to Controlled Data

This section provides an overview of reviewing and approving changes to controlled data and discusses how to:

- Review and approve changes to controlled data.
- Print changes to controlled data.
- Purge approved payee controlled records.

Understanding the Process for Reviewing and Approving Changes to Controlled Data

To remove a payment restriction, you must approve the changes. The person responsible for approving changes should be someone other than the person who entered them.

As part of the review process, you can review the changed data on the form where the change was made. You can also review details about the change, including:

- Data that existed before the change.
- Data that existed after the change.
- User ID of the person who made the change.
- Date and time of the change.

If you select a record and select Transaction from the Row menu on the Payee Control Approval form, the system displays the form applicable to the change.

When you approve a change, the system records this information:

- User ID of the person who approved the change.
- Date and time that the change was approved.

This program reads information in the Payee Control (F0450) table.

Printing Changes to Controlled Data

Before or after you approve changes to controlled data online, you can review them in a report format. The Payee Control Approval Report (R04505) includes:

- Data that existed before the change.
- Data that existed after the change.
- User ID of the person who made the change.
- User ID of the person who approved the change.
- Date and time of the change.
- Date and time that the change was approved.

The Payee Control Approval Report retrieves information from the F0450 table.

Purging Approved Payee Control Records

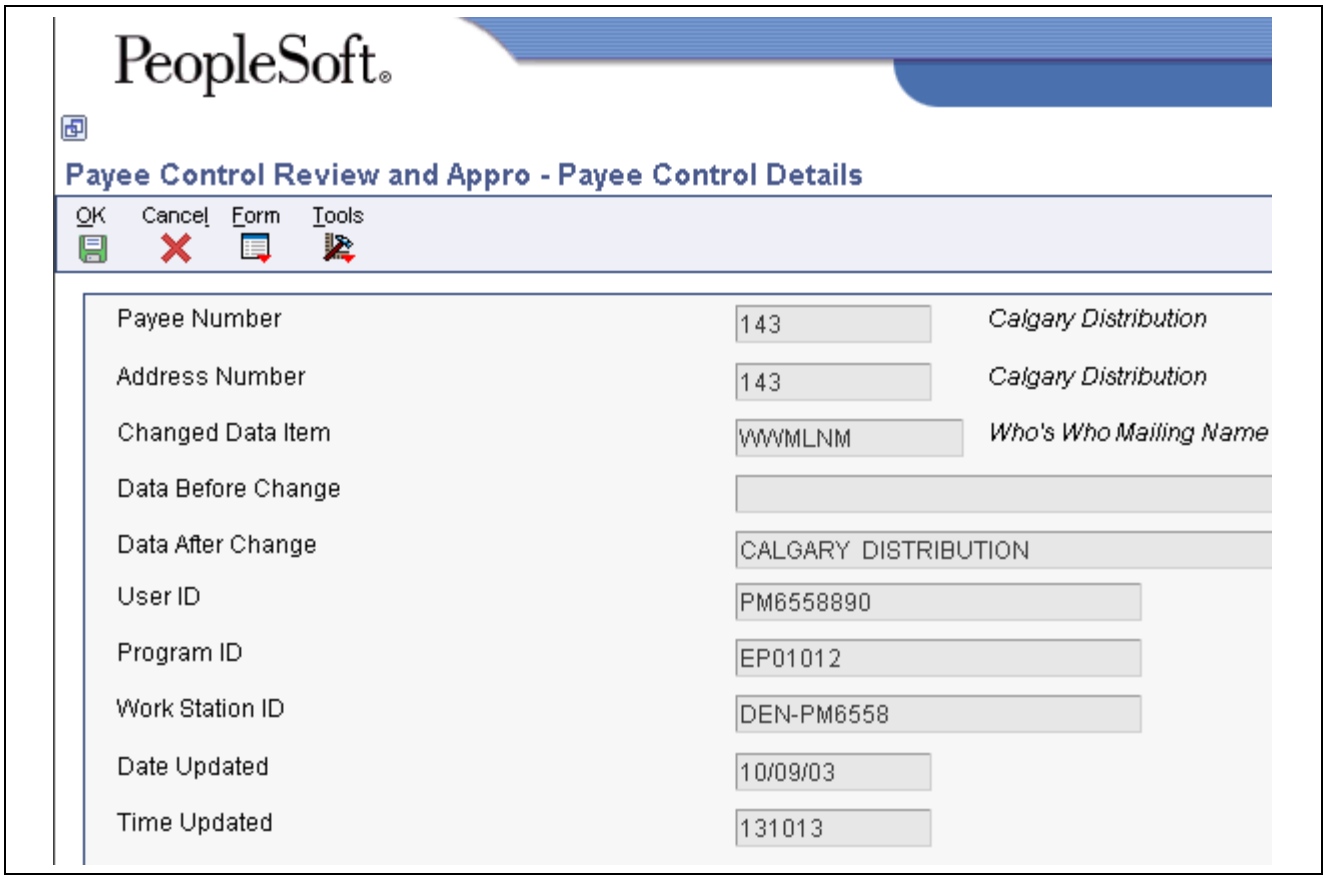
After you approve changes to controlled data, purge the control records. The A/P Payee Control File Purge program (R0450P) selects and purges records in the F0450 table. Purging control records removes the audit trail for payee control.

Forms Used to Review and Approve Changes to Controlled Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Payee Control Approval	W0450A	A/P Advanced & Technical Operations (G0431), Payee Control Review and Appro.	Review all payee control records. Approve payee control records.
Payee Control Details	W0450B	On the Payee Control Approval form, select Details from the Row menu.	To approve, select Approve from the Form menu and click OK to confirm the approval. To cancel approval after selecting Approve from the Form menu, but prior to clicking OK, select Reset from the Form menu. To indicate non-approval, click Cancel to exit the Payee Control Details form. This action takes you back to the Payee Control Approval form.

Reviewing and Approving Changes to Controlled Data

Access the Payee Control Details form.



Payee Control Details form

Changed Data Item Displays a code that identifies the alias of the field in the controlled table that has been changed.

Data Before Change Displays the data that existed prior to changing database details.

Data After Change Displays the value of the revised data after changes have been made to database details.

Printing Changes to Controlled Data

Select A/P Advanced & Technical Operations (G0431), Payee Control Approval Report.

Purging Approved Payee Control Records

Select A/P Advanced & Technical Operations (G0431), A/P Payee Control File Purge.

Calculating Withholding

This section provides an overview of calculating withholding and discusses how to:

- Run the Calculate Withholding report.
- Set processing options for Calculate Withholding (R04580).

Understanding Calculating Withholding

When you run the Calculate Withholding program (R04580), the system:

- Selects voucher pay items with a pay status of % (percentage) (withholding applies).
- Calculates withholding amounts using the withholding percentage in the supplier master record.
- Updates the pay status on the original voucher pay item from % (percentage) to the value that is designated in the processing options.

  If you leave the Pay Status processing option blank, the system assigns the data dictionary value. If that value is blank, the system assigns an *A* (approved).
- Creates a negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
  - If you change the default value of the pay status of the original pay item, the system changes the default value of the pay status for the negative pay item.
  - The negative pay item offsets the amount of the original pay item when you process the original and negative pay items for payment.
- Creates a pay item for the withholding amount using the tax authority in the supplier master record.

  You can override this value with a processing option. When the system creates the new pay item, it does not change the supplier number to the number of the tax authority. Rather, it updates the Payee Number field (data item PYE). The pay item remains associated with the original supplier and the payment is made to the tax authority. The new pay item has the same due date and GL bank account as the original pay item.
- If you leave the Withholding Pay Status processing option blank, assigns a pay status of *H* (hold) to the withholding pay item, which enables you to accumulate withholdings and pay them on a periodic basis.
- Produces a report that either:
  - Lists the new pay items and the pay status of each item.

    PS represents Pay Status on the report.
  - Lists the vouchers that were not released for payment and the error that is associated with each voucher or pay item.

Note. As an alternative to running this batch process, you can automatically calculate withholding when you create payment groups by changing a processing option for the Create Payment Control Groups program. If you do this, verify that the data selection for Create Payment Control Groups does not *exclude* unposted pay items. If you process only posted pay items, the system processes the original pay item (001) that has been posted, but disregards the negative pay item for withholding because it has not yet been posted.

See Chapter 24, “Processing Automatic Payments,” Working With Payment Groups, page 543.

Reporting Withheld Amounts

To report the amount that you are withholding for a tax authority, print the A/P Detail with Remarks report (R04423A). Set up the data selection for the AP Detail with Remarks report to include the payee address number, and then enter the address number of the tax authority as the value. This report shows only withheld amounts, not the amounts of the original voucher pay items.

See Appendix D, “PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports,” page 749.

See Also

Chapter 20, "(ARG) Processing Withholding," page 459

Chapter 21, "(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding," page 467

Chapter 22, "(VEN) Processing Withholding," page 495

Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (JPN) Calculating Withholding for Japan, page 433

Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 454

Understanding the Process to Pay Withheld Amounts

Depending on whether you have tax information for a supplier when you calculate withholding, you either pay withheld amounts to a tax authority or pay the withheld amounts to the supplier.

When you pay withheld amounts, your vouchers can be either posted or unposted.

Type of Voucher	Instructions
Posted vouchers	If you pay only posted vouchers, post the negative pay item immediately after calculating withholding but before creating payment groups. When you calculate withholding for posted vouchers, the system: • Creates pay items in the F0411 table with a posted code of blank. • Creates zero amount (blank) records in the F0911 table so that the new pay items in the Accounts Payable Ledger table can be posted. These blank records use the GL account that you specify in a processing option.
Unposted vouchers	When the system calculates withholding on unposted vouchers, it does not create zero amount (blank) records in the F0911 table.

When you calculate withholding, the system creates a pay item for the tax authority. You can place the pay item on hold by setting a processing option. If you do not place the pay item on hold, and instead approve it at the time you calculate withholding, it will exist in the next automatic payment cycle instead of being accumulated and paid on a periodic basis.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up a non-blank GL offset code in AAI item PC*yyyy* for withheld amounts.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable, page 25.

- Verify that all vouchers for which withholding should be calculated have a pay status of *%*.

  See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," Using Speed Status Change to Review and Revise Vouchers, page 437.

Running the Calculate Withholding Report

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Calculate Withholding.

Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding (R04580)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Pay Status

1. Pay Status Enter a value that exists in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the voucher. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the default value in the data dictionary. If that value is blank, the system assigns pay status *A,* indicating that the voucher is approved for payment.

2. Withholding Pay Status Enter a value that exists in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the withholding pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns pay status *H.*

G/L Offset

1. G/L Offset Specify the GL offset for the withholding pay item. The PC AAI for the GL offset that you specify identifies the withholding account.

You must enter a value for this processing option.

2. G/L Account ID Specify the account ID of the GL account number that the system uses for zero balance records.

Note. You must enter a value in this processing option.

Tax Authority

1. Override Tax Authority Specify an override tax authority to assign to the payee address number of the withholding pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the tax authority of the supplier, as specified in the F0401 table.

(JPN) Calculating Withholding for Japan

This section provides an overview of the withholding process for Japan and discusses how to:

- Run the Calculate Withholding - Japan report.
- Set processing options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090).
- Set processing options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP).

Understanding the Withholding Process

The Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090) program calculates the withholding for Japan, updates the status of the existing pay item, and creates these additional pay items:

- A negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
- A positive pay item for the withholding amount using the tax authority in the supplier master record.

  You can specify a different tax authority in the Tax Authority for A/P processing option.

If you leave the Withheld Pay Status Code processing option blank, the system assigns a pay status of *H* (hold) to pay items for tax authorities, thus enabling you to accumulate withholdings and pay them on a periodic basis.

You use the Withholding Tax Basis processing option to specify whether to calculate the withholding amount based on the gross amount or the taxable amount. If you use the taxable amount to calculate the withholding amount, the system returns an error for any pay item that does not have a taxable amount and does not process that pay item.

To calculate the correct withholding amounts for both taxable and non-taxable amounts, you must run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program twice: once, using the gross amount; and again, using the taxable amount. You can use data selection to select only non-taxable transactions when you run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the gross amount, and then run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the taxable amount for all remaining transactions. Or, you can run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the taxable amount, enabling the program to generate errors for all non-taxable transactions; and then run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the gross amount to calculate the withholding amount for those transactions.

The system stores the withholding information in the Withholding Tax Detail - Japan (F750411) table.

Additional results to consider are:

- If you change the default pay status of the original pay item, the system changes the default pay status for the negative pay item.
- The negative pay item offsets the amount of the original pay item when you process the original and negative pay items for payment.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up your suppliers with a payment instrument and withholding tax authority.

  See Chapter 13, “Entering Supplier Information,” (JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 279.
- Set the processing options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP) using the Interactive Versions program.
- Set the processing options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090), including the withheld record due date and the rounding.

Running the Calculate Withholding - Japan Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Calculate Withholding - Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Release Pay Status Code Enter a value from the Payment Status Codes (00/PY) UDC to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the voucher to be released for payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *A*.

2. Withheld Pay Status Code Enter a value from the Payment Status Codes (00/PY) UDC to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *H* for the default value.

3. Withheld Record Due Date Assign the due date to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the voucher's due date.

4. Rounding Specify the method of rounding. Values are:

Blank: Round to the nearest integer.

1: Round down.

2: Round up.

Examples of rounding down:

Amount of 1,500.15 is rounded to 1,500.00.

Amount of 1,500.65 is rounded to 1,500.00.

Example of rounding up:

Amount of 1,500.15 is rounded to 1,501.00.

5. G/L Offset Enter the GL offset AAI PC to assign to the withheld pay item. This offset should represent the withholding account.

Note. Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

---

6. G/L Bank Account Assign the GL bank account to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the bank account from AAI item PB.

Taxes

1. Tax Authority for A/P Withholding Enter an override tax authority that the system assigns to the Alt Payee (Alternate Payee) field in the withholding entry. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the tax authority from the address book record of the supplier.

Setting Processing Options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Tax Authority Search Type Enter a value from the Search Type (01/ST) UDC table to identifies the type of address book record the system finds when you conduct a search.

Determining Cash Requirements

This section provides an overview of the cash requirements report and discusses how to:

- Run the Cash Requirements Report program.
- Set data selection for the Cash Requirements Report program.
- Set processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431).

Understanding the Cash Requirements Report

You can use the Cash Requirements report to determine how much money you need for payments and how much money you have in your bank accounts. You can also use it to review upcoming cash requirements.

The report lists vouchers by supplier in three aging columns, provides a total for each supplier and each bank account, and shows the total amount necessary to pay open vouchers.

This batch report shows transactions from the F0411 table.

On the Cash Requirements Report, PS represents pay status and PI represents payment instrument.

Running the Cash Requirements Report

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Cash Requirements Report, Cash Requirements Report.

Setting Data Selection for Cash Requirements Report

To specify a payment method, add Payment Instrument. To exclude paid items, change Open Amount to not equal (NE) zero.

Setting Processing Options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

Print Payee Number Enter *1* to print the payee name.

Account Format Enter *1* or leave this processing option blank to print the Short Account ID. Enter *2* to print the account number. Enter *3* to print the unstructured account number.

Print Invoice Number Enter *1* to print the supplier invoice number.

Aging

As Of Date Enter the as-of date for processing or leave blank to use the current date.

Aging Days Enter the aging days or leave blank to base the aging on seven days.

Process

Discount Cutoff Date Enter the cutoff date for allowing discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to this date do not take a discount. If you leave this processing option blank, all discounts are taken regardless of the due date.

Bypass Suppliers on Hold Enter *1* to bypass suppliers whose payments are on hold.

Note. The Hold Payment Code in the Supplier Master table is set to *Y, 1,* or *2*.

Using Speed Status Change to Review and Revise Vouchers

This section provides overviews of the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) and revising vouchers for Argentina, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Speed Status Change.
- (ARG) Set processing options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04 (P76A115).
- Revise an individual pay item.
- Revise multiple vouchers.
- Split vouchers for payment.

Understanding the Speed Status Change Program

Before creating payment groups, you can review vouchers and change or release them for payment.

Reviewing Vouchers

You typically group your searches according to supplier, job or business unit, or GL bank account so that you can efficiently make the changes for your current payment cycle. You can review vouchers for a:

- Supplier
- GL bank account
- Pay status

When you review vouchers, the system displays open pay items with a pay status of approved or hold in ascending order by net due date. It does not display vouchers with a pay status of paid, draft accepted, or payment-in-process.

You can review vouchers that equal a specific amount. The system searches for all vouchers that, when added together, equal the amount that you specified. If, however, the vouchers do not equal the exact amount, the system includes one more voucher so that the total inquiry amount is greater than the amount specified.

For example, suppose you want to review vouchers that equal 55,000. Based on your search criteria, the system finds three vouchers that total 54,000, but because that does not equal the amount that you specified, it includes a fourth voucher for 5,000. In this example, the total inquiry amount that the system displays is 59,000, which is greater than the amount specified.

The system displays information from the F0411 table.

You can specify default values in the processing options for Speed Status Change (P0411S) for some of the search fields that appear in the Query By Example (QBE) row of the Work with Speed Status Change form. If you do this, values that you enter in the QBE row might conflict with the default values in the processing options. As a result, the information that the system displays might not seem to meet your search criteria when, indeed, it does.

If you set the value for the Payment Instrument processing option to blank, the system displays vouchers for all payment instruments on Work with Speed Status Change. To view only those vouchers with no payment instrument, you must enter *<0* in the Payment Instrument field in the QBE row. Then, to view vouchers for all payment instruments again, you must delete the *<0* value.

Revising Vouchers

You might need to revise vouchers before paying them. For example, after you assign a bank account to vouchers, you might decide to pay those vouchers from a different account. This is especially common when you close a bank account and need to assign the vouchers to the account from which you now pay.

If you entered the voucher using either the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) or the Speed Voucher Entry program (P0411SV), you can use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) to make changes that do not affect the voucher posting. Making changes using the Speed Status Change program can be more efficient than using the Standard Voucher Entry because:

- You can locate and change more than one voucher at a time.
- The system does not reopen the batch, so you do not need to post it again.

Revising vouchers consists of one of these tasks:

- Revising an individual voucher.
- Revising multiple vouchers.

The system updates information in the F0411 table. The system does not update the F0911 table.

If you use any voucher entry program other than Standard Voucher Entry or Speed Voucher Entry, you must use the Standard Voucher Entry program to revise vouchers. You cannot use the Speed Status Change program.

You cannot split a voucher by changing the payment terms using Speed Status Change. You must use the Split feature.

Splitting Vouchers

If you enter a voucher with one pay item, and then decide to make partial payments, you can use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) to split the voucher and assign the appropriate due dates rather than changing the voucher to accommodate multiple pay items with different due dates. If the voucher has discounts or taxes, these guidelines apply:

- If the voucher has a discount, the system automatically prorates the discount amount based on the amount of each pay item. You can override the discount amount as needed.
- If the voucher has taxes, the taxes are split proportionately based on the amount of each pay item.
- If the voucher has Vertex taxes, all taxes are applied to the first pay item.

You can also use this method of splitting vouchers to assign a different payee to a pay item if the payment should be made to multiple parties.

You can split posted and unposted vouchers. The system assigns the same posted code to each voucher pay item that you create when you split the voucher.

Note. You cannot split a voucher that has recurring information (recurring frequency and number of payments).

(ITA) Splitting Vouchers

You cannot split vouchers for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax.

Setting Up Existing Vouchers for Withholding

When you first set up a supplier for withholding, you might have unpaid vouchers for that supplier that are subject to withholding. You must change the pay status of these vouchers to calculate withholding when you pay them. Use Speed Status Change to change the pay status of these vouchers to *%* (percentage) so that the system can calculate withholding for them.

(ARG) Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina

The processing option for the PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04 program (P76A115) determines which information can be changed for a voucher using Speed Status Change. These user types are valid:

- Approver

  Can modify the Pay Status and Remarks fields.

- Treasurer

  Can modify the Pay Status, Remarks, and Payee Number fields.

- Payer

  Can modify all fields.

Note. Each user's authority to modify vouchers from one status to another and up to a specific amount is defined in the Voucher Authorization Rules program (P760409A).

See Also

Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules, page 35

Forms Used to Review and Revise Vouchers Using Speed Status Change

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Speed Status Change	W0411SA	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Speed Status Change.	Review vouchers. Select vouchers to revise. To clear a field in the QBE row, you must use the Delete or Backspace keys. If you use the spacebar, the field is not cleared. Instead, the system searches for a blank value, which might produce incorrect results.
Update Single Pay Item	W0411SD	On the Work With Speed Status Change form, select a record and then select Single Pay Item from the Row menu.	Revise an individual pay item.
Global Updates	W0411SE	On the Work With Speed Status Change form, select Global Update from the Row menu.	Revise multiple pay items. Select the Update option next to each field that you change.
Split Payments	W0411SC	On the Work With Speed Status Change form, select Split from the Row menu.	Split vouchers for payment.

Setting Processing Options for Speed Status Change (P0411S)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Pre-Load Data

Pay Status Code Enter a value that exists in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table to specify the default pay status code that the system uses when you create a voucher.

Document Type Enter a value that exists in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table to specify the default document type that appears in the QBE line when the user selects vouchers for change.

G/L Offset Specify the default value that appears in the G/L Offset field in the QBE line when the user select vouchers for change.

Payment Instrument Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table to specify the default payment instrument that appears in the QBE row when the user selects vouchers for change.

Blank is a valid payment instrument value. If you set the default value in the processing options to blank (using the spacebar), you must also enter a blank in the Payment Instrument field in the QBE row of the Work with Speed

Status Change form. Otherwise, the system displays all payment instruments, instead of those with a blank value.

Address Number - Approver Specify the default value for the Address Number - Approver field. When you specify a default value for the Address Number - Approver field, this value appears in the QBE line of the application and is used to select vouchers to be processed with the Speed Status Change program.

Currency Code - From Specify the default value that appears in the Currency Code From field.

Supplier Invoice Number Specify the supplier invoice number that appears in the QBE line when the user selects vouchers for change.

Total Inquiry Amount Specify the default amount for theTotal Inquiry Amount field. The system displays only open voucher pay items that total to the amount in the Total Inquiry Amount field or for which the last pay item that exceeds the total value in the field.

G/L Bank Account Currency Edit Specify whether the system validates the GL bank account currency against the voucher currency.

Bank accounts can be either monetary (with a currency code) or non-monetary (without a currency code). If the bank account is monetary, the system validates the voucher transaction currency against the bank account currency. If the bank account is not monetary, the system validates the currency code of the voucher's company against the currency code of the bank account's company. Values are:

Blank: Validate.

1: Do not validate.

Payment Terms

1. Payment Terms Code Enter *1* to enable changes to the payment terms code. Leave this processing option blank to disable changes to the payment terms code.

Setting Processing Options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04 (P76A115)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Enter User Type Enter *1* if the user is an approver. Enter *2* if the user is a treasurer. Leave this processing option blank if the user is the payer.

Revising an Individual Pay Item

Access the Update Single Pay Item form.

Due Date Enter the date the discount is due. If there is no discount, the system displays the net due date in this field.

If you leave this field blank during voucher entry, the system calculates the due date using the invoice date and the payment terms code. If you leave the

Payment Terms field blank, the system calculates the discount due date and net due date based on the payment terms you specified for the supplier on the Supplier Master Revision form.

The net due date does not appear on the voucher entry forms. It is calculated or assigned by the system based on the value that you entered in the Discount Due Date field. If the Discount Due Date field is blank, the system calculates it and the net discount date. If you enter a discount due date manually, the net discount date is assigned the same date. If you change the discount due date to a value other than blank after the net due date is calculated or assigned, the net discount date that was previously calculated does not change.

Discount Taken Enter the amount by which an invoice or voucher is reduced if paid by a specific date. The discount taken does not have to be the same as the discount available.

You cannot increase the amount of a discount using this process. Use the Standard Voucher Entry program to change the amount of a discount.

Payee Number Enter the address book number of the recipient of the payment.

Changing the payee for an individual voucher does not change the supplier with which the voucher is associated, even if the payee is a third-party.

Approver Number Enter the address number of the individual who is authorized to approve voucher logging transactions. This address number must exist in the F0101 table for validation purposes.

G/L Bank Account Enter the value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:

Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).

Third GL number (maximum of 25 digits).

Account ID number.

The number is eight digits long.

Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP.

The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting constants.

Payment Instrument Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC that determines the means by which a payment is issued to a supplier or received from the customer. Examples of payment instruments include check, electronic funds transfer, lockbox, and EDI.

Payment Handling Code Enter the value that exists in the Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt (00/HC) UDC that the system uses to sequence the printing of payments.

Category Code - 07 Enter a value from UDC 01/07. Category Code 07 is used in the 1099 process to identify the box on the 1099 form in which a voucher or pay item should be reported. Examples include:

01: Rents

13: Nontaxable distributions

61: Interest income

*A7:*Non-employee compensation

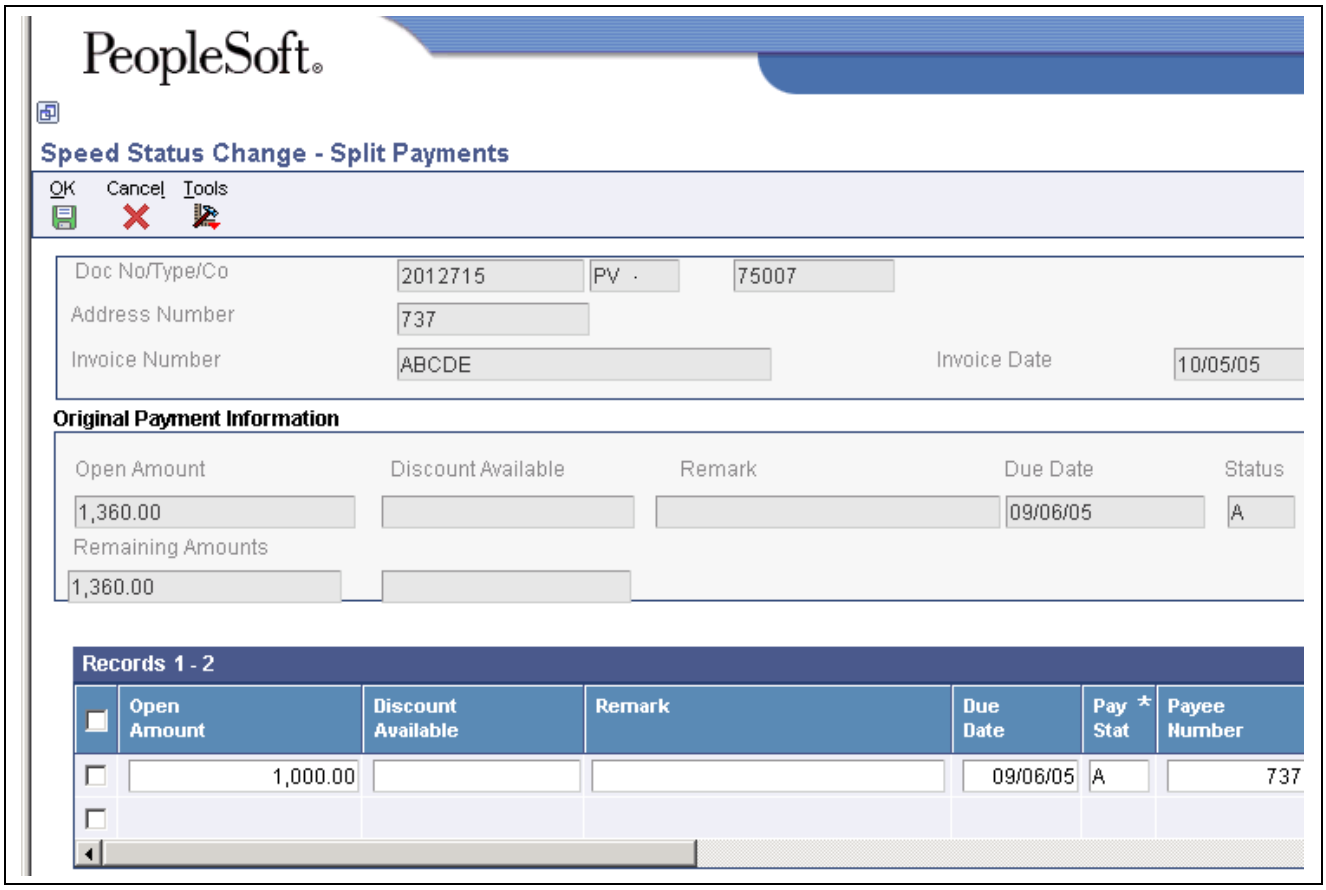
Revising Multiple Vouchers

Access the Global Updates form.

Global Update form

Splitting Vouchers for Payment

Access the Split Payments form.



Split Payments form

Open Amount Enter the amount to pay. The total of the open amounts that you enter in the detail area must be equal to the open amount that is shown in the header.

Discount Available Enter the amount of the invoice or voucher pay item that is eligible to be subtracted from the gross amount when the transaction is paid. The system calculates discount amounts based on the payment term entered on the transaction.

Note. If the system calculates the discount, verify that it applies to the pay item specified. Usually, freight, sales tax, and labor charges that are included in the gross amount do not qualify for discounts.

If the voucher has taxes and the processing option is set to split the tax amounts, the system also recalculates the discount available based on the open amount that you enter. You can override this amount as necessary. If the voucher does not have taxes, the system does not recalculate the discount.

(BRA) Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil

This section provides an overview of bar code information for vouchers, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC).
- Add bar code information to vouchers.

Understanding Bar Code Information for Vouchers

You can add bar code information to domestic currency vouchers that you process for payment. You add bar code information after you enter voucher information and before you create payment groups. Adding bar code information to your vouchers is optional unless you use the outbound automatic payment process. If you use the outbound automatic payment process, you must add bar code information to your vouchers.

A standard bar code contains 44 digits. When you use an optical reader to scan a bar code, the system:

1. Validates the 44 digits.
2. Populates the Bar Code Brazil field (data item BBRCD) in the F76B04BC table with the 44 digits.

You enter 47 digits when you manually enter a bar code. The 10th, 22nd, and 33rd digits are check digits that the validation routine uses to verify that the code that you enter is a valid bar code number. When you manually enter a bar code number, the system performs:

1. Validates each segment of the bar code number.
2. Translates the 47 digits that you entered into the 44-digit machine-entered format.
3. Populates the Bar Code Brazil field in the F76B04BC table with 44 digits.

You can override a machine-entered bar code number with a manually entered bar code number. When you manually enter a bar code for a voucher for which a bar code already exists and then click OK on the Work With Vouchers Bar Code - Brazil form in the Voucher Additional Information - Brazil program (P76B04BC), the system:

1. Validates each segment of the manually entered 47-digit bar code number.
2. Translates the 47-digits that you entered into the 44-digit machine-entered format.
3. Replaces the value for data item BBRCD in the F76B04BC table with the new value.

Prerequisite

Review and set the processing options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC).

Form Used to Add Bar Code Information to Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil	W76B04BCA	Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Voucher Additional Information - Brazil. On the Work with voucher additional information - Brazil form, select a record and then select Bar Code from the Row menu.	Select or clear the Unique Payment option. You can only enable or disable this option if the Enable Unique Payment Flag processing option is blank. Enter bar code information for Brazil.

Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Pay Status Code Enter a value that exists in the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table to specify the pay status code of the vouchers that the system processes.

Bar Code

Enable unique payment flag Enter *1* to disable the Unique Payment option on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Leave this processing option blank to enable the option.

Create unique payment on bar code entry Specify whether to process payments for vouchers for which the bar code number has already been processed and paid. The value that you enter here overrides the Unique Payment option on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Create

1: Do not create

Enable bar code entry mode Specify whether to enable the Manual and Machine options on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Enable

1: Disable

Bar code entry mode Specify whether you enter bar code information manually. The value you enter here overrides the Manual and Machine options on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Machine (default value)

1: Manual

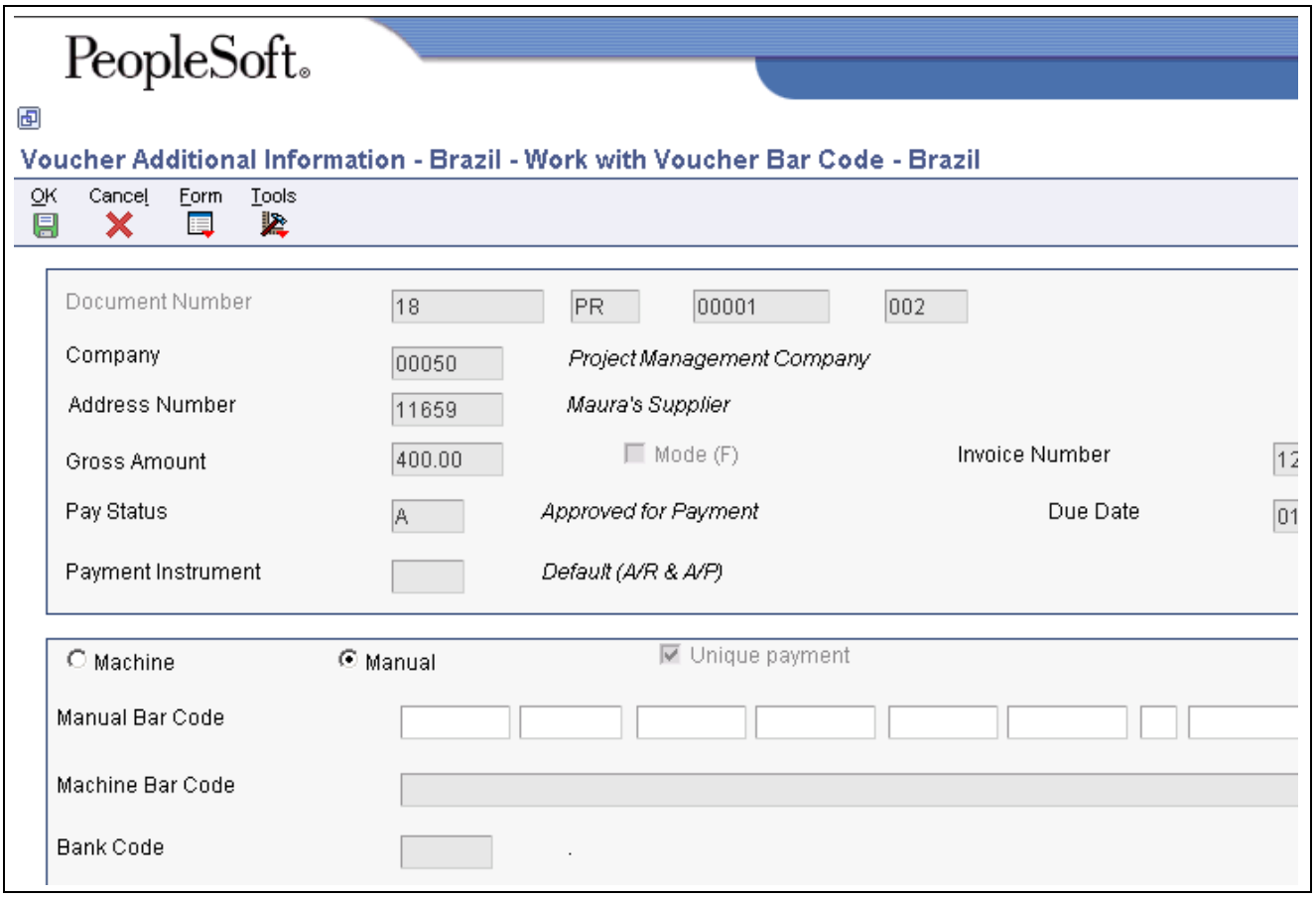
Status

Update Status Enter *1* to update the pay status code for the vouchers processed.

New Pay Status Specify the pay status code to which the system updates vouchers when the Update Status processing option is set to *1*.

Entering Bar Code Information for Vouchers

Access the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form.



Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form

Machine Select to enable the entry of bar codes by scanning.

You can select this option only if the Enable Bar Code Entry Mode processing option is blank.

Manual Select to enable the manual entry of a bar code. If you select this mode, the system enables the eight segments of the Manual Bar Code field.

You can select this option only if the Enable Bar Code Entry Mode processing option is blank.

Unique payment Select to prohibit the entry of a duplicate bar code.

Bar Code Enter this code by scanning a bar code with an optical reader or by manually entering the code.

When you use an optical reader to scan a bar code, the reader discards the three check digits and populates the appropriate fields in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system with 44 digits.

When you manually enter a bar code, you enter the entire 47-digit number. The 10th, 22nd, and 33rd digits are check digits. Although the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system does not use the check digits to validate the bar code, you should enter all 47 digits. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system populates the appropriate fields with 44 digits after discarding the 3 check digits.

The system displays an error message for each segment of the Manual Bar Code field if the digits that you enter are not valid or if you do not enter the appropriate number of digits for the segment.

The system does not display the bar code in the Machine Bar Code field when you add a bar code to a voucher. The system displays bar codes in the Machine Bar Code field only when the bar code already exists in the F76B04BC table, such as when you view an existing voucher that has an associated bar code.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing

This section provides an overview of the process for preparing vouchers and credit notes for payment processing and discusses how to:

- Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden report.
- Set processing options for Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden (R74W0020).
- Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04.
- Set processing options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 (R74W0021).

Understanding the Process for Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing

Businesses in Nordic countries use a credit note, if one exists, for payments before using the company's bank account. If you use due date processing in automatic payments, which is common in Nordic countries, the base system requires you to manually match the due dates for a credit note and a voucher. In this localization, the system can automatically match the due dates of credit notes and vouchers.

If a supplier offers payment terms with a discount, the system sets the payment date to the discount due date. If the discount due date has passed, you might want to change the due date to the net due date. In the base system, you must change the net due date manually. This localization enables you to automatically change the due date.

Revising Due Dates for Credit Notes

Use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher. The program creates a report that specifies the new due date for the credit note. The program can be run in proof or final mode.

You can run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) or as a stand-alone program. It is recommended that you first submit this program as a stand-alone program in proof mode. Use processing options to specify whether the program runs as a stand-alone program or is launched from the Create Payment Control Groups program.

If you set the processing options to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), the processing options on the Select tab and the first four processing options on the Process tab use the values of the corresponding processing options from the Create Payment Control Groups program.

To run this program as a stand-alone program, you must set up a menu selection for the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

Important! The Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program retrieves pay items from the F0411 table. If a voucher contains both negative and positive pay items, this program might change the due date for a negative pay item that is a part of a voucher. If it does so, the action results in the negative and positive amounts on the same voucher having different due dates.

The program matches credit notes to vouchers in this sequence:

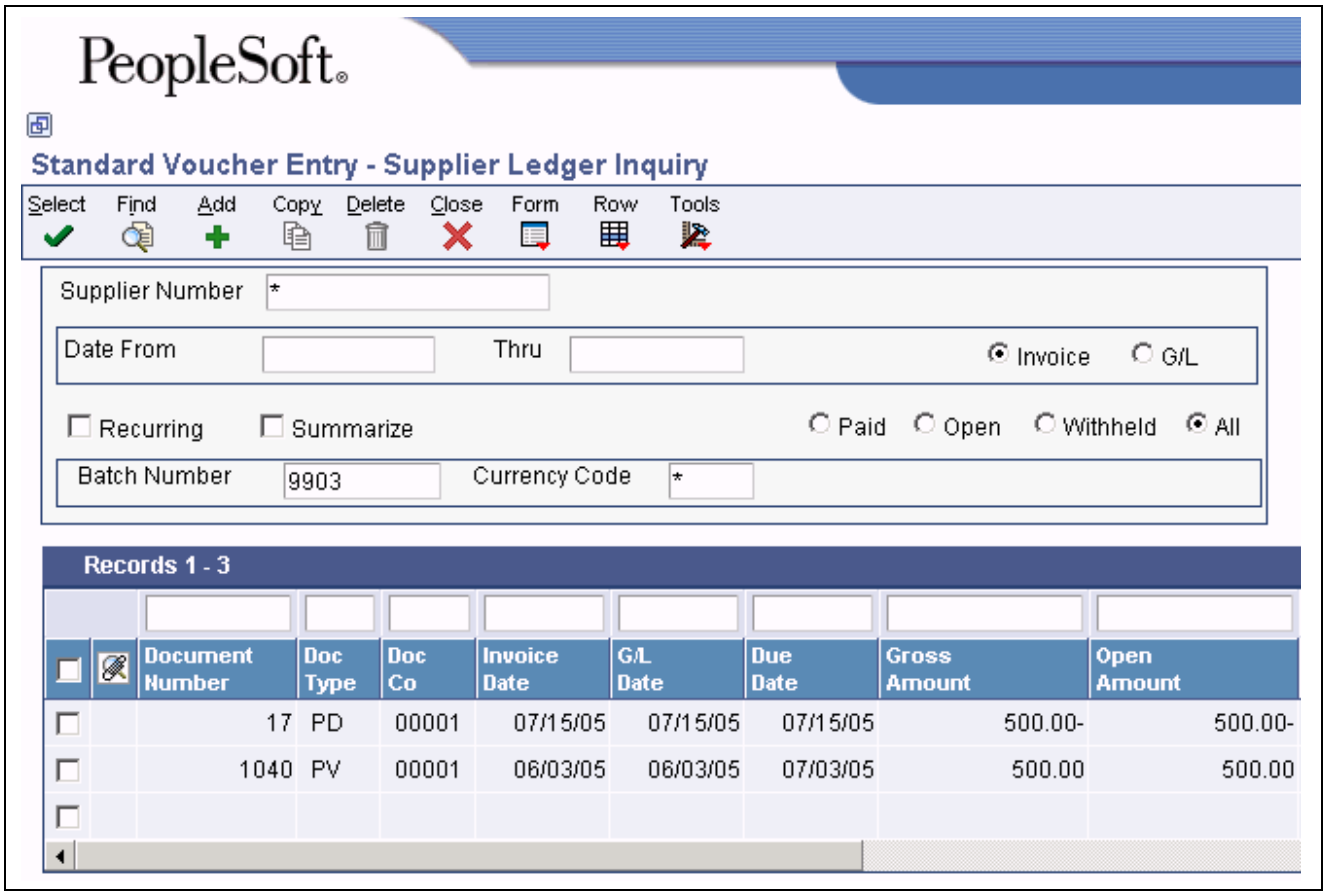
- Payment ID.
- GL bank account.
- Business unit (only if the Process by Business Unit processing option is set to *1*).
- Currency.
- Payee address number (only if the Process by Payee processing option is set to *1*).
- Company.
- Address number.
- Due date.

Example of Credit Note Equal to Voucher Amount

In this example, a supplier has a credit note for the amount of negative 500 with a due date of July 15, 2005, and a voucher for the amount of 500 with a due date of July 30, 2005.

If you use due date processing without changing the due date, the voucher is paid in full and the credit is not used because the due dates for the credit note and the voucher are different.

This form shows the voucher and the credit note with different due dates:



Supplier Ledger Inquiry form

When you run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) in proof mode, the system produces a report that shows that the due date of the credit note can be changed to match the due date of the voucher.

When you run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program in final mode, the system changes the due date of the credit note to July 30, 2005. Because the due dates of the credit note and the voucher are now the same, the system reduces the payment amount by the amount of the credit note in the next automatic payment to the supplier.

The Supplier Ledger Inquiry form displays the voucher and credit note with matching due dates.

Example of Credit Note in Excess of Voucher Amount

In this example, a supplier has a credit note for the amount of negative 1,200 with a due date of July 14, 2005 and a voucher for the amount of 1,000 with a due date of July 06, 2005. The amount of the credit exceeds that which is needed to pay the voucher.

When you run Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden (R74W0020) in final mode, the system uses part of the credit note to pay the voucher. The system creates a new pay item for the remaining part of the credit note. The matching pay item has the same due date as that of the voucher. The remaining amount on the credit note has an unchanged due date.

The system generates the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden report, which shows the new due date of the credit note and the newly created pay item.

The Supplier Ledger Inquiry form now displays the new pay item that offsets the voucher.

Revising Due Dates for Discounted Vouchers

Use the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program (R74W0021) to automatically change the payment date of a voucher from the discount due date to the net due date if the discount due date has passed. The program creates a report that lists the new due date. The program can be run in proof or final mode.

You can run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program from the Create Payment Control Group program (R04570), or you can run it as a stand-alone version. It is recommended that you first submit this program as a stand-alone version in proof mode. Use processing options for this program to control whether the program runs as a stand-alone version or runs from the Create Payment Control Group program.

To run this program as a stand-alone version, you need to set up a menu selection for the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program.

Example of Discount Due Date Has Passed

In this example, a supplier has a voucher with payment terms that offer a discount if paid within ten days of the invoice date. The invoice date is February 15, 2008; thus, the due date is February 25, 2008.

When you run Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden (R74W0021) in final mode after the discount due date has occurred, the system changes the due date of the voucher from the discount due date to the net due date, which is March 16, 2008, or 30 days after the invoice date.

Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Report

Select one of these navigations:

Swedish Localization (G74W), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Finnish Localization (G74V), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Danish Localization (G74M), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing (R74W0020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. Pay Thru Date

Specify the due date through which you want to process credit notes. The system processes all credit notes with due dates up to and including the date that you enter. For example, to process a group consisting of credit notes with due dates through March 15, 2005, enter 03/15/05. Enter the date in this processing option or leave the processing option blank to select credit notes using the Displacement Days processing option.

Note. If you leave the Pay Through Date field blank and the Displacement Days processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the pay through date.

---

2. Displacement Days

Specify the number of days from the current date through which you want to process credit notes. For example, if the current date is March 10 and you specify three displacement days, the system processes vouchers with due dates

through March 13. Enter the number of days in this processing option or leave this processing option blank and use the Pay Through Date processing option to select credit notes.

Note. If you leave the Displacement Days processing option blank and leave the Pay Through Date processing option blank, the system date is used as the pay through date.

3. Discount Cutoff Date Enter the final date for which you allow discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to the date that you enter are not eligible for discounts, so the system sets the discount amounts of these pay items to zero. If you leave this processing option blank, the program takes all discounts that are currently available for the selected pay items.

Process

1. Company Enter *1* to create separate payments based on the company.

2. Due Date Enter *1* to create payments separately, based on due date. If you leave this processing option blank, the Enhanced Due Date Processing program does not run.

3. Payee Enter *1* to create payments separately based on payee, regardless of the supplier.

For example, this list illustrates one possible voucher, supplier, and payee combination:

Voucher 1, Supplier 1001, Payee 1001.

Voucher 2, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002.

Voucher 3, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002.

Voucher 4, Supplier 1002, Payee 1002.

Voucher 5, Supplier 1003, Payee 1001.

If you leave the Payee processing option blank in the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system generates four payments, based on the payee and then on the supplier:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1.

Payee 1001: Supplier 1003, Voucher 5.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 4.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1002, Voucher 4.

If you set the Payee processing option to *1,* you have two payments based only on the payee:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1, and Supplier 1003, Voucher 5.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 3, and Supplier 1002, Voucher 4.

4. Business Unit Enter *1* to create payments separately based on business unit.

5. Inline Execution from within R04570 Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) prior to generating payments. Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing

Sweden program from the Create Payment Groups program produces the best match of debit and credit documents. However, running this program online might slow down processing. If you rarely use the enhanced due date processing feature, consider leaving this processing option blank. Values are:

Blank: Do not run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

1: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

6. Stand-Alone Execution from Menu Item

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) standalone from a menu item. Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program standalone enables you to reorganize credit invoices to produce best matching against debit documents at any time. Values are:

Blank: Do not enable the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program to run standalone.

1: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program standalone.

7. Mode

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system generates a report of possible changes, but no changes are made in the database. If you select final mode, the system generates a report and updates the invoices specified on the report. Values are:

Blank: Run the report in proof mode.

1: Run the report in final mode.

Defaults

This processing option lets you specify the minimum payment amount.

1. Payment Amount

Specify the smallest possible value of a payment. Specify an amount to avoid creating zero amounts when matching vouchers and credit notes.

Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Report

Use one of these navigations:

Swedish Localization (G74W), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Finnish Localization (G74V), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Danish Localization (G74M), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options enable you to specify whether the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 (R74W0021) should run stand-alone or inline, and whether the program should run in proof or final mode.

1. Inline Execution from within R04570

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program (R74W0021) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) prior to generating payments. Running this program online can slow down processing. If you rarely use the enhanced due date processing - discounts feature, you might want to run this program as standalone. Values are:

Blank: Do not run.

1: Run.

2. Stand-Alone Execution from Menu Item

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program (R74W0021) standalone from a menu item. Values are:

Blank: Do not enable the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program to run standalone.

1: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program standalone.

3. Mode

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system generates a report of possible changes but makes no changes in the database. If you select final mode, the system generates a report and updates the invoices specified on the report. Values are:

Blank: Run the report in proof mode.

1: Run the report in final mode.

(Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This section discusses how to prepare vouchers for payment and shows the preconfigured processing options for Australia and New Zealand for these programs:

- Cash Requirements Report (R04431).
- Calculate Withholding (R04580).
- Speed Release (P0411S).

Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This table lists the task that should be completed to prepare vouchers for payment:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version
Print Cash Requirements report.	Process Automatic Payments Print Cash Requirements Report	R04431/RIS0001

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version
Calculate withholdings.	Process Automatic Payments Calculate Withholdings	R04580/RIS3001
Update vouchers for payment.	Process Automatic Payments Update Vouchers for Payment	P0411S/RIS0001

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Cash Requirements Report (R04431)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Payee Number	1
2. Account Format	2
3. Print Invoice Number	1

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As Of Date	blank
2. Aging Days	10

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Discount Cutoff Date	blank
2. Bypass Suppliers on Hold	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Calculate Withholding (R04580)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Pay Status

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay Status	%
2. Withholding Pay Status	blank

G/L Offset

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset	blank
2. G/L Account ID	blank

Tax Authority

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Override Tax Authority	0

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Release (P0411S)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Pre-Load Data

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Any values entered for the following fields will be loaded on screen:	blank
Pay Status Code	A
Document Type	blank
G/L Offset	blank
Payment Instrument	blank
Address Number - Approver	0
Currency Code - From	blank
Supplier Invoice Number	blank
Total Inquiry Amount	0
2. G/L Bank Account Currency Edit	blank

Payment Terms

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Payment Terms Code Enter "1" to enable Payment Term Code change.	blank

(Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This section discusses how to prepare vouchers for payment and shows the preconfigured processing options for Canada and the United States for these programs:

- Cash Requirements Report (R04431).
- Speed Release (P0411S).

Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This table lists the task that should be completed to prepare vouchers for payment:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version
Print Cash Requirements report.	Process Automatic Payments Print Cash Requirements Report	R04431/RIS0001
Update vouchers for payment.	Process Automatic Payments Update Vouchers for Payment	P0411S/RIS0001

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Cash Requirements Report (R04431)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Cash Requirements Report (R04431), page 455.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Speed Release (P0411S)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Release (P0411S), page 456.

(Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This section discusses how to prepare vouchers for payment and shows the preconfigured processing options for France and Great Britain for these programs:

- Cash Requirements Report (R04431).
- Speed Release (P0411S).

Preparing Vouchers for Payment

This table lists the task that should be completed to prepare vouchers for payment. The information in the table applies to both France and Great Britain:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version
Print Cash Requirements report.	Process Automatic Payments Print Cash Requirements Report	R04431/RIS0001
Update vouchers for payment.	Process Automatic Payments Update Vouchers for Payment	P0411S/RIS0001

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Cash Requirements Report (R04431)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Cash Requirements Report (R04431), page 455.

Preconfigured Processing Options for France and Great Britain Speed Release (P0411S)

The values that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Release (P0411S), page 456.

CHAPTER 20

(ARG) Processing Withholding

This chapter discusses how to process security services withholding and withholding for general social security taxes (*sistema único de seguridad social* [SUSS]).

Processing Withholding for Security Services

This section provides an overview of withholding for security services and discusses how to generate the security services withholding certificate.

Understanding Withholding for Security Services

The statutory regulation 1769 establishes a requirement that companies withhold taxes for vendors providing security services. The withholding requirements apply to amounts that exceed the threshold amount for a supplier during each month. Initially, the threshold is set at eight thousand pesos, so the withholding applies to amounts over eight thousand pesos.

The regulation does not require companies to withhold taxes for the payment of security services when the payments are made in a non-monetary format. For example, if the supplier receives goods in exchange for security services, no withholding taxes are calculated on the value of the goods received.

The system calculates the withholding tax by subtracting the value-added tax (VAT) and discount amounts from the gross amount. If the accumulated adjusted taxable amount for a month exceeds the threshold, the system applies the tax.

The system stores information about the withholding in the Security Withholding Payments (F76A0456) table. The stored information includes:

- Company
- Supplier
- Security withholding concept
- Month and year
- Taxable amount
- Withholding amount

When you use automatic payment processing to update payments, the system runs the Security Services Withholding Certificate program (R760457A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier for each month for which you withhold taxes for security services. The certificate includes:

- Issue date and next number.
- Name, address, and fiscal ID (clave única de identificación tributaria [CUIT]) of the withholding agent.

- Payment number.
- Name, address, denomination, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the supplier.
- Legal number and legal document type for the document that originated the withholding.
- Amount on which the withholding was calculated.
- Withholding concept description from the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP).
- Withholding amount.
- Signature lines for the signature of the withholding agent.

Use the Services Withholding Certificate program to reprint the certificate as necessary.

Voiding Payments

If you void or delete a manual or automatic payment, the system updates the amounts for the payment in the F76A0456 table.

Note. The Delete Unposted Automatic Payments and the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing options in the A/P Manual Payments program (P0413M) are disabled for Argentina payments.

Payments to UTEs

If payments are made to members of a temporary enterprise union (UTE), the withholding is calculated for each member and a separate withholding certificate is issued to each member. The system stores the taxable amount for the UTE in the F76A0456 table using the address book number of the UTE, and stores the amount withheld using the address book number of each member of the UTE.

For example, suppose you make a payment of 10000 to a UTE (address book A). There are three members of the UTE whose address book numbers are 10, 20, and 30. The withholding amount is 300. The system would update the F76A0456 table with these entries:

Address Book	Taxable Amount (data item ATXA)	Withholding Amount (data item AG1)
A	10000	NA
10	0	100
20	0	100
30	0	100

For members of a UTE who are also direct vendors of the company, the system considers the payments made to the individual whether the payments were made as a result of payments to the individual as a member of the UTE or as a direct vendor.

Example: Withholding Calculations

Suppose you make four payments to Supplier A in August, 2005.

The first payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 1210
- Tax of 210

- Taxable amount of 1000

Since the 1000 taxable amount is less than the 8000 minimum at which the tax is calculated, the system does not calculate the withholding. The system stores these values in the F76A0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date – MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 1000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 0

The second payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 4420
- Tax of 420
- Taxable amount of 4000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the second payment to determine if taxes must be paid. Since the total of the taxable amount of the first payment (1000) plus the taxable amount of the second payment (4000) is less than the 8000 minimum, the system does not perform the tax calculations.

The system updates these values in the F76B0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date – MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 5000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 0

The third payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 10220
- Tax of 1220
- Taxable amount of 9000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the third payment to determine if taxes must be paid. Since the stored amount (5000) plus the taxable amount for the third payment (9000) exceeds the 8000 minimum, the system calculates the tax:

(5000 + 9000) × tax rate (6 percent for this example) = 840 tax.

The system updates these values in the F76A0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date – MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 14000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 840

The fourth payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 1210
- Tax of 210

- Taxable amount of 1000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the fourth payment to determine if taxes must be paid. Since the stored amount (14000) plus the taxable amount for the fourth payment (1000) exceeds the 8000 minimum, the system calculates the tax by making the calculation on the new total, then subtracting the amount of tax already withheld:

(14000 + 1000) × tax rate (6 percent for this example) = 900.

900 – 840 (accumulated withholding) = 60 withholding for payment four.

The system updates these values in the F76B0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 15000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 900

Form Used to Generate the Security Services Withholding Certificate

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payment Groups	W04571A	Payment Processing (G0413), Work With Payment Groups. Select Update from the Row menu.	Generate the Security Services Withholding certificate when you update the payment group.

Generating the Security Services Withholding Certificate

Access the Work With Payment Groups form. Select a payment and select Update from the Row menu.

Processing Withholding for General SUSS Taxes

This section provides an overview of withholding for general SUSS taxes and discusses how to:

- Generate the general SUSS withholding certificate.
- Generate the flat file for general SUSS withholding for submission to AFIP.
- Set processing options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).
- Generate the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).
- Set processing options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Understanding Withholding for General SUSS Services

The statutory regulation 1784/04 requires that companies withhold general SUSS taxes when the supplier is an employer and is a registered VAT contributor. SUSS taxes are withheld when the calculated withholding on a payment exceeds the threshold set by the government. For example, if the threshold on a payment is 40 pesos, and the amount of the calculated tax is 50 pesos, the 50 pesos are withheld. If the calculated tax is 30 pesos, the tax would not be withheld because it is less than the 40 peso amount established as the minimum tax due.

The regulation does not require companies to withhold taxes when payments for general SUSS services is made in a non-monetary format. For example, if the supplier receives goods in exchange for SUSS services, no withholding taxes are calculated on the value of the goods received.

The system calculates the withholding tax by subtracting the VAT and discount amounts from the gross amount. If the accumulated adjusted taxable amount for a month exceeds the threshold, the system applies the tax.

When you use automatic payment processing to update payments, the system runs the General SUSS Withholding Certificate program (R760458A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier for each payment for which you withhold taxes for general SUSS services. The certificate includes:

- Issue date and next number.
- Name, address, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the withholding agent.
- Payment number.
- Name, address, denomination, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the supplier.
- Legal number and legal document type for the document that originated the withholding.
- Amount on which the withholding was calculated.
- Withholding concept description from AFIP.
- Withholding amount.
- Signature lines for the signature of the withholding agent.

Use the General SUSS Withholding Certificate program to reprint the certificate as necessary.

Process for Withholding Taxes for General SUSS Services

To process withholding taxes for general SUSS services:

- Process payments using automatic payment processing or manual payments.

  When you update payments using the automatic payment process, the system runs the General S.U.S.S Services Withholding Certificate program (R760458A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier.
- Use the TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding program (R76A4002) to generate a flat file that you send to the government to report the taxes you withheld from suppliers.
- Run version ZJDE0009 of the Withholdings Ledger program (R760465A) to generate a report listing the social security taxes withheld

Voiding Payments

If you void or delete a manual or automatic payment, the system adds the voided records to the F760414A table.

Note. The Delete Unposted Automatic Payments and the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing options in the A/P Manual Payments program (P0413M) are disabled for Argentina payments.

Payments to UTEs

If payments are made to members of a UTE, the withholding is calculated for each member and a separate withholding certificate is issued to each member. If the members of the UTE are not identified, the system prints only one certificate.

Flat File for General SUSS Services Reporting

You run the TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002) program to generate a flat file to report withholdings of general SUSS services taxes. You send the flat file to the government.

The flat file includes:

Record Name	Description	Position
Withholding Legal Concept	The AFIP legal code.	01 – 03
Fiscal ID of Supplier	The CUIT of the supplier.	04 –14
Excess Amount	The adjustment amount of an amount already withheld.	15 – 25
Withholding Date	The date the tax was withheld.	26 – 35
Withholding Amount	The amount that was withheld.	36 - 46
Legal Certificate Amount	The legal number of the document for the withholding.	47 – 60

When the system generates the flat file:

- Amounts are reported in domestic currency.
- Only non-voided documents for the period are processed.
- Overpayments are reported in the Excess Amount record.
- Processes records with document types of:
  - $A (eventuals withholding)
  - $L (cleaning services withholding)
  - $P (security withholding)
  - $S (contract withholding)
  - $Q (SUSS withholding)
- The legal concept is obtained from the Contract Withholding Percentage (F760405A) table for contractor withholding.
- The legal concept is obtained from the Eventual Services Withholding (F760410A) table for eventual services withholding.
- The withholding date is equal to or less than the declaration period, and is always the date of the original invoice.
- A report listing the withholdings is also produced.

Form Used to Generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payment Groups	W04571A	Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work With Payment Groups. Select Update from the Row menu.	Generate the general SUSS withholding certificate when you update the payment group.

Generating the General S.U.S.S. Services Withholding Certificate

Access the Work With Payment Groups form. Select a payment and select Update from the Row menu.

Generating the Flat File for S.U.S.S. Withholding

Select Monthly Records (G76A121), TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).

Processing Options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

Process

Date From Enter the beginning of the date range of the records processed.

Date To Enter the end of the date range of the records processed.

Process Mode Enter *1* to generate the flat file in final mode and update the F76A50 table.

Generating the Withholdings Ledger

Select Monthly Records (G76A121), Withholdings Ledger.

Select Version ZJDE0009 to process records for SUSS withholdings.

Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

General

Date From Enter the beginning of the date range of the records processed.

Date To Enter the end of the date range of the records processed.

Process Setup

Flag Process Enter *1* to print the last period. Leave this processing option blank to process actual accounting periods.

CHAPTER 21

(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of processing Brazilian withholding taxes and discusses how to:

- Update the General Ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- Work with service taxes paid externally.
- Calculate ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes.
- Calculate IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.
- Print the INSS withholding certificate.
- Maintain ISS and INSS tax records.
- Generate a summary report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP contributions.
- Generate the text file for taxes.
- Print withholding tax reports.

Understanding Withholding Taxes

Businesses in Brazil must calculate withholding taxes for the service *notas fiscais* that they receive. These taxes are calculated on an aggregate basis for corporate entities and on a retention basis for individuals. When calculated on an aggregate basis, the tax is added to the basis of the total amount on the *nota fiscal* or voucher. The tax is remitted to the government, not to the supplier. When calculated on a retention basis, the tax is an amount that is withheld from the *nota fiscal* or voucher. In this situation, a portion of the amount that is due to the supplier (the tax) is remitted to the government instead of to the supplier. You must calculate withholding taxes before you process vouchers, and then you must post the vouchers after you calculate the taxes.

After the system calculates the taxes, you can generate reports and magnetic media to meet legal requirements. You generate a weekly collection report and an annual report that informs the federal Department of Revenue of the individuals and legal entities for which you calculated taxes.

The system calculates these withholding taxes:

Tax	Explanation
IR (*Imposto de Renda*)	A federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities.
ISS *(Imposto sobre Serviços)*	A tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service.

Tax	Explanation
INSS (*Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social*)	The national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax. The tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.
FUNRURAL *(Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural)*	The income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.
PIS/PASEP *(Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público)*	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings. The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises. The PASEP contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by public or government entities.
COFINS (*Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social*)	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services.
CSLL (*Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido*)	A tax on net gains.

The applications that you use to calculate Brazilian withholding taxes read data from these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011).
- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B).
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil (F76411).
- Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil (F76412).
- Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76432).
- Tax Code (F76B0401).
- IR Progressive (F76B0402).
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411).
- Services Taxes Paid Externally (F76B0403).

Results of the tax calculations are stored in these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Account Ledger (F0911).
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411).
- Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012).
- Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016).
- Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017).

Updating the General Ledger with PIS/COFINS Tax Credits

This section provides an overview of updating the general ledger with PIS/COFINS tax credits using the Taxes Netting Process report and discusses how to:

- Run the Taxes Netting Process report.
- Set data selection for Taxes Netting Process.
- Set processing options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011).

Understanding the Taxes Netting Process Program

You run the Taxes Netting Process program to update general ledger accounts with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax amounts after you process vouchers or update sales, and before you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

You can run the Taxes Netting Process program in either proof or final mode. When you run the program in proof mode, you can review the report that the system produces to determine if any errors exist. The report includes:

- Date range for the processed records.
- Whether the report is for the proof or final run of the program.
- If you set the processing options to print in detail, information about the *nota fiscal* for each record, including the number, series, document ID, and tax type.

  Additionally, the report shows whether each transaction generated a debit or credit journal entry, and the amount of the entry.
- Errors that occurred during processing.
- The batch number and batch type (if you set the processing option to run the program in final mode and no errors occurred during processing).

After you correct any errors, you can run the report in final mode to create the journal entries and the batch.

Process Flow for Final Mode

When you run the Taxes Netting Process program in final mode, the system uses this logic to write records to the F0911 table for each selected, unprocessed record in the F76B011 table:

- Accesses the G/L Class Code Cross Reference UDC (76/GL) to determine the GL class code that is assigned to the branch/plant for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes.

  If no GL class code cross-reference exists for the branch/plant, the system uses the default GL class code. The system uses the GL class code to determine the automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to use, and uses the AAI to determine the account to credit or debit.
- If the value in the Transaction Nature Code field (data item CFOP) in the F7611B table is greater than 500, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account.

  Transaction Nature codes that are greater than 500 are assigned to sales transactions. The system creates a summarized journal entry record by each tax type, GL date, and GL class code combination.
- If the value in the Transaction Nature Code field in the F7611B table is less than 500, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account.

Transaction Nature codes that are less than 500 are assigned to procurement transactions. The system creates a summarized journal entry record by each tax type, GL date, and GL class code combination.

- Creates a single batch header and generates all records in the single batch header.

  The system prints information about the batch on the report.

- Marks the records in the F76B011 table for which journal entries are written as processed.

Note. The system writes entries to the F0911 table only when no errors exist for the record in the F76B011 table. If an error exists, the system prints an error message on the report instead of writing entries to table F0911.

Reconciling the General Ledger for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes

After you update the general ledger by running the Taxes Netting Process program, you can manually reconcile your accounts to determine whether you must send funds to the government for the amounts that you collected for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, or whether you have a credit amount that you can apply to the amounts that are due the following month.

For example, if you paid more in PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes through your procurement transactions than the amount of PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes that you collected through your sales transactions, you have a credit amount that you can apply towards PIS/PASEP taxes for the following month.

For example, if the PIS/COFINS on purchases is 1000 BRL and the PIS/COFINS on sales is 800 BRL, the credit for following month is 200 BRL.

If you collected more through your sales transactions than you paid through your procurement transactions, you must remit to the government the difference between the amounts collected and paid, minus any credit from the previous month.

For example, if the PIS/COFINS on sales is 1300 BRL, the PIS/COFINS on purchases is 800 BRL, and the credit from the previous month is 200 BRL, the 300 BRL is due to the government.

The system does not store information about the total amounts paid on procurement transactions and the total amounts that were collected through sales transactions. It also does not store information about credits from previous months. You must manually reconcile your accounts to determine the difference between the amounts paid and collected each month. If you must generate a payment to the government for PIS/COFINS taxes, you must manually process the payment.

When you run the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201), you create a flat file that contains tax information. The system creates record type 54 records in the flat file for PIS and COFINS taxes that lists the amounts of PIS/COFINS taxes from the *notas fiscais* that were processed.

Running the Taxes Netting Process Report

Select Sale Order Processing – Brazil menu (G76B4211), Taxes Netting Process.

Select Purchase Order Processing – Brazil (G76B4311), Taxes Netting Process.

Setting Data Selection for the Taxes Netting Process

Along with processing options, you set data selection to specify the records to process. To process all of the unprocessed records, set your data selection so that the Processed Flag - Brazil field is *not* equal to *1*.

Setting Processing Options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Mode

Specify whether the system generates the report in proof or final mode. When you generate the report in final mode and the batch has no errors, the system creates entries in the F0911 table and updates the F76B011 table to indicate that the tax record was processed. Values are:

Blank: Process records in proof mode.

1: Process records in final mode.

2. G/L Summary or Detail

Specify whether the system writes entries to the F0911 table as a summary of the records processed or in detail. Values are:

Blank: Write entries in detail.

1: Write entries in summary.

3. G/L Date

Specify whether the system writes records to the F0911 table by GL Date or by the current date. Values are:

Blank: Current date

1: GL Date

4. Date - From

Specify the starting date for the date range for which the system processes records. You must specify a date.

5. Date - To

Specify the ending date for the date range for which the system processes records. You must specify a date.

6. Document Type

Specify the document type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The document type that you specify must exist in the Document Type - All Types UDC table (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a document type of JE.

7. Domestic Ledger Type

Specify the ledger type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The ledger type that you specify must exist in the Ledger Types UDC table (09/LT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a ledger type of AA.

8. Print Detail or Errors Only

Leave this processing option blank to print all records on the report. Enter *1* to print only the records for which an error exists.

Versions

1. Journal Entry Version

Specify a version for the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Important! It is recommended that you use the default version of ZJDE0001 or a copy of it. Using a different version might compromise your data integrity.

Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally

This section provides an overview of working with service taxes paid externally and discusses how to:

- Enter externally paid INSS tax amounts for a supplier.
- Run the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report.
- Set processing options for the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report.

Understanding Service Taxes Paid Externally

A supplier who provides a service to you during a month might also provide services to other companies during that month. The other companies might have withheld INSS taxes for the supplier. Occasionally, a supplier might make an INSS contribution for a month through a bank or government agency. You must consider the amounts that other companies withheld and the amounts that a supplier might have contributed for INSS when you calculate the amount of INSS tax that you withhold for the supplier.

You use the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) to enter the information that your supplier gives to you about the INSS tax amounts that others hold for the supplier. You must enter the information about the INSS tax amounts that are held by others before you calculate the INSS taxes which you must withhold for the supplier, and before you calculate IR taxes for the supplier.

You need only enter the amounts that are held by others when your supplier is an individual or cooperative, and when the supplier was paid for services to another company in the same month in which you pay the supplier for services or the supplier made an INSS contribution in the same month in which you pay the supplier.

Printing the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report

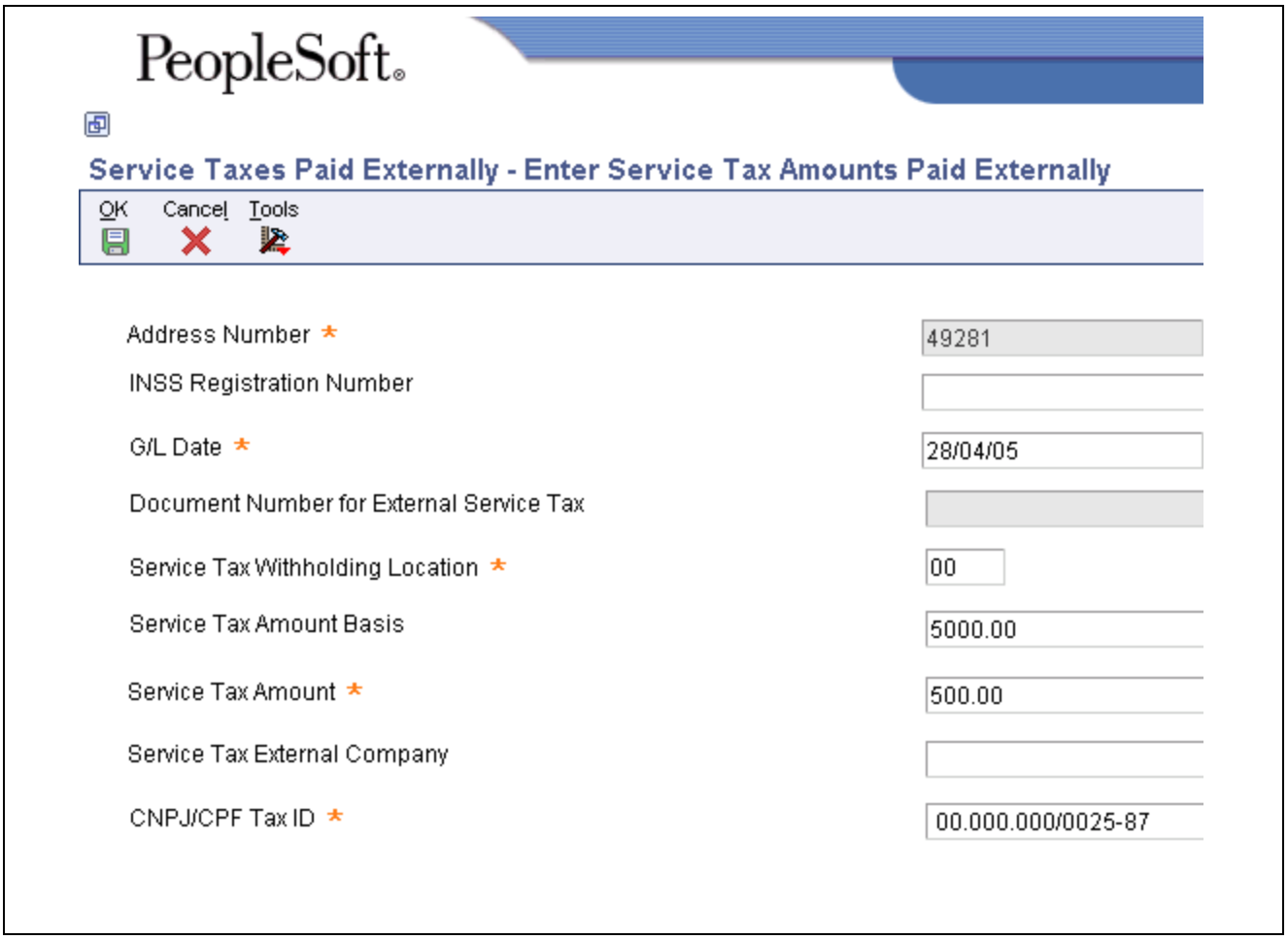
You can generate the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report (R76B04009) to obtain a listing of the information that your suppliers give to you about the INSS tax amounts that other companies have withheld for them. The system prints the report by supplier and provides totals for each supplier. You use Data Selection to specify the records to include in the report.

Form Used to Enter Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally	W76B0403A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Service Taxes Paid Externally Click Add on the Work With Service Taxes Paid Externally form.	Enter externally paid INSS tax amounts for a supplier.

Entering Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier

Access the Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form.



Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form

INSS Registration Number Enter the supplier's Registration Number for INSS.

Document Number for External Service Tax Enter the document number that identifies a specific service tax that is stored externally for a supplier.

Service Tax Withholding Location Specify where the service tax is stored. Values are:

00: External Company

01: Bank

Service Tax Amount Basis Enter the amount that another company paid to the supplier. The INSS service tax that other company withheld is based on this amount.

Service Tax Amount Enter the INSS tax that another company withheld for the supplier.

Service Tax External Company Enter the identifier for a company or bank that is holding INSS taxes for a supplier. You can enter the company or bank name, or any other identifying name or number.

CNPJ/CPF Tax ID Enter the tax ID of the company or bank that is holding the INSS taxes for the supplier.

Running the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp.

Setting Processing Options for INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp. (R76B04009)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Other Company Transactions

Month Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter 05 for May. You must complete this processing option.

Year Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option.

Calculating INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL Taxes

This section provides overviews of the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, aggregation and retention for INSS taxes, and calculations for each tax; and discusses how to:

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.
- Set processing options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310).

Understanding the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program

Use the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) program to calculate ISS, INSS and FUNRURAL taxes. You run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program before you pay vouchers.

The Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program orders all vouchers in a date range by GL date and calculates the withholdings of each voucher. When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system generates two lines in the F0411 table for each voucher processed. A positive line is created that is paid to the fiscal authority. A negative line is created that is paid with the voucher. The system requires that the negative lines are included on the first payment to the supplier.

The system generates records in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table when you calculate the taxes. During the calculation process, the system writes a record to the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table as it writes each withholding amount. The F76B4012 table includes information about ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes, including whether the taxes were already calculated for the voucher. If the process generates INSS tax for a supplier who is an individual, the system writes a record to the Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016) table for INSS taxes to maintain the monthly accumulated amount. The F76B4016 table accumulates the INSS taxes calculated so that the system can compare the amounts to the INSS monthly maximum for suppliers who are individuals. The system uses the amount in the F76B4016 to determine if the maximum tax withholding has occurred.

The Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program recalculates ISS and FUNRURAL taxes that were previously calculated when you process unposted vouchers.

The system selects vouchers that are not paid, whether they are posted or not posted. The system disregards all withholding lines and voided vouchers lines.

Use data selection to select vouchers to process when you calculate ISS and FUNRURAL. The system automatically processes records for all companies for which *BR* exists as the country code in the address book. Because INSS updates accumulated amounts, the process does not use the data selection when you calculate this tax. Consider creating two versions: one to calculate ISS and FUNRURAL and the other to calculate INSS. Indicate the month and year of the unpaid vouchers to process by specifying the month and year in the processing options.

Important! When the system creates records in the F0911 table during the tax calculation process, it populates the Name - Remark Explanation field (data item EXR) with key identifying information. If you change the value in the Name - Remark Explanation field, you will compromise the integrity of the data and the system might produce inaccurate calculations.

Understanding Aggregation and Retention for INSS

The system calculates both aggregation and retention for INSS taxes for suppliers who are individuals or cooperatives. Before the system can correctly calculate aggregation and retention percentages for INSS taxes, you must:

- Use the Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) to create tax codes for the INSS tax rates for aggregation and for retention.

  For example, you might set up code INSA for a tax rate for INSS aggregation and INSR for a tax rate for INSS retention. Your business needs might require you to set up several codes for aggregation and for retention.

- Set up purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU) to define the aggregation and retention combinations that the system uses when calculating INSS taxes.

  The system uses the values that you enter in the Description 02 field of the Purchase Use UDC table to determine the tax to apply to the supplier.

- Assign to suppliers of services the tax codes that specify the percentage of taxes aggregated or withheld.

  You assign tax codes in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012), and the system stores the values in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011) table. The fields that you must complete with the tax codes are on the Tax Information tab of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. If both aggregation and retention apply, you must assign a code for each to the supplier. The system uses the tax codes that you enter in the Address Book Revisions program only if you do not specify a code in the Purchase Use processing option in the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

- Use the Brazilian P. O. Additional Information program (P4310BR) to assign a purchase use code to services on purchase orders.

  The system writes the purchase use code to the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432) table. If the supplier for a service is subject to INSS aggregation and retention, assign a purchase use code that includes a value in the Description 02 field of the purchase use code. The system uses the purchase use code that you enter here only if you do not specify a code in the Purchase Use processing option in the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the retention and aggregation amounts:

- The system uses the value in the Purchase Use processing option if a value exists in the processing option.

The system then accesses the tax rate in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table and calculates the amount of the aggregation or retention. If the code in the processing option specifies a purchase use code that has tax codes that have both aggregation and retention rates assigned, then the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program accesses the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76B0401) table twice to obtain both rates. If you complete this processing option with a valid purchase use code, the system ignores the value that exists in the Retention/Aggregation field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table.

- If you do not complete the Purchase Use processing option, the system uses the purchase use code from the F76432 table.

  If no value for a purchase use code exists in the F76432 table, the system displays an error message describing the error in the setup.

Note. The system ignores the value in the INSS Y/N field (data item BRKINS) in the Item Master Regional Information program (P4101BR) and Item Branch Regional Information program (P76412B) when you run the Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

Understanding Tax Calculations for ISS

Imposto sobre Serviços (ISS) is a tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service. The tax rates vary by city and type of service. Each type of service that is taxed by a city has a specific code. Tax rates are determined by the list of services and their codes. Each city can establish different tax rates per type of service.

Some cities require that the ISS tax amount be declared in the service nota fiscal by including the tax in the price, as is done for the ICMS tax. Other cities require that the tax be added to the price as a separate item, as is done for the IPI tax. Jobs or services that are subject to the ISS tax are exempt from ICMS and IPI taxes.

If a transaction is subject to ISS tax, the system:

- Calculates the amount of the withholding, based on information in the F7601B table, the processing options, or the F76B011 table.

  The ISS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.
- If there is no information in the F76B011 table about ISS tax, the system verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011) table and applies the rate associated with the code.

Note. In the rare situation in which the calculated tax exceeds the amount of the first pay item, the amount for the first item becomes a negative amount. You must manually adjust the pay item according to your procedures.

Understanding Tax Calculations for INSS

Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS) is the national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax, and the tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.

If a transaction is subject to INSS tax for individuals, the system does the following in this order:

- For standard vouchers, verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Accesses the purchase order for the *nota fisca.l*
- Uses the Description 02 field in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to determine the INSS aggregation and INSS retention rates.

  You set up INSS aggregation and INSS retention rates in the Tax Code table (F76B0401).

- Calculates the aggregation and retention amounts.
- Accesses the F76B0403 table to determine the amount of INSS tax, if any, which was withheld for the supplier by other companies.

  The system accesses the F76B0403 table to track the monthly maximum tax amount.
- Accesses the INSS Maximum Monthly Tax Amount (76B/TX) UDC table to determine the maximum INSS retention amount for the associated tax code in the F76B0401 table.
- Compares the sum of the calculated INSS retention amount and the INSS tax that was withheld for the supplier by other companies to the maximum retention amount in UDC 76B/TX, and returns the greater of the calculated tax or the maximum INSS retention amount.
- The INSS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

If a transaction is subject to INSS tax for corporate entities, the system does the following in this order:

- For standard vouchers, verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Accesses the purchase order for the *nota fiscal.*
- Calculates the amount of the withholding, based on the reduction percentage.

  The INSS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

Note. In the rare situation in which the calculated tax exceeds the amount of the first pay item, the amount for the first item becomes a negative amount. You must manually adjust the pay item according to your procedures.

Understanding Tax Calculations for FUNRURAL

Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural (FUNRURAL) is the income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.

If a transaction is subject to FUNRURAL tax, the system does the following, in this order:

- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Calculates the aggregate amount, based on the percentage of the retention.

  The FUNRURAL tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line item is paid.

Running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL.

Setting Processing Options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

General

Address Number Enter the number of the supplier to be processed. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes the records of all suppliers.

GL Date Month Enter the month for which the system selects records to process.

GL Date Year Enter the year for which the system selects records to process.

ISS

Calculate ISS Enter *1* to calculate ISS taxes.

Brazil Tax Information Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table.

Flag for Same City Enter *1* to calculate ISS retention when the value in the City field in the address book record for the supplier is the same as the value in the City field in the address book record for the company. If you leave this processing option blank or the values are not the same, the system does not calculate the tax.

Pay Status Code Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

Pay Status Code Tax ISS Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

INSS

Calculate INSS Enter *1* to calculate INSS taxes.

Purchase Use Code Enter a purchase use code that instructs the system to calculate both retention and aggregation for INSS contributions. A valid purchase use code for this processing option must meet this criteria:

- Exist in the 76/PU UDC table.
- Contain valid contribution codes for INSS retention and INSS aggregation in the Description 02 field, with the values separated by a slash (/). You set up valid tax codes in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table.
- Be formatted so that the tax code for INSS retention is on the left of the slash and the tax code for INSS aggregation is on the right of the slash.

For example, if the F76B0401 table contains a value of INSR for INSS retention and a value of INSA for INSS aggregation, the Description 02 field for a valid value for this processing option would be *INSR/INSA*. In this example, a value of INSA/INSR in the Description 02 field would cause the system to ignore the Purchase Use Code processing option because the tax code for INSS aggregation is to the left of the slash, making the value invalid.

When you complete the Purchase Use Code processing option with a valid value, the system ignores the value in the Brazil Tax Information processing option in this program and calculates both INSS retention and aggregation contributions. If you enter an invalid value in the Purchase Use Code

processing option, the system does not calculate INSS contributions. Codes that exist in the 76/PU UDC table are invalid for the Purchase Use Code processing option if no value exists in the Description 02 field or the values are set up incorrectly.

Brazil Tax Information Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

- The purchase use code in the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76432) table.
- The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

Pay Status Code Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

Pay Status Code INSS Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

Maximum Retention Amount Specify the monthly maximum retention amount for suppliers who are individuals. If the sum of the retentions that are calculated for the entire month is more than the amount that is entered in this processing option, no INSS tax is calculated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum retention amount as specified in the 76B/TX UDC table.

FUNRURAL

Calculate FUNRURAL Enter *1* to calculate FUNRURAL taxes.

Brazil Tax Information for FUNRURAL Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table.

Pay Status Code Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

Pay Status Code FUNRURAL Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

Calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

The system calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions automatically when you run the automatic payment process. This section discusses the automatic payment process. You can also enter the contribution amounts when you process manual payments.

This section provides an overview of the tax calculations, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set processing options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470).

Understanding Calculations for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Taxes

Before you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), set the processing options in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program (P76B470). Access the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program from the A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414) menu. The system uses the values in these processing options to define the Brazil tax information that the system uses to calculate the withholdings for each voucher of the payment. The Create Payment and the Brazilian Payment Process - PO programs must have matching versions. For example, if you use version ZJDE0010 for the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payments for Brazil, you must set the processing options for the payment process in the ZJDE0010 version of the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program.

Create Payment Control Groups Program (R04570)

The Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes. When you run the Create Payments program, the system:

- Disregards lines for ISS, INSS and FUNRURAL withholding.
- Calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholdings for each voucher line of the payment.

  The system searches for accumulated amounts in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table before performing the tax calculations.
- Saves the tax calculation information to the Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) and F04573 Brazilian Temp WH File (F76B473T) tables.

  The system creates one line for each type of withholding calculated saves it to the F04573T table.
- Updates the A/P Payment Processing - Summary (F04572) table with the payment amount, less the taxes calculated.

  For PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholdings, if the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the minimum amount that is entered in the Minimum Withholding Amount processing option in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program, the system writes the tax amount and the gross amount for the voucher line in the PIS, COFINS and CSLL Below Min. (F76B411A) table for control purposes.

IR Tax

Imposto de Renda (IR) is a federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities. The system calculates the tax for each line when you run the Create Payment Control Groups program.

Pessoa Física is IR tax levied on individuals. For most services, the taxable income is the value of the service that is provided. Before you calculate this tax, you must:

- Enter the number of dependents for the service provider in the IR Progressive (F76B0402) table.

  The application uses the number of dependents to find the corresponding amounts and deductions in a scaled table of income brackets.
- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program to calculate ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes.

If a voucher is subject to IR tax, the system performs these actions for individuals in this order:

- Checks the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table to verify that ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes were calculated.
- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.

- Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011) table.
- The system uses the INSS maximum amount for the month to determine the applicable amount.

  The system saved the INSS maximum amount to the F76B4012 table when the system calculated INSS tax for this voucher.
- Reduces the IR tax base by the amount of the INSS tax withheld.
- Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the reduction of the basis of calculation, the number of dependents, whether the individual is retired, and the tax rate.

  The system calculates IR tax for each line on the voucher and pays the voucher line and the withholding line in the same payment.
- Creates a line in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table for IR withholding.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR or INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

Note. INSS tax is accumulated because the IR amount is considered in the INSS calculations.

Pessoa Jurídica is the IR tax that is levied on legal entities. For corporate entities, the tax rate varies, according to the type of service. The taxable income is the value of the provided services.

If a transaction is subject to IR tax, the system performs these actions for corporate entities in this order:

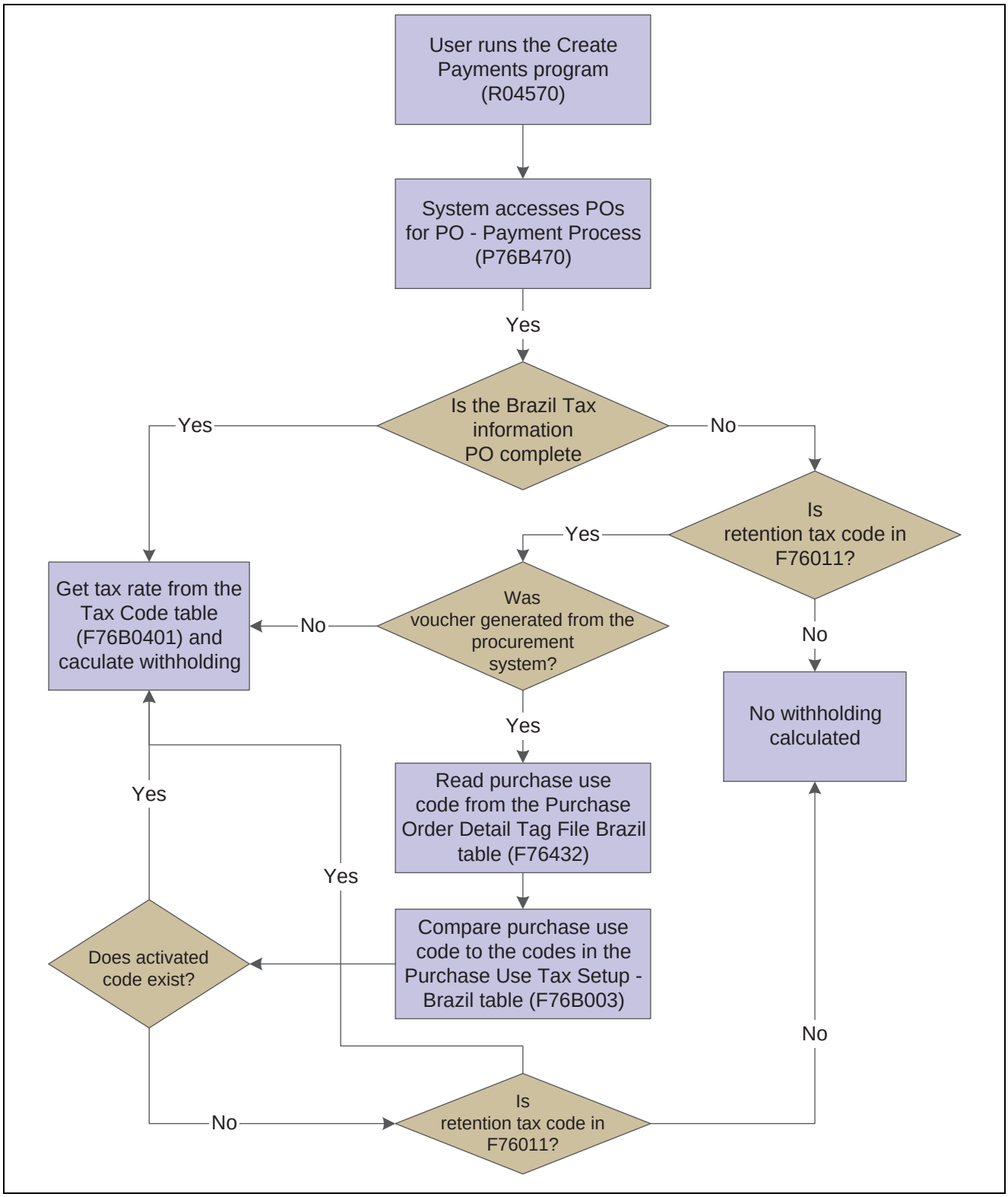
- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
- Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the retention.

  The IR tax is calculated for each line of the voucher and is paid with the corresponding service.
- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR withholding.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

The system uses this process flow to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions:



Process flow to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions

If withholdings apply to the payment, the system:

- Checks the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table to verify that ISS and INSS taxes were calculated.

- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
- Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Calculates the withholding for each line on the voucher.

  Each withholding that the system calculates is generated as a new line of the voucher.
- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.

  Vouchers subject to PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions do not generate contributions if the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the established minimum. In the first payment in which the accumulated gross amount is greater than the minimum, the system creates a line in the F76B0411 table.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the F76B4017 table.

  The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.
- If the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the minimum amount in the Minimum Withholding Amount processing option in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program, or if the first payment that the accumulated gross amount is greater than the minimum, the system writes the tax amount and the gross amount for the voucher line in the PIS, COFINS and CSLL Below Min. (F76B411A) table.

Writing Payments

When you write the payment, the system checks that the month and the year of the write operation is equal to the month and the year of the create payment operation.

Updating Payments

When you update the payment, the system:

- Copies all calculated information to the payment tables (F0413 and F0414).
- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the accumulated taxes table (F76B4017).

  The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS, PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

Prerequisite

You must calculate INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL before calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.

Setting Processing Options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

PIS

Brazil Tax Information Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

- The purchase use code in the F76432 table.
- The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

Minimum Amount to Withhold Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceed this amount.

Pay Status Code - PIS Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount.

COFINS

Brazil Tax Information Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

- The purchase use code in the F76432 table.
- The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

Minimum Amount to Withhold Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceed this amount.

Pay Status Code - COFINS Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount.

CSLL

Brazil Tax Information Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

- The purchase use code in the F76432 table.
- The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

Minimum Amount to Withhold Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceed this amount.

Pay Status Code - CSLL Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount.

IR

Brazil Tax Information Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table.

Payment Terms Code Specify the code that identifies the terms of payment. You set up codes in the Payment Terms program (P0014). If you leave this processing option blank, the system identifies the current period that is set up in the fiscal date pattern, and then uses the payment term that is associated with the current period. You set up the association between payment terms and current periods in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) UDC table.

Pay Status Code This processing option is not used.

Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item the system creates to offset the withholding amount.

Maximum INSS Enter the maximum withholding amount. The system uses this amount to determine whether the payments being processed should have INSS taxes withheld. The system uses the value in this processing option only if the F76B4012 table does not contain this information.

Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate

This section provides an overview of the INSS withholding certificate and discusses how to print the withholding certificate.

Understanding the INSS Withholding Certificate

After you process the vouchers for suppliers who performed services for you, you run the INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert program (R76B04008) to print the INSS withholding certificates for the suppliers. The system prints one certificate per voucher. The certificate includes information about the supplier and the transaction for which you paid the supplier:

- The supplier's INSS Registration number, CBO code, and CNPJ/CPF number.
- The INSS tax amounts that you withheld for the supplier.
- The amount on which the withheld amount is based.
- The voucher number and date.
- The date when you issued the certificate.

Prerequisite

Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) program to calculate the INSS taxes for the suppliers.

See Chapter 21, "(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding," Calculating INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL Taxes, page 474.

Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert.

Maintaining ISS and INSS Tax Records

This section provides an overview of records maintenance for taxes and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding Tax Record Maintenance

The amounts for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes are included on the invoices that your suppliers send to you. If you discover a rounding error in the amounts, you can use the F0411 Taxes Maintenance program (P76B4200) to correct the amounts. You can modify only unposted amounts.

When you change a tax amount, the system updates the F0411 and F76B0411 tables with the new values, and updates the F76B4012 table to show that the tax was changed manually.

Note. Use the Taxes Maintenance program only to correct rounding differences in the tax amounts. Use the Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) program to correct setup errors that cause errors in the tax amounts. Use the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) to process other changes to tax amounts.

See Also

Chapter 4, "(BRA) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 79

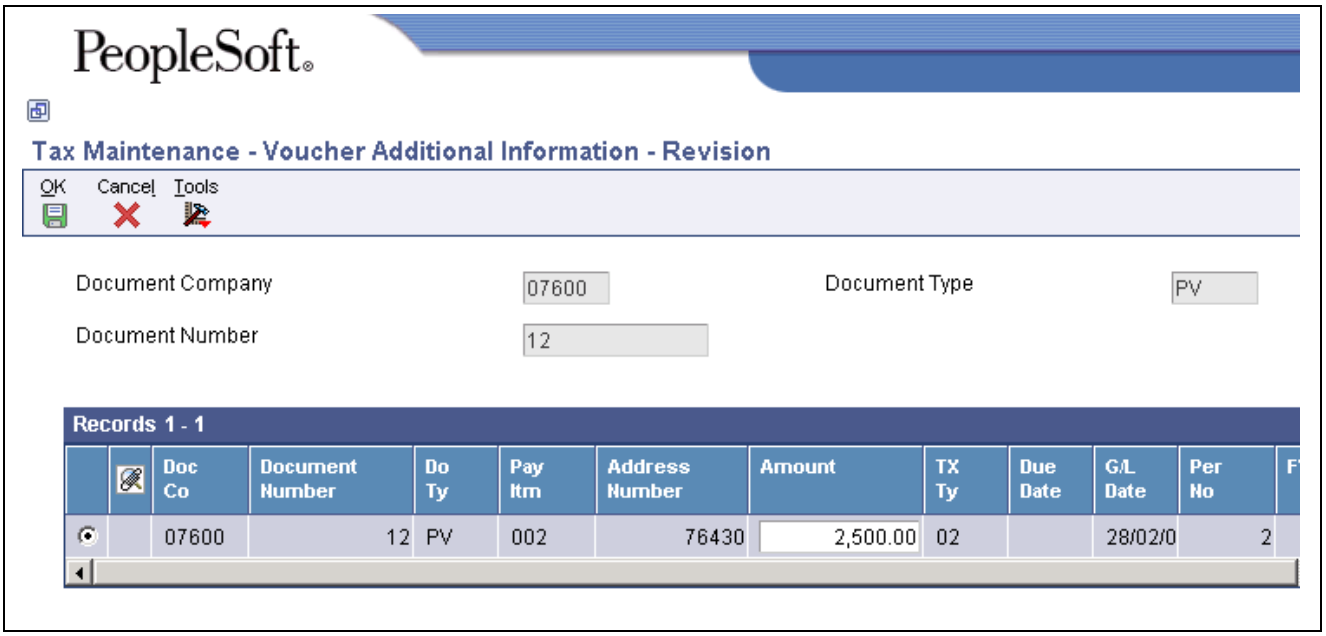
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Using Receipt Processing," (BRA) Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais

Forms Used to Maintain Tax Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Voucher Entry	W76B4200A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Tax Maintenance	View and select unposted tax lines for ISS and INSS taxes.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W76B4200B	On the Voucher Entry form, select a record and click Select.	Modify the tax amounts.

Maintaining Records

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.



Voucher Additional Information - Revision form

Generating a Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes

This section provides an overview of the summary report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP taxes and discusses how to:

- Run the report.
- Set processing options for Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010).

Understanding the Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes

After you post vouchers and run the Create Payment Control Groups program, you can generate a report that summarizes the taxes withheld for a supplier. The Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS report (R76B04010) includes:

Report Section	Contents
Header	Calendar year of the report.
1. Payment Source (*Fonte Pagadora*)	The name and CNPJ number of the company who withheld taxes from the supplier.
2. Corporation (Supplier of goods and services) (*Pessoa Jurídica Fornecedora de Bens ou de Serviços*)	The suppler for whom the taxes are withheld.

Report Section	Contents
3. Relation of Payments to Withholdings (*Relaçäo de Pagamentos e Retenções*)	The details of the transactions, which includes the month of payment, the Receita Code, total amount of all vouchers paid to the supplier per Receita Code, and the amount withheld.
4. Complementary Information (*Informações Complementares*)	An empty space on the report in which comments can be written.
5. Person Responsible for report data (Résponsável Pelas Informaçóes)	The printed name of the person responsible for the report, the date, and a signature line. This section appears on every page of the report.

You use data selection to select the supplier for whom to process records, and use processing options to specify the calendar year, name of person responsible for the report, and the date of the report.

Running the Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS Report

Select A/P Tax Processing (G76B0414), Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS.

Setting Processing Options for Summary of IRPJ /CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Calendar Year Specify the four digit calendar year for which the system processes records.

2. Month of Payment - Beginning Specify the first month for which the system processes records.

3. Month of Payment - Ending Specify the last month for which the system processes records.

Signature

1. Name of Person Responsible Specify the name of the person who is responsible for producing the report. The system prints the name that you specify on each page of the report, along with a signature line.

2. Report Date Specify the date of the report. The system prints the date that you specify on each page of the report near the signature line.

Generating the Text File for Taxes

The Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. program (R76B04006) generates a flat file for IR taxes for a 12-month period. The report is organized by the address book numbers of the suppliers and by the Recieta code that is assigned to the suppliers.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth report.
- Set processing options for Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006).

Running the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth.

Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation for Federal Tax Authority (R76B04006)

Use these processing options to specify company information and the period and year for which the report is run.

Company

1. Company - CNPJ / CGC Enter the CNPJ/CGC of your company.

2. Company Name Enter your company name.

3. Contact Person - CPF Enter the CPF of the contact person in your company.

Person

1. Responsible Person - CPF Enter the CPF of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

2. Name of Responsible Person Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

3. Area Code Specify the prefix for the telephone number.

4. Telephone Number Specify the telephone number of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.

5. Responsible for CNPJ - CPF Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

Directory

1. Company Number Enter the company number.

2. From Date Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.

3. Thru Date Specify the end of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.

4. Enter the Path for File Creation Specify the directory where the system saves the text file that it generates.

Process

Declarant Nature Enter *0* if the company filing the report is a private legal entity other than an investment administration entity. Enter *5* if the company filing the report is a legal entity or federal public entity other than an investment administration entity.

Printing Withholding Tax Reports

This section provides an overview of withholding tax reports and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS report.
- Set processing options for INSS Report (R76B04001).
- Run the FUNRURAL report.
- Set processing options for FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002).
- Run the DARF report.
- Set processing options for DARF (R76B04003).
- Run the Statement of Earnings - Individual report.
- Set processing options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004).
- Run the Statement Issue - Corporate report.
- Set processing options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005).

Understanding Withholding Reports

After the system calculates the taxes, you can generate reports and magnetic media to meet legal requirements. You generate a weekly collection report and an annual report that informs the federal Department of Revenue of the individuals and legal entities for whom you calculated taxes.

INSS Report

The INSS Report program (R76B04001) produces a report that contains the withheld amounts of INSS taxes during period (monthly) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report summarizes by voucher the INSS amount that your company withholds, and shows the amounts and open amounts for each company, INSS code, and supplier address book number combination. The report also includes the *Código Brasileiro de Operações* (CBO) code and the supplier's INSS registration number.

FUNRURAL Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of FUNRURAL taxes during period (month) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 for the period that you select. The report shows the amounts and open amounts for each company and supplier address book number combination.

DARF Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes during period (month) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report shows the amounts and open amounts for each company and supplier address book number combination.

You use this report to gather information that is required for the DARF report.

Statement of Earnings - Individual Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes for individuals during period (month) accounting. This report runs over the F0101 and F76B0411 tables for the period that you select. This program gathers data only for address book records for which the Person/Corporation Code is 1. You determine the period to report by setting processing options.

The report shows the accumulated tax amounts and the basis of the calculation for each IRRF code, address book number, and company.

Statement Issue - Corporate Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes for corporate entities during period (month) accounting. This report runs over the F0101 and F76B0411 tables for the period that you select. This program gathers data only for address book records for which the Person/Corporation Code is 2. You determine the period to report by setting processing options.

The report shows the accumulated tax amounts and the basis of the calculation for each IRRF code, period, address book number, and company.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Add the CBO code to each supplier who is included in the report.

  You add this code in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) to calculate the INSS taxes for suppliers.

Running the INSS Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS Report.

Setting Processing Options for INSS Report (R76B04001)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

INSS

1. Period Number - General Ledger Enter the period number of the reporting period.

2. Fiscal Year Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option.

Running the FUNRURAL Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), FUNRURAL Report.

Setting Processing Options for the FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

FUNRURAL

1. Period Number - General Ledger Specify the reporting period.

2. Fiscal Year Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option.

Running the DARF Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), DARF.

Setting Processing Options for DARF (R76B04003)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

DARF

1. Period Number - General Ledger Specify the reporting period.

2. Fiscal Year Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option.

Running the Individual Withholding Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Statement of Earnings - Individual.

Setting Processing Options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)

Use these processing options to specify the range of dates for which the report is run.

Period

1. From Date Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.

2. Thru Date Specify the end of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.

Company

1. Company Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

2. Responsible Name For Information: Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

Running the Statement Issue - Corporate Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B414), Statement Issue - Corporate.

Setting Processing Options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Period

1. From Date Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system selects transactions.

2. Thru Date Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system selects transactions.

Company

1. Company Specify the company for which you process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

2. Responsible Name for the Information: Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

CHAPTER 22

(VEN) Processing Withholding

This chapter discusses:

- Processing withholding for national and municipal taxes.
- Processing withholding for VAT.

Processing National and Municipal Withholding

This section provides an overview of withholding and discusses how to:

- Run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A).
- Run the ISLR Withholding Certificate program.
- Set processing options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP).
- Run the IM Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A).

Understanding National and Municipal Withholding

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides country-specific programs to process the withholding of national and municipal taxes.

Withholding Calculations

Run the ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A) program to calculate the withholding of Venezuelan income taxes (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* [ISLR]).

Run the IM Withholding Calculation program to calculate the withholding for municipal taxes.

When you run either of these programs, the system:

- Accumulates the taxable amounts by document or by supplier and by withholding concept, depending on the processing option values, and by withholding codes and currency.
- For the ISLR calculation, verifies the fee code type that is established in the ISLR Withholdings Setup (P76V4020) program.
- Calculates the basis amount according to the values that you set up in the ISLR Withholding Setup (P76V0420) program for income taxes and the IM Withholding Setup program (P76V4025) for municipal taxes.
- Calculates in the local currency the withholding amount according to the rate.

If related documents are in a foreign currency, the system makes the currency conversion at the rate that is in effect on the date that is specified in the processing options.

- Changes the payment status to the status specified in the processing options.
- Generates a report that lists the processed vouchers, the withholding documents, and the batch.

Other notes about these programs:

- If the invoice has value-added tax (VAT), the amount for the withholding calculation is the amount of the invoice without tax.
- If the withholding is for the total amount to be paid by the supplier, the program calculates the amount that is subject to withholding by adding all of the vouchers with the payment status that is indicated in the processing option and with the same withholding code and currency, without considering any other field selection value.

  Therefore, Payment Status is the key field to determine whether a document must be considered for the withholding calculation.
- For the invoices that are entered in a foreign currency, the system uses the amount in the foreign currency as the basis for the withholding calculation.

  The system calculates the amount in the local currency according to the exchange rate that is in effect for the date that appears in the processing option, unless the processing option item for the exchange rate is active. If the exchange rate is active, the system uses the exchange rate that was in effect when the invoice was entered.
- The withholding document is created with the same GL offset account to which the withholding is being applied.

  In the event that there are several accounts payable, the withholding calculation must be made by GL offset.
- When creating each withholding document, the system updates the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.

  This table includes the values that are used for the calculation, as well as the related voucher. The system also updates the Withholdings I.S.L.R. Fee 2 (F76V4583) table for ISLR withholding when the fee type code is 2.

Withholding Reports

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides these reports:

- ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN).
- IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM).
- AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP).
- Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART).
- Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C).
- Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B).

See Appendix D, “PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports,” page 749.

Prerequisites

Before you run these programs:

- Verify that the appropriate values for income tax and municipal taxes exist in the ISLR Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4020), F76V4581, and F76V4583 tables.

  See Chapter 7, “(VEN) Setting Up Withholding,” page 101.

- Verify that appropriate codes exist in these UDC tables:
  - I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM).
  - ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS).
  - Fee Codes (76V/CT).

Running the ISLR Withholding Calculation Program

Select Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), ISLR Withholding Calculation.

Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

I.S.L.R.

1. Insert Payment Date	Enter the date that the withholding tax is remitted to the fiscal authority. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. If the voucher is entered in a foreign currency, the system uses this date to determine the exchange rate.
2. Municipal Withholding (OBSOLETE)	This processing option is obsolete.
3. Withholding by Document	Enter *1* to calculate withholding by the total of each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to calculate withholding by the total of the invoices for the supplier.
4. Payment Status	Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records with a payment status of *A* (approved).
5. Document Type	Enter the document type that the system assigns to the withholding voucher.
6. Account ID	Enter the short account number for the withholding.
7. Payment Status for ISLR	Enter a value that exists in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table to identify the payment status for the ISLR withholding document.
8. P0400047 Version	Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
9. P0900049 Version	Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
10. Exchange Rate	Enter *1* to use the exchange rate of the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate in effect at the time the withholding voucher is created.
11. Amount Tributary Unit (OBSOLETE)	This processing option is obsolete.

I.M.

All of the processing options on the I.M. tab are disabled. Use the Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) program to process municipal taxes.

Running the ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) Program

Select Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), ISLR Withholding Certificate.

Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Range of Date

Date From Enter the first date in a range of dates to select records to process.

Date To Enter the last date in a range of dates to select records to process.

Running the IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) Program

Select Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), IM Withholding Calculation.

Setting Processing Options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

I.M.

Insert Payment Date Enter the date on which the withholding date is calculated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

Withholding by Document Enter *1* to calculate withholding by the total of each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to calculate withholding by the total of the invoices for the supplier.

Payment Status to Release Enter the payment status to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system select records with a payment status of *A* (approved).

Document Type Enter the document type that the system assigns to the withholding voucher.

Account ID Enter the short account number for the withholding.

Payment Status for Withholding Document Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system select records with a payment status of *A* (approved).

P0400047 Version Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the IM Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

P0900049 Version Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the IM Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Exchange Rate Enter *1* to use the exchange rate of the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate in effect at the time the withholding voucher is created.

Processing Withholding for VAT

This section provides an overview of VAT for Venezuela, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570).
- Run the Text File Generation - VAT Withholding program.
- Set processing options for Text File Generation - VAT Withholding (R76VLO01).
- Run the VAT Withholding Certificate program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03).

Understanding VAT for Venezuela

When you process VAT for Venezuela, you:

- Use the VAT Withholding Calculation program to calculate VAT withholding.
- Use the VAT Withholding Certificate program to generate vouchers for the withholding of VAT.
- Use the Text File Generation - VAT Withholding program to generate the flat file for tax reporting.

VAT Withholding Calculation Program

When you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program, the system:

- Selects all vouchers that have a payment status defined as VAT withholding.
- Applies to the total tax amount the withholding percentage that is assigned to the supplier in the VAT Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4030) table.
- Changes the payment status of payment items to the payment status that is specified in the processing options.
- Creates the VAT withholding document with a negative amount so that the amount is deducted from the voucher payment.
- Creates the withholding record in the foreign currency when the voucher is in a foreign currency.
- Generates a report that lists the processed vouchers and shows the withholding document and the batch number.
- Changes only the document payment status if the withholding is not calculated.
- Leaves the payment status unchanged if the program runs with an error.

Text File Generation - VAT Withholding

You run the Text File Generation - VAT Withholding program to generate a flat file for reporting VAT withholdings. When you run this report for imported goods, only the information that you entered for Form C is reported. The system does not report the supplier purchasing transactions for imports.

The system includes import transactions only when you:

- Set up tax rate areas for imported goods to show the goods as VAT exempt.
- Define document types in UDCs 00/DT and 00/DV for imported goods.
- Enter the supplier invoices as VAT exempt.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that appropriate codes exist in these UDC tables:

- Codes for VAT withholding in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables.
- Codes for type of VAT in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table.
- Payment status code to calculate VAT withholding in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table.
- Codes for VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV).

Running the VAT Withholding Calculation Program

Select Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), VAT Withholding Calculation.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

VAT

Withholding Document Date Enter *1* to calculate VAT as of the document date. If you leave this processing option blank and complete the Payment Date processing option, the system uses the date that you enter in the Payment Date processing option. If you leave this processing option and the Payment Date processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

Payment Date Enter the date on which the system calculates VAT. If you complete both this processing option and the Withholding Document Date processing option, the system uses the document date. If you leave this processing option blank and the Withholding Document Date processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

Document Type Enter the document type that the system assigns to the VAT withholding voucher.

Account ID for Withholding Enter the short account ID.

Payment Status for Release Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process.

Payment Status for VAT Enter the payment status that identifies payments for which VAT applies.

Payment Status for Withholding Document Enter the payment status that the system assigns to the vouchers created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a payment status of *A* (approved).

P0400047 Version Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

P0900049 Version Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Running the VAT Withholding Certificate Program

Select Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), VAT Withholding Certificate.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Configuration

1. Date From Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

2. Date To Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

3. Separating Character Enter the special character that separates the invoice number from the control number in the Invoice Number field of the Additional Information - Venezuela form.

4. Company Enter the company for which the report is run.

5. Document Type Enter the document type that the system uses to select records to process.

6. Address Number of Withholding Agent Enter the address book number of the company that is withholding the VAT.

Running the Text File Generation - VAT Withholding Program

Select Venezuelan Localizations (G76V), Text File Generation - Vat Withholding.

Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation - VAT Withholding (R76VLO01)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Configuration

1. Date From Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

2. Date To Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

3. RIF Contributor Enter the tax ID number of the RIF contributor. Enter the number without spaces or special characters.

4. Separating Character Enter the special character that separates the invoice number from the control number in the Invoice Number field of the Additional Information - Venezuela form.

5. Historical Sales Enter *1* to save records in the sales history record.

6. Company Enter the company for which the report is run.

7. Path Enter the location to which the system writes the flat file. You must have write permissions for the location that you enter.

8. Document Type of Form C Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies records for which an import form (Form C) exist.

Configuration 2

Reason Code for the Retained VAT (Sales) Enter a code from the Reason Code (03B/RC) UDC table that identifies the retained VAT for sales.

Code of Importation VAT 1 Enter a tax rate /area for the tax.

Include Sales Enter *1* to save records in the sales history record.

CHAPTER 23

(ARG) Withholding VAT by RG 726 or RG 615

This chapter provides an overview of value-added tax (VAT) withholding by RG 726 or RG 615 and discusses how to:

- Request the fiscal situation for suppliers.
- Upload *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP) information to the Accounts Payable system.

Understanding VAT Withholding by RG 726 or RG 615

R.G. 726/99 stipulates that VAT withholdings for payments be calculated every month based on the information that is published on the internet by AFIP for each supplier.

Depending on the classification that AFIP gives the supplier, you must apply either a substitute percentage or the general percentage for RG 18.

Requesting the Fiscal Situation for Suppliers

This section provides an overview of the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program.
- Set processing options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8091).

Understanding the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program

Every month, the AFIP publishes the fiscal situation of each taxpayer on the internet. It does this by using a classification value from 1 to 4.

To request fiscal information about their suppliers, companies must send a text file with the CUIT *(clave única de identificación tributaria)* number of the company that requests the information, as well as the CUIT number of the suppliers for whom the company wants to find the classification, to the AFIP.

You use the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program (R76A8091) to generate the text file that you send to AFIP. The system names the text file RG726_CUIT.txt.

Note. You must create a folder called *Export* in the directory in which your system was installed. The name of the subdirectory under the installation directory is determined during installation, and might or might not correspond to the name of the package that was installed. The system saves the RG726_CUIT.txt file in the Export folder.

You must upload the RG726_CUIT.txt file to the AFIP internet site.

Note. You should set the data selection to include all suppliers.

When you send AFIP a list of the suppliers for which you want information, you must also include the names of responsible unregistered parties, and single and VAT-exempt taxpayers because the system verifies that information exists for all of the suppliers that are selected, regardless of their tax condition (with the exception of foreign suppliers).

The Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program does not generate a printed report.

Running the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program

Select General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Generate CUIT Information for AFIP.

Setting Processing Options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8091)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Month Enter the month for which you process records.

Year (4 digits) Enter the year for which you process records.

Company Fiscal ID Enter the identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the corporate entity.

Uploading AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

This section provides an overview of how to upload AFIP information to the Accounts Payable system, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Convert AFIP information to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable information.
- Modify AFIP information.

Understanding How to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

After receiving a request for information, AFIP sends a text file with the classification of suppliers, the month and date when the information is current, and other data.

You use the Convert AFIP File program (P76A8010) to upload the information from the AFIP file to the Supplier Information RG 726 - 04 table (F76A8011). In addition to the required information, the AFIP text file includes complementary information that the system stores in table F76A8011 for future use.

Important! The AFIP information that you receive might or might not include the corporate name of the supplier. To process it in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, you must not include the supplier's corporate name.

This conversion process can be run as many times as needed for the same month and year.

If you request information from AFIP more than once, you should inquire only about the group of excluded suppliers.

The conversion process does not generate a printed report.

Note. The F76A8011 table stores a history of AFIP answers for all of the months that are queried.

Modifying AFIP Information

You can use the Work with AFIP Information program (P76A8011) to modify the AFIP-provided information for individual suppliers. You can also add supplier information.

You should modify AFIP information only when some information must be set up for a specific supplier that was not included in the previous process. For example, if you set up a supplier after requesting information from AFIP for that month, you can perform the setup for that supplier only with the data that is provided.

Prerequisite

Upload the text file that you receive from AFIP to the AS400 F76A8010 table. The system converts the information from this table to the F76A8011 table.

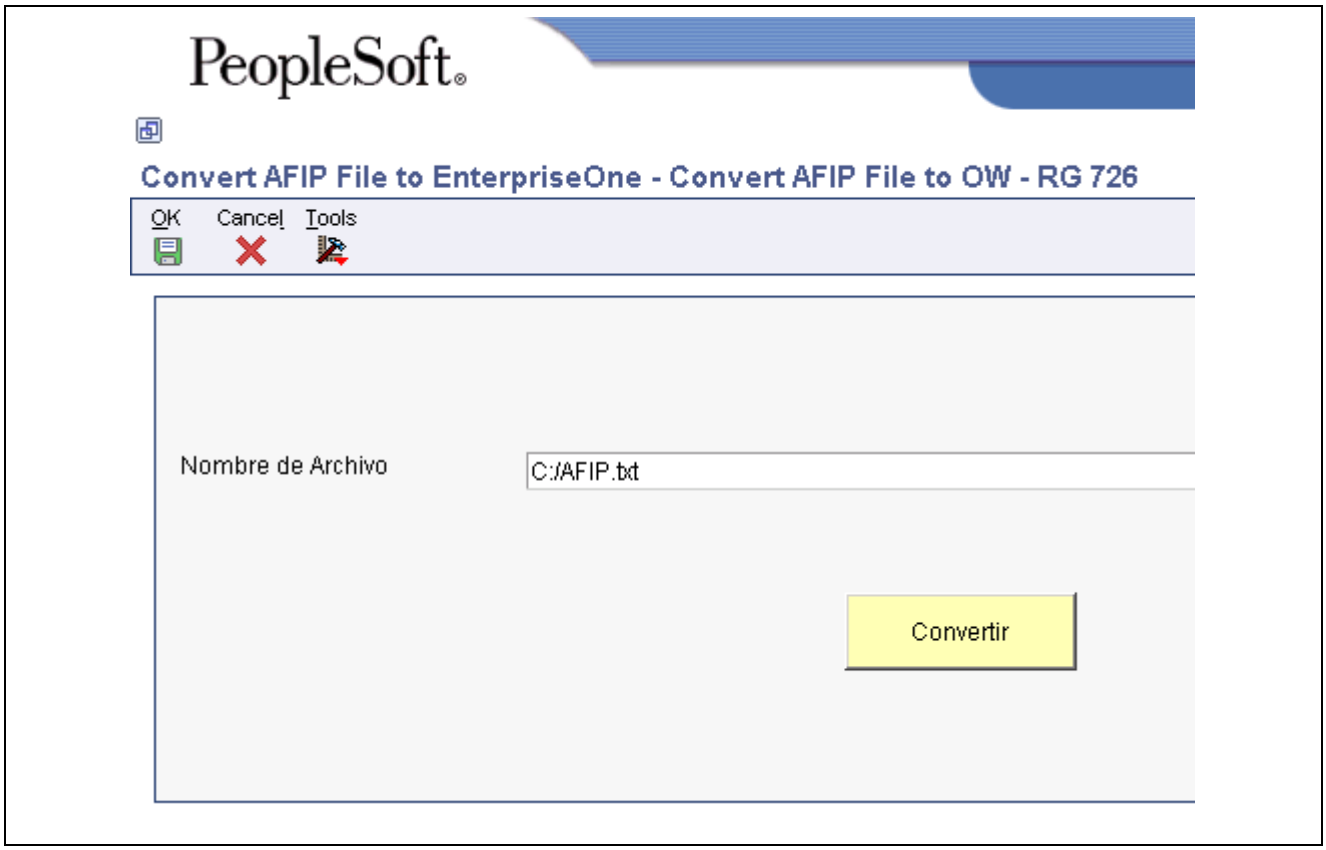
Forms Used to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726	W76A8010A	General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne	Upload the information from the AFIP file to the Supplier Information RG 726- 04 table in the Accounts Payable system.
Add Information AFIP RG726 form	W76A8011A	General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Work with AFIP Information On the Work With AFIP Information RG 726 form, click Select.	You can modify the company's tax ID, the supplier's tax ID, or both.

Converting AFIP Information to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable System

Access the Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form.

Click Convertir (convert) to convert the information to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

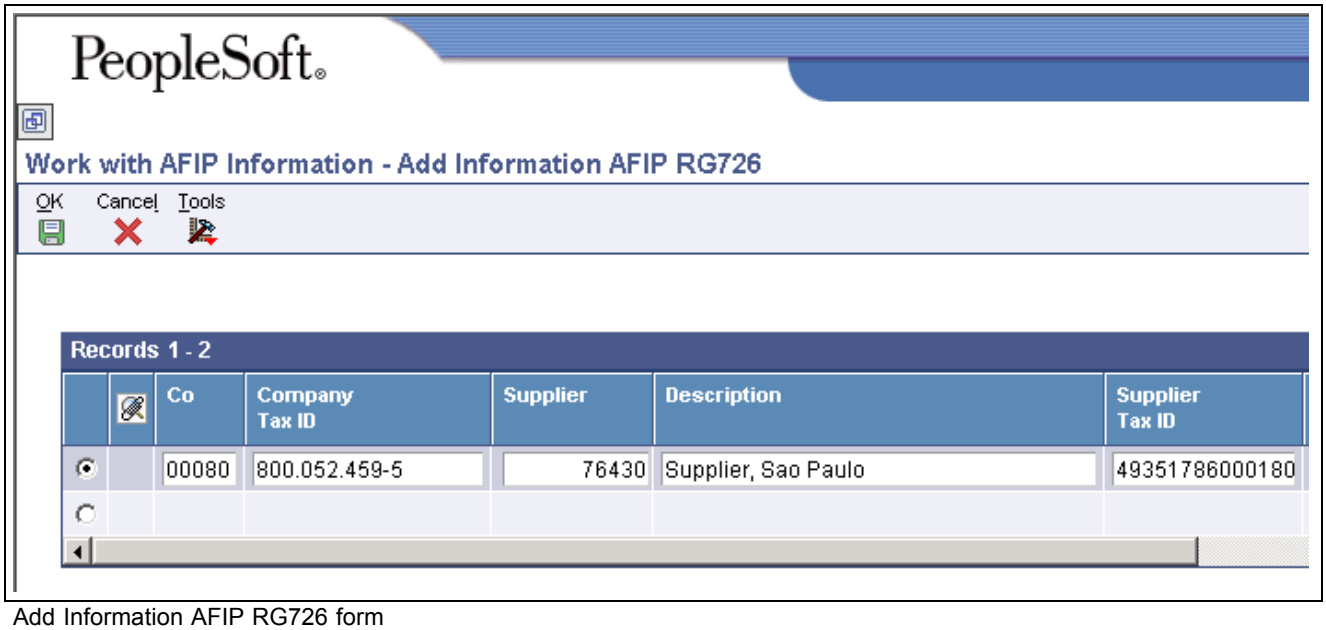


Convert AFIP File to OW - 726 form

Nombre de Archivo Enter the name of the flat file. This includes the directory path where the flat file exists.

Modifying AFIP Information

Access the Add Information AFIP RG726 form.



Add Information AFIP RG726 form

Supplier Type RG615 Enter the type of supplier, classified according to the information that the AFIP provides using the internet on a monthly basis. This classification corresponds to the supplier types that are specified in RG 726 and RG 615. Values are stored in the Supplier Type (76A/A4) UDC table.

CHAPTER 24

Processing Automatic Payments

This chapter provides overviews of processing automatic payments, withholding taxes for Italy, general sales tax *(Impuesto General a la Venta* [IGV]) withholding calculations for Peru, and withholding certificates for Ecuador; and discusses how to:

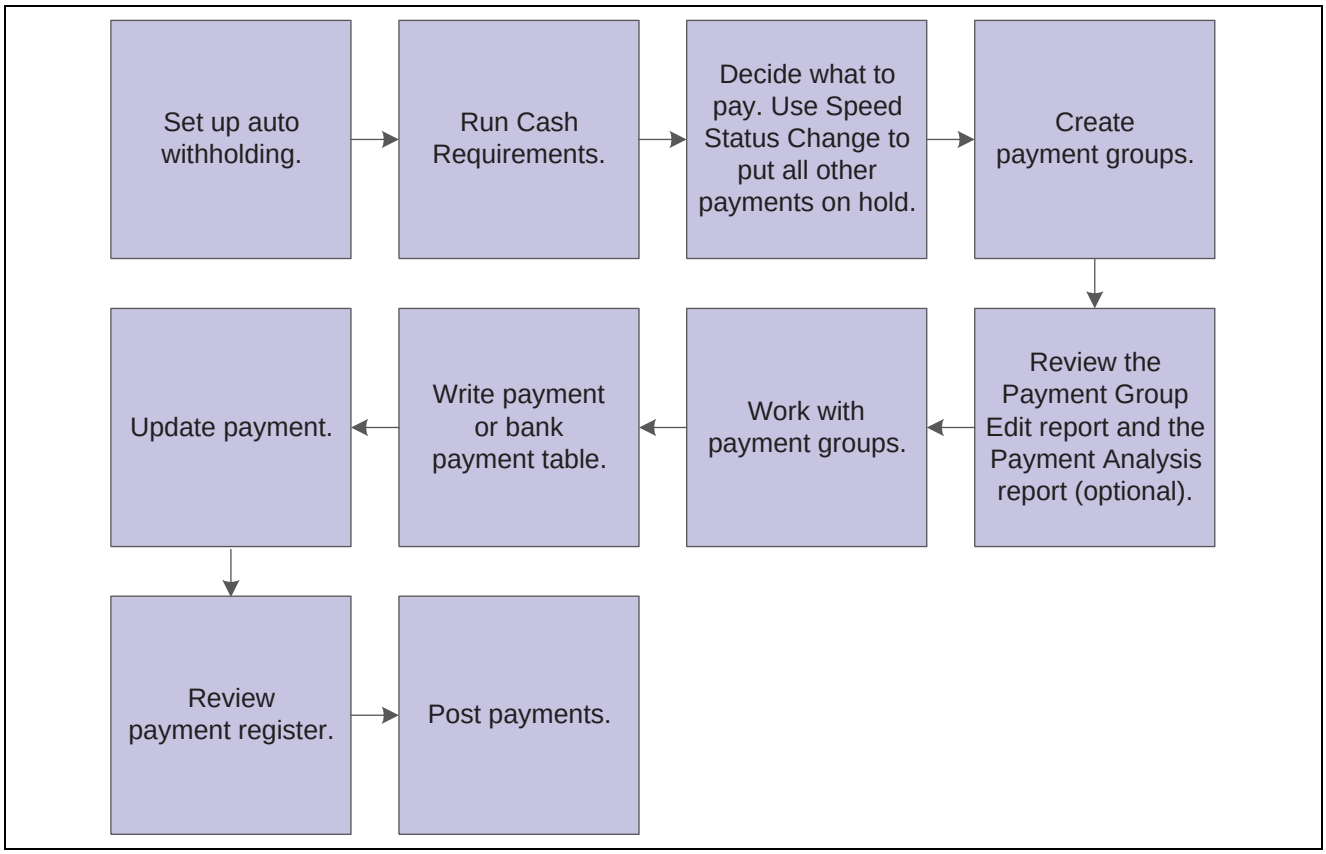
- Create payment groups.
- (JPN) Process *hankin hante* payments.
- (RUS) Add information to payments.
- Work with payment groups.
- (DEU) Process Z1 payments.
- (RUS) Print payment orders.
- (RUS) Change the payment GL date.
- Void automatic payments and vouchers.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receive debit advice notices.
- (ARG) Generate TXT (text) payments.
- Copy payments to a diskette.
- (BRA) Process inbound and outbound payments.
- (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Process automatic payments.
- (Rapid Start CAN, FRA, and USA) Process automatic payments.
- (Rapid Start GBR) Process automatic payments.

Understanding the Automatic Payment Process

You use automatic payments to group vouchers and produce multiple payments in a single payment run.

Automatic payment processing enables you to manage your payments efficiently and take advantage of favorable discount terms whenever possible. Use automatic payment processing to pay vouchers during your usual payment cycle.

This graphic shows the process for automatic payment processing:

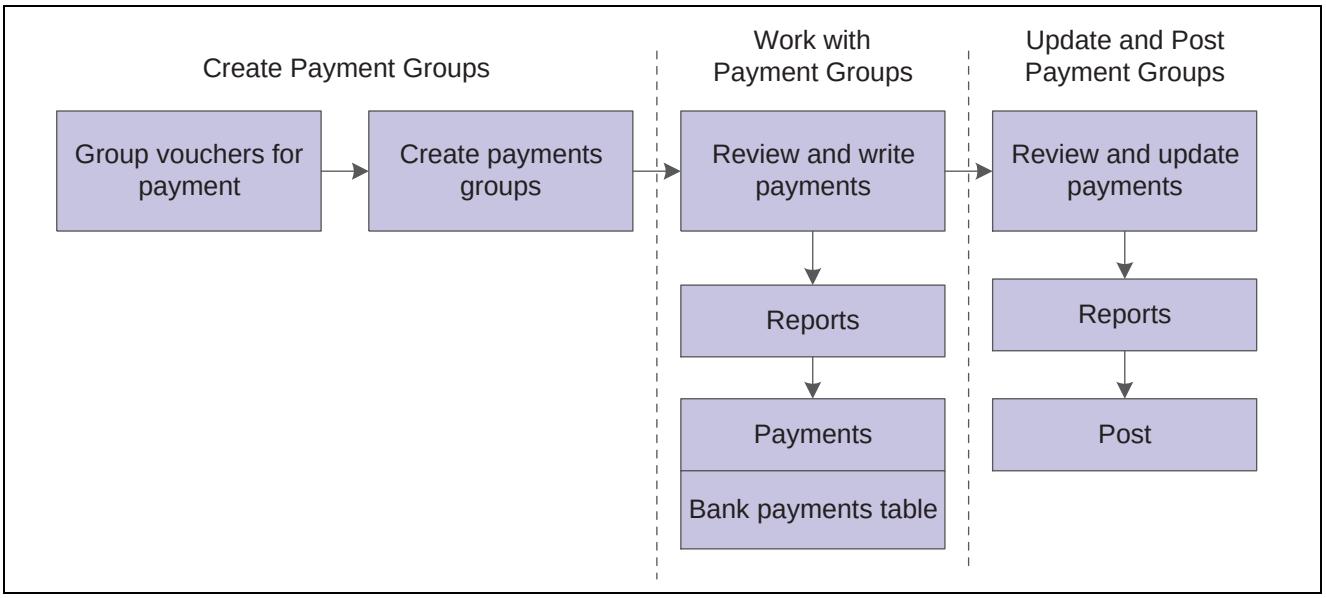


Automatic payment process

During automatic payment processing, the system works with these document and batch types:

Voucher document type	• PV (voucher) • PR (recurring voucher) • PL (voucher logging) • PD (debit memo) • PM (voucher without match) • *xx* (user-defined voucher type)
Payment document type	PK (automatic payment)
Batch type	K (automatic payment)

This graphic shows the programs you use to process payments:



Programs used to process payments

(ITA) Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes

The system processes withholding tax at specific stages of the automatic payment process:

Stage	Description
Create payment control groups	When you create a payment control group that includes vouchers which are subject to withholding tax, the system updates the Discount Taken field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary (F04572) table and the Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) table with the withholding tax amount from the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) table. The system calculates the payment amount by subtracting the withholding tax (discount) from the gross amount.
Work with payment control groups	When you reset or remove individual vouchers from the payment control group, the system removes the withholding tax amount from the Discount Taken field in the F04572 table and the F04573 table. At this point in the process, the system does not update the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) table and does not impact the voucher records.
Update payment group	When you update the payment group, the system changes the payment status of the withholding tax to *1* (payment made to supplier) in the F74411 table. The system also updates the F0411 table with the amount in the Discount Taken field for the withholding tax amount.

Technical Considerations for Processing Withholding Tax Payments

When processing withholding tax payments, consider:

Feature	Description
Prompt payment discounts	You cannot use prompt payment discounts with withholding tax because the withholding tax amounts are stored in the prompt payment discount fields. Accounts Payable prompt payment discounts are not used in Italy.
Split payment control groups	You cannot split a payment control group to exclude part of a voucher because this action creates a new pay item on the voucher.

(PER) Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program, the system calculates IGV withholding taxes when tax lines exist for the voucher being paid.

When calculating IGV withholding, the system:

- Bases the taxable amount calculation on the net amount of all vouchers for the payment that exceeds the minimum taxable amount specified for the supplier in the Withholding Percentage (P76P405) program.
- Determines the minimum amount based on the total of the vouchers when the original document was paid, but calculates the withholding based on only the original document (for related credit or debit memo vouchers).

If the original document for a credit or debit memo was not paid, you must include both vouchers in the payment. If both vouchers are included in the payment, the system determines the minimum amount for the taxable amount calculation on both vouchers. The withholding calculation is made for both vouchers.

(ECU) Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador

When processing payments for Ecuador, you must produce a withholding certificate that lists the withholdings for rent and value-added tax (VAT). The system launches the Withholding Certificate - EC (R76E4010) program to produce the withholding certificate when you post payments.

The system uses the first line in the tax area to determine rent withholding.

Prerequisites

Before processing payments for Ecuador:

- Verify that the tax rate areas for Ecuador are set up to use the first line for rent withholding .
- Verify that a next numbering scheme is set up for withholding certificates.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Next Numbers," Setting Up Next Numbers by Company and Fiscal Year.

- Verify that the values of U2 and U3 exist in the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table.
- Verify that appropriate values exist in the Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) UDC table.

Creating Payment Groups

This section provides overviews of the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), processing vouchers with discounts, using next numbers for payment groups, creating payment groups for Japan, and creating payment groups for Argentina and Peru, and discusses how to:

- Run the Create Payment Control Groups report.
- Set data sequence for the Create Payment Control Groups report.
- Set processing options for Create Payment Control Groups (R04570).
- (ARG) Set processing options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).
- (PER) Set processing options for PO - PCG Process - PER (P76P470).

Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Program

After you process your vouchers, you can prepare to write your payments. Before you write payments, you must create payment groups to organize vouchers that can be paid together. For example, you can organize vouchers by bank account and payment instrument in separate groups. Then, the vouchers can be paid with the proper check stock. You use the payment groups when you review and write payments.

The Create Payment Control Groups program is a batch process that you run once for each payment cycle. The program typically creates more than one payment group. Each payment group contains information that determines how the group is processed, including:

- Bank account
- Payment instrument

Each payment group also contains control information that determines which program to use for:

- Payments
- Registers
- Attachments
- Debit statements

If you need to include additional vouchers in a payment group, you can undo the group, approve those vouchers for payment, and rerun the program. The system displays payment groups after you write them until you undo them or update them to the F0411 table.

When you create payment groups, the system:

1. Selects vouchers with a pay status of *A* (approved) and a due date that is prior to or the same as the specified pay-through date.
2. Creates payment groups for all selected vouchers by grouping vouchers with this common information:

- GL bank account (optional)
- Payment instrument
- Business unit (optional)
- Currency code

Note. To group vouchers for a supplier for which the vouchers have different GL bank accounts, complete the G/L Bank Account processing option on the Printing tab of the processing options.

To group vouchers by business unit, complete the Business Unit processing option on the Process By tab of the processing options.

After the system creates payment groups, each group has this information in common:

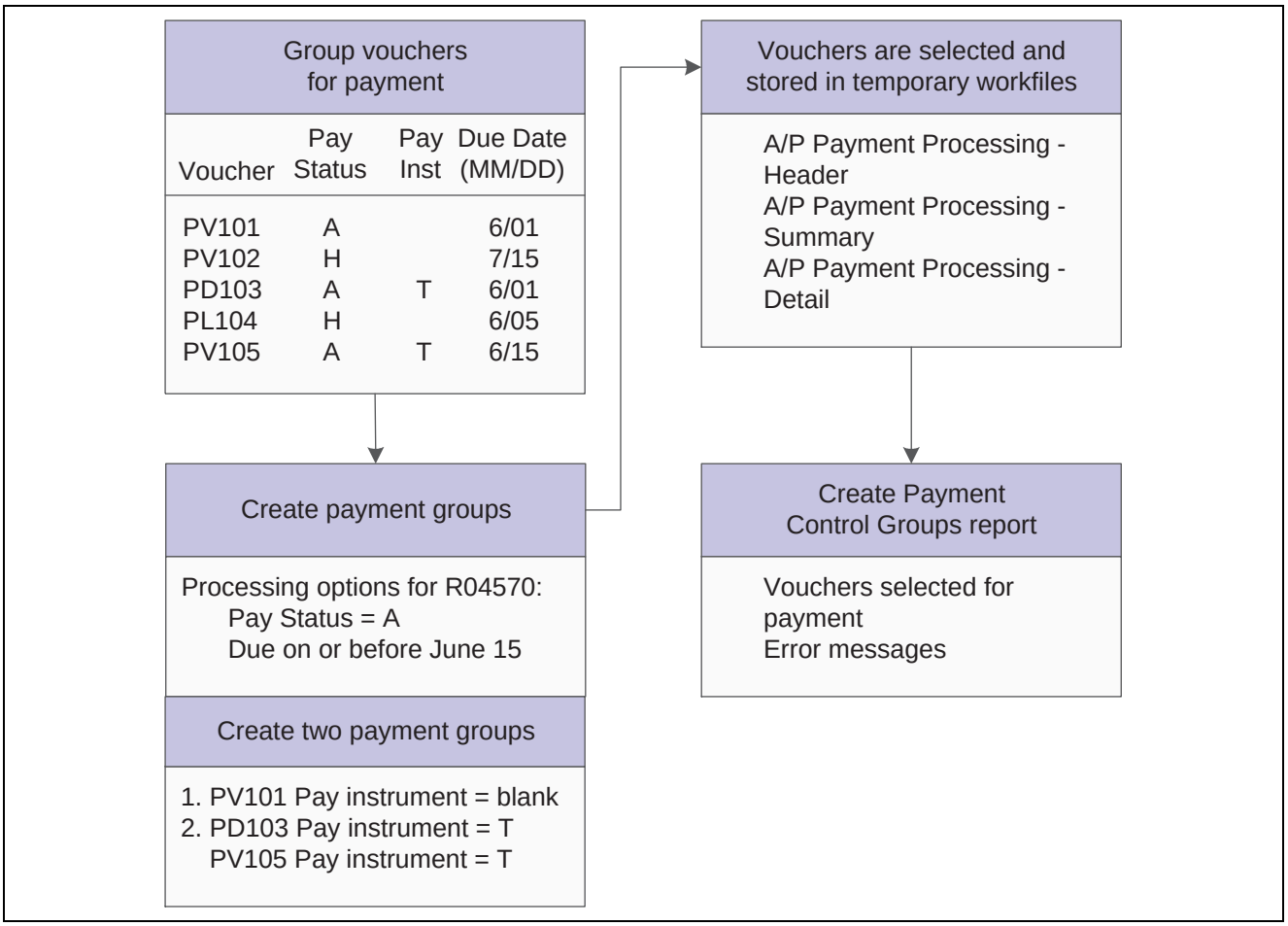
- Version ID
- User
- Creation date
- Output queue

3. Assigns each payment group a next status of *WRT* (write).
4. Changes the pay status of selected vouchers from *A* to # (payment in-process).
5. Creates these worktables to use in writing payments.
   - The A/P Payment Control Group (F04571) table, which contains a single header record for each payment group with information about that group of payments.
   - The A/P Payment Header (F04572) table, which contains a record for each payment within a group.

     These records are the actual payments that will be written and updated through the Work with Payment Groups program (P04571). This information is the basis for the Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413) table.
   - The A/P Payment Detail (F04573) table, which contains a record for each voucher pay item within a payment.

     This is the information that will be printed on the payment stub and used to update the F0411 table. This information is the basis for the Matching Document Detail (F0414) table.
6. Prints a report that shows the vouchers that are selected for payment. It also shows pay items that were bypassed for payment and prints an error message next to each blank payment total. Examples of error messages include:
   - Hold payment code active
   - Supplier master information missing
   - Amount under payment limit

This graphic illustrates the process for creating payment groups:



Create payment groups

If you create payment groups that use the Bank Automated Clearing System (BACS) format, set the Print Bank Tape Information processing option to *1* and set the Payee Bank Account Error processing option to *1*.

If you create payment groups that use the EFT (electronic funds transfer) payment format, use these guidelines when setting processing options for the Create Payment Control Groups program:

- If you enter *1* for the Print Bank Tape Information processing option, the system prints bank tape information on the Create Payment Control Groups report.
- If you enter *1* for the Payee Bank Account Error processing option, the system prints an error on the Create Payment Control Groups report and does not include the supplier in a payment group if it does not find bank account information for a supplier
- If you enter *1* for the Bank Account X12 Information Error processing option, the system prints an error on the Create Payment Control Groups report and does not create the payment group if it does not find X12 information for the bank account for which you are creating the payment group.

(BRA) Considerations for Creating Payment Groups for Brazil

When you create a payment for Brazil, the system validates these conditions:

- The system checks that the *(Imposto sobre Serviços)* (ISS), *Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* (INSS), and *Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural* (FUNRURAL) taxes of the voucher are included in the first payment of the voucher.

- The system validates the correct setup of all the Brazil tax information to calculate *Imposto de Renda* (IR), *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) withholding amounts.

Additionally, the system ignores vouchers with a document type that exists in the Doc. Types Unaffected Withhold (76B/UW) UDC table.

When the payment is updated, the system accumulates by month, Tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid. The system saves this information in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

When you create payment groups for Brazil, the system calculates withholding amounts for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions and creates records for the contributions in the temporary tables A/P Payment Detail (F04573) and F04573 Brazilian Temp WH File (F76B473T). After you write and update the payment, the system copies the records from the temporary tables to the Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables. The system also updates the F76B4017, F76B0411, and F0411 tables.

Review these processing option tabs before running the Account Payable payments programs:

Processing Option Tab	Guidelines
Printing	Use the Print Attachments processing option to specify whether to print attachments. • For standard checks (R04572DB1), enter *1* to print an attachment or enter *0* for no attachment. • For Bordero (R04572DB, R04572CB1, R04572RB), you must indicate that you want a special attachment by entering *1*.
Process By	Set the Payee processing option to specify whether to create payments based on payee, regardless of the supplier. For the Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil program (R04572DB1), you cannot create one payment per payee, regardless of supplier. You must leave the Payee field blank for this processing option.

(CHE) Common Business Practices for Automatic Payments

To conform to standard business practices in Switzerland, set these processing options on the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) as indicated:

- On the Process By tab, set the Payee processing to *1*.
- On the Summarize tab, set the Summarized Pay Item processing option to *1*.
- On the Summarize tab, set the Summary Description processing option to *1*.

To retrieve sender information from the DTA file format, you must enter your address book number in the Company Address Number field on the Company Setup form.

Understanding Vouchers with Discounts

The Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) provides four processing options that enable you to control how the system manages vouchers with discounts.

To process vouchers only on their discount due date, or on or after their net due date, set these processing options as indicated:

- Enter *1* for the Prohibit Payment Before Due Date processing option.
- Enter the date through which to process vouchers in the Pay Through Date processing option.

  If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date. If you leave this processing option blank and enter a value for the Displacement Days processing option, the date that the system uses is the system date plus the number of days specified in the Displacement Days processing option. All vouchers with discounts due on the date specified for the Pay Through Date processing option are selected for a payment group and discounts are applied. All vouchers that have missed their discount due date but have a net due date on or before the date specified for the Pay Through Date processing option are selected for a payment group and discounts are not applied.

To process vouchers over a range of dates, take discounts that are available, but not pay vouchers earlier than their net due date, set these processing options as indicated:

- Enter a date in the Pay Through Date processing option *or* enter a value in the Displacement Days processing option.
- Enter *1* in the Prohibit Payment Before Due Date processing option.
- Enter a date in the Discount Cutoff Date processing option.

  The range for which the system takes discounts is from the date specified for the Discount Cutoff Date processing option to either the date specified in the Pay Through Date processing option (or the system date if you leave the Pay Through Date processing option blank) or the system date plus the number of displacement days, depending on which of the first two processing options you use.

Understanding Next Numbers for Create Payment Control Groups

When the you run the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system assigns the payment group a number to identify the payment group in the three worktables that are used in the payment process (F04571, F04572, and F04573). This number prevents payments in one payment group from being combined with payments in different payment groups.

The Accounts Payable system uses the F0002 table to assign these payment group numbers. The F0002 table is locked during the time a number is being assigned to one payment group, and is released immediately after the payment group has been assigned its identifying number.

The F0002 table increments until it reaches its maximum (a number greater than 99 million) and resets the next number for payment control groups to *1*.

Note. The next number for the Create Payment Control Groups table is the number assigned to a payment control group, not to the payments within a group. There can be many payments in a single payment control group. Only one number from the F0002 table is assigned to each payment control group.

(JPN) Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan

You must set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program to process accounts payable drafts for Japan. Set up the data selection for the version to specify the payment instrument for drafts or bank transactions. To specify the draft payment instrument, select user-defined code *D*. To specify the bank transaction payment instrument, select user-defined code *Q*.

Use the processing options for the new version to specify an override bank account number. The system uses the override account number as the short account ID of the draft payables account to which the drafts will be posted.

Set up the data selection for the version to specify your payment instrument for Japanese drafts and the original bank account number on the voucher records.

Processing Bank Transfers

You must also set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program to process accounts payable bank transfers for Japan. Set up the data selection for the version to specify the payment instrument for bank transfers.

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program for bank transfers, the system:

- Calculates the appropriate bank charges and consumption tax for each transfer.
- Creates a separate pay item for each transfer to represent the bank charge, consumption tax, and adjustment amounts:
  - Pay item 997 represents the bank charge amount.
  - Pay item 998 represents the consumption tax amount.
  - Pay item 999 represents any adjustment amount.
- Reduces the total payment amount for the transfer by these amounts.
- Prints a report listing the bank charges.

Note. If you use accounts payable bank transfers for Japan, the system reserves voucher pay items 997, 998, and 999. You cannot use these voucher pay items in the base Accounts Payable system.

When you process accounts payable bank transfers for Japan, the system creates these journal entries for each transfer:

- Normal journal
- Bank charge journal
- Consumption tax journal
- Bank charge adjustment journal

To void the bank transfer, you must void all of the associated journals entries.

(ARG) Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina

The Create Payment Control Groups program selects all of the vouchers with an expiration date that is earlier or the same as the one which is specified in the processing options. If the Pay Through Date processing option is blank, the system uses the payment date from the processing options for the PO - PCG process - ARG 04 - 04 program (P76A570), to calculate withholdings and exchange rates.

When you create payment groups, the system generates a standard report showing the vouchers that were selected for the payment. It also generates the Print PCG Detail - ARG report (R760476A), which lists the payment amount and corresponding tax withholdings.

The Print PCG Detail - ARG report lists payment group details:

- The bank account that is affected by the payment.
- The currency in which the payment is made.
- The total amount of the payment.
- The name of the payee.
- The type of document.
- The number of vouchers that are paid.
- The company that is assigned to the vouchers.
- The invoice number of the vouchers.
- The discount, if any.
- The vouchers that are selected for the payment and a record for each tax withholding.

These tax withholdings reduce the payment amount and constitute a debt with the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP) on behalf of a third-party:

- Gross income withholding (document type $B).
- Profit withholdings (document type $G).
- Contractor withholdings (document type $S).
- VAT withholdings (document type $I).
- Eventual withholdings (document type $A).

The Print PCG Detail - ARG report is not generated if:

- The payment amount is negative.
- Another payment group is waiting for processing or updating.
- The setup for RG 726 is missing.

Country-specific payment group information is saved in these tables:

- F04572 Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760472A).

  This table contains one record for each payment group payment.
- Detail Information Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760473A).

  This table contains one record for each tax withholding for individual payments.

For the standard Create Payment Control Groups program to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of:

- Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A).
- PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).

For example, if you are using version ZJDE0001 of the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the PO - PCG process - ARG program.

Note. Payment accruals are stored in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done - ARG - 04 table (F760406A).

Legal Numbering Considerations for Argentina

A processing option on the PO - PCG process - ARG program (P76A570) enables you to enter the issue place that the program uses to obtain the legal numbers for the VAT and profit withholdings.

If you set up the issue place in the processing option but not in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080), or if the issue place has been set up for a different company or year, the Print PCG Detail - ARG report shows this error: Payment setup error in R.G. 738/99. Review company and issue place numbers.

When necessary, the Remark column indicates that the legal numbering setup for a withholding is missing.

After this error is issued, you must undo the payment group, correct the setup, and recreate the payment group. The same error is reissued if you try to rewrite the payment without carrying out this step.

If the processing option is blank, no validation occurs because the system does not generate legal numbers for withholdings.

The system generates profit and VAT withholding legal numbers when payments are updated and the numbers are printed on each of the certificates below the internal number.

Profit Withholding Calculations

Profit withholding must be deducted from payments made to suppliers. A withholding certificate is given to the supplier along with the payment to explain why the payment was made for a different amount than was requested on the supplier invoice. The system calculates profit withholding when you create the payment group and deducts the resulting amount from the total payment amount.

Using the first processing option for the PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570) report, you can specify how the system accrues payments. The following list describes the three options:

- Independent Accrual by Company.

  Profit concept withholding calculations are performed independently for each company, with no relationship established for payment accruals that exist for other companies or branches. For this reason, the system accrues completed payments for each of the companies that has been set up.

- Unique Accrual for All Companies.

  The calculation for unique accrual profit withholding means that the system calculates the withholdings based on the sum of all of the accrued payments for all of the companies and branches which were previously set up. As a consequence, no unique accrual of completed payments occurs.

  Suppose you have set up two companies, Company A with branch A, and Company B. In this example, the base for the calculation is the sum of payments that are accrued for Company A, its branch, and Company B.

- Accrual by Related Company (Parent Number.)

If you specify Accrual by Related Company for the same organizational structure (Company A with a subsidiary branch, and Company B), two scenarios are possible:

- If the profit withholdings are calculated when a voucher from Company A or its branch is paid, the base for the calculation is payments accrued for Company A and its branch.
- The Company B accrual is not part of the calculation.

  If the voucher that is being paid belonged to Company B, only its payment accrual determines the withholding amount. Accruals for Company A and its branch are not a part of the withholding calculation.

Profit Withholding for UTEs

When a supplier is a temporary enterprise union (UTE), profit withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE and withholding certificates are printed for each member.

The system stores summary information by company, supplier, profit withholding concept, month, and year for each payment that is made. The system also stores summary information about taxable amounts and profit withholdings.

When a payment is made to a UTE, the voucher taxable amount is recorded for the UTE address number and not for the address numbers of the UTE members. For example, suppose that UTE A is paid with a voucher taxable amount of 10,000. Profit withholding amounts are calculated as follows for the UTE members:

Supplier	Profit Withholding Amount
10	12
20	15
30	25

If this is the first payment of the month, the system updates the payments summary table:

Supplier	Taxable Amount	Withholding Amount
A	10000	0
10	0	12
20	0	15
30	0	25

Suppose that a second payment with a voucher taxable amount of 2,500 is made to UTE A during the same month. The system calculates profit withholding amounts as follows for the UTE members:

Supplier	Profit Withholding Amount
10	3
20	4
30	6

The system updates the payments summary table:

Supplier	Taxable Amount	Withholding Amount
A	12500	0
10	0	15
20	0	19
30	0	31

Suppose that a payment without a voucher taxable amount of 3400 and a calculated profit withholding of 20 is made to supplier 10 during the same month. The system updates the payments summary table as follows:

Supplier	Taxable Amount	Withholding Amount
A	12,500	0
10	3,400	35
20	0	19
30	0	31

When a voucher for a UTE is selected for payment, if UTE member information doesn't exist for the UTE, the system prints a warning and the user can decide whether to make the payment anyway or undo the payment and include it in a payment group after the UTE member information has been entered.

If the user makes the payment without first entering the UTE member information, any previous payments that were made to the UTE are added to the current payment and the profit withholding amount that is calculated for the combined amount is recorded for the UTE.

When you create payment groups, the system checks whether the supplier is a member of one or more UTEs. If the supplier is a UTE member and another voucher exists in another payment group for the same supplier or to a UTE to which the supplier belongs, the system updates the voucher status to X and excludes the voucher from the payment group.

Profit Withholding Calculations for UTEs

When a voucher for a UTE member is selected for payment, the system uses these values to calculate profit withholding:

- A: Previous payments made to the UTE for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- B: Previous profit withholdings done for the UTE for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- C: UTE members and their participation percentages.
- D: Previous payments made to each UTE member for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- E: Previous profit withholdings done for each UTE member for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- F: Profit withholding exemption percentages for each UTE member.

For each UTE member, profit withholding is calculated as follows:

(Calculation Base) = ((A + (Current Payment Amount)) × (Member Participation Percentage)) + D – (Minimum Taxable Amount)

(Previous Withholdings Done) = (B × (Member Participation Percentage)) + E

(Withholding Amount) = ((Calculation Base) × (Withholding Percentage) × F) – (Previous Withholdings Done)

For example, suppose that UTE A has the following members:

Supplier	Member Participation Percentage
10	40
20	60

When a voucher for UTE A is selected for payment, the system uses these values to calculate profit withholdings:

- a: Previous payment amounts for UTE A.
- b: Previous withholding amounts for UTE A.
- c: Previous payment amounts for supplier 10.
- d: Previous withholding amounts for supplier 10.
- e: Previous payment amounts for supplier 20.
- f: Previous withholding amounts for supplier 20.
- g: The profit withholding exemption percentage for supplier 10.
- h: The profit withholding exemption percentage for supplier 20.

Using these values, the system calculates profit withholding amounts for supplier 10 as shown:

(((a × 40%) + ((Current UTE Voucher Amount) × 40%) + c – (Minimum Taxable Amount)) × (Withholding Percentage) × g) – (b × 40%) – d

The system also calculates profit withholding amounts for supplier 20 as shown:

(((a × 60%) + ((Current UTE Voucher Amount) × 60%) + e – (Minimum Taxable Amount)) × (Withholding Percentage) × h) – (b * 60%) - f

Considerations for Processing Automatic Payments for Withholdings for Cleaning Services

When you create the payment group, the system calculates the withholdings according to the information on the voucher and the SUSS setup.

Note. Withholdings for eventual personnel services and cleaning services cannot be calculated in the same voucher because the system calculates only one of the withholdings.

The system displays the results of the withholding calculations on the A/P Auto Payment Register - ARG - 04 report (R76A0476) for the following document types:

- Eventual Personnel Services Withholding ($A).
- Cleaning Services Withholding ($L).

Note. You must set up document types $A and $L in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) and Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC tables.

Follow the standard process to write and update the payment group. When you update the payment group, the system creates the Cleaning Withholding Certificate and the Eventuals Withholding Certificate.

After you update the payment group, you can reprint certificates using the S.U.S.S. WH Certificate program (R7604541A). You must create one version of this program to reprint Eventuals Withholding Certificates (document type $A) and another version to reprint Cleaning Withholding Certificates (document type $L).

Considerations for Processing Payments by RG 726 or RG 615

If you are processing payments following RG 726 or RG 615, complete these steps before running the Create Payment Control Groups program:

- Verify that the selected suppliers are included in the AFIP classification file for the payment month and year.

  This step is not required if the supplier is an export supplier or the company is not a withholding agent.
- Set up the VAT withholding for RG 726 or RG615, whichever is appropriate.
- Complete the second processing option on the Process tab for the PO - PCG process - ARG program as follows:
  - Enter *1* in this processing option if you want RG 615 to apply, or leave this processing option blank if you want RG 726 to apply.
  - Enter *2* if you do not want the system to verify information following RG 726/615.

    The value that is specified affects all of the suppliers in the payment group.
- The value in the second processing option on the Process tab for the PO - PCG process - ARG program determines how withholding calculations are performed.

Important! If the Supplier Information RG 726 (F76A8011) table does not contain information about a supplier, the system issues an error on the Print PCG Detail - ARG report, which specifies the company, supplier, month, and year for which information is missing in the F76A8011 table.

The system checks for information for the supplier but not for the alternate payee.

When supplier information is missing, the system does not generate a payment for the supplier.

(PER) Understanding Payment Groups for Peru

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system:

- Verifies that an internal document type for the IGV voucher exists in the Legal Company Constants - PER (F76P002) table.
- Verifies that an internal document type for the payment voucher exists in the F76P002 table.
- Verifies the IGV withholding percentage and payment date to calculate the withholding amount.
- Verifies the payment status of the correct vouchers when related vouchers exist.
- Verifies that a legal numbering scheme exists for the IGV vouchers.

When you use the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program to write and update payment groups, the system:

- Assigns a voucher number to the calculated withholding amount from the next numbering scheme set up for the company and withholding document type.
- Prints the withholding certificate, if appropriate.
- Generates an additional report for Peru if you set up matching versions for the Work With Payment Group program and the PO - PCG process - PER - 04 program.
- Prints three copies of the withholding vouchers, one each for the supplier, the company, and the tax authority *(Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria* [SUNAT]).

You can reprint the IGV withholding certificate by using the IVG Withholding Report program (R76P4600).

Paying SPOT Vouchers

You pay the positive amount (positive lines) of the SPOT *(Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias)* voucher when you generate automatic payments. The amounts that are reflected in the positive lines are sent to the National Bank. When you generate automatic payments, you must pay the positive lines for SPOT vouchers without including any other vouchers in the payment group.

You pay the original voucher on which SPOT vouchers are based by creating payment groups that include both the original voucher and the negative amounts (negative lines) for the SPOT vouchers. You can include other types of vouchers in the payment group that includes these vouchers. Before you can pay these vouchers, you must:

- Pay the positive lines of the SPOT voucher to send payments to the National Bank.
- Enter the bank deposit information from the National Bank into the system by using the Spot Data Entry (P76P480) program.

Running the Create Payment Control Groups Program

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Create Payment Control Groups.

Setting Data Sequence for Create Payment Control Groups

The Create Payment Control Groups program sequences payments within payment groups using the default template sequence and the processing option settings. You do not need to change the data sequence to sequence payments properly. It is recommended that you not change the data sequence.

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system reads records from the F0411 table in an order that is determined by the template sequence and the processing option settings. The system creates a new payment group when it encounters a change in any of the following values as it reads the records:

- Payment Instrument (PYIN)
- G/L Bank Account (GLBA) (optional)

  The system uses the G/L Bank Account field unless you have entered a G/L Bank Account override on the Printing tab of the processing options.
- Business Unit (MCU) (optional)

  The system uses the Business Unit field only if you have completed the Business Unit processing option on the Process By tab of the processing options.
- Currency Code (CRCD)

Within the payment groups, the system creates a new payment when it encounters a change in any of these values as it reads the records:

- Payment Handling Code (CRC)
- Payee Number (PYE)
- Company (CO) (optional)

  The system uses the Company field only if you have completed the By Company processing option on the Process By tab of the processing options.

- Statement/Control Number (CTL) (optional)

  The system uses the Statement/Control Number field only if either or both of the following situations is met:

  The Print Contract Number option on the Report tab of the processing options is completed and the Payment Creation option on the payee's Supplier Master (F0401) record is set to By Contract (C).

  The Print Job Number processing option on the Report tab of the processing options is completed, the Payment Creation Option on the payee's Suppler Master (F0401) record is set to By Contract (C), and the Business Unit Type (STYL) of the business unit on the voucher is Job Cost (JB).

- Purchase Order Number (PKCO) (optional)

  The system uses the Purchase Order Number field only if the Print Contract Number option on the Report tab of the processing options is completed and the Payment Creation option on the payee's Supplier Master (F0401) record is set to By Contract (C).

- Address Number (AN8)
- Due Date (DDJ) (optional)

  The system uses the Due Date field only if you have completed the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the processing options.

The system also creates payments within payment groups based on the Payment Creation option on the payee's Supplier Master (F0401) record. For example, if you have specified By Supplier as the Payment Creation option for a payee and that payee is listed on vouchers for three different suppliers in the payment group, the system generates three payments for that payee.

Also, the system can print no more than 99 check stubs per payment. The number of detail lines that you print on each check stub is set up on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form. For example, if you specify 10 detail lines per check stub on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, the system can print 990 detail lines per payment.

If a payment requires more than 99 check stubs, the system prints the additional detail lines on an attachment if you have completed the Print Attachments processing option. Otherwise, the system creates a new payment for the additional detail lines.

Important! The sequence for creating payment groups and payments is separate from the sequence for printing payments using the Write process. The sequence for printing payments using the Write process is determined by the Sequence ID processing option on the Create Payment Control Groups program. The Sequence ID processing option does not affect the sequence of payments when payment groups are created. You can print payments using the Write process in a different sequence from the sequence that is used to create payment groups.

Example of Data Sequenced by Business Unit

In the following example, the F0411 table contains these records:

Address	Document	Due Date	Amount	Business Unit
1001	PV 11001 001	07/01/05	2,000.00	9
1001	PV 11003 001	07/01/05	1,500.00	1
1001	PV 11005 001	07/01/05	2,500.00	9
1002	PV 11002 001	07/01/05	3,000.00	9
1002	PV 11004 001	07/01/05	1,000.00	1
1002	PV 11006 001	07/01/05	3,500.00	9

If the Payment Control Groups by Business Unit processing option is set to create separate payment control groups by business unit, the system creates one payment group for the records with business unit 1 and another payment group for the records with business unit 9. In the payment group for business unit 1, the system creates two separate payments because each of the records has a different payee. In the payment group for business unit 9, the system creates two payments, each with two records, because two records exist for each payee.

If you process the same vouchers with the processing option *not* set to create separate payment control groups by business unit, the system creates one payment group and creates two payments within the payment group, one payment for each payee.

Example of Data Sequence by Due Date and Payment Creation by Voucher

In this example, the F0411 table includes the following records:

Document	Due Date	Amount
PV 12345 001	07/15/05	2,000.00
PV 12345 002	07/01/05	1,500.00
PV 23456 001	07/15/05	3,000.00
PV 23456 002	07/01/05	1,000.00

If the payee is set up in the F0401 table to create payments by voucher, and the processing option is set to create separate payments by due date, the system creates four payments, even though only two vouchers exist because the pay items on the vouchers have different due dates.

If the payee is set up in the F0401 table to create payments by voucher, and the processing option is *not* set to create separate payment by due date, the system creates one payment for each voucher, even though the due dates for the pay items are different.

If the payee is *not* set up in the F0401 table to create payments by voucher, and the processing option is set to create separate payments by due date, the system creates two payments, one for each due date, even though the pay items within the payments are from different vouchers.

Setting Processing Options for Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Dates

These processing options enable you to customize payment and discount dates of payment groups. If you leave the Pay Through Date processing option blank and the Displacement Days processing option is zero, the system date is used for the pay through date.

1. Pay Through Date Specify a due date through which you want to create a group of vouchers for payment. For example, to create a payment group consisting of vouchers with due dates through March 15, 2009, enter 03/15/09. The system creates a payment group consisting of vouchers with due dates on or before March 15, 2009. Enter the date in this processing option, or leave the processing option blank to select vouchers by displacement days.

Note. If you leave the Pay Through Date processing option blank and the Displacement Days processing option as zero, the system date is used for the pay through date.

2. Displacement Days Specify the number of days from the current date through which you want to create a group of vouchers for payment. For example, if the current date is March 10, and you specify three displacement days, the system includes vouchers with due dates through March 13 in the payment group.

Enter the number of days in this processing option, or leave as zero to use the system date as the pay through date.

3. Discount Cutoff Date Enter the final date on which you are allowed to take a discount. Pay items with a due date prior to the date that you enter are not eligible for discounts, so the system sets the discount amounts of these pay items to zero. If this processing option is blank, the program takes all discounts that are currently available for the selected pay items.

4. Prohibit Payment Before Due Date Specify whether the system should include vouchers for payment if the discount due date of the voucher has passed but the net due date has not yet occurred. Values are:

Blank: Include vouchers for processing even if the value specified in the Pay Through Date processing option is not on or after the voucher's net due date.

1: Do not include vouchers for processing if the value specified in the Pay Through Date processing option is not on or after the voucher's net due date.

Amounts

These processing options specify payment ranges, currency, and payment range exceptions.

The minimum and maximum amounts refer to payment amounts, not voucher amounts. Use data selection to control the maximum and minimum amounts of the vouchers to be selected.

1. Payment Amount Range Minimum Enter the beginning of the amount range.

Payment Amount Range Maximum Enter the end of the amount range.

2. Currency Code for Range Amounts Enter a code that specifies the currency for the values that you entered in the Payment Amount Range processing option fields. If necessary, the system converts these amounts to the payment currency of each payment control

group. For example, if you enter ranges of 100 to 5,000 in USD, the system converts those USD amounts to EUR for an EUR payment group, to GBP for a GBP payment group, and so on. The conversion allows for the correct minimum and maximum comparisons for all payment groups that are created each time you run this program.

Minimum Payment Instrument Assign payment instruments to vouchers that are not included in the amount range you specify in the Payment Amount Range processing option. Enter the payment instrument to assign to vouchers that have an amount less than the minimum amount range you specify in the Payment Amount Range processing option.

Maximum Payment Instrument Assign payment instruments to vouchers that are not included in the amount range you specify in the Payment Amount Range processing option. Enter the payment instrument that you want to assign to vouchers that have an amount more than the maximum amount range you specify in the Payment Amount Range processing option.

Printing

These processing options enable you to customize various printing options for payment groups.

1. Sequence ID Specify the order that the program processes and prints the AP payments by entering a sequence ID.

To set up and define sequence IDs, select Payment Sequence from the Automatic Payment Setup menu (G04411).

Note. You must complete this processing option.

---

2. Print Attachments Specify whether to print attachments with the payment. For example, you might print an attachment when the payment detail information does not fit on the payment stub. The system can print only 99 payment stubs per payment. The number of detail lines on each payment stub is set up on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form. The standard number of detail lines per payment stub is 10. Values are:

Blank: Do not print attachments.

1: Print attachments.

Note. If you leave this processing option blank and you have more than 99 payment stubs, the system prints two or more payments. However, if you enter *1,* the system prints a single payment with one payment stub referring to the attachment. The attachment prints all pay items.

Before using this processing option, you must assign an attachments program to your payment instrument in the Payment Instrument Defaults program. On the Work With Payment Instrument Defaults form, select the payment instrument and click Select. On the Set Up Payment Instrument Defaults form, you can enter a program number in the Attachments field to specify the attachment program you want the payment instrument to use. The default attachment program is R04573.

3. G/L Bank Account Specify a bank account to use instead of the bank account that is assigned to the voucher pay item when the voucher is entered.

To specify a GL bank account, enter its short account ID. The short account ID is an eight-digit alphanumeric field that does not allow any special characters. Therefore, if you identify a short account ID in the General Accounting Constants by attaching a special character to it, you do not include the special character in this field.

If the short account ID does not use eight digits, you must fill the remaining digits with zeros. For example, if the short account ID for the bank account you want to use is 108, enter the number as 00000108. If you use the visual assist to select the bank account, the system enters the number into the field correctly.

If the Intercompany Settlements constant in the General Accounting constants is set to *N,* and you specify a GL override bank account in this field, the system compares each voucher's company to the company of the override GL bank account. If the voucher company is not the same as the company of the override GL bank account, the system does not include that voucher in the payment group.

Before you can enter a GL bank account in this processing option, you must set up the account on your system.

If you use multicurrency, consider these guidelines when using this processing option:

- If the bank account is a monetary account, it must have the same currency as either the domestic or foreign currency of the voucher.
- If the bank account is a non-monetary account, its company currency must be the same as the domestic currency of the voucher.

4. Payment Currency

Specify the currency method that the program uses for payment. Values are:

Blank: Pay in the currency of the general ledger bank account. For monetary accounts, this is the currency assigned to the general ledger bank account in the F0901 table. For non-monetary accounts, this is the currency that is assigned to the company in which the business unit of the general ledger bank account resides. For example, the currency that is associated with the general ledger bank account 1.1110.BEAR is USD because business unit 1 belongs to company 00001, for which the currency is USD. If you enter vouchers in the euro (EUR) for company 00001, you can either pay the vouchers from the monetary bank account in EUR, or you can pay them from a bank account that belongs to a company for which the base currency is USD.

1: Pay the domestic amount of the voucher in the domestic currency. For example, if you entered the voucher in EUR for company 00001, for which the base currency is USD, the voucher is paid in USD.

2: Pay the foreign amount of the voucher in the foreign currency. For example, if you entered the voucher in EUR for company 00001, for which the base currency is USD, the vouchers are paid in EUR. Vouchers that do not have a foreign currency are paid in the domestic currency.

3: Pay the current domestic amount of a foreign voucher in the domestic currency. For example, if you entered the voucher in EUR for company 00001, for which the base currency is USD, the foreign amount is converted to the current domestic amount based on the current date's effective exchange rate, and the voucher is paid in USD.

4: Pay the voucher in an alternate currency that is neither the domestic amount nor foreign currency of the voucher. For example, if you entered the voucher in EUR for company 00001, for which the base currency is USD, but you want to pay the voucher in Canadian dollars (CAD), the voucher is paid in the alternate currency. Designate the payment currency in the Alternate Currency Code processing option.

Note. When you make payments in the current domestic currency, the Create Payment Control Groups program calculates the domestic amounts that are paid using the exchange rate that is effective on that day. This rate might be different from the exchange rate that is effective when you actually make the payment.

Note. When you specify *2, 3,* or *4* in this processing option, the program calculates a gain or loss if the exchange rate of the voucher is different from the exchange rate of the payment.

5. Alternate Currency Code Enter the code for the alternative currency amount. You enter a value in this processing option only if you specified *4* in the Payment Currency processing option.

6. Prepayment Selection Enter *1* to include negative prepayment items in the payment group.

Process By

These processing options specify the categories by which the system groups payments.

1. Company Enter *1* to create separate payments based on company.

2. Due Date Enter *1* to create separate payments based on due date.

3. Payee Use this processing option to specify whether to create payments based on payee, regardless of the supplier. Values are:

Blank: No

1: Yes

For example, the following table illustrates one possible voucher, supplier, and payee combination:

Voucher 1, Supplier 1001, Payee 1001

Voucher 2, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002

Voucher 3, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002

Voucher 4, Supplier 1002, Payee 1002

Voucher 5, Supplier 1003, Payee 1001

If you leave the Payee processing option blank, the system generates four payments, based on the payee, then supplier:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1

Payee 1001: Supplier 1003, Voucher 5

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 3

Payee 1002: Supplier 1002, Voucher 4

If you set the Payee processing option to *1,* you have two payments based only on the payee:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1, and Supplier 1003, Voucher 5

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 3, and Supplier 1002, Voucher 4

4. Business Unit Enter *1* to create separate payment control groups by business unit.

Summarize

These processing options enable you to customize the information that appears on the payment stub.

1. Summarized Pay Item Enter *1* to summarize pay items within a document on the pay stub or attachment. When you set the processing option to summarize pay items, the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab must have a value of *1*.

2. Summary Description Enter *1* to print the remark from the first pay item on the pay stub. Leave this processing option blank to print the generic description Invoice Summary on the pay stub.

Report

These processing options specify the information that appear on the report.

1. Print Mailing Address Enter *1* to print the mailing address for each payee on the report.

2. Print Contract Number Enter *1* to print the contract number on the report.

3. Print Job Number Enter *1* to print the job number on the report.

Bank Tape

These processing options specify the bank information that prints on the report.

1. Print Bank Tape Information Enter *1* to print bank tape information on the edit report.

2. Payee Bank Account Error Enter *1* to specify that the system issues an error message when bank account information does not exist for the payee.

If you complete this processing option, the system generates a message whenever a payee does not have bank account information stored in the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table, regardless of whether a bank tape is being processed. The system cannot distinguish between pay instruments when using this processing option.

3. Bank Account X12 Information Error Enter *1* to specify that the program issues an error when X12 information does not exist for the GL bank account.

Withholding

These processing options specify whether to submit the Calculate Withholding program (R04580) before you create payment control groups.

1. Calculate Withholding Enter *1* to submit the Calculate Withholding program prior to creating payment control groups.

2. Program Version Specify the version number of the Calculate Withholding program. You must specify a version number if you enter *1* in the Calculate Withholding processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

(ARG) Setting Processing Options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Payment Enter *1* or leave this processing option blank to specify that payments are accumulated for profit withholding calculations by company. Enter *2* to specify that payments are accumulated by related companies.

Payment Terms Code for Withholding Enter the payment term code for withholding.

Process

Payment Date Enter the date that the system uses to search for accumulated profits and exchange rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date from the first processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program.

After the payment group has been created, the system uses this date to validate that the check date corresponds to the same month.

Process According to RG 726 Specify the type of processing to use. Values are:

Blank: RG 726 applies to the payment. The system verifies that the AFIP classification for each supplier, month, and year combination exists in the F76A8011 table.

1: RG 615 applies to the payment. The system verifies that the AFIP classification for each supplier, month, and year combination exists in the F76A8011 table.

2: Neither RG 726 nor RG 615 applies. The system does not verify whether RG726 information exists for suppliers.

Payment Instrument Due Date Enter the special payment instrument (draft Argentina) due date.

RG 738/99

Issue Place Enter the code for the place from which the certificate's legal number was issued. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses standard voucher numbering.

RG 830/00

Category Code Specify the address book category code that you used to identify UTEs. If the address book category code contains any value, the supplier is assumed to be a UTE. If you leave this processing option blank, no UTE processing occurs.

(PER) Processing Options for PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Payment Terms Code Enter a payment term code for the withholding voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Terms (F0014) table.

Emission Serial Enter the serial number of the legal number for the withholding voucher. You must complete this processing option.

(JPN) Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan

This section provides an overview of processing *hankin hante* payments for Japan and discusses how to:

- Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program.
- Set processing options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS).

Understanding the Hankin Hante Split Payment Process

Hankin hante is a Japanese payment method to automatically split Accounts Payable payments. Payments over a designated amount are split into two smaller payments of different payment instruments— typically, a bank transfer and a draft. Splitting payments by using the *hankin hante* method is a general business practice in Japan because it enables companies to improve cash flow by deferring payment.

The Japanese government imposes a stamp tax on bank drafts. The amount of the stamp tax is determined by the draft amount. As a general practice, Japanese businesses split draft payments into two or more smaller drafts so that they pay less stamp tax.

For example, the stamp tax for a draft of 8,000,000 JPY is 2,000 JPY, the stamp tax for a 5,000,000 JPY draft is 1,000 JPY, and the stamp tax for a draft of 3,000,000 JPY is 600 JPY. Splitting an 8,000,000 JPY draft into two drafts of 5,000,000 JPY and 3,000,000 JPY saves 400 JPY in stamp tax.

To split Accounts Payable payments into payments of different types, complete the following steps:

1. Set up your system for *hankin hante* payments:
   - Define the split amounts for drafts and for bank transfers in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411).
   - Assign the same payment instrument to each *hankin hante* supplier.
   - Complete the Draft Ratio field on the Address Book Revision Japan form. You complete this form when you enter additional information for suppliers.
2. Use the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to create preliminary payment control groups.

3. Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS) in proof mode to review the *hankin hante* payment splits.
4. Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode.
5. Run the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payment control groups for the newly split bank transfers and drafts.
6. Run the Automatic Payment Groups program (P04571) to write and update draft and bank transfer payments.
7. Run the Batches program (P0011) to review draft and bank transfer payments.
8. Run the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to post draft and bank transfer payments to the general ledger.
9. Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS) program in proof mode to review the split of the *hankin hante* draft payments.
10. Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode.
11. Run the Bank Draft Number Revision-Japan program (P75301) to update the draft number and change the maturity date.
12. Run the Manual Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (P75J04DS) to manually split drafts that could not be split automatically.
13. Run the A/P Draft Payable List-Japan program (R75402) to print the draft report.
14. Run the A/P Drafts Inquiry/Selection program (P04260) to select drafts for settlement.
15. Run the Post Drafts Payable program (R04803) to post the drafts to the general ledger.

Automatically Splitting Payments in Japan

You run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program after you run the Create Payment Control Groups program. When you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode, the system splits *hankin hante* payments into bank transfers and drafts. You specify in processing options the payment type for *hankin hante* payments and the payment types for drafts and bank transfer. The system splits the amount for each supplier into bank transfers and drafts according to the split amounts that you set up in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program and the draft ratio that you specify when you set up the supplier master information.

When the system splits the payment into a draft and bank transfer:

- The vouchers are restored to an unpaid, approved status.
- The payment instrument for each voucher changes to either a draft or bank transfer, and if necessary, the system splits the one pay item into two pay items.

You specify the payment instruments for the *hankin hante* payments that you want to split and the payment instruments for drafts and bank transfers in the processing options. The *hankin hante* payment instrument determines which payment workfile records the system selects for processing. In final mode, the system assigns the draft and bank transfer payment instruments to the F0411 table records for each payment that is split into drafts and bank transfers. You set up payment instruments in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC.

When you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program, the system processes only the payment control groups that are at a *Write* status and that are of the payment instrument type that you specify for *hankin hante* payments.

You can specify in the processing options the version of the Create Payment Control Groups program that the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante batch process runs as the final step when you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode. If you do not specify a version for the Create Payment Control Groups program in the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program, you must run the Create Payment Control Groups process manually.

The report for the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program includes this information in the detail section:

- Payee number
- Payee name
- Payment type
- Document number
- Company
- Original pay item
- Original amount
- Draft payment
- Bank transfer payment
- New pay items

If you have not set up the F75J04SA table with the payment split amounts, the report prints an error message and the system does not process any records.

Example of Automatically Splitting Hankin Hante Payments

Suppose that your company has defined the split for *hankin hante* payments in 1,000,000 JPY increments. Suppose further that you set up and assigned a payment type of *H* to suppliers for *hankin hante* payments and that you set up the draft ratio for your suppliers as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 (Draft Ratios)

This table shows the draft ratio for your suppliers:

Supplier	Payment Instrument	Draft Ratio
5001	H	50 percent
5002	H	75 percent
5003	H	50 percent
5004	H	50 percent
5005	H	0 percent

You run the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payment workfile records for H-type payment instruments, and then run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program to split the H-type payment records into bank transfers and drafts.

The system splits the payment amount that is due to each supplier according to the split amounts in the F75J04SA table and the draft ratio for each supplier. The system first verifies that the payment amount is at least equal to the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table. If the payment amount is greater than or equal to the lowest amount in the table, the system processes the amount that is due to the supplier according to the supplier's draft ratio. If the payment amount is not at least the amount of the lowest split amount, the system processes the amount that is due as a draft.

Table 2 (Supplier Payments)

This table shows how the system would split *hankin hante* payments for the suppliers who are listed in Table 1:

Supplier	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
5001	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
5002	4,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000
5003	1,500,000	750,000	750,000
5004	1,000,000	1,000,000	
5005	1,000,000		1,000,000

Table 3 (Supplier 5001 Vouchers)

Suppose supplier 5001 has three vouchers that total 4,000,000 JPY:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount
PV 1234 001	1,000,000
PV 1235 001	2,000,000
PV 1236 001	1,000,000

Supplier 5001 has a draft ratio of 50 percent. This situation means that up to 50 percent of the amount due can be sent as a draft. Since 50 percent of the original amount is equal to one of the levels in the F75J04SA table, the payment is split into a draft of 2,000,000 JPY and a bank transfer of 2,000,000 JPY. The system does the following to accomplish the split:

- Resets PV 1234 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument D (draft).
- Splits PV 1235 001 into two pay items.

  Pay item 001 is reset to payment instrument of D (draft) and the amount is changed to 1,000,000 JPY. Pay item 002 has a payment instrument of W (bank transfer) and is 1,000,000 JPY.
- Resets PV 1236 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer).

Table 4 (Supplier 5001 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5001:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 1234 001	1,000,000	1,000,000	NA
PV 1235 001	2,000,000	1,000,000	NA
PV 1235 002	NA	NA	1,000,000
PV 1236 001	1,000,000	NA	1,000,000

The total of the original payment amount is 4,000,000. The total of the draft payment is 2,000,000. The total of the bank transfer is 2,000,000.

Table 5 (Supplier 5002 Vouchers)

Suppose supplier 5002 has three vouchers that total 4,000,000 JPY:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount
PV 2234 001	1,000,000
PV 2235 001	2,000,000
PV 2236 001	1,000,000

Supplier 5002 has a draft ratio of 75 percent. This situation means that up to 75 percent of the amount that is due can be sent as a draft. Since 75 percent of the original amount is equal to one of the levels in the in the F75J04SA table, the system splits the original amount into a draft that is equal to 75 percent of the original amount and a wire transfer that is equal to 25 percent of the original amount. The system does the following to accomplish the split:

- Resets PV 2234 001 and PV 2235 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument D (draft).
- Resets PV 2236 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer).

Table 6 (Supplier 5002 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5002:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 2234 001	1,000,000	1,000,000	NA
PV 2235 001	2,000,000	2,000,000	NA
PV 2236 001	1,000,000	NA	1,000,000

The total of the original payment amount is 4,000,000. The total of the draft payment is 3,000,000. The total of the bank transfer is 1,000,000.

Suppose supplier 5003 has one voucher of 1,500,000 JPY. Supplier 5003 has a draft ratio of 50 percent. This situation means that up to 50 percent of the amount due can be sent as a draft. Since 50 percent of the original amount is less than the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table, the system splits the original amount into a draft that is equal to 50 percent of the original amount and a wire transfer that is equal to 50 percent of the original amount. The system splits PV 3235 001 into two pay items to accomplish the split. Pay item 001 is reset to payment instrument D (draft), and the amount is changed to 750,000 JPY. Pay item 002 has a payment instrument of W (bank transfer) and is 750,000 JPY.

Table 7 (Supplier 5003 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5003:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 3234 001	1,500,000	750,000	NA
PV 3234 002	NA	NA	750,000

Suppose supplier 5004 has one voucher of 1,000,000 JPY. Since 1,000,000 is equal to the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table, the system processes the entire payment as a draft and does not consider the supplier's draft ratio. The system resets PV 4234 001 from payment instrument H (Hankin Hante) to payment instrument D (draft) to process the payment.

Table 8 (Supplier 5004 Splits)

This table shows the result of the R75J04PS process for supplier 5004:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 4234 001	1,000,000	1,000,000	none

Suppose supplier 5005 has one voucher of 1,000,000 JPY. This supplier has a draft ratio of zero percent, so the system processes the entire amount that is due as a bank transfer. The system resets PV 5234 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer) to process the payment.

Table 9 (Supplier 5005 Splits)

This table shows the result of the R75J04PS process for supplier 5005:

Voucher	Original Payment Amount	Draft Payment	Bank Transfer Payment
PV 5234 001	1,000,000	none	1,000,000

Running the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante Program

Select Japanese Localization menu (G75J), Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante.

Setting the Processing Options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)

Process

1. Proof or Final Mode Enter *1* to run process in final mode. The system restores the vouchers to an unpaid approved status, updates the F0411 table, and prints the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system generates and prints a report without performing any updates.

2. Draft Payment Instrument Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system assigns to the voucher pay items for the split payment that is paid by the draft.

3. Bank Transfer Payment Instrument Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system assigns to the remaining voucher pay items of the split payment to be paid by bank transfer.

Select

1. Hankin Hante Payment Instrument Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system splits into draft and bank transfer payments. The system selects for processing only the unwritten payment control groups of the payment instrument type that you specify.

Versions

1. Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) Specify the version that the system uses to create new payment groups. If you enter a version, the system automatically runs the specified version of the Create Payment Control Groups program after splitting the *hankin hante* payments into draft and bank transfer payments. If you leave this processing option blank, you must run the Create Payment Control Group process manually.

(RUS) Adding Information to Payments

This section provides an overview of the payment process for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add payment information.
- Set processing options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510).

Understanding the Payment Process

When you process payments for Russia, you add additional information that the system prints on the payment order, and then you print the payment order.

The system displays the forms on which you need to add information when you write automatic payments. Alternatively, you can manually add information by using a menu option.

Prerequisite

Verify that the Localization Country Code in your User Display Preferences is set to *RU* (Russia).

Forms Used to Add Payment Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplemental Data	W74R4510A	Accounts Payable (G74R04), Review Payments Additional Information	Select a payment to review.
Supplemental Data Revision	W74R4510C	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Supplemental Data form to add or modify information. Select a record and select Reprint from the Row menu to print.	Review payment information, or manually print the Payment Order document.

Adding Payment Information

Access the Supplemental Data Revision form.

Supplemental Data Revision form

Payment Terms Type Enter a code that exists in the Payment Terms (74R/PT) UDC table to identify the type of payment. The description for the code prints on the Payment Order document.

Agreement Number Enter the contract number from the purchase order.

Agreement Date Enter the date of the contract for the purchase order.

Payment Status Enter a code that exists in the Payment Status (74R/PS) UDC table to identify the reason for the payment.

OKATO Code Enter the code that identifies the administrative and territorial division. You complete this field for tax payments only.

Organization Budget Code Enter a value that exists in the Budget Code (74R/PB) UDC table to specify the budget code for the payment order. You complete this field for tax payments only.

Payment Reason Enter a value that exists in the Payment Reason (74R/PR) UDC table to specify the reason for tax payment. You complete this field for tax payments only.

Tax Period Code Enter a value that exists in the Tax Period (74R/PP) UDC table to specify the tax period for which a tax payment applies. You complete this field for tax payments only.

Tax Period Enter the period for which the tax applies. You complete this field for tax payments only.

Document Number Enter the document number of the document that specified that a tax payment must be made. You must complete this field for tax payments.

Document Date Enter the date of the document that specified that a tax payment must be made. Complete this field for tax payments only.

Payment Type Enter a value that exists in the Payment Type (74R/PC) UDC table to identify the type of tax payment. Complete this field for tax payments only.

Setting Processing Options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Version of Payment Order Report Specify the version of Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) that the system uses when you run the Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Working With Payment Groups

This section provides overviews of working with payment groups, reviewing payments, revising unprocessed payments, writing payments, resetting payments, removing processed payments, and updating payments; and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571).
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Set processing options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1).
- Split a payment.
- Revise the value date of a payment.
- Revise control information for a payment group.
- Write payments.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Set processing options for Work With Payments (P0474N5).
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Change the GL date for payments and update payments from different payment control groups.

Understanding the Process to Work with Payments

When you create payment groups, the system populates these temporary tables:

- A/P Payment Control Group (F04571).
- A/P Payment Header (F04572).
- A/P Payment Detail (F04573).

Because the system stores the payment group information in temporary work tables, you can revise payment groups, split payments, revise value dates, and undo payment groups without affecting the Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413) table and the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) table.

When you update a payment group, the system removes the payment group information from the temporary worktables and creates records in the F0413 table and the F0414 table. Therefore, you should verify that you do not need to make any further changes to the payment group before you update the group.

(GBR) Considerations for Processing BACS Payment Formats

If you are working with payment groups with the BACS format, you must set the BACS processing option to *1*.

(NLD) Setting Up the Processing Options for Payment Groups

Special considerations exist when you use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) in the Netherlands.

Before using the program, you should set the processing options as indicated:

- On the Print tab, for the Print Program Version processing option, enter one of the following versions.
- *XJDE0001* for ClieOp2
- *XJDE0002* for ClieOp3 and BTL91

If you are using the BTL91 format for foreign payments, enter *2* in the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab to create one file for all control groups. Alternatively, the system creates one file for each bank account and currency.

Understanding the Review Process for Payment Groups

You generally review payments twice:

- After you create payment groups but before you write payments.

  This enables you to identify payments and vouchers that you want to change or remove from the payment cycle. You can:

  - Change information at the payment and voucher levels.
  - Remove payment groups, payments, and vouchers from the payment cycle.
  - Change control information for payment groups.
- After you write payments but before you update the AP ledger.

  This enables you to identify payments that you want to void or remove from the payment cycle. You can:

  - Void the payments that were written and rewrite them.
  - Remove payment groups, payments, and vouchers from the payment cycle.

When you work with payment groups, you work with pay items that are at one of the following statuses:

Status	Description
Write	The pay item is ready to be written.
Update	The payment has been written and is ready to be updated in the F0411 table.

Understanding the Process to Revise Unprocessed Payments

You can make limited changes to payments, vouchers, and payment groups before you write them, such as:

- Excluding debit memos (credit vouchers).

  Debit memos occur when you have overpaid a supplier or have been issued credit from a supplier. You can exclude these debit memos from payment processing. You can exclude an individual debit memo; alternatively, you can exclude all debit memos from the payment group by setting the Minimum Amount processing option for Create Payment Control Groups to the smallest currency unit (for example, .01).

- Splitting payments.

  When you want to pay part of a voucher now and part later, you can split the payment. When you decrease the gross amount of a voucher, the system creates a new voucher pay item for the remaining balance. The new pay item is created using the default pay status, which is typically A (approved) for payment. The new pay item is not part of a payment group.

- Revising the value date of payments.

  Typically, the payment value dates apply to draft processing and indicate the date that a payment reaches a bank. You can revise the value date for one or all payments in a payment group.

- Removing voucher pay items.

  When you do not want to pay a voucher, use the Undo feature to remove it from the payment group. The system resets the pay status of the voucher from payment in-process to approved.

- Removing unprocessed payments.

  If you do not want to make a payment, use the Undo feature to remove it from the payment group. The system removes the voucher pay items from the payment group and resets their pay status from payment in-process to approved.

- Removing an entire payment group.

  Use the Undo feature to remove an entire payment group. The system removes the payment group from the work tables and resets the pay status of the vouchers to be approved.

- Revising control information for a payment group.

  You can change the programs for printing payments, payment register, attachments, and debit statements by changing the control information for the payment group. You can also change the sequence ID, which determines the order in which the group's payments print.

  The system uses payment instrument default values to create the control information when you create payment groups. You can change this information before you write payments. Any change that you make affects the entire payment group.

Understanding the Write Process

When you write payments, you can print the payments or copy them to a bank tape. You either:

- Write all payments in a payment group.
- Write selected payments in a payment group.

When you write payments, the system:

- Creates a matching document with a document type of PK (automatic payment).

  This payment closes the voucher.
- Creates a matching document with a document type of PT (electronic funds transfer).
- Assigns payment numbers.
- Changes the next status of the payment group from WRT (write) to UPD (update).
- Prints payments using control information for payment groups.
- Prints attachments, if needed.

Note. The Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) controls the printing of attachments. The P04572 payment format is designed to print ten detail lines on a payment stub. However, you can specify a different number of detail lines per payment stub on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form. If you specify more than ten detail lines per payment stub, you must use a print payment program that can accommodate the number of lines that you specify.

If a payment has more detail lines than are specified on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, and the R04570 processing option to print attachments is set, the payment stub prints *See Attachment* and all detail prints on the attachment.

If the R04570 processing option for attachments is *not* set to print attachments, and more than the specified number of detail lines exist for a single payment, the Auto Payments Write/Reset program (P04572) prints the specified number of detail lines on a stub, voids the payment, prints the specified number of detail lines on the next stub, voids the payment, and so on until all detail lines have been printed. The payment form following the last detail line prints with the full payment amount.

The system can print as many as 99 payment stubs for a single payment. The number of detail lines that the system prints for a single payment depends on the number of detail lines on each payment stub. For example, if you print 10 detail lines on each payment stub, the system can print 990 (10 detail lines times 99 payment stubs) for the payment. In this example, if more than 990 lines of detail exist, the system prints multiple payments.

When you issue a payment, you issue it to the alternate payee. You select whether the alternate payee is the supplier or the factor/special payee in the voucher entry processing options by specifying a version of the Voucher Entry Master Business Function (P0400047). On the Defaults tab for the Voucher Entry Master Business Function program, enter *1* in the Alternate Payee processing option to complete the alternate payee with the factor/special payee. Leave this processing option blank to complete the alternate payee with the supplier number. You can override the alternate payee default value when you enter the voucher.

The system does not update the F0411, F0413, or F0414 tables until the update process. The payments remain in the temporary work tables, including the F04571, F04572, and F04573 tables.

Note. When you write a payment whose amount, in words, exceeds the number of characters provided in the print program, the system prints checks with digits for the payment amount instead of words.

Writing Payments for EFT Payment Groups

When you write payment groups with payment instrument T, the system creates records in the A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) table, in addition to the F04571, F04572, and F04573 tables. The system creates a new record in the F04572OW table for each payment group that you write. Each payment group is uniquely identified in the F04572OW table by the value that is specified in the Member ID field (KNMID).

Note. (AUS) When you write payments that use the EFT format for Australia, the system generates the EFT flat file in the format that is required by the Australian Payment Clearing Association (APCA) and stores the data in the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

Record Reservation for Payments

Record reservation for payments is a process in which the system determines, prior to writing payments, how many payment numbers to reserve for a payment cycle. The system adds that number to the next payment number in the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table. The F0030 table has a record for each bank account in the system. Payment numbers are reserved by bank account.

The purpose of using the record reservation process is to prevent more than one payment from having the same payment number. This is especially useful when more than one user is making payments from one bank account at the same time.

To use record reservation, you must add the F0030 table to UDC 00/RR with the Special Handling Code field set to *1*.

After the user defined code is set up, the system determines the number of payments to use when you write payments, and increases the value in the Next Check Number field in the F0030 table by that number. In the payment cycle, if the next payment number in the F0030 table is 258, and the record reservation process determines that you use 30 payment numbers, the system updates the next payment number to 288. When another person writes payments from the same bank account, the next payment number will begin at 288. The system uses payment numbers between 258 and 287 only for the payment cycle that reserved those numbers.

If two users access the write payments process at the same time, the system activates the record reservation process for the first user and sends an error message to the second user. When the first user completes the record reservation process, the second user can access a payment number record and reserve the number of payments that are needed for that payment cycle.

Payment ID Using Next Numbers

When you run a write payment program (such as R04572, R04572A, R04572C, and so on), the system assigns each payment a number that identifies it throughout the payment process and after the process finishes. This number is the payment ID (PKID), which is a key to both the F0413 and the F0414 tables. The payment ID prevents pay items in one payment from being mixed with pay items that are paid on a different payment.

The Accounts Payable system uses the F0002 or the F00021 tables to assign payment ID numbers. The table is locked while a number is being assigned to the pay items that are associated with one payment, and is unlocked immediately after the pay items have been assigned their identifying numbers.

(ARG) Considerations for Writing Payments for Argentina

The system uses two additional temporary work tables for payments for Argentina:

- F04572 Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760472A).
- Detail Information Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760473A).

When processing payments in Argentina, you should also consider:

- The payment GL date of the check must be for the same month and year as the tentative date that is set up in processing options of the PO - PCG process - ARG program. If this processing option is blank, the date must match the one that is set up in the Pay Through Date processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program.
- If the payment instrument is a deferred check, you must enter the displacement days of the check, which the system adds to the latest due date of those vouchers that are included in the payment group.

(GBR) Writing Payments Using the BACS Format

When you write payments using the BACS format, use the following guidelines when completing the Write Payments form:

Field	Value
Next Payment	This field does not apply to BACS payments; it is used only for paper check payments. The system supplies this value from the Setup G/L Bank Account form.
Proc Date (Processing Date)	Enter the date that the file will be sent to the bank and processed by the BACS system.
Expir Date (Expiration Date)	Enter the date after which the file is out-of-date and should not be processed.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Bank File Report

When you write payments for Nordic countries, the system produces the A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries report (R0474N1). This report lists every voucher in the payment group or groups that have been written. To access this report, view submitted jobs.

Understanding the Reset Process

After you write payments but before you update them, you might need to rewrite them. For example, you might need to rewrite payments because of an error, such as a paper jam, wrong payment number, or wrong payment date.

Before you can rewrite payments, you must reset them. Written payments have a next status of UPD (update).

When you reset payments, you return them to a next status of WRT (write), so you can correct the problem and rewrite them:

- If you need to undo or reset a payment, you can identify the tape that was affected on the Copy Bank Tape File program (P0457), which you access from the Automatic Payment Processing menu (G0413). This program shows information such as the file ID and the member ID.
- If you reset payments that were written to a bank tape, you must delete the bank tape record before you can rewrite the payments.

When you reset payments, you can either void payments or rewrite them with the same payment number:

- If you enter a new beginning payment number, the system voids any payments that were selected for reset and that have a payment number that is less than the new beginning number, if that number was previously assigned.
- If you accept the default value of the next payment number, the system voids payments by writing zero records.

The system processes voided payments when you update the F0411 table. You see these records when you post payments to the general ledger.

You can set a processing option for Work with Payment Groups to process voided payments that are stored in the F0911 table.

Understanding the Process to Remove Processed Payments

After you write payments but before you update them, you might need to remove one or all of them from the current payment cycle. To do so, you undo the payment. The system:

- Voids the payment.
- Removes the voucher pay items from the payment group.
- Resets the pay status of the voucher from payment in-process (#) to approved (A).

You can then change vouchers and process them for payment at another time.

If you need to undo a payment, you can identify the tape that was affected on the Work With Bank Tape form in the Copy Bank Tape File program. This form displays the file ID and the member ID so that you can select the payment to undo.

If you undo one or all payments that were written to a bank tape, you must delete the bank tape record before you process the payments again.

Understanding the Update Process

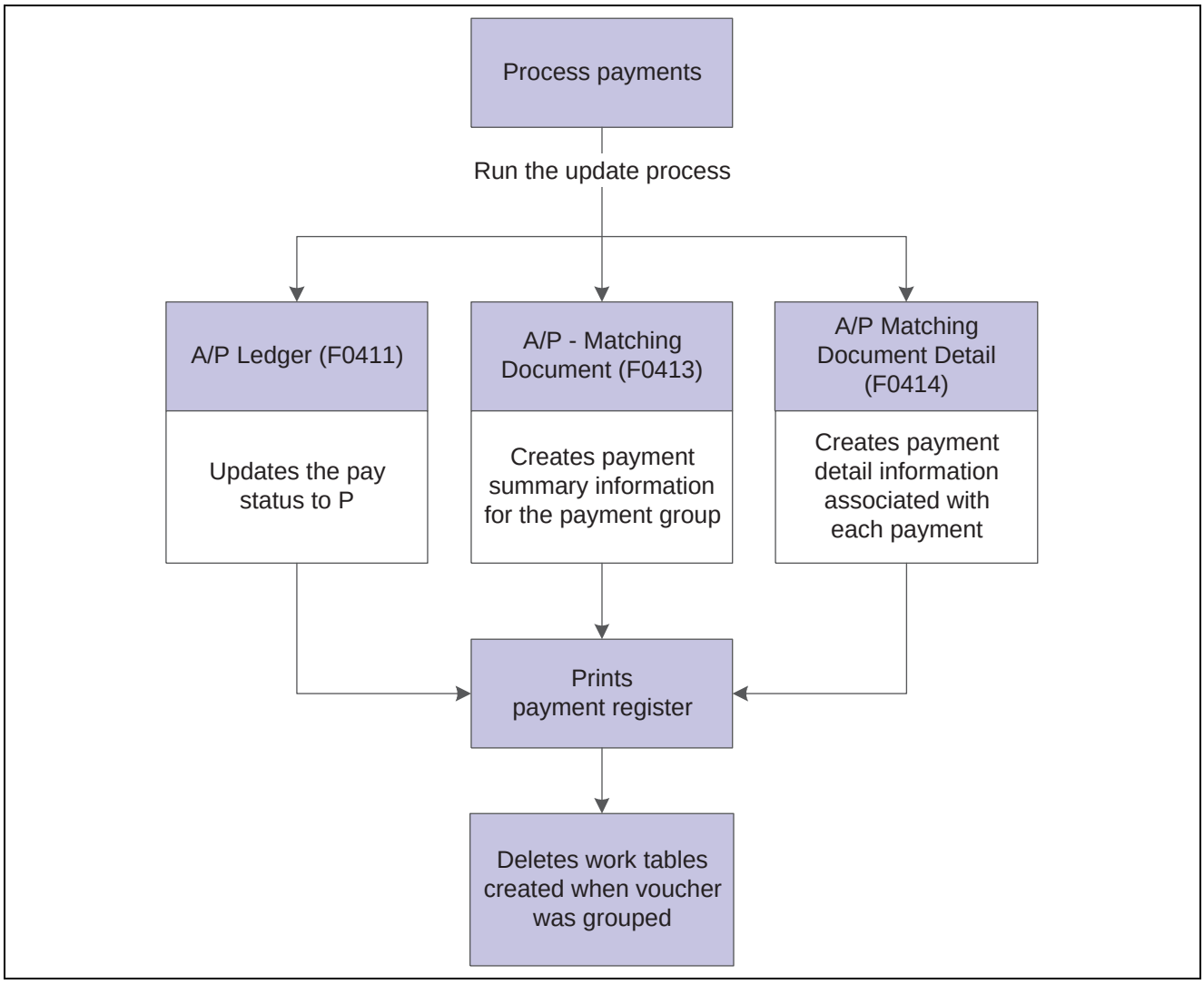
After you write payments, you must update the F0411 table to create transaction records of your payments and your payment register. You can update payments only if the next status of the payment group is UPD (update).

When you update the F0411 table, the system:

- Processes void payments.
- Changes the pay status of vouchers from payment in-process (#) to paid (P) and sets the open amount to zero.
- Prints a payment register.
- Copies payment information to the F0413 table and the F0414 table from the following work tables:
- F04571
- F04572
- F04573
- Removes the records in the work tables that were created when you grouped vouchers for payment.

  Note that bank tape records remain in the table until they are deleted.

The following graphic illustrates what happens when the system updates the F0411 table:



Updating the AP Ledger table

After you update the accounts payable ledger tables, you can post payments to the general ledger. Alternatively, a processing option for the Work With Payment Groups program enables you to automatically submit payments for posting to the general ledger after you update the accounts payable ledger. During the posting process, the system creates the journal entries that debit the AP trade account and credit the payables bank account.

(ARG) Considerations for Updating Payments for Argentina

The update process updates tables, prints certificates of withholdings that must be given to the supplier, and creates the batch that must be posted for the payment.

The system updates the following tables:

Table	Description
F0411	Includes a record for each payment withholding.
F760411A (A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG)	Includes a record for each tax withholding and its corresponding concept.

Table	Description
F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done - ARG)	The accrued payments table that is used for future profit withholding calculations. Accruals are on a monthly basis.
F76A8070 (Profit Withholding – Payments Done - RG 830 - ARG)	The accrued payments table that is used to calculate copyright profit withholdings. Accruals are on an annual basis.
F0414	Includes detail records of paid vouchers, discounts, differences in exchange rates, and withholdings.
F0413	Includes the total amount of the payment (vouchers minus discounts, withholdings, and so on).
F760414A (A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG)	Includes a record for each voucher and withholdings with their corresponding concept.

To comply with General Resolution 738 regarding the information to be included in withholding certificates, take note of these considerations:

- VAT Withholdings Certificate.

  The VAT WH Certificate program (R7604521A) includes a Tax field in the applied withholding detail area. The system uses this field to report the tax denomination.

- Profit Withholding Certificate for individuals residing in the country.

  The Profit WH Certificate program (R7604531A) includes the Tax and Withholding Voucher fields. The system uses the Withholding Voucher field to report legal invoices numbers for which withholdings are collected.

- Profit Withholding Certificate for foreigners.

  The Profit WH Certificate program includes the Country of Origin field, which the system uses to specify the foreign supplier’s country.

  As with profit withholding certificates for suppliers residing in the country, the Profit WH Certificate program includes the Tax and Withholding Voucher fields.

  The Profit WH Certificate program also includes the Country CUIT field. To populate this field correctly, set up the Country’s CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table to include country CUITs (clave única de identificación tributaria) for individuals and companies.

- Profit Gross Up

  The Profit WH Certificate program includes a Gross Up field. When you print the certificate, the system verifies whether the voucher that is being paid includes a tax area that has been defined in UDC 76A/AC. If that condition is met, the certificate reports the profit gross up withholding. If not, the certificate shows that the withholding is not grossed up.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Considerations for Updating Payment Groups

The Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) enables you to change the GL date for single or multiple payments, and to update payments from different payment control groups.

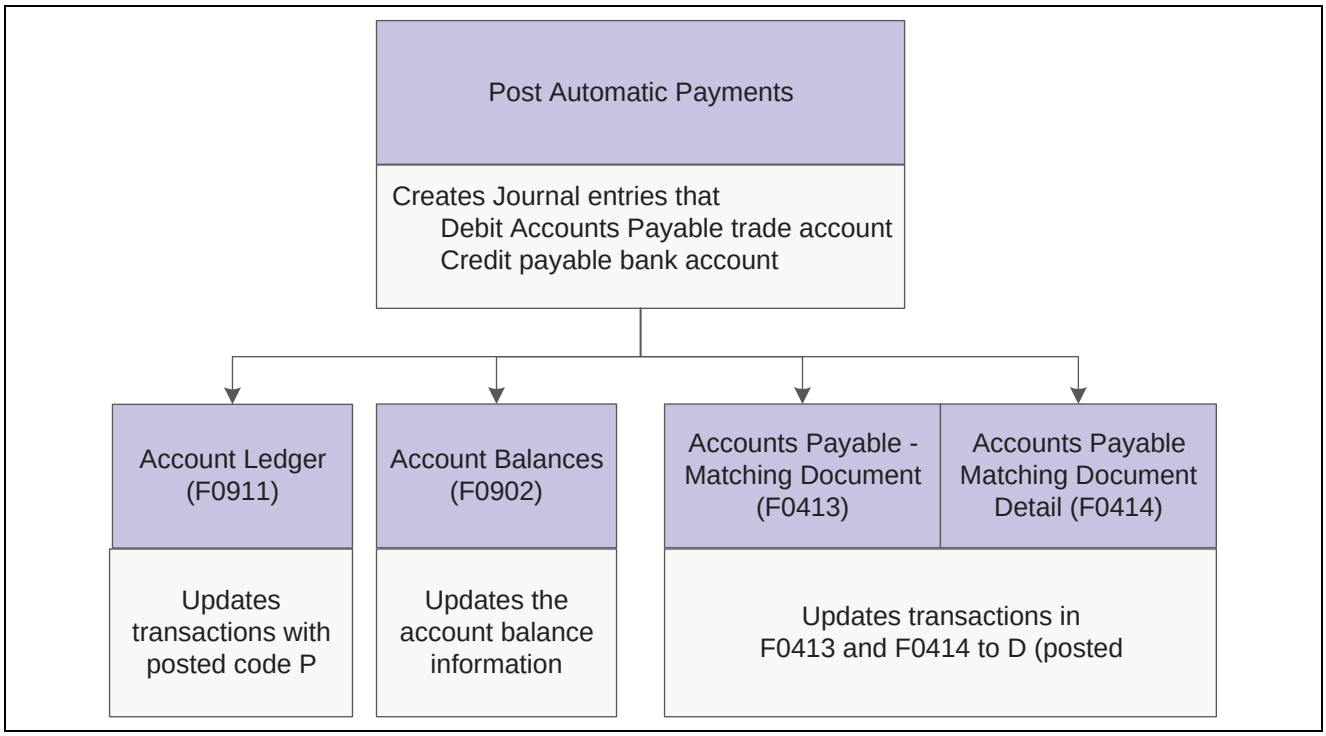
Reviewing, Approving, and Posting Payments

After updating automatic payments to the AP ledger, you can verify their accuracy. If you use management approval, you can approve the payment batches before posting them to the general ledger.

When you post automatic payments, the system creates payment disbursement entries and offset entries to the general ledger for the payable account. The system creates journal entries (document types PK and PT) that debit the AP trade account that was originally credited when the voucher was posted. This keeps the AP trade accounts in balance. Posting automatic payments creates records in the F0911 table.

You can set a processing option in Work With Payment Groups program to automatically submit payments for posting to the general ledger after you update the F0411 table.

The following graphic illustrates the process when the system posts payments to the F0911 table:



Automatic payment posting process

(ARG) Considerations for Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina

When you post automatic payments, the system debits a liability account (the same account that was charged when the voucher was entered) and charges the control accounts of the different tax withholdings. The difference is charged to a bank account.

When you post withholdings, the system debits the control accounts for withholdings (charged when the payment was posted) and charges the withholding accounts.

Note. For Argentina, the system creates journal entries by using document type PK only, not document type PT, to debit an AP trade account that was originally credited when the voucher was posted.

Forms Used to Work With Payment Groups

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payment Groups	W04571A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work with Payment Groups Select a record and from the Row menu, do one of the following: Select Undo to remove an entire payment group. Select Write to write a payment group. Select Update to update a payment group. Select Reset to reset a payment group that has already been written.	Select payment groups to review, Undo, Write, Update, or Reset.
Work with Payment Groups - Write Status	W04572WA	Click Select on the Work with Payment Groups form. To write selected payments from a payment group, select Write from the Row menu.	Select a payee for which you want to review payments (Write Status). Write selected payments from a payment group.
Work With Payment Detail	W04573A	Click Select on the Work with Payment Groups - Write Status form.	Select a voucher to review (Write status).
Payment Detail	W04573	Click Select on the Work With Payment Detail form.	Review voucher information associated with a payment at Write status.
Payment Header Detail - Write Status	W04572WC	On the Work With Payment Group - Write Status form, select Detail from the Row menu. To remove a payment from the payment groups, select Undo from the Row menu.	Review summary information for each payment at Write status. Select a payment to remove from the payment group.
Work With Payment Group - Update Status	W04572UB	Click Select on the Work With Payment Groups form.	Review payment information at Update status.
Payment Header Detail - Update Status	W04572UA	On the Work With Payment Group - Update Status form, select Detail from the Row menu.	Review summary information for each payment at Update status.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Split Payment	W04573B	On the Work With Payment Detail form, select Split from the Row menu.	Split a payment (Write or Update status). See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Splitting a Payment, page 559.
Revise Payment Value Date	W04572WB	On the Work With Payment Group - Write Status form, select Value Date from the Form menu.	Revise the value date for a payment (Write status). Use the Global Value Date field to review the value date for all payments in the group. Click Load Date to update the value date. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Revising the Value Date of a Payment, page 559.
Write Payments	W04572A	On the Work With Payment Groups form, select Write from the Row menu.	Write a payment group. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Writing Payments, page 561.
Reset Payments	W04572B	On the Work With Payment Groups form, select Reset from the Row menu.	Reset payments. If you do not reset the next payment number, the system creates void payments.
Revise Payment Group Controls	W04571C	On the Work With Payment Groups form, select Controls from the Row menu.	Revise control information for a payment group. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Revising Control Information for a Payment Group, page 560.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Revise Payments	W0474N5C	Use one of the following navigations: Danish Localization (G74M), Work with Payments. Norwegian Localization (G74O), Work with Payments. Finnish Localization (G74V), Work with Payments. Swedish Localization (G74W), Work with Payments. Perform one of the following actions: Select Load Date from the Row menu to update the GL date. Select Update from the Row menu to update payments from different control groups.	(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Locate payments for which you want to revise the GL date and update payments from different control groups. See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Revising the GL Date for Payments and Updating Payments from Different Control Groups, page 561.
Copy Bank Tape to Tape	W0457A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), select Copy Bank Tape File to Tape Select Delete on the Copy Bank Tape to Tape form.	Reset payment processing for a bank tape.

Setting Processing Options for Work With Payment Groups (P04571)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

1. Default Print Program Version Specify the version that the system uses for the print program. Enter a version number, or leave this processing option blank to use default version ZJDE0001.

2. Payment Control Group Output Specify the output configuration for Payment Control Groups (PCG). You can send a spool file to a printer by PCG or by bank account, or you can send multiple PCGs to a printer simultaneously in one spool file. Values are:

Blank: Separate files by PCG.

1: Separate files by bank account.

2: Send multiple PCGs in one spool file.

Save Spool File (FUTURE) Specify whether to save a copy of a spool file after it has printed. This option is not yet functional in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software. Values are:

Blank: Do not save spool file.

1: Save spool file.

Hold Spool File (FUTURE) Specify whether to hold a spool file, which requires that you release it manually before it prints. This option is not yet functional in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software. Values are:

Blank: Do not hold spool file.

1: Hold spool file.

Update

1. Default Register Program Version Specify the version number of the register program. Enter a specific version number or leave this processing option blank to use default version ZJDE0001.

2. Post Void Payments Specify whether to post void payments to the general ledger. Void payments include alignment checks and reset payments. Void payments also include checks that are printed as Void so that the stub can be used for additional information continued from the previous stub. Values are:

Blank: Do not post void payments to the general ledger.

1: Post void payments to the general ledger.

3. Submit Post Program Enter *1* to automatically submit the AP payment post after the payments are updated.

Display

1. Display Business Units Specify whether to display the business unit that is assigned to the payment control groups. If you enter *1,* the Business Unit field appears on the Work With Payment Groups form. You can perform a search on a specific business unit by completing the Business Unit field in the Specify Preloaded Values processing option.

Note. This field is valid if the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) was set to process payment groups by business unit.

Values are:

Blank: Do not display the Business Units field.

1: Display the Business Units field.

Write Status Enter *1* to display the payment control group's next status. You can change the selection criteria on the Work With Payment Groups form.

Update Status Enter *1* to display the payment control group's next status. You can change the selection criteria on the Work With Payment Groups form.

3. G/L Bank Account Enter a value for the GL bank account selection criteria. You can change the selection criteria on the Work With Payment Groups form. Enter a specific GL bank account number or leave this processing option blank to display all GL bank accounts.

Originator Enter the user ID of the person who ran the for the Create Payment Control Groups program to display only the payment control groups of this originator.

The value that you enter should be the same as in the Transaction Originator field (data item TORG) in the Create Payment Control Groups program. If you complete this processing option, you can change the selection criteria on the Additional Selection Criteria form.

Leave this processing option blank to search on all transaction originators.

Payment Control Group Version

Enter the number of the version used to create the Payment Control Groups to display only the payment control groups created with this version number. You can change the selection criteria on the Additional Selection Criteria form.

Leave this processing option blank to search on all versions.

Business Unit

Enter the business unit that was originally assigned to the PCG by the Create Payment Control Groups program to display only the payment control groups created for the business unit. You can change the selection criteria on the Additional Selection Criteria form.

Leave this processing option blank to search on all business units.

Note. This processing option is valid if the Create Payment Control Groups program was set to process payment groups by business unit. Additionally, this processing option is valid only if you enter *1* in the Display Business Units processing option.

Payment Instrument

Enter the payment instrument that was originally assigned to the PCG by the Create Payment Control Groups program to display only the payment control groups created with this payment instrument. You can change the selection criteria on the Additional Selection Criteria form. You can enter a specific payment instrument (data item PYIN), or l

Leave this processing option blank to search on all payment instruments.

Currency Code

Enter the payment currency that was originally assigned to the PCG by the Create Payment Control Groups program to display only the payment control groups created with this currency code. You can change the selection criteria on the Additional Selection Criteria form.

Leave this processing option blank to search on all payment currencies.

Display Alternate Currency Amounts

Enter *1* to display the payment control group amounts in the alternate currency.

Note. This conversion is for display purposes only and affects the amounts on the Work With Payment Groups form. To write foreign payments, complete the processing options on the Currency tab.

Alternate Currency Effective Dates

Enter the effective date for the currency's exchange rate, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

Currency

Effective Date

Specify the date to retrieve the exchange rate when you write foreign or alternate currency payments. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the payment GL date.

If you create a payment group using the domestic amount of a voucher instead of the foreign amount, the system calculates a currency gain or loss based on

the pay date exchange rate. The payment is not a foreign currency payment because it is made in the domestic currency.

Note. If you enter an effective date for which there is no corresponding exchange rate in the Currency Exchange Rate (F0015) table, the system uses the exchange rate on the voucher and, therefore, does not create a gain or loss.

Use Voucher's Rate Enter *1* to use the voucher's exchange rate when write foreign payments. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate for the specified effective date.

Process

1. Interactive Process Enter *1* to process payments interactively. Leave this processing option blank to print and update jobs for batch processing.

Note. This processing option does not override the Object Configuration Manager (OCM) mapping for server batch jobs; it affects only batch jobs that are run locally.

BACS

This processing option specifies whether the system enables the entry of Bank Automated Clearing System (BACS) processing dates. BACS is an electronic funds transfer method used in Great Britain.

1. BACS Processing Enter *1* to enable the entry of BACS processing date.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Processing Options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Exchange Rate Effective Date Enter a date to use for the effective date of the exchange rate.

Use Voucher's Rate for Exchange Rate Enter *1* to use the exchange rate of the voucher rate as the exchange rate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate as of the payment GL date.

Summary record for Finland (FIN) Enter *1* to print a summary record for Finland with information about number of payments.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Processing Options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update

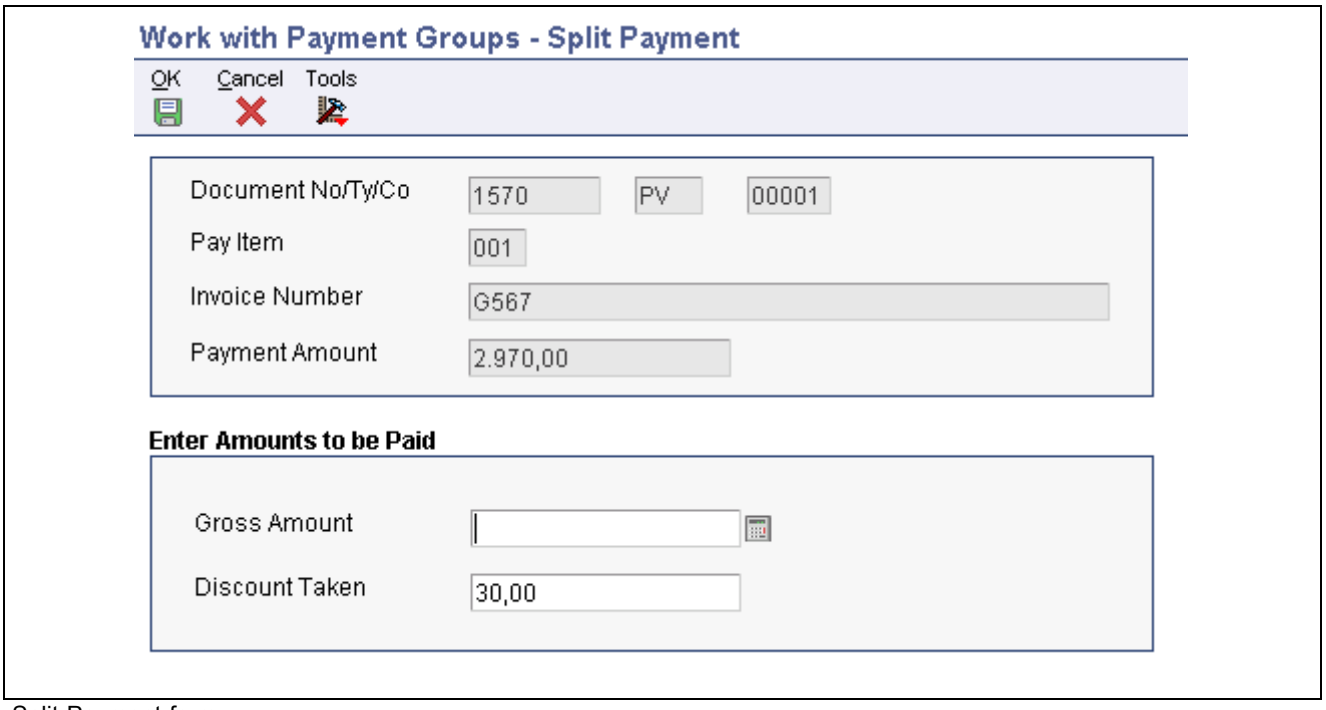
Version Number Enter a version number for the register program, or leave this processing option blank to use version ZJDE0001.

Post Void Payments Enter *1* to post void payments to the GL.

Submit AP Post Program Enter *1* to automatically submit the AP payment post program after payments are updated.

Splitting a Payment

Access the Split Payment form.



Split Payment form

Revising the Value Date of a Payment

Access the Revise Payment Value Date form.

Revise Payment Value Date form

Value Date Enter the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account. The value date is not the date the bank reconciled the payment. If you make manual payments and have set a processing option to display the Value Date field, you can manually enter the value date here.

Revising Control Information for a Payment Group

Access the Revise Payment Group Controls form.

Payment Enter a value that exists in the Produce Bank File (04/PP) UDC table to specify the program used to print accounts payable payments.

Register Enter a value that exists in the Register Program - Payments (04/PR) UDC table to specify the program used to print the account payable payment register.

Attachment Enter a value that exists in the Attachment Program - Payments (04/PA) UDC table to specify the program used to print attachments when processing accounts payable payments.

Debit Statement Enter a value that exists in the Debit Statement Pgm - Payments (04/PD) UDC table to specify the program used to print debit statements when processing accounts payable payments.

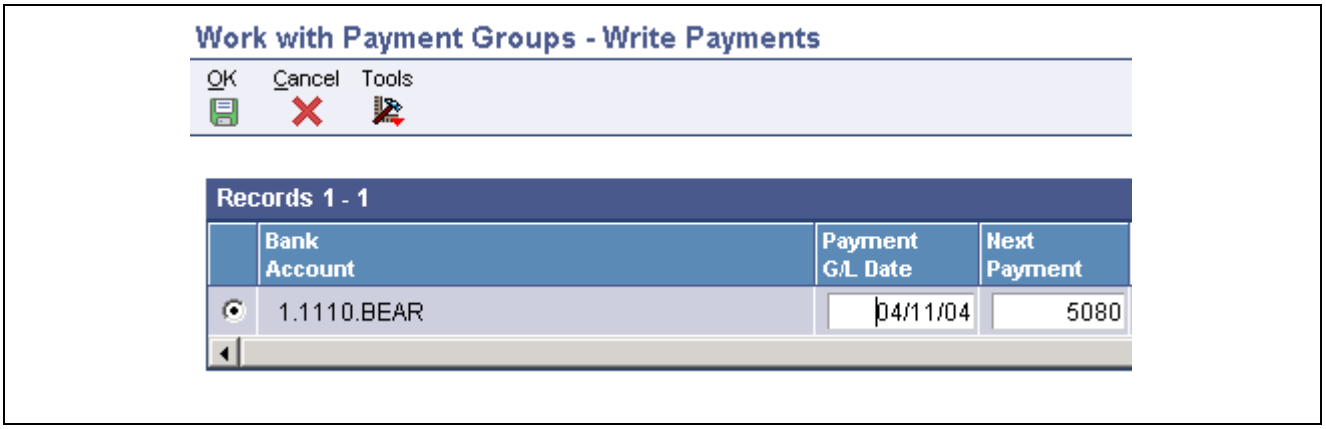
Payment G/L Date Enter the date that identifies the financial period in which the transaction will be posted. The company constants table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

Next Payment Enter the next payment number to be processed for the specified bank account. The system updates this field during Accounts Payable payment processing.

The default value is from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table record for the bank account.

Writing Payments

Access the Write Payments form.



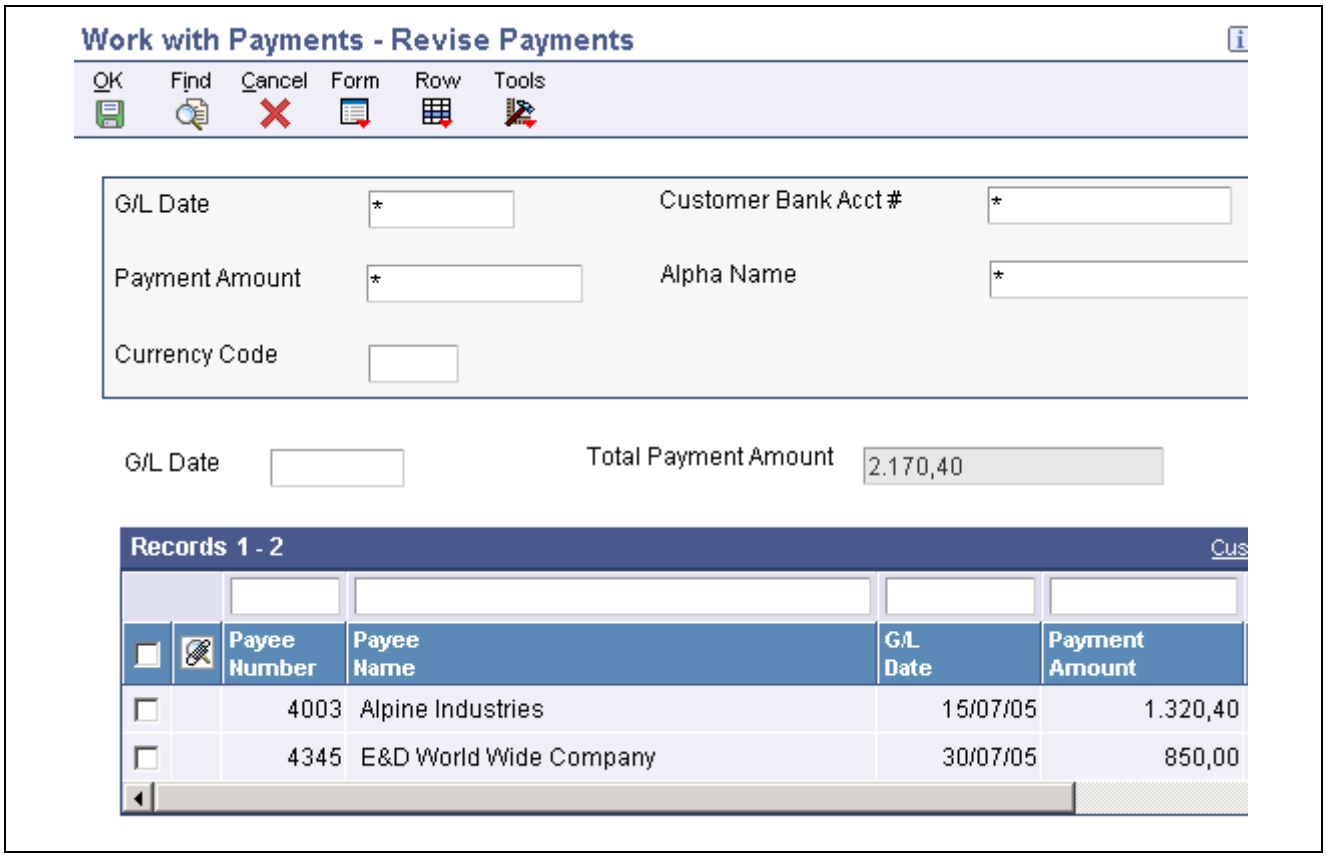
Write Payments form

Next Payment Enter the next payment number to be processed for the specified bank account. The system updates this field during Accounts Payable payment processing.

The default value is from the F0030 table record for the bank account.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Revising the GL Date for Payments and Updating Payments from Different Control Groups

Access the Revise Payments form.



Revise Payments form

(DEU) Processing Z1 Payments

This section provides an overview of processing Z1 payments and discusses how to:

- Modify information at the payment group level.
- Modify information at the payment detail level.

Understanding Z1 Payments

When issuing a foreign payment, German companies are required to submit a paper or electronic form that provides information to the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) for statistical purposes. The electronic form (form Z1) must be accompanied by an attachment report (form Z4).

The A/P Payments - Z1 Diskette format (R04572G5) provides a means to create foreign payments and the corresponding electronic form.

Z1 processing produces a specific foreign payment output file with the following records:

- Q record: Header information.
- T record: Detail payment information.
- U record: Detail report information for imported goods (to be reported to the Bundesbank).

- W record: Detail report information for service transactions or capital movements (to be reported to the Bundesbank).
- Z record: Trailer information.

Note. The Z1 output file does not include the V record. You cannot create automatic payments that relate to merchant trade because this information is related to the V record. If a payment is created for such purposes, you must write out the payment manually on a Z1 form.

Z1 processing uses the following tables, in addition to the standard AP payment processing tables such as F04571, F04572, and F04573:

Table	Descriptions
F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information)	This table holds additional bank account information for each supplier's bank account. Each address book record can have only one record in the F74030G table.
F7404572 (Detail Payment Instructions for German Payments)	This table holds the same information as the F74030G table, except that it is used to enter or update bank information at the payment control group level.
F7404573 (Detail Payment Instructions EXT. for German Payments)	This table holds the same information as the F7404572 table, except that it is used to enter or update bank information at the pay item level.

Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC)

You must set up the Special Handling Code-A/P Payment (00/HC) UDC with *U* and *W* values in the table where:

- U represents imported goods.
- W represents services transactions or capital movements.

The U and W are mutually exclusive records within the Z1 payment format.

Creating Payment Groups for Z1 Payments

Each time that you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) for Germany, the system calls the German country server (X045704DE). The country server creates a new record in the F7404572 table for each pay item. The record in table F7404572 is an exact copy of the equivalent record in the F74030G table.

Note. The Create Payment Control Group program does not enable you to combine multiple currencies.

Special considerations exist when you use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) in Germany.

Before using the program, you should set the processing options as follows:

- Enter version *XJDE0001* in the Print Program Version processing option.
- When using the Z1 format for foreign payments, enter *2* in the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab. This action creates one file for all control groups. In addition, the system creates one file for each bank account and currency.

Modifying Information in a Payment Group

After the group is created (but before it is written), the additional bank information can be changed for each individual payment group or pay item. To change the detail payment instructions for payments, you must access the payment group using Work With Payment Groups program.

The Work with Payment Group program provides the ability to display group or detailed payment instructions using the Detail Payment Instructions - German (P744572) and the A/P Payment Detail Extension File - Z1 Format (P744573) programs. The default bank account information for German foreign payments is displayed upon inquiry. The F74030G table provides the supplier's group and detail information. The information can be modified only before the payment is written. You can change any single code or all codes.

Writing Payment Groups for Z1 Payments

To combine two or more payment groups into one payment file to be sent to the bank, you need to perform the following steps when writing the group:

- Set the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab of the Work With Payment Groups program to *1*.

  This processing option enables you to write several groups into one file while separating the groups by the bank account number.

- Because the system writes all of the groups simultaneously, select all of the groups in the detail area and then select Write from the Row menu.

Important! If groups are written simultaneously, take special care to ensure that the groups are not reset or undone separately. It is recommended that immediately after writing groups, you review and then update the groups together to ensure that no vouchers are paid twice.

After you update, verify, or correct all of the details, you write the payment groups that create the Z1 file. The Z1 file is created only if the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (P04572G2) is specified as the payment instrument.

Note. Whether the U or W record is created depends upon the value in the Payment Handling Code field for each pay item.

Key Notes Regarding the Fields for the Z1 Format

Consider these fields when processing payments using the Z1 format:

- Q Record
  - Field 9

    This field indicates whether the file includes statistical information (U or W record) to send to the Federal Bank. This field is always set to *J*, which indicates that either a U or W record is always included in the file.

  - Fields 10 and 11

    You must indicate the Regional Centre Bank area code for the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany file (R04572G2). Additionally, you must indicate the Principal's Company code and Principal's Industrial code. This processing option is mandatory because field Q9 is equal to J. If the processing option is blank, then the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) rejects the file.

- T Record

- Field 8: SWIFT Address/BLZ

  This field contains either the SWIFT address or the BLZ code of the beneficiary's bank. You must enter one of these values, or the Bundesbank does not accept the file. If the SWIFT or BLZ code does not exist for the supplier, it is recommended that you submit the Z1 foreign payment format using a paper copy. You must complete this field in the F0030 table or the bank will reject the file.

- Field 18: Instruction Code 3

  If records U and W are in DEM, this field is blank. Otherwise, it contains 95. If you use the transaction currency in T13, then T18 must equal 95. If T19 is filled, then T18 must be blank.

- Field 19: Instruction Code 4

  Use this field if you use a DEM bank account to pay a USD invoice. Then, the value of 14a/b must be DEM, which will be converted by the bank to the T13 currency. If T18 is filled, then T19 must be blank.

- Field 20: Additional Instruction Code Information.

  This field enables you to provide additional information for the instruction codes. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) program.

- Field 21: Cost Settlement Code

  This field contains the cost settlement code. You can enter this information using the Cost Settlement Code UDC (74/28) in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 22: Label for type of Payment

  This field contains the label for type of payment. You can enter this information using the Label for Payment UDC (74/29) in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 23 - Additional Instruction to Principal's Bank

  This field enables you to add instructions to the principal's bank account. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 24: Contact Name and Telephone Number

  This field enables you to add the contact name and telephone number of the person to contact at the principal's company if the paying bank has questions that are related to the payment order. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 25: Reporting Code

  This field enables you to indicate whether to report the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- W Record

  Field 3 - Type of Transaction Concerned

  This field enables you to designate whether the transaction is for capital movements and capital gains, or for services or transfers. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is set to *DE* (Germany).
- Verify that you have set up the UDCs for processing automatic payments in Germany.

Forms Used to Process Z1 Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Find/Browse	W744572A	On the Work With Payment Group - Write Status form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Select the payment group.
Fix/Inspect	W744572B	On the Find/Browse form, click Select.	Revise information for the payment group.
Find/Browse	W744573A	On the Work with Payment Detail form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Select a pay item.
Work With Pay Item Detail	W744573B	On the Find/Browse form, click Select.	Revise information for the pay item.

Modifying Information at the Payment Group Level

Access the Fix/Inspect form.

Inst 01 (instruction 01) through **Inst 04** (instruction 04)

Enter a code from the Payment Instruction Code UDC table (74/27) that identifies the payment instructions for a German foreign payment.

Note. Either the Inst 03 or Inst 04 field must be zero.

Cost Code

Enter a code from the Cost Settlement Code UDC table (74/28) that identifies the type of cost settlement the system uses for a German foreign payment. Values are:

00: Transfer or third-party fees that are debited to principal.

01: All fees are debited to principal.

02: All fees are debited to recipient.

Labl Paym (label payment)

Enter a code from the Label For Payment UDC table (74/29) that identifies the label for payment for a German foreign payment. Values are:

10: Telex payment.

20: Check drawing.

21: Check drawing, sent by registered mail.

22: Check drawing, sent by special delivery.

23C: Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery.

30: Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch.

31: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail.

32: Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery.

33: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery.

34-49: Reserved for intercompany purposes.

50-99: In-house.

Trans. Concern (transaction concern) Enter a code that identifies the type of transaction for a German foreign payment. Values are:

2: Services, transfers or other expenditures.

4: Capital movements and capital gains.

This field is required if the payment handling code for the pay item is *W.*

Code No. (code number) Enter a code from the Code Number UDC table (74/30) that identifies the code number for a German foreign payment as per the services index (annex to Foreign Trade and Payments Orders).

Addtl. Inst. Code Info. (additional instruction code information) Enter additional information for the instruction codes.

Instruction to Principal's Bank Enter additional instructions for the principal's bank

Contact Name and Telephone Number Enter the name and number of the person to contact at the principal's company if the paying bank has questions relating to the payment order.

R C (reporting code) Enter the code that indicates whether the paying bank reports the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. Values are:

0: The paying bank is to report the contents.

1: The paying bank is not to report the contents.

Modifying Information at the Payment Detail Level

Access the Work With Pay Item Detail form.

Payment Group Control Number Enter a number to group all payments and payment detail together in the AP payments work files. This number identifies a group of payments that are run for the same bank account, payment instrument, DREAM Writer version, originator ID, and currency.

Check Control Number Enter a number to group all AP payment transactions for each individual check.

Document Number Enter the number that is associated with the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry.

(RUS) Printing Payment Orders

This section provides an overview of payment orders, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print a payment order automatically.
- Print a payment order manually.
- Set processing options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530).

Understanding Payment Orders

You print a payment order for all domestic payments. You deliver copies of the payment orders to the bank that processes your payments. You can print the payment order when you work with automatic payments or when you work with manual payments.

When you print a payment order, the system prints a document that includes:

- Date of the order, in the correct format.
- Supplemental data from the Payment Order Supplemental Data (F74R4500) table.
- Amount in rubles.
- Company information.
- Payee information.
- Bank information.
- Payment detail.
- Amount of payment order.
- Amount in words.

Prerequisite

Verify that the Localization Country Code field in your User Display Preferences is set to *RU* (Russia).

Printing the Payment Order Automatically

To automatically print the payment order:

- Write payments by clicking Write in the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program.

  The system displays the Supplemental Data Revision form.
- Add the required data for each payment in the group by selecting each payment and then entering the data.

  When you click OK, the system saves the data that you enter to the F74R4500 table, runs the Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) program, and prints the payment order.

Printing the Payment Order Manually

You can manually print the payment order from the Review Payments Additional Information program (P74R4510). To print the payment order manually, you:

- Process a manual payment.
- Select a record on the Supplemental Data Revision form in the Review Payments Additional Information program, and enter the required data.
- Click OK to store the additional information in the F74R4500 table.
- Click OK to run the Manual Payment Order (R74R4520) program and print the payment order.

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Print Company Address Enter *Y* to print the address company address on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the company address.

2. Print Payee Address Enter *Y* to print the payee address on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the payee address.

3. Print City Enter *Y* to print the payee address city on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the city.

4. Print Account Number Enter *Y* to print the account number on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the account number.

5. G/L Bank Account Description Enter *Y* to use the GL Bank Description as your company's bank name on the payment order.

6. Bank Cross Reference Enter *Y* to use the Bank Cross Reference description as the payee's bank name on the payment order.

7. Document Type for Next Number Specify the document type for which the system assigns a next number.

8. Voucher Description Enter a code that is associated with the voucher description that prints on the payment order. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Order (74R/UC) UDC table.

9. Transit Account Enter a code that is associated with a type of bank account. The value that you enter must exist in the H00/CK UDC table.

10. Correspondent Bank Record Type Specify the type of bank. The value that you enter must exist in the Bank Type Code (00/BT) UDC table.

Payment Details

1. Compress Pay Items Enter *Y* to compress pay items into one line.

2. New Line Level Enter *Y* to create a new line level for each pay item.

3. Print Payment Remark Enter *Y* to print the remark for the payment on the payment order.

4. Print Invoice Reference Enter *Y* to print the reference to the invoice on the payment order.

5. Print VAT Amount Enter *Y* to print the VAT amount on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the VAT amount.

6. Print Attachments Enter *Y* to print the attachments that you specify in the Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417) program. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the attachments.

Print Fields

1. Operation Code Enter the text that the system prints as the operation code on the payment order.

2. Payment Destination Enter the text that the system prints as the payment destination on the payment order.

3. Code Enter the text that the system prints as the code on the payment order.

4. Payment Priority Enter the text that the system prints as the payment priority on the payment order.

5. Check Digit Enter the text that the system prints as the check digit on the payment order.

6. Print Payment Order Payee Code Enter *Y* to print the payment order payee code on the payment order.

Prepayments

1. Prepayment Voucher Type Specify the document type that identifies prepayment vouchers. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

2. Prepayment Tax/Rate Area Specify the tax rate and area that identifies prepayments. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.

3. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code Specify the tax explanation code that identifies prepayments. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes UDC (00/EX) table.

Language

1. Language Preference Specify the language in which the system prints the payment order. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.

2. Language for Payment Terms Specify the language in which the system prints the payment terms. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.

Tax

1. Tax Rate/Area Item Code 1 Specify the code that identifies a VAT exempt tax rate and area. The code that you enter must exist in the H00/TV UDC table.

2. Tax Rate/Area Item Code 2 Specify an additional code that identifies a VAT exempt tax rate and area. The code that you enter must exist in the H00/TV UDC table.

Address

1. Address Location Enter *Y* to use the payee address from the Address Book Tag File - RUS (F74R101T) table.

(RUS) Changing the Payment GL Date

This section provides an overview of the payment GL date and discusses how to:

- Individually update the payment GL date.
- Globally update the payment GL date.

Understanding the Payment GL Date for Russia

In Russia, the bank statement is the only document that is used to confirm general ledger bank account transactions. The payment order GL date must be equal to the bank statement date even when the payment order is issued with a different payment date.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software provides a program that enables you to modify the payment GL date after payments are written. A typical scenario for changing the GL date might be:

- Write payments using the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) (June 1).
- Send payment orders to the bank (June 2).
- Receive executed payment orders and bank statements that show the actual payment date of June 5 (June 6).
- Locate payment records for the transactions in the bank statement and change the GL date for the transactions from June 1 to June 5 to show the date the payment actually occurred.

Note. You can update the GL date only for payments at an Update status.

Forms Used to Update Payment GL Dates

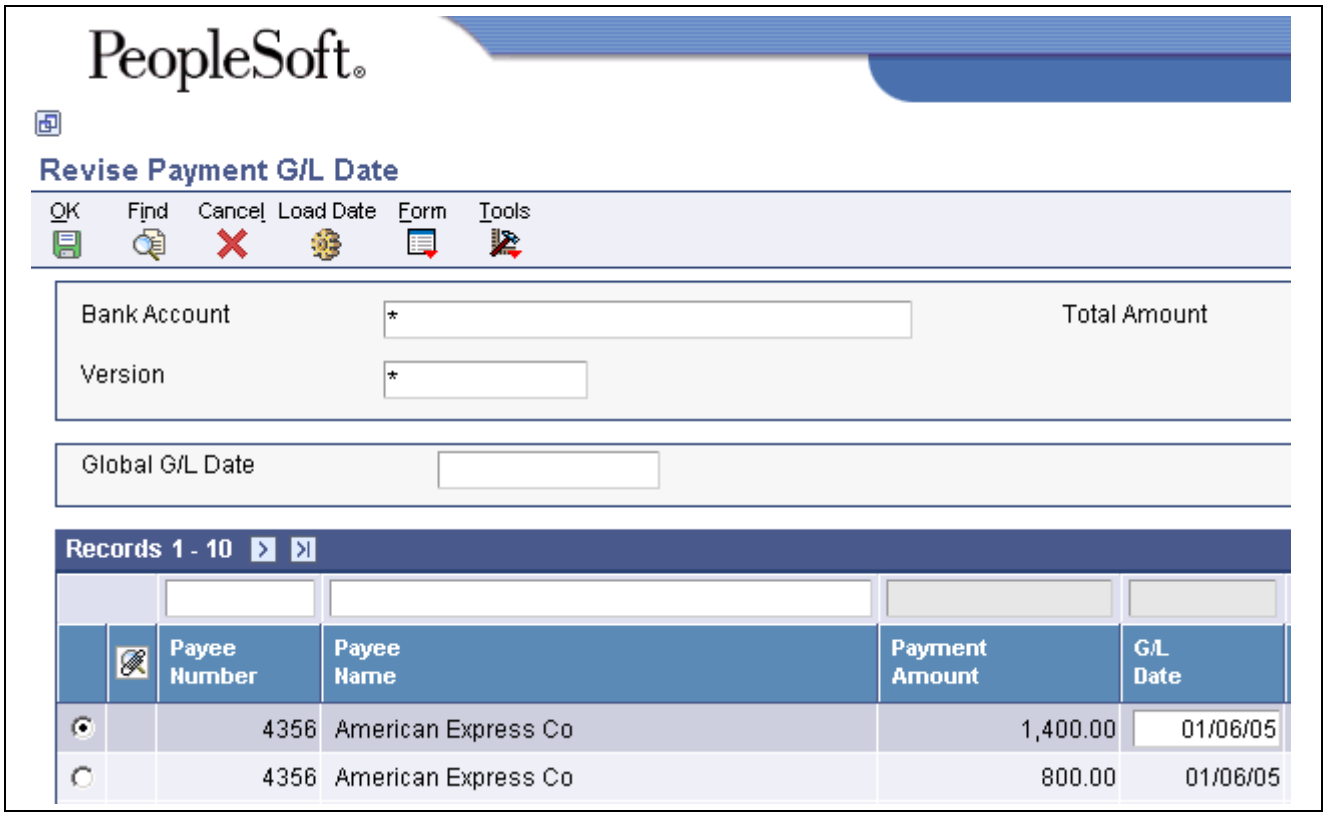
Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Payment Groups	W04571A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work with Payment Group	Select a record or process multiple records.
Work with Payment Groups - Update Status	W04572UB	Select a record and click Select on the Work with Payment Groups form.	Select a record.
Revise Payment G/L Date	W74R0451A	Select Form, Regional Info on the Work with Payment Groups - Update Status form. Select Form, Regional Info on the Work with Payment Groups form. Accounts Payable (G74R04), Changing General Ledger Date	Update the GL date.

Individually Updating Payment GL Dates

Access the Revise Payment G/L Date form.

To individually update payment GL dates:

Enter the date provided by the bank statement in the Global G/L Date field to update the GL date for the selected payment and click OK.



Revise Payment G/L Date form

Globally Updating Payment GL Dates

Access the Revise Payment G/L Date form.

To globally update payment GL dates:

1. Use the filtering options to display only the payments that you want to change.
2. Enter the date provided by the bank statement in the Global G/L Date field.
3. Select Load Date from the Form menu.

Voiding Automatic Payments and Vouchers

This section provides an overview of voiding automatic payments and vouchers and discusses how to void automatic payments and vouchers.

Understanding the Process to Void Automatic Payments and Vouchers

You can determine whether a payment was posted by viewing its posted status. The statuses are:

- Blank: The payment was not posted or voided.
- D: The payment was posted.

- P: The payment post ended in an error; the system wrote GL entries to the bank account.

You can tell that a payment was voided if no payment amount exists.

When you void posted payments or vouchers, the system reopens the original batch. You must repost the batch to:

- Debit the cash account and credit the AP trade account for voided payments.
- Debit the AP trade account and credit the GL distribution account for voided vouchers.

An unposted payment can be either voided or deleted, depending on how you set a processing option.

You void payments after you update them. You can void both posted and unposted payments. When you void payments, the system:

- Creates a matching document with a document type of PO (voided payment) in the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414).

  This matching document has a gross amount that is equal to the void amount and a pay status of P (paid).
- Reopens the original vouchers with an open amount and a pay status of A (approved).
- Voids payments with multiple currencies by voiding both the domestic and foreign sides of the payment.

Note. You cannot void payments that were reconciled with the Manual Reconciliation program (P09131) or Match Tape File to Recon File program (R09510). Reconciled payments must be unreconciled using the P09131 program and then voided.

Voiding an Automatic Payment and Its Vouchers

To void a payment and not repay the vouchers in another payment cycle, you must void both the payment and its associated vouchers. When you void both the payment and the associated vouchers, the system:

- Removes the payment amount from the record in the F0413 table.
- Creates a PO record for the voided payment in the F0414 table.
- Creates an adjustment document with a document type of PE (change to voucher amount) in the F0411 table.

  This adjustment document has a gross amount that is equal to the void amount and a pay status of P (paid).

  You cannot void vouchers that have not been posted using the following process. If the vouchers are selected, but have not been posted, the system returns an error message and only the payment is voided. You must post this voucher to void it. Then, void it using the A/P Standard Voucher Entry program. You cannot delete an unposted voucher that has been paid.

Important! Do not use the Accounts Payable system to void vouchers that were created in the Procurement system. If you created a voucher in the Procurement system, you must reverse it in the Procurement system. If you void the voucher in the Accounts Payable system, you might compromise the integrity of your purchasing data. You can set the Voucher Delete processing option on the Purchasing tab of the A/P Standard Voucher Entry program to prompt you with a warning or error if you attempt to void a voucher that was created in the Procurement system.

If the voucher that was created in the Procurement system has not been paid, you can reverse the voucher. If the voucher has been paid, you must void the payment in the Accounts Payable system prior to reversing the voucher in the Procurement system.

(ARG) Considerations for Voiding Payments

When you void a payment, new legal numbers for withholdings are generated with the same issue place as the original withholdings, as well as the void year and the following next number.

If the original withholding did not have a legal number, the void will not have one. Therefore, if legal numbers must be generated, you must reprint VAT and profit withholding certificates for manual payments with voucher match and adjustments before they are voided.

(BRA) Considerations for Voiding Payments

Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS) tax is assessed by voucher. If a voucher line and the INSS tax line is in the payment being voided, the system verifies that no payments were made for the voucher after the payment being voided was made.

If a payment being voided has *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), or *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) contributions that exceed the minimum, the system checks that no payments were made for that supplier after the payment being voided was made.

To void a payment other than the last payment, you must void all intervening payments. For example, if on January 10 you need to void a payment to a supplier that was processed on January 8, you must first void any payments made to the supplier on January 9.

When you void a payment, the system:

- Subtracts the withholding from the accumulated amounts stored in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table for *Imposto de Renda* (IR), PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and INSS withholdings.
- Voids the payment of the withholding lines (standard process).

  The system generates in the F0413 and F0414 tables another line with the opposite sign for each withholding line. The withholding is part of the payment.
- Deletes the new lines inserted into the F0411 table and the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table for the payment of IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding (localized process).
- If the lines of the withholdings are posted, the system generates new PE lines for the voids in the F0411 table.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Creating Vouchers,” Creating Vouchers

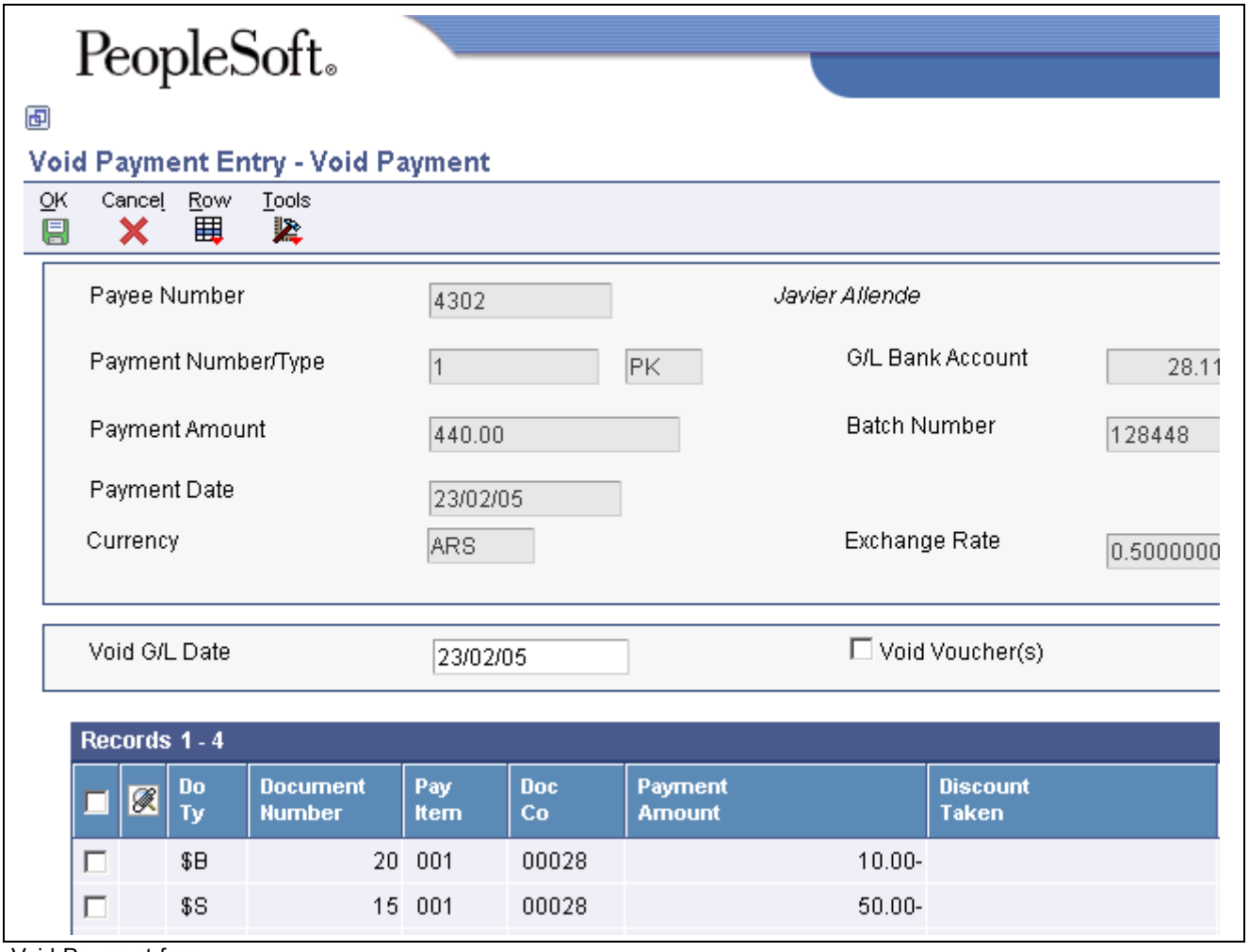
PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, “Reconciling Bank Account Transactions,” Changing a Reconciled Transaction to Unreconciled

Forms Used to Void Automatic Payments and Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Payments	W0413MB	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Void Payment Entry	Locate payments to void.
Void Payment	W0413VA	On the Work With Payments form, select Void Pymt from the Row menu.	Void payments and, if necessary, vouchers. If you select one of several vouchers and click Void Voucher(s), the system voids only that voucher. If you do not select any vouchers and then click Void Voucher(s), the system voids the first voucher in the grid.

Voiding Automatic Payments and Vouchers

Access the Void Payment form.



Void Payment form

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices

This section provides an overview of receiving debit advice notices and discusses how to:

- Run the Load Payments Return File program.
- Set processing options for Load Payments Return File (R74W210).
- Set processing options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211).
- Set processing options for Debit Advice - Format Program, DNB (R74O212).
- Review debit advice notes and update or reset payments.

Understanding Debit Advice Notices

In the Nordic countries, the bank sends a debit advice note to the company after the bank has made electronic payments on behalf of the company. The most common types of debit advice notes are:

- Notice of Delivery

  This debit advice note indicates that the bank has received the payments file.

- Confirmation of Payment

  This debit advice note indicates that the bank has made the payments, and the payment groups can be updated.

- Error message

  This debit advice note contains information about payments that have not been made.

The debit advice notes contain the following information regarding the payments that were made:

- Paid amount.
- Payment date.
- Reference number.
- Actual currency rate that was used for foreign payments.
- Error messages.

You can upload the debit advice note information into these tables:

- F74W001
- F74W201
- F74W202
- F74W203
- F74W204

You can review the debit advice note information in these tables and then update or reset the payments. You can also update or reset the payments when you upload the debit advice note information without reviewing the information.

Loading the Payment Return File

The Load Payments Return File program uploads the debit advice file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then calls the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211), which calls a debit advice format program. The debit advice format program writes the debit advice information to the following tables:

- F74W001
- F74W201
- F74W202
- F74W203
- F74W204

The Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212), is currently available.

Note. If the debit advice file has already been loaded in the F007101 and F007111 tables, you can set up the Load Payments Return File program (R74W210) to call the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211) without first loading the debit advice file. For this action, leave the Path to the Bank File processing option on the Load Payments Return File program blank.

You use a processing option on the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211) to specify whether the program should automatically update or reset the payments. If the program does not automatically update or reset the payments, you can review the debit advice information in the Work with Debit Advice program (P74W200), and then update or reset the payments.

If you specify in processing option 1 that the program should automatically update or reset the payments, the program uses the status of the file and the value in processing option 2 (individual update) to determine whether to update, reset, or take no action for each payment group as described in this table:

File Status	Value in Processing Option 2	Action
0 - Debit Advice no errors	1	Update
	0	Update
1 - Notice of Delivery no errors	1	None
	0	None
2 - Debit Advice with errors	1	Update passed groups, reset the others
	0	Reset all groups
3 - Server Error	1	None
	0	None

File Status	Value in Processing Option 2	Action
4 - Notice of Delivery with errors	1	Reset
	0	Reset

Working with Debit Advice Notes

If you do not automatically update or reset payments when you load the payment return file, you can review the debit advice information in the Work with Debit Advice program (P74W200), and then update or reset the payments.

You can update payments using any of the following programs:

- Work with Payment Groups (P04571)
- Work with Debit Advice (P74W200)
- Work with Payments (P0474N5)

You can reset payments by using the Work with Debit Advice program or the Work with Payment Groups program.

To change the GL date of the payment or payments, use the Work with Payments program. To review debit advice information, use the Work with Debit Advice program. Otherwise, use the Work with Payment Groups program.

Note. The Delete option on the Row menu for the Work With Debit Advice program deletes debit advice information from the following tables:

F74W201

F74W202

F74W203

F74W204

The Delete option does not undo the payment group.

Form Used to Review Debit Advice Notes and Update or Reset Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Debit Advice	W74W200A	In the Fast Path, enter P74W200. To update payments, select Update from the Row menu. To reset payments, select Reset from the Row menu.	Locate debit advice records. Update and reset selected payments.
Work With Invoices	W74W200B	Click Select on the Work With Debit Advice form.	Review invoice information.
Display Errors	W74W200C	Click Select on the Work With Invoices form.	Review errors.

Running the Load Payment Return File Program

Run the Load Payments Return File program (R74W210) from Batch Versions.

Setting Processing Options for Load Payment Return File (R74W210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Company Specify the company for which you are loading the payments return file.

2. Payment Instrument Specify the payment instrument that is assigned to the payment return file.

3. Path to the Bank File Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in the following format: c:\\bankdata\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in the following format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in the following format: bankdata/bankfile

4. Version to use when calling R74W211 Specify the version to use when for the Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211) program.

Process

1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111) Enter *1* to purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table.

Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Automatic Reset Enter *Y* to automatically reset and update the payments that you received.

Reset Individually Enter *1* to update and rest payments individually. Enter *0* to reset the entire file if it contains errors.

Format Program Enter the name of the format program that extracts data from the file that you received.

Version Number Enter a version number for the format program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Update

Version Number Enter a version number for the register program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Post Void Payments Enter *1* to post void payments to the general ledger.

Submit Enter *1* to automatically submit the AP payment post program after payments have been updated.

Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update

Spot Rate Allow Update (Y/N) Enter *Y* to enable an update to the spot rate.

Reviewing Debit Advice Notes, Updating Payments, and Resetting Payments

Access the Work With Debit Advice form.

(ARG) Generating the TXT Payments File

This section provides an overview of generating TXT payments and discusses how to:

- Add information for TXT payments.
- Run the TXT Payment Generation program.
- Set processing options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441).

Understanding the TXT Payment File Process

The process for generating the TXT payment file involves adding information for TXT payments and generating the TXT payment file.

Adding Information for TXT Payments

You can use the Additional Payment Information program (P76A0440) to add the information that is required for payments with endorsed checks. You can also use this program to enter payment detail information for payments that were made by other means.

The system uses information from the standard payment tables and information from the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program (R76A0441) to generate the TXT payment report.

You can modify and delete information in the Additional Payment Information program until you have processed that information by running the TXT Payment Generation program in final mode.

To change the bank tax ID (type 03 or 06) for an existing check, you must delete the record and add a new one. You cannot change the bank tax ID.

The system saves information that you enter in the Additional Payment Information program to the Check Details RG1547 - ARG - 04 table (F76A0440).

Generating the TXT Payments File

The TXT Payment Generation program (R76A0441) creates a magnetic file that contains information about payments from theF76A0440 table in the format that is specified by RG 1547.

When you run the TXT Payment Generation program in proof mode, the system generates a report of payments and errors found, and updates the F76A0441 table.

When you run the TXT Payment Generation program in final mode, the system generates the report and creates a record for each check that you enter manually in the Additional Payment Information program and in table F76A0441. The system includes information about the total payment with information from the processing options and from the standard payments tables. The system marks records in table F76A0040 as processed. The system includes records that have errors.

The system retrieves the following payment data:

- Check number

  The system retrieves check numbers from the F76A0440 table, if possible. If the information from the F76A0440 table does not equal the total amount of the payment, the system uses the document number from the payment as the check number for the remaining amount.

- Bank tax ID

  The system retrieves the tax ID of the issuing bank from the F76A0440 table, if possible. If the information from table F76A0440 does not equal the total amount of the payment, the system uses the CUIT number from the bank's address book record for the remaining amount.

- Payment Instrument

  The system retrieves the payment instrument from the F76A0440 table, if possible. Otherwise, the system uses the payment instrument that is specified in the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program.

- Signer tax ID

The system retrieves the tax ID of the signer from the F76A0440 table, if possible. Otherwise, the system uses the signer tax ID from the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program.

- Gross amount

  The system uses the total of the checks that are associated with the payment in the F76A0440 table. If no checks are listed in F76A0440 table, the system uses the total payment amount. If the total of the checks is less than the total payment amount, the system records the difference using the document number from the payment.

- Currency code

  The system uses the value from the Special Handling Code field of the Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) UDC for the payment currency. If UDC 00/CC is not set up, the system issues an error message.

If you use multiple versions of the TXT Payment Generation program for different payment instruments, the first version that you run must be set to clear the file, and the subsequent versions must be set to write additional information to the file. You specify in a processing option whether to clear the file. The data selection of the different versions does not have to be superimposed to avoid duplicate records. You have to run everything from the beginning when a subsequent version runs incorrectly.

TXT Payments File Layout

You must export the data from the F76A0441 table to a flat file that conforms to a specific format. Complete numeric fields with zeros to the left and alphanumeric fields with blanks to the right. The format is:

No	From	To	Length	Description	Type
1	1	8	8	Cancellation date	Numeric (N)
2	9	10	2	Payment type	N
3	11	40	30	Payment type identification (table)	Character (C)
4	41	51	11	CUIT original issuing endorsed check	N
5	52	66	15	Payment amount	N
6	67	77	11	Bank CUIT	N
7	78	79	2	Payment procedure (table)	N
8	80	90	11	Supplier CUIT	N
9	91	120	30	Supplier name	C
10	121	122	2	Legal document type	N
11	123	134	12	Invoice number	N

No	From	To	Length	Description	Type
12	135	149	15	Invoice amount	N
13	150	152	3	Currency code	N

Forms Used to Add Information for TXT Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payments	W76A0440A	Payment Information - RG 1547 (G76A1547), Additional Payment Information	Locate payments.
Work with check detail	W76A0440B	On the Work With Payments form, select a records and click Select.	Click Add.
Check detail entry	W76A0440C	On the Work With check detail form, click Add.	Enter information for TXT payments.

Adding Information for TXT Payments

Access the Check Detail form.

Bank Tax ID Enter the number that identifies your company to the tax authority. This number can include the tax ID number for an individual, a federal or state corporate tax ID, a sales tax number, and so on.

Do not enter hyphens (dashes), slashes, spaces, or other punctuation in the tax identification number.

The Bank ID is required if the payment type is 03 or 06.

Signer Tax ID Enter the identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.

The Signer Tax ID is required if the payment type is 06.

Running the TXT Payment Generation Program

Select Payment Information - RG 1547 (G76A1547), TXT Payment Generation.

Setting Processing Options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Payment Instrument Specify the payment type to assign to amounts for which a payment type has not been assigned in the F76A0440 table. Values are stored in the Payment Types (76A/PT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the report produces an error.

Tax Identification Number Specify the signer tax ID to assign to amounts for which a signer tax ID has not been assigned in the F76A0440 table. The signer tax ID is required if the payment type is 06.

Clear File Specify *1* to clear the F76A0441 table before generating new records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system adds new records without erasing previously processed records.

Note. If you use multiple versions of the TXT Payment Generation program, run the first version with this processing option set to *1* and subsequent versions with the processing option blank. If a version produces incorrect results, you must clear the file and run all versions again.

Mode Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs the program in proof mode.

Copying Payments to a Diskette

This section provides an overview of copying payments to a diskette and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Copy Bank Tape File to Tape (P0457).
- Review and change the status and detail for a tape table.
- Set processing options for Copy Bank File to Diskette (P0457D).
- Copy a tape table to diskette.

Understanding the Process to Copy Payments to a Diskette

When you write payments, the payment instrument can be an electronic format. In this case, writing payments creates bank tape tables rather than printed payments. You must copy these tables to a diskette to send the information to a financial institution.

Copying payments to a diskette consists of:

- Reviewing and changing the status and detail for a tape table.
- Copying a tape table to a diskette.

Typically, your MIS department presets the detail for a tape table. You should not change this information unless you are instructed to do so. You can, however, change many format specifications prior to copying the table to a diskette.

You can recopy a bank table to a diskette as long as you have not deleted the table. This might be necessary if, for example, your financial institution loses the original diskette.

When you create a new bank tape table, you do not overwrite an existing table. The A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) table is a multimember table, which means that each version (payment group) is a separate table. The system does not automatically delete records in the table. Instead, you must delete the record using the Copy Bank Tape to Tape form. Do not do this until you verify that your bank has received the bank diskette.

Additional Tape Copy Options

Additional options for copying a tape table are available, which might be relevant for specific users.

- You can use IBM system commands to view the tape table. You must specify the table and member IDs, for example, table ID F04572T and member ID AP00000390.
- Information in tape tables is stored in a standard format. Instead of copying a tape table to tape or diskette, you can upload a tape table to a financial institution using a modem.
- Bank Automated Clearing System (BACS) clients can approve a bank tape before copying it to tape or diskette. On the Copy Bank Tape to Tape form, select Approve from the Row menu. This Row menu selection is enabled only if the processing option for the Copy Bank Tape File to Tape program (P0457) specifies to display the BACS format.

Forms Used to Copy Payments to a Diskette

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Bank Tape	W0457A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Copy Bank Tape File	Select existing records.
Update Tape Information	W0457C	On the Work with Bank Tape form, select a record and click Select.	Revise tape information.
Write Bank Diskette	W0457DA	On the Work With Bank Tape form, select Diskette from the Row menu.	Copy the bank tape file to diskette.

Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank Tape File to Tape (P0457)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

BACS

Display BACS Format Enter *1* to display the BACS format

Program

Alternate Processing Program (FUTURE) Enter the name of an alternate program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses program J0457T

Note. The system ignores this processing option if BACS processing is turned on.

Version

Version Enter the version to use for the Copy Bank File to Diskette (P0457D) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank File to Diskette (P0457D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Record Length Specify the record length of the output file. The maximum length is 1,500 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system creates the output table with the original record length.

2. Insert Carriage Return Specify whether the system inserts a hard return at the end of each record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system formats the file into a long string instead of multiple separate records.

3. Default File Path/Name Specify the default path and the default name for the output file. The path and file name should conform to the file structure and naming standard of the operating system of the computer where the file is stored.

For example, if you store the output file on your local machine C drive, specify the directory path: C:\FolderName\FileName.txt. If you store the output file to a folder on a network machine, you might specify the network path: \\MachineName\FolderName\FileName.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the following for the path and name: A:\DTALSV.

Note. You should store the files only on a Windows client.

Data

1. Replace Pre-defined Characters Specify whether the system replaces special characters. If you replace special characters, the system reads the Replaced Character UDC (04/RC) and replaces single characters according to the values in the UDC. The system then reads the Special Characters UDC (04/SC) and replaces special characters according to the values in that UDC. Values are:

Blank: Do not replace

1: Replace

Note. For programs P0457 and P03B571, the system replaces only the first character in the Description 01 field of UDC 04/RC, with the first character in the Description 02 field. It does not replace more than one character, even if the UDC is mapped in a one-to-many mode. Other programs that use UDC 04/RC replace more than one character if the UDC is mapped in a one-to-many mode.

---

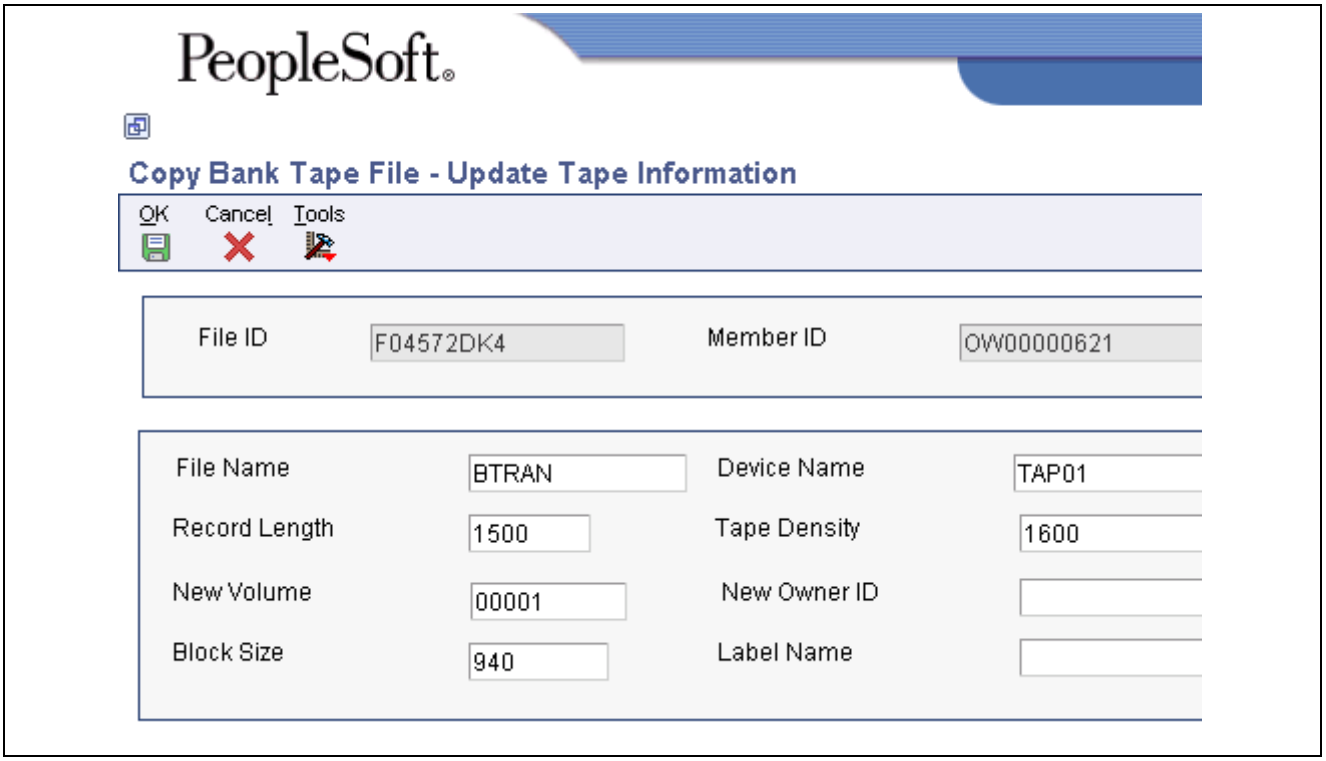
2. Capitalize all alpha characters Specify whether the system capitalizes all alphabetic characters in the record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not capitalize characters.

3. Replacement Character (UDC 04/SC) Specify whether the system replaces characters in fields and tables that match characters that are defined in UDC 04/SC with a specified character or with a blank. To replace the characters with a specified character, enter the character in the processing option. To replace the special characters with a blank, leave the processing option blank.

Note. The system always replaces the character that is defined in UDC 04/SC with either the character that you specify or a blank. If you do not want to replace any characters, UDC 04/SC must be blank.

Reviewing and Changing the Status and Detail for a Tape Table

Access the Update Tape Information form.



Update Tape Information form

Copying a Tape Table to Diskette

Access the Write Bank Diskette form.

Path/Filename Specify the location to which the system writes the file.

Generate New File Select to delete the existing records in the table and replace them with new records.

Append Records Select to add new records to the existing records in the table.

(BRA) Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the process for inbound and outbound payments for Brazil, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE).
- Set processing options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter (P76B474O).
- Create the outbound text file.
- Import flat files from your bank.

Understanding Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil

You use automatic payment processing to pay vouchers during your usual payment cycle. To process automatic payments, you assign formats to payment instruments. Then, you create payment groups. After you create payment groups, you process automatic payments in the group. When you select the Write function for your payment group, the system determines which payment formats to generate, based on the payment formatting programs that you assign to your payment instruments.

When you set up your system to use the Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474) for electronic payments, you write the outbound flat file in a layout that your bank wants to use, and you write the information that you receive in an inbound flat file in the layout that you want to use.

The outbound process for automatic payments sends records from the following tables to the specified bank:

- F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger)
- F04571 (A/P Payment Control Group)
- F04572 (A/P Payment Header)
- F04573 (A/P Payment Detail)

The inbound process for automatic payments uploads incoming flat files to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process (F76B474I) table, and then to tables F04571, F04572, and F04573. You then continue processing the inbound records, according to your usual procedures.

To use automatic banking for payment processing for Brazil:

- Create the layouts that your banks require for incoming data and assign the layouts to outbound transactions.
- Create the payment instruments that you need.
- Create the versions that you need for the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program.
- Include program R76B047SE as a print program.
- For outbound payment records, complete the following tasks:
  - Enter bar code information for your vouchers.
  - Create your payment groups.
  - Write your payments.
- Run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch process to write records to the F0457 and F04572OW tables.
- Write records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to a text file.

For inbound payment records, complete the following tasks:

- Import the flat file that your bank sends to you by using the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program.

  This program writes the records from the flat file to the F76B474I table.

- Run the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch process (R76B047RE) to write records from table F76B474I to tables F04571, F04572, and F04573.

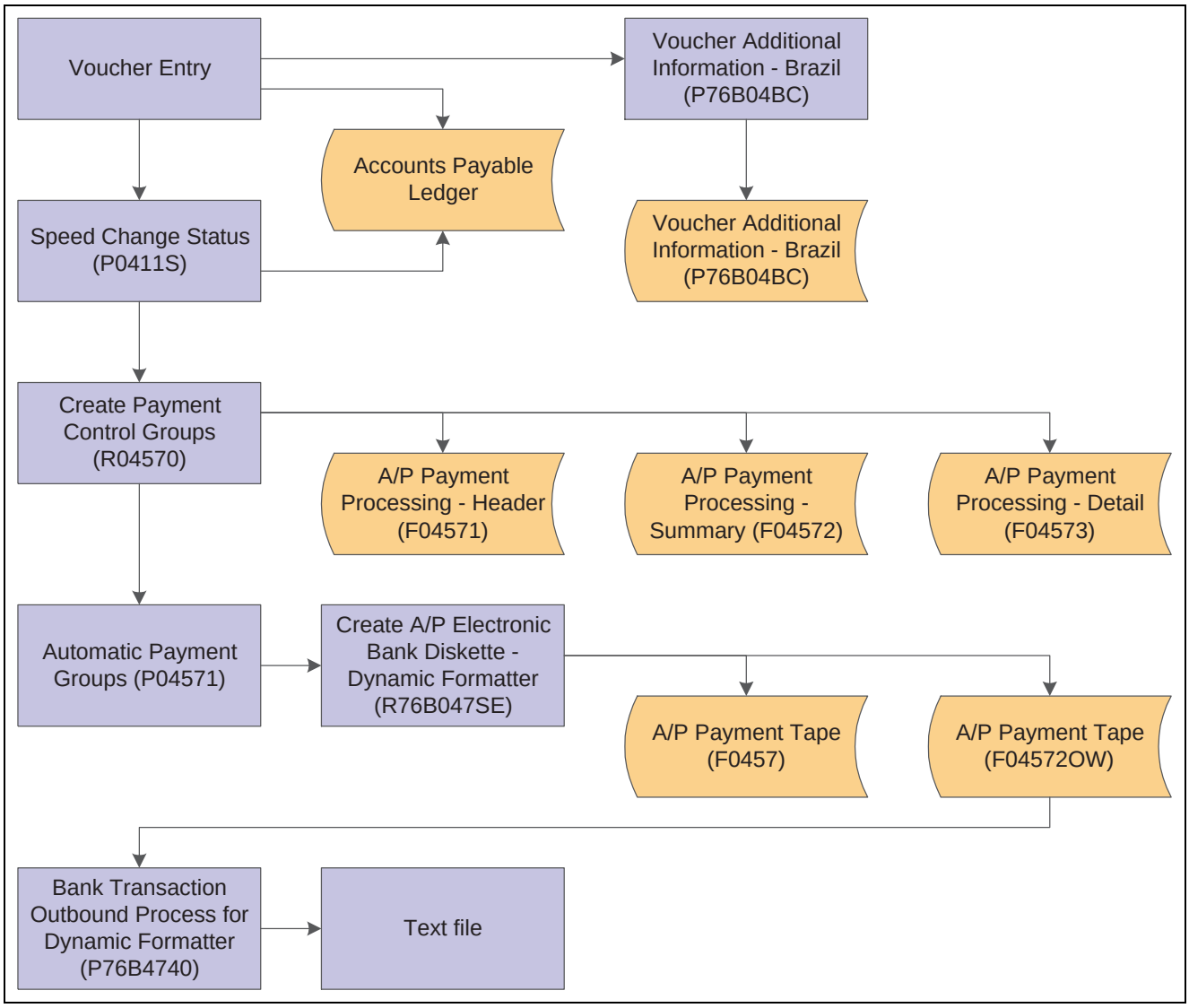
- Continue processing the inbound records according to your existing procedures for payment processing.

Processing Outbound Automatic Payments

Before you process outbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts to outbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch program (R76B047SE) to write records to the F0457 and F04572OW tables.

You use the Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474O) to write records from the F40457 and F04572OW tables to the text file. When you create the text file, the system writes the file in the correct layout as determined by the Transaction Type, Payment Instrument, and Bank Code that you specified in the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program.

The following process flow illustrates the outbound automatic payment process:



Outbound automatic payment process

Writing Automatic Payments to the A/P Payment Tape Table (F04572OW)

The system automatically runs the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program when you run the print process for payment groups. You must set the processing options for the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program before you run the print process for payment groups. The Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program creates the text file and sets the status for the payment group to Update (UPD).

You can also run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option.

The Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program does the following:

- Writes records from the following tables to the F04572OW table:
  - F0411
  - F04571
  - F04572
  - F04573

- Creates a report

Creating the Outbound Text File

You create outbound text files for automatic payments and for automatic receipts. The system writes the text file in the appropriate layout based on the bank code, payment instrument, and transaction type.

For automatic payments, the system writes records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to a text file.

For automatic receipts, the system writes records from the F04572OW table to a text file.

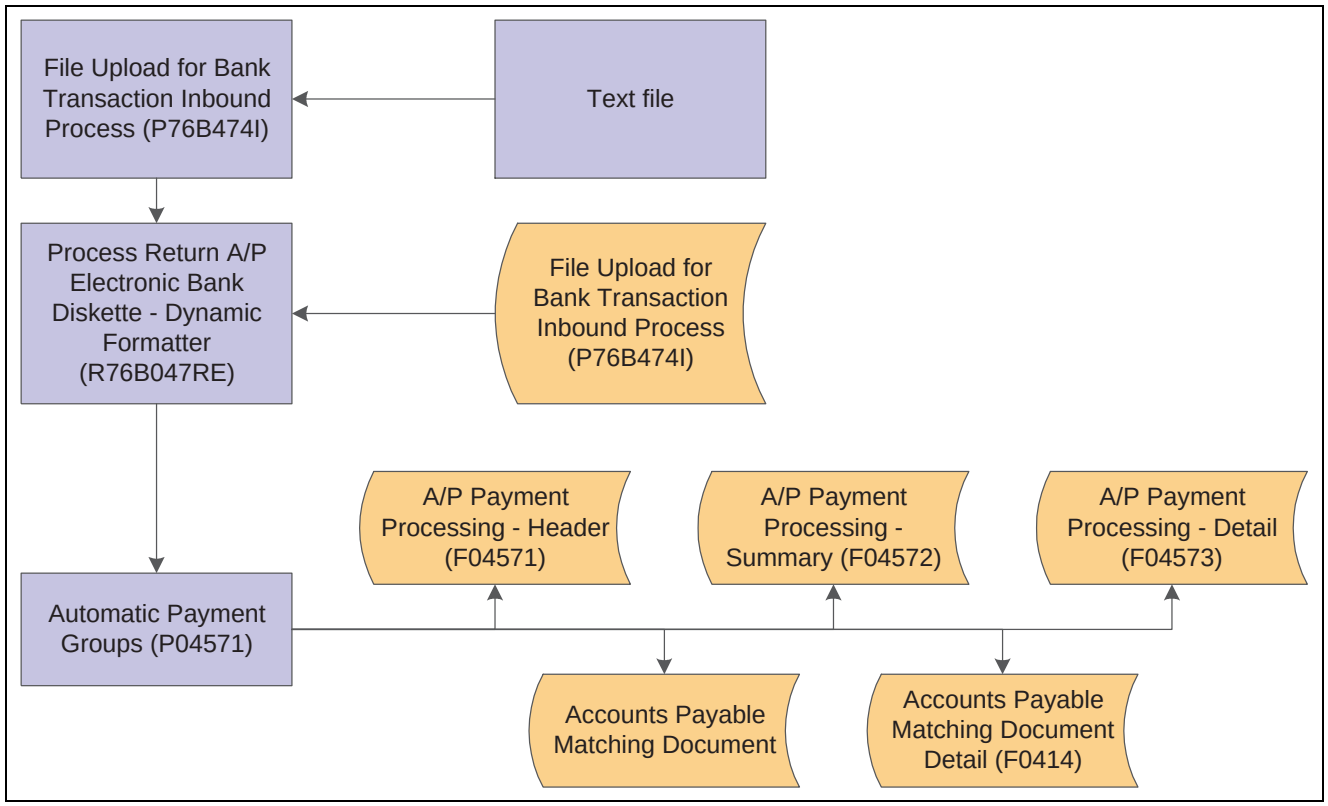
Processing Inbound Automatic Payments

Before you process inbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts to inbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474I) to write records from the flat file that you received from the bank to the F76B474I table.

You run the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program to write records from the F76B474I table to the F0457 table. You can launch the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option or by clicking Process in the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound program.

You process the records in table F0457 according to your usual procedures.

The following process flow illustrates the inbound automatic payments process:



Inbound automatic payment process

Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Before you can use the automatic receipts or automatic payments data that your bank sends to you, you must upload the flat file from the location where it is stored to the F76B474I table. A layout that is associated with the bank code and transaction type for the file you want to upload must exist in your system.

You can set default values for the bank code and transaction type in the processing options, and you can set a processing option to enable changes to the location where the system searches for the flat file.

See Also

Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (BRA) Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil, page 444

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking," Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "(BRA) Processing Automatic Receipts for Brazil," Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Prerequisite

Verify that a bank transit number exists in the F0030 table for each customer for whom you will process automatic payments.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Bank Accounts"

Forms Used to Process Inbound and Outbound Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tape Creation for Outbound Process	W76B474OA	Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Transaction Outbound Process. Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Transaction Outbound Process. On the Work with Outbound Bank Process Files form, select a record and click Select.	Create the outbound text file.
Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction	W76B474IA	Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound. Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound. On the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form, select a record and click Add.	Upload the flat file. You can complete the fields only if the processing options are set to enable you to override the values. The Layout tab displays information about the layout. It does not contain input fields.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

Tape Payment Detail Specify the tape payment detail description.

Tape

Device Name Specify the machine model where the flat file was created. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.

Tape Density Specify the media recording density. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.

Label Name Specify the label name.

Block Size Specify the size of the block you are copying.

New Volume Specify the name of the new volume.

New Owner ID Specify the name of the new owner.

File Name Enter the name of the text file.

Pmt. Inst. (payment instrument)

Payment Instrument - DOC Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that were made by a direct deposit to the supplier's account in a bank, other than the bank that is sending the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).

Payment Instrument - Check Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by check. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).

Payment Instrument - Account Deposit Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by a direct deposit to the supplier's account in the same bank as the bank that is sending the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).

Payment Instrument - Boleto same Bank Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by using a *boleto,* and where the supplier's account is at the bank that is processing the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).

Payment Instrument - Boleto other Bank Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by using a *boleto,* and where the supplier's account is at a bank other than the bank that is processing the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).

Process

Use single Company Payment Enter *1* to create one payment for each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to create separate payments.

Structure Type Enter a value that exists in the Parent/Child Structure Type UDC table (01/TS) to specify the type of organizational structure that is set up in the address book.

Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter (P76B474O)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Display created files Enter *1* to specify that the system displays on the Work with Outbound Process Files form only records for which files have been written. If you leave this processing option blank, the system display records for which files have not been written.

Type - Transaction Specify the transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Outbound Process Files form. You select a code from the Transaction Type (00/TT) UDC table. Use only these values:

BRPAGEL: Electronic Payments Brazil

BRCOBES: Electronic Receipts Brazil

Creating the Outbound Text File

Access the Tape Creation for Outbound Process form.

Importing Flat Files From Your Bank

Access the Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction form.

Bank Code Specify the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in the Bank Codes (76/BC) UDC table.

Transaction Type Enter the qualifier that identifies a specific type of transaction.

(Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Processing Automatic Payments

This section lists prerequisites, discusses how to process automatic payments, and shows preconfigured processing options for these programs:

- Create Payment Groups (R04570).
- Payment Analysis Report (R04578).
- Automatic Payment Groups (P04571).
- Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572).
- A/P Manual Payments (P0413M).
- Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011).
- Automated Payment Post (R09801).

Prerequisites

Set data selection and processing options for the Create Payment Groups program (R04570) to accommodate your bank accounts and specific business practices.

Assign the starting check number and number of alignment forms, if necessary, for these bank accounts: 1.1110.OPER1, 1.1110.OPER2, and 1.1110.OPER3

See Chapter 10, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing,” (Rapid Start) Setting Up Payment Information, page 148.

Prepare vouchers for payment.

See Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 454.

Processing Automatic Payments

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to process automatic payments:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Create Payment Group	Process Automatic Payments, Create Payment Groups	R04570/RIS3001	None.
Process automatic payments	Process Automatic Payments, Print Payment Analysis Report	R04578/RIS0001	None.
Review vouchers selected for payment	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS0001	None.
Generate supplier payments	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS0001 R04572/RIS0001	The print sequence is set to print checks in the following order: 1. Company 2. Alpha name 3. Address book number The Submit Post Program processing option is set to version ZJDE0003 of R09801.
Generate supplier payment records	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS0001 R04576/RIS0001	The Print Payment Register program (R04567) does not have processing options.
Reprint payment register	Process Automatic Payments, Print Payment Register	R09313/RIS0001	None.
Void automatic payment	Process Automatic Payments, Void Automatic Payment	P0413M/RIS0001	None.
Post void payments	Process Automatic Payments, Review and Post Automatic Payments	P0011/RIS0004	None.
Post all automatic payments	Process Automatic Payments, Post All Automatic Payments	R09801/RIS0003	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Create Payment Groups (R04570)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Dates

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay Through Date	blank
2. Displacement Days	0
3. Discount Cutoff Date	blank
4. Prohibit Payment Before Due Date	blank

Amounts

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Payment Amount Range	blank
Maximum	0
Minimum	0
2. Currency Code for Range Amounts	blank
3. Payment Instruments for Range Exceptions	blank
Minimum Payment Instrument	blank
Maximum Payment Instrument	blank

Printing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Sequence ID	DEMO
2. Print Attachments	blank
3. G/L Bank Account	blank
4. Payment Currency	blank
5. Alternate Currency Code	blank
6. Prepayment Selection	blank

Process By

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Company	blank
2. Due Date	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
3. Payee	blank
4. Business Unit	blank

Summarize

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Summarized Pay Item	blank
2. Summary Description	blank

Report

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Mailing Address	blank
2. Print Contract Number	blank
3. Print Job Number	blank

Bank Tape

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Bank Tape Information	blank
2. Payee Bank Account Error	blank
3. Bank Account X12 Information Error	blank

Withholding

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Calculate Withholding	blank
2. Program Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Payment Analysis Report (R04578)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Detail Voucher Information	1
2. Business Unit	1

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automatic Payment Groups (P04571)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Default Print Program Version	RIS0001
2. Payment Control Group Output	blank
3. Spool File Status	blank
Save Spool File (FUTURE)	blank
Hold Spool File (FUTURE)	blank

Update

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Default Register Program Version	RIS0001
2. Post Void Payments	1
3. Submit Post Program	1

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Display Business Units	blank
2. Next Status Selection	blank
Write Status	1
Update Status	1
3. G/L Bank Account	blank
4. Specify Preloaded Values	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
Originator	blank
Payment Control Group Version	blank
Business Unit	blank
Payment Instrument	blank
Currency Code	blank
5. Alternate Currency	blank
Display Alternate Currency Amounts	blank
Alternate Currency Effective Date	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Exchange Rate	blank
Effective Date	blank
Use Voucher's Rate	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Interactive Process	blank

BACS

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. BACS Processing	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Translation

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Translation Program	blank

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Address Format (FUTURE)	blank

Select

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Company Information	blank
2. Payee Information	blank
3. Purchase Order	blank
4. Alternate Stub Information	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Form Type (FUTURE)	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Mode to View Open Pay Items	blank
2. Assign Payment Numbers	1
3. Enter Payment Amount	1

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Display Value Date Field	blank

Processing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Display Draft Entry Option	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
2. Duplicate Number Error Message	1
3. Allow Negative Payments	blank
4. Delete Unposted Automatic Payments	blank
5. Delete Unposted Manual Payments	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Activate Alternate Payment	1
2. Exchange Rate Date Edit	blank
3. Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit Enter a whole number percent	0

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Payment Instrument	blank
2. Print Program Version Number	RIS0001
3. Retain Print Field Value	1

Voids

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Vouchers with Purchase Orders	1

Inquiry

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Deactivate OK and Delete	blank

Netting

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Netting Program Version Number	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0004.

Batch Type

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Batch Type	K

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automated Payment Post (R09801)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0003.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Account Format	blank
2. Print Error Messages	1

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Detail Currency Restatement Version	blank
2. Fixed Asset Post Version	blank
3. 52 Period Post Version	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Transaction	blank

Taxes

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Tax File	3
2. Update VAT Discounts	2
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Explode parent item time	blank

Cash Basis

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Units Ledger Type	blank
2. Create Cash Basis Entries Version	blank

(Rapid Start CAN, FRA, and USA) Processing Automatic Payments

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to process automatic payments.

Prerequisites

Set data selection and processing options for the Create Payment Groups program (R04570) to accommodate bank accounts and specific business practices.

Assign the starting check number and number of alignment forms, if necessary, for these bank accounts: 1.1110.OPER1, 1.1110.OPER2, and 1.1110.OPER3

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," (Rapid Start) Setting Up Payment Information, page 148.

Prepare vouchers for payment.

See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 457.

Processing Automatic Payments

This table lists the task that should be completed to process automatic payments:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Print payment analysis report.	Process Automatic Payments, Print Payment Analysis Report	R04578/RIS0001	None.
Select vouchers for payment	Process Automatic Payments, Create Payment Groups	R04570/RIS0001	None.
Review vouchers selected for payment	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS0001	None.

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Generate supplier payments	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS0001 R04572/RIS0001	The print sequence is set to print checks in the following order: 1. Company 2. Alpha name 3. Address book number The Submit Post Program processing option is set to version ZJDE0003 of R09801.
Generate supplier payment records	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS0001 R04576/RIS0001	The Print Payment Register program (R04576) does not have processing options.
Reprint payment register	Process Automatic Payments, Print Payment Register	R09313/RIS0001	None.
Void automatic payment	Process Automatic Payments, Void Automatic Payment	P0413M/RIS0001	None.
Post void payments	Process Automatic Payments, Review and Post Automatic Payments	P0011/RIS0004	None.
Post all automatic payments	Process Automatic Payments, Post All Automatic Payments	R09801/RIS0003	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Create Payment Groups (R04570)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Dates

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay Through Date	6/30/2005
2. Displacement Days	0

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
3. Discount Cutoff Date	blank
4. Prohibit Payment Before Due Date	blank

Amounts

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Payment Amount Range	blank
Maximum	0
Minimum	0
2. Currency Code for Range Amounts	blank
3. Payment Instruments for Range Exceptions	blank
Minimum Payment Instrument	blank
Maximum Payment Instrument	blank

Printing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Sequence ID	DEMO
2. Print Attachments	blank
3. G/L Bank Account	blank
4. Payment Currency	blank
5. Alternate Currency Code	blank
6. Prepayment Selection	blank

Process By

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Company	blank
2. Due Date	blank
3. Payee	blank
4. Business Unit	blank

Summarize

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Summarized Pay Item	blank
2. Summary Description	blank

Report

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Mailing Address	blank
2. Print Contract Number	blank
3. Print Job Number	blank

Bank Tape

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Bank Tape Information	blank
2. Payee Bank Account Error	blank
3. Bank Account X12 Information Error	blank

Withholding

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Calculate Withholding	blank
2. Program Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Automatic Payment Groups (P04571)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automatic Payment Groups (P04571), page 599.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France and United States Payment Analysis Report (R04578)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Payment Analysis Report (R04578), page 598.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572), page 600.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand A/P Manual Payments (P0413M), page 601.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0004 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011), page 603.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, and United States Automated Payment Post (R09801)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0003 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automated Payment Post (R09801), page 603.

(Rapid Start GBR) Processing Automatic Payments

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to process automatic payments.

Prerequisites

Set data selection and processing options for the Create Payment Groups program (R04570) to accommodate bank accounts and specific business practices.

Assign the starting check number and number of alignment forms, if necessary, for these bank accounts: 1.1110.OPER1, 1.1110.OPER2, and 1.1110.OPER3

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," (Rapid Start) Setting Up Payment Information, page 148.

Prepare vouchers for payment.

See Chapter 19, "Preparing Vouchers for Payment," (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 458.

Processing Automatic Payments

This table lists the task that should be completed to process automatic payments:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Create payment group	Process Automatic Payments, Create Payment Groups	R04570 RIS1001	None.
Review payment groups	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571 RIS1001	None.
Write payment and update payments	Process Automatic Payments, Process Payment Groups	P04571/RIS1001 R04576/RIS0001	The print sequence is set to print checks in the following order: 1. Company 2. Alpha name 3. Address book number The Submit Post Program processing option is set to version ZJDE0003 of R09801.
Create BACS file	Process Automatic Payments, Copy BACS file	P0457/RIS1001 P0457D/RIS1001	None.
Void automatic payment	Process Automatic Payments, Void Automatic Payment	P0413M RIS0001	The processing option is set to not delete unposted payments, thereby providing an audit trail of voided payments.
Post void payments	Process Automatic Payments, Review and Post Automatic Payments	P0011 RIS0004	None.
Post all automatic payments	Process Automatic Payments, Post All Automatic Payments	R09801 RIS0003	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain for Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS1001.

Dates

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay Through Date	12/31/2005
2. Displacement Days	0
3. Discount Cutoff Date	blank
4.Prohibit Payment Before Due Date	blank

Amounts

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Payment Amount Range	blank
Maximum	0
Minimum	5
2. Currency Code for Range Amounts	GBP
3. Payment Instruments for Range Exceptions	blank
Minimum Payment Instrument	blank
Maximum Payment Instrument	blank

Printing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Sequence ID	DEMO
2. Print Attachments	blank
3. G/L Bank Account	192487
4. Payment Currency	blank
5. Alternate Currency Code	blank
6. Prepayment Selection	blank

Process By

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Company	1
2. Due Date	blank
3. Payee	1
4. Business Unit	blank

Summarize

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Summarized Pay Item	blank
2. Summary Description	blank

Report

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Mailing Address	1
2. Print Contract Number	blank
3. Print Job Number	blank

Bank Tape

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Bank Tape Information	blank
2. Payee Bank Account Error	blank
3. Bank Account X12 Information Error	blank

Withholding

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Calculate Withholding	blank
2. Program Version	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Work With Pay Groups (P04571)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS1001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Default Print Program Version	RIS0001
2. Payment Control Group Output	blank
3. Spool File Status	blank
Save Spool File (FUTURE)	blank
Hold Spool File (FUTURE)	blank

Update

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Default Register Program Version	RIS0001
2. Post Void Payments	1
3. Submit Post Program	blank

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Display Business Units	blank
2. Next Status Selection	blank
Write Status	1
Update Status	1
3. G/L Bank Account	blank
4. Specify Preloaded Values	blank
Originator	blank
Payment Control Group Version	blank
Business Unit	blank
Payment Instrument	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
Currency Code	blank
5. Alternate Currency	blank
Display Alternate Currency Amounts	blank
Alternate Currency Effective Date	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Exchange Rate	blank
Effective Date	blank
Use Voucher's Rate	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Interactive Process	blank

BACS

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. BACS Processing	1

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Copy Bacs File to Tape (P0457)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS1001.

BACS

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Enter a '1' to display the BACS format	blank
Display BACS Format	1

PROGRAM

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Enter the name of an alternate program to be used. If left blank, program J0457T will be used. NOTE: This processing option is ignored if BACS processing is turned on.	blank
Alternate Processing Program (FUTURE)	blank

Version

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Copy Bank File to Diskette Version (P0457D)	RIS1001

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Copy Bacs File (P0457D)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS1001.

Defaults

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Record Length	blank
2. Insert Carriage Return	blank
3. Default File Path/Name	c:\BACSFILE

Data

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Replace pre-defined characters (UDC 04/RC) in One-To-One mode	blank
2. Capitalize all alpha characters	blank
3. Replacement Character (UDC 04/SC)	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand A/P Manual Payments (P0413M), page 601.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011), page 603.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Great Britain Automated Payment Post (R09801)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Automated Payment Post (R09801), page 603.

CHAPTER 25

Revising Withholding Taxes

This chapter discusses how to:

- (ARG) Correct withholdings.
- (ARG) Reprint certificates.
- (ARG) Run the profit accrual integrity test.
- (ITA) Revise withholding taxes.

(ARG) Correcting Withholdings

This section provides an overview of correcting the withholdings that were calculated and discusses how to enter a correction.

Understanding Withholding Corrections

Withholding taxes for Argentina are calculated during the automatic payment process. You can adjust faulty tax withholding calculations that result from problems with the setup.

You can correct gross income, VAT, profit, eventuals, and contract withholdings.

Forms Used to Correct Withholdings

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information for the correction.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter the withholding amount to be deposited.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W760411AD	Click OK on the G/L Distribution form.	Enter additional information for the correction. On the General tab, complete the following fields: AFIP Transaction Document Type Invoice Group Voucher Pages On the Withholdings tab, enter the withholding concept that is needed to report correctly in SI.CO.RE, specifying No Withholdings in all other withholding code fields.
Rectification	W760411AD	Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A On the Work With Voucher Additional Information form, select Rectification from the Row menu.	Enter the document number and suffix from the original voucher.

Entering a Correction

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

Tax Ex (tax explanation) Enter a code that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table to identify the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax rate area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code.

Tax Rate/Area Enter the code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

	Enter a tax explanation code of *E* and the tax area for non-taxable concepts.
AFIP Transaction Document Type	Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.
Voucher Pages	Specify the number of pages allowed for the voucher.

(ARG) Reprinting Certificates

This section provides an overview of reprinting certificates and discusses how to:

- Run the appropriate withholding certificate program.
- Set data selection for the withholding certificate program.
- Set Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).

Understanding Certificate Reprinting

You can use any of the following programs to reprint certificates:

- Gross Income WH Certificate (R76A04511A).
- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A).
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate (R7604541A).
- Contract WH Certificate (R7604851A).

The following programs have a processing option that enables you to specify the issue place that the program uses to obtain the next numbers for the VAT and profit withholdings:

- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A).
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).

For withholdings that do not have a legal number (such as manual payment with voucher match withholdings), you must use this processing option to specify the issue place to use to generate legal numbers.

If you specify an issue place that has not been properly set up in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080) or leave the processing option blank, the legal number is not generated.

Running the WH Certificate Reports

Select Monthly Reports (G76A121). Select one of the WH Certificate reports:

- Gross Income WH Certificate.
- VAT WH Certificate.
- Profit WH Certificate.
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate.
- Contract WH Certificate.

Setting Data Selection for the WH Certificate Report

Specify the document type that corresponds to the withholding type in the data selection.

The following example shows a possible data selection for a VAT WH Certificate:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414)	is not equal to	"PO"
And	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414)	is not equal to	"PG"
And	BC Document Type (F0414)	is equal to	"$I"
And	BC Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on.)	is equal to	"1235"

Setting Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

RG 738/99

RG 738/99

Enter the issue place for which you set up the next numbering sequence for the VAT and profit withholding certificates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not use the next numbering schemes.

(ARG) Running the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

This section provides an overview of the profit accrual integrity test and discusses how to:

- Run the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I program.
- Set data selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.
- Set processing options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A).
- Run the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II program.
- Set processing options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A).

Understanding the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

To calculate the amount withheld, the company that makes the payment must add the taxable base amounts that correspond to the amount that is paid to that supplier during that month, subtract the minimum, and then calculate the appropriate percentage.

The system records profit accruals in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Each time that you calculate profit withholdings, the system accesses this table by using the company, supplier, concept, and payment month to obtain the sum of the previous payments' taxable base amounts and withholdings. After you calculate and generate the withholdings, the system updates the table, adding the amount withheld to the sum of withholdings for the month (AG1 field) and the payment's taxable base amount to the sum of taxable base amounts for the month (ATXA field).

Performing Step I of the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I report (R760455A) calculates the sum of all of the payments that are made in a given period of time from the F0411 table and the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414), and verifies that the accrual of profit withholdings matches the total withheld for each supplier in the F760406A table. The program produces a printed report if a difference exists.

You use the processing options to specify whether the system updates table F760406A.

The program selects data based on the supplier's current account.

Performing Step II of the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II report (R760456A) verifies that the total amount withheld for each provider set up in the F760406A table matches at least one payment made in a given period of time. It verifies that the data is consistent.

You use the processing options to specify whether the system purges all of the records from the F760406A table. If you leave the processing option blank, the table is not purged and records with errors are not deleted.

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II program produces a report of records that have errors.

Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I Report

Select Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.

Setting Data Selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I

The data selection for the version created must include, at a minimum, the date range in which payment was made (RMVLDT). You can add to or modify the data selection.

Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Update Enter *1* to update records in the F7604 table.

Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II Report

Select Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II.

Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Purge Enter *1* to delete record from the F760406A table.

(ITA) Revising Withholding Taxes

This section provides an overview of revising withholding tax and discusses how to revise withholding tax details.

Understanding Withholding Tax Revisions

You can revise the withholding tax information that the system stores in the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy table (F74411) by using the Withholding Tax Revisions program (P740411). You can also use the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form to review all of the withholding tax information for a specific voucher.

Important! The information that you revise by using the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form immediately updates the F74411 table. The system does not recalculate taxes and related amounts. You should revise withholding tax information only in exceptional cases, such as when you must adjust the withholding tax information manually.

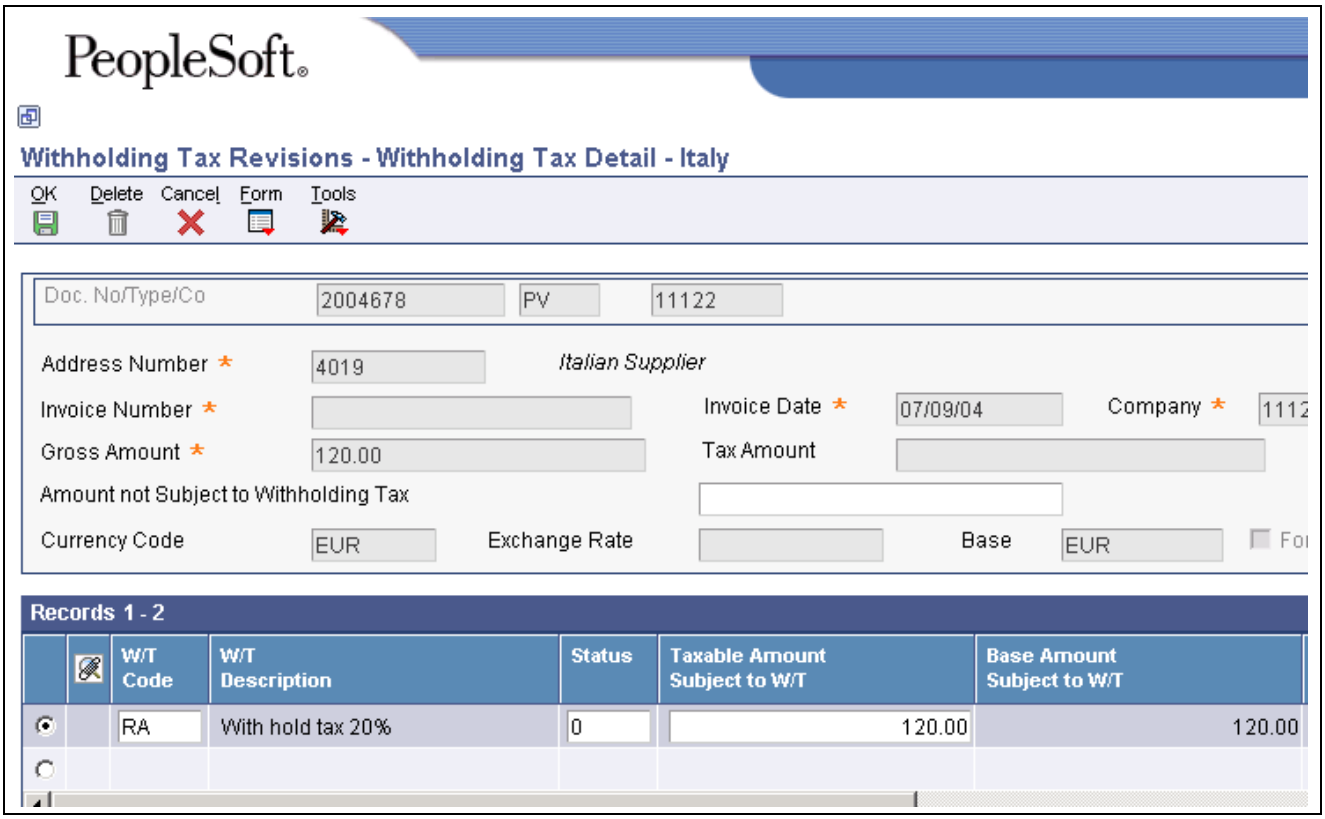
If you are implementing the Accounts Payable system for the first time, you can use the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form to load open withholding tax information from your previous system.

Form Used to Revise Withholding Tax

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Withholding Tax Detail - Italy	W740411C	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Withholding Tax Revisions On the Work With Withholding Tax - Italy form, select a record and click Select.	Revise withholding information.

Revising Withholding Tax Information

Access the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form.



Withholding Tax Detail - Italy

W/T Code (withholding tax code) Enter the withholding tax code that defines the withholding tax rates. The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

Status Enter the status of the withholding tax. The system stores the status in the F74411 table. Values are:

0: Withholding tax added during voucher entry.

1: Voucher paid to supplier (debt towards fiscal authority).

2: Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority.

9: Withholding tax canceled.

Taxable Amount Subject to W/T (taxable amount subject to withholding tax) Enter the taxable amount of an invoice/voucher that is subject to withholding tax.

Withholding Tax Amount Paid Enter the amount of the withholding tax paid.

Withholding Tax Foreign Amount Paid Enter the foreign withholding tax amount paid in a given currency. You can maintain this field in the Withholding Tax Codes Italy (P740405) program.

Payment Date Enter the date on which the withholding tax is paid to the government.

Government Date Enter the date the withholding tax was remitted to the fiscal authority.

Withholding Tax Payment Reference Enter the number of the payment made to the fiscal authority. This reference is entered in a processing option of the Generate Withholding Tax Payments program.

CHAPTER 26

Processing Outbound EDI Payments

This chapter provides an overview of the outbound electronic data interchange (EDI) payments process and discusses how to:

- Transfer outbound payment transactions.
- Update processed transactions.
- Purge processed outbound EDI payments.

Understanding the Outbound EDI Payments Process

You process Accounts Payable payment transactions and store them in the EDI interface tables to send outbound EDI 820 transmissions directly to your trading partner (bank). You create EDI payments by completing the same process that you use when you create automatic payments. Instead of printing physical checks that you mail to your supplier, you send payments electronically to your supplier's bank.

When you create EDI payments, you update the following accounts payable and EDI payment worktables:

- F04571 - A/P Payment Processing - Header.
- F04572 - A/P Payment Processing - Summary.
- F04573 - A/P Payment Processing - Detail.
- F47056W - EDI Payment Order Header - Work.
- F470561W - EDI Payment Order Bank N & A - Work.
- F470562W - EDI Payment Order Vendor N & A - Work.
- F470563W - EDI Payment Order Payee N & A - Work.
- F47057W - EDI Payment Order Remittance Advice - Work.

After you create EDI payments, you must also:

- Transfer outbound payment transactions.
- Run the Update as Sent program (R47058).
- Purge processed outbound EDI payments.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Interface for Electronic Data Interchange 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Understanding Data Interface for the Electronic Data Interchange System"

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Data Interface for Electronic Data Interchange 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Processing EDI Documents," Receiving EDI Standard Business Documents

Chapter 15, "Processing Batch Vouchers," page 389

Transferring Outbound Payment Transactions

This section provides an overview of the Copy to Outbound EDI Files program (R47057) and discusses how to:

- Run the report.
- Set data selection.

Understanding the Copy to Outbound EDI Files Program

After you run the automatic payment process, you must copy the payment transactions from the EDI worktables to the EDI interface tables to make them available to the translator software.

The Copy to Outbound EDI Files program copies payment transactions to the following EDI payment interface tables:

- F47056 - EDI Payment Order Header - Outbound.
- F470561 - EDI Payment Order Bank N & A - Outbound.
- F470562 - EDI Payment Order Vendor N & A - Outbound.
- F470563 - EDI Payment Order Payee N & A - Outbound.
- F47057 - EDI Payment Order Remittance Advice - Outbound.

Important! The sections of the report use data from various files. When you run the Copy to Outbound EDI Files program, the data selection should include only those fields that are common to all of the tables listed specified. Otherwise, your report might print results that do not include all of the data that you selected.

As the system copies the payment transactions to the EDI payment interface tables, it marks the corresponding transaction in the EDI worktables as processed by updating the Processed (Y/N) field (EDSP) to *Y*. This prevents the system from copying previously processed records.

Running the Copy to Outbound EDI Files Report

Select Payment Order with Remittance (G47266), Copy to Outbound EDI Files.

Setting Data Selection for the Copy to Outbound EDI Files Report

Five worktables are used in the processing of Outbound EDI transactions:

- F47056W - EDI Payment Order Header - Work.
- F470561W - EDI Payment Order Bank N & A - Work.

- F470562W - EDI Payment Order Vendor N & A - Work.
- F470563W - EDI Payment Order Payee N & A - Work.
- F47057W - EDI Payment Order Remittance Advice - Work.

The following fields are common to the five tables used by the Copy to Outbound EDI Files program (R47057) and are the only fields you should use for data selection or data sequencing. If you use any other fields for data selection or data sequencing, the report will stop and you will receive an error message.

- EDI Document Company
- EDI Document Number
- EDI Doc Ty
- EDI Line Number
- EDI Successfully Processed
- EDI Batch Number
- Batch Number
- Batch Type
- Document Company
- Company
- Business Unit
- Payment/Item Number
- Match Doc Type
- Pmt/Itm Pay Itm
- Address Number
- Transaction Originator
- User ID
- Program ID
- Work Stn ID
- Date Updated
- Time of Day

Other fields exist that are common to all five worktables, but contain different values depending on whether they are contained in a header worktable or a detail worktable. Those fields should not be used for data selection. Use only the common fields.

Updating Processed Transactions

This section provides an overview of the Update as Sent program (R47058) and discusses how to run the program.

Understanding the Update as Sent Program

You run the Update as Sent program when your trading partner notifies you that they received your EDI payment transmission.

When you run the Update as Sent program, the system updates the Processed (Y/N) field (EDPSP) to *Y* on the payment transactions in your EDI payment interface tables (F47056, F470561, F470562, F470563, and F47057). This prevents the translator software from reprocessing the same transactions.

Running the Update as Sent Program

Select Payment Order with Remittance (G47266), Update as Sent.

Purging Processed Outbound EDI Payments

This section provides an overview of the Purge EDI Files report (R47059) and discusses how to run the report.

Understanding the Purge EDI Files Report

After you successfully process EDI payment transactions, you can remove them from the outbound EDI tables by running the Purge EDI Files report (R47059). The system retains processed EDI payment transactions in the system 47 tables until you purge them.

When you purge outbound EDI payments, the system removes all processed records; records that have a *Y* in the Processed (Y/N) field (EDSP) from the following EDI payment interface tables:

- EDI Payment Order Header - Outbound (F47056).
- EDI Payment Order Bank N & A - Outbound (F470561).
- EDI Payment Order Vendor N & A - Outbound (F470562).
- EDI Payment Order Payee N & A - Outbound (F470563).
- EDI Payment Order Remittance Advice - Outbound (F47057).

Important! When you purge information, the system does not copy transactions to a purge table. Instead, the system deletes transactions from your system.

Running the Purge EDI Files Report

Select Payment Order with Remittance (G47266), Purge EDI Files.

CHAPTER 27

(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers

This chapter provides an overview of the construction industry scheme (CIS) and discusses how to:

- Enter CIS vouchers.
- Process CIS vouchers for payment.
- Complete the CIS23 and CIS25 payment vouchers.
- Maintain CIS voucher history.
- Work with the CIS tag table.

Understanding the CIS

Withholding tax for subcontractors in the construction industry is administered under the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS). Under CIS, subcontractors must be registered with the Inland Revenue Service and hold a valid tax certificate or card.

Subcontractors who hold registration cards are subject to a withholding tax deduction from qualifying payments. The withholding tax is deducted before value-added tax (VAT) is calculated. For these payments, the contractor must produce a tax payment voucher to accompany the tax remittance.

Payments to subcontractors who hold certificates can be made without deduction. Depending on the type of certificate that is held by the subcontractor, the contractor must either produce a construction gross payment voucher or receive a gross payment voucher from the subcontractor.

At the end of each tax month, any withholding tax that was deducted under the rules of the scheme, as well as the payment vouchers (those created by the contractor and those received from the subcontractor), must be remitted to the Inland Revenue Service. At the end of the tax year, all payments must be reported to the Inland Revenue Service.

Consult the Inland Revenue Service for information about current rules and regulations, including current withholding tax rates.

Entering CIS Vouchers

This section provides an overview of entering CIS vouchers and discusses how to enter vouchers for subcontractors.

Understanding Voucher Entry for the CIS

When you enter CIS subcontractor vouchers through the Standard Voucher Enter (P0411), the Speed Voucher Entry program (P0411SV), or through the Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management (P0411), version ZJDE7002) program, the system creates a record in the F0411 CIS Tag Table (F74U0116) and assigns the CIS Default Status that is defined in CIS Constants to the record. As the record progresses through the CIS payment process, the system updates the CIS status of the record in the F74U0116 table.

The following table describes typical status codes:

Status Code	Status Description	Event Causing Status Change
(blank)	(blank)	Voucher entered.
C	Validation Complete	CIS Payment Validation run.
W	Withholdings	Calculate Withholdings - UK run.
Q	Checks/BACS Run	Update Payments.
P	CIS25/23 Printed	CIS Payment Vouchers printed.
R	CIS24 Received	Gross Payment Voucher received.
Z	CIS36 Raised	End-of-Year Return generated.
D	F0411 Deleted	Originating F0411 record deleted.

Note. Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program changes the value in the Pay Status field (data item PST) of records that require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to % (Withholding Applies), and the pay status of records that do not require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to A (Approved for Payment).

Note also that because the CIS system does not support alternate currency payments and because CIS reports must display amounts in British pounds (GBP), the system supports only CIS transactions with a domestic currency of GBP.

Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors

When you receive a subcontractor's application for payment, you must create a voucher before you can issue payment. The payment amount and the pay item information that you enter are typically based on the application and certification process.

Contractors are required to withhold certain amounts from a subcontractor's payment, depending on the type of tax regulations that apply to the subcontractor. To determine the total amount of the payment that is eligible for withholding, the contractor must distinguish between the taxable and nontaxable portions of each voucher.

You can enter vouchers for subcontractors using any of these programs:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management (P0411, version ZJDE7002).

If you use the Standard Voucher Entry or the Speed Voucher Entry program, you indicate whether each line is a taxable supply within the scope of the scheme. If you use the Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management program, the system identifies taxable supplies automatically, based on the Object Account category code that is specified in CIS Constants.

The system marks all voucher pay items with a status that is specified in the CIS Constants, usually H (Held). When you run the Construction Industry Payment Validation (R74U0130) program, the system marks pay items that you specified as eligible for withholding tax with a pay status of %. Only vouchers with a pay status of % are processed by Calculate Withholding - United Kingdom (R74U04580).

Working with Logged CIS Vouchers

If you do not know to which GL account to distribute a voucher, you can enter a logged (preliminary) voucher. This action is useful to quickly enter a voucher when you receive the supplier's invoice so that you can maintain accurate accounts payable information.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account. Later, you review and redistribute the voucher to the correct GL accounts.

To view those vouchers that are assigned to a suspense account, print a report from the Voucher Detail Report program (P04428). These reports show transaction totals from the F0411 table.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system:

- Creates a voucher with a voucher number and document type of PL.
- Distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account.

  The default value for this suspense account is specified in AAI item PP.
- Records the offset amount, based on the AP trade account (AAI item PC) or the AP trade suspense account (AAI item PQ), depending on which method is designated on in the Company Numbers and Names program.

Information about logged vouchers is maintained in the F0411 and F0911 tables.

You run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program for logged vouchers *after* you have distributed the vouchers to the correct GL accounts.

Setting Up Logged CIS Vouchers

Logged vouchers are processed through the CIS system like other vouchers except that they must be redistributed to the correct GL accounts before they are validated for withholding.

Omitting Undistributed Vouchers from Withholding Validation

To ensure that logged vouchers that have not been distributed are not selected by the CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program, you must set the data selection on CIS Pre Withholding to *exclude* vouchers with an A/R - A/P - Cash Rcpts/Inv Reg Code of P.

Setting Up Distributed Vouchers for Withholding Validation

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program (R74U0130) changes the value in the Pay Status field (data item PST) of records that require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to % (Withholding Applies), and the pay status of records that do not require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to A (Approved for Payment). Therefore, vouchers must have a pay status of H before they can be processed by the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program. You can ensure that logged vouchers have a pay status of H by setting the following processing options:

- On Voucher Match (P4314), set the Pay Status Code processing option on the Logs tab to *H*.

On the Voucher Match tab of the processing options for Match Voucher to Open Receipt (P0411), specify the version of Voucher Match on which you set the Pay Status Code processing option.

- For the A/P Voucher Journal Entry Redistribution program (P042002), set the pay status processing option (processing option 2 on the Defaults tab) to *H*.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Creating Vouchers," Selecting Receipt Records to Match to a Voucher

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revision program is set to *UK* (United Kingdom).
- Set up supplier master records for your subcontractors.

  You must use a category code to identify subcontractors.
- Activate the Use Suspense Account option in the Company Names and Numbers program (optional).
- Set up AAI item PP and, if you use the trade suspense account, item PQ.
- Assign an approver number to each supplier (optional).
- Run Update Approver/Category Code 7 (optional).

Form Used to Enter Vouchers for Subcontractors

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Withholdings Confirmation	W0411SVA & W0411G	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G74U0211), Speed Voucher Entry or Standard Voucher Entry.	If you are entering a standard voucher, the system displays the Withholdings Confirmation from for each pay item. If you are entering a speed voucher, the system displays the Withholdings Confirmation form for the entire voucher.

Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors

Access the Withholdings Confirmation form.

Processing CIS Vouchers for Payment

This section provides an overview of the processing CIS vouchers for payment and discusses how to:

- Run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program.
- Set processing options to CIS Pre Withholding Validation.

- Run the CIS Calculate Withholding program.
- Set data selection for CIS Calculate Withholding.
- Set processing options for CIS Calculate Withholding.

Understanding Payment of CIS Vouchers

To process withholding amounts for subcontractors, you must first determine whether withholding tax applies to your subcontractor's vouchers, and then create the journal entries for the amount that is to be withheld from the total payment to the subcontractor.

The system determines whether withholding tax is applicable, based on the country-specific rules that are associated with a subcontractor's tax certificate. After vouchers are evaluated for withholding tax eligibility, the system calculates the actual withholding tax amounts for each voucher.

The purpose of CIS is to calculate any withholding tax liability at the point of payment, not at the point of voucher entry. Therefore, you must run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program (R74U0130) and the CIS Calculate Withholding program (R74U04580) as part of the prepayment cycle.

When you have processed the withholding amounts for your subcontractor, you can run the create payment groups process to process payments as usual.

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation

Before you make any payments to CIS subcontractors, you must run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program (R74U0130) to evaluate each voucher. The program selects and validates any open AP vouchers that are due for payment, based on the pay-through date that is specified in the processing options and that have a CIS status of blank in the F74U0116 table. The program then determines whether a valid card or certificate exists for the subcontractor as of the current date.

The program produces a report of all processed vouchers, sequenced by subcontractor, that includes:

- Warning messages that are associated with the validation of a subcontractor's card or certificate.
- Information about tax that is being withheld.

You can use the processing options for the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program to:

- Process transactions in proof or final mode.
- Enter a pay-through date that the system uses to select vouchers that are due for payment.
- Specify whether to make payments to or withhold tax from a subcontractor whose card or certificate meets any of several invalidation conditions.

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program in proof mode produces a report only. Running the program in final mode produces a report and updates the pay status for individual pay items in the F0411 table:

- Pay items that can be paid and that should have no tax withheld are assigned a pay status of A.
- Pay items that can be paid and that should have tax withheld are assigned a pay status of %.

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program in final mode also updates the CIS status of vouchers in the F74U0116 table to C (Validation Complete).

Calculating Withholding

You must withhold applicable tax amounts when you make a payment to a subcontractor.

You must withhold applicable tax amounts from payments to subcontractors and remit that amount to the Inland Revenue Service. After you validate vouchers for withholding tax eligibility, you use the CIS Calculate Withholding program (R74U04580) to calculate applicable withholding tax amounts. This program:

- Selects any open AP vouchers that have a pay status of %.
- Calculates the amount of tax to withhold, based on the withholding tax percentage from the subcontractor's record in the F0401 table.
- Calculates withholdings on a net basis (before VAT) or on the gross amount, based on the processing options.
- Updates the pay status of the original voucher pay item in the F0411 table from % to the value that you specify in the processing options.
- Creates a negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
- Creates a positive pay item for the withholding amount with the tax authority that is associated with the subcontractor in the F0401 table as the alternate payee, with the same due date as the original voucher pay item.

The net effect of the two pay items is zero, but the subcontractor's payment is reduced by the negative pay item.

The CIS Calculate Withholding program produces a report that lists the new pay items and the pay status of each item. If applicable, the program also produces an error report that lists the vouchers that were not released for payment, and the error that is associated with each voucher or pay item.

Note. The abbreviation "PS" on the Calculate Withholding Status Report stands for pay status.

Options for Paying Withholding Tax to the Revenue Authorities

You can pay withholding tax that you have deducted from subcontractors' payments using either of the following methods:

- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger

Processing withholding tax payments through Accounts Payable normally means that you pay your withholding tax as a separate payment to the Inland Revenue Service. The withholding tax payment is not included with your monthly PAYE (Pay As You Earn) payment.

To process withholding tax payments through the Accounts Payable system:

1. Accumulate withholdings (tax deductions) for your subcontractors under the tax authority payee (Inland Revenue Service) with a pay status of H (hold).
2. Release your pay items using the Speed Release program (P0411S) when you are ready to make a payment run.
3. Run the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program with the Payee processing option on the Process By tab set to *1* to create payment groups by payee.
4. Write and update a payment using a UK cheque (P04572U1 or P04572U2), a BACS payment (P04572B), or another payment print program to create your payment to the Inland Revenue Service.
5. Send this payment to the Inland Revenue Service.

Processing withholding tax payments through the General Ledger system enables you to include your withholding tax in your monthly PAYE payment to the Inland Revenue Service. This method is a common practice in the United Kingdom.

To process withholding tax payments through the General Ledger system:

1. Accumulate withholdings (tax deductions) for your subcontractors under the tax authority payee (Inland Revenue Service) with a pay status of H (hold) and an alternate bank account, such as a withholding tax account.
2. Release your pay items using the Speed Release program (P0411S) and change your bank account to a withholding tax account when you are ready to make a payment run, if you have not already done so.
3. Run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and select your withholding tax account as the bank account and the Inland Revenue Service as a special payee.
4. Use the Automatic Payment Groups program (P04571) to write and update the withholdings payment, but do not print or send the AP payment.
5. Process your normal Inland Revenue Service payment through the general ledger by creating a journal entry to debit your tax withholdings account and your PAYE account and crediting your normal bank account with the sum of all payments to the Inland Revenue Service.
6. Create a physical payment to the Inland Revenue Service outside of the system, such as by writing a cheque manually.
7. Send this payment to the Inland Revenue Service.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Identify the tax withholding rate and the tax authority for each subcontractor.

  See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information, page 257.
- Set up a GL account for withholding tax, if required.
- Set up a non-blank GL offset in AAI item PC*yyyy* for withheld credits.

Running CIS Pre Withholding Validation

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Pre Withholding Validation.

Setting Processing Options for CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date

1. Pay Through Date Enter the date that the payment is due to receive a discount or, if no discount is offered, the net due date.

Process

1. Mode Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the program in proof mode.

Defaults

1. No CIS Documents Enter *1* to enable payments with deductions. Enter *2* to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank if there is no payment made.

2. CIS Document Invalid Enter *1* to enable payments with deductions. Enter *2* to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank if there is no payment made.

3. Invalid Tax Certificate but Valid Registration Card Enter *1* to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank to enable payments with deductions.

4. CIS Document Has Future Start Date Enter *1* to enable payments with deductions. Enter *2* to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank if there is no payment made.

5. Future Certificate Start Date, Valid Registration Card Enter *1* to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank to enable payments with deductions.

6. CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

Running CIS Calculate Withholding

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Calculate Withholding.

Setting Data Selection for CIS Calculate Withholding

You can modify the data sequence of your version of the CIS Calculate Withholding program so that the output more closely matches your reporting needs. For example, you might want to list document numbers before document types.

Setting Processing Options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Pay Status

Pay Status Code Enter the pay status to assign to the voucher to be released for payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the default value from the data dictionary. If the data dictionary default value is blank, the system assigns *A*.

Pay Status Code Enter the pay status to assign to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns *H*.

G/L Offset

G/L Offset Enter the GL offset account for AAI PC that the system assigns to the withheld pay item. This offset account should represent the withholding account. You must complete this processing option.

Account ID Enter the GL account for the zero balance records, if any are created. This must be the short account number and is required.

Tax Authority

Tax Authority for A/P Withholding Enter an override tax authority to be assigned to the Alternate Payee field in the withholding entry. Leave this processing option blank to retrieve the tax authority from the supplier's address book record.

Process

G/L Bank Account Override Enter an override GL bank account.

Net Or Gross Amount Enter *1* to process records based on the net amount. Leave this processing option blank to process records based on the gross amount.

CIS Voucher Status Enter a code that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table.

Completing the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers

This section provides an overview of completing the CIS23 and CIS25 payment vouchers and discusses how to:

- Run the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report.
- Set processing options for Gross Payment Voucher CIS23.
- Run the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report.
- Set processing options for Tax Payment Voucher CIS25.

Understanding Completion of the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers

The following reports provide the information that is necessary to complete your construction gross payment vouchers and your tax payment vouchers, both of which you must submit to the Inland Revenue Service on a monthly basis:

- The Construction Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report (R74U0136).
- The Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report (R74U0135).

Construction Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 Report

Print the Construction Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report (R74U0136) to list gross payment details that relate to subcontractors who hold construction tax certificates (CIS5). This listing provides the information that is necessary to complete your construction gross payment vouchers.

The listing covers the tax month from the 6th of one month to the 5th of the next month. You should complete your construction gross payment vouchers from the report, send copies of the payment vouchers to the Inland Revenue Service, and keep a copy.

The processing options for the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report control the selection date, the gross payment voucher type, company number, and the processing mode (proof or final). Running the report in proof mode produces the report only. Running the report in final mode produces the report and updates the CIS status of selected vouchers.

Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 Report

Print the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report (R74U0135) to list tax payment details that relate to subcontractors who hold registration cards (CIS4). This listing provides the information that is necessary to complete your tax payment vouchers.

The listing covers the tax month from the 6th day of one month to the 5th day of the next month. You should complete your tax payment vouchers from the report, send copies of the payment vouchers to the Inland Revenue Service and to the subcontractors, and keep a copy.

The processing options for the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report control the selection date, the gross payment voucher type, company number, and the processing mode (proof or final). Running the report in proof mode produces the report only. Running the report in final mode produces the report and updates the CIS status of selected vouchers.

When you run the report in final mode, the voucher sequence number from the CIS Tax Payment Voucher Constants (P74U0102) is included on the report.

Running the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 Report

Select Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Gross Payment Voucher CIS23.

Setting Processing Options for Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136) and Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date

Month Enter the month for which you process records.

Century/Year Enter the four-digit year for which you process records.

Process

Mode Enter *1* to process records in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode.

CIS Voucher Type Enter a code from the CIS Voucher Type (74U/VT) UDC table to identify the type of payment vouchers that the system processes.

Company Enter the company that the system uses to select records to process.

CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the voucher status that the system uses to select records to process.

Running the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 Report

Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Tax Payment Voucher CIS25.

Maintaining CIS Voucher History

This section provides an overview of maintaining voucher history and discusses how to:

- Review CIS voucher history.
- Review payments to subcontractors.
- Enter CIS voucher details.

Understanding CIS Voucher History Maintenance

You can view the CIS purchase voucher history, including all of the status changes that each purchase voucher has passed through in the CIS system. You can also review payments that are made to subcontractors.

When you receive a CIS24 gross payment voucher from a subcontractor, you enter information from the CIS24 voucher. You should not make additional payments to a CIS6 certificate holder until you have received a CIS24 voucher for the previous payment.

Reviewing CIS Voucher History

Use the CIS History Revision program (P74U0118) to view the CIS purchase voucher history that is held in the Payment Voucher Status History table (F74U0118). This table contains an audit record of all of the status changes that each purchase voucher has passed through in the CIS system.

Reviewing Payments to Subcontractors

You use the CIS Tax Payment Vouchers program (P74U0119) to review payments made to subcontractors.

You can view all payments, only those payments that require the return of a CIS24 voucher, or only those payments that do not require a CIS24 voucher.

Entering CIS24 Voucher Details

CIS6 certificate holders are required to complete and return a CIS24 gross payment voucher upon receipt of payment. A contractor should not make additional payments to a CIS6 certificate holder until a CIS24 voucher for the previous payment has been received.

When you receive a CIS24 gross payment voucher from a subcontractor, you use the CIS Tax Payment Voucher program (P74U0119) to enter information from the CIS24 voucher.

Important! The CIS system does not handle partial payments to subcontractors. If any subcontractor vouchers have been partially paid, they should be voided and reentered with the payment amount. Similarly, if any partial payments are recorded, they should be voided and reapplied to a voucher that corresponds to the total payment amount.

Forms Used to Maintain CIS Voucher History

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with CIS Voucher Status History	W74U0118A	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS History Revision	Review CIS voucher history.
Work With Tax Payment Voucher	W74U0119C	Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Tax Payment Vouchers	Review payments to subcontractors.
Payment Review	W74U0119A	On the Work With Tax Payment Voucher form, select a record and click Select.	Review the vouchers that were paid by a specific payment, select the payment, and click Select.
Tax Payment Voucher Returned Revisions	W74U0119B	On the Work With Tax Payment Voucher form, click the Voucher Returns option, select the payment to which the CIS24 voucher applies, and then select Voucher Returns from the Row menu.	Enter details for the CIS voucher.

Setting Processing Options for CIS Tax Payment Vouchers (P74U0119)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

1. Payment Cover Date Enter *1* to set a soft error. Leave this processing option blank to set a hard error.

2. CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

Reviewing CIS Voucher History

Access the Work with CIS Voucher Status History form.

Pay Itm (pay item) Displays the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.

Pay Ext (pay extension) Displays a code that designates an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice. This field is required so that each record is unique.

Begin Date Enter the first day in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Pay Stat (pay status) Enter a value that exists in the Pay Status (00/PS) UDC table that indicates the current payment status for a voucher or an invoice.

CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

Ending Date Enter the last day in a range of dates.

Reviewing Payments to Subcontractors

Access the Work With Tax Payment Voucher form.

All	Select to display all vouchers.
Voucher Returns	Select to display vouchers that require that a CIS24 voucher is returned.
No Voucher Returns	Select to display vouchers that do not require a CIS24 voucher.
Payee Number	Enter the address book number of the recipient of the payment.
Payment ID	Enter a payment ID.
G/L Bank Account	Enter the GL bank account number.

Entering CIS Voucher Details

Access the Tax Payment Voucher Returned Revisions form.

Voucher Serial Number	Enter the serial number that is recorded on CIS25 and CIS23 tax payment vouchers.
National Insurance Number	Enter the U.K. National Insurance number for the subcontractor. The format is *xxyyyyyyx*, where *x* represents a letter and *y* represents a number.
Gross Payment	Enter the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field.
Reference Number	Enter the first 10 characters of the CIS document number.
Payment Cover	Enter the date of the returned CIS24 tax payment voucher. This date must be greater than or equal to the date of the payment that was made to the subcontractor.

Working with the CIS Tag Table

This section provides an overview of the CIS tag table and discusses how to:

- Add CIS document information to the F74U0116 tag.
- Correct the CIS tag table.
- Update the CIS status for one voucher.
- Update the CIS status for multiple vouchers.

Understanding the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table contains detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate, and whether a pay item should have tax deducted and the CIS voucher status. You should not revise table F74U0116 for any reason other than correction.

Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table includes detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate. You can enter information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate directly into table F74U0116 if that information was not available when you entered the voucher.

Important! Only authorized personnel should have access to change the F74U0116 table. Changes to table F74U0116 might produce unpredictable results.

Correcting the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table includes detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including whether a pay item should have tax deducted and the CIS voucher status. The F74U0116 table is populated automatically during various stages of CIS processing. However, you can have cause to correct the F74U0116 table.

The system enables you to record the return of a CIS24 gross payment voucher and change the taxable status of pay items. You should not revise the F74U0116 table for any reason other than correction.

Important! Only authorized personnel should have access to change the F74U0116 table. Changes to the F74U0116 table might produce unpredictable results.

Updating the CIS Status for Multiple Vouchers

You can use the CIS Tag File History Change program (R74U0134) to globally update records in the F74U0116 table with a new CIS voucher status code. Valid CIS status codes are stored in UDC 74U/VS.

You should use this program to correct errors or discrepancies in CIS vouchers.

This program produces a report that provides detailed information about all selected vouchers. You can run this process in proof to generate the report only, or in final mode to generate the report and update the tag file.

Forms Used to Work with the CIS Tag Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
F0411 Tag File Revisions	W74U0115A	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File Revision. On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and select Tag File Update from the Row menu.	Add CIS document information
F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions	W74U0115A	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File Revision. On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and click Select.	Enter corrections for the CIS tag table.
CIS Voucher Status History Revisions	W74U0118A	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File Revision. On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a records and select Status Change from the Row menu.	Update the CIS status for one voucher.

Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table

Access the F0411 Tag File Revisions form.

Trading As Enter the name of the subcontracting company.

Authorized User/Issued To Enter the employee who represents the subcontracting company, usually a senior manager.

CIS Document Number Enter the 13-digit CIS subcontractor's registration card or tax certificate number. This number is issued by the Inland Revenue Service and provides a unique CIS document reference number.

CIS Document Type Enter the type of CIS document that is held by a subcontractor. CIS documents enable subcontractors to carry out construction work within the Construction Industry Scheme.

National Insurance Number Enter the U.K. National Insurance number for the subcontractor. The format is *xxyyyyyyx*, where *x* represents a letter and *y* represents a number.

Company Registration Number Enter the 8-digit subcontractor's U.K. Company Registration number.

Acting For Enter the name of the employee who acts for the subcontracting company, such as an accountant who receives payment on behalf of the company.

Correcting the CIS Tag Table

Access the F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions form.

T/P Voucher Returned (tax payment voucher returned) Enter the code that indicates whether a CIS24 tax payment voucher has been returned for the payment. Values are:

0: The CIS24 voucher has not been returned.

1: The CIS24 voucher has been returned.

Taxable Status Enter the code that indicates whether the line item is subject to withholding tax. Values are:

0: The line is not subject to withholding tax.

1: The line is subject to withholding tax.

Updating the CIS Status for One Voucher

Access the CIS Voucher Status History Revisions form.

CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

Running the CIS Tag File History Change Report

Select Select Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File History Change.

Setting Processing Options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

CIS Status

1. CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

Process

Mode Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the program in proof mode.

CHAPTER 28

Processing Accounts Payable Drafts

This chapter provides overviews of draft processing and processing deferred payments for Argentina, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Close paid drafts.
- Post closed drafts.
- (JPN) Process accounts payable drafts for Japan.

Understanding Draft Processing

A draft is a promise to pay a debt. When a voucher is processed for draft payment, the draft document received by payees notifies them that the payor's bank will process the draft and transfer the funds on a specified date.

Creating a draft involves changing your original voucher to an original draft document and assigning a pay status of D (draft accepted). The system incorporates certain features of the write payments and update AP ledger steps from the automated payment process to create a draft.

The system uses the write payments step to:

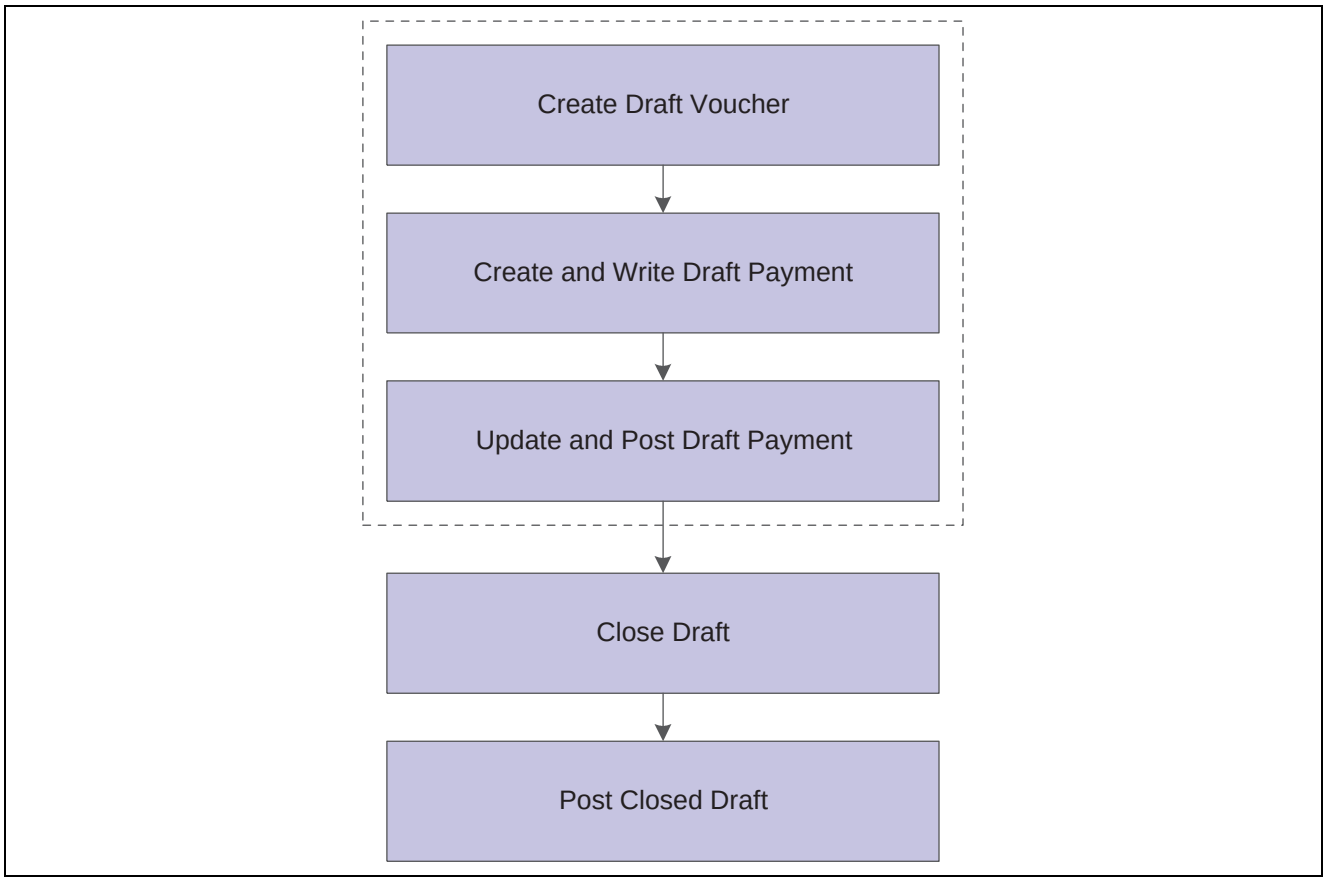
- Change the next status of the payment group from WRT (write) to UPD (update).
- Print drafts using control information for payment groups.

The system uses the update payments to the AP ledger step to:

- Create a matching document with a document type of P1, which closes the voucher.
- Create an original document with a document type of P1 and a pay status of D (draft accepted). This document is the draft, which replaces the original voucher.

After the bank processes the draft and the debt is paid, the company that generated the draft uses the A/P Drafts - Inquiry/Selection program (P04260) to close the paid draft, and the Post Drafts Payable program (R04803) to post the closed draft.

This graphic shows the process for working with drafts:



Process to work with drafts

Example of Paying Drafts

This table illustrates how the system uses the document type and document number information to group the entries related to the original voucher. The table shows one draft replacing several vouchers. Each row represents a new record in the accounts payable tables.

Action	Document Type	Document Number	Amount	Matching Document Type	Matching Document Number
Enter vouchers	PV PV	456 457	50,000 50,000	NA	NA
Close vouchers	PV PV	456 457	50,000 50,000	P1 P1	155 155
Create draft	P1	155	100,000	NA	NA

Voiding Paid Drafts

In certain situations, you might need to void a draft that has been paid. For example, you might have run the Post Outstanding Drafts program (R04803) for a particular draft in error.

If you need to void a paid draft, you must:

1. Void the draft using the Void Payment Entry program (P0413M).
2. Enter a journal entry to debit the bank account and credit the drafts payable account.

   You must create this entry because the system does not create this reversing entry for you when you void the payment.

Reviewing Paid Drafts

You can use either the Supplier Ledger Inquiry program (P0411) or the Supplier Payment Inquiry program (P0413M) to review drafts after they have been paid.

Because the bank determines the payment number of the draft, the possibility exists that you might have paid drafts from different suppliers with the same payment number. In this situation, if you use the Supplier Ledger Inquiry program and search by supplier number to inquire on one of the drafts, the system displays all transactions that have the same payment number, despite the fact that only one belongs to the supplier that you entered in the header. You should not select this transaction on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form to review further detail, because the system will display all paid drafts with the same payment number. To review further detail for one of the paid drafts, use the Supplier Payment Inquiry program.

See Also

Chapter 24, “Processing Automatic Payments,” Writing Payments, page 561

(ARG) Understanding Deferred Check Payments for Argentina

The deferred check payment process enables you to write off your obligation to the supplier through the use of a deferred payment check.

A new document of type P1 is created to reclassify the debt. The payment is made against a control or temporary account; and at the due date of the check, the payment is made from the final bank account.

Making Deferred Check Payments

Keep the following considerations in mind when you process deferred check payments:

- When you enter the voucher, ensure that its pay instrument is deferred check (D).
- Before you create payment control groups, specify the final account that you set up in the Deferred Check Table program (P76A0421) in G/L Bank Account processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570).
- When you print the payment, the system displays the Enter Draft Check Days form.

  Enter the number of deferment days of the check on this form. The system adds the number of days that you enter to the latest due date of the vouchers belonging to that pay group to determine the due date of the check that will be issued.
- When you update the payment, the system generates a new voucher of type P1.

  This new voucher represents the deferred check that still has to be charged. The P1 voucher has the following characteristics:

  - An amount that is equal to the net amount of the payment made.
  - A pay status of D.

- A due date that corresponds to the deferment days that are added to the latest due date of paid vouchers.

- The deferred check payment generates a batch of type K (A/P Checks [Automatic]).

Note. You can review deferred checks by using the Draft Inquiry/Selection program (P04260). You can use this program to modify the pay status of the deferred checks, which then enables you to select them by using data selection when they are charged.

- When the payment is due, you use the Post Outstanding Drafts program (R04803) to pay pending checks.

  In the processing options of the Post Outstanding Drafts program, specify the due date of the payments as the pay through date in processing option 1 on the Dates tab. The system uses this date to select the checks that must be paid.

- The deferred check payment generates a batch of type G (General Accounting) and changes the pay status of the P1 voucher to paid.

Note. The Argentinian localization does not allow the use of multichecks. Therefore, to liquidate quotas by using deferred checks, you must create a payment group for each quota that is to be paid.

Considerations for Payments in Bonds

According to RG830 (Profits) and RG18 (VAT), when the payment of a voucher is made by using bonds, or quasi currency (such as Lecops, Patacones, and so on), no VAT or profits withholdings take place. Furthermore, a listing of profit withholdings that were not collected because they belonged to these concepts must be submitted to the fiscal authority.

Note. Payment in bonds must correspond to the total amount of the voucher.

To meet these requirements, you must specify that withholdings not be carried out if these types of vouchers are being written off. These unfulfilled withholdings are stored in a table so that they can be used to generate a report for the fiscal authority when needed.

You specify how withholdings should be carried out by using the special handling code for the payment instrument in UDC 00/PY. This UDC specifies only whether withholdings are saved in permanent files or in unfulfilled withholding tables. This UDC does not affect withholdings calculations.

Related Tables

After you have run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and before you have updated payments, the system save withholdings in the following tables:

- The F04573 table and PCG Detail Information Tag Table (F760473A) if taxes were withheld.
- A/P Payment Control Group File table (F76A81) if taxes were not withheld.

When a payment is updated, the voucher status is updated, the withholding certificates are generated, and the records are saved in the following final tables:

- The F0411, F0414, A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A), A/P Payment Detail Tag Table (F760414A), and F0911 tables if taxes were withheld.
- A/P Payment Control Group File (F76A82) if taxes were not withheld.

If the fourth position of the special handling code is a *Y,* earnings accruals are saved to the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A) and the Profit Withholding - Payments Done - RG 830 table (F76A8070) (for copyrights). If the fourth position of the special handling code does not have a *Y,* no earnings accrual records are saved.

Considerations for Manual Payments

When you create manual payments, the system validates the payment instrument code. If it finds an *N,* the user is not allowed to enter withholding amounts.

Considerations for Writeoffs

Writeoffs are identified with a *V* in the VOD field of the F76A82 table. The process for withholding taxes is the same.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the required AAIs for Accounts Payable draft processing.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable, page 25.

- Set up the required UDCs for Accounts Payable draft processing.

  See Chapter 2, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable, page 13.

Closing Paid Drafts

This section provides an overview of closing paid drafts and discusses how to close paid drafts.

Understanding How to Close Paid Drafts

After you create a draft, the draft document is sent to the bank. When you know a draft is paid, you close the draft so that you can post it to the general ledger. To close a draft, you select it using the A/P Drafts - Inquiry/Selection program (P04260). The A/P Drafts - Inquiry/Selection program displays a list of drafts by bank account. When you select a draft, you change the pay status of the draft from D (draft accepted) to # (draft selected).

Forms Used to Close Paid Drafts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With A/P Drafts-Inquiry Selection	W04260A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Draft Inquiry/Selection	Review, select, and deselect paid drafts.

Closing Paid Drafts

Access the Work With A/P Drafts - Inquiry/Selection form.

Posting Closed Drafts

This section provides an overview of posting closed drafts and discusses how to:

- Run the Post Outstanding Drafts program.
- Set processing options for Post Outstanding Drafts (R04803).

Understanding the Process to Post Closed Drafts

After a draft is paid and closed, you post it to the general ledger, using the Post Outstanding Drafts program. The system changes drafts with a pay status of # (draft selected) to P (draft paid). The system then generates and posts journal entries that debit drafts payable and credit the payables bank account, and prints a post report.

Running the Post Outstanding Drafts Program

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Post Outstanding Drafts.

Setting Processing Options for Post Outstanding Drafts (R04803)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Pay Through Date Specify the pay through date. The system processes all drafts dated through this date that have not been previously posted. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

2. Proof or Final Mode Enter *1* to run this process in final mode, generate a report, and create journal entries. Leave this processing option blank to run the process in proof mode and generate a report without creating journal entries.

3. Summary Journal Entries Enter *1* to create summary journal entries. Leave this processing option blank to create detail journal entries.

4. G/L Date Specify the GL date for the drafts payable journal entries. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

5. Batch Status Assign the batch status based on the Manager Approval of Input option on the Accounts Payable Constants form. Values are:

Blank: Assign an Approved status to the batch.

1: Assign the batch status based on the Manager Approval of Input option on the Accounts Payable Constants form.

Currency

1. Override Exchange Rate Specify an override exchange rate for the drafts payable journal entries. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default exchange rate.

(JPN) Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan

In addition to the steps discussed in the Processing Accounts Payable Drafts chapter, processing accounts payable drafts in Japan also involves splitting drafts, printing the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan and entering bank-assigned draft numbers. You can also create drafts using the Payment with Voucher Match program (P0413M) if you need to remit payment to a supplier immediately.

This section provides overviews of splitting drafts in Japan, the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan, and entering bank-assigned draft numbers and discusses how to:

- Manually split drafts.
- Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante report.
- Set processing options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS).
- Print the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.
- Set processing options for the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.
- Enter bank-assigned draft numbers.

Understanding the Process to Split Drafts

You split drafts to minimize the amount of stamp tax that you must pay. In the processing options for the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS), you can specify whether the system splits drafts according to the split amounts that you specify in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) or according to the fixed amount that you specify in the processing options. You set up the amounts in table F75J04SA by using the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411).

If you choose to split the drafts using the amounts in the F75J04SA table, you can also select whether to limit the number of splits. When you limit the number of splits, you limit the number of drafts. For example, if you specify that two splits are allowed, the maximum number of drafts is three (the original draft plus the two drafts that are split from the original).

The system processes only pending drafts that have a document type of P1, a pay status of D, and that are eligible for splitting. Eligible drafts are those that have amounts greater than the fixed amount which is specified, if the fixed-amount split method is selected in the processing options, or that have amounts greater than the lowest table-split amount if that split method is selected.

The report for the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program includes:

- Payee number
- Payee name
- Payment type
- Document number
- Company
- Original pay item
- Original draft amount
- Split draft amounts
- New pay items

The system produces a report when you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program in proof and final mode. Additionally, when you run the program in final mode, the system:

- Splits the original drafts into smaller drafts.
- Retains the original pay item for one draft.
- Creates new pay items for the new drafts.
- Updates the F0411 table with the new draft amount for the original pay item, and the new pay items and amounts for the new drafts.

If you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits by using table amounts and you have not set up the table amounts, or you set the processing option to process splits by using a fixed amount and you have not specified an amount in the Fixed Split Amount processing option, the system does not process the splits; the report contains an error message.

Example of Automatic Draft Splits using the Table Amounts Method

Suppose your company has defined split amounts for drafts as shown in this table:

Split Type	Amount
Draft	1,000,000
Draft	2,000,000
Draft	3,000,000
Draft	5,000,000
Draft	10,000,000

Suppose further that you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits using table amounts and do not specify a maximum number of splits. When you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program, the system splits an 18,500,000 JPY draft into four drafts:

- The original draft amount of 18,500,000 JPY is greater than the last (highest) draft split amount of 10,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 10,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 8,500,000 JPY is greater than the fourth split amount of 5,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 5,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 3,500,000 JPY is greater than the third split amount of 3,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a third pay item for 3,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 500,000 JPY is less than the first (lowest) split amount, so the system creates a fourth pay item for 500,000 JPY.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
P1 1234 001	18,500,000	P1 1234 001	10,000,000
		P1 1234 002	5,000,000

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
		P1 1234 003	3,000,000
		P1 1234 004	500,000

If you process the same original draft of 18,500,000 JPY and set the Maximum Number of Splits processing option to 2, the system splits the draft as follows:

- The original draft amount of 18,500,000 JPY is greater than the last (highest) draft split amount of 10,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 10,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 8,500,000 JPY is greater than the fourth split amount of 5,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 5,000,000 JPY.
- The system creates a third pay item for the remaining 3,500,000 JPY because three is the maximum number of drafts allowed when you set the maximum number of splits to two.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
P1 1234 001	18,500,000	P1 1234 001	10,000,000
		P1 1234 002	5,000,000
		P1 1234 003	3,500,000

Example of Automatic Draft Splits using the Fixed Amounts Method

Suppose that you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits using a fixed amount, and you set the Fixed Split Amount processing option to 1,000,000 JPY. When you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program, the system splits a 3,500,000 JPY draft into four drafts:

- The original draft amount of 3,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 2,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 1,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a third pay item for 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 500,000 JPY is less than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a fourth pay item for 500,000 JPY.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

Original Draft	Original Draft Amount	Split Drafts	Splits Draft Amounts
P1 4321 001	3,500,000	P1 4321 001	1,000,000
		P1 4321 002	1,000,000
		P1 4321 003	1,000,000
		P1 4321 004	500,000

Understanding the Stamp Tax Calculation Report

When businesses in Japan issue drafts for payment, they are required to pay a stamp tax. The tax amount depends on the amount of the draft. Use the Stamp Tax Calculation report to report and remit a stamp tax for each voucher that is paid with a draft. The system generates this report based on the amount of the draft and the information in the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013).

Understanding How to Enter Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers

In Japan, banks assign a bank draft number to all draft transactions. Businesses are required to include the bank draft number on all draft reporting.

Bank draft numbers are alphanumeric codes that you can input and revise manually. You can also use the number to review your drafts.

Prerequisite

Set up the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013).

See Chapter 10, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table, page 162.

Forms Used to Process Drafts for Japan

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Split Drafts Pending	W75J04DSA	Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank Draft Number Revision On the Bank Draft Number Revision form, select Split from the Row menu.	Split drafts. The system displays the unallocated amount in the Remaining Amount field. You must specify one or more drafts for this amount until the amount displayed is 0. The new draft has the same document number, document type, and document company as the original draft. The pay item for the new draft is the next pay item number. The OK button is disabled until the amount in the Remaining Amount field is 0.
Bank Draft Number Revision	W75301C	Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank Draft Number Revision	Locate specific drafts and enter the bank-assigned draft numbers.

Manually Splitting Drafts

Access the Split Drafts Pending form.

Running the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante.

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Proof or Final Mode

Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode. The system prints an edit report and does not update any records. Enter *1* to run the report in final mode. The system splits the selected drafts, updates the F0411 table, and prints a report.

2. Draft Split Method

Specify the method that the system uses to split the selected drafts. If you select the fixed amount method, you must enter an amount in the Fixed Split Amount processing option in the R75J04DS program. Values are:

1: Fixed amount method. The system splits the selected drafts according to the amount that you enter in the Fixed Split Amount processing option. For example, if you enter 1,000,000, the system splits a draft of 3,000,000 into three drafts of 1,000,000 each, and splits a draft of 1,500,000 into one draft of 1,000,000 and one draft of 500,000.

2: Table amounts method. The system splits the selected drafts based on the amounts set up for drafts in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA).

3. Fixed Split Amount

Specify the amount of the fixed split when you use the fixed amount method to split drafts. You must enter an amount in this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option in this program to *1* (Fixed amount). The system ignores this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* (Table amount).

4. Maximum Number of Splits

Specify the maximum number of times that the system splits selected drafts into smaller drafts when you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* (Table amounts). When you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* and specify a maximum number of splits in this processing option, the system splits the original drafts into smaller drafts according to the draft split amounts in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA), but limits the number of times it splits the original drafts.

For example, if the F75J04SA table specifies draft split levels of 1,000,000, 3,000,000, 5,000,000, and 10,000,000, and you enter *2* for this processing option, the system splits an original draft of 19,500,000 two times, which results in three drafts (the original draft and two new drafts). In this example, the draft amounts would be 10,000,000, 5,000,000, and 4,500,000. If you did not specify a maximum number of splits in this processing option, the system would split the original draft into drafts of 10,000,000, 5,000,000, 3,000,000, 1,000,000, and 500,000.

If you leave this processing option blank and you set the Draft Split Method processing option for this program to *2* (Table amounts), the system does not limit the number of splits. The system ignores this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *1* (Fixed amount).

Running the Stamp Tax Calculation Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Mode Enter *1* to process stamp tax calculations in final mode.

Entering Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers

Access the Bank Draft Number Revision form.

Draft Number Enter the number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable systems.

Bank Draft Number Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry enables only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher. Depending on how you have your accounts payable constants set, the system can:

- Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error.
- Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted.
- Generate an error message.

Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates. To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).

The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).

Cleared Date Enter the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account. The value date is not the date the bank reconciled the payment. Automatic payments populate this field automatically. If you are making manual payments and have set a processing option to display the value date field, you can manually enter the value date here.

CHAPTER 29

Processing Manual Payments

This chapter provides an overview of the manual payment process an discusses how to:

- Enter manual payments with voucher match.
- Enter manual payments without voucher match.
- Print manual payments.
- Delete and void manual payments.
- (ARG) Enter manual payments with voucher match for Argentina.
- (BRA) Enter manual payments for Brazil.
- (Rapid Start) Process manual payments for existing vouchers.
- (Rapid Start) Process manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher.

Understanding the Manual Payments Process

If you need to issue a payment immediately, you do not need to wait for your next payment cycle. You can enter a manual payment regardless of whether you have received the voucher. Manual payments can include payments:

- With an existing voucher.
- Without an existing voucher.

Depending on whether the payment is made for an existing voucher or the voucher is created at the time the payment is made, the system assigns the following document and batch types:

Payment With Existing Voucher

This table shows payment with existing voucher types:

Voucher Document Type	PV
Table Row Heading	PR (recurring voucher)
Payment Document Type	PN
Batch Type	M

Payment Without Existing Voucher

This table shows payment without existing voucher types:

Voucher Document Type	PM
Payment Document Type	PN
Batch Type	W

The entry programs for manual payments store voucher and payment information in the following ledger tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).
- Account Ledger (F0911).

Revising Unposted Manual Payments

You can change amounts on an unposted manual payment, but you cannot change the vouchers that are paid by it. For example, if you originally applied a payment to voucher 1001 PV, you cannot then change the voucher the payment was applied to so that it pays 1002 PV. You can, however, delete the payment and then apply the payment to a different voucher.

Important! If you change any information in the detail area other than the payment amount, you are changing the voucher, not the payment. You run the risk of the payment not posting. If you must change any information on a manual payment, you should delete the payment and start over.

Reviewing Manual Payments

Use the Review Payments program (P0011) to review manual payments online. To review payments using a report format, print the Manual Payment Journal report (R04311). Use this report for proofing and balancing purposes. If you have a problem balancing the general ledger, the report can be a more workable format for detailed review.

Approving and Posting Manual Payments

If your business requires management approval before posting, after you enter manual payments, you review and approve them. After approving the payments, post them to the general ledger using the General Ledger Post program (R09801).

When you post manual payments, the system creates payment disbursement entries and offset entries in the F0911 table for the payable account. The system creates payment records with a document type of PN. The system typically creates journal entries that debit the AP trade account that was originally credited when the voucher was entered.

Note. When manual payments without a voucher match are posted, the system does not generate a gain-loss record. The system interprets this type of transaction as a voucher and check combination.

(ITA) Entering Manual Payments

When you record a payment, the system determines whether the supplier is subject to withholding tax, based on the information that you set up for the supplier. If the supplier is subject to the tax, the system displays the voucher information and updates the Discount Taken field with the withholding tax amount.

The Discount Taken field should be blank at the time that you record the payment. If the Discount Available field contains an amount, the system replaces this amount with the withholding tax amount that is calculated at payment entry time.

Important! Italian companies that manage withholding tax within the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system are not able to apply discounts on the invoice.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Posting Financial Transactions"

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Batch Approval and Post Security"

Appendix D, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports," R04311 - Manual Payment Journal Report, page 755

Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match

This section provides an overview of entering manual payments with voucher match and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Payment With Voucher Match (P0413M).
- Enter a manual payment with voucher match.

Understanding Manual Payments with Voucher Match

To create a manual payment for one or more vouchers that you have already entered, you enter a manual payment with voucher match. You specify whether to print the payment. If you do not print it, you must prepare the payment manually.

The system reserves the records (payment numbers) needed for the manual payments, creates a payment record, updates the pay status of the voucher, and reduces the open amount of the voucher. The Print Payment check box on the Manual Payment Entry form determines if the payment is printed. The processing options on the Print tab enable you to specify certain print characteristics such as payment instrument and print program version number.

For greater efficiency when you enter a manual payment, you can set a processing option so that the system calculates the total amount of the pay items that you select for payment. After you select the pay items, the system deducts the full discount, if applicable, and enters the full payment amount.

Note. If the processing option is set for the system to automatically calculate the payment amount *and* you want to select an additional pay item after initially selecting a pay items, do *not* clear the Payment Amount field. Instead, select Pay Items from the Form menu. On the Select Open Pay Items form, select the pay item and click Select. On the Manual Payment Entry form, the system recalculates the payment amount to include the pay item that you just added.

If the processing option is set for you to enter the payment amount manually and you want to select an additional pay item, clear the Payment Amount field. Select Pay Items from the Form menu. On the Select Open Pay Items form, select the pay item and click Select. On the Manual Payment Entry form, enter the new payment amount.

Important! If you override the payment amount, the processing option is overridden. The payment amount is not recalculated again. You must enter any further changes manually.

Alternatively, you can manually enter the payment amount. You can pay the whole amount of a voucher or pay a partial amount. To enter the payment amount manually, be sure to enter the amount in the header area before moving your cursor to the detail area. The system will calculate the amount to pay on each voucher that you select.

Using the Select Open Pay Items Form

Use the Select Open Pay Items form to select the vouchers to pay with a manual payment. The following guidelines apply when using the form:

- When you select voucher pay items to be paid by the manual payment, press and hold the Control key while selecting each one individually to select pay items that do not appear in succession on this form.
- The Select Open Pay Items form provides a Summarized option. If you select this option, the system displays payments by document number. You cannot combine summarized and unsummarized pay items on a single manual payment. They must be on separate payments.
- Once you select pay items and click Select, the system changes the voucher pay status to *Z*. This prevents it from being selected for payment again.

Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments With Voucher Match

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payments	W0413MB	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment With Voucher Match.	Enter the default value for the supplier number for manual payment, and locate existing manual payments to review or delete.
Manual Payment Entry	W0413MA	Click Add on the Work With Payments form.	Enter payment information.
Select Open Pay Items	W0413ME	On the Manual Payment Entry form, select Pay Items from the Form menu.	Select voucher pay items to be paid by the manual payment.

Setting Processing Options for Payment With Voucher Match (P0413M)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Mode to View Open Pay Items

Specify the mode in which to view open pay items on the Select Open Pay Items form. Values are:

Blank: View open pay items in detail mode. The system displays each pay item.

1: View open pay items in summary mode. The system displays pay items by voucher number and due date. The system enters * in each field in the Pay Item column that contains more than one pay item for a voucher. Clear the

Summarize option on the Select Open Pay Items form to show the number of pay items on the voucher.

Note. This option also exists on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. However, if you select summary mode on this form, the Pay Item column does not appear on the detail area of the form.

2. Assign Payment Numbers

Enter *1* to enable the system to assign the payment number based on the value for the specified bank account in the Next Payment Number field on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form. You can view this field by choosing Bank Account Information from the Automatic Payment Setup menu (G04411).

Leave this processing option blank to enter the payment number manually in the Payment Number field on the Manual Payment Entry form.

3. Enter Payment Amount

Enter *1* to enable the system to calculate the payment amount from the pay items you select. Leave this processing option blank to enter the payment amount manually in the Payment Amount field on the Manual Payment Entry form.

Note. If you enter the payment amount manually, you must enter the amount prior to choosing Pay Items from the Form menu to select which voucher pay items to pay.

Display

1. Display Value Date Field

Enter *1* to display the Value Date field on the Manual Payment Entry form. If you select to display the field, you must update it manually. The Value Date field is used by companies in Europe and indicates the date that they expect the bank to process a payment.

Processing

1. Display Draft Entry Option

Enter *1* to display the Draft Entry option on the Manual Payment Entry form. Drafts, like vouchers, can be processed to be paid in various currencies.

Note. If you select the Draft Entry option, the payment type changes from PN to P1.

2. Duplicate Number Error Message

Enter 1 to have the system issue a warning message when someone enters a duplicate payment number using the same bank account. Leave this processing option blank to have the system issue an error message.

3. Allow Negative Payments

Specify whether the system enables the entry of negative payments. Businesses in some countries are not allowed to have outstanding debit memos. So, you can use negative payments to record reimbursements from suppliers using the supplier's check number. When you post the supplier's check as a negative payment, the system updates the proper accounts with the correct amounts. Values are:

Blank: Do not enable negative payments.

1: Enable negative payments.

4. Delete Unposted Automatic Payments

Enter *1* to enable the deletion of unposted automatic payments. Leave this processing option blank to prevent the deletion of unposted automatic payments. These payments can be voided.

Note. If unposted payments are deleted, all records of their existence are physically removed from the system. There is no audit trail. However, if payments are voided, the system creates a PO document type for the payment, which leaves an audit trail.

5. Delete Unposted Manual Payments

Enter *1* to enable the deletion of unposted manual payments. Leave this processing option blank to prevent the deletion of unposted manual payments. These payments can be voided.

Note. If unposted manual payments are deleted, all records of their existence are physically removed from the tables. There is no audit trail. However, if payments are voided, the system creates a PO document type for the payment, indicating a void payment entry. There is an audit trail.

Currency

1. Activate Alternate Payment

Enter *1* to activate the Alternate Payment option on the Form menu. The Alternate Currency form enables you to pay a voucher in a currency other than the domestic or foreign currency of the voucher. For example, a foreign currency voucher is entered in Canadian dollars (CAD) and has a domestic currency of U.S. dollars (USD). You can pay the voucher in an alternate currency, such as euros (EUR) or any other currency other than CAD or USD.

2. Exchange Rate Date Edit

Specify whether the system validates that the effective date of the exchange rate is within the same GL reporting period in the Company Constants. Values are:

Blank: The system does not perform the validation; it accepts any date.

1: The system performs the validation and issues a warning message if the effective date is not within the same GL reporting period.

3. Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit

Specify an exchange rate tolerance limit. During payment entry you can manually override the exchange rate that exists in the Currency Exchange Rate table (F0015). The Exchange Rate Tolerance Limit processing option places limits on how far the exchange rate you enter manually can differ from the exchange rate in the F0015 table.

Valid values are whole numbers that indicate a percent of the exchange rate in the F0015 table. For example, if you enter *5*, you can manually override the exchange rate that exists in the F0015 table with a number that is plus or minus 5 percent of the table value.

Print

These processing options specify variables that are related to printing manual payments.

1. Payment Instrument

Specify the payment instrument for the payment. The system uses the value that you enter in this processing option to determine which print program to use when it generates payments.

Each payment instrument has an assigned print program number. To view assigned print programs, select Payment Instrument Defaults from the

Automatic Payment Setup menu (G04411). The A/P Payments - Default Print and Update table (F0417) contains the payment instrument and assigned print program information. For example, if you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the print program assigned to a blank value in the F0417 table.

2. Print Program Version Number

Specify the version number of the print program.

To view valid version numbers, select batch Versions from the System Administration Tools menu (GH9011). Enter the Print program number in the Batch Application field, and click Find. The system displays all available versions.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

3. Retain Print Field Value

Specify whether the status of the Print Payment option on the Manual Payment Entry form remains the same until you change it. Values are:

Blank: Do not retain the same value. The Manual Payment Entry form opens with the Print Payment option cleared regardless of how you left it the last time you worked on the form while in the same batch.

1: Retain the same value. The Manual Payment Entry form opens with the Print Payment option retaining the value for as long as you are in the same batch.

Voids

1. Vouchers with Purchase Orders

Specify how the system responds to the removal of vouchers that contain a purchase order when you use the Void Payment Entry program. Values are:

Blank: Enable the voiding of vouchers with purchase orders, and issue no message.

1: Issue a warning message.

2: Issue an error message.

Note. If you use the Accounts Payable system to revise or void a voucher that was originally entered from the Procurement system, you compromise the integrity of the Purchase Order Detail File table (F4311).

Inquiry

1. Deactivate OK and Delete

Use this processing option to deactivate the OK and Delete buttons on the Manual Payment Entry form when payments are being reviewed. Deactivating these options prevents changes from being made to existing records. You can review manual payments by choosing either Supplier & Voucher Entry from the Supplier & Voucher Entry menu (G0411) or by choosing Payment with Voucher Match from the Manual Payment Processing menu (G0412). Values are:

Blank: Do not deactivate the OK and Delete buttons during review.

1: Deactivate the OK and Delete buttons during review.

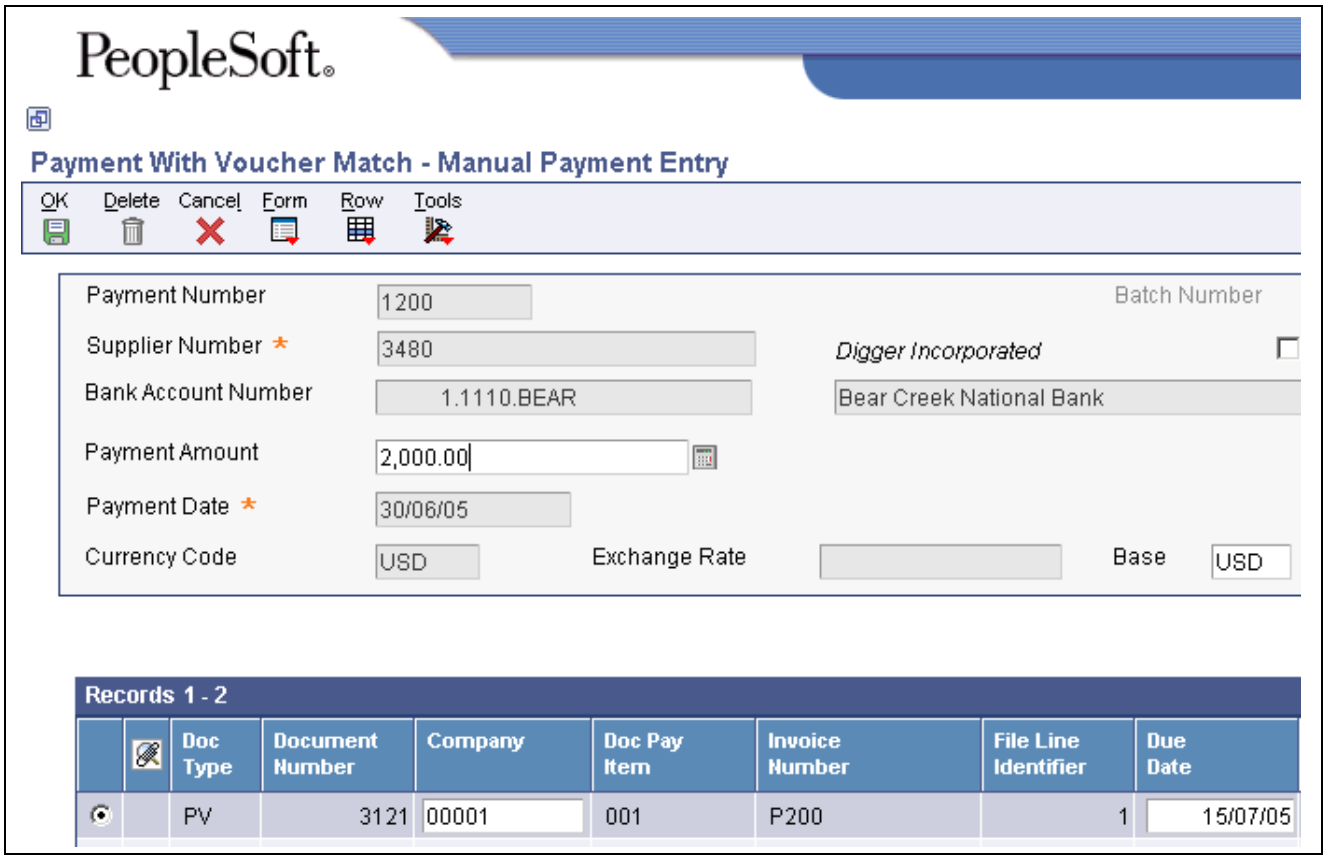
Note. Entering *1* in this processing option does not deactivate the OK and Delete buttons during initial payment entry.

Netting

1. Netting Program Version Number Specify the version number of the netting program to use. If this you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Entering Manual Payments With Voucher Match

Access the Manual Payment Entry form.



Manual Payment Entry form

Payment Number Enter the number of the matching document, such as a receipt, payment, adjustment, or credit. You apply a matching document (data item DOCM) against an original document (data item DOC), such as an invoice or voucher.

It is possible to have duplicate payment numbers for different suppliers. The combination of the following must be unique:

Payment number

Supplier number

Bank account number

You can set a processing option to let the system automatically assign a number to manual checks or drafts. This lets you use a consecutive numbering scheme which will apply to all checks and drafts, whether manual or automated.

Value Date Enter the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account. The value date is not the date the bank reconciled the payment.

Automatic payments populate this field automatically. If you are making manual payments and have set a processing option to display the Value Date field, you can manually enter the value date here.

Payment Amount Enter the amount of the payment.

If you leave this field blank and set the appropriate processing option, the system adds the pay items you select on the Select Open Pay Items form and enters the full payment amount (deducting any full discount) for you.

Entering Manual Payments Without Existing Vouchers

This section provides an overview of entering manual payments without existing vouchers, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter manual payments without existing vouchers.

Understanding Manual Payments Without Existing Vouchers

To create a manual payment without an existing voucher, enter a manual payment without voucher match. You might do this at the time you place an order or take delivery on product. You can enter multiple pay items for several supplier invoices; however, you must use the same invoice number for all pay items.

The system creates a voucher and a payment, both in a W type batch. It assigns the document company to match that of the voucher, and either:

- You manually assign the payment document number.
- The system assigns the payment document number from the Next Numbers table.

You can manually produce the payment or have the system print the payment for you. If you have the system print the payment for you, you must do so prior to posting.

If you choose to cancel the payment record before the voucher GL distribution form has appeared, you receive a warning on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form that a W type batch must have both a voucher and a payment record that pays that voucher. If you click cancel again after receiving the warning, the system displays the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. Neither a voucher record nor a payment record are created.

You can enter a manual payment without voucher match using the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) or the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program.

Several restrictions apply to entering manual payments using the Speed Voucher Entry program. You cannot:

- Change, delete, or void manual payments.
- Enter multiple pay items or multiple supplier invoices.
- Create or use model journal entries.
- Override the GL bank account.

The processing options for the Payment Without Voucher Match program and the Speed Payment Entry program are the same as the Standard Voucher Entry and Speed Voucher Entry programs, respectively.

Prerequisite

Set the appropriate processing option on the Manual Payments tab for Payment Without Voucher Match and the Payments tab for Speed Payment Entry to create manual payments. Otherwise, the system will create only a voucher record. No payment record will be created.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Setting Processing Options for Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), page 300.

See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Setting Processing Options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV), page 313.

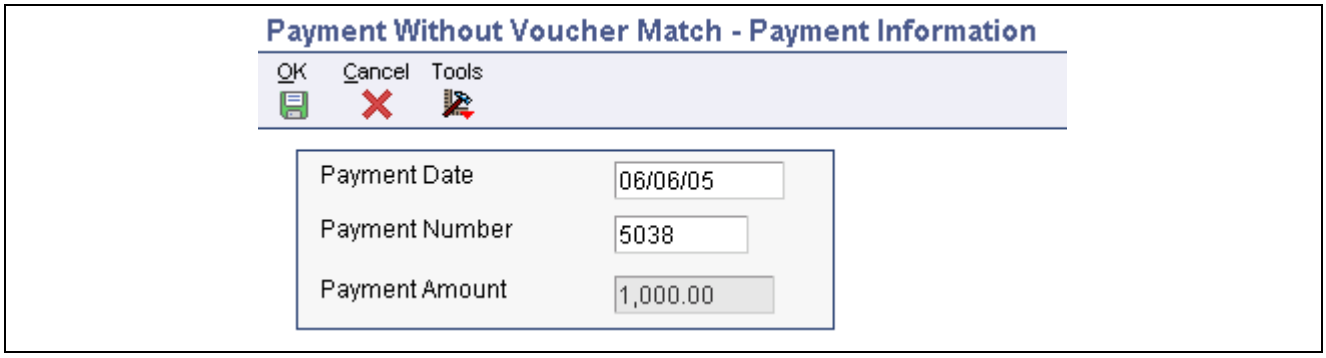
Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments Without Voucher Match

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment Without Voucher Match.	Review existing vouchers to verify that a voucher has not yet been created.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information. See Chapter 14, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Entering Standard Vouchers, page 310.
Payment Information	W0411D	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter payment number and date.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Payment Information form.	Enter GL distribution information for voucher.
Speed Voucher Entry	W0411SVA	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Speed Payment Entry.	Enter a manual payment without voucher match using the speed method.

Entering Manual Payments Without Voucher Match

Access the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.

The following form appears after you enter voucher information and click OK.



Payment Information form

Invoice Date Enter the date of the supplier's invoice to you.

The default date for a voucher is the GL date.

Remark Enter a remark that the system prints this information on the check stub.

Payee Number Enter the address book number of the recipient of the payment.

Payment Date Enter the date associated with the various types of net pay instructions. This date relates to a payroll check, an interim payment, a bank automatic-deposit advice slip, a payslip (cash), or a claim reimbursement.

Payment Number Enter the number of the matching document, such as a receipt, payment, adjustment, or credit. You apply a matching document (DOCM) against an original document (DOC), such as an invoice or voucher.

It is possible to have duplicate payment numbers for different suppliers. The combination of the following much be unique:

Payment number

Supplier number

Bank account number

If you set a processing option to do so, the system displays the bank account's next payment number from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

Printing Manual Payments

This section provides an overview of printing manual payments and discusses how to print a manual payment.

Understanding How to Print Manual Payments

You typically print manual payments at the time you enter them. However, you can print them at any time, provided that you have not yet posted the payments. You can print manual payments either from the Payment Without Voucher Match program (P0411) or from the Payment With Voucher Match program (P0413M).

When you click the option to print a manual payment, the system runs the following reports, in sequential order:

1. Create Manual Payment Control Group (R04570M).
2. A/P Auto Payments - Print Driver (R04571).
3. Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format (R04572).

If the bank account associated with the manual payments is set to print attachments, the system also runs the A/P Check Processing - Special Check Attachment report (R04573).

If any payments result in debit memos, the system also runs the Print A/P Payments Debit Statements report (R04574).

You can determine which version of the print program the system runs by using the Print Program Version Number processing option for the Payment With Voucher Match program. The print program version is determined in this manner regardless of whether you are printing payments from the Payments With Voucher Match program or the Payments Without Voucher Match program.

Forms Used to Print Manual Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payments	W0413MB	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment With Voucher Match.	Locate and select a payment to print.
Manual Payment Entry	W0413MA	Click Select on the Work With Payments form.	Click the option to print the payment.
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment Without Voucher Match.	Locate and select a payment to print.
Work With Pay Item History	W0414A	On the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form, select Payment History.	Select the payment to print.
Manual Payment Entry	W0413MA	On the Work With Pay Item History form, select Payments from the Row menu.	Click the option to print the payment.

Printing a Manual Payment

Access the Work With Payments or the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.

Deleting and Voiding Manual Payments

This section provides an overview of deleting and voiding manual payments and discusses how to delete and void manual payments.

Understanding How to Delete and Void Manual Payments

Use the Void Payment Entry program to remove a manual payment with voucher match or a manual payment without voucher match from the system. To remove a payment from the system, you can either void or delete the payment. Voiding a payment provides an audit trail for you, while deleting a payment does not.

If the manual payment is posted, you can only void the payment. When you void the posted manual payment, the system:

- Reopens the payment batch by changing the batch status back to approved so that you can post the reversing entries.
- Reopens the vouchers associated with the payment by changing the pay status back to A and populating the open amount field with the original open amount.

If the manual payment is unposted, you can either void or delete the payment. However, if you prefer to have an audit trail of all manual payments, you can prohibit the deletion of unposted payments by using the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing option for the Payment With Voucher Match program. If you enter *1* for this processing option, the system enables you to delete unposted payments. If you leave this processing option blank, the system generates an error if you attempt to delete an unposted manual payment.

If you void an unposted manual payment, the system:

- Creates both the entries for the payment and the reversing entries for the void when you post the payment.
- Reopens the vouchers associated with the payment by changing the pay status back to A and completing the open amount field with the original open amount.

If you delete an unposted manual payment, the system:

- Deletes the payment records from the system completely.
- Reopens the vouchers associated with the payment by changing the pay status back to A and completing the open amount field with the original open amount.

Voiding the Vouchers Associated with the Payment

If you choose to void a manual payment, you can void the associated vouchers at the same time. When you choose to void the associated vouchers, these guidelines apply:

- If both the payment and the vouchers are unposted, the system voids the payment and *deletes* the voucher.
- If the payment is posted and the vouchers are unposted, the system voids the payment and generates the following error: *At least one voucher could not be voided when you attempt to void the voucher.* This error prevents you from deleting the vouchers that were associated with the voided payment and from having an audit trail for a payment but no associated vouchers.
- If the payment is unposted and the voucher is posted, the system voids the payment and voids the voucher.

Note. You cannot void associated vouchers when you delete unposted payments. You must go back and void the vouchers at another time.

Using the Payment Without Match Program to Void Manual Payments

In addition to using the Void Payment Entry program, you can use the Payment Without Voucher Match program to void a manual payment without voucher match.

When you void a payment using the Payment Without Voucher Match program, the option to void the vouchers at the same time is always selected.

The posted status of the payment and vouchers is always the same for a payment without voucher match because the vouchers belong to the same batch.

If the payment and vouchers are unposted, the system:

- Voids the payment and creates reversing entries for the void when you post.
- Reopens the vouchers associated with the payment by changing the pay status back to A and completing the Open Amount field with the original open amount.

Note. If the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing option for the Payment With Voucher Match program is set to blank, the system deletes both the voucher and the payment.

If the payment and vouchers are posted, the system:

- Voids the payment and creates reversing entries for the void when you post.
- Voids the vouchers and creates the reversing entries for the void when you post.

Prerequisite

To delete unposted manual payments using either the Payment With Voucher Match or Payment Without Voucher Match program, verify that the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing option on the Processing tab of the Payment With Voucher Match program is set to enable payments to be deleted.

Forms Used to Delete and Void Manual Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payments	W0413MB	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Void Payment Entry.	Locate and select the payment to void. You can also delete a payment from this form.
Void Payment	W0413VA	On the Work With Payments form, select Void Pymt (void payment) from the Row menu.	Void a payment and, if necessary, void vouchers associated with the payment. You can also change the Void G/L Date field, as the system uses the GL date of the payment as the default date.
Payment Void Confirmation	W0413VB	Click OK on the Void Payment form.	Confirm that you want to void the payment.
Work With Payments	W0413MB	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment Without Voucher Match, select Payments Inquiry from the Form menu.	Locate and select the payment to void.
Void Payment	W0413VA	On the Work With Payments form, select Void Pymt (void payment) from the Row menu.	Void a payment and, if necessary, void vouchers associated with the payment.

Voiding Manual Payments

Access the Work With Payments form.

Void G/L Date Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which to post the voided transaction. Financial periods are set up in the Company Constants table (F0010).

The system uses the GL date for the payment as the default value for the Void G/L date. If the payment was issued in a prior period, you might need to change the Void G/L date to avoid having to reopen a prior period.

Void Voucher(s) Select to void associated vouchers.

(ARG) Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the process for entering manual payments for Argentina and lists forms for entering manual payments for Argentina.

Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina

In addition to the process described previously, entering manual payments with voucher match involves the additional step of entering withholding information.

After you enter the manual payment information and select pay items, the system displays the Withholding Registration Information form. Use this form to enter these amounts:

- Value-added tax (VAT) withholding.
- G.I. (gross income) source withholding.
- G.I. (gross income) destination withholding.
- Profit withholding.
- Contract withholding.
- *Sistema único de seguridad social* (SUSS) withholding.

Note. When you enter the manual payment amount, include the withholding amounts. Enter the withholding amounts as negative amounts.

Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Withholdings for Cleaning Services

When you generate manual payments with voucher match, enter the withholding amount and concept on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form. Enter the withholding amount and concept for either eventual services or cleaning services, but not both. Manual payments accept only one withholding at a time.

The withholding concept and amount that you specify should be the same as the withholding concept and amount specified for the vouchers because they are used in the withholding calculation when you print the certificate.

Enter withholding information for cleaning services on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form as shown in this example:

	Concept	Amount
S.U.S.S. Withholding	LIM	600.00-

Enter withholding information for eventual personnel services on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form as shown in this example:

	Concept	Amount	State
G.I. Concept Source	NA	NA	04
S.U.S.S. Withholding	DEF	500.00-	NA

If you do not specify a value for the G.I. Concept Source State, the system uses the concept from the paid voucher.

When you generate the payments, the system creates the Cleaning Withholding Certificate and the Eventuals Withholding Certificate.

After you generate manual payments, you can reprint the certificates using the S.U.S.S. WH Certificate program (R7604541A). You must create one version of this program to reprint Eventuals Withholding Certificates (document type $A) and another version to reprint Cleaning Withholding Certificates (document type $L).

Approving and Posting Manual Payments and Withholdings for Argentina

All withholdings that are generated for a payment have the same batch number. The withholding concept that is entered in the manual payment must be the same as the concept of the paid voucher. If the payment has a withholding concept and is made for several vouchers, the vouchers must each have the same concept.

When you post manual payments, the system typically debits a liability account (the same account that was charged during the voucher entry) and charges the control accounts of the different tax withholdings; the difference is charged to a bank account.

When you post withholdings, the system debits the control accounts for withholdings (charged when the payment was posted) and charges the withholding accounts.

Manual payment with voucher match information specific to Argentina is stored in the following tables:

Table	Stored Information
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	Includes a record for each payment withholding.
A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A)	Includes a record for each tax withholding and its corresponding concept.
Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F760406A)	The accrued payments table that is used for future profit withholding calculations. Accruals are on a monthly basis.
Profit Withholding - Payments Done - RG 830 (F76A8070)	The accrued payments table that is used to calculate copyright profit withholdings. Accruals are on an annual basis.
Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414)	Includes detail records of paid vouchers, discounts, differences in exchange rates, and withholdings.
Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413)	Includes the total amount of the payment (vouchers less discounts, withholdings, and so on).
A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG (F760414A)	Includes a record for each voucher and withholdings with their corresponding concept.

Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments with Voucher Match in Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment Without Voucher Match.	Review existing vouchers to verify that voucher has not yet been created.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information.
Payment Information	W0411D	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter payment number and date.

(BRA) Entering Manual Payments for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the manual payment process for Brazil, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter withholding amounts for manual payments.

Understanding Manual Payments for Brazil

When you enter manual payments for Brazil using the Payment With Voucher Match program, the system launches the Manual Payment Withholding Registration program (P76B4900).

The Manual Payment Withholding Registration program enables you to enter tax amounts for *Imposto de Renda*(IR), *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) withholding amounts when you process manual payments. After you complete the Manual Payment Entry form in the Manual Payment program, the system displays the Manual Payment Withholding Registration form. The form includes the withholding amount, the withholding due date, and the tax formula.

The system updates these tables:

- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, *Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* [INSS], PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

Prerequisite

You must process INSS, ISS *(Imposto sobre Serviços)*, and FUNRURAL *(Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural)* taxes before you process manual payments with IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.

Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Payments	W0413MB	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment with Voucher Match.	Select existing manual payments.
Manual Payment Entry	W0413MA	Click Add on the Work with Payments form.	Enter manual payment information.
Manual Payment Withholding Registration	W76B4900A	Click OK on the Manual Payment Entry form.	Enter withholding amounts, due dates, and the tax code.

Entering Taxes for Manual Payments

Access the Manual Payment Withholding Registration form.

(Rapid Start) Processing Manual Payments for Existing Vouchers

This section lists a prerequisite, discusses how to process manual payments for existing vouchers, and shows preconfigured processing options for these programs:

- A/P Manual Payments (P0413M).
- Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011).
- Manual Check Journal (R04311).
- Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801).

Prerequisite

If you need to close prepayment vouchers, update the pay status on the vouchers from *H* (Hold) to *A* (Approved).

See Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Speed Release (P0411S), page 456; Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 457 and Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 458.

Processing Manual Payments for Existing Vouchers

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to process manual payments for existing vouchers:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data Selection
Enter manual payment for existing voucher.	Process Manual Payments Enter, Review and Void Manual Payments	P0413M/RIS0001	None.
Close prepayment vouchers.	Process Manual Payments Close Prepayment Vouchers	P0411P/No version	None.
Review manual payments online and post by batch.	Process Manual Payments Review and Post Manual Payment Batches (Batch Type M)	P0011/RIS0003	None.
Print manual payment journal.	Process Manual Payments Print Manual Payment Journal	R04311/RIS0001	Data selection is set to select all batches. Enter a batch number or date to limit the records that print on the report.
Post all manual payments (batch type M).	Process Manual Payments Post All Manual Payments (Batch Types M)	R09801/RIS0004	Data selection is set to post all batches. You must prompt for versions to specify a batch number and date.
Revise or void a manual payment.	Process Manual Payments Revise or Void Manual Payment	P0413M/RIS0001	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 24, "Processing Automatic Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand A/P Manual Payments (P0413M), page 601.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0003.

Batch Type

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Batch Type	M

Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Account Number Format	1

Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0004.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Account Format	blank
2. Print Error Messages	1

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Detail Currency Restatement Version	blank
2. Fixed Asset Post Version	blank
3. 52 Period Post Version	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Transaction	blank

Taxes

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Tax File	3
2. Update VAT Discounts	2
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Explode parent item time	blank

Cash Basis

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Units Ledger Type	blank
2. Create Cash Basis Entries Version	blank

(Rapid Start) Processing Manual Payments Entered with a Standard or Speed Voucher

This section lists a prerequisite, discusses how to process manual payments entered with a standard voucher or speed voucher, and shows preconfigured processing options for these programs:

- Voucher Entry with Manual Payment for Australia and New Zealand (P0411).
- Voucher Entry with Manual Payment for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States (P0411).
- Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV).
- Voucher Entry for Australia and New Zealand (P0400047).
- Voucher Entry for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States (P0400047).
- Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049).
- Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011).
- Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801).

Prerequisite

If you need to close prepayment vouchers, update the pay status on the vouchers from *H* (Hold) to *A* (Approved).

See Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” (Rapid Start AUS and NZL) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 454; Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” (Rapid Start CAN and USA) Preparing

Vouchers for Payment, page 457 and Chapter 19, “Preparing Vouchers for Payment,” (Rapid Start FRA and GBR) Preparing Vouchers for Payment, page 458.

Processing Manual Payments Entered with a Standard or Speed Voucher

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to process manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher. The information applies to all countries, except where noted:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data Selection
(AUS and NZL) Enter manual payment and standard voucher simultaneously.	Process Manual Payments Enter Manual Payment and Standard Voucher	P0411/RIS3003 P040007/RIS3004 P0900049/RIS0001	None.
(CAN, FRA, and USA) Enter manual payment and standard voucher simultaneously.	Process Manual Payments Enter Manual Payment and Standard Voucher	P0411/RIS0003 P0400047/RIS0001 P0900049/RIS0001	None.
(GBR) Enter manual payment and standard voucher simultaneously.	Process Manual Payments Enter Manual Payment and Standard Voucher	P0411/RIS1003 P0400047/RIS1002 P0900049/RIS0001	
(AUS and NZL) Enter manual payment and speed voucher simultaneously.	Process Manual Payments Enter Manual Payment and Speed Voucher	P0411SV/RIS0002 P0400047/RIS3004	None.
(CAN, FRA, GBR, and USA) Enter manual payment and speed voucher simultaneously.	Process Manual Payments Enter Manual Payment and Speed Voucher	P0411SV/RIS0002 P0400047/RIS0001	None.
(CAN, FRA, GBR, and USA) Close prepayment vouchers.	Process Manual Payments Close Prepayment Vouchers	P0411P/No version	None.
Review manual payments online.	Process Manual Payments Review Manual Payments Online (Batch Type W)	P0011/RIS0013	None.
Print manual payment journal.	Process Manual Payments Print Manual Payment Journal	R04311/RIS0001	Data selection is set to select all batches. Enter a batch number or date to limit the records that print on the report.

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data Selection
Post manual payments with vouchers.	Process Manual Payments Post All Manual Payments with Vouchers (Batch Type W)	R09801/RIS0005	Data selection is set to post all batches. You must prompt for versions to specify a batch number and date.
Revise or void a manual payment.	Process Manual Payments Revise or Void Manual Payment	P0413M/RIS0001	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0003.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Recurring Vouchers	blank
2. Summarized Vouchers	blank
3. Display Domestic and Foreign	1

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As If Currency	blank
2. As Of Date	blank

Manual Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	1

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
2. Duplicate Payments	1
3. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	1

Purchasing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Delete	1

Voucher Match

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Match Processing	blank
2. Voucher Match Version	blank

Multi Company

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multi-Company Single Supplier	blank

Multi Vouchers

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Multiple Vouchers	blank

Logging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Logging	blank
2. G/L Date	blank

Prepayments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Offset Account	blank
2. G/L Distribution Account	blank
3. Pay Status Code	blank
4. Number of Days	0

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
5. Tax Area	blank
6. Prepayment Tax Area Code	blank
7. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code	blank

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
2. Journal Entry Master Business Function Version	RIS0001
3. Pay When Paid Manual Link Version	blank
4. Netting (P03B455) Version	blank

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Entry Mode	blank
2. Supplier Self Service Mode	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Fixed Asset ID	blank

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid Voucher	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0002.

Payments

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Manual Payment Creation	1
2. Automatic Payment Number Assignment	1

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Voucher Master Business Function Version Blank	RIS0001

Pay When Paid

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Pay When Paid	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0400047)

The processing options that are preconfigured for version RIS3001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Voucher Entry (P0411), page 354.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States Voucher Entry (P0400047)

The processing options that are configured for Canada, France, Great Britain, and United States for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada and the United States Voucher Entry (P0400047), page 372.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049)

The processing options that are configured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 14, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049), page 358.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0013.

Batch Type

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Batch Type	W

Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311)

The processing options that are preconfigured for version RIS0001 are the same as those documented elsewhere.

See Chapter 29, "Processing Manual Payments," Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311), page 676.

Preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0005.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Account Format	blank
2. Print Error Messages	1

Versions

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Detail Currency Restatement Version	blank
2. Fixed Asset Post Version	blank
3. 52 Period Post Version	blank

Edits

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Transaction	blank

Taxes

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Update Tax File	3

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
2. Update VAT Discounts	2
3. Update VAT Receipts and W/O	2

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Explode parent item time	blank

Cash Basis

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Units Ledger Type	blank
2. Create Cash Basis Entries Version	blank

CHAPTER 30

Using Positive Pay

This chapter provides an overview of the positive pay process, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate the positive pay text file.
- Copy positive pay text files.

Understanding Positive Pay

Technology has increasingly facilitated the ability of criminals to create counterfeit checks and false identification that can be used to engage in fraudulent check activities. As a result, companies must adopt practices to protect against check fraud. Positive pay can provide this protection for companies by enabling them to create a file of check information that their banking institutions can use when determining whether to issue payment for checks.

When you use positive pay, you create a file for your bank that includes information for each check that you printed during the day, such as check number, date, amount, and account number. The bank compares the information on the checks that they receive with the information in this file, and if the information for any of the checks does not match the file, the system does not pay the checks.

You run the Generate Positive Pay Text File program (R04586) to create the text file that you send to the bank. After you run this program, you use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the text file to a specified location on your PC. After the text file has been copied to your PC, you can save it in the format required by the bank.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that you have updated all payment groups.
- Verify that you have entered all manual payments.
- Verify that you have voided all necessary payments.
- Verify that you have entered a bank account number and a transit number for each bank account for which to use positive pay.

Generating the Positive Pay Text File

This section provides an overview of generating the positive pay text file and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Positive Pay Text File program.
- Set processing options for Generate Positive Pay Text File (R04586).

Understanding the Generate Positive Pay Text File Program

At the end of each day, run the Generate Positive Pay Text File program to create the positive pay text file to submit to your bank. When you run this program, the system selects payment records from the Accounts Payable - Matching Document table (F0413) and populates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111) with information from these payment records.

When selecting records from the F0413 table, the system selects only records that meet the following criteria:

- The payment date is prior to or equal to the date specified for the Through Date processing option for the Generate Positive Pay Text File program.
- The value in the Positive Pay Flag field (GFL7) is blank (for payments that have not been voided).

  The system includes the payment in the text file and updates the Positive Pay Flag field to a value of *1*. The payment is not included the next time you run the program.
- The value in the Positive Pay Flag field is either *1* or blank (for payments that have been voided).
- A value of *1* in the Positive Pay Flag field of a voided payment indicates that the payment was voided after being included in a positive pay text file.
- A blank value in the Positive Pay Flag field of a voided payment indicates that the payment was voided before ever being included in a positive pay text file.

  The system includes the payment in the text file as a void and updates the Positive Pay Flag field to a value of *2*. The payment is not included the next time you run the program.

The system creates one header record in the F007101 table for each bank's positive-pay text file and includes the following information:

- Record type code

  This code indicates whether the record is a header, detail, or trailer record. A value of *1* indicates that the record is a header record, a value of *2* indicates that it is a detail record, and a value of *3* indicates that it is a trailer record.
- Bank transit/routing number
- Company name

  The system uses the value specified in the Company Name processing option for the Generate Positive Pay Text File program.
- Creation date
- Creation time

The system creates one detail record in the F007111 table for each payment in a positive pay text file and includes the following information for each payment:

- Record type code
- Bank account number

- Check number
- Payee name

  The system uses the value specified for the Payee Name processing option for the Generate Positive Pay Text File program.
- Check amount
- Currency code
- Check date
- Void date
- Status

The system also prints a report listing the information that was created in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Because this report contains headings for each column on the report, you can use it as a key when reviewing the data in the positive pay text file.

After running the Generate Positive Pay Text File program, use the Text File Processor program to copy your text file to a specified location on your PC so that you can save the text file in the format required by the bank and then submit the file to the bank.

Running the Generate Positive Pay Text File

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Generate Positive Pay Text File.

Select Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Generate Positive Pay Text File.

Setting Processing Options for Generate Positive Pay Text File (R04586)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Through Date Specify the through date for positive pay processing. The system processes all payments dated through this date that have not been previously included in a positive pay file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

2. Company Name Specify the name that is used as the company name in the positive pay text file. Values are:

Blank: Use the name for the company specified in the Company Constants table (F0010).

1: Use the value specified in the Alpha Name field in the address book record for the company.

2: Use the value specified in the Mailing Name field in the address book record for the company.

3. Payee Name Specify the name that is used as the payee name in the positive pay text file. Values are:

Blank: Use the value specified in the Alpha Name field in the address book record for the payee.

1: Use the value specified in the Mailing Name field in the address book record for the payee.

Copying Positive Pay Text Files

This section provides an overview of copying positive pay text files.

Understanding the Text File Processor Program

After you run the Generate Positive Pay Text File program (R04586) to create your text file, you copy the text file to a specified location on your PC. When copying the text file, you must specify a file name and path and whether you want the system to append the text file to an existing one or to replace it.

After the text file has been copied to your PC, you can save it in the format that the bank requires and then transmit the text file to the bank.

Access the Text File Processor program from the Automatic Payments Processing (G0413) menu or the Manual Payments Processing (G0412) menu.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Global Options and Reports 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "Working With the Text File Processor".

CHAPTER 31

(Rapid Start) Managing Accounts Payable

This chapter discusses how to analyze accounts payable balances for Rapid Start.

Analyzing Accounts Payable Balances

This section discusses how to analyze accounts payable balances and shows preconfigured processing options for these reports:

- Open AP Summary (R04413).
- AP Summary with Currency (R04413A).
- Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A).
- Open AP Details with Aging (R04423B).
- Payment Detail History (R04424).
- Supplier Analysis Report (R04602).
- Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450).

See Also

Chapter 32, "Creating As Of Reports," (Rapid Start) Generating the "As-Of" Work Tables and Printing "As-Of" Reports, page 702

Analyzing Accounts Payable Balances

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to analyze accounts payable balances. The information applies to all countries, except where noted:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
Review open accounts payable balances by supplier.	Accounts Payable Reports Open AP Summary with Aging	R04413/RIS0001	Data selection is set to include only records that do not have a pay status code of P or S.
(AUS and NZL) Review open accounts payable balances by currency.	Accounts Payable Reports Open AP Summary with Currency	R04413A/RIS3001	Data selection is set to include only records that do not have a pay status code of P or S.

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data
(AUS, CAN, NZL, and USA) Review open accounts payable pay item details by supplier.	Accounts Payable Reports Open AP Details with Remarks	R04423A/RIS0001	None.
Review open accounts payable voucher pay item details by supplier.	Accounts Payable Reports Open AP Details with Aging	R04423B/RIS0001	None.
(AUS and NZL) Review payment details.	Accounts Payable Reports Payment Details	R04424/RIS3001	None.
(CAN, FRA, GBR, and USA) Review payment details.	Accounts Payable Reports Payment Details	R04424/RIS0001	None.
Review suspected duplicate payments.	Accounts Payable Reports Suspected Duplicate Payments	R04601/RIS0001	None.
Analyze supplier trends.	Accounts Payable Reports Supplier Analysis Report	R04602/RIS0001	None.
(AUS and NZL) Review supplier total by GL account.	Accounts Payable Reports Supplier/Customer Total by GL Acct	R09450/RIS3001	Data selection is set to include only records in the AA ledger and batch types V and W.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Open A/P Summary (R04413)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Aging Specifications	1
2. Aging Date	blank
3. Date Type	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
4. Aging Method	blank
5. Aging Days	blank
Aging Category 1	0
Aging Category 2	0
Aging Category 3	0
Aging Category 4	0
Aging Category 5	0
6. Age Credits	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand AP Summary with Currency (R04413A)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Aging Specifications	blank
2. Aging Date	blank
3. Date Type	blank
4. Aging Method	blank
5. Aging Days	blank
Aging Category 1	-30
Aging Category 2	0
Aging Category 3	30
Aging Category 4	60
6. Age Credits	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United States Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank
2. Recurring Voucher Information	1
3. Remaining Payments	1
4. Payment Information	blank
5. Include Payment Amounts	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigued for version RIS0001.

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Aging Specifications	1
2. Aging Date	blank
3. Date Type	blank
4. Aging Method	blank
5. Aging Days	blank
Aging Category 1	0
Aging Category 2	0
Aging Category 3	0

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
Aging Category 4	0
6. Age Credits	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank
2. Recurring Voucher Information	1
3. Remaining Payments	0
4. Payment Information	blank
5. Include Payment Amounts	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Payment Detail History (R04424)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Print Formats

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Enter a '1' to print the report with foreign and domestic amounts of the payment. If left blank, only the payment amount will display.	blank
Print Amount Information	1
2. Enter a '1' to begin a new page with each payment number. If left blank, a new page will begin with each payee.	blank
Print Page Information	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Canada, France, Great Britain, and the United States Payment Detail History (R04424)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print Formats

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Enter a '1' to print the report with foreign and domestic amounts of the payment. If left blank, only the payment amount will display.	blank
Print Amount Information	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
2. Enter a '1' to begin a new page with each payment number. If left blank, a new page will begin with each payee.	blank
Print Page Information	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Supplier Analysis Report (R04602)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Currency	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Display

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Type Of Account Number To Print.	blank
2. Print Supplier/Customer Address	blank

CHAPTER 32

Creating As Of Reports

This chapter provides an overview of as of processing and discusses how to:

- Generate the date file.
- Run the "As-Of" Open A/P Summary report.
- Run the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks report.
- Run the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging report.
- (Rapid Start) Generate the “As-Of” work tables and print “As-Of” reports.

Understanding As Of Processing

As of processing enables you to run Accounts Payable summary and detail reports as of a certain date rather than at runtime, supporting the GL account balances that are reported at period end. Because period-end data entry typically occurs for several days into the next period, and next-period data entry can begin before period-end, a significant difference exists between as of data and real-time data.

Prior to printing and reviewing these reports, you must run the Date File Generation report (R04901A) to generate a complete picture of the F0411 table as of a specific date. After you generate the file as of a specific period of time, you can compare the Accounts Payable transaction open balance with the balance of the AP Trade Account for the same period of time. These two balances should match if all of the transactions are posted to the general ledger and the trade account has been updated properly.

Auditors find these reports especially useful because they can run them for any period of time, as long as the date file has been generated.

You can also use as of reports to help resolve problems that you might encounter with your data.

Generating the Date File

This section provides an overview of the Date File Generation report and discusses how to:

- Run the Date File Generation report.
- Set processing options for Date File Generation (R04901A).

Understanding the Date File Generation Report

To run as of reports, you must first generate a date table. The system uses the date that you specify in the first processing option and compares it with the GL date of all the AP transactions. The open amount of the voucher is calculated based on the voucher's gross amount, adjustments, and payment transactions within the GL date time frame.

The Date File Generation report updates three worktables if you set up your processing options appropriately:

- F0411A table, based on the F0411 table.
- F0413A table, based on the F0413 table.
- F0414A table, based on the F0414 table.

To produce custom reports that include payment information as of a specific date, you can use the F0413A and F0414 tables.

If you are updating only open items, the system uses the date that you enter in the Date processing option and compares it with the GL date of the records like this:

- If the GL date of the voucher is after the date that is entered, the F0411A table is not updated.
- If the GL date of the voucher is equal to or prior to the date that is entered, the voucher is included in the table, but adjustment (including voiding vouchers) and payment records must be considered to determine the open amount of the voucher.
- If the GL date of the adjustment or payment record is after the date that is entered, the records are not considered in the calculation of the open amount.

  The open amount of the voucher is equal to the gross amount.
- If the GL date of the adjustment or payment record is equal or prior to the date that is entered, the amount of the payment or adjustment is subtracted from the gross amount of the voucher and updated so that it becomes the open amount.

When you update only open items, records are written to the F0411A table alone. The system automatically sets the pay status to A (approved) if an open amount exists in the F0411 table.

If you are including both open and paid items in the worktables, the date comparison indicated previously continues, but payment records with a GL date equal or prior to the date that is entered are also updated to the F0413A and F0414A tables. If no open amounts exist in the F0411 table, the system automatically sets the pay status to P (paid).

You need to include paid items in the worktables only when:

- You want to include paid information on the report that you are running.
- You want to include vouchers that have been prepaid on the report.

Vouchers are considered prepaid any time the GL date of the payment precedes the GL date of the voucher. The processing time for generating the worktables for both open and paid items can take significantly longer than the time that it takes to generate a table for just open items.

Note. To ensure adequate processing time, run the Date File Generation report after business hours.

Running the Date File Generation Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), Date File Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Date File Generation (R04901A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. 'As Of' Date Specify the as of date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

2. Update Option Specify which records the system includes in these tables:

- F0411A
- F0413A
- F0414A

Values are:

Blank: Include only open items in the F0411A table.

1: Include both open and paid items in the F0411A table and also include the associated payment records of the paid items in the F0413A table and the F0414A table.

Note. If you include paid items, processing time increases.

3. Prepayment Remark Specify how the system completes the remark field for prepayments when you include prepayments in the F0411A table. Prepayments are vouchers that have a GL date that is after the as of date, but that were paid by the as of date. Values are:

Blank: Write prepayments with the original remark of the item.

1: Override the remark of the prepayment with the payment type and payment number.

Running the "As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report

This report provides summary information for each supplier and aging information as of a specific date.

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Generate the "As-Of" Open A/P Summary report.
- Set processing options for "As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report (R04413C).

Prerequisite

Ensure that you have generated a date table with the correct as of date, using the Date File Generation report.

Generating the "As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Summary Report, "As-Of"- Open A/P Summary Report.

Setting Processing Options for “As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report (R04413C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Aging

1. Aging Specifications

Specify the method that the system uses to retrieve aging specifications from the F0009 table instead of the aging processing options. Values are:

Blank: Ages transactions based on the information that is set up in the processing options.

1: Ages transactions based on the due date using the aging days in the constants.

2. Date Type

Specify which voucher date the system uses to age open balances if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options. The system compares the date specified with the aging date to determine the aging period in which to place each transaction.

If the Aging Specifications processing option is set to retrieve aging specifications from the accounts payable constants, this processing option is ignored and the system uses the due date on the voucher. Values are:

Blank or *D:* Due date

G: GL date

I: Invoice date

3. Aging Method

Specify which aging periods the system uses if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options.

If the Aging Specifications processing option is set to retrieve aging specifications from the Accounts Payable constants, the system ignores values in this processing option. Values are:

Blank or *1:* Aging days

2: Fiscal periods

3: Calendar months

4. Aging Days

Aging Category 1, Aging Category 2, Aging Category 3, Aging Category 4, and Aging Category 5

Specify the aging intervals. For example, if the values that are specified in the aging category processing options are 30−, 0, 30, 60, and 90, then the five aging columns of the report will be Current, 1–30, 31–60, 61–90, and Over 90.

These processing options apply only if you leave the Aging Specifications processing option blank to use the aging processing options, and you leave the Aging Method processing option blank to use aging days.

5. Age Credits

Enter *1* to apply credits to the appropriate aging column. Leave this processing option blank to apply credits to the Current aging column

Print

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. Leave this processing option blank to run the report for all suppliers.

Running the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report

This section provides an overview of the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Generate the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks report.
- Set processing options for the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks report (R04423C).

Understanding the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report

To review information in your AP ledger as of a specific date, run the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks report.

Use this report as a problem-solving tool. For example, you can use this report to compare the AP period end balance with the AP trade account balance in the general ledger.

This report includes information as of the date that you specify in the report processing options and the date that you specify when you generate your date table.

Prerequisite

Ensure that you have generated a date table with the correct as of date, using the Date File Generation report.

Generating the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Detail Report, "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks.

Setting Processing Options for the "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Report (R04423C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which payments are on hold.

2. Recurring Voucher Information Enter *1* to print recurring voucher information.

3. Remaining Payments Specify the number of remaining payments to highlight on the report if the recurring voucher information processing option is set to print recurring information. The system prints three asterisks (***) beside the number of remaining payments for the voucher if it is less than or equal to the number specified.

4. Payment Information Enter *1* to print payment information on the report.

5. Include Payment Amounts Specify whether payment amounts are included in the column totals for the original amount if the payment information processing option is set to print payment information. Values are:

Blank: Do not include payments.

1: Include payments.

Running the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report

This section provides an overview of the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Generate the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging report.
- Set processing options for the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging report (R04423D).

Understanding the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report

To review information in your AP ledger as of a specific date, run the "As-Of" A /P Detail with Aging report.

Use this report as a problem-solving tool. For example, you can use this report to compare the AP period end balance with the AP trade account balance in the general ledger.

This report includes information as of the date you specify in the report processing options and the date you specify when you generate your date table.

Prerequisite

Ensure that you have generated a date table with the correct as of date, using the Date File Generation report.

Generating the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Detail Report, "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging.

Setting Processing Options for the "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report (R04423D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Aging

1. Aging Specifications Specify the method by which the system retrieves aging specifications from the F0009 table instead of the aging processing options. Values are:

Blank: Ages transactions based on the information that is set up in the processing options.

1: Ages transactions based on the due date using the aging days in the Accounts Payable constants.

2. Date Type Specify which date on the voucher the system uses to age open balances if the aging specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing

options. The system compares this date with the aging date to determine the aging period in which to place each transaction. Values are:

Blank or *D:* Use the due date to age vouchers.

G: Use the GL date to age vouchers.

I: Use the invoice date to age vouchers.

3. Aging Method

Specify which aging periods the system uses if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options.

If the aging specifications processing option is set to retrieve aging specifications from the Accounts Payable constants, the system ignores the values in this processing option. Values are:

Blank or *1:* Aging days

2: Fiscal periods

3: Calendar months

4. Aging Days

Aging Category 1, Aging Category 2, Aging Category 3, and Aging Category 4

Use these processing options to specify the aging intervals. For example, if the values that are specified in the aging category processing options are 30−, 0, 30, and 60, then the four aging columns of the report will be Current, 1–30, 31–60, and Over 60.

These processing options apply only if you leave the Aging Specifications processing option blank to use the aging processing options, and you leave the Aging Method processing option blank to use aging days.

5. Age Credits

Specify how the system ages credits. Values are:

Blank: Apply credits to the Current aging column.

1: Age credits.

Print Options

1. Hold Payment

Specify whether to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. The hold status of the supplier is specified in the Hold Payment Code field of the F0401 table. Values are:

Blank: Print all suppliers.

1: Exclude suppliers that are on payment hold.

2. Recurring Voucher Information

Enter *1* to print recurring voucher information.

3. Remaining Payments

Specify the number of remaining payments to highlight on the report if the recurring voucher information processing option is set to print recurring information. The system prints three asterisks (***) beside the number of remaining payments for the voucher if it is less than or equal to the number specified.

4. Payment Information

Enter *1* to print payment information on the report.

5. Include Payment Amounts Specify whether payment amounts are included in the column totals for the original amount if the payment information processing option is set to print payment information. Values are:

Blank: Do not include payments.

1: Include payments.

(Rapid Start) Generating the "As-Of" Work Tables and Printing "As-Of" Reports

This section discusses how to generate the "as-of" work tables and print "as-of" reports.

Generating the "As-Of" Work Tables and Printing "As-Of" Reports

This table lists the tasks that should be completed to work with as of reporting. The information applies to all countries, except where noted:

Task	Navigation	Program Number/Version
Create the AP as-of file.	"As Of" Processing and Reports Generate "As Of" Tables	R04901ARIS0001
Review open accounts payable balances "as of" a specific period.	"As Of" Processing and Reports "As Of" Open AP Summary with Aging	R04413C/RIS0001
(AUS and NZL) Review open accounts payable balances in a specific currency "as of" a specific period.	"As Of" Processing and Reports "As Of" Open AP Summary with Currency	R04413D/RIS3001
Review open accounts payable details "as of" a specific period.	"As Of" Processing and Reports "As Of" Open AP Detail with Remarks	R04423C/RIS0001
Review open accounts payable details "as of" a specific period.	"As Of" Processing and Reports "As Of" Open AP Detail with Aging	R04423D/RIS0001

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. 'As Of' Date	blank
2. Update Option	blank
3. Prepayment Remark	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, New Zealand, and the United States for "As Of" Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Aging Specifications	1
2. Date Type	blank
3. Aging Method	blank
4. Aging Days	blank
Aging Category 1	0
Aging Category 2	0
Aging Category 3	0
Aging Category 4	0
Aging Category 5	0
5. Age Credits	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Australia and New Zealand for "As Of" Open AP Summary with Currency (R04413D)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS3001.

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Aging Specifications	1
2. Date Type	blank
3. Aging Method	blank
4. Aging Days	blank
Aging Category 1	-30
Aging Category 2	0
Aging Category 3	30
Aging Category 4	60
5. Age Credits	1

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for "As Of" Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank
2. Recurring Voucher Information	blank
3. Remaining Payments	0
4. Payment Information	blank
5. Include Payment Amounts	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for "As Of" Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Aging

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Aging Specifications	blank
2. Aging Date	blank
3. Date Type	blank
4. Aging Method	blank
5. Aging Days	blank
Aging Category 1	0
Aging Category 2	0
Aging Category 3	0
Aging Category 4	0
6. Age Credits	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Hold Payment	blank
2. Recurring Voucher Information	blank
3. Remaining Payments	0
4. Payment Information	blank
5. Include Payment Amounts	blank

CHAPTER 33

Verifying Data Integrity for Accounts Payable

This chapter provides an overview of accounts payable integrity reports and discusses how to:

- Run the A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch report.
- Run the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch report.
- Run the A/P to G/L by Offset Account report.
- Run the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update report.
- Correct out-of-balance conditions.
- (Rapid Start) Process Accounts Payable Period End and Close the AP Ledger.

Understanding Accounts Payable Integrity Reports

Integrity reports identify problems and inconsistencies with your data so that you can resolve them and ensure that your PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems remain in balance. Use these reports to verify that your accounts payable data match your GL data and that your accounts payable transactions have the correct pay status.

You can run integrity reports only as of the current day. Integrity reports do not have as of capabilities. That is, you cannot run them as of a certain date, such as the last day of the month, to ensure that your data were in balance at that time.

Follow these guidelines when running integrity reports:

- Submit one integrity report at a time.
- Run integrity reports when other users are not accessing the system to ensure accuracy.
- Run integrity reports weekly so that you do not risk compromising your accounting data.
- Run integrity reports as needed during the conversion process at a new software installation site or during an initial learning period so that you can correct any errors promptly.

The accounts payable integrity reports include posted transactions only.

Running the A/P to G/L by Batch Report

This section provides an overview of the A/P to G/L by Batch report and discusses how to print the report.

Understanding the A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Report

The A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Integrity report (R04701) verifies that the gross amount of each batch in the F0411 table is in balance with the amounts in the corresponding batch in the F0911 table and prints any discrepancies. If the F0411 and F0911 tables are out of balance, use the Supplier/Customer Totals by Account report (R09450) as an additional verification tool.

Note. (ITA) If the *bolle doganali* are entered as prepaid documents, the ledger and the customs debit account might be out of balance.

The A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Integrity report also checks for an invalid pay status on every pay item and verifies that the correct pay status has been applied to transactions that are open and paid.

The report does not include batches of payments that are entered without voucher match (batch type W). To test the integrity of batches of batch type W, run the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch (R04702A) report.

The A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Integrity report performs two types of integrity tests:

- Balance test
- Pay status test

Balance Test

The balance test performs the following comparisons for each batch:

- Compares the gross amount in the F0411 table with the gross amount in the F0911 table.
- Compares the automatic offset amount with the AP control amount.
- Compares both of the preceding AP and GL amounts.

The net differences between these amounts should be zero, indicating that the amounts are in balance. If they are in balance, the integrity report is blank. If they are not, the batch totals appear on the integrity report.

When the system totals gross amounts, it does not add gain or loss transactions to the gross voucher amounts. It also does not add the discount that is taken or subtract the discount that is lost from the gross amount for the associated payment transaction.

The system adds the value-added tax (VAT) to the voucher taxable amount and subtracts the amount of use tax on transactions. It also adds the VAT from unposted PE (matching document type) transactions for any change to the gross amount.

Pay Status Test

The pay status test checks the pay status on every pay item in a batch. If a voucher does not have an open amount, the pay status should be paid. If a voucher has an open amount, the pay status should be held or approved. If any discrepancies exist, the voucher transactions print on the integrity report.

Printing the A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch.

Running the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch Report

This section provides an overview of the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch report and discusses how to print the report.

Understanding the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch Report

The A/P Payments to G/L by Batch (R04702A) report verifies that each batch of F0414 payments is in balance with the corresponding batch of F0911 amounts and prints any discrepancies.

This test performs the following comparisons for each batch:

- Compares the gross amount in the F0414 table with the gross amount in the F0911 table.
- Compares the automatic offset amount with the AP control amount.
- Compares both of the preceding AP and GL amounts.

The net differences between these amounts should be zero, indicating that the payments are in balance. If they are in balance, the integrity report is blank. If they are not, the batch totals appear on the integrity report.

When the system totals gross amounts, it ignores gain and loss transactions because no offset accounts exist in the general ledger.

Because manual payments that are made without a matching voucher (type W) contain both voucher and payment information, the system identifies integrity problems for this batch type differently than for other batch types. The report columns include:

- Gross Amount column.

  When a difference exists between the payment and voucher amounts, the program prints the difference in this column, with an error message that specifies which amount is greater.

- Distribution Amount column.

  When a difference exists between the distribution amounts, the program prints the difference in this column, with an error message stating that the amounts in the F0911 table do not net to 0.

- Automatic Offsets column.

  When a difference exists between the automatic offset amounts, the program prints the difference in this column, with an error message stating that the amounts in the F0911 table do not net to 0.

Printing the A/P Payments to G/L by Batch Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), A/P Payments to G/L by Batch.

Running the A/P to G/L by Offset Account Report

This section provides an overview of the A/P to G/L by Offset Account (R047001A) report and discusses how to print the report.

Understanding the A/P to G/L by Offset Account Report

The A/P to G/L by Offset Account integrity report compares the posted open amounts from the F0411 table with the balance in the offsetting AP trade accounts in the F0902 table. The open amounts in the F0411 table do not include taxes or discounts.

This comparison:

- Summarizes the open amounts in the Fo411 table for each GL account. (The GL offset code in the voucher points to the AP control offset account, which is item PC in AAIs.)
- Compares the GL account amount with the corresponding AP control account.

  The net differences between these amounts should be zero, indicating that the amounts are in balance. If they are not, the totals for the GL offset account number appear on the integrity report. AAIs control which accounts appear on the report.
- Prints the sum of any GL offset code that cannot be associated with an account in the F0902 table.

  This usually occurs if an AAI is missing, if it has been changed, or if it points to an invalid account.

The A/P to G/L by Offset Account integrity report adds the balance forward from the prior year to any activity for the current year. Because the GL annual close provides the prior year balance forward amount, you must run the GL annual close process for the prior year before you run the A/P to G/L Integrity by Offset Account report.

Printing the A/P to G/L by Offset Account Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), A/P to G/L by Offset Account.

Running the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update Report

This section provides an overview of the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update report and discusses how to:

- Print the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update report.
- Set processing options for A/P Payments to A/P w/Update (R04713).

Understanding the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update Report

Run the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update report to compare the payment amounts in the F0414 table to the posted or unposted payment amounts for the batch that exist in the F0411 table. When you run the report, the system:

- Compares the gross amount of each voucher batch in the F0411 table to the paid amount for the batch in the F0414 table.

  If the amounts do not net to zero, the system prints the difference between the amounts in the F0411 Open Amounts and the Adjusted Difference columns.
- Compares the gross amount of each voucher batch in the F0411 table to the gross payment amount for the batch in the F0414 table.

  If the amounts do not net to zero, the system prints the difference between the amounts in the Adjusted Difference column.

Run the report in proof mode to determine if errors exist. If discrepancies exist, verify that the amounts in the F0411 table are correct and that the amounts in the F0414 table are incorrect. Then, run the report in final mode to create the adjusting entries to correct the amounts in the F0414 table.

Printing the A/P Payments to A/P w/Update Report

Select Period End Processing (G0421), A/P Payments to A/P w/Update.

Setting Processing Options for A/P Payments to A/P w/Update (R04713)

Although processing options are set at implementation, you can change the values before running the report.

Process

Process Enter *1* to run the report in final mode and create adjusting entries in the F0414 table.

Correcting Out-Of-Balance Conditions

After running an integrity report, you must correct any errors that the system detects.

Report Amounts Do Not Net to Zero

You might receive an error message stating that amounts do not net to zero when you run the A/P to G/L Integrity Report by Batch or A/P To G/L Integrity By Offset Account report. These reports compare the data in the F0411 table to the F0911 table (A/P to G/L Integrity Report by Batch), or to the F0902 table (A/P To G/L Integrity By Offset Account). The error is usually caused by unposted AP batches.

To correct amounts that do not net to zero, post all AP batches.

The following example illustrates why the integrity report shows amounts that are out of balance unless the transactions are posted.

Suppose you enter and post voucher #1234 for 1000. The system data would include:

- Document Type = PV (voucher).
- Gross Amount = 1,000 (F0411).
- Open Amount = 1,000 (F0411).
- Posted Code = D (F0411).
- Amount = 1,000 (F0902).

The open amount in the F0411 table and the amount in the F0902 table are in balance.

If you void voucher #1234, the system data would include:

- Document Type = PV (voucher).
- Gross Amount = Blank (zero) (F0411).
- Open Amount = Blank (zero) (F0411).

- Posted Code = D (F0411).
- Amount = 1,000 (F0902).

Because the open amount is now zero, and the F0902 amount is 1,000, the integrity report shows the amounts as out of balance.

To correct the imbalance, post the voided transaction. The system data would include:

- Matching Document Type = PE (change the voucher amount).
- Gross Amount = -1,000 (F0411).
- Open Amount = Blank (zero) (F0411).
- Posted Code = D (F0411).
- Amount = Blank (zero) (F0902).

The −1,000 in the F0411 table is applied to the amount in the F0902 table. The open amount in the F0411 table and the amount in the F0902 table are now in balance (both are at zero).

Batch Was Posted Out of Balance Without Automatic Offset Entries

You might receive an error message stating that the batch was posted out of balance. This error occurs only with the A/P To G/L Integrity By Offset Account report. You might receive this error when a power failure occurs during posting or when more than one post program is active at the same time.

To correct this error, determine the missing offset entries, create the balancing journal entry, and post the batch.

Invalid Journal Entry Was Posted to an AP Account

You might receive an error message stating that an invalid journal entry was posted. This error might occur when you run the A/P To G/L Integrity Report By Batch or the A/P To G/L Integrity By Offset Account report. Typically, the AP control offset account (posting edit code = M) includes only machine-generated entries with a document type of AE (automatic entry). The presence of a manually entered document in this account, such as a journal entry, can cause a balancing problem.

To correct this error:

- Locate and then correct or void the journal entry.
- Post the corrected or voided journal entry.

Data Records Are Damaged

You might receive an error stating that data records are damaged. This error can occur with any AP integrity report for a variety of reasons, including hardware failure.

If the damaged records are in the F0411 table, you might need to use a utility program to remove them from the table. Contact your system administrator for information about using utility programs. If the damaged records are in the F0902 table, you might need to repost the Account Ledger.

G/L Offset Code Was Changed

You might receive an error stating that the GL offset code was changed. This error occurs only when you run the A/P To G/L Integrity By Offset Account report. The error occurs if you change the GL offset code to which your vouchers are assigned and the system cannot find a match for the Accounts Payable Ledger records that contain the previous offset code.

When this error occurs, the system prints the old PC*yyyy* (where *yyyy* equals the GL offset code) item that is missing from AAIs in the Account column of the report, along with the total of the vouchers that include the old code.

The report does not show the GL account balance, because the system cannot find a match.

To correct this error, either:

- Change the AP amounts with the old offset codes to include the new offset code.
- Set up the old offset code and retain it until pay all open vouchers that have the old code.

AP Control Account Was Changed

You might receive an error message stating that the AP control account was changed. This error occurs only when you run the A/P To G/L Integrity By Offset Account report. It occurs if you change the AAIs for the AP control account to which the voucher GL offset code is attached. The system cannot find a match in the F0902 table because the association between the GL offset code and the old account number is lost.

The report includes an amount in the Detail column that is greater than the amount in the Balance column. The difference should equal the previous AP control account balance amount.

To correct this problem, locate the old AP control offset account total and manually add it to balance this account.

The F0411 Table and F0414 Table are Out of Balance

You might receive an error message stating that the F0411 and F04141 tables are out of balance. This error occurs only for batches with a batch type of W (without match) on the A/P Payments To G/L By Batch report. This error might occur when:

- A void to a transaction did not void related transactions.
- A power failure or other problem occurred during the post process.
- Data records are damaged.

To correct the imbalance, determine which amount is incorrect by printing the Manual Payment Journal report and general journal reports.

To correct a problem with damaged records, you might need to run a data file utility program. For more information, contact your system administrator.

General Ledger Transactions Are Out of Balance

You might receive an error message stating that general ledger transactions are our of balance. This error can occur on the A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch report and A/P Payments to G/L by Batch report (batch type W only). The error can be related to either distribution amounts or automatic offset amounts, and can be caused by:

- Unposted AP batches.

  Post all AP batches to balance the transaction.

- Incorrectly voided journal entries.

  Incorrectly voided journal entries might exist if you use the wrong program to void entries. For example, you compromise data integrity when you use the Journal Entry (P0911) program to void entries rather than the Void Payment Entry (P0413M) program. You might need to use a data file utility to reset the records to their original state. Then, use the correct program to void the transaction. For more information about using a data file utility, contact your system administrator.

- A power failure or other problem during the post process (distribution amounts only).

  To correct this problem, repost the batch.
- A batch posted out of balance without automatic offset entries.
- An invalid journal entry posted to an AP account.
- Damaged data records.
- A changed AP control account.
- An exit out-of-balance when you enter the voucher expense distribution.

(Rapid Start) Processing Accounts Payable Period End and Closing the AP Ledger

This section discusses how to process accounts payable period end and close the AP ledger and shows the preconfigured processing options for these reports:

- Batch Header to Transaction (R007031).
- Batch Header to Transaction (R007021).
- Unposted Batches (R007011).
- Batches Out of Balance (R07032).
- Vouchers to General Ledger by Batch (R04701).
- Payments to General Ledger by Batch (R04702A).
- AP to Account Balance by GL Offset (R047001A).
- A/P Annual Close (R04820A).
- France Creation Fichier Travail Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404001).
- France Edition Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404002).

Prerequisite

Prior to running integrity reports, post all accounts payable batches.

Processing Accounts Payable Period End and Closing the AP Ledger

This table lists the task that should be completed to process accounts payable period end and close the AP ledger. The information in this table applies to all countries, except where noted:

Task	Navigation	Program Number and Version	Preconfigured Data Selection
Verify that transactions exist for batch header records.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports Batch Header to Transaction	R007031/RIS0003	None.
Locate unposted transactions with a posted batch header record.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports Transaction to Batch Header	R007021/RIS0003	None.
Locate unposted batches.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports Unposted Batches	R007011/RIS0003	Data selection is set to validate only AP batches.
Locate posted batches that are out of balance.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports Batches Out of Balance	R07032/RIS0003	Data selection is set to validate only AP batches.
Verify that batch amounts in the F0411 and F0911 tables balance.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports Vouchers to General Ledger by Batch	R04701/RIS0001	None.
Verify that batch amounts in the F0414 and F0911 tables balance.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports Payments to General Ledger by Batch	R04702A/RIS0001	None.
Verify that open amounts in the F0411 table and offsetting trade amounts in the F0902 table balance.	Accounts Payable Integrity Reports AP to Account Balance by GL Offset	R047001A/RIS0001	None.
Increment the current period by 1 for Accounts Payable.	Close Financial Period/Year and Annual Processes Change Accounting Period or Year	P0010/No version	None.
Update year-to-date voucher amounts.	Close Financial Period/Year and Annual Processes Update Accounts Payable YTD Amounts	R04820A/RIS0001	None.
(FRA) Print AP movement history.	Accounts Payable Reports Generate Supplier Balances	R7404001/RIS2001	None.
(FRA) Print AP movement history.	Accounts Payable Reports Supplier Balances Report	R7404002/RIS2002	None.

Data reports provide additional information about data that has been preconfigured for Rapid Start.

See *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(AUS and NZL) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(CAN and USA) Rapid Start Data Reports"; *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(FRA) Rapid Start Data Reports" and *PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Rapid Start Fundamentals 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook*, "(GBR) Rapid Start Data Reports".

Preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0003.

Date Range

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. From Date	blank
2. Thru Date	blank
3. Prior Days	0

A/R

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. A/R Integrity Check Flag	blank
NOTE: A default of blank will only evaluate Batch Header (F0011) to Detail(F0911) records.	blank

A/P

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. A/P Integrity Check Flag	1
NOTE: A default of blank will only evaluate Batch Header (F0011) to Detail (F0911) records.	blank

Batch

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Batch Type	blank
2. Starting Range Of Batch Numbers	0
3. Ending Range Of Batch Numbers	0

Preconfigured Processing Options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0003.

Post/Unposted

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Posted/Unposted Transactions	blank

Select

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Date Range	blank
From Date:	blank
Thru Date :	blank
2. Prior Days	60
3. Batch Type Range	blank
From Batch Type:	blank
Thru Batch Type:	blank
4. Batch Number Range	blank
From Batch Number:	0
Thru Batch Number:	0
5. User ID Range	blank
From User ID:	blank
Thru User ID:	blank

G/L

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. G/L Integrity check Flag	blank

A/R

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. A/R Ledger File F03B11 Flag	blank
2. A/R Receipts Header File F03B13 Flag	blank
3. Compare Receipts Header and Detail Flag	blank

A/P

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. A/P Ledger File F0411 Flag	1
2. A/P Matching Document File F0413 Flag	1
3. Compare A/P Header and Detail Flag	1

Options

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Rebuild Missing Batch Header F0011 Flag	1
2. Manager Approval Flag	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0003.

Date Range

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. From Date	blank
2. Thru Date	blank
3. Prior Days	0

Ledger Type

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Ledger Types	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS0001.

Date Options

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. From Date (starting period for close)	1/1/2004
2. Thru Date (ending period for close)	12/31/2004

Processing

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Prior Vouchered	1
2. Update Supplier Master (A run in proof mode is recommended if using prior vouchered method 2)	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Currency Code - A/B Amount (For process method '1', Final Mode only)	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for France for Creation Fichier Travail Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404001)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS2001.

Select

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Date From	1/1/2004
2. Thru Date	12/31/2004

Process

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Group Mode Blank - No G/L Grouping 1 - Group by G/L Offset 2 - Group by Trade Account	blank

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
2. Process Mode Blank - Group by Supplier Number 1 - Group by Supplier Parent Number	blank
3. Withholding Tax Blank - Single line per document 1- Separate line for Withholding Tax	blank

Preconfigured Processing Options for France Edition Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404002)

These processing options show the values that are preconfigured for version RIS2002.

Select

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Balance from:	blank

Print

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. Print Mode: Blank - Detail Mode. 1 - Summary Mode.	blank

Currency

Processing Option Description	Value or Status
1. As-If Currency	blank
2. As-If Currency Date	blank

CHAPTER 34

Purging Accounts Payable Records

This chapter provides an overview of how to purge closed records from your Accounts Payable system, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to run the Purge Closed A/P Records program.

Understanding How to Purge Records from Your Accounts Payable System

To conserve system disk space, purge your paid Accounts Payable records periodically. When you purge Accounts Payable records, you run a batch program that:

- Removes paid transactions from the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411), Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413), and the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables. when the following conditions exist:
  - The GL date of the transaction is on or before the as of date that is set in the G/L Purge Date processing option.
  - The open amount is zero.
- Removes Accounts Payable payment summary information from the Accounts Payable Matching Document table if the payment date of a record is on or before the payment date that is set in a processing option.
- Removes all drafts that have not yet been paid.

  The system removes all drafts because the draft document type P1 does not have a GL date or an open amount. To prevent this from happening, use the data selection to exclude documents with document type P1 and pay status D.
- Copies purged records to the following tables:
  - F0411P (Purge - A/P Ledger)
  - F0413P (Purge - A/P Matching Document)
  - F0414P (Purge - A/P Matching Document Detail)

  For reporting purposes, you can keep these tables on your system or copy them to another medium. If you keep them on your system and you purge again, the system adds newly purged records to the existing tables.

Important! Do not purge Accounts Payable ledger information that might be needed by other systems, such as the Procurement system.

System Administrator Responsibilities

The system administrator is responsible for several tasks that are related to purging Accounts Payable records:

- After you purge Accounts Payable records, contact your system administrator to reorganize the files.

  This records the remaining records, maximizes system disk space, speeds system processing, and rebuilds the table indices.

- When you purge Accounts Payable records, the system does not purge the associated journal entries.

  Contact your system administrator to develop a plan to purge the F0911 table.

- To remove the tables of purged records from your system, contact your database administrator.

(ARG) Considerations for Purging Vouchers

When you run the Purge Closed A/P Records program (R04800), the data from the F76A411H table is moved to the F76A411R table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Back up the F0411, F0413, and F0414 tables.
- Update YTD voucher amounts.

  See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Verifying YTD Voucher Amounts, page 283.

Purging Closed AP Records

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Purge Closed A/P Records program.
- Set Data Selection and Sequence for Purge Closed A/P Records.
- Setting processing options for Purge Closed A/P Records (R04800).

Running the Purge Closed A/P Records Program

Select A/P Advanced & Technical Operations (G0431), Purge Closed A/P Records.

Setting Data Selection and Sequence for Purge Closed A/P Records

You should follow specific guidelines for data selection and data sequence for the Purge Closed A/P Records program.

Data Selection

To prevent the system from purging recurring vouchers, set the Number of Payments equal to *ZERO*.

To prevent the system from purging drafts that have not yet been paid, exclude documents with document type P1 and pay status D.

Data Sequencing

To avoid unpredictable results while purging, do not change the following data sequence:

1. Document company
2. Document number
3. Document type

Setting Processing Options for Purge Closed A/P Records (R04800)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. G/L Purge Date Specify a GL date for the system to use when determining which records to purge from the F0411, F0413, and F0414 tables.

APPENDIX A

Mapping Voucher Transactions to Batch Input Tables

This appendix discusses mapping fields in the following batch processing tables:

- Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1)
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1).
- (ARG) F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 (F76A30).

Mapping Fields in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload Table (F0411Z1)

This section contains lists of fields in the F0411Z1 table that are either required, optional, or ignored. This section also contains lists of additional required fields for processing discounts and payments.

Required Fields

The following fields in the F0411Z1 table are required:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
EDI - User ID	VLEDUS	Alpha	10	Enter the user ID of the person who runs the voucher batch process or the person who receives the messages in the work center. This field, in conjunction with the transaction number (VLEDTN), the batch number (VLEDBT), and the line number (VLEDLN), uniquely identifies a specific voucher.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
EDI - Transaction Number	VLEDTN	Alpha	22	Enter the document number of the source system so that the transaction can be cross-referenced. This field, in conjunction with the line number (VLEDLN), identifies each transaction. Each new transaction number indicates a new voucher. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch unless the line number is different. If the number assigned already exists in the F0411 table, the system returns an error message.
EDI - Line Number	VLEDLN	Number	7	Enter the pay item number only if a transaction has multiple pay items. If a transaction has only one pay item, you can leave this field blank. This field is used in conjunction with the transaction number (VLEDTN) to identify each pay item of the voucher.
EDI - Successfully Processed	VLEDSP	Alpha	1	Leave this field blank. The system completes this field to indicate whether the transaction was successfully processed using the batch processor. Blank or 0 (zero) indicates that the transaction was not processed or was processed in error. After the transaction is successfully processed, the system changes the value of the field to *1*.
EDI - Transaction Action	VLEDTC	Alpha	1	Enter *A* in this field. No other values are valid.
EDI - Transaction Type	VLEDTR	Alpha	1	Enter *V* (for vouchers) in this field. This field is a code that identifies a particular kind of transaction.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
EDI - Batch Number	VLEDBT	Alpha	15	Enter a number to group transactions for processing. This value, in conjunction with the transaction number (VLEDTN), the user ID (VLEDUS), and the line number (VLEDLN), uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also serves as a level break and causes the assignment of a new PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that are processed at one time.
Address Number	VLAN8	Number	8	Enter the address book number of the supplier that is associated with the voucher transaction. The number that you enter must exist in the F0101 table.
G/L Date	VLDGJ	Date	6	Enter the GL date in the format that your database accepts. Some databases allow you to enter the date in a Gregorian date format (*mmddyy*), while others might require a Julian date format. The Julian date format is *cyyddd* (where *c* = century). Enter *0* (zero) for transactions in the 20th century and enter *1* for transactions in the 21st century. For example, the date June 1, 1999 corresponds to the Julian date 099152, and the date June 1, 2000 corresponds to the Julian date 100153 (because the year 2000 has a leap day, February, 29, 2000). Alternatively, you can leave this field blank and complete the fields VLDGM (mm), VLDGD (dd), VLDGY (yy), and VLDG# (cc) in the month/day/year/century format. Enter the prefix of the year in the Century field (VLDG#). For example, enter 19 for 1999, or enter 20 for 2005.
Company	VLCO	Alpha	5	Enter the number of the company to which the voucher belongs. This number must exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
G/L Offset	VLGLC	Alpha	4	The value of this field, in conjunction with the company number (VLCO), determines the AP trade (offset) account to which the transaction is posted. The account established in the AAI item PC*yyyy* (where *yyyy* is the value in the G/L Offset field) is used in the post process. You can establish the AAI for each company or for company 00000 (as the default G/L Offset). You complete this field only to direct different transactions to different offset accounts.
Gross Amount	VLAG	Number	15	Enter the transaction amount in the format that your database accepts. Some databases accept a decimal identifier while others do not. If you enter the transaction in a foreign currency (Currency Mode F), leave this field blank and use the Currency Amount field (VLACR) instead. If you process transactions using Currency Mode 3, you must complete both the Gross Amount and Currency Amount fields.
G/L Bank Account	VLGLBA	Number	8	Enter the bank account from which the voucher should be paid. Enter the account number in BU/Obj/Sub format. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the account that is set up in the AAI item PB for the company that is specified. If the AAI item for the company is not found, the system uses the AAI for company 00000. Alternatively, enter the account ID (GMAID) of the bank account from which the voucher should be paid. The account ID is located in the F0901 table.
Business Unit	VLMCU	Alpha	12	Enter the business unit to which the voucher belongs. The value that you enter in this field must exist in the F0006 table. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the value in the Security Business Unit field (MCU) in the supplier's address book record.

Additional Required Fields for Processing Discounts

The following fields in the F0411Z1 table are required for processing voucher discounts:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Payment Terms Code	VLPTC	Alpha	3	Enter a payment terms code or leave this field blank. The value that you enter in this field is validated against an entry in the Payment Terms (F0014) table. If the payment term is defined to calculate a discount, the system updates the Discount Available (VLADSC), Discount Due Date (VLDDNJ), and Net Due Date (VLDDJ) fields in the F0401 table accordingly. If you leave this field blank and the supplier has a payment term in the F0401 table, the system uses the payment term from the Supplier Master table to determine the discount and the discount due date.
Discount Available	VLADSC	Number	15	Leave this field blank if you completed the Payment Terms Code field (VLPTC). The system calculates the discount amount and discount due date based on the value of the Payment Terms Code field (VLPTC). If the Payment Terms Code field is blank and the supplier has a payment term in the F0401 table, the system uses the payment term from the F0401 table to calculate the discount amount and the discount due date. If you did not enter a payment term code, enter the amount of the discount in a format that your database accepts. Some databases accept a decimal identifier while others do not. If you enter a discount amount, you must also enter a discount due date (VLDDNJ). You cannot enter the value in this field as a percent. For example, if you use USD currency, and you enter a value of .05, the system reads this as a five-cent discount.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Net Due Date	VLDDJ	Date	6	Leave this field blank if you completed the Payment Terms Code field (VLPTC). This field identifies the due date of the voucher regardless of whether a discount is available. The system automatically calculates the net due date when the voucher is processed. If you leave the Payment Terms Code field blank, and the supplier has a payment term in the F0401 table, the system uses the payment term from the F0401 table to determine the net due date (VLDDJ). If you do not use a payment term, enter the net due date in a format that your database accepts. Refer to the data item for G/L Date (VLDGJ) for more information. Alternatively, leave this field blank and complete the VLDDM (mm), VLDDD (dd), VLDDY (yy), and VLDD# (cc) fields in the month/day/year/century format. Enter the prefix of the year in the Century field (VLDD#). For example, enter 19 for 1999 and 20 or 2005.
Discount Due Date	VLDDNJ	Date	6	Leave this field blank if you completed the Payment Terms Code field (VLPTC). This field identifies the date through which a discount can be taken when the payment is issued. When vouchers are processed, this field is automatically populated based on the definition of the payment term. If you leave the Payment Terms Code field (VLPTC) blank, and the supplier has a payment term in the F0401 table, the system uses the payment term from the F0401 table to determine the Discount Available (VLADSC), Discount Due Date (VLDDNJ) and Net Due Date (VLDDJ) fields. If you do not use a payment term, but you use the discount available, enter a date in the format that your database accepts. Refer to the data item for G/L Date (VLDGJ) for more information. Alternatively, leave this field blank and complete the VLDDNM (mm), VLDDND (dd), VLDDNY (yy), and VLDDN# (cc) fields in the month/day/year/century format. Enter the prefix of the year in the Century field (VLDDN#). For example, enter 19 for 1999 and 20 for 2005.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Batch File Discount Handling Flag	VLEDDH	Alpha	1	Enter *1* in this field to process vouchers with discounts.
Discount Taken	VLADSA	Number	15	Leave this field blank. The system updates this field in the F0401 table when the payment is issued and the discount is taken.

Additional Required Fields for Processing Payments

The following field is required for processing payments in the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1).

You can process paid vouchers for the upload process if these vouchers meet two payment conditions:

- Only one payment is allowed per voucher.
- The payment amount must be for the total voucher amount.

Payment information is updated to the F0413 and F0414 tables.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Matching Document Number	VLDOCM	Number	8	To process a paid voucher, enter the number of the payment that paid the voucher in full.

Optional Fields for Processing Batch Vouchers

Some fields in the F0411Z1 table are optional for batch voucher processing and are used with the first two tables. You can use the fields to provide additional information about vouchers.

Leave these fields blank to have the system populate them:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
EDI - Detail Lines Processed	VLEDDL	Number	5	Specify the number of detail lines that are included in a specific transaction. This field is for user verification only.
Document Number	VLDOC	Number	8	Leave this field blank. If you leave this field blank, the system uses next numbers for system 04 to generate a document number that identifies the transaction in the F0411 table. If you enter a value in this field, the value cannot exist in the F0411 table, or the transaction is considered a duplicate and is not processed. If you enter a value in this field, you must enter the same value in the corresponding field in the F0911Z1 table.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Document Type	VLDCT	Alpha	2	Leave this field blank. If you leave this field blank, the value is determined by the processing options of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047), which specifies the type of transaction. If you enter a value in this field, the value must exist in both UDC 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents) and UDC 00/DV (Document Type - Vouchers Only) . If you enter a value in this field, you must enter the same value in the corresponding field in the F0911Z1 table.
Document Company	VLKCO	Alpha	5	Enter a code that identifies the company of the transaction. This field is used only to differentiate transaction numbers by company. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the value that you entered in the Company field (VLCO). If you enter a value in this field, the value must exist in the F0010 table. Any value that you enter in this field must also be entered into the corresponding field in the F0911Z1 table.
Document Pay Item	VLSFX	Alpha	3	Leave this field blank. If you leave this field blank, the system assigns the pay item beginning with 001 to indicate the pay item number of the voucher. Use the Line Number field (VLEDLN) to designate transactions that have multiple pay items. If the transaction number) and the line number combination are duplicated, the system ignores the next and all subsequent transactions regardless of whether the Pay Item field is used.
Pay Item Extension Number	VLSFXE	Number	2	Leave this field blank. This field is updated by other systems that process records and store them in the F0411 table.
Adjusting Document Type	VLDCTA	Alpha	2	Leave this field blank. The system provides a code that is updated when processed vouchers are either changed or voided.
Payee Address Number	VLPYE	Number	8	Enter the address number that is used when a payee other than the supplier is paid. The value that you enter into this field must exist in the F0101 table.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Approver Address Number	VLSNTO	Number	8	Enter the address number that identifies the person who is authorized to approve a voucher for payment. The system uses this number in conjunction with payee approval; the Payee Approval field must contain a valid value.
Invoice Date	VLDIVJ	Date	6	Enter the invoice date in the format that your database accepts. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the GL date. Refer to the data item for G/L Date (VLDGJ) for examples. You can also leave this field blank and complete fields VLDIVM (mm), VLDIVD (dd), VLDIVY (yy), and VLDIV# (cc) in the month/date/year/century format. Enter the prefix of the year in the Century field (VLDIV#). For example, enter 19 for 1999 and 20 for 2005.
Fiscal Year	VLFY	Number	2	Leave this field blank. The system populates this field based on the GL date and the company to identify the fiscal year of the voucher.
Century	VLCTRY	Number	2	Leave this field blank. The system populates this field based on the GL date and the company to identify the century of the voucher.
Period Number	VLPN	Number	2	Leave this field blank. The system populates this field based on the GL date and the company to identify the fiscal period of the voucher.
Batch Number	VLICU	Number	8	Leave this field blank. If you leave this field blank, the system uses next numbers for system 00 to generate a batch number that it uses to group vouchers that are processed simultaneously.
Batch Type	VLICUT	Alpha	2	If you complete this field, you must enter *V* (voucher) to designate that the transaction is for a voucher. If you leave this field blank, the system populates the field with V when processing the vouchers.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Batch Date	VLDICJ	Date	6	If you leave this field blank, the system uses the date that the batch process program is run to identify the date that the batch was processed. If you complete this field, enter the date in a format that your database accepts. Refer to the field definition for G/L Date (VLDGJ) for more information about formats. Alternatively, you can leave this field blank and complete the fields VLDICM (mm), VLDICD (dd), VLDICY (yy), and VLDIC# (cc) in the month/day/year/ century format. Enter the prefix of the year in the Century field (VLDIC#). For example, enter 19 for 1999, or enter 20 for 2005.
Balanced - Journal Entries	VLBALJ	Alpha	1	Leave this field blank. The system completes this field with a code that indicates whether the amounts of the journal entries that are associated with the transaction are in balance with the gross amount of the voucher.
Pay Status Code	VLPST	Alpha	1	If you leave this field blank, the system populates the field according to the value for the processing option for the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) to indicate whether the voucher is open, paid, or on hold. If you did not assign a value for the processing option, the system uses the default value of the data dictionary item PST. The value of this field must exist in UDC 00/PS (Pay Status).
Amount Open	VLAAP	Number	15	Leave this field blank. The system automatically updates the Amount Open field (VLAPP) with the value in the Gross Amount field (VLAG) to identify the open amount of the voucher. Processing partially paid vouchers is not supported by this application. If you enter a value in this field, you receive an error message, and the transaction is not processed.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
G/L Posted Code	VLPOST	Alpha	1	Leave this field blank. The General Ledger Post program (R09801) updates this field with a code that identifies the posted status of the voucher. If you previously processed historical data as a journal entry, you should create an associated F0911Z1 table transaction and use the AP trade account as the GL distribution account. Then, when the system posts the transaction, accounting will not be affected. If you process posted voucher transactions out of balance (that is, without corresponding F0911Z1 table information), enter *D* in this field. However, by doing this, you compromise your ability to void these transactions in the future, and will create discrepancies on the AP batch integrity reports.
Object Account	VLOBJ	Alpha	6	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Subsidiary	VLSUB	Alpha	8	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Subledger Type	VLSBLT	Alpha	1	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Subledger	VLSBL	Alpha	8	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Void Flag	VLVOD	Alpha	1	Leave this field blank. The system populates this field with a code that identifies whether a voucher was voided when you void a voucher.
Document Company (Original Order)	VLODOC	Alpha	8	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table. If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the value that is assigned to the Document Company field in the F0411 table.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Document Type - Original	VLODCT	Alpha	2	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table. If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the value that is assigned to the Document Type field in the F0411 table.
Document - Original	VLOKCO	Alpha	5	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table. If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the values that is assigned to the Document Type field from the F0411.
Document Pay Item - Original	VLOSFX	Alpha	3	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Payment Handling Code	VLCRC	Alpha	3	Enter a value that exists in UDC 00/HC (Special Handling Code) to identify vouchers to segregate for payment processing or to provide additional information.
Supplier Invoice Number	VLVINV	Alpha	25	Enter a number to identify a supplier's invoice. Any value that you enter in this field passes to the corresponding F0411 table record. This field is not validated.
Document Company (Purchase Order)	VLPKCO	Alpha	5	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Purchase Order	VLPO	Alpha	8	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Document Type - Purchase Order	VLPDCT	Alpha	2	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Line Number	VLLNID	Number	6	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Order Suffix	VLSFXO	Alpha	3	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Reference	VLVR01	Alpha	25	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Unit	VLUNIT	Alpha	8	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Business Unit 2	VLMCU2	Alpha	12	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Name - Remark	VLRMK	Alpha	30	A code that provides an explanation for a voucher. Depending on how your processing options are set, this field might be printed on the payment.
Frequency - Recurring	VLRF	Alpha	2	Complete this field with a code to indicate the frequency of a recurring voucher only if the voucher is a recurring voucher that will be recycled. Documents that are generated with recurring information have the Document Type RR. The value that you enter in the Frequency Recurring field must exist in UDC H00/RF (Recurring Frequency).
Recurring Frequency # of Payments	VLDRF	Number	3	Complete this field with a number that indicates how many times a recurring voucher will be recycled only if the voucher is a recurring voucher that will be recycled. Documents that are generated with recurring information have the document type RR. The value that you enter in the Frequency Recurring field must exist in UDC H00/RF (Recurring Frequency). If you enter *1,* the system does not generate a new voucher.
Units	VLU	Number	15	The system does not validate this field. The system passes any value that you enter for the voucher into the F0411 table.
Unit of Measure	VLUM	Alpha	2	Enter a code to describe the type of units. The value that you enter must exist in UDC 00/UM (Unit of Measure).
Payment Instrument	VLRYIN	Alpha	1	Enter a code that indicates the type of payment with which to pay the voucher. The value that you enter in this field must exist in UDC 00/PY (Payment Instrument). If you leave this field blank, the system updates it with the corresponding value from the F0401 table when the voucher is processed.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Category Code - Address Book 7	VLAC07	Alpha	3	Enter a code to indicate the type of 1099 for which the voucher is eligible. The system uses this field to process 1099s. Any values that you enter should match the corresponding values on the 1099 form and exist in UDC 01/07.
Flag for 1099	VLTNN	Alpha	1	Enter a code to indicate that the voucher is eligible for 1099 processing. This code is not used in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software.
Item Number - Short	VLITM	Number	8	Enter a number to identify the inventory item. The system ignores any value that you enter in this field. The system does not validate values in this field.
Transaction Originator	VLTORG	Alpha	10	The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. Leave this field blank.
User ID	VLUSER	Alpha	10	The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. Leave this field blank.
Program ID	VLPID	Alpha	10	The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. Leave this field blank.
Date Updated	VLUPMJ	Date	6	The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. Leave this field blank.
Time Last Updated	VLUPMT	Number	6	The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. Leave this field blank.
Work Station ID	VLJOBN	Alpha	10	The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. Leave this field blank.

Ignored Fields

These fields in the (F0411Z1 are ignored by the system:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length
Type Record	VLEDTY	Alpha	1
Record Sequence	VLEDSQ	Number	2
EDI - Document Type	VLEDCT	Alpha	2
EDI - Transaction Set Format	VLEDTS	Alpha	6

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length
EDI - Translation Format	VLEDFT	Alpha	10
EDI - Transmission Date	VLEDDT	Date	6
EDI - Send/Receive Indicator	VLEDER	Alpha	1
Batch File Create G/L Record	VLEDGL	Alpha	1
User Address Number	VLEDAN	Number	8
Account ID	VLAID2	Alpha	8
Bank Transit Short ID	VLBAID	Number	8
Sequence Number - Operations	VLOPSQ	Number	5
Control/Statement Field	VLCTL	Alpha	13
Closed Item - As Of Processing	VLFNLP	Alpha	1
Tax Rate/ Area 3 - Withholding	VLTXA3	Alpha	10
Tax Expl Code 3 - Withholding	VLEXR3	Alpha	2
A/R - A/P Miscellaneous Code 1	VLRP1	Alpha	1
A/R - A/P Miscellaneous Code 2	VLRP2	Alpha	1
A/R - A/P Cash Rcpts/Inv Reg Code	VLRP3	Alpha	1
Historical Currency Conversion Rate	VLHCRR	Number	15
Historical Date - Julian	VLHDGJ	Date	6
Historical Date - MO	VLHDGM	Number	2
Historical Date - DA	VLHDGD	Number	2
Historical Date - YR	VLHDGY	Number	2
Historical Date - CTRY	VLHDG#	Number	2

Fields Reserved for Users

The following fields in the F0411Z1 table are reserved for users. These fields are not updated by any PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne program, nor are they displayed on any form in the Accounts Payable system:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
User Reserved Code	VLURC1	Alpha	3	Enter any alphanumeric value up to three characters in length.
User Reserved Date	VLURDT	Date	6	Enter any date in this field. Use a format that your database accepts. See the data item for G/L Date (VLDGJ) for more information about date formats.
User Reserved Amount	VLURAT	Number	15	Enter any amount in this field. Use a format that your database accepts.
User Reserved Number	VLURAB	Number	8	Enter any number up to eight digits in length.
User Reserved Reference	VLURRF	Alpha	15	Enter any alphanumeric value up to 15 characters in length.

Mapping Fields in the Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File Table (F0911Z1)

This section contains a list of the required fields in the F0911Z1 table that are required for processing batch vouchers, and a list of the required fields for using the Advanced Cost Accounting system.

Required Fields

This table identifies only the required fields that you must complete. The system populates the remaining required fields based on information in the F0411Z1 table for the transaction.

The values that you enter in these fields must exactly match the values that you entered in the corresponding fields in the F0411Z1 table:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length
EDI - User ID	VNEDUS	Alpha	10
EDI - Transaction Number	VNEDTN	Alpha	22
EDI - Successfully Processed	VNEDSP	Alpha	1
EDI - Transaction Action	VNEDTC	Alpha	1
EDI - Transaction Type	VNEDTR	Alpha	1

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length
EDI - Batch Number	VNEDBT	Alpha	15
EDI - Line Number	VNEDLN	Number	7
Document Company	VNKCO	Alpha	5
Document Type	VNDCT	Alpha	2
Document Number	VNDOC	Number	8
Batch Number	VNICU	Number	8
Batch Type	VNICUT	Alpha	1
G/L Date	VNDGJ	Date	6
Account Number	VNANI	Number	29
Account Mode	VNAM	Number	1
Ledger Type	VNLT	Alpha	2
Amount	VNAA	Number	15

Required Fields for the Advanced Cost Accounting System

If you use the Advanced Cost Accounting system (System 16), you must complete these additional fields in the F0911Z1 table:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Cost Object Type 1-4	VNABT1 VNABT2 VNABT3 VNABT4	Alpha	1	Enter up to four cost object types. The system uses these fields to edit the values that you enter in the corresponding cost object fields (VNABR1 - VNABR4). If you enter a value in one of the cost object type fields, you must enter a value in the corresponding cost object field. The values in the cost object type fields must exist in the F1620 table.
Cost Object 1-4	VNABR1 VNABR2 VNABR3 VNABR4	Alpha	12	Enter up to four cost objects. The value in each cost object field must adhere to the edit rules for the corresponding cost object type (VNABT1 - VNABT4).
Posting Code 1-10	VNPM01 - VNPM10	Alpha	1	Leave these fields blank.
Item Number	VNITM	Number	8	If you enter a value in this field, the system validates it against the F4101 table.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.11 SP1 PeopleBook, "Mapping Fields for Journal Entry Batch Processing"

(ARG) Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30)

This section contains a list of the fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A30) and the values to enter.

Field	Description	Value to Enter
V8EDUS	User ID	Enter the value that exists in the EDI - User ID (VLEDUS) field in the F0411Z1 table.
V8EDBT	Batch	Enter the value that exists in the EDI - Batch Number (VLEDBT) field in the F0411Z1 table.
V8EDTN	Transaction Number	Enter the value that exists in the EDI - Transaction Number (VLEDTN) field in the F0411Z1 table.
V8AINC	Voucher included in Sales VAT subledger	Enter *1* if the transaction is already reported on Sales VAT report.
V8AADJ	Customs Date	Enter the date in the Julian format. Complete this field if the voucher is an import voucher.
V8AADN	Dispatch Number	Complete this field if the voucher is an import voucher. The system aligns the value to the left.
V8ADGI	AFIP Document Type	Enter the value from the DGI table.
V8APFC	Voucher Pages	Enter the number of voucher pages. You must enter a value that is greater than 0.
V8ARED	Withholding Adjustment	Enter *1* if the withholding adjustment corresponds to a tax withholding adjustment.
V8A001	GI Agreement Code	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Agreement Code UDC (76/01).

Field	Description	Value to Enter
V8A002	VAT Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-VAT Withholding Concept UDC (76/02).
V8A003	Profit Withholding Condition	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Condition UDC (76/03).
V8A004	Profit Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Concept UDC (76/04).
V8A005	GI Concept Source	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept - Source UDC (76/05).
V8A006	GI Concept Destination	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept-Destination UDC (76/06).
V8A007	Contract Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Contract Concept UDC (76/07).
V8A008	Customs Code	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Custom Code UDC (76/08).
V8A009	GI Source - State	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State - Source UDC (76/09).
V8A010	GI Destination - State	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State-Destination UDC (76/10).
V8A011	Eventual Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept UDC (76/11).
V8A012	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8A013	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8A014	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8A015	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8URAB	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8URAT	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8URDT	Date	Enter the date that is 15 days after the invoice is received. This field is used only as limiting criteria for speed release. This field is optional.

Field	Description	Value to Enter
V8URC1	RG 100 Box	Enter *1* if the records corresponds to RG 100.
V8URRF	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8AGRP	Invoice Letter	Enter *A, B,* or *C.*
V8AOP	Payment order number	Enter the payment order number only if paid vouchers are being processed in batch.

APPENDIX B

Business Data Tables Needed for Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers

This appendix lists the business data tables that you must download before you can process store-and-forward vouchers.

Business Data Tables Needed for Processing Store-and-Forward Vouchers

The following business data tables must reside on the local machine that is used for store-and-forward voucher processing. To copy these tables to the local machine, you must copy each table separately. Each table is associated with one version. All versions might not be present for all tables. You can create new versions for these tables using the A/P Batch Voucher Entry program (P0411Z1).

Table	Description
F0004	User Defined Code Types
F0005	User Defined Codes
F0006	Business Unit Master
F0008	Date Fiscal Patterns
F0009	General Constants
F0010	Company Constants
F0012	Automatic Accounting Instructions Master
F0013	Currency Codes
F0014	Payment Terms
F0022	Tax Rules
F0041Z1	Transaction Control File
F0101	Address Book Master
F0111	Address Book - Who’s Who

Table	Description
F0116	Address by Date
F0401	Supplier Master
F0411Z1	Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload
F0901	Account Master
F0907	Chart of Accounts Format
F0911Z1	Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File
F1609	Cost Management Constants
F4008	Tax Areas
F4801	Work Order Master File

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: Configurable Network Computing Implementation

APPENDIX C

Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable

This appendix discusses the delivered workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.

See Also

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Tools 8.95 PeopleBook: Workflow Tools

Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable

This section discusses the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable workflow.

Voucher Batch Approval

This section discusses the Voucher Batch Approval workflow.

Description

Workflow Description	The system sends a workflow message to a specified batch approver when a secured user creates a voucher batch. The batch remains at a status of P (pending) and the user cannot post the batch until the approver changes the batch status to A (approved).
Workflow Trigger	A secured user creates a voucher batch.
Workflow Action	The approver for the secured user receives a message in the Work Center to approve the batch. When the approver selects the message in the Work Center, the system displays the Work With Batches form. The approver reviews the batch and then selects Batch Approval from the Row menu to approve the batch.

Workflow Objects

System	04
Workflow Object Name	JDEVBCHAPR
Object ID	W041016A, W041016A, W041017A, W0411A, W0411K, W0411SVA
Event Description / Function Name	Post Button Clicked
Sequence / Line Numbers	49, 28, 31, 26, 85, 31

APPENDIX D

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports

This appendix provides an overview of accounts payable reports and enables you to:

- View summary tables of all reports.
- View details for selected reports.

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports: A to Z

The following table lists the accounts payable reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R007031 Address Book Exception Report	Use this report to view any suppliers in the Address Book that do not have corresponding bank account information (such as bank transit and account numbers) in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). The system reviews suppliers only if their payment instrument is T or B. This program does not update any information. If any records appear on the exception report, you must perform one of these actions: • Enter the missing bank account information using the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A). • Change the payment instrument for the supplier to one that does not require bank account information.	Automatic Payment Setup (G04411), Address Book Exception Report
R04305 Voucher Journal Report	Use this report to review voucher journal information in a printed format, instead of viewing the information online.	Supplier and Voucher Entry (G0411), Voucher Journal Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R04311 Manual Payment Journal Report	Use this report to review manual payment journal information in a printed format, instead of viewing the information online.	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Manual Payment Journal Report
R04413 A/P Summary Report	Use this report to review summary information about open voucher balances and aging.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Open A/P Summary Report, A/P Summary Report Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Summary Report, A/P Summary Report
R04413C "As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report	Use this report to review summary information about open voucher balances as of a specific date.	Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Summary Report, "As-Of"-Open A/P Summary Report Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Open A/P Summary Report, "As-Of"-Open A/P Summary Report
R04423A A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts	Use this report to review detailed voucher information. This report lists each voucher for a supplier, and includes net amounts, due dates, and remarks.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Open A/P Detail Report, A/P Detail with Remarks Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Detail Report, A/P Detail with Remarks
R04423B Open A/P Details w/Aging	Use this report to review detailed voucher information, along with aging information.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Open A/P Detail Report, A/P Detail with Aging
R04423C "As-Of" A/P Detail by Supplier	Use this report to review detailed AP ledger information as of a specific date.	Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Detail Report, "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Open A/P Detail Report, "As-Of" A/P Detail with Remarks
R04423D "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging	Use this report to review detailed AP ledger information as of a specific date, with aging.	Period End Processing (G0421), Open A/P Detail Report, "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Open A/P Detail Report, "As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging
R04424 Payment Details	Use this report to determine which vouchers have been paid.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Payment Details

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R04428A A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks	Use this report to view due dates, expense suspense accounts, and open amounts for suppliers. This report lists suppliers by approver number.	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Voucher Detail Report, A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks
R04428B A/P Detail by Approver with Aging Report	Use this report to view due dates, expense suspense accounts, open amounts, and aging information for suppliers. This report lists suppliers by approver number.	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Voucher Detail Report, A/P Detail by Approver with Aging
R04431 Cash Requirements Report	Use this report to determine how much money you need for payments and how much money you have in your bank accounts. You can also use this report to review upcoming cash requirements.	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Cash Requirements Report, Cash Requirements Report
R04578 Payment Analysis Report	Use this report to review all payments currently in a payment group. Using the processing options for this report, you can also view the pay items for each payment.	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Payment Analysis Report
R04601 Suspected Duplicate Payments	Use this report to identify duplicate payments.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Suspected Duplicate Payments
R04602 Supplier Analysis	Use this report to review a supplier's transaction history.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Supplier Analysis
R09313 Payment Register	Use this report to print an additional copy of a payment register.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Payment Register
R09450 Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account	Use this report to review GL account detail information and totals by supplier from the F0911 table.	Accounts Payable Reports (G0414), Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Acct

Localization Reports

This table lists country-specific reports.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R7404430 (ITA) Proposal of Payment Report	Use this report to review information about withholding tax amounts and Italian bank identification codes and descriptions. You can also verify payment information before you write the actual payments for your suppliers.	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Print W/T Payment Proposal.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74P0450 (POL) AP Trial Balance	This report lists all accounts payable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier or customer. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.	General Ledger (G74P09), A/P Trail Balance.
R74R5003 (RUS) Petty Cash Issue	Print the Petty Cash Issue report for each transaction that decreases petty cash.	Cash Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Issue Note Print
R74U0138 (GBR) Supplier Analysis Report	Use this report to review a detailed list of your CIS subcontractors, including information about their CIS subcontractor documents. The report includes warning messages for missing, expired, or invalid documents.	Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Supplier Analysis Report
R75402 (JPN) A/P Draft Payable List	Use this report to list all of the outstanding draft payables, including the bank name and value date.	Japanese Localization (G75J), A/P Draft Payable List
R76C0001 (COL) Rent Withholding	Use version ZJDE0001 to view rent withholding certificates, version ZJDE0002 to view to view rent withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view rent withholding by tax area.	Tax Reports (G76C13), Rent Withholding
R76C0002 (COL) Withholdings Report	Use version ZJDE0001 to view withholding transactions by document and version ZJDE0002 to view withholding transactions for which payment was made to a third-party.	Tax Reports (G76C13), Withholdings Report
R76C0003 (COL) VAT Withholding	Use version ZJDE0001 to view VAT withholding by account, version ZJDE0002 to view VAT withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view VAT withholding by tax area.	Tax Reports (G76C13), VAT Withholding
R76C0004 (COL) Timbre Withholding	Use this report to print the withholding certificate.	Tax Reports (G76C13), Timbre Withholding
R76H4020 (CHL) Rents Withholding Ledger	Use this report to review the posted transactions for which income tax withholding applies for a specified period. The report is sorted by voucher date, internal document type, and number.	Accounts Payable (G76H04), Rents Withholding Ledger

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76H4030 (CHL) Rents Withholding Certificate	Use this report to obtain the annual fees withholding certificate by supplier and legal company for the specified year. This report includes the fees paid for each month.	Accounts Payable (G76H04), Rents Withholding Certificate
R76P4040 (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger	Use the general sales tax withholding ledger report (*Impuesto General a la Venta*)[IGV]) to generate a report of the transactions for which IGV tax was withheld.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV Withholding Ledger
R76P4050 (PER) Profit Withholding Certificate	Run the Profit Withholding Certificate program to generate the certificates that show the professional fees and withholding amounts withheld from suppliers.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Profit Withholding Certificate
R76P4510 (PER) IGV PDT	Use the general sales tax electronic media (IGV) (*Programa de Declaración Telematica* [PDT]) program to generate a flat file for IGV withholding.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV PDT
R76P4600 (PER) IGV Withholding Report	Use this report to view information related to SPOT vouchers. The report includes the bank deposit number and deposit date for the original vouchers from which the SPOT vouchers are generated.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV Withholding Report
R76VCRVP (VEN) AR-CV Withholding Certificate	Run the AR-CV Withholding Certificate program to generate a report that lists the suppliers for which withholdings are calculated. The report also lists the amounts of the withholding and the percentage.	Monthly Reports (G76V07), AR-CV Withholding Certificate
R76VDJRM (VEN) IM Withholding Affidavit	Run the IM Withholding Affidavit program to print a report that list the withholdings for municipal taxes. The reports group the amounts withheld by withholding type.	Monthly Reports (G76V07), IM Withholding Affidavit
R76VDJRN (VEN) ISLR Withholding Affidavit	Run the ISLR Withholding Affidavit program to print a report that lists the withholdings for income taxes for a specified period.	Monthly Reports (G76V07), ISLR Withholding Affidavit
R76VIR01B (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical	Run the Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical program to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.	Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76VIR02C (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Create Historical	Run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical program to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the F76V4581 table.	Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), Withholding Integrity - Create Historical
R76VPART (VEN) Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette	Run the Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette program to generate a flat file that includes the withholdings for a specified period.	Annual Reports (G76V048), Annual Withholding Affidavit (Disquette)

Integrity Reports

The following table lists the integrity reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

R047001A A/P to G/L by Offset Account	Use this report to compare posted, open amounts in the F0411 table to the balance in the offsetting AP trade accounts in the F0902 table	Period End Processing (G0421), A/P to G/L by Offset Account
R04701 A/P to G/L Integrity Report By Batch	Use this report to verify that the gross amount of each batch in the F0411 table balance with the amounts in the corresponding batch in the F0911 table. This report also checks each pay item for an invalid pay status.	Period End Processing (G0421), A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch
R04702A A/P Payments to G/L by Batch	Use this report to verify that each batch of payment amounts in the F0414 table is in balance with the corresponding batch of amounts in the F0911 table.	Period End Processing (G0421), A/P Payments to G/L by Batch

PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports: Selected Reports

Some reports include a more detailed description, as well as information about processing options. These reports are listed alphanumerically by report ID in this appendix.

R04305 - Voucher Journal Report

Generally, you review voucher journal information online. However, if you need to perform a detailed analysis, a printed journal might provide a more workable format. Printed reports are helpful when you are resolving out-of-balance conditions.

The system calculates the tax amounts that appear on the Voucher Journal Report based on the tax explanation code and tax rate and area for a pay item.

This report lists transactions from the F0411 and F0911 tables. To see value-added tax (VAT) amounts from the F0018 table, set the VAT Receivable Amounts processing option to *1*. VAT amounts appear on the report only if the voucher has been posted.

The processing time for this batch process is related to the number of records in your system.

The following table describes the abbreviated columns headings used in this report.

Abbreviated Column Heading	Description
Ty	Document Type
PC	Posted Code
LT	Ledger Type
PS	Payment Status
PI	Payment Instrument

Processing Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Options

Account Number Format Specify the account number to print. Value are:

Blank: Number entered during input

1: Account Number

2: Short Account ID

3: Unstructured Account

VAT Receivable Amounts Enter *1* to print posted VAT receivable amounts from the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints tax amounts from only the F0411 table.

R04311 - Manual Payment Journal Report

Print the Manual Payment Journal Report to review payments in print instead of reviewing them online. .

If the transactions in a batch have not been posted, the totals by batch indicate that it is not in balance. This is because the system has not yet created the journal entry offsets. If the transactions have been posted and the totals indicate that the batch is not in balance, you need to determine the cause of the problem and correct it.

The processing time for this batch report is related to the amount of history retained in the F0411 table, the Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413) table, and the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) table.

Data Selection for Manual Payment Journal Report

The DEMO versions of this program print the entire F0413 and F0414 tables. You can limit your selection based on date, user ID, or any other criteria.

The user ID in this program is from the payment record. Therefore, if you limit your selection based on user ID and if the voucher was entered by one user and paid by another, you must select the user ID of the person who paid the voucher.

Processing Options for Manual Payment Journal (R04311)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Do not modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne demo versions, which are identified by ZJDE or XJDE prefixes. Copy these versions or create new versions to change any values, including the version number, version title, prompting options, security, and processing options.

Print

1. Account Number Format Specify which account number to print on the Manual Payment Journal report.

Blank: Print the number entered during input.

1: Print the account number.

2: Print the short account ID.

3: Print the free form number.

R04413 - A/P Summary Report

Use the A/P Summary Report to review summary information about open balances and aging information. This report prints total open amounts for each supplier.

Using the Aging Specifications processing option for this program, you can control the type of date from which to age your vouchers and the aging categories that appear on the report.

If you leave the Aging Specifications processing option blank, the system uses the information that you specify in the remaining Aging processing options, and overrides the aging information in the Accounts Payable constants. You can designate aging by due date, invoice date, or GL date, and by one of these aging methods:

- Aging days
- Fiscal periods
- Calendar

If you enter *1* in the Aging Specifications processing option, the system uses the aging information specified in the Accounts Payable Constants, where you designate the number of days in each time interval for the columns on your aging reports. For example, you can designate 30, 60, 90, and 120 days and more.

This report uses information from the F0101 and F0411 tables.

Processing time for this report depends on the number of transactions retained in the F0101 and F0411 tables. It is recommended that you run this report during off-peak hours.

Data Sequence for A/P Summary Report (R04413)

The report totals are dependent on this sequence:

1. Company
2. Address Number

Do not change the data sequence for this report.

Processing Options for A/P Summary Report (R04413)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Aging

If you do not change any of the default settings on this tab, the system retrieves aging specifications from AP constants. If you change the first processing option from the default of 1 to blank, the system retrieves aging specifications from the values that you enter on this tab.

1. Aging Specifications Enter *1* to retrieve aging specifications from the General Constants table (F0009). Leave this processing option blank to retrieve aging information from the processing options for this program.

2. Aging Date Specify the date that the system uses to age open balances. The system compares the date in the processing option to the date on the voucher to determine the aging category in which to place each transaction. If you leave this processing option blank, the system compares the current date to the date on the voucher to determine the aging category.

3. Date Type Specify which date on the voucher that the system uses to age open balances if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options. The system compares this date to the aging date to determine the aging period in which to place each transaction. Values are:

Blank or *D:* Use the due date to age vouchers.

G: Use the GL date to age vouchers.

I: Use the invoice date to age vouchers.

4. Aging Method Specify which aging periods the system uses if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options.

The system ignores these values if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to retrieve aging specifications from the Accounts Payable Constants. Values are:

Blank or *1:* Aging days

2: Fiscal periods

3: Calendar months

5. Aging Days (Aging Categories 1–5) Specify the aging intervals in each of the five aging category processing options. The system uses these five processing options to determine the five aging columns on the report. For example, if the aging days specified in these five processing options are 30-, 0, 30, 60, and 90, then the five aging columns of the report will be Current, 1-30, 31-60, 61-90, and Over 90.

These processing options apply only if the Aging Specifications and Aging Method processing option are blank.

6. Age Credits Enter *1* to apply credits to the appropriate aging column. Leave this processing option blank to apply credits to the Current aging column.

Print

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. The hold status of the supplier is specified in the Hold Payment Code field in the F0401 table.

R04423A - A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts

Use this report to view detailed voucher information for one or more suppliers. This report shows each voucher pay item, net amounts, due dates, and remarks with the open amount information and aging. Print any of these versions:

- Open A/P Detail with Net Amounts & Remarks.
- Open A/P Detail with Remarks.
- Open A/P Detail with Recurring Frequency.
- Supplier Payment Information.

This report uses information from the F0101 and F0411 tables.

Processing time for this report depends on the number of transactions retained in the F0101 and F0411 tables. It is recommended that you run this report during off-peak hours.

Data Selection for A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts

The Open A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts report requires the following data selection:

- Open amount not equal to zero.
- Pay item extension number equal to zero.

Do not remove either of the required data selection for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results.

Data Sequence for A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts

The report totals for the A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts are dependent on the following data sequence:

1. Company
2. Address Number

Do not change the data sequence for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results.

Processing Options for A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts (R04423A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Options

These processing options specify print options on reports.

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. The hold status of the supplier is specified in the Hold Payment Code field (HDPY) of the F0401 table.

2. Recurring Voucher Information Enter *1* to print recurring voucher information.

3. Remaining Payments	Specify the number of remaining payments to highlight on the report if the recurring voucher information processing option is set to print recurring information. The system prints three asterisks ( ) beside the number of remaining payments for the voucher if the number is less than or equal to the number specified.
4. Payment Information	Enter *1* to print payment information on the report.
5. Include Payment Amounts	Enter *1* to include payment amounts in the column totals for the original amount if the Payment Information processing option is set to print payment information.

R04423B - A/P Detail with Aging

To view voucher information for one or more suppliers, print the Open A/P Detail with Aging report. This report shows aging information and due dates with the open amount information. Print one of these versions:

- Open A/P Details with Aging.
- Retainages Payable with Aging.
- Open A/P Details Recurring Frequency with Aging.

This report uses information from the F0101 and F0411 tables. Processing time for this report depends on the number of transactions retained in the F0101 and F0411 tables. It is recommended that you run this report during off-peak hours.

Data Selection for A/P Detail with Aging

The Open A/P Detail with Aging report requires the following data selection:

- Open amount not equal to zero.
- Pay item extension number equal to zero.

Data Sequence for A/P Detail with Aging

The report totals for the A/P Detail with Aging are dependent on the following data sequence:

1. Company
2. Address Number

Do not change the data sequence for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results.

Processing Options for A/P Detail with Aging (R04423B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Aging

These processing options specify aging criteria that will be used for this report. If you do not change any of the default settings on this tab, the system retrieves aging specifications from AP constants. If you change the first processing option from the default of 1 to blank, the system retrieves aging specifications from the values that you enter on this tab.

1. Aging Specifications Enter *1* to retrieve aging specifications from the General Constants table (F0009). Leave this processing option blank to age transactions based on the information set up in the processing options.

2. Aging Date Specify the date that the system uses to age open balances. The system compares the date in the processing option to the date on the voucher to determine the aging category in which to place each transaction. If you leave this processing option blank, the system compares the current date to the date on the voucher to determine the aging category.

3. Date Type Specify which date on the voucher the system uses to age open balances if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options. The system compares this date to the aging date to determine the aging period in which to place each transaction. Values are:

Blank or *D:* Use the due date to age vouchers.

G: Use the GL date to age vouchers.

I: Use the invoice date to age vouchers.

4. Aging Method Specify which aging periods the system uses if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options.

If the Aging Specifications processing option is set to retrieve aging specifications from the accounts payable constants, the system ignores the values in this processing option. Values are:

Blank or *1:* Aging days

2: Fiscal periods

3: Calendar months

5. Aging Days (Aging Categories 1–5) Specify the aging intervals in each of the five aging category processing options. The system uses these five processing options to determine the five aging columns on the report. For example, if the aging days specified in these five processing options are 30-, 0, 30, 60, and 90, then the five aging columns of the report will be Current, 1-30, 31-60, 61-90, and Over 90.

These processing options apply only if the Aging Specifications and Aging Method processing option are blank.

6. Age Credits Enter *1* to apply credits to the appropriate aging column. Leave this processing option blank to apply credits to the Current aging column.

Print Options

These processing options specify print options for this report.

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. The hold status of the supplier is specified in the Hold Payment Code field in the F0401 table.

2. Recurring Voucher Information Enter *1* to print recurring voucher information.

3. Remaining Payments Specify the number of remaining payments to highlight on the report if the recurring voucher information processing option is set to print recurring information. The system prints three asterisks (***) beside the number of

remaining payments for the voucher if it is less than or equal to the number specified.

4. Payment Information Enter *1* to print payment information on the report.

5. Include Payment Amounts Enter *1* to include payment amounts in the column totals for the original amount if the Payment Information processing option is set to print payment information.

R04424 - Payment Details

The Payment Details report shows voucher detail for all payments for a selected supplier. Print this report to determine which vouchers have been paid.

When you print the Payment Details report, the system uses payment header and voucher detail information from the following tables:

- Address Book Master (F0101).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).

Data Sequence for Payment Details

The report totals are dependent on the following sequence:

1. Payee Address Number
2. Payment/Item Number

Do not change the data sequence for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results

Processing Options for Payment Details (R04424)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Formats

Print Amount Information Enter *1* to print the report with foreign and domestic amounts of the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, only the payment amount will display.

Print Page Information Enter *1* to begin a new page with each payment number. If you leave this processing option blank, a new page will begin with each payee.

R04428A - A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks

Use this report to view voucher detail information by approver number. This report shows due dates and expense suspense accounts along with the open amount.

This report is similar to the Open A/P Details with Aging Report.

Processing Options for A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks (R04428A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. The hold status of the supplier is specified in the Hold Payment Code field in the F0401 table.

R04428B - A/P Detail by Approver with Aging

This report prints by approver number and shows due dates and expense suspense accounts along with the open amount. This report is similar to the A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks, but enables you to view aging information.

Processing Options for A/P Detail by Approver with Aging (R04428B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Aging

1. Aging Specifications Enter *1* to retrieve aging specifications from the General Constants table (F0009). Leave this processing option blank to age transactions based on the information set up in the processing options.

2. Aging Date Specify the date that the system uses to age open balances. The system compares the date in the processing option to the date on the voucher to determine the aging category in which to place each transaction. If you leave this processing option blank, the system compares the current date to the date on the voucher to determine the aging category.

3. Date Type Specify which date on the voucher the system uses to age open balances if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options. The system compares this date to the aging date to determine the aging period in which to place each transaction. Values are:

Blank or *D:* Use the due date to age vouchers.

G: Use the GL date to age vouchers.

I: Use the invoice date to age vouchers.

4. Aging Method Specify which aging periods the system uses if the Aging Specifications processing option is set to use the aging processing options.

If the Aging Specifications processing option is set to retrieve aging specifications from the accounts payable constants, the system ignores the values in this processing option. Values are:

Blank or *1:* Aging days

2: Fiscal periods

3: Calendar months

5. Aging Days (Aging Categories 1–5) Specify the aging intervals in each of the five aging category processing options. The system uses these five processing options to determine the five aging columns on the report. For example, if the aging days specified in these

five processing options are 30-, 0, 30, 60, and 90, then the five aging columns of the report will be Current, 1-30, 31-60, 61-90, and Over 90.

These processing options apply only if the Aging Specifications and Aging Method processing option are blank.

6. Age Credits Enter *1* to apply credits to the appropriate aging column. Leave this processing option blank to apply credits to the Current aging column.

Print

Although processing options are set up during implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. Hold Payment Enter *1* to exclude suppliers for which a payment hold is in effect. The hold status of the supplier is specified in the Hold Payment Code field in the F0401 table.

R04578 - Payment Analysis Report

You can print the Payment Analysis report at any time in the automatic payment process to ensure that payments are correct. This report shows whether payments are ready to be written or ready to be updated to the AP ledger. It shows all payments in all payment groups.

Processing Options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

1. Detail Voucher Information Enter *1* to print voucher detail information on the report.

2. Business Unit Enter *1* to print the business unit on the report. This processing option applies only when you process payment groups by business unit.

R04601 - Suspected Duplicate Payments

Prior to payment processing, you might want to identify any duplicate vouchers. To avoid duplicate vouchers, set the AP constants to display either an error message or a warning of a possible duplicate when you enter a voucher.

If the AP constants are not set to allow for editing duplicate supplier invoice numbers when you enter vouchers, print the Suspected Duplicate Payments report.

Information on this report is from the F0411 table. Vouchers appear on this report based on one of the following criteria:

- Duplicate invoice number.
- Duplicate amount within an invoice.

This report does not adjust the status of any vouchers listed.

Data Sequence for Suspected Duplicate Payments

The report totals are dependent on the following sequence:

1. Address Number
2. Invoice Number
3. Document Number
4. Document Type
5. Document Company
6. Pay Item
7. Pay Item Extension Number

Do not change the data sequence for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results.

Processing Options for Suspected Duplicate Payments (R04601)

This report does not have processing options.

R04602 - Supplier Analysis

Use this report to review a supplier's transaction activity. This report lists suppliers according to their year-to-date vouchered amount (gross amount less taxes), with the supplier with the highest amount vouchered appearing first. It also shows the amount vouchered the previous year and the value in the Hold Payment field of the Supplier Master record.

To have the Vouchered Year to Date column to list only the current year's activity, you must run the Update YTD Voucher Amounts program (R04820A) as part of your annual close procedures. Suppliers with a year-to-date balance of zero do not appear on this report. Information on this report is from the F0401 table.

See Chapter 13, "Entering Supplier Information," Verifying YTD Voucher Amounts, page 283.

Data Sequence for Supplier Analysis

The report totals are dependent on the following sequence:

1. Amount Vouchered Year-to-Date.
2. Address Number.

Do not change the data sequence for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results.

Processing Options for Supplier Analysis (R04602)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Currency

Currency Enter the currency in which the system prints the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the report in U.S. dollars (USD). The system uses this option only when multicurrency is on.

R09313 - Payment Register

For audit purposes, you might need an additional copy of a payment register. The Payment Register report is similar to the register that prints during automatic payment processing. However, the payment information on this register is summarized instead of detailed. This register also lists multi-stub payments and payments that were voided due to a reset.

Data Sequence for Payment Register

The report totals are dependent on the following sequence:

1. Batch Number
2. Check Date
3. Document Type
4. Document Number
5. Document Company
6. Address Number

Do not change the data sequence for this report. Doing so could cause unpredictable results.

Processing Options for Payment Register (R09313)

This report does not have processing options.

R09450 - Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account

To analyze which suppliers provide specific types of services and products based on GL distributions, print the Supplier/Customer Totals by Account report. This shows GL account detail information and totals by supplier from the F0911 table.

Processing Options for Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account (R09450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

1. Type Of Account Number To Print

Enter the type of Account Number to print on the report. Values are:

Blank: Number entered during input.

1: Structured Account.

2: Short Account ID.

3: Third Account Number.

2. Print Supplier/Customer Address

Enter *1* to print the address of the supplier or customer. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print the supplier or customer address.

R74P0450 - (POL) AP Trial Balance

The AP Trial Balance report lists all accounts payable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier or customer. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.

When you run the AP Trial Balance report, the system writes data from the F0411 table and the F0414 table to the F74P04W table and then prints the formatted data on the report.

You must post your transactions before running the AP Trial Balance report.

Summary Mode

When you run the report in summary mode, the system prints the following information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

The system prints the following information in the report detail section:

- Vendor's address book number.
- Vendor name.
- Opening balance for the report period (debit or credit).
- Opening balance for the year (debit or credit).
- Account turnover.
- Year to date debit or credit.
- Cumulative balance (debit or credit).

Detail Mode

When you run the report in detail mode, the system prints the following information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

For each detail line, the system prints the following information in the report detail section:

- Document type
- Document number
- Document date
- Transaction amount
- Transaction description

Additionally, the detailed report lists a subheading that precedes the list of transactions for an account. The subheading shows the vendor's address book number and name. The report also has a summary line for each account that lists the year opening balance, the net change in the account for the month, the year to date balance and the accumulated balance.

(POL) Processing Options for AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Fiscal Year Specify the fiscal year for which the system selects records to process.

Fiscal Period From Specify the first period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process.

Fiscal Date Thru Specify the end period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process.

Company Number Specify the company number for which the system selects records to process.

Date From Specify the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank.

Date Thru Specify the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank.

Process

Report Appearance Leave this processing option blank to print account totals. Enter *1* to print all detail lines for the accounts.

Rebuild Work Table Leave this processing option blank to append new records to the table. Enter *1* to clear the table before writing new records to the table.

Print

Account Print Format Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are:

1: Account number

2: Short Account ID

3: Unstructured account

Account Suppress Mode Enter *1* to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions since the beginning of the current year. Enter *2* to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions in the current period. Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts.

R74R5003 - (RUS) Petty Cash Issue

You print the Petty Cash Issue document for each transaction that decreases petty cash. The Petty Cash Issue documents are printed with sequential numbering, starting from 1, within each financial year for each cash account.

Before you print a cash receipt note, you use the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101) to add petty cash information to the records that the system uses for the Petty Cash Issue report, the Petty Cash Receipts report and the Cash Desk Transaction report.

(RUS) Processing Options for Petty Cash Issue (R74R5003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Printing

1. Business Unit Enter *Y* to print the business unit associated with the user's ID on the document. Enter *N* to print the business unit of the Payee on the document.

2. Suppress Printing Leave this processing option blank or enter *N* to print the document number, batch number, and batch type on the document. Enter *Y* to suppress printing.

3. Reference to Original Document Enter *Y* to print the original document number on the attachments line. Leave this processing option blank or enter *N* to suppress the printing of the document number.

4. CEO Address Number Specify the address book number of the CEO. The system uses this number to determine the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the Petty Cash Issue document.

5. CEO Position Enter the title that prints with the name that is associated with the code that you entered in the CEO Address Number processing option.

6. Chief Accountant Address Number Specify the address book number of the chief accountant. The system uses this number to determine the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the Petty Cash Issue document.

Settings

1. Currency Enter *Y* to print the document in the domestic currency. Leave the processing option blank or enter *N* to print the document using the original currency.

2. Format of Accounts Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table.

3. Language Specify the language in which the system prints the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (00/LP) UDC table.

4. Mode Enter *Y* to print in final mode. When you print in final mode, the system assigns the legal number to the document and updates the F74R0100 table. Leave this processing option blank or enter *N* to print in proof mode.

R76C0001 - (COL) Rent Withholding

Use version ZJDE0001 to view rent withholding by account, version ZJDE0002 to view rent withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view rent withholding by tax area.

(COL) Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003

These processing options apply to:

- Version ZJDE0001 (Rent Withholding by Account) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0002 (Rent Withholding by G/L Offset) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0003 (Rent Withholding by Tax Area) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0001 (VAT Withholding by Account) of R76C0003.
- Version ZJDE00002 (VAT Withholding by G/L Offset) of R76C0003.
- Version ZJDE0003 (VAT Withholding by Tax Area) of R76C0003.

Print

Period Enter the period for which you run the report. You must enter a range of dates in the data selection.

Issue Date Enter the issue date to be printed on the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

City Enter the city where the deposit for the withholding was made.

Print City Enter *1* to print on the certificate the city in which the withholding occurred.

Level and Company

Level Enter the level break that is specified in the data sequence. Enter *1* to break on account. Enter *2* to break on tax area. Enter *3* to break on GL offset. If you do not complete this processing option, the system breaks the report on the account.

Company Enter the company that the system uses when generating or regenerating records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

Responsible

Name Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the information shown in the certificate.

Additional Information Enter additional information that appears on the certificate.

Display

Print Percentage Enter *1* to print on the certificate the percentage of the withholding.

Reverse Sign Enter *1* to reverse the sign for the fiscal rate and the total tax amount.

Third Party

Name Specify the name of the third-party that the system prints on the certificate. Enter *1* to print the value from the Alpha Name field (ALPH). Enter *2* to print the value form the Address field (ADD1). Enter *3* to print the value from

the Notes field (DS01). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the value from the Alpha Name field.

Reprocess

Regenerate Enter *1* to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Date To Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Address Number Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.

Title

Title Enter the title to print on the certificate.

Certificate

IVA Withholding Enter *1* to generate a certificate of IVA withholding (Print IVA Amount). Enter a different character to generate other certificates.

Consolidate Enter *1* to print one certificate for all companies.

IVA Withheld

Tolerance Level Enter *1* to specify a percentage as a tolerance level in order to approach the percentage of the IVA withheld to a 50 percent or 100 percent.

Percentage Enter the value to use as tolerance level for the print of the IVA withheld.

Note. Enter the percentages in integers. For example, enter 3 percent as 3.

R76C0002 - (COL) Withholdings Report

Use version ZDJE001 to view withholding transactions by document and version ZJDE0002 to view withholding transactions for which payment was made to a third-party.

(COL) Processing Options for R76C0002

These processing options apply to version ZJDE0001 (Withholdings Report Detailed by Document) and version ZJDE0002 (Withholdings Report Summarized - 3rd Party).

Date

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date Thru Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Display

Tax Area Description Enter *1* to print the tax area description at the top of the page. Enter *2* to print the account description.

Note. This parameter must be equal to the sequence order.

Reverse Sign Enter *1* to reverse the sign in A/R transactions.

Display and Company

Skip Lines Enter *1* to skip to lines when either the document number or GL date is not sequential.

Company to Generate or Regenerate Enter the company that the system uses when generating or regenerating records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

Total

Totals by Document Enter *1* to print totals by document. A different value will print totals by third-party.

Print

A/P Tax Report Enter *1* to print an A/P Tax Report. A different value prints the A/R Tax Report.

Note. The batch type in the data selection of an AP tax report must be different from the batch type in the data selection of an A/R tax report.

Reprocess

Regenerate Enter *1* to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Date To Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Address Number Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.

Title

Line Two Enter the text that the system prints as line two of the report title. This processing option is optional.

Line Three Enter the text that the system prints as line three of the report title. This processing option is optional.

(COL) Processing Options for R76C0003

See Appendix D, "PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Reports," (COL) Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003, page 769.

(COL) Processing Options for Timbre Withholding (R76C0004)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

Print

Period Enter the period for which you run the report. You must enter a range of dates in the data selection.

Issue Date Enter the issue date to be printed on the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

City Enter the city where the deposit for the withholding was made.

Print City Enter *1* to print on the certificate the city in which the withholding occurred.

Level

Level Enter the level break that is specified in the data sequence. Enter *1* to break on account. Enter *2* to break on tax area. Enter *3* to break on GL offset. If you do not complete this processing option, the system breaks the report on the account.

Responsible

Name Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the information shown in the certificate.

Additional Information Enter additional information that appears on the certificate.

Display

Print Percentage Enter *1* to print on the certificate the percentage of the withholding.

Reverse Sign Enter *1* to reverse the sign for the fiscal rate and the total tax amount.

Third Party

Name Specify the name of the third-party that the system prints on the certificate. Enter *1* to print the value from the Alpha Name field (ALPH). Enter *2* to print the value form the Address field (ADD1). Enter *3* to print the value from the Notes field (DS01). If you leave this processing option blank, the system print the value from the Alpha Name field.

Reprocess

Regenerate Enter *1* to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Date To Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Address Number Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.

Title

Title Enter the title to print on the certificate.

Certificate

VAT Withholding Enter *1* to generate a certificate of VAT withholding. Enter a different character to generate other certificates.

Consolidate Enter *1* to print one certificate for all companies.

VAT Withheld

Tolerance Level Enter *1* to specify a percentage as a tolerance level in order to approach the percentage of the VAT withheld to a 50 percent or 100 percent.

Percentage Enter the value to use as tolerance level for the print of the VAT withheld.

Note. Enter the percentages in integers. For example, if the value is 3 percent, enter 3.

R76H4020 - (CHL) Rents Withholding Ledger

Use this report to review the posted transactions for which income tax withholding applies for a specified period. The report is sorted by voucher date, internal document type, and number.

(CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

Mode Enter *1* to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

Legal Company Enter the legal company for which you run the report.

Reprint Documents Enter *1* to reprint document which have been printed. Enter *2* to include in the report transactions which have not been printed, and transaction which have been printed. Leave this processing option blank to print the transaction which have not been printed.

Dates

Date From Enter the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date Thru Enter the last date of a range dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Print

Document Type Enter a document type which exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that the system uses to determine the next legal number used for the folio. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not assign a folio number.

Report Title Enter *1* in the first field to suppress printing of a report title. Leave the first field blank to print the report title that you enter in the second and third fields. You can enter up to 40 characters each in the second and third fields.

Legal Company Printed in Header Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the legal company information.

R76H4030 – (CHL) Rents Withholding Certificate

Use this report to obtain the annual fees withholding certificate by supplier and legal company for the specified year. This report includes the fees paid for each month

(CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

Proof or Final Mode Enter *1* to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

Legal Company Enter the legal company for which you run the report.

Adjustment Code Enter a value from the Adjustment Code (76A/CA) UDC table to specify the inflation index code that the system uses to select records to process.

Document Type Enter a value from the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process.

Year - Calendar Year Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.

Print

City Enter the city from which the certificate is issued. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the city of the company as specified in the address book record for the company.

Issue Date Enter the issue date of the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system dates.

Report Title Leave this processing option blank to print the report title that you enter in the Report Title Line 1 and the Report Title Line 2 processing options. Enter *1* to suppress printing of a report title.

Report Title Line 1 Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as the report title.

Report Title Line 2 Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as additional text for the report title.

Print Company Header Information Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the legal company information.

Print Footer Information Leave this processing option blank to print the footer message. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the footer message.

Concept Description Enter a description for the rent withholding concept.

R76P4040 - (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger

The IGV Withholding Ledger report lists transactions for which IGV tax was withheld. For the Payments section of the report, the system selects the payments affected by IGV tax within the range of dates defined in the processing options. For the Purchasing section, the total amount corresponds to the total amount of the paid invoices. The Adjustment section of the report includes information relating to currency exchange difference. The Withholding section includes the total amount for the income tax withheld.

(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

Processing

Proof or Final Mode Enter *1* to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

Legal Company Enter the legal company for which you run the report.

Reprint Enter *1* to reprint previously printed vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of previously printed vouchers.

Print

Document Type Enter a value from the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process.

Title Leave this processing option blank to print the report title that you enter in the Report Title Line 1 and the Report Title Line 2 processing options. Enter *1* to suppress printing of a report title

Title First Line Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as the report title.

Title Second Line Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as a second line of the report title.

Print Company Header Information Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the legal company information.

Dates

Date From Enter the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date Thru Enter the last date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

R76P4050 - (PER) Profit Withholding Certificate

Run the Profit Withholding Certificate program to generate the certificates that show the professional fees and withholding amounts withheld from suppliers.

(PER) Processing Options for Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

Legal Company Enter the legal company for which you run the report.

Dates

Fiscal Year Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.

Print

Report Title Leave this processing blank to print the text that you enter in the Title processing options. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the report title.

Title Enter the text that the system prints as the report title. You can enter up to 40 characters.

Title (continued) Enter additional text that the system appends to the text that you enter in the Title processing option. You can enter up to 40 characters.

Print Legal Company Information Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the legal company information.

R76P4510 - (PER) IGV PDT

Use the general sales tax electronic media (IGV) *(Programa de Declaración Telematica [PDT])* program to generate a flat file for IGV withholding.

(PER) Processing Options for IGV PDT (R76P4510)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

Legal Company Enter the legal company for which you run the report.

Century Enter the first two digits of the calendar century associated with the year.

Fiscal Year Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.

Period Number Enter the number of the accounting period for which you run the report.

Mother's Name Type Code Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that identifies the supplier's mother's name. You complete this option only when the supplier is an individual.

Father's Name Type Code Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that identifies the supplier's father's name. You complete this option only when the supplier is an individual.

Proof or Final Mode Enter *1* to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Print

Reprint Enter *Y* to generate a certificate with a new legal number. Leave this processing option blank to use the same legal number when you reprint.

R76VCRVP - (VEN) AR-CV Withholding Certificate

Use this program to print the AR-CV report. This report lists the suppliers for which you withheld taxes.

(VEN) Processing Options for AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

AR-CV Withholding

Date From Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date To Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Company Enter the company number of the company for which you generate the report.

Withholding Document Type Enter the document type that the system uses to select records to process.

(VEN) Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

ISLR Declaration

Summarize by Supplier Enter *1* to summarize the report by supplier. Leave this processing option blank to print in detail.

Date From Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date To Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

(VEN) SettingProcessing Options for IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

IM Withholding Affidavit

Summarize by Supplier Enter *1* to summarize the report by supplier. Leave this processing option blank to print in detail.

Date From Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date To Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

R76VIR01B - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical and R76VIR02C - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Create Historical

You run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C) and the Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical (R76VIR01B) programs to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.

When you run Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical program, the system deletes records from the F76V4581 table when no record exists in the F0411 table for a transaction which includes:

- A document type of PV (paid voucher).
- A document type of PW (paid national withholding).

The Withholding Integrity- Erase Historical program produces a report that lists the records deleted from the F76V4581 table.

You run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical program to update table F76V4581 with data about the municipal taxes withheld.

(VEN) Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Delete

Delete Enter *Y* to delete historical records.

(VEN) Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Document

I.S.R.L. Document Type Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies ISRL records.

I.M Document Type Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies records with municipal taxes.

Company Enter the company for which you process records.

(VEN) Processing Options for Annual Withholding Affidavit- Diskette (R76VPART)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Withholding

Document Type of Withholding (Country) Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies vouchers for national withholding.

Document Type of Withholding (City) Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies vouchers for municipal withholding.

Company

Withholding Agent Name Enter the name of the company which processed the withholding.

Address Number Enter the address book number of the person in charge of processing withholding.

Fiscal Year

Fiscal Year Enter the fiscal year for which you process records.

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

activity A scheduling entity in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Form Design Aid that represents a designated amount of time on a calendar.

activity rule The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.

add mode A condition of a form that enables users to input data.

Advanced Planning Agent (APAg) A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of rational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.

application server A server in a local area network that contains applications shared by network clients.

as if processing A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.

alternate currency A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.

In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.

as of processing A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.

back-to-back process A process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Workflow Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.

batch processing A process of transferring records from a third-party system to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than EnterpriseOne to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

batch server A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.

batch-of-one immediate A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.

See also direct connect and store-and-forward.

business function A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through

	event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
business function event rule	See named event rule (NER).
business view	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
central objects merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
central server	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.
charts	Tables of information in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
connector	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
contra/clearing account	A general ledger account in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
Control Table Workbench	An application that, during the installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
control tables merge	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
cost assignment	The process in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
cost component	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
cross segment edit	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
currency restatement	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
database server	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
Data Source Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.

date pattern A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.

denominated-in currency The company currency in which financial reports are based.

deployment server A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.

detail information Information that relates to individual lines in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).

direct connect A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.

See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.

Do Not Translate (DNT) A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.

dual pricing The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.

edit code A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.

edit mode A condition of a form that enables users to change data.

edit rule A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.

embedded event rule An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.

Employee Work Center A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.

enterprise server A server that contains the database and the logic for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or PeopleSoft World.

EnterpriseOne object A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

EnterpriseOne process A software process that enables PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don't have to wait if the server is particularly busy.

Environment Workbench An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.

escalation monitor A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.

event rule A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.

facility An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a *business unit* .

fast path A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.

file server A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network user request files and make changes to these files.

final mode The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.

FTP server A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.

header information Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.

interface table See Z table.

integration server A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.

integrity test A process used to supplement a company's internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.

interoperability model A method for third-party systems to connect to or access PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

in-your-face-error In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.

IServer service Developed by PeopleSoft, this internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.

jargon An alternative data dictionary item description that PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or People World displays based on the product code of the current object.

Java application server A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.

JDBNET A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other's data.

JDEBASE Database Middleware A PeopleSoft proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.

JDECallObject An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.

jde.ini A PeopleSoft file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.

JDEIPC Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.

jde.log The main diagnostic log file of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

JDENET PeopleSoft proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne supported platforms.

Location Workbench An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the System data source.

logic server A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and World software runs.

MailMerge Workbench An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.

master business function (MBF) An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.

master table See published table.

matching document A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.

media storage object Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.

message center A central location for sending and receiving all PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.

messaging adapter An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.

messaging server A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.

named event rule (NER) Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather that C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.

nota fiscal In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.

nota fiscal factura In Brazil, a nota fiscal with invoice information.

See also *nota fiscal.*

Object Configuration Manager (OCM) In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.

Object Librarian A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.

Object Librarian merge A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.

Open Data Access (ODA) An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.

Output Stream Access (OSA) An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.

package EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snap shot of the central objects on the deployment server.

package build A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.

Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”

package location The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.

Package Workbench An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.

PeopleSoft Database See JDEBASE Database Middleware.

planning family A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.

preference profile The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.

print server The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.

pristine environment A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with PeopleSoft demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.

processing option A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.

production environment A PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.

production-grade file server A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.

program temporary fix (PTF) A representation of changes to PeopleSoft software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.

project In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.

promotion path The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):

11>21>26>28>38>01

In this path, *11* equals new project pending review, *21* equals programming, *26* equals QA test/review, *28* equals QA test/review complete, *38* equals in production, *01* equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.

proxy server A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.

published table Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.

publisher The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.

pull replication One of the PeopleSoft methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.

QBE An abbreviation for query by example. In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.

real-time event A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and to provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when certain transactions occur.

refresh A function used to modify PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.

replication server A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.

quote order In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.

	In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
selection	Found on PeopleSoft menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
Server Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the System-release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
spot rate	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
Specification merge	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
specification	A complete description of a PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
Specification Table Merge Workbench	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
store-and-forward	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
subscriber table	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
supplemental data	Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs. For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne systems.
table access management (TAM)	The PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
Table Conversion Workbench	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
table conversion	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne tables.
table event rules	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
terminal server	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.

three-tier processing The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne.

three-way voucher match In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.

transaction processing (TP) monitor A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.

transaction set An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.

trigger One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.

triggering event A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.

two-way voucher match In PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.

User Overrides merge Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.

variance In Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.

In EnterpriseOne Project Costing and EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.

Version List merge The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.

visual assist Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.

vocabulary override An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne or World form or report.

wchar_t An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.

web application server A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.

web server A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.

Windows terminal server A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.

workbench A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.

work day calendar In EnterpriseOne Manufacturing Management, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.

workflow The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.

workgroup server A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.

XAPI events A service that uses system calls to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.

XML CallObject An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.

XML Dispatch An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne for responses.

XML List An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.

XML Service An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne system.

XML Transaction An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.

XML Transaction Service (XTS) Transforms an XML document that is not in the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.

Z event A service that uses interface table functionality to capture PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other PeopleSoft systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.

Z table A working table where non-PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.

Z transaction Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne database.

Index

Numerics/Symbols

00/BT (Bank Type Codes) 18
00/CC (Foreign Currency Codes) 158
00/DT (Document Type) 14
00/DV (Voucher Document Type Codes) 13
00/HC (Special Handling Code - AP Pymt) 18
00/PS (Payment Status Codes) 15
00/PY (Payment Instrument) 15
01/W0 (Type Code) 96
04/RC (Replaced Character) 136
1099 processing
  1099 A/P Workfile table (F045143) 18
  general ledger method 29
1099 processing codes 18
74/30 (Code Number) 19
74/AC (Affiliated Companies) 19
74/CN (Country Codes for 770 Form) 90
74/DG (Group Type) 19
74/IM (Withholding Tax Government) 90
74/RA (770 Form) 89
74/SS (Swiss SOG Countries /Currencies) 19
74/WF (Withholding Tax Fiscal Code) 90
74/WT (Withholding Type) 91
74P/AL (Address Number Label) 20
74P/IM (Customs Tax Categories) 20
74R/CD (Petty Cash Document Type) 20
74R/PB (Budget Classification Code) 20
74R/PC (Payment Type) 21
74R/PP (Tax Period) 21
74R/PR (Payment Reason) 21
74R/PS (Payment Status) 21
74U/CL (CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes) 110
74U/TS (CIS Taxable Status Codes) 110
74U/VS (CIS Voucher Status Codes) 110
74U/VT (CIS Voucher Type Codes) 110
75/WT (Withholding Tax Category) 22
76/01 (ARG - G.I. Agreement Code) 43
76/02 (ARG-VAT Withholding Concept) 43
76/03 (ARG - Profit WH Condition) 44
76/04 (ARG - Profit WH Concept) 44
76/05 (ARG - G.I. Concept - Source) 44
76/06 (ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination) 45
76/07 (ARG - Contract Concept) 45
76/09 (ARG - G.I. State - Source) 45
76/10 (ARG - G.I. State - Destination) 45
76/11 (ARG - Eventual Concept) 46
76/L1 (ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept) 46
76/L2 (ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc.) 47
76/L3 (ARG - Profit Legal Concept) 47
76/L4 (ARG - Contract Legal Concept) 47
76/L5 (ARG - Eventual Legal Concept) 47
76/PU (Purchase Use) 77
76A/A0 (A/B Legal Document Type) 272
76A/A0 (ARG - A/B Legal Document Type) 47
76A/E1 (Unchangeable Pay Status) 48
76A/FJ (Country's CUIT) 272
76A/PT (Payment Types) 158
76A/TP (Payment Terms Codes) 158
76A/WM (Withholding Minimum) 48
76B/AP (Retired IR-PF) (Income Tax) 73
76B/DP (Dependence Reduction IR-PF) 73
76B/DT (Document Type INSS - Brazil) 74, 76
76B/IN (INSS Code) 74
76B/IR (Recieta Code) 74
76B/IS (Service Code) 74
76B/OB (Explanation of Installments) 74
76B/TR (Tax Code A/P) 75
76B/TX (Maximum Monthly INSS Amount) 75
76B/UW (Doc Types Unaffected Withholding) 75
76B/VE (Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax) 75
76C/RC (Recycle Voucher) 22
76E/TC (Tax Person Code) 22
76E/TL (Fiscal ID Size) 22
76H/HO (Withholding Document Type) 96

76P/01 (IGV Withholding Concept) 96
76P/02 (SPOT Concepts) 96
76P/AT (Amount Type) 96
76V/CT (Fees Codes) 101
76V/EP (Exportation Document Types) 22
76V/FC (Invoice Document Type) 22
76V/IM (I.M. Withholding Concept) 101
76V/IP (Importation Document Type) 22
76V/IS (ISLR Withholding Concept) 101
76V/IV (VAT Withholding Concept VE) 23, 102
76V/LC (VAT Legal Concept) 102
76V/NC (Credit Note Document Types) 22
76V/NC (Debit Note Document Types) 23
770 Model - Italy (R74094) 89

A

A/B Additional Information - Revision form 274
A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 272
A/P Auto Payments - Print Driver (R04571) 667
A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1)
  overview 548
  processing options 558
A/P Check Processing - Special Check Attachment (R04573) 667
A/P Detail by Approver with Aging (R04428B)
  overview 762
  processing options 762
A/P Detail by Approver with Aging Report (R04428B)
  usage 751
A/P Detail by Approver with Remark (R04428A)
  overview 761
  processing options 761
A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks (R04428A) 751
A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts (R04423A)
  overview 758
  processing options 758
  usage 750
A/P Detail with Aging (R04423B)
  overview 759
  processing options 759
A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) 648
A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch (R04701)
  overview 708
  printing 708
A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options (X0450) 139
A/P Payment Control Group File table (F76A81) 648
A/P Payment Control Group table (F04571) 514
A/P Payment Detail table (F04573) 514
A/P Payment Detail Tag Table (F760414A) 648
A/P Payment Header table (F04572) 514
A/P Payment Processing - Detail table (F04573) 648
A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) 590
A/P Payments - Default Print and Update (F0417) table 141
A/P Payments to A/P w/Update (R04713)
  overview 710
  printing 711
  processing options 711
A/P Payments to G/L by Batch (R04702A)
  overview 709
  printing 709
  usage 754
A/P RG100 Set Up (P76A043) 273
A/P Summary Report (R04413) 750
  overview 756
  processing options 756
A/P to G/L by Offset Account (R047001A)
  overview 710
  printing 710
  usage 754
A/P to G/L Integrity Report By Batch (R04701) 754
Account Ledger table (F0911)
  as used for Argentina payments 648
  process flow for posting payments 552
accounting for petrol card expense reports 298
accounts payable bank transfers
  journal entries for Japan 518
  pay items for Japan 518
accounts payable drafts
  draft processing codes 14
  overriding bank account for Japan 518

Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
as used for payments for Argentina 648
as used with payment control groups 511
out of balance 713
process flow for updating 549
updating after changing approver number 282
updating payments 549
Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414) 648, 713
Add Information AFIP RG726 form 506
Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form 64
Add UTE Members form 65
Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form 35
Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form 423
adding bar code information to vouchers 444
Additional A/B Information (P760101A)
setting up corresponding version 272
additional documentation xl
Additional Payment Information (P76A0440) 581
Additional Tax Informations form (ARG 34
Address Book Exception Report (R007031) 749
Address Book Master (F0101) 138
Address Book Revision Japan form 280
Address by Date (F0116) 280
Address Number Label (74P/AL) 20
Advanced Cost Accounting system, required fields in the F0911Z1 table 741
Affiliated Companies (74/AC) 19
AFIP
R76A8091 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP) 503
uploading into Accounts Payable 504
AFIP document type relationships 30
aggregation for INSS taxes
process flow 475
setting up 475
alternate payees 546
amount difference accounting vouchers 325
annual close 283
Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART),
processing options 779
AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052) 423
AP Review Credit Invoice (P76A24) 420, 423
AP Tax Areas Relationship (P76A25)
overview 129
AP Trail Balance Report (R74P0450)
overview 766
processing options 767
AP Trial Balance (R74P0450) 752
application fundamentals xxxix
approver number,
updating F0411 after changes 282
AR/AP netting 427
AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)
processing options 777
ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11) 46
ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5) 47
ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 47
ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) 45
ARG-Contract Legal Concept (76/L4) 47
ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) 43
ARG-G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06) 45
ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) 44
ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) 45
ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) 45
ARG-Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) 47
ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 47
ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) 44
ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 44
Argentina
00/DV Document Type - Vouchers Only) 126
00/PY (Payment Instrument Codes) 16
76A/CS (Credit Invoice Valid Status) 125
76A/EV (Credit Invoice A/P Event) 125
76A/PY (Special Payment Instruments) 126, 421
76A/TP (Payment Terms Codes) 126, 419

A/B Additional Information - Revision form 274
A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 272
AAIs for credit invoices 132
AAIs for deferred payments 156
AAIs for withholding 41
Add Information AFIP RG726 form 506
Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form 64
Add UTE Members form 65
Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form 35
Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form 423
Additional Tax Informations form 34
Address Book category codes (01/01 - 01/30) 127
AFIP document type relationships 30
AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052)
  processing options 425
  reclassifying fiscal credit 425
  rejecting credit invoices 423
AP Review Credit Invoice (P76A24) 420, 423
ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11) 46
ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5) 47
ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 47
ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) 45
ARG-Contract Legal Concept (76/L4) 47
ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) 43
ARG-G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06) 45
ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) 44
ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) 45
ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) 45
ARG-Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) 47
ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 47
ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) 44
ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 44
ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) 46
ARG-VAT Withholding Concept (76/02) 43
authorization rules, setting up for vouchers 35
CAI Definition form 275
CAI numbers 348
Check Detail form 583
cleaning services withholding
  considerations 523
  entering vouchers 346
  overview 49
constants, setting up for credit invoices 127
contractor withholding 45
Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form 505
Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 272
creating payment control groups 519
Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) 125
Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571) 421, 422
Credit Invoice Status Rules (F76A26) 420
Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) 125
credit invoices
  accepting 420
  approving 421
  cancelling 422
  changing the status 420
  entering 423
  entering vouchers 419
  events 130
  modifying vouchers 420
  overview 419
  receipts 424
  rejecting 423
  setting up AAIs 132
  setting up constants 127
  status rules 129
  voiding vouchers 420
CUIT number 159
data selection for withholding certificates 620
deferred check payments 647
Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) 156
Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) 126, 156
Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form 67

Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form 68
Enter CAI Information form 349
Enter Receipt Information form 424
entering additional information for RG 1361 347
entering vouchers 345, 350
F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 648
F0414 (Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail) 648
F04573 (A/P Payment Processing - Detail) 648
F0911 (Account Ledger) 648
F760101A (A/B Tag Table - ARG - 04) 393
F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 648
F760411A (A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG - 04) 393
F760414A (A/P Payment Detail Tag Table) 648
F760473A (PCG Detail Information Tag Table) 648
F76A0440 (Check Details RG1547 - ARG - 04) 581
F76A25 (Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship) 129, 132
F76A26 (Credit Invoice Status Rules) 420
F76A30 (F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04) 393, 742
F76A8070 (Profit Withholding - Payments Done - RG830) 648
F76A81 (A/P Payment Control Group File) 648
fiscal credit 425
Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) 158
General Constants (P76A20) 419, 420, 422
General SUSS Withholding Certificate (R760458A) 463
generating the text payments file 158
invoice legal numbers 346
invoice type M 30
legal numbers
  considerations 520
  profit withholding 66
  specifying the issue place 619
manual payments 671
next numbers for withholding 42
P0413M (Payment With Voucher Match) 422
P0417 (Payment Instrument Defaults) 133
P04571 (Credit Invoice Acceptance) 421, 422
P760402A (V.A.T WH - Percentages) 31
P760402A (V.A.T. WH - Percentages) 69
P760403A (Profit W/H - Percentages) 32
  overview 63
P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A) 421
P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04) 349
P76A0421 (Deferred Check Table) 647
P76A043 (A/P RG100 Set Up) 273
P76A0440 (Additional Payment Information) 581
P76A115 (PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04) 441
P76A20 (General Constants) 419, 420, 422
P76A24 (AP Review Credit Invoice) 420, 423
P76A25 (AP Tax Areas Relationship) 129
P76A570 (PO - PCG process - ARG)
  overview 519
  processing options 533
P76A8010 (Convert AFIP File) 504
P76A808 (Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) 520
payment formats 142, 174
payment group details 519
Payment Instrument (00/PY) 156
Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP) 126, 158
Payment Types (76A/PT) 158
Payment With Voucher Match (P0413M) 422
payments
  issuing 421, 422
  processing by RG 726 or RG 615 524
posting automatic payments 552
print programs for deferred payments 156

profit accrual integrity test 620
profit gross up 347
profit withholding
calculations 520
legal numbers 66
setting up 62
UTEs 521
Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form 63
profit withholding percentages 63
profit withholdings
calculations for UTEs 522
purging AP records 722
R7604521A (V.A.T. WH Certificate) 551
R7604521A (VAT WH Certificate)
processing options 620
reprinting 619
R7604531A (Profit WH Certificate)
considerations 551
processing options 620
reprinting 619
R7604541A (S.U.S.S. WH Certificate) 619
R760455A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I)
overview 621
processing options 621
R760456A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II)
overview 621
processing options 622
R760476 (Print PCG Detail - ARG) 519
R7604851A (Contract WH Certificate) 619
R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement) 423
R76A0441 (TXT Payment Generation)
overview 581
processing options 584
R76A04511A (Gross Income WH Certificate) 619
R76A8091 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP)
overview 503
processing options 504
Rel Type Doc.\Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form 33
requesting fiscal information for suppliers 503
revising vouchers 439
RG 615 524
RG 726 524
S.U.S.S. withholdings
considerations 523
Security Withholding Payments (F76A0456) 459
setting up
AFIP document types 33
authorization rules for vouchers 35
fourth category profit withholding percentage 64
legal invoice groups 34
pay status codes 48
profit withholding exemptions 65
profit withholding percentages 63
suppliers by CAI 273
UTE members 65
VAT 16
voucher authorization rules 35
withholding for security services 16
Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) 126, 133
specifying issue place 619
Speed Status Change (P0411S) 422
status rules, setting up for credit invoices 129
supplier information 272
SUSS withholding 49, 346
tables used for manual payments 672
temporary enterprise unions
calculating profit withholding 62
profit withholding 521
TXT payment file process 581
Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) 48
updating payments 550
uploading AFIP information 504
V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form 69
V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form 60
VAT
entering corrections 617
setting up AAIs 41
setting up by RG 726 or RG 615 68
setting up legal concepts 46
setting up legal numbering 66
setting up withholding concepts 43

VAT withholding 503
voiding withholding payments 574
Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 347, 349, 350
Withholding Additional Information - Revision form 349
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form 61, 65
Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) 48
withholding taxes
corrections 617
invoice type M 30
reprinting certificates 619
setting up for profit withholding 62
VAT 68
Work with AFIP Information (P76A8011) 505
writing payments 547
as of processing 695
As-Of A/P Detail with Remarks Report (R04423C)
overview 699
processing options 699
As-Of Open A/P Details with Aging Report (R04423D)
overview 700
processing options 700
As-Of Open A/P Summary Report (R04413C)
processing options 698
"As-Of" A/P Detail by Supplier (R04423C) 750
"As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report (R04423D) 750
“As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report (R04413C)
description 750
attachments
creating payment groups 513
setting up payment instruments 140
Australia
electronic funds transfers
setup 151
payment formats 142, 175
payments with EFT format 547
R04572OZ) (Create Australia EFT Payment File) 175
Rapid Start
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 601
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for AP Summary with Currency (R04413A) 691
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Currency (R04413D) 704
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 603
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 599
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 603
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718

preconfigured processing options for Calculate Withholding (R04580) 455
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 455
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 596
preconfigured processing options for Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450) 694
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 358, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier 363
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 359
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 598
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 600
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 365
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 456
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 359
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Supplier Analysis Report (R04602) 694
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 357, 362, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 354
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 366
preparing vouchers for payment 454
processing automatic payments 595
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers that do not have a purchase order 352
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
Austria
payment formats 142, 176
R04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT) 177
R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL)
overview 176
processing options 178
automatic accounting instructions
1099s for G/L Method (PX) 29
accounts payable draft processing 28

discounts available (PKD) 27
discounts lost (PKL) 27
for credit invoices for Argentina 132
for withholdings for Argentina 41
payables bank (PB) 25
payables trade (PC) 26
search sequence 25
setting up 25
voucher logging expense (PP) 27
withholding taxes for Italy 91
automatic draft processing,
hankin hante draft for Japan 534
Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)
draft split process 651
overview 159
processing options 655
Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 544
Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520), processing options 569
automatic payment processing
adding additional information for Russia 540
alternate payees 546
approving a bank file in BACS format 585
assigning programs to payment instruments 141
batch types 510
common business practices in Switzerland 516
company name on payments 149
creating
outbound text file for Brazil 591
payment control groups 513
payment control groups for Peru 524
payment groups 513
payments 544
debit memos 545
document types 510
electronic data interchange setup 152
electronic funds transfers 150
hankin hante payments for Japan 159, 534
importing flat files for Brazil 592
inbound payments 591
outbound files 589
overview 509
overview for Brazil 588
posting for Argentina 552
posting payments 551
prenote code 151
print sequences 145
printing attachments 546
printing of detail lines 546
R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups) 513
removing a payment group 553
removing processing payments from a payment cycle 549
reserving payment numbers 547
resetting a payment 553
resetting payments to enable rewriting 548
reviewing payment groups 544
Revise Payment Value Date form 559
revising unprocessed payments 545
S.U.S.S. withholdings for Argentina 523
setting data sequencing for payment control groups 525
setting print payment information by business unit 147
setting up 135
setup for BACS 163
setup for Norway 154
setup for Sweden 155
splitting hankin hante payments 535
splitting payments 545
text payment file for Argentina 158
undoing a payment 553
updating a payment group 553
updating the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) 549
using the BACS payment format 548
using the Void Payment form 575
voiding a payment and its vouchers 573
voiding payments 572
withholding taxes for Italy 511
working with vouchers with discounts 517
Write Payments form 561
writing
EFT payment groups 547
payment groups 553
payments for Argentina 547
payments in electronic format 584
writing payments process 545

Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)
overview 535
processing options 540
setting up 159
automatic receipts processing
creating the outbound text file for Brazil 591
importing flat files for Brazil 592

B

BACS payment format
approving a bank tape 585
writing payments 548
BACS processing 163
bank accounts
A/P drafts override for Japan 518
activating as vendor record type 269
assigned to record types 270
setting up multiple accounts for suppliers 268
bank charges, pay items for Japan 518
Bank Payment Detail Belgium (R74GHP70) 180
Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter (P76B474O)
overview 589
processing options 594
bank transfers
journal entries for Japan 518
pay items for Japan 518
Bank Transit Master (F0030) 280
Bank Type Codes (00/BT) 18
batch processing
considerations for Argentina 393
creating vouchers to store and forward 403
processing batch vouchers 390, 407
reviewing batch vouchers 396, 404
storing and forwarding vouchers 401
batch types for automatic payment processing 510
Batch Voucher Processor Report (R04110ZA), processing options 393
Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z1)
overview 395
processing options 398
batch vouchers, purging 410
Belgium
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign (R04572L2) 313
payment formats 142, 178
R04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign)
overview 179
processing options 181
R04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO)
output 179, 180
processing options 182
R74GHP70 (Bank Payment Detail Belgium) 180
reporting I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I 259
setting up category code 07 18
supplier information 259
voucher entry 313
Brazil
aggregation for INSS taxes
process flow 475
purchase use codes 478
setting up 475
automatic payment processing 588
bar codes 444
Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)
overview 480
processing options 483
Código Brasileiro de Operações 73
COFINS taxes
netting process 469
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 481
reconciling the general ledger 470
setting up 72
Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) 480, 516
creating payment groups 515
Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) 75
CSLL taxes
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 481
setting up 72
Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 73
Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW) 75
Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) 74, 76

Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form 472
entering bar code information 446
entering vouchers 296
Explanation of Installments (76B/OB) 74
F04572OW (A/P Payment Tape) 590
File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) 588
FUNRURAL taxes
overview 467
process flow for calculations 477
setting up 72
Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 474
importing flat files from your bank 592
Imposto de Renda (IR) 467
Imposto sobre Serviços (ISS) 467
inbound automatic payments process 591
Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form 82
income taxes 467
INSS Code (76B/IN) 74
INSS tax withholding 472
INSS taxes
process flow for aggregation and retention 475
process flow for calculations 476
purchase use codes 478
setting up 72
setting up document types 76
setting up purchase use codes 77
setup for aggregation and retention 475
Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 474
INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009) 472
INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009), processing options 474
Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS) 467
IR Progressive Table (P76B0402) 82
IR taxes
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 480
setting up 72
ISS taxes
calculations process flow 476
setting up 72
Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 474
Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX) 75
outbound automatic payment process 589
P76B0403 (Service Taxes Paid Externally) 472
P76B04BC (Voucher Additional Information - Brazil), processing options 446
P76B470 (Brazilian Payment Process - PO)
overview 480
processing options 483
P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter) 589
P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter, processing options 594
payment formats 142, 182
PIS/PASEP taxes
netting process 469
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 481
reconciling the general ledger 470
setting up 72
Purchase Use (76/PU) 77
purchase use codes
setting up for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 77
usage for INSS aggregation and retention 478
Purchase Use Tax Setup (P76B003) 77
R04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Checks Plus Bordero) 183
R04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil) 184
R04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check) 184
R04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero with Boleto) 185
R76B04001 (INSS Report) 490, 491
R76B04002 (FUNRURAL Report) 490, 492
R76B04003 (DARF) 491, 492
R76B04004 (Statement of Earnings - Individual)

overview 491
processing options 492
R76B04005 (Statement Issue - Corporate) 491, 493
R76B04006 Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth) 489
R76B04008 (INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert) 485
R76B04009 (INSS Withholding at Other Companies)
printing 472
processing options 474
R76B04010 (Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS) 487, 488
R76B047SE (Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
overview 590
processing options 593
R76B9011 (Taxes Netting Process)
overview 469
processing options 471
Recieta Code (76B/IR) 74
retention for INSS taxes
process flow 475
purchase use codes 478
setting up 475
Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 73
Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) 79
Service Code (76B/IS) 74
service taxes paid externally 472
Service Taxes Paid Externally (P76B0403) 472
setting up
advanced payment terms 83
date ranges 84
document types for INSS 76
income taxes schedule for individuals 82
payment due dates 83
payment terms 86
purchase use codes for INSS 77
purchase use codes PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 77
tax codes 79
withholding taxes 72
social security taxes 467
Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)
overview 487
processing options 488
supplier withholding 467
Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310)
overview 474
processing options 477
usage 78
Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) 75
Tax Code table (F76B0401) 75, 77
Tax Information Revisions form 80
Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)
overview 469
process flow 469
processing options 471
Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006) 489
voiding payments 574
Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) 80
vouchers, adding bar code information 444
withholding taxes
calculating COFINS taxes 481
calculating CSLL taxes 481
calculating IR taxes 480
calculating PIS/PASEP taxes 481
overview 467
setting up 72
setting up tax codes 79
Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)
overview 480
processing options 483
BTL91 automatic payment format 227
Budget Classification Code (74R/PB) 20

C

CAI Definition form 275
CAI numbers
Enter CAI Information form 349
entering vouchers 348
Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090) 433
Calculate Withholding (R04580)
overview 431
processing options 433
Calculate Withholding Error report 634
Calculate Withholding Status report 634

Canada
Rapid Start
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002) 378
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 608
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 607
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 379
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 457
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 605
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 373, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 607
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 608

preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 378
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 457
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 373
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 372, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 370
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 379
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Logging (P0411) 376
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 379
preparing vouchers for payment 457
processing automatic payments 604
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)
overview 253
processing options 254
Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)
processing options 252
R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
overview 252
Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) 253
Cash Desk Transaction table (F74P9100) 253
cash desk transactions for Poland, selecting records to print 252
cash requirements 436
Cash Requirements Report (R04431)
description 751
processing options 436
category code 07
overview 282
setting up for Belgium 18
updating F0411 after changes 282
Category Code 07 (01/07) 259
Changing General Ledger Date (P74R0451) 571
chart of accounts for Italy 91
Check Detail form 583
Chile
Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports (P76H401) 351
entering vouchers 316
legal invoice number validation 316
P76H0411 (Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up) 317
R76H4020 (Rents Withholding Ledger)
description 752
processing options 773
R76H4030 (Rents Withholding Certificate)
description 753
processing options 774
reimbursable VAT 317
valid dates for reimbursable tax 317
verifying documents in reports 351
voucher setup 317
withholding fees 317
Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) 317
China
document types 14
setting up Jin Sui 276
setting up supplier information 276
Supplier Master Additional Information form 276
CIS
CIS rules 110
CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 110
CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL) 110
CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 110

CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT) 110
CIS4 registration cards 110
CIS5 certificates 110
CIS6 certificates 110
entering subcontractor vouchers 630
identifying subcontractors 111
logged vouchers 631
overview 109, 629
P74U0102 (CIS Payment Voucher Constants) 116
P74U0105 (CIS Documents) 119
P74U0110 (CIS Sub Contractor Documents) 122
payment voucher constants 116
registration card setup 122
setting up
company constants 114
constants 111
subcontractor documents overview 122
tax certificate set up 122
vouchers 630
CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)
overview 634
processing options 636
CIS Company Constants (P74U0101) 114
CIS Document Information Revisions form 119
CIS Documents (P74U0105) 119
CIS History Revision (P74U0118) 639
CIS Payment Voucher Constants (P74U0102) 116
CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130)
evaluating vouchers 633
logged vouchers 631
overview 630
pay items 631
processing options 635
CIS Sub Contractor Documents (P74U0110) 122
CIS Tag File History Tag Change (R74U0134)
description 642
processing options 644
CIS Tax Payment Vouchers (P74U0119)
processing options 640
reviewing payments 639
CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 110
CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL) 110
CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 110
CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT) 110
CIS vouchers
history maintenance 639
payments 633
updating status 642
CIS23 payment vouchers 637
CIS24 vouchers 639
CIS25 payment vouchers 637
CIS6 certificate holders 639
cleaning services, withholding for Argentina 523
ClieOp2
automatic payment format 227
setting up automatic payments 544
ClieOp3
automatic payment format 227
setting up automatic payments 544
Code Number (74/30) 19
Código Brasileiro de Operações 73
COFINS taxes
due date example 84
due dates 86
netting process 469
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 481
reconciling the general ledger 470
Colombia
payment formats 185
R76C0001 (Rent Withholding)
descriptions 752
processing options 769
R76C0002 (Withholdings Report)
descriptions 752
processing options 770
R76C0003 (VAT Withholding)
descriptions 752
processing options 769
R76C0004 (Timbre Withholding)
description 752
processing options 772
R76C572 (Print Automatic Payments - COL) 186
Recycle Voucher (76C/RC) 22
Rent Withholding by G/L Offset (R76C0001) 752
Rent Withholding by Tax Area (R76C0001) 752

setting up for voucher recycle 22
vouchers saved in a foreign currency 337
vouchers, setting up for recycling 22
comments, submitting xliv
common elements xlv
constants
overview 11
setting up for Accounts Payable 9
setting up for Peru 99
Construction Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136) 637
construction industry scheme, *See* CIS
consumption tax, pay items for Japan 518
contact information xliv
contract concepts
legal codes 47
source codes 45
Contract WH Certificate (R7604851A) 619
contract withholdings
concept source codes 45
legal concept codes 47
Convert AFIP File (P76A8010)
overview 504
Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form 505
converting vouchers for batch processing 389
Copy Bank File to Diskette (P0457D) 586
Copy Bank Tape File to Tape (P0457) 585
Copy Bank Tape to Tape form 555
Copy to Outbound EDI Files (R47057)
data selection 626
tables used 626
copying payments to tape 584
corporate trade exchange (CTX) format 169
Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP) 435
Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 272, 551
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A) 177
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)
overview 176
processing options 178
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)
overview 180
processing options 182
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)
overview 179
processing options 181
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2) 219
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)
processing options 220
using replacement characters 136
Z1 payments 297
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)
overview 242
processing options 244
Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)
overview 247
processing options 248
Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1) 228
Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format (R04572T2) 172
Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1) 203
Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)
overview 187
processing options 204
Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5) 207
Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3) 205
Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4) 206
Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format (R47052T) 173
Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1) 210
Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)
overview 210
processing options 211
Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3) 211
Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2) 229

Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)
overview 212
processing options 214
Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)
overview 213
processing options 216
Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1) 219
Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1) 225
Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP) 226
Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1) 230
Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2) 230
Create A/P Bank Tape - PPD Format (R04572T1) 170
Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2)
overview 239
processing options 240
Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1) 240
Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3) 241
Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)
overview 590
processing options 593
Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)
overview 243
processing options 245
Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ) 175
Create Manual Payment Control Group (R04570M) 667
Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)
accounts payable drafts for Japan 518
as used to calculate Brazilian taxes 480
overview 513
printing of detail lines 546
processing options 528
setting processing options for Switzerland 516
creating payment groups 513
Credit and Debit Note Inquiry (P76V4015) 329
Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571) 422
Credit Invoice Status Rules (F76A26) 420
credit invoices
events for Argentina 130
payment instruments 133
setting up AAIs for Argentina 132
setting up constants for Argentina 127
credit notes
Denmark 448
entering for Venezuela 329
example of credit note equal to voucher amount 449
example of credit note in excess of voucher amount 450
Finland 448
Norway 448
revising due dates for Nordic countries 448
setting up for Venezuela 19, 22
Sweden 448
Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form 329
Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) 75
cross-references xliii
CSLL taxes
due dates 86
due dates example 84
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 481
CUIT number 159
Customer Connection website xl
customs documents, setting up for Poland 20
Customs Tax Categories (74R/IM) 20

D

DARF (R76B04003)
overview 491
processing options 492
data dictionary, setting up for Italian withholding taxes 91
data selection for withholding certificates 620
Date File Generation Report (R04901A)
overview 696
processing options 697
date tables 696
Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212) 580

debit advice notices
Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211) 577
overview 576
updating payments 578
Work With Debit Advice form 579
Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)
overview 577
processing options 580
debit memos
entering 292
excluding 545
debit notes
entering for Venezuela 329
setting up for Venezuela 19, 23
debit statements
creating payment groups 513
defined and explained 141
setting up payment instruments 140
Deferred Check Table (P76A0421) 647
deferred checks 647
deferred payments
automatic accounting instructions for Argentina 156
print programs for Argentina 156
Denmark
bank account number 257
control digit 257
credit notes
overview 448
revising due dates 448
debit advice notices 576
Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 451
entering vouchers 297
identification number on vouchers 312
P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
processing options 559
P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 578
payment formats 142, 187
payments, changing the GL date 551
R04572DK1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic) 203
R04572DK2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign)
overview 187
processing options 204
R04572DK3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic) 205
R04572DK4 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign) 206
R04572DK5 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank) 207
R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
overview 548
processing options 558
R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 580
R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
credit notes 450
overview 448
processing options 451
R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts), processing options 453
R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
overview 577
processing options 579
R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 580
Revise Payments form 561
vouchers with discounts 451
Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 73
Detail Payment Instructions for German Payments (F7404572) 563
discounts on vouchers 517
discounts, calculating 292
Distribute W/T Amount Report (R7404530) 89
Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW) 75
Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)
for deferred checks 156
setting up matching document types 14
Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)
for deferred checks 156
Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) 76
document types
automatic payment processing 510
foreign tax IDs for Argentina 272
matching document types 14
setting up for CIS 119
setting up for INSS 76
special handling codes for China 14
documentation

printed xl
related xl
updates xl
Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports (P76H401) 351
draft payment terms for Japan 279
draft processing codes 14
draft ratios
hankin hante payments 535
setting up for Japan 281
draft splits
using fixed amounts 653
using table amounts 652
drafts 645
AAIs 28
closing paid drafts 649
overview 645
posting closed drafts 650
processing for Japan 651
purging unpaid drafts 721
splitting using hankin hante process 651
stamp tax on payments 160
updating the AP ledger 645
writing payments 645
DTA formats 242
due dates setup for Brazil 83

E

Ecuador
Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) 22
payment format 208
printing the VAT withholding certificate 512
R76E0001 (Print Automatic Payments Check) 209
R76E4010 (Withholding Certificate - EC) 512
setting up next numbers 24
Tax Person Code (76E/TC) 22
withholding certificates 512
EDI, *See* electronic data interchange
EDI Invoice Detail (F47042) 413
EDI Invoice Header - Inbound (F47041) 413
EDI Invoice Summary - Inbound (F47044) 413
Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form 67
Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form 68
Edit Document Types - Setup Information form 38
Edit SPOT Voucher Information form 322, 323
Edit/Create Voucher (R47041) 416
EFT payment groups 547
electronic data interchange
Copy to Outbound EDI Files (R47057) 626
copying outbound files 626
creating vouchers 415
data selection for copying outbound files 626
mapping requirements for inbound vouchers 413
processing outbound transactions 625
Purge EDI Files (R47059) 628
purging inbound EDI vouchers 417
setting up 152
tables used 625
transferring inbound EDI vouchers 415
Update as Sent (R47058) 628
Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)
processing options 224
text file 221
Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)
processing options 223
text file 222
electronic funds transfers
setting up 150
setting up for France 152
electronic payment formats for Australia 151
employee expense reports for Italy 298
Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 451
Enter CAI Information form 349
Enter Receipt Information form 424
Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form 472
Enter Voucher - Payment form 310
Enter Voucher - Payment Information form 300, 339
Enter Voucher Additional Information 319
entering

amount difference vouchers for Russia 325
bank-assigned draft numbers 654
CIS24 voucher details 639
legal invoice number for Peru 319
multiple vouchers for a single supplier 315
multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers 315
prepayments 340
speed vouchers 314
standard vouchers 310
supplier records 256
vouchers for Chile 316
vouchers for multiple companies and a single supplier 316
vouchers for Peru 317
vouchers for Venezuela 327
entering vouchers for subcontractors 630
enterprise information
setup for Norway 154
setup for Sweden 155
Entry Voucher - Payment Information form 325
Entry Voucher Additional Information form 324
events for Argentina 130
Explanation of Installments (76B/OB) 74

F

F0030 (Bank Transit Master) 138, 268, 280
F0101 (Address Book Master) 138
F0101Z2 (Address Book - Interoperability) 725
F0111 (Address Book - Who's Who) 138
F0116 (Address by Date) 280
F0401 (Supplier Master) 280
F0401M (Multiple Vendor Bank Account Status) 268
F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 511, 713
F0411 CIS Tag Table (F74U0116)
overview 641
updating CIS status 630
F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04 (P760411A)
processing options 349
updating payments 421
F0411A (As Of A/P Ledger workfile) 696
F0411P (Purge - A/P Ledger) 721
F0411Z1 (Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload) 389, 725
Advanced Cost Accounting system 407
considerations 390
fields reserved for users 740
ignored fields 738
optional fields 731
required fields for payment processing 731
required fields for processing discounts 728
F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 (F76A30) 742
F0413A (As Of A/P Matching Document workfile) 696
F0413P (Purge - A/P Matching Document) 721
F0414 (Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table) 713
F0414A (As Of A/P Matching Document Detail workfile) 696
F0414P (Purge - A/P Matching Document Detail) 721
F0417 (A/P Payments - Default Print and Update) 141
F0417M (Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types) 268
F0450 (Payee Control) 139
F045143 (1099 A/P Workfile) 18
F04571 (A/P Payment Control Group) 514
F04572 (A/P Payment Header) 514
F04573 (A/P Payment Detail) 514
F0911Z1 (Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File)
overview 389
required fields 740
required fields for Advanced Cost Accounting 741
F47041 (EDI Invoice Header - Inbound) 413
F47042 (EDI Invoice Detail) 413
F47044 (EDI Invoice Summary - Inbound) 413
F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information) 563
F74411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Italy) 511, 622
F74P9100 (Cash Desk Transaction) 253

F74R0018 (Russian Tax File) 325
F74U0116 (F0411 CIS Tag Table) 641
F750401 (Japanese A/B Tag Table) 280
F750411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Japan) 434
F75J04SA (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 159, 651
F76A0456 (Security Withholding Payments) 459
F76A26 (Credit Invoice Status Rules) 420
F76A30 (F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04) 742
F76B0401 (Tax Code) 75, 77
F76B0411 (Voucher Additional Information Brazil) 80, 474
F76B4012 (Voucher Tax Processed) 474
F76B4016 (Tax Accumulates by AN8) 474
F76B474 (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process) 588
F860406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 620
File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) 588
Finland
  bank account number 257
  changing the GL date for payments 551
  control digit 257
  credit notes
    overview 448
    revising due dates 448
  debit advice notices 576
  domestic payments 297
  Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 451
  entering vouchers 297
  P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments) 559
  P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 578
  payment formats 142, 210
  R04572FI1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic) 210
  R04572FI2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign)
    overview 210
    processing options 211
  R04572FI3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03) 211
  R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
    overview 548
    processing options 558
  R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 580
  R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
    credit notes 450
    overview 448
    processing options 451
  R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 453
  R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
    overview 577
    processing options 579
  R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 580
  reference numbers
    entering for vouchers 312
    entering the payee business code 257
    for domestic payments 297
  Revise Payments form 561
  vouchers with discounts 451
Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) 158
foreign tax IDs for Argentina 272
France
  electronic funds transfers 152, 257
  payment formats 143, 212
  R04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France)
    overview 212
    processing options 214
  R04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - France
    overview 213
    processing options 215
  R04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International)
    overview 213
    processing options 216
  Rapid Start
    analyzing accounts payable balances 689
    preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
    preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 608

preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 608
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 607
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 387
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 458
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 605
preconfigured processing options for Creation Fichier Travail Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404001) 719
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 382, 682
preconfigured processing options for Edition Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404002) 720
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 386
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 607
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 608
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 458
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 386
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681

preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 382, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 382
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 387
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 387
preparing vouchers for payment 458
processing automatic payments 604
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers 380
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
reference number 257
FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)
overview 490
processing options 492
FUNRURAL taxes
due dates 84
overview of tax calculation program 474
process flow for calculations 477
setting up date ranges 84
system setup for Brazil 72

G

G/L Distribution form 300
General Constants (P76A20) 419, 420, 422
General SUSS Withholding Certificate (R760458A) 463
Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)
overview 325
processing options 326
Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8091)
overview 503
processing options 504
Generate Positive Pay Text File (R04586)
overview 686
processing options 687
German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program (R03B575DD) 136
Germany
04/RC (Replaced Character) 136
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5) 136
entering vouchers 297
F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information) 563
F7404573 (Detail Payment Instructions EXT. for German Payments) 563
modifying payment detail information 567
modifying payment group information 566
payment format setup 218
payment formats 143, 218
R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette) 136
R04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany) 219
R04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany) 219
R04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany) 220
R04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany)
processing options 220
Z1 payments 297
replacing characters in text files 136
Z1 payments 562
Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information (F74030G) 563
GL payment date
overview 571
updating globally for Russia 572
updating individually for Russia 571
Global Updates form 440, 443
Great Britain
Rapid Start
analyzing accounts payable balances 689

preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 614
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 615
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 612
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 615
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 387
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 458
preconfigured processing options for Copy Bacs File (P0457D) 614
preconfigured processing options for Copy Bacs File to Tape (P0457) 613
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 610
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 382, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 386
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 458
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 386
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717

preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 385, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 383
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 387
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 387
preparing vouchers for payment 458
processing automatic payments 608
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers 380
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
gross income concepts
destination codes for Argentina 45
source codes for Argentina 44
Gross Income WH Certificate (R76A04511A) 619
gross income withholding
agreement codes for Argentina 43
destination codes for Argentina 45
legal concepts for Argentina 47
source codes for Argentina 44
state destination codes for Argentina 45
state source codes for Argentina 45
gross payment vouchers for CIS 639
Group Type (74/DG) 19

H

H00/TA (TAXC) 96
hankin hante payments
example of automatic payment split 536
example of draft splits 653
example of draft splits for Japan 652
overview 534
setting up draft ratios 281
setup 159
splitting drafts 651
splitting payments automatically 535
use of draft ratios 535
Hankin Hante Split Amounts (F75J04SA) 651
Hankin Hante Split Amounts (P75J0411) 159, 651
Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) 159

I

IBAN, entering 257
IGV PDT (R76P4510) 777
IGV withholding calculations 512
IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040) 775
IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form 97
IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600) 777
IGV withholding taxes
IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form 97
setting up 96
IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM) 778
IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)
overview 495
processing options 498
running 498
IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025) 105
Impuesto General a la Venta 512
Impuesto sobre la Renta, *See* ISLR taxes
Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form 82
INPS withholding taxes 89
INSS Code (76B/IN) 74
INSS Report (R76B04001)
overview 490
processing options 491
INSS taxes
certificate 485
due dates 84
overview of tax calculation program 474
process flow for aggregation and retention 475
process flow for calculations 476
purchase use codes for retention and aggregation 478
service taxes paid externally 472
setting up date ranges 84

setting up document types 76
setting up for aggregation 77
setting up for retention 77
setting up purchase use codes 77
setup for aggregation and retention 475
system setup for Brazil 72
INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009)
overview 472
processing options 474
INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert (R76B04008) 485
integrity reports
A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch (R04701) 708
comparing open amounts to offsetting AP trade accounts 710
comparing payment amounts in tables F0414 and F0411 710
correcting amounts in the F0414 table 711
correcting out-of-balance conditions 711
testing integrity of batch type W 708
verifying gross amounts in the F0411 and F0911 tables 708
verifying payments against the F0911 table 709
integrity reports for Accounts Payable 707
invoice legal numbers for Argentina 346
invoice type M for Argentina 30
invoices
canceling recurring 337
entering out of balance 293
entering with discounts 292
legal numbering for Peru 318
legal numbers for Chile 316
recurring 335
recycling recurring 337
revising recurring 336
setting up end-of-month date for Italy 36
setting up for type M for Argentina 30
IR Progressive Table (P76B0402) 82
IR taxes
due date rules 86
due dates 83
example of date ranges 85
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 480
system setup for Brazil 72
Ireland
payment formats 143, 221
R04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB)
processing options 224
text file 221
R04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland)
processing options 223
text file 222
ISLR taxes 495
entering withholding amount information 103
setting up 102
setting up for Venezuela 101
setting up next numbers 24
Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010) 102
ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN) 778
ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)
overview 495
processing options 497
running 497
ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)
processing options 498
running 498
ISLR Withholding Setup (P76V4020) 103
ISLR Withholding Setup form 103
ISS taxes
calculations process flow 476
due dates 84
example of date range 85
overview of tax calculation program 474
setting up date ranges 84
system setup for Brazil 72
issue places for Argentina 619
Italy
74/70 (Form 770 Information) 90
74/CN (Country Code) 90
74/IM (Withholding Tax Government) 90
74/RA (770 Form) 89
74/WF (Withholding Tax Fiscal Code) 90
74/WT (Withholding Type) 91

bolle doganali 708
entering manual payments 658
F74411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Italy) 511
INPS withholding tax 89
invoice dates 36
notula 89, 342
payment formats 143, 224
petrol card expense reports 298
prepayments 342
R04572I1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy) 225
R04572I2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy) 225
R7404027 (Withholding Tax Certification - Italy) 89
R7404430 (Proposal of Payment Report) 751
R7404500 (Withholding Tax Payments) 89
R7404530 (Distribute W/T Amount Report) 89
R74094 (770 Model - Italy) 89
reference number 257
revising withholding taxes 622
setting up for VAT 87
setting up supplier withholding 277
SIA code 257
splitting vouchers 439
Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form 277
tax codes for withholding 91
VAT for petrol card expenses 298
VAT withholding 89
Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form 92
Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) 622
withholding taxes
  overview 87
  process 511
  setting up AAIs 91
  setting up tax codes 91
  setting up the data dictionary 91
  setting up UDCs 89
  technical considerations 512

J

Japan
accounts payable drafts 518
Address Book Revision Japan form 280
automatically splitting payments 535
bank transfers 518
creating payment groups 518
drafts
  hankin hante 651
  overview 651
  splitting 651
example of automatic payment split 536
example of splitting drafts 652
F750401 (Japanese A/B Tag Table) 280
F75J04SA (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 159, 651
hankin hante payments
  overview 159
  setting up draft ratios 281
  splitting payments 534
journal entries for bank transfers 518
P04580JP (Country Specific Processing Options - Japan) 435
P75013 (Stamp Tax Revision - Japan) 160
P75J0411 (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 159, 651
payment formats 143, 226
payment instruments 141
R04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan) 226
R04573JP (Japan Bank Transfer Paper) 226
R7500090 (Calculate Withholding - Japan)
  overview 433
  processing options 435
R750403 (Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan)
  overview 654
  processing options 656
R75402 (A/P Draft Payable List) 752
R75J04DS (Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante)
  overview 651
  processing options 655
  setting up 159
R75J04PS (Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante)
  overview 535
  processing options 540
  setting up 159

setting up supplier information 279
setting up the draft ratio 281
splitting payments 534
stamp tax table 160
supplier withholding 433
Withholding Tax Category (75/WT) 22
Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP) 226
Japanese A/B Tag Table (F750401) 280
JinSui 276
journal entries for bank transfers for Japan 518
Journal Entry Prompt form 332
Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1)
overview of batch voucher processing 389
required fields 740
required fields for Advanced Cost Accounting 741

L

Label for Payment (74/29) 218
Lecops 648
legal numbers, duplication for Argentina 346
legal verification of payments
Russian requirements 10
Load Payments Return File (R74W210)
note about debit advice 577
processing options 579
logged CIS vouchers 631
logged vouchers
AAIs for voucher logging expense 27
CIS 631
overview 330
process flow illustration 331
redistributing 330, 334
redistributing a purchase order voucher 331

M

Manual Payment Journal (R04311)
description 750
overview 755
printing 755
processing options 756
reviewing manual payments 658
Manual Payment Withholding Registration (P76B4900) 673
manual payments
approving and posting 658
Argentina 671
deleting 668
overview 657
printing 667
processing withholding tax for Italy 659
restrictions for using the speed entry method 665
Select Open Pay Items form 660
voiding 668
voiding associated vouchers 669
voucher match 659
without existing vouchers 665
master business function (MBF) 298
matching document type codes 14
Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX) 75
MMA Partners xl
model journal entries
entering 292
Model Journals Search & Select form 300
Multi Company - Single Supplier form 316
Multi Company-Single Supplier form 300
Multi-Voucher Entry form 300, 315
municipal taxes
setting up for Venezuela 101, 105
setting up next numbers for Venezuela 24

N

Netherlands
payment formats 143, 227
R04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland) 228
R04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland) 229
setting processing options for payment groups 544
netting vouchers and invoices 427
New Zealand
Rapid Start
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719

preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 601
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for AP Summary with Currency (R04413A) 691
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Currency (R04413D) 704
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 603
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 599
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 603
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Calculate Withholding (R04580) 455
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 455
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 596
preconfigured processing options for Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450) 694
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 358, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier 363
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 359
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 598
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693

preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 600
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 365
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 456
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 359
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Supplier Analysis Report (R04602) 694
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 357, 362, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 354
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 366
preparing vouchers for payment 454
processing automatic payments 595
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers that do not have a purchase order 352
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
next numbers
Accounts Payable system 23
for withholding tax for Argentina 42
legal numbering for Argentina 520
payment control groups 517
payment ID number 547
setting up for Ecuador 24
setting up for Venezuela 24
Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)
changing the GL date 551
processing options 559
Norway
automatic payment processing 154
bank account number 257
changing the GL date for payments 551
control digit 257
credit notes 448
debit advice notices 576
Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 451
entering vouchers 297
identification number on vouchers 312
P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
processing options 559
P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 578
payment formats 143, 229
R04572NO1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic) 230
R04572NO2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign) 230
R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
overview 548
processing options 558
R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 580
R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
credit notes 450
overview 448
processing options 451
R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 453
R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
overview 577
processing options 579
R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 580
reference number 257
Revise Payments form 561
vouchers with discounts 451
notes xliii
notula 89, 342

O

Open A/P Details w/Aging (R04423B) 750
out-of-balance invoices 293

P

P0100043 (Supplier Master MBF - PO) 262
P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry) 292
P0400047 (Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options) 298, 307
P04012 (Supplier Master Revision) 261
P04012SS (Supplier Self Service)
  overview 265
  processing options 266
P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  Enter Voucher - Payment Information form 300
  G/L Distribution form 300
  Model Journals Search & Select form 300
  overview 291
  processing options 300
P0411S (Speed Status Change)
  as used for Argentina 422
  processing options 440
  revision vouchers 438
  splitting vouchers 438
P0411SV (Speed Voucher Entry)
  processing options 313
  Speed Voucher Entry form 300
P0411Z1 (Batch Voucher Revisions)
  overview 395
  processing options 398
P0411Z1, version ZJDE0002 (Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions), processing options 405
P0413M (Payment With Voucher Match) 660
P042002 (Voucher JE Redistribution), processing options 333
P0457 (Copy Bank Tape File to Tape) 585
P04571 (Automatic Payment Groups) 544
P04571 (Credit Invoice Acceptance) 421, 422
P04571 (Work With Payment Groups) 555
P0457D (Copy Bank File to Diskette) 586
P04580JP (Country Specific Processing Options - Japan) 435
P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
  overview 551
  processing options 559
P74P4010 (Set Up AP Document Types) 38
P74P411H (Voucher Additional Information 323
P74P9101 (Cash Desk Transaction)
  overview 252
  processing options 252
P74R0451 (Changing General Ledger Date) 571
P74R4510 (Review Payments Additional Information)
  overview 568
  processing options 543
P74U0102 (CIS Payment Voucher Constants) 116
P74U0105 (CIS Documents) 119
P74U0110 (CIS Sub Contractor Documents) 122
P74U0118 (CIS History Revision) 639
P74U0119 (CIS Tax Payment Vouchers)
  processing options 640
  reviewing payments 639
P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 578
P75013 (Stamp Tax Revision - Japan) 160
P75J0411 (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 159, 651
P760402A (V.A.T WH - Percentages)
  overview 69
  setting up withholding percentages 31
P760403A (Profit W/H - Percentages)
  overview 63
  setting up withholding percentages 32
P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG - 04 - 04) 349
P76A0421 (Deferred Check Table) 647
P76A0440 (Additional Payment Information) 581
P76A115 (PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04)
  overview 439
  processing options 441
P76A20 (General Constants) 419, 420, 422
P76A24 (AP Review Credit Invoice) 420, 423
P76A25 (AP Tax Areas Relationship) 129
P76A570 (PO - PCG process - ARG)
  overview 519
  processing options 533
P76A8010 (Convert AFIP File) 504

P76A8011 (Work with AFIP Information) 505
P76A808 (Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) 520
P76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup) 77
P76B0401 (Review A/P Tax Code) 79
P76B0403 (Service Taxes Paid Externally) 472
P76B0404 (IR Progressive Table) 82
P76B04BC (Voucher Additional Information - Brazil)
processing options 446
usage 445
P76B470 (Brazilian Payment Process - PO)
overview 480
processing options 483
P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process for Dynamic Formatter)
overview 589
processing options 594
P76B4900 (Manual Payment Withholding Registration) 673
P76H0411 (Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up) 317
P76H401 (Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports) 351
P76P411T (Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up)
modifying vouchers 318
processing options 320
P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER) 534
P76V4010 (Tributary Unit Setup) 102
P76V4015 (Credit and Debit Note Inquiry) 329
P76V4020 (ISLR Withholding Setup)
overview 103
P76V4025 (IM Withholding Setup)
overview 105
P76V4030 (VAT Withholding Setup)
overview 107
P76V4047 (PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN) 329
Patacones 648
pay items
adjustments for Japan 518
bank transfers for Japan 518
pay status 633
pay status for CIS vouchers 633
payee address numbers for Japan 279
payee control
overview 137
printing the approval report 430
purging records 430
setup 138
Payee Control (F0450) 139
Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 751
overview 763
processing options 763
Payment Detail form 553
Payment Details (R04424) 750
Payment Details R04424)
overview 761
processing options 761
payment formats
Argentina 142, 174
Australia 142, 175
Austria 142, 176
Belgium 142, 178
Brazil 142, 182
BTL91 227
ClieOp2 227
ClieOp3 227
Colombia 185
creating a template for Spain 234
CTX format 169
Denmark 142, 187
Ecuador 208
EDI format 169
Finland 142, 210
France 143, 212
Germany 143, 218
Ireland 143, 221
Italy 143, 224
Japan 143, 226
Netherlands 143, 227
Norway 143, 229
overview 168
R04572 (Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format) 169
R04572J (Print Automatic Payments - Subcontract Processing) 174
R04572N (Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format) 170
R04572T1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - PPD Format) 170
R04572T2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format) 172
R47052T (Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format) 173
required fields for DTA 242
Singapore 143, 231

Spain 143, 233
standard 169
standard draft format 169
subcontract processing format 169
Sweden 144, 239
Switzerland 144, 242
United Kingdom 144, 246
US-based electronic payment format 169
Z1 record types 562
Payment Group Edit report 514
payment groups
creating 513
creating for Brazil 515
creating for German Z1 payments 563
creating for Peru 524
modifying information for Germany 566
next numbers 517
process flow 514
removing 553
resetting 553
reviewing 544
reviewing the report 514
Revise Payment Group Controls form 560
Revise Payment Value Date form 559
Revise Payments form 561
setting data sequencing 525
setting processing options for the Netherlands 544
undoing 553
updating 553
using BACS payment format 544
writing 553
writing for German Z1 payments 564
Payment Header Detail - Update Status form 553
Payment Header Detail - Write Status form 553
Payment Instruction Code (74/27) 218
Payment Instrument (00/PY)
for deferred checks for Argentina 156
overview 15
payment instruments
assigning print programs 140
assigning programs 141
assigning to record types 270
components 140
considerations for Japan 141
setting up codes for Argentina 16
Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530) 569
payment orders
adding additional information for Russia 540
overview 568
printing automatically 568
printing manually 568
Payment Reason (74R/PR) 21
Payment Register (R09313) 751, 765
payment registers
creating payment groups 513
setting up payment instruments 140
Payment Status (74R/PS) 21
Payment Status Codes (00/PS) 15
Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP) 158
payment terms, vouchers 291
Payment Types (74R/PC) 21
Payment Types (76A/PT) 158
Payment With Voucher Match (P0413M) 660
payments
automatic 509
BACS payment format for United Kingdom 548
changing GL date for Russia 571
copying to tape 584
entering prepayments 340
Lecops 648
legal verification for Russia 10
manual payments 657
Patacones 648
payment ID number 547
post process 551
preventing company name from printing 149
print format 169
processing automatically 509
processing by RG 726 or RG 615 524
processing for subcontractor withholding 634
removing from a payment cycle 549
reserving payment numbers 547
reset process 548
set up for automatic payments 135
setting up payment instrument codes 15
splitting 443
using the Void Payment form 575
voiding 572
withhold tax amounts 432

writeoffs 649
writing for EFT payment groups 547
payments in bonds 648
PCG Detail Information Tag Table (F760473A) 648
PeopleBooks
ordering xl
PeopleCode, typographical conventions xlii
PeopleSoft application fundamentals xxxix
Peru
Amount Type (76P/AT) 96
bank information for SPOT vouchers 323
creating payment control groups 524
Edit SPOT Voucher Information form 322, 323
Enter Voucher Additional Information form 319
entering vouchers 317, 320
entering vouchers with withholding 318
IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) 96
IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form 97
IGV withholding taxes 512
Impuesto General a la Venta 512
modifying legal invoice numbers 318
P76P411T (Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up) 320
P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER) 534
R76P4040 (IGV Withholding Ledger)
description 753
overview 775
processing options 775
R76P4050 (Profit Withholding Certificate)
description 753
processing options 776
R76P4510 (IGV PDT)
description 753
processing options 777
R76P4600 (IGV Withholding Report)
description 753
processing options 777
R76P4800 (SPOT Voucher Generation) 321
setting up AAIs 27
setting up legal company constants 99
SPOT Concepts (76P/02) 96
SPOT vouchers 525
entering bank information 323
generating 321
overview 321
SPOT vouchers, setting up codes 98
Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form 98
Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria 525
supplier set up for taxes 99
TAXC (H00/TA) 96
Type Code (01/W0) 96
verification of legal invoice number 318
Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 319, 320
Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) 96
withholding taxes
IGV and SPOT 95
IGV calculations 512
setting up percentages 96
setting up UDCs 96
Work With Voucher Additional Information form 319
Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) 318
processing options 320
Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) 20
Petty Cash Issue (R74R5003)
description 752
overview 768
processing options 768
PIS/PASEP taxes
due date example 84
due dates 86
netting process 469
overview of calculation process 480
process flow for calculations 481
reconciling the general ledger 470
PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG - 04 (P76A115)
overview 439
processing options 441
PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)
considerations 520
overview 519
processing options 533
PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470) 534

PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN (P76V4047) 329
Poland
74P/IM (Customs Tax Categories) 299
Address Number Label (74P/AL) 20
Cash Desk Report (R74P9104) 253
cash transactions 251
Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) 20
Edit Document Types - Setup Information form 38
entering vouchers 323
Entry Voucher - Payment Information form 325
Entry Voucher Additional Information form 324
F74P9100 (Cash Desk Transaction) 253
P74P4010 (Set Up AP Document Types) 38
P74P411H (Voucher Additional Information 323
P74P9101 (Cash Desk Transaction)
overview 252
processing options 252
printing cash desk transactions 252
R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance Report)
overview 766
processing options 767
R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance) 752
R74P9102 (Cash Desk Transaction Document) 253
R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
overview 253
processing options 254
setting up for VAT 20
setting up voucher types 38
Voucher Additional Information form 324
voucher types 323
Work With Voucher Additional Information form 324
positive pay
Generate Positive Pay Text File (R04586) 686
overview 685
Post Outstanding Drafts (R04803) 650
posting automatic payments for Argentina 552
posting batch vouchers 392, 408
prenote status
as used in the Multiple Vendor Bank Account Status table (F0401M) 18
using on the Supplier Master Revision form 259
Prepayment Tax form 344
prepayments
closing out negative pay items 344
entering 340
entering tax information 344
entering vouchers 344
example 341
notula for Italy 342
Work With Prepayment Selection form 344
prerequisites xxxix
Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U) 249
Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB) 184
Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil (R04572RB) 185
Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1) 183
Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1) 184
Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)
overview 213
processing options 215
Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3) 220
Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2) 225
Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A) 234
Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B) 235
Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1)
overview 246
processing options 248
Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572) 186
Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N) 170
Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D) 237
Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format (R04572)
printing manual payments 667

processing options 169
Print Automatic Payments - Subcontract Processing (R04572J) 174
Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA) 238
Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E) 237
Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001) 209
Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A) 519
print programs
assigning to payment instruments 140
deferred payments for Argentina 156
print sequence 145
Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)
overview 231
processing options 232
printed documentation xl
printing
AP as of reports 695
changes to controlled data 428
Payee Control Approval Report 430
processing errors for batches 391
processing inbound automatic payments 591
processing outbound automatic payments 589
processing transaction information 390, 407
Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)
overview 621
processing options 621
Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)
overview 621
processing options 622
profit gross up
example for Argentina 347
Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A) 551, 619
profit withholding
calculations for Argentina 520
percentages for RG830/00 63
Profit Withholding - Payments Done - RG830 table (F76A8070) 648
Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A) 620, 648
Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)
processing options 776
Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form 63
prompt payment discounts for Italy 512
Proposal of Payment Report (R7404430) 751
Purchase Register (R74R0430) 289
Purchase Use (76/PU) 77
purchase use codes
setting up for INSS taxes 77
setting up for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 77
usage for INSS aggregation and retention 478
Purchase Use Tax Setup (P76B003) 77
Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form 78
Purge Closed A/P Records (R04800) 721, 723
Purge EDI Files (R47059) 628
purging
A/P records 721
processed batch vouchers 399

R

R0041Z1 (Update Transaction Control Record)
overview 410
processing options 410
R007031 (Address Book Exception Report)
description 749
R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette) 136
R03B8101 (Recycle Recurring Invoices) 337
R04110Z2 (Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process), processing options 408
R04110ZA (Batch Voucher Processor Report), processing options 393
R04305 (Voucher Journal Report) 749
overview 754
processing options 755
R04311 (Manual Payment Journal)
description 750
overview 755
processing options 756
reviewing manual payments 658
R04413 (A/P Summary Report)
description 750
overview 756

processing options 756
R04413C (As-Of Open A/P Summary Report)
processing options 698
R04413C (“As-Of" Open A/P Summary Report)
description 750
R04423A (A/P Detail by Supplier with Remarks and Net Amounts)
description 750
overview 758
processing options 758
R04423B (A/P Detail with Aging)
overview 759
processing options 759
R04423B (Open A/P Details w/Aging)
description 750
R04423C ("As-Of" A/P Detail by Supplier)
description 750
R04423C (As-Of A/P Detail with Remarks Report)
overview 699
processing options 699
R04423D ("As-Of" Open A/P Details with Aging Report)
description 750
R04423D (As-Of Open A/P Details with Aging Report)
overview 700
processing options 700
R04424 (Payment Details)
description 750
overview 761
processing options 761
R04428A (A/P Detail by Approver with Remarks)
description 751
overview 761
processing options 761
R04428B (A/P Detail by Approver with Aging Report)
description 751
R04428B (A/P Detail by Approver with Aging)
overview 762
processing options 762
R04431 (Cash Requirements Report)
description 751
processing options 436
R0452 (Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format) 667
R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
printing of detail lines 546
R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
as used to calculate Brazilian taxes 480
bank transfers for Japan 518
overview 513
processing options 528
setting data sequencing 525
setting processing options for Brazil 516
setting processing options for Switzerland 516
R04570M (Create Manual Payment Control Group) 667
R04571 (A/P Auto Payments - Print Driver) 667
R04572 (Print Automatic Payments - Standard Format) 169
R04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT) 177
R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL)
overview 176
processing options 178
R04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK)
overview 247
processing options 248
R04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Checks Plus Bordero) 183
R04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil) 184
R04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check) 184
R04572DK1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic) 203
R04572DK2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign)
overview 187
processing options 204
R04572DK3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic) 205
R04572DK4 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign) 206
R04572DK5 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank) 207
R04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France)
overview 212

processing options 214
R04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - France
overview 213
processing options 215
R04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International)
overview 213
processing options 216
R04572FI1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic) 210
R04572FI2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign)
overview 210
processing options 211
R04572FI3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03) 211
R04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany) 219
R04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany) 219
R04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany) 220
R04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany)
processing options 220
using replacement characters 136
R04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland) 228
R04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland) 229
R04572I1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy) 225
R04572I2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy) 225
R04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB)
processing options 224
text file 221
R04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland)
processing options 223
text file 222
R04572J (Print Automatic Payments - Subcontract Processing) 174
R04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan) 226
R04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign)
overview 179
processing options 181
R04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO)
overview 180
processing options 182
R04572N (Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format) 170
R04572NO1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic) 230
(R04572NO2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign) 230
R04572OZ) (Create Australia EFT Payment File) 175
R04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero with Boleto) 185
R04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss)
overview 242
processing options 244
R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG)
overview 243
processing options 245
R04572SE1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic) 240
R04572SE2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign)
overview 239
processing options 240
R04572SE3) (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic) 241
R04572SG (Print Singapore CTS Cheque)
overview 231
processing options 232
R04572T2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CTX Format) 172
R04572U1 (Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK)
overview 246
processing options 248
R04573 (A/P Check Processing - Special Check Attachment) 667
R04573JP (Japan Bank Transfer Paper) 226
R04573U (Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK) 249
R04578 (Payment Analysis Report)
description 751
overview 763
processing options 763

R04580 (Calculate Withholding)
overview 431
processing options 433
R04586 (Generate Positive Pay Text File)
overview 686
processing options 687
R04601 (Suspected Duplicate Payments)
description 751
overview 763
R04602 (Supplier Analysis)
description 751
overview 764
processing options 764
R047001A (A/P to G/L by Offset Account)
printing 710
R047001A (A/P to G/L by Offset Account) 754
overview 710
R04701 (A/P Orig Doc to G/L by Batch)
overview 708
printing 708
R04701 (A/P to G/L Integrity Report By Batch) 754
R04702A (A/P Payments to G/L by Batch)
overview 709
printing 709
R04713 (A/P Payments to A/P w/Update)
overview 710
printing 711
processing options 711
R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
overview 548
processing options 558
R04800 (Purge Closed A/P Records)
data selection 722
overview 721
processing options 723
R04802 (Update Approver/Cat Code 7)
overview 282
processing options 283
R04803 (Post Outstanding Drafts) 650
R048101 (Recycle Recurring Vouchers Report) 339
R04820A (Update YTD Voucher Amount)
computation method 1 284
computation method 2 284
overview 283
processing options 285
R04901A (Date File Generation)
overview 696
processing options 697
R09313 (Payment Register)
description 751
overview 765
R09450 (Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account)
description 751
overview 765
processing options 765
R47041 (Edit/Create Voucher) 416
R47052T (Create A/P Bank Tape - EDI Format), processing options 173
R47057 (Copy to Outbound EDI Files)
data selection 626
tables used 626
R47058 (Update as Sent) 628
R47059 (Purge EDI Files) 628
R7404430 (Proposal of Payment Report)
descriptions 751
R74GHP70 (Bank Payment Detail Belgium) 180
R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 580
R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance Report)
overview 766
processing options 767
R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance)
description 752
R74P9102 (Cash Desk Transaction Document) 253
R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
overview 253
processing options 254
R74R0430 (Purchase Register) 289
R74R4010 (Generate Amount Differences Voucher)
overview 325
processing options 326
R74R4520 (Automatic Payment Order) 569
R74R4530 (Payment Order Reprint), processing options 569
R74R5003 (Petty Cash Issue)
description 752
overview 768
processing options 768
R74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain) 234

R74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain) 235
R74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain) 236
R74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain) 237
R74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain) 237
R74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) 238
R74U0130 (CIS Pre Withholding Validation)
evaluating vouchers 633
logged vouchers 631
pay items 631
processing options 635
R74U0134 (CIS Tag File History Tag Change)
description 642
processing options 644
R74U0136 (Tax Payment Voucher CIS25)
overview 638
processing options 638
R74U0138 (Supplier Analysis Report) 752
R74U04580 (CIS Calculate Withholding)
overview 634
processing options 636
R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing) 451
R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 451, 453
R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
overview 577
processing options 579
R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver)
overview 577
processing options 580
R7500090 (Calculate Withholding - Japan)
overview 433
processing options 435
R750403 (Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan)
overview 654
processing options 656
R75402 (A/P Draft Payable List) 752
R75J04DS (Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante)
overview 651
processing options 655
set up 159
R75J04PS (Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante)
overview 535
processing options 540
set up 159
R7604521A (V.A.T. WH Certificate)
consideration 551
R7604521A (VAT WH Certificate)
overview 619
processing options 620
R7604531A (Profit WH Certificate)
considerations 551
overview 619
processing options 620
R7604541A (S.U.S.S. WH Certificate) 619
R760455A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I)
overview 621
processing options 621
R760456A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II)
overview 621
processing options 622
R760457A (Security Services Withholding Certificate) 459
R760458A (General SUSS Withholding Certificate) 463
R760476 (Print PCG Detail - ARG) 519
R7604851A (Contract WH Certificate) 619
R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report) 423
R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement) 425
R76A0441 (TXT Payment Generation)
overview 581
processing options 584
R76A04511A (Gross Income WH Certificate) 619
R76A8091 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP)
overview 503
processing options 504
R76B04001 (INSS Report)
overview 490
processing options 491
R76B04002 (FUNRURAL Report)
overview 490

processing options 492
R76B04003 (DARF)
overview 491
processing options 492
R76B04004 (Statement of Earnings - Individual)
overview 491
processing options 492
R76B04005 (Statement Issue - Corporate)
overview 491
processing options 493
R76B04006 Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth) 489
R76B04008 (INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert) 485
R76B04009 (INSS Withholding at Other Companies)
overview 472
processing options 474
R76B04010 (Summary IRPJ/CSLL /COFINS/PIS) 487, 488
R76B047SE (Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
overview 590
processing options 593
R76B4310 (Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL)
overview 474
processing options 477
running 477
usage 78
R76B9011 (Taxes Netting Process)
overview 469
processing options 471
R76C0001 (Rent Withholding)
description 752
processing options 769
R76C0002 (Withholdings Report)
description 752
processing options 770
R76C0003 (VAT Withholding)
description 752
processing options 769
R76C0004 (Timbre Withholding)
description 752
processing options 772
R76C572 (Print Automatic Payments - COL) 186
R76E0001 (Print Automatic Payments Check) 209
R76E4010 (Withholding Certificate - EC) 512
R76H4020 (Rents Withholding Ledger)
description 752
processing options 773
R76H4030 (Rents Withholding Certificate)
description 753
processing options 774
R76P4040 (IGV Withholding Ledger)
description 753
overview 775
processing options 775
R76P4050 (Profit Withholding Certificate)
description 753
processing options 776
R76P4510 (IGV PDT)
description 753
processing options 777
R76P4600 (IGV Withholding Report)
description 753
processing options 777
R76P4800 (SPOT Voucher Generation)
overview 321
processing options 322
R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation)
overview 499
processing options 500
R76V4580A (ISLR Withholding Calculation)
overview 495
processing options 497
running 497
R76V4590A (IM Withholding Calculation)
overview 495
processing options 498
running 498
R76VCNRP (ISLR Withholding Certificate) 498
R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate)
description 753
R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate),
processing options 777
R76VDJRM (IM Withholding Affidavit)
description 753
processing options 778
R76VDJRN (ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
description 753
processing options 778

R76VIR01B (Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical)
description 753
overview 778
processing options 779
R76VIR02C (Withholding Integrity - Create Historical)
description 754
overview 778
processing options 779
R76VLO01 (Text File Generation - VAT Withholding)
overview 500
processing options 502
running 501
R76VLO03 (VAT Withholding Certificate) 501
R76VPART (Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette)
description 754
processing options 779
Rapid Start
Australia
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 601
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for AP Summary with Currency (R04413A) 691
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Currency (R04413D) 704
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 603
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 599
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 603
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Calculate Withholding (R04580) 455
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 455
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 596
preconfigured processing options for Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450) 694
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 358, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683

preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier 363
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 359
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 598
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 600
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 365
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 456
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 359
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Supplier Analysis Report (R04602) 694
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 357, 362, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 354
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 366
preparing vouchers for payment 454
processing automatic payments 595
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers that do not have a purchase order 352
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
Canada
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002) 378
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 608
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 607

preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 379
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 457
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 373, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 607
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 608
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 378
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 457
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 373
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 372, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 370
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 379
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Logging (P0411) 376
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 379
preparing vouchers for payment 457
processing automatic payments 604
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677

processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
France
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 608
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 607
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 387
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 458
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Creation Fichier Travail Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404001) 719
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 382, 682
preconfigured processing options for Edition Grand Livre Fournisseurs (R7404002) 720
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 386
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 607
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 608

preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 458
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 386
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 382, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 382
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 387
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 387
preparing vouchers for payment 458
processing automatic payments 604
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers 380
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
Great Britain
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 614
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 615
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 612
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 615
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 387
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 458
preconfigured processing options for Copy Bacs File (P0457D) 614
preconfigured processing options for Copy Bacs File to Tape (P0457) 613
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 610
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 382, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683

preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 386
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 387
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 458
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 386
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 385, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 383
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 387
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 387
preparing vouchers for payment 458
processing automatic payments 608
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing vouchers 380
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
New Zealand
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 601
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for AP Summary with Currency (R04413A) 691
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Currency (R04413D) 704
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 603
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 599
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 603

preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 366
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Calculate Withholding (R04580) 455
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 455
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 596
preconfigured processing options for Customer/Supplier Totals by GL Account (R09450) 694
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 358, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier 363
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 359
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 598
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 600
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 365
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 456
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 359
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Supplier Analysis Report (R04602) 694
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 357, 362, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 354
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 366
preparing vouchers for payment 454
processing automatic payments 595
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714

processing vouchers that do not have a purchase order 352
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
United States
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
Preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002) 378
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 608
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 607
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 608
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 379
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 457
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 605
preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 373, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 607
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 373

preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 608
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 378
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 457
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 373
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 372, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 370
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 379
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Logging (P0411) 376
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 379
preparing vouchers for payment 457
processing automatic payments 604
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
Recieta Code (76B/IR) 74
record types
assigning payment instruments and GL account relationships 270
setting up for vendor bank accounts 269
values in UDC table 00/BT 271
recurring invoices
canceling 337
overview 335
recycling 337
recurring vouchers
canceling 337
entering 339
overview 335
process flow 336
recycling 337
Revise Recurring Voucher Information form 339
revising 336
Recycle Recurring Invoices (R03B8101) 337
Recycle Recurring Vouchers Report (R048101) 339
Recycle Voucher (76C/RC) 22
reference number
entering for Finland 257
entering for France 257
entering for Italy 257
entering for Norway 257
Rel Type Doc.\Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form 33
related documentation xl
removing processed payments 549
Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)
processing options 774
Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020) 773
Reset Payments form 554
resetting payment processing 548
retention for INSS taxes
process flow 475
setting up 475
Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 73
Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) 79
Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)
manually printing the payment order 568
processing options 543
reviewing and approving controlled data
changes to 428
Revise Payment G/L Date form 571
Revise Payment Group Controls form 554, 560
Revise Payment Value Date form 554, 559
Revise Payments form 555, 561

Revise Recurring Voucher Information form 339
revising a single voucher 441
revising vouchers 438
RG 615 524
RG 726 524
RG 830/00 63
Russia
accounts payable overview 10
adding information to payments 540
amount difference vouchers 325
Budget Classification Code (74R/PB) 20
changing the GL date for payments 571
F74R0018 (Russian Tax File) 325
including vouchers in the purchase register report 289
legal verification of payments 10
P74R0451 (Changing General Ledger Date) 571
P74R4510 (Review Payments Additional Information) 543, 568
payment orders
overview 568
payment process 540
printing automatically 568
printing manually 568
setting up 21
Payment Reason (74R/PR) 21
Payment Status (74R/PS) 21
Payment Type (74R/PC) 21
Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) 20
Purchase Register report 289
R74R4010 (Generate Amount Differences Voucher) 326
R74R4520 (Automatic Payment Order) 569
R74R4530 (Payment Order Reprint) 569
R74R5003 (Petty Cash Issue)
description 752
overview 768
processing options 768
setting up for payment orders 21
setting up for VAT 289
Supplemental Data Revision form 541
Tax Period (74R/PP) 21
vouchers
amount difference 325
overview of setup 289
Russian Tax File table (F74R0018) 325

S

S.U.S.S. WH Certificate (R7604541A) 619
S.U.S.S. withholdings
manual payments with voucher match 671
processing automatic payments 523
Security Services Withholding Certificate (R760457A) 459
Security Withholding Payments table (F76A0456) 459
Select Open Pay Items form 660
Select Related Voucher form 329
Service Taxes Paid Externally (P76B0403) 472
Set Up AP Document Types (P74P4010) 38
Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form 264
Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types form 270
setting up the stamp tax table 160
setup
constants for accounts payable 11
Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) 75
Explanation of Installments (76B/OB) 74
payment instruments 140
print sequence for payments 145
Recieta Code (76B/IR) 74
supplier master additional information for China 276
withholding tax codes for Italy 91
Singapore
payment format 143, 231
R04572SG (Print Singapore CTS Cheque)
overview 231
processing options 232
social security taxes for Brazil 467
Spain
payment format templates 234
payment formats 143, 233
R74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain) 234

R74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain) 235
R74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain) 236
R74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain) 237
R74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain) 237
R74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) 238
Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC)
setting up 18
setting up for German pay items 298
setting up for German Z1 payments 563
special handling codes for China 14
Speed Status Change (P0411S)
processing options 440
revising vouchers 438
Speed Status Change form 440
splitting vouchers 438
splitting vouchers for Argentina 422
Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV)
entering vouchers 294
processing options 313
Speed Voucher Entry form 300
Speed Voucher Entry form 300, 314
split payment control groups for Italy 512
Split Payment form (P04572) 554, 559
Split Payments form (P0411S) 440, 443
splitting vouchers
for Italy 439
overview 438
SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)
overview 321
processing options 322
Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form 98
SPOT withholding codes 98
Stamp Tax (F75013) 160
Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)
overview 654
processing options 656
Stamp Tax Revision - Japan (P75013) 160
Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) 292
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
Enter Voucher - Payment Information form 300
G/L Distribution form 300
Model Journals Search & Select form 300
overview 291
processing options 300
Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)
overview 491
processing options 493
Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)
overview 491
processing options 492
status rules for credit invoices for Argentina 129
Store and Forward Batch Voucher Process (R04110Z2) 408
Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z) 403
Store and Forward Batch Voucher Revisions (P0411Z1) 405
store-and-forward vouchers, uploading to the server 406
subcontractors, entering vouchers for CIS 630
submitting vouchers for batch processing 390, 407
suggestions, submitting xliv
Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)
overview 487
processing options 488
Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria 525
Supplemental Data Revision form 541
Supplier Analysis (R04602) 751
overview 764
processing options 764
Supplier Analysis Report (R74U0138) 752
Supplier Master (F0401) 280
Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form 277
Supplier Master Additional Information form 276
supplier master information
deleting 258
overview 258
revising 258
Supplier Master MBF - PO (P0100043) 262
Supplier Master Revision (P04012) 261

Supplier Self Service (P04012SS)
overview 265
processing options 266
Supplier Self Service form 266
Supplier/Customer Totals by G/L Account (R09450) 751
overview 765
processing options 765
suppliers
assigning bank accounts 264
enabling suppliers to modify their purchase instruction information 265
entering additional information for Argentina 272
entering supplier master records 255, 262
requesting fiscal information for Argentina 503
reviewing total vouchered amount 283
Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form 264
Set Up Multiple Vendor Bank Account Types form 270
setting up
by CAI for Argentina 273
for China 276
for Japan 279
for Peru 99
for withholding 260
multiple bank accounts 268
withholding for Italy 277
Supplier Self Service (P04012SS) 265
Supplier Self Service form 266
using prenote status 259
Suspected Duplicate Payments (R04601) 751, 763
suspense accounts for vouchers 27
Sweden
automatic payment processing 155
bank account number 257
changing the GL date for payments 551
control digit 257
credit notes 448
debit advice notices 576
Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 451
entering vouchers 297
identification number on vouchers 312
P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments) 559
P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 578
payment formats 144, 239
R04572SE1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic) 240
R04572SE2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign)
overview 239
processing options 240
R04572SE3) (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic) 241
R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
overview 548
processing options 558
R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 580
R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
credit notes 450
overview 448
processing options 451
R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 453
R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
overview 577
processing options 579
R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 580
Revise Payments form 561
vouchers with discounts 451
Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) 19
Switzerland
automatic payments 516
Bank Type Codes (00/BT) 19
payment formats 144, 242
R04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss)
overview 242
processing options 244
R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG)
overview 243
processing options 245
Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) 19
system setup
constants 11
withholding taxes for Brazil 72

T

Tape Creation for Outbound Process form 593
Tax Accumulates by AN8 table (F76B4016) 474
tax area relationships for Argentina 129
Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 78
  overview 474
  processing options 477
  running 477
Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) 75
Tax Code table (F76B0401) 75, 77
Tax Information Revisions form 80
Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135)
  overview 638
  processing options 638
Tax Period (74R/PP) 21
tax rates, setting up for Poland 20
taxes
  manual payments for withholding tax for Italy 658
  paying withholding taxes to a supplier 432
  paying withholding taxes to a tax authority 432
  technical considerations for Italy 512
  withholding tax for Italy 511
    See Also automatic payments
Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)
  overview 469
  process flow 469
  processing options 471
temporary enterprise unions
  calculating profit withholding 522
  calculating profit withholding for Argentina 62
  profit withholding 521
  withholding calculations 460
Text File Generation - VAT Withholding (R76VLO01)
  overview 500
  processing options 502
  running 501
Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006) 489
Timbre Withholding (R76C0004)
  processing options 772
Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010) 102
TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)
  overview 581
  processing options 584
TXT payments
  adding information 581
  Check Detail form 583
  file layout 582
typographical conventions xlii

U

Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) 48
United Kingdom
  BACS payment format 544, 548
  Calculate Withholding Error report 634
  Calculate Withholding Status report 634
  CIS
    identifying subcontractors 111
    overview of rules 110
    overview of setting up 109
    P74U0105 (CIS Documents) 119
    P74U0110 (CIS Sub Contractor Documents) 122
    payment voucher constants 116
    process overview 629
    setting up company constants 114
    setting up constants 111
    subcontractor documents overview 122
  CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 110
  CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL) 110
  CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 110
  CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT) 110
  CIS vouchers
    CIS23 payment vouchers 637
    CIS25 payment vouchers 637
    entering CIS24 vouchers 639
    history maintenance 639
    payments 633
  entering CIS vouchers 630
  entering vouchers for subcontractors 630
  F74U0116 (F0411 CIS Tag Table) 630, 641
  P74U0101 (CIS Company Constants) 114

P74U0102 (CIS Payment Voucher Constants) 116
P74U0118 (CIS History Revision) 639
P74U0119 (CIS Tax Payment Vouchers)
overview 639
processing options 640
payment formats 144, 246
R04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK)
overview 247
processing options 248
R04572U1 (Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK)
overview 246
processing options 248
R04573U (Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK) 249
R74U0130 (CIS Pre Withholding Validation)
evaluating vouchers 633
logged vouchers 631
overview 631
pay status 630
processing options 635
R74U0134 (CIS Tag File History Tag Change) 642
processing options 644
R74U0135 (Tax Payment Voucher CIS25)
overview 638
processing options 638
R74U0138 (Supplier Analysis Report) 752
R74U04580 (CIS Calculate Withholding)
overview 634
processing options 636
subcontractors
entering vouchers 630
sending tax to the Inland Revenue Service 634
United States
Rapid Start
analyzing accounts payable balances 689
preconfigured processing options for A/P Annual Close (R04820A) 719
preconfigured processing options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) 675
preconfigured processing options for A/P Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002) 378
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open A/P Detail with Aging (R04423D) 705
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open AP Summary with Aging (R04413C) 703
preconfigured processing options for As Of Open Details with Net Amounts (R04423C) 704
preconfigured processing options for Automated Payment Post (R09801) 608
preconfigured processing options for Automatic Payment Groups (P04571) 607
preconfigured processing options for Batch Header to Transaction - AP and GL (R007031) 716
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Automatic Payments (P0011) 608
preconfigured Processing Options for Batch Options for Manual Payments (P0011) 675
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options for Voucher Journal Review (P0011) 379
preconfigured processing options for Batch Options Manual Payments Without a Match (P0011) 682
preconfigured processing options for Batches Out of Balance - AP Only (R007032) 718
preconfigured processing options for Cash Requirements Report (R04431) 457
preconfigured processing options for Create As Of Table (F0411A) (R04901A) 703
preconfigured processing options for Create Payment Groups (R04570) 605

preconfigured processing options for Default Journal Entry MBF Options (P0900049) 373, 682
preconfigured processing options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 683
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Check Journal (R04311) 676
preconfigured Processing Options for Manual Payment With Match Post (R09801) 676
preconfigured processing options for Manual Payment Without Match Post (R09801) 683
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Multi Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Multi Voucher Single Supplier (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Details with Aging (R04423B) 692
preconfigured processing options for Open A/P Summary (R04413) 690
preconfigured processing options for Open AP Details with Remarks (R04423A) 692
preconfigured processing options for Payment Analysis Report (R04578) 607
preconfigured processing options for Payment Detail History (R04424) 693
preconfigured processing options for Prepayment Voucher Entry (P0411) 373
preconfigured processing options for Print Automatic Payment Standard Format (R04572) 608
preconfigured processing options for Recycle Recurring Vouchers - All Frequencies (R048101) 378
preconfigured processing options for Speed Release (P0411S) 457
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 373
preconfigured processing options for Speed Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411SV) 681
preconfigured processing options for Transactions to Batch Header - AP Only (R007021) 717
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0400047) 372, 682
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry (P0411) 370
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Entry with Manual Payment (P0411) 679
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Journal Report (R04305) 379
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Logging (P0411) 376
preconfigured processing options for Voucher Post (R09801) 379
preparing vouchers for payment 457
processing automatic payments 604
processing manual payments entered with a standard or speed voucher 677
processing manual payments for existing vouchers 674
processing period end 714
processing year end 714
working with as of reporting 702
Update Approver/Cat Code 7 (R04802)
overview 282
processing options 283
Update as Sent (R47058) 628
Update Single Pay Item form 440, 441
Update Tape Information form 587
Update Transaction Control Record (R0041Z1)
overview 410
processing options 410
Update YTD Voucher Amount (R04820A)
computation method 1 284
computation method 2 284
overview 283
processing options 285
updating
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) 549
payments 549
payments for Argentina 550

updating AP ledger from address book 282
updating transaction control records 410
user-defined record types 269
UTEs, *See* temporary enterprise unions

V

V.A.T. WH - Percentages (P760402A) 69
V.A.T. WH Certificate (R7604521A) withholdings 551
V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form 69
V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form 60
value-added tax
setting up for Argentina 16
value-added taxes
calculating by RG 726 or RG 615 503
entering manual payments for Argentina 671
example of data selection for Argentina 620
notula document for Italy 89
petrol card expense reports for Italy 298
printing amounts in the Voucher Journal Report 754
printing the SUSS withholding certificate for Argentina 463
printing the withholding certificate for Ecuador 512
printing the withholding certificate for Venezuela 499
R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation) 499
R76VLO01 (Text File Generation - VAT Withholding) 500
reclassifying fiscal credit for Argentina 425
reimbursable tax for Chile 317
reprinting the certificate for Argentina 619
setting up for Argentina 68
setting up for Italy 87
setting up for Poland 20
setting up for Russia 289
setting up for Venezuela 23, 102, 107
setting up legal concepts for Argentina 46
setting up next numbers for Ecuador 24
setting up next numbers for Venezuela 24
setting up withholding concepts for Argentina 43
text file generation for Venezuela 500
viewing withholding for Colombia 752
VAT, *See* value-added taxes
VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) 619
VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)
overview 499
processing options 500
running 500
VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)
generating 501
processing options 501
VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030)
overview 107
vendor record type 269
Venezuela
Credit and Debit Note Inquiry (P76V4015) 329
Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC) 22
Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form 329
Debit Note Document Types (76V/NC) 23
entering credit and debit notes 329
entering vouchers 327
Exportation Document Types (76V/EP) 22
Fee Codes (76V/CT) 101
Group Type (74/DG) 19
I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM) 101
IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) 495
IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025)
entering withholding information for municipal taxes 106
overview 105
Importation Document Type (76V/IP) 22
Invoice Document Type (76V/FC) 22
invoices, setting up document types 22
ISLR taxes
setting up 102
ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)
overview 495
ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) 101

ISLR Withholding Setup (P76V4020)
entering withholding amount information 103
overview 103
ISLR Withholding Setup form 103
R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation) 500
overview 499
processing options 500
R76V4580A (ISLR Withholding Calculation) 497
R76V4590A (IM Withholding Calculation) 498
R76VCNRP (ISLR Withholding Certificate) 498
R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate) 753
processing options 777
R76VDJRM (IM Withholding Affidavit)
description 753
processing options 778
R76VDJRN (ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
processing options 778
R76VDJRN ISLR Withholding Affidavit) 753
R76VIR01B (Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical)
description 753
overview 778
processing options 779
R76VIR02C (Withholding Integrity - Create Historical)
description 754
overview 778
processing options 779
R76VLO01 (Text File Generation - VAT Withholding)
overview 500
processing options 502
R76VLO03 (VAT Withholding Certificate) 501
R76VPART (Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette)
description 754
processing options 779
Select Related Voucher form 329
setting up
document types for credit notes 22
document types for debit notes 23
document types for vouchers 19
for VAT withholding 23
next numbers 24
VAT 107
Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010)
entering tributary unit information 104
overview 102
UDCs for withholding 101
VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) 102
VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV) 23, 102
VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030)
entering withholding information for VAT 107
overview 107
vouchers
for imported goods 327
setting up document types 22
with withholding 328
withholding
UDCs 101
Withholding Additional Information form 328
withholding taxes
overview 495
setting up next numbers 24
verifying AP data against GL data 707
verifying pay status 707
visual cues xliii
Void Payment form 575
voiding payments for Brazil 574
Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)
processing options 446
usage 445
Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 319, 320, 350
Voucher Additional Information - Revision form (ARG) 349
Voucher Additional Information (P74P411H) 323
Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) 80
Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) 474
voucher batch processing 391
Voucher Document Type Codes (00/DV) 13

Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047)
overview 298
processing options 307
Voucher JE Redistribution (P042002) 333
Voucher Journal Report (R04305)
description 749
overview 754
processing options 755
voucher logging example 28
voucher match for manual payments 659
voucher returns 639
Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012) 474
Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload (F0411Z1)
fields reserved for users 740
ignored fields 738
mapping fields 725
optional fields 731
overview 389
required fields for payment processing 731
required fields for processing discounts 728
vouchers
Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form (ARG) 35
adding bar code information for Brazil 444
batch approval delivered workflow 747
CAI numbers for Argentina 348
calculating withholding 431
canceling recurring 337
changing pay items 293
CIS23 payment vouchers 637
CIS25 payment vouchers 637
controlling discounts 517
deleting unposted 293
Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) 13
document types for Poland 323
EDI processing 413
Enter Voucher - Payment form 310
entering
additional information for RG 1361 (ARG) 347
amount differences for Russia 325
bar code information for Brazil 446
CIS vouchers 630
debit memos 292
duty tax for Peru 321
for Argentina 345, 350
for Brazil 296
for Chile 316
for cleaning services withholding for Argentina 346
for credit invoices for Argentina 419
for Denmark 297
for Finland 297
for Germany 297
for multiple companies 296
for multiple companies and a single supplier 316
for Norway 297
for Peru 317, 319, 320
for Poland 323
for subcontractors 630
for Sweden 297
for Venezuela 327
logged vouchers 332
logged vouchers for CIS 631
multiple vouchers 295
multiple vouchers for a single supplier 315
multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers 315
out of balance 293
prepayments 344
speed vouchers 294, 314
SPOT vouchers for Peru 321, 322
standard voucher overview 291
standard vouchers 310
supplier information 262
with a preliminary account 330
with discounts 292
withholding for Venezuela 328
withholding information for Argentina 349
for German Z1 payments 297
grouping for automatic payments 513
header and detail areas overview 291
inclusion in purchase register report for Russia 289
logged 330, 631
Multi-Voucher Entry form 300
multiple companies 296
paying SPOT vouchers for Peru 525
paying unposted vouchers 293
paying withheld tax amounts 432

Payment Status Codes (00/PS) 15
prepayment 340
printing reports showing taxes 754
process flow for recurring transactions 336
processing batch vouchers 389
processing store-and-forward vouchers 401
profit gross up for Argentina 347
recurring 335
recycling recurring 337
redistributing logged vouchers 330
required tables for store-and-forward 745
reviewing vouchers for payment 437
revising
for Argentina 439
for automatic payments 438
multiple pay items 443
recurring 336
single pay items 441
unposted 293
setting up
AAI for voucher logging 27
additional voucher information for Belgium 259
authorization to change status for Argentina 30
CIS payment vouchers for the United Kingdom 116
document type codes 13
document types for Poland 38
document types for Venezuela 19, 22
for Chile 317
next numbers 23
payment status codes 15
processing options for Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 313
processing options for Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) 300
processing options for Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047) 307
recycle voucher types for Colombia 22
tax information for Russia 289
type M for Argentina 30
unchangeable statuses for Argentina 48
withholding information for suppliers 260
Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) 294
splitting 438
splitting for payment 443
Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) 291
tables used when creating and posting 291
three-tier process 287
updating the status of CIS vouchers 642
updating year-to-date amounts 283
uploading store-and-forward vouchers to the server 406
use of payment terms 291
using the Void Payment form 575
voiding in the automatic payment process 573
Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) 298
voucher match for Poland 323
vouchers with discounts 451
Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form 445, 446

W

warnings xliii
Withholding Additional Information - Revision form (ARG) 349
Withholding Additional Information form 328
Withholding Certificate - EC (R76E4010) 512
withholding certificates
Argentina 459
Ecuador 512
general SUSS services for Argentina 463
INSS for Brazil 485
security services for Argentina 459
Security Services Withholding Certificate (R760457A) 459
VAT withholding for Venezuela 499
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form 61, 65
Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)
overview 778
processing options 779
Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical (R76VIR01B)
overview 778
processing options 779

Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) 48
Withholding Tax Category (75/WT) 22
Withholding Tax Certification - Italy (R7404027) 89
Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form 92
Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) 511, 622
Withholding Tax Detail - Japan (F750411) 434
Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500) 89
withholding taxes
automatic accounting instructions for Argentina 41
automatic accounting instructions for Italy 91
automatic payments for Italy 511
calculating Japanese withholding tax 434
calculating withholding 431
cleaning services for Argentina 49, 346
Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 73
entering corrections for Argentina 617
IGV calculations for Peru 512
INPS for Italy 89
Italy 87
manual payments for Italy 658
next numbers for Argentina 42
notula for Italy 89
overview for Venezuela 495
paying to a supplier 432
paying to a tax authority 432
profit accrual integrity test for Argentina 620
profit withholding certificate 551
prompt payment discounts for Italy 512
Recieta Code (76B/IR) 74
reprinting certificates for Argentina 619
Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 73
revising for Italy 622
setting up
codes for Italy 91
for Argentina 30
for security services 16
next numbers for Ecuador 24
next numbers for Venezuela 24
percentages for Argentina 31
percentages for Peru 96
SPOT tax codes for Peru 98
suppliers for Peru 99
UDCs for Peru 96
split payment control groups for Italy 512
SUSS for Argentina 49
SUSS withholding for Argentina 346
system setup for Brazil 72
technical considerations for Italy 512
VAT for Argentina 503
VAT withholding certificate 551
Withholdings Report (R76C0002)
processing options 770
versions 770
Work with AFIP Information (P76A8011) 505
Work With Bank Tape form 585
Work with Debit Advice (P74W200) 578
Work With Debit Advice form 579
Work With Pay Item Detail form 567
Work With Payment Detail form 553
Work With Payment Group - Update Status form 553
Work with Payment Groups - Write Status form 553
Work With Payment Groups (P04571) 555
Work With Prepayment Selection form 344
Work With Supplier Master form 261, 262
Work With Voucher Additional Information form 319, 324
Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form 445, 446
Work With Voucher JE Redistribution form 334
Write Bank Diskette form 587
Write Payments form 554, 561
write process for payments 545
writeoffs 649

X

X0450 (A/P Payee Control Server - Processing Options) 139

Y

year-end procedures 283
year-end voucher amounts 283

Z

Z1 payments
creating payment groups 563
fields in the flat file 564
formats 562
modifying payment detail information 567
modifying payment group information 566
record types 562
setting up Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC) 563
voucher entry 297